PC MAGAZINE

SOFTWARE

DESQview, Windows, or What? 5 Environments To Multitask Your Applications

FIRST LOOKS

dBASE IV 1.1 Arrives: Did Ashton-Tate Finally Get It Right?

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Photo Finishers: 6 Gray-Scale Editors Retouch Your Scanned Images

CONNECTIVITY

PC Labs Tests 14 10BaseT LAN Cards: Hidden Costs, Unexpected Benefits

OCTOBER 16, 1990 THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING VOLUME 9 NUMBER 17

Your Next Portable

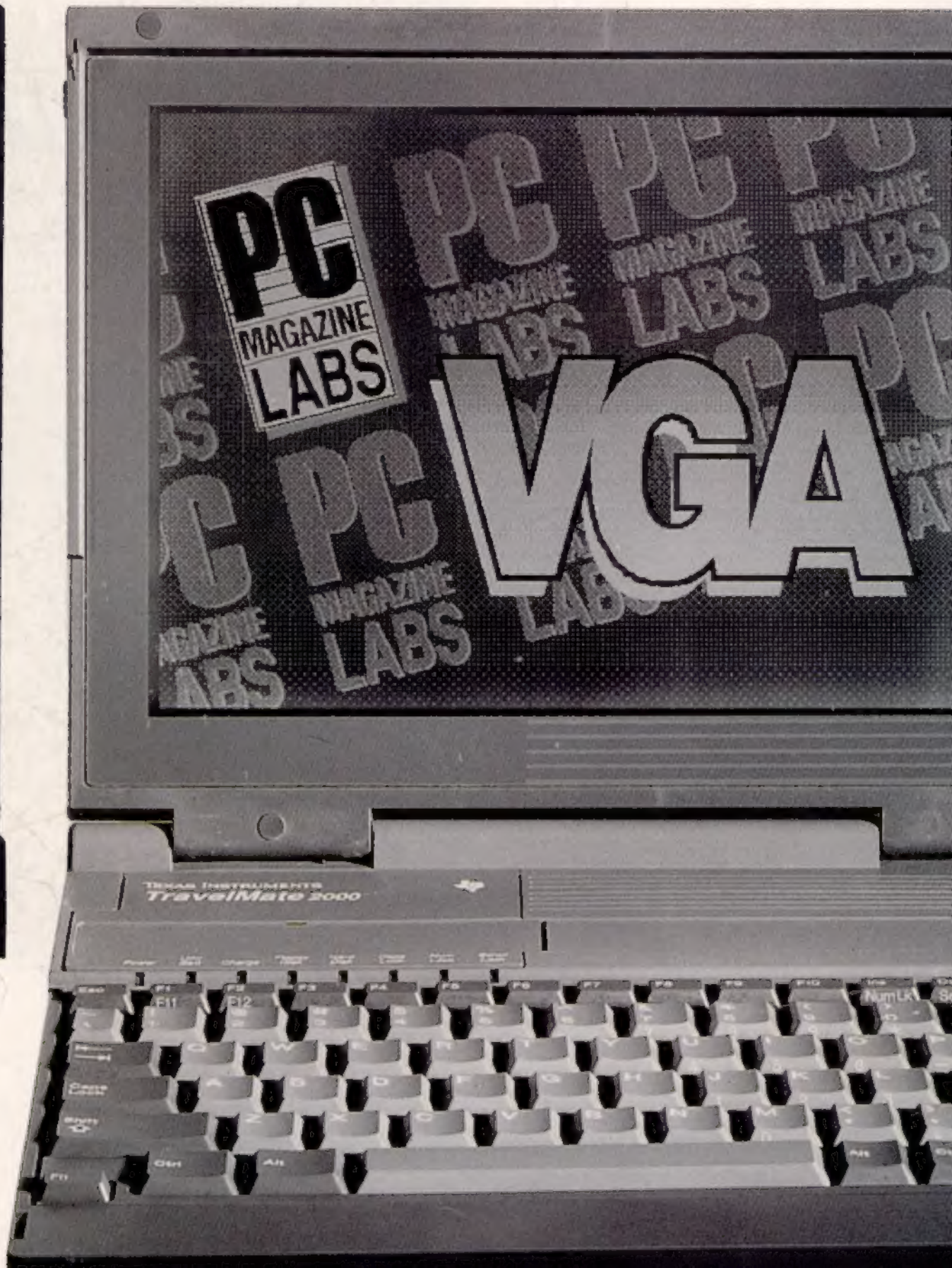
PC Labs Tests 10 State-of-the-art Laptops with

- 386SX Power
- 286 Prices
- Dazzling VGA

PLUS

Thin is in!

4 cutting-edge 286 notebooks.



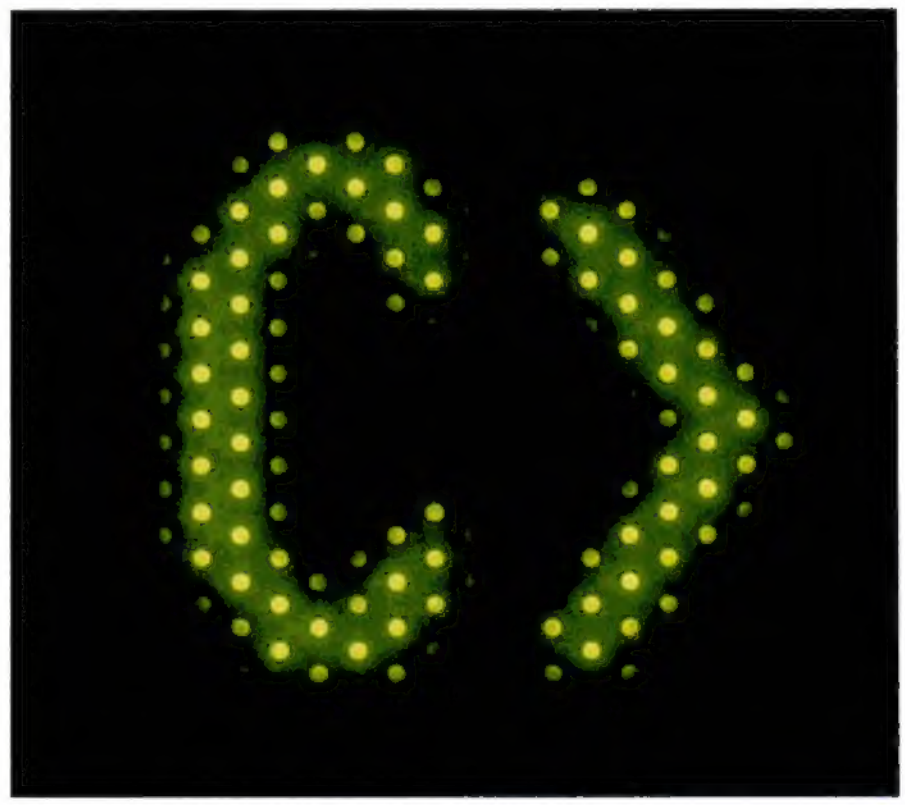
$2.95 USA
$3.95 Canada & Foreign
£2.95 UK
02391
0 140246 9 42

There's really nothing to say about our monitors.

The MultiSync 2A
The MultiSync GS2A
SPHERES
The MultiSync 3D
The MultiSync 4D
The MultiSync 5D
The MultiSync Graphics Engine Board

NEC

Kiss it goodbye.



Introducing new Windows 3.0.

The graphical user interface (GUI) environment on an MS-DOS® PC, and subsequent demise of the "C" prompt, is a reality today. Sure, you say.

Microsoft realizes you may have heard this one before. And we agree that you have every reason to be skeptical.

Well, all of this was before new Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0. A GUI environment that will forever transform the way you use your PC.

Now, before you wonder what to do with all of your existing DOS applications (to say nothing about your existing DOS experience), the Windows environment works within your MS-DOS system. This is not a traumatic thing.

As a matter of fact, once you see the environment created by Windows 3.0, you'll think quite the contrary.

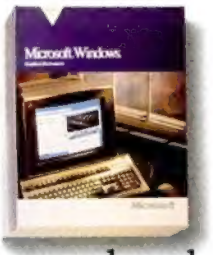
The first time you see it, you won't believe it. Archaic characters, mundane instructions, and even entire command sequences, have been replaced by a program manager full of clear, friendly icons. You're immediately comfortable.

When you work on more than one thing at a time, you'll quickly reap the benefits. Because the program manager welcomes on-screen multitasking of large Windows applications. Of course, without ever visiting the "C" prompt.

Through something with the complicated name of Dynamic Data Ex-

Copyrighted material

change (DDE), you can simplify your life. For example, with DDE, you can change information in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, and have those changes automatically show up in a "linked" table in a word processing document. Or vice versa.



You can also easily access a network from within Windows. So, no matter how big the rivalry between research and accounting is on the softball field, everybody's on speaking terms in the office.

Even the setup program is graphical, only needing a few easy steps.

At this point, you probably think your machine will slow to a crawl the first time you try any of this.

We thought about that, too. So new Windows 3.0 breaks the 640K memory barrier that saddles other DOS programs. Giving you access to all the memory and power your 286 or 386 PC can muster.

It all sounds incredible. Which it is. And, it's taking place in an intuitive, consistent graphical environment.

For more information or to learn about upgrading your current Windows version, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. K85.

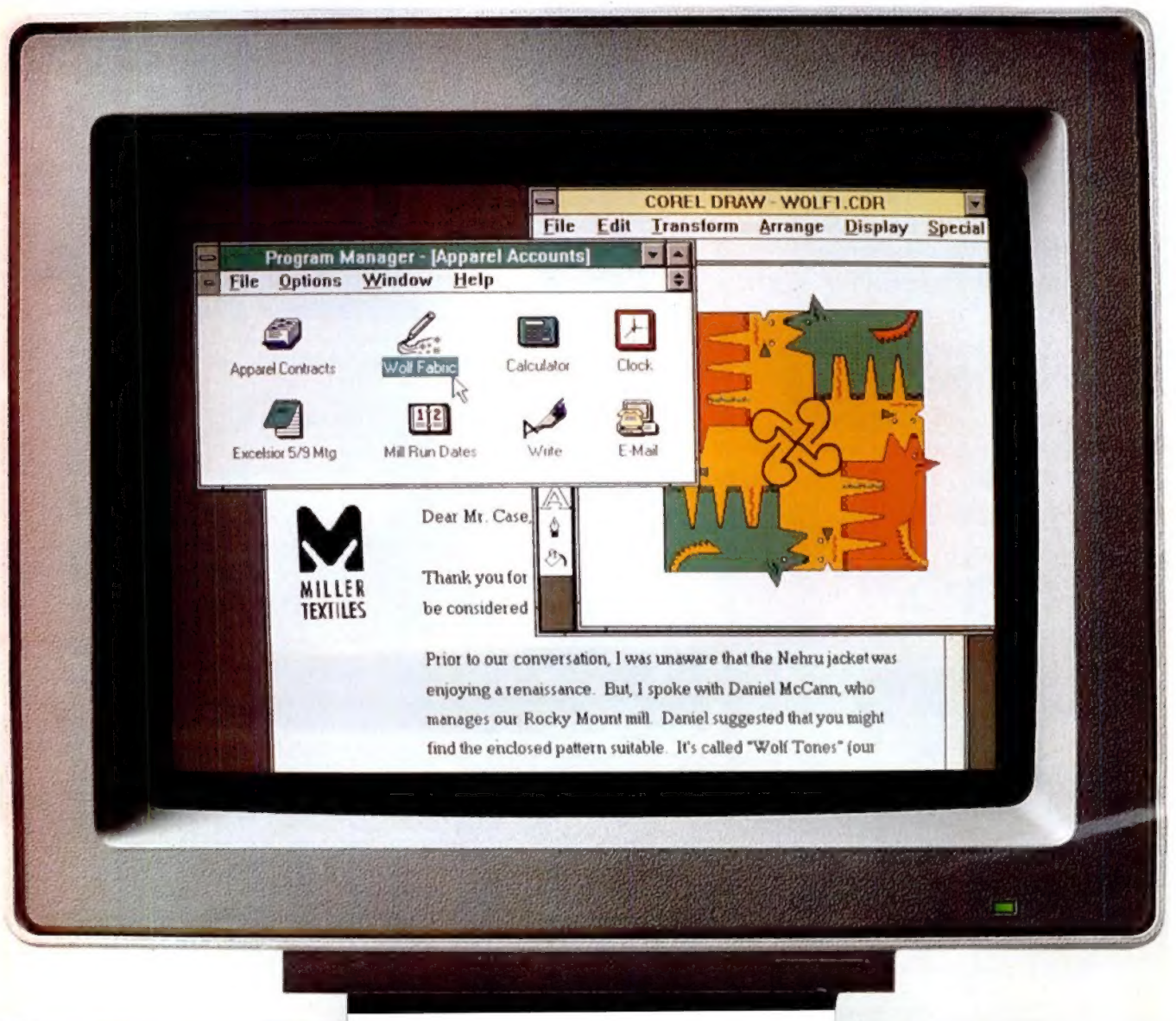
Graphics-based software is how people will run their PCs in the 1990s.

And there's no better way to get yourself acquainted than Windows 3.0.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense

Microsoft Windows 3.0 is optimized for 1-2MB 286 and 386 personal computers. 640K RAM required. Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. K85. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661.
© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, MS-DOS and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



Professional Scan.

ProScan PS-1000

Amateur Price.

At $745, the full-page ProScan PS-1000 Professional Scanner makes grayscale available to everyone. For one low price you get a high quality 300 dpi scanner that works fast (7 sec.), is HP ScanJet Plus compatible, and takes up less desk space than any flatbed scanner. And since it comes with Picture Publisher, image editing software, isn't it time you got more than your feet wet in desktop publishing and OCR? For the nearest OBM dealer call toll-free, **1(800)433-1435.**

ProScan™
Professional Scanners

OBM
Our Business Machines

Our Business Machines, Inc.
12901 Ramona Blvd, #J, Irwindale, CA 91706
In Calif., 818/337-9614
Fax 818/960-1766

ProScan is a trademark of Our Business Machines, Inc.; HP ScanJet Plus is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corp..

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

How times change. Six months ago, when *PC Magazine* took on 73 portables in a special issue (March 13, 1990), there were only a handful of battery-powered 386 and 386SX systems on the market. Since that time, many other manufacturers have joined in the race to make high-end, truly portable computers—as opposed to transportable, AC-only machines—a reality. In this issue's cover story, "Power Portables: The Next Wave," we review one new 386- and eight new 386SX-based battery-powered systems. The list keeps on growing, too: nearly a dozen of the battery-powered, 386SX-class systems were shipped too late to be included in this issue, although we're sure to catch them the next time around.

Leading the latest roundup of 386-class power portables and 286-based notebook machines is associate editor Julie Cohen.

It's a new world in the notebook class arena, as well. While the SX is taking over from the 286 as the chip of choice on power portables, the 286 chip is increasingly seen in notebook machines. The Compaq LTE/286 was the only 286 system weighing in at under eight pounds in our portables issue; it now faces competition from Toshiba, Sharp, and Texas Instruments.

The portable marketplace isn't the only area where we're seeing new players, either. Starting with this issue, the editorial side of *PC Magazine*'s computer and workgroup systems stories will be headed by associate editor Julie Cohen. In the past, Cohen worked for a consumer electronics magazine where she specialized in mobile electronics like car stereos and cellular telephones.

"Actually, there's a connection between the world of mobile communications and portable computing," says Cohen. "One of the issues in mobile electronics is how to use cellular technology as an extension of the office—how to bring the office into your car. Portable PCs have already made, and will continue to make, the mobile office a reality on another level. Companies are putting everything into smaller, lighter packages that can deliver almost the same power as a desktop system."

Cohen's first assignment as the workgroup systems associate brings her back into the world of telecommunications... well, sort of. This time, the focus is on the 10BaseT standard. Its appeal is that it gives LAN managers the option to use installed telephone wiring, thereby eliminating much of the worry over installation problems and high costs.

In this issue, we also examine 386 multitasking systems and clue you in on SCSI peripherals, a hot topic since the introduction of IBM's latest PS/2 Model 80 with a built-in SCSI port that's fostering endless third-party possibilities.— **Jennifer Zaino** ■

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

PostScript Power To The People!

The QMS-PS® 410 Printer. Developed by the greatest minds in the industry. . . Yours.

Before creating the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with a suggested retail price of just **$2795!***

You said make it Adobe® PostScript®. So we did. And now you can enjoy the design flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC and compatibles, Apple® Macintosh® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor) technology,† which interprets incoming data and *automatically* chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data *simultaneously* to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript) technology, which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

You said make it expandable. So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP-compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

POSTSCRIPT®

Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You - Just $2795!

1-800-523-2696

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!

QMS™

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. IBM of International Business Machine, Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Canon of Canon USA, Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated. HP, HP-GL and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*U.S. Suggested list price **$2795**

†Patent Pending

PC MAGAZINE®

October 16, 1990

Volume 9 Number 17

UP FRONT

4 **INSIDE**

15 **LETTERS**

27 **ADVISOR**
Lori Grunin/ Plugging a PS/2 keyboard into a clone; sharing CD-ROM drives; clarifying your software rights.

33 **FIRST LOOKS**
dBASE IV 1.1: Too little, too late for Ashton-Tate.
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIID: HP continues the tradition.
Norton Utilities 5.0: An old friend puts on a new face.
LetterPerfect: WordPerfect shrinks to fit a different user.
Thinx: Bell Atlantic's database with a graphical twist.

55 **NEW AND IMPROVED**
Rink Murray

63 **READ ONLY**
Matthew J. Ross

65 **PIPELINE**
Gus Venditto

73 **BILL MACHRONE**
Upgrading the Installed Base

79 **JOHN C. DVORAK**
The Japan, Inc. Hoax

81 **Inside Track**

85 **JIM SEYMOUR**
The "Slate PC" Wave Is About to Break

93 **WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN**
Cost-Justifying Computers

COVER STORY

99 **COMPUTERS**
Power Portables: The Next Wave
Bill Howard/ The latest round of portable PCs proves faster, lighter, and better than earlier models. Here are ten new 386SXs and DXs and four of the lightest 286 notebooks money can buy.

112 Compaq LTE/286
126 Sharp PC-6220/ TI TravelMate 2000
141 Toshiba T1200XE
142 Arima ACT 386SX-420
147 Compaq SLT 386s/20
148 Data General Walkabout/SX
151 Epson Equity LT-386SX
157 GRID 1450sx
162 Impulse SX
167 ITC 386 PEP
172 Toshiba T3100SX
175 Twinhead Superlap SX
176 Zenith TurboePort 386e

101 **Editor's Choice**
102 **MNP, CCITT, V-dot-22-bis, and Lap-M: Won't Somebody *Please* Speak English?**
125 **A New Twist for Laptops**
130 **Features Table**
144 **Performance Tests**

FEATURES

191 **SOFTWARE**
386 Multitasking Environments: Making DOS Work Overtime
Brian Carr/ DESQview 386, Microsoft Windows 3.0, *Omniview 386, VM/386 MultiTasker,* and *Vmos/3* let you take your 386 processor and split it into several virtual PCs. The result: a productivity increase.

210 **A Decision Guide to Multitasking Solutions**
196 **DOS Extenders to the Rescue**
192 **Editor's Choice**
202 **Features Table**
214 **Performance Tests**

237 **GRAPHICS**
Between Black and White: Six Gray-Scale Editors
Alfred Poor/ Six products that allow you to alter photographic effects such as contrast and brightness in gray-scale images give your desktop-published documents a professional look.

240 *Gray F/X*
247 *ImagEdit*
248 *Image-In*
252 *PC Paintbrush IV Plus*
257 *Picture Publisher*
260 *ZIP Image Processing*

238 **Editor's Choice**
240 **How Many Shades?**
254 **Features Table**
245 **A Sampling of Effects**

FEATURES

269 HARDWARE
QIC 150 Tape Drives: The Rising Star for Backup
M. David Stone/ PC Labs tests 23 QIC 150 tape drives, which provide backup solutions for today's users.

- 286 Alliance QA150-EXAT
- 292 Bi-Tech 150 SCSI Tape Kit QIC
- 292 CMS Enhancements TapeMaster 150E
- 300 Colorado Memory Systems QFA500
- 302 Compaq 150/-250- Megabyte Tape Drive
- 303 COREtape CT150/250E
- 309 Emerald Systems RapidRecover 150 Model RAP150-9000
- 314 Everex Excel Stream 150
- 314 Identica IDT150
- 317 Irwin 6451-E
- 317 MaynStream 150Q
- 318 MicroNet MT-150/DOS
- 320 Mountain FileSafe 7250
- 320 NCR 6091 150 MB SCSI Tape SubSystem
- 323 NovaStor NST150
- 323 Osicom Osibak 150S
- 329 Sankyo ET 150 E
- 329 Sysgen Maxi TS250e
- 330 Tallgrass FSO 150e
- 330 Tandberg Data Panther 150
- 334 Tecmar QT-150e
- 336 TLC Legacy 150x²
- 338 Wangtek LS 5150 PK

272 Editor's Choice
294 Features Table
302 Performance Tests

341 PERIPHERALS
SCSI: An Interface Whose Time Has Come
Robert W. Kane/ Now that the latest PS/2 sports a SCSI port, the time is ripe for the SCSI interface.

359 CONNECTIVITY
Building Workgroup Solutions: 10BaseT LANs
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ The best cabling for your LAN can be as simple as hooking up your telephone.

- 368 AT&T Computer Systems
- 373 Cabletron Systems
- 376 David Systems
- 381 DCA 10NET Communications
- 382 Everex Systems
- 383 Gateway Communications
- 386 Hewlett-Packard Co.
- 390 IMC Networks Corp.
- 392 NetWorth
- 395 Standard Microsystems Corp.
- 396 3Com Corp.
- 396 Western Digital Corp.

360 Editor's Choice
386 Features Table
391 Performance Tests

506 Direct Marketing Connection
526 Marketplace
529 Reader Service Card
553 Coming Up
554 Advertisers' Product Index
556 Editorial Product Index
559 Index to Advertisers

PRODUCTIVITY

403 LAB NOTES
PC Scanners: Not Just for High-end Users Anymore/*Roger Alford*

425 UTILITIES
PCBOOK Makes Your LaserJet Print Files in Booklet Form/*Jay Munro*

449 ENVIRONMENTS
Working with Metafiles: Modifying and Sharing Vector-Oriented Images/*Charles Petzold*

461 POWER PROGRAMMING
The Successor to DOS: A Look at Several Possibilities/*Ray Duncan*

471 WINDOWS
William S. Hall/ Beware of problems with some versions of *PC Tools* and certain DOS programs.

477 DATABASES
Trudy Neuhaus/ Explore the two main methods of storing data when indexing with BASIC.

483 SPREADSHEETS
Craig Stinson/ An alternative to the Paste Special command; rediscover keystroke shortcuts.

487 THE WORKING WORD
Craig L. Stark/ Count the occurrences of a word in *WordPerfect, Word,* and *XyWrite.*

491 USER-TO-USER
Neil J. Rubenking/ An undocumented DOS 4.0 command; transform your Caps Lock key.

497 TUTOR
Jeff Prosise/ Understand why there are variations among null-modem cables; identify your NDP.

503 CONNECTIVITY
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Master the art of logging in to *NetWare;* keep the login script from overwriting your path.

AFTER HOURS

557 ■ Three programs that help you keep track of your weight.
562 **ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?**/*Bill Howard*

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY: JOHN WILKES

Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Trudy Neuhaus (Productivity), Robin Raskin (First Looks)

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Julie Cohen (PCs), Mary Kathleen Flynn (Hardware), Jonathan Matzkin (After Hours), Rock Miller (Graphics), Donald P. Willmott (Software) **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Nina Barringer, Alan Cohen **Staff Editors** Glen Becker, Michael Cohn, Carol Levin, Matthew J. Ross, Ann Sherman, Craig L. Stark, Sharon Terdeman, Tom Unger, Jennifer Zaino **Assistant Editors** Karen Best, Stephanie Izarek, Ellyn McCasland, Michael W. Muchmore, Rink Murray, Ann Ovodow, Oliver Rist, Kim Schueler, Shari L. Serio **Editorial Assistants** Robin B. Bornstein, Cristina Cordova, William P. Flanagan, Wendy Murch, Emerson A. Torgan, Nathaniel Zelnick **Proofreaders** Eric Berlin, Gavin Edwards **General Business Manager** Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **Network Manager** Joe F. Rizzo **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistants** Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams **Interns** Meredith Miranda Gadsby, Susan G. Thomas

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr **Support Associate, PC MagNet** Christopher T. Parker **Sysops, PC MagNet** Rick Ayre, Jesse Liberty
Intern Peter Kozodoy

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Patricia Isaza, Mariano Nicieza, Robert C. Smith **Associate Graphics Director** Gary W. Kaplow **Electronic Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Michael L. Graham **Intern** Shadrach Todd

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman **Project Leaders** Lori Grunin (Graphics), Robert W. Kane (Hardware), Wendy Dugas Pérez (PCs), Abe Rosner (Software), Randol Tigrett (Workgroup Systems) **Senior Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Laura Cox, Carolyn Falconer, Margaret A. Piemonte, Lisa Reittinger **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, John Jones **Secretary** Ann Jo Sanchez

Publisher Ronni Sonnenberg

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Public Relations** Jessica Kersey **Events** Stacy O'Connell **Market Information** Michael Van Engen **Sales Development** Lee Uniacke **Promotion** Kurt Flamer-Caldera **Subscriptions** Charles Mast **Single Copy Sales** James E. Gerth

Assistant Production Director John Ansaldi **Advertising Production Managers** Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Assistant** Maryann Pritchet **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Gaffney

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President William B. Ziff, Jr.
Executive Vice President Eric Hippeau
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Group Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Vice President James W. Stafford
Director, Classified Sales Paul Stafford
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice Presidents Seth R. Alpert, Steven C. Feinman, William L. Philips

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255; Advertising: (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1990 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine,* One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is (212) 503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is (415) 378-5500. For other Ziff-Davis publications, call (212) 503-3500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine,* are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Cathy Streicher, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine.* We will pay $50 for Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, a 24-hour-a-day interactive on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, share opinions with the editors, and gain access to Computer Library. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990. PC MagNet costs $12.80 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine,* if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: *PC Magazine,* P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429, (303)447-9330(outside the U.S.). A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs $44.97. Canada and foreign: add $31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Kim Armstrong, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., 5th floor, New York, NY 10016. Send $8 per issue (check or money order); $9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM PC ATs.

Copyrighted material

AUSTIN 386/33

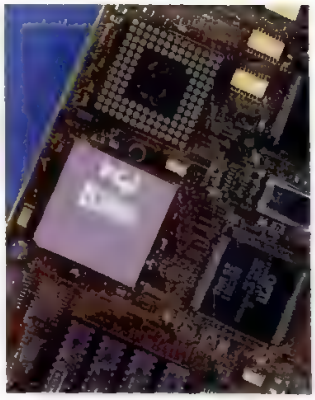
ALL OF A SUDDEN

The Austin 386/33 . . . acceleration redefined. Built as the ultimate desktop PC, Austin introduces the first system of this magnitude available in a small footprint chassis. The American-made motherboard is loaded with all the high performance components that make this powerhouse sizzle. With the 33MHz Intel 386 Microprocessor, 4MB RAM, and a 128k cache, you can access data with more speed than ever before. The ultra-fast 110MB IDE Hard Disk not only stores your megafiles, but can also zip you right to your data with the help of its 32K cache sidekick. And you don't sacrifice expandability for space-saving design. Get seven expansion slots for your choice of added features, including network cards, video cards, modems and more. More features in less space . . . computer design for the '90s.

- **110MB IDE Hard Drive with 32K Cache**
- **14" VGA Color Monitor**
- **Super-charged Video Adapter (supports up to 1 MB VRAM)**
- **4MB On-Board RAM**
- **128K System Cache**
- **Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS 4.01, & Microsoft Mouse**
- **Small Footprint Chassis**
- **GE On-Site Service for 1 year**

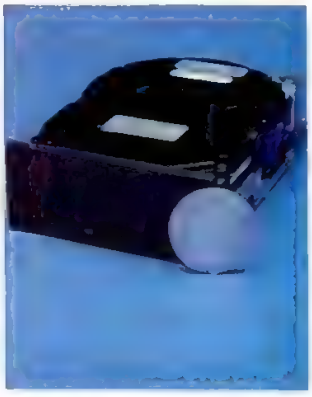
All for only $3890 or $117 monthly.

GE Computer Service



American-made Motherboard with 128K Cache and 4MB RAM

Small footprint chassis, houses 7 expansion slots



Ultra-Fast 3.5" 110MB Hard Drive with 32k Cache.

You also get:

- 386 Intel® 33MHz Microprocessor
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleaving
- Floppy Drive (1.4MB or 1.2MB)
- Two Serial and One Parallel Port
- 7 Expansion Slots (1-8 bit and 6-16 bit)
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- 80387 Math Coprocessor Socket
- Clock with Battery Backup
- Compatible with DOS, OS/2, and Unix
- American-Made Motherboard
- Complete Documentation
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support Hotline
- 30 Day, No Questions Asked, Money-Back Guarantee
- FCC Class B (pending)

AUSTIN 386/33 SPECIAL PACKAGE OPTION	ADD
Upgrade to a 175MB Hard Drive and a Super VGA Color Monitor with 800 × 600 resolution . . . and 1MB VRAM.	$499

AUSTIN HAS IT ALL.™

CALL & ORDER TODAY
1-800-752-1577

© 1990 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.64% in Texas and 17.86% in all other states. *Nextday deskside service is usually within 24 hours.

AUSTIN 286 16 CHALLENGE		
Comparison	Austin	PS/1
Processor	286 16	286 10
Speed	30% Faster	
RAM	1MB	640K
Floppy Drive	5.25" & or 3.5"	1-3.5" Only
On-Site Service	Yes	No
Expansion	5 Slots	3 Slots
Availability	Nation-wide	3 cities only
Price	$1290	$1699

Source: IBM PS/1 Press Release

Austin 286/16 Comparison Chart

Austin American-Made Motherboard.

Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support.

ALL READY

Order the Austin 286/16 today, and your system comes to you ready to use right out of the box! Whether you choose the standard configuration or custom design your own system, this small space-saving chassis performs the big tasks at home as well as on the job. That's why it's sure to become America's favorite first computer.

Performing 30% faster than the IBM's newest PS/1, the popularity of the 286/16 is attributed to its make up. Combining the speed of the 80286 16MHz Microprocessor, the standard 40MB Hard Drive and DOS compatibility make this system perfect for personal and small business users. Run a gamut of software, including spreadsheets, database management and even games. Add peripherals to the seven expansion slots and upgrade memory as much as 8MB onboard, to eliminate the fear of system obsolescence.

And privilege of ownership means you'll get 1 year GE On-Site Service, a parts and labor warranty, unlimited toll-free technical support and a 30-day money-back guarantee. You can't lose with a winning offer like that!

AUSTIN 286/16

- VGA Monitor with Video Adapter
- 40MB IDE Hard Drive
- 1MB On-Board RAM
- GE On- Site Service for 1 year

All for only $1290 or $39 monthly.

You also get:

- 80286 16 MHz Microprocessor
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleaving
- Floppy Drive (1.4MB or 1.2MB)
- Two Serial and One Parallel Port
- 7 Expansion Slots (1-8 bit and 6-16 bit)
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- 80287 Math Coprocessor Socket
- Built-in Setup Program
- Clock with Battery Backup
- Compatible with DOS
- American-Made Motherboard
- Slimline Chassis
- Complete Documentation
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support Hotline
- 30 day, No Questions Asked, Money-Back Guarantee
- FCC Class B

AUSTIN 286/16 OPTIONS	ADD
Upgrade to VGA Color Monitor	$249
Upgrade to 2400 Baud Modem	$149
Upgrade to Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS 4.01, and Microsoft Mouse	$179

AUSTIN
HAS IT ALL.™

AUSTIN 386/SX

- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- Super- charged VGA Video Adapter (supports up to 1MB VRAM)
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 2MB On-Board RAM
- Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS 4.01, & Microsoft Mouse
- GE On-Site Service for 1 year

All for only $2190 or $67 monthly.

ALL-STAR

"The Austin 386/SX has it all . . . excellent support and attractive pricing . . . faster-than-average performance, quality components, expansion possibilities and a made in America philosophy . . ." Bruce Brown, PC Magazine Computer Consultant, Editor's Choice 1990.

The system that experts say "has it all . . ." just got more! The Editor's Choice Austin 386/SX now comes fully loaded with a complete multi-tasking Windows package. You'll get Microsoft Windows 3.0, DOS 4.01 and a Microsoft Mouse loaded and ready to run. The 386/SX PowerStation utilizes only high performance components to meet the demands of Windows. It comes standard with 2MB onboard RAM, a 40MB fast transfer IDE Hard Drive, an Austin High Clarity VGA Color Monitor and a Super-Charged VGA Video Display Adapter that supports up to 1MB VRAM. Austin 386/SX . . . the best just got better.

PC Magazine Editor's Choice, January 1990.

GE On-Site Service

The 386/SX 4" Slimline chassis option

You also get:

- 386/SX Intel® Microprocessor
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleaving
- Floppy Drive (1.4MB or 1.2MB)
- Two Serial and One Parallel Port
- 7 Expansion Slots (1-8 bit and 6-16 bit)
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- 80387/SX Math Coprocessor Socket
- Built-in Setup Program
- Clock with Battery Backup
- Compatible with DOS, OS/2, and Unix
- American-Made Motherboard
- Small Footprint Chassis
- Complete Documentation
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support Hotline
- 30 Day, No Questions Asked, Money-Back Guarantee
- FCC Class B

AUSTIN 386/SX SPECIAL PACKAGE OPTION	ADD
Upgrade to an 85MB Hard Drive and a Super VGA Color Monitor with 800 × 600 resolution . . . and 1MB VRAM.	$200
Upgrade to SX-20 Processor	$200

CALL 1-800-752-1577 & ORDER TODAY

VARs 1-800-338-1569 ■ GSA 1-800-833-4GSA ■ OVERSEAS (512) 339-3500

Microsoft Windows Package

Super-charged 1MB Video Display Adapter (Option)

ALL ABOARD

Designed more ambitiously than rival 386/25 systems, the Austin 386/25 Powerstation is built for the most demanding multi-tasking user. The Powerstation comes not only custom-configured to your specifications, but is also fully loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, DOS 4.01 and a Microsoft Mouse. It's all there, ready to run from the word "GO!"

And the powerful combination of the standard 2MB RAM, a full-blown 32-bit Intel 80386 Processor and the 110MB Fast Trax Hard Drive, lets it do just that! Even with a multitude of Window applications stored, your Window screens snap into place at your command with split-second precision. Elevate your video performance up to 1 full MB of video RAM and enjoy multi-tasking in multi-color. The Austin 386/25 . . . loaded with features that say it was designed with Windows in mind.

AUSTIN 386/25

▶ 110MB IDE Hard Drive with 32K Cache ▶ 14" VGA Color Monitor ▶ Super-charged VGA Video Adapter (supports up to 1 MB VRAM) ▶ 2MB On-Board RAM ▶ Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS 4.01, & Microsoft Mouse ▶ GE On-Site Service for 1 year All for only $2890 or $87 monthly.

You also get:

- 386/DX Intel® 25MHz Microprocessor
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleaving
- Floppy Drive (1.4MB or 1.2MB)
- Two Serial and one Parallel Port
- 7 Expansion Slots (1-8 bit and 6-16 bit)
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- 80387 Math Coprocessor Socket
- Clock with Battery Backup
- Compatible with DOS, OS/2, and Unix
- American-Made Motherboard
- Small Footprint Chassis
- Complete Documentation
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support Hotline
- 30 Day, No Questions Asked, Money-Back Guarantee
- FCC Class B

AUSTIN 386 25 CHALLENGE

Comparison	Austin	Northgate	Dell
Super VGA Color Monitor	800x600	800x600	800x600
Video RAM	1MB	512K	512K
RAM	2MB	2MB	1MB
Hard Drive	110MB	110MB	110MB
Small Footprint Chassis	Yes	No	No
On-Site Service	GE 1 yr	?	Xerox 1 yr
Price Difference	Best Value	29% Higher	42% Higher
Actual Price	$3185	$4090	$4527

Source: PC Magazine 9/11/90

AUSTIN 386/25 SPECIAL PACKAGE OPTION	ADD
Upgrade to a 175MB Hard Drive and a Super VGA Color Monitor with 800 × 600 resolution . . . and 1MB VRAM.	$499

AUSTIN HAS IT ALL.™

AUSTIN 486/25

▶ EISA Bus Architecture ▶ 14" VGA Color Monitor ▶ Super-charged VGA Video Adapter ▶ 110MB Hard Drive with 32K Cache ▶ 4MB RAM (expands to 64MB on-board) ▶ Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS 4.01, & Microsoft Mouse ▶ GE On-Site Service for 1 year All for only $5990 or $180 monthly.

ALL MIGHTY

Power far beyond the standard. That's what the Austin 486/25 is all about. The architecture of this leader extends beyond industry expectations, and takes you into a new dimension of computing. This dynamic ruler, with an Intel i486 Microprocessor as its origin of power, has all essentials built right in. Like 8KB of Internal Cache and Floating Point Unit. Harnessing i486 speed requires the ultimate in power features. That's why we load 4MB of 32-bit High Speed Memory and an Ultra-Fast 110MB Hard Disk with a 32K Cache.

Challenge the 486 to its fullest potential. Power users can add up to 64MB RAM onboard to handle the largest applications. Graphic users can pump up to 1MB Video RAM for 1024 × 768 resolution on a full color spectrum. And if you're after the ultimate fileserver, select one of our massive hard drives to complete your configuration. This Austin EISA powerhouse gives you the performance you demand with the guarantees you expect.

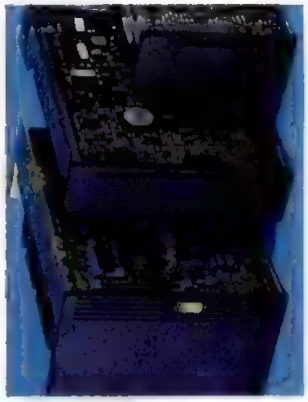
Austin 486/25 EISA Motherboard

486/25 EISA CHALLENGE		
Comparison	Austin	Dell
System RAM	4MB	4MB
System Cache	64K	8
Hard Drive	175MB	190MB
Monitor	Super VGA Color 800x600	Super VGA Color 800x600
Video Adapter	1MB	256K
On-Site	GE	Xerox
DOS Windows 3.0 & Mouse	Yes	No
Price	$6489	$7299

Source: PC Magazine 9/11/90

You also get:

- i486 Intel® 25 MHz Processor
- Internal 8K Cache and Floating Point Unit
- Additional 64K External Cache (expands to 256K on system board)
- Eight 32-bit EISA/ISA compatible slots
- 6 slots available for bus masters
- 4167 Weitek Math Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS/Video)
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleaving
- 3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Clock with Battery Backup
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- Fully Novell, DOS, OS/2, Unix Compatible
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support
- Landmark v1.14 rating—113.8MHz
- American-Made Motherboard
- 5-Bay DeskTop Chassis
- Complete Documentation
- 1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty
- 30 Day, No Questions Asked, Money-Back Guarantee
- FCC Class A (B pending)



3.5" and 5.25" Hard Drive options.

AUSTIN 486/25 SPECIAL PACKAGE OPTION	ADD
Upgrade to a 175MB Hard Drive and a Super VGA Color Monitor with 800 × 600 resolution . . . and 1MB VRAM.	$499

CALL 1-800-752-1577 & ORDER TODAY

VARs 1-800-338-1569 ■ GSA 1-800-833-4GSA ■ OVERSEAS (512) 339-3500

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now you can change programs on your computer just as easily.

"Click," spreadsheet.
"Click," word processor.
"Click," database.

Imagine. Now you can change from one software program to another just like changing channels on your television. With Software Carousel,® it's that easy.

No more saving files, exiting programs, loading new programs and retrieving new files, every time you need to change applications.

Simply load your programs in the morning (it handles up to twelve at a time). Then "click" from one to another all day long.

Over to word processing for a quick memo. Into your spreadsheet for budget work. Off to your database for a mailing list update. Return to your word processor, and it's ready to go back to work, right where you left off.

Or load several sessions of the same program, each with a different file, pop back and forth, and work on several spreadsheets, documents, or anything else, all at once.

Why didn't someone do this before?

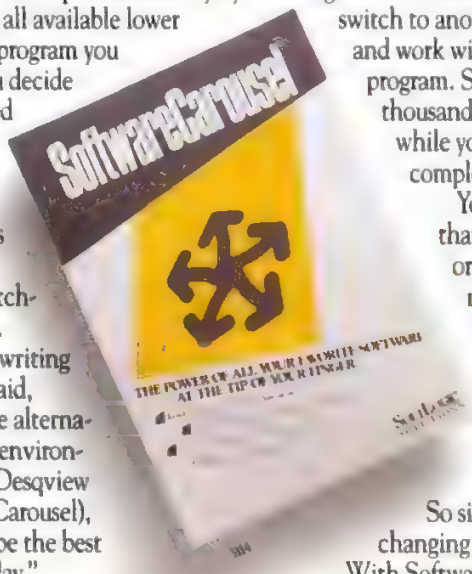
Actually, a lot of people tried. But what they ended with were a bunch of fancy software "environments" that eat up memory, change the way you work, and boggle the mind with complexity.

Plus, a lot of them make you buy new "compatible" software applications. Some even make you buy a bigger computer.

Software Carousel, on the other hand, works with the programs you already own. So you can go on using 1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBASE, SideKick, any program that runs on the computer you use right now. In an absolute minimum of memory. Without changing anything about the way your software runs.

Best of all, Software Carousel makes the most of your computer's memory by letting you use all available lower RAM in each program you use. And if you decide to add extended or expanded memory, Software Carousel works with that too, and makes switching even faster.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week said, "Of these three alternative operating environments (OS/2, Desqview and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."



New Release 5.0 — NOW WITH PRINT'N'RUN

You'll never wait for your printer again!

Now when your printer can't keep up, Carousel directs printer output into its storage pool. Your printing programs finish in just seconds, by printing to the pool (memory).

While your printer keeps running, you go on to something else. You can even switch to another Carousel partition and work with a completely different program. Software Carousel can store thousands of lines of printer output while your program zooms to completion.

You'll also find new options that free up even more memory for your programs. A new customization menu where you can tailor all of Software Carousel's features the way you want. Plus full support for graphics programs, as well as networks.

So sit back, relax, and start changing programs the easy way. With Software Carousel.

Software Carousel $89.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Carousel is a registered trademark of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
© 1989 SoftLogic Solutions

#6

Letters

END-USER BENEFITS

Good news for Edward Mendelson who wrote the *PC Tools* 6.0 review (First Looks, June 26, 1990). Apparently, Central Point Software agrees with Mendelson that allowing the user to extend the cache write delay beyond 1 second is dangerous.

The company has changed the /WRITE option to recognize only on/off. *On* sets the cache write delay to 1 second. The new version is available from the Central Point Software bulletin board system at (503) 690-6650. It's nice to see a software vendor react so quickly for the benefit of the end user.

Jim Clay
Tampa, Florida

WINDOWS: A SECOND LOOK

As a technical consultant for *Thinx*—a *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 software product currently under development—I have had the privilege to use *Windows* as a tool. Therefore, I feel compelled to comment on the *Windows* 3.0 article (First Looks, July 1990) by Gus Venditto, because it had inaccuracies.

First, Microsoft refers to the collection of programs in a daughter window of Program Manager as a Program Group, not a folder. (Folders are encouraged in File Manager and on Macintosh computers.)

Secondly, the article states that users can install a new .PCX file as a background graphic through the Desktop Options of the Control Panel. This is not true. The graphic must be in the bitmap .BMP format and must be located in the *Windows* 3.0 subdirectory (or you must type in the full pathname). There is still hope for your .PCX files, though. Luckily, *Windows* 3.0 comes equipped with Microsoft's version of *Paintbrush*. *Paintbrush* can open files in the .PCX format and save them in the .BMP format.

I look forward to many more articles on *Windows* 3.0.

Erik C. Metz
Morgantown, West Virginia

Edward Mendelson's First Look at *PC Tools* elicited an immediate response from the manufacturer.

TRADE SHOWS AREN'T WHAT THEY USED TO BE

Each year, I look forward to PC Expo providing me with the news on the "latest and greatest." Years ago it was a source for new thoughts to be presented in a tasteful fashion and discussed among peers.

Now it appears to have a carnival-like atmosphere. Last year, the biggest attraction was a wrestler; this year, the largest line was to shoot a basketball.

I am not necessarily proposing going back to the past, but a forum for pure computer enthusiasts and for those who earn our living from this industry should have a reasonably dignified metropolitan trade show.

Lawrence Malin
Metuchen, New Jersey

WHICH TOOLBOX IS FOR YOU?

Barry Simon's review of symbolic math toolboxes ("The New World of Higher Math," May 29, 1990) misjudges the merits of the *Mathematica* programming language. Having purchased both *Mathematica* and *Maple* a year ago to do symbolic manipulations, I decided to learn the languages. Since I don't have a programming background, I found *Maple*'s language to be very difficult to learn and use.

I had no problem whatsoever with *Mathematica*. Within one week I was writing relatively sophisticated programs for my research. With its outstanding ease of learning and use combined with its "considerable power" and "excellent graphics" as noted by Simon, *Mathematica* is already unbeatable as a mathematical and scientific programming language, both for teaching and research.

Richard J. Gaylord
Urbana, Illinois

PC MAGAZINE I had stated that *Maple* would be simple for those with experience in C or Pascal. I'd like to emphasize that the Editor's Choice decision had nothing to do with languages but with *Mathematica*'s weakness in symbolic manipulation in the released version that I reviewed—for example, its lack of a Risch algorithm. I expect many of these deficiencies will be remedied in Version 2.0, which will run under *Windows* and have the Mac's notebook interface. Since *Maple*'s next version will have vastly improved graphics, it may continue to be a horse race.—*Barry Simon*

RADIO LANS: SCARE TACTICS

Bill Machrone, in his sidebar, "Radio LANs: Threat or Menace?" ("The Next Wave: LANs Without Wires," May 29, 1990) illustrates a lack of understanding of the radio frequency (RF) environment and unnecessarily frightens potential users of radio frequency LANs or other RF devices.

Computers and nearly all other electronic devices generate internal radio frequency signals. In the case of computers, these signals are emitted throughout the radio spectrum and cause interference to AM/FM radio, shortwave radio, police and aircraft radios, and TV reception. Contrary to Machrone's implication, these are not

Share Your Lazy Printer.

Why let your expensive printer just sit there when you could make it put in overtime! With Kansai's low cost printer sharing systems, everyone in your office can enjoy the benefits of high quality printing without difficult software installation, or an expensive network. Whether you have two or twenty users, we have your solution. And with systems starting at only $89, you have no reason not to see the light and start sharing today.

Get the Kansai Connection...The difference will be like night and day.

kansai
International Inc
Get the Connection

Kansai International, Inc. 20917 South Western Ave.
Torrance, California 90501 / Phone: (213) 782-8073
Toll Free: (800) 733-3374 · Fax: (213) 782-8559

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

regulated as a health-and-safety issue but as an interference problem.

Ed Mitchell
Woodinville, Washington

CHANGING STANDARDS

Who protects the innocent consumer when a manufacturer discontinues a product? I am sick and tired of purchasing equipment only to own it for a couple of years and discover that software drivers will no longer be available for it.

I own an Amdek 1280 and a Wyse 700 black-and-white, high-resolution monitor. Both *Microsoft Windows* and *WordPerfect* supported these displays in their earlier versions, but not in their new releases. These two monitors are not even "off-brand" names! There is no excuse for these not to be supported by either the software development companies or by the manufacturer.

Lisa Stovel
Livonia, Michigan

THANKS FOR THE MEMORY

I just wanted to express my thanks to Barry Simon and the staff for the excellent series of articles in the Lab Notes section regarding memory usage. Mr. Simon's article in the May 29, 1990, issue titled "How to Get the Most from Your System's High DOS Memory" was a godsend.

After experiencing assorted problems among my memory, my 8514 adapter, my VGA adapter, and a VCPI-compatible memory manager, I was delighted that reading the article solved my problem by showing me how to reconfigure my VGA card to 8-bit ROM and exclude the A through D regions from use by any 16-bit applications.

Ed Ranney
Hacienda Heights, California

A FORGOTTEN WORD PROCESSOR

John C. Dvorak states in his column (July 1990) that "Borland has . . . the potential to create a good word processor." At first I thought it was just an oblique put-down of Borland's *Sprint* word processor. Then I recalled that I have seen no mention in *PC Magazine* of that product.

Sprint is a superb word processor. Its documentation, in three volumes, is fully up to Borland's high standards. As a programmer, I particularly appreciate the inclusion of full source code for several user interfaces and for the file format.

Byron E. Blanchard
Lexington, Massachusetts

We covered *Sprint* in a First Looks article back on September 13, 1988.—*Ed.*

COMPUTER TALK

The reason voice-recognition technology hasn't made the keyboard a museum piece is not (as William F. Zachmann said in his June 26, 1990, column) its current inability to recognize "true continuous speech." It's the price tag.

Contrary to what Zachmann said, a system that recognizes a modicum of discreet words spoken by a specific individual would be fine for the average PC user. No matter how discreetly and choppy one needs to say "rubber baby buggy bumpers," it's still faster than typing it. And selections such as "slash file retrieve" or "Shift F7" could be done without lifting a finger.

Besides, who wants a PC that can understand everyday conversation, anyway? The pesky thing might overhear a nasty tidbit of gossip, document it, and then spill it all over the network.

Curtis Hoke
Reading, Pennsylvania

LOOK WHO'S SLOPPY

After reading John C. Dvorak's June 12, 1990, column, "The Software Slop Factor," I had to respond.

Now let me get this straight. For years, *PC Magazine* software reviews have given or taken points based on the utility embodied in the features of a given program. Developers, recognizing the prestige associated with a favorable review from *PC Magazine*, strive to enhance their products.

Then John Dvorak proclaims their code "bloated" and "slop." What are you guys, nuts?

Phil Pistone
Chicago, Illinois

BAN THE RICH

I am a longtime subscriber to your magazine and a great fan. I do, however, have some mild criticism to level at you, in the form of two suggestions. Ban the words *rich* and *suite* from your magazine. With the possible exception of the word *the*, these two words appear to be the most common words in *PC Magazine*'s ver-

THE RIGHT DECISION

PC MAGAZINE
HONORABLE MENTION
SEPT 11, 1990
TRI STAR 486/25

The 486 Champ

"...THIS COMPUTER DESERVES YOUR ATTENTION."
PC MAGAZINE - SEPTEMBER 11, 1990

On the September 11, 1990, 24 of the industry's hottest 486 powerhouses went head to head for the honor of winning *PC Magazine's* coveted *Editor's Choice Award.* Tri-Star delivered knock-out punches in speed, price and virtually every other important category.

Once again the choice is clear. If you or your company demands the most performance for the money, the highest quality components and unrivaled 486 power, Tri-Star is more than the right decision – *it's the only decision.*

"...probably has the best mix of support, service, and customer satisfaction policies of all the computers in this review."
PC MAGAZINE - July, 1990

"Support Policies - Excellent."
INFOWORLD - MAY 7, 1990

FLASH CACHE 486/25 $5295

Complete with Intel's 80486 CPU, 64K RAM Cache, 4MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 1.44MB Floppy, 200MB Hard Drive, 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Combo, Parallel & Serial Ports, and 101 Keyboard.

FLASH CACHE 386/33 $3695

Complete with Intel's 80386 CPU, 64K RAM Cache, 4MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 1.44MB Floppy, 200MB Hard Drive, 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Combo, Parallel & Serial Ports, and 101 Keyboard.

FLASH CACHE 386/25 $2995

Complete with Intel's 80386 CPU, 64K RAM Cache, 4MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 1.44MB Floppy, 104MB Hard Drive, 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Combo, Parallel & Serial Ports, and 101 Keyboard.

CAD WORKSTATIONS

All Tri-Cad Systems include the Flash Cache 386/486 complete with Math Co-processor, Nanao 16" non-interlaced display and a 12 x 12 Digitizer.

TRI-CAD PROFESSIONAL 325
$4695

TRI-CAD ADVANCED 333
$5495

TRI-CAD EXPERT 425
$6495

UPGRADES:

RENDITION II/256 V
$695

20" HITACHI MONITOR
$995

"...THOSE OF YOU WHO WORK IN THE CAD ENVIRONMENT SHOULD INQUIRE ABOUT ITS (TRI-STAR'S) BUNDLED SYSTEMS."
PC MAGAZINE

ALL FLASH CACHE COMPUTER SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 2 Year Warranty Parts & Labor
- 12 Month TRW On- Site Service
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- Air Express Parts Replacement

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Money Back guarantee does not include shipping charges. All systems have been verified or certified to comply with part 15 of the FCC rules for a Class A or Class B computing device.

TRI-STAR COMPUTER CORPORATION
CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1.800.678-2799
707 West Geneva, Tempe, Arizona 85282
Tech Support 1.800.688-TECH
Telephone 602.829-0584
Fax 602.345-0110
Monday - Friday 7:00am-7:00pm MST
Saturday 9:00am-4:00pm MST

intel Mother Board

DATA 386-25'
(super VGA, 100MB)
64K-cache 4MB RAM
$3345

DATA386-33'
(super VGA, 100MB)
64K-cache 4MB RAM
$3545

Includes:

- **Intel**™system board with Intel™cpu.
- **64K** cache.
- **4MB** memory, expandable to 40MB.
- 80387 or **Weitek** coprocessor support.
- 16-bit, 512K VGA adapter (expandable to **1MB**).
- Matsushita super VGA (14", **1024x768**) (Optional: NEC Multisync 3D, 4D, 5D, or monochrome)
- **Conner** 100MB IDE hard drive. (Optional: 40MB, 80MB, 160MB, 200MB, 300MB)
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drives.
- 101-key enhanced keyboard. (Optional: 102-key)
- Two serial and one parallel port.
- 120MB or 500MB tape drives optional.
- Heavy-duty **steel chassis**. Room for five half-height drive devices, 200W power supply.
- LIM EMS 4.0 drivers included.
- **FCC Class B** Certification.
- Custom built to your spec.
- Free **TRW** on-site service for one full year.

DATA386-25E
(super VGA, 100MB)
4MB RAM
$2945

A low cost 80386 notebook machine that offers affordable 32-bit processing power. Support for both the 80287 and 80387 coprocessors are provided, along with a wide [illegible] of disk drives and video components.

DATA 486ec-25
(super VGA, 100MB)
4MB RAM
$4585

Full 80486 25 Mhz performance with a new low price!
WEITEK' 4167 support for even faster number crunching. With up to 8MB RAM on board (16MB total capacity), and a wide selection of superfast disk drives and video components, the DATA486-25 is geared to satisfy the most demanding power users.

Portacomp III 386-25
$2955

For the power user, take along the new PORTACOMP III. This 80386-25 lunchbox portable with its VGA gas plasma display, full function keyboard and two full-size expansion slots makes an ideal remote base.

- VGA gas plasma display (640 × 480) with 16 gray scales
- 80386-25 processor
- 1MB RAM standard, expandable to 8MB
- 3.5", 1.44MB internal and 5.25" 1.2MB external floppy drives.
- 40MB, 25ms Conner IDE hard drive (80MB, 100MB, 200MB drives optional)
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 101-key keyboard with separate numeric and cursor keys
- 150W power supply (110/220V autoswitching)
- 2 full-length 16-bit ISA slots
- Carrying case

(SX also available)

1-800-736-DATA

FOR THOSE WHO COUNT: 32 vs. 16

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

PC MAGAZINE

Take off and go anywhere with this true 80386-20 laptop. With the built-in battery, you can be productive on flights to Sydney, Stuttgart, Tel Aviv or Taipei. Travel with the super crisp VGA display (LCD) as your companion.

Test one on your next flight or your next presentation. If you are not completely satisfied, just return it within 30 days, no questions asked. We are just that confident!

Why buy a laptop computer if you can't carry it with you? You wouldn't buy a portable radio without a battery, so why settle for a portable computer without the most essential element of portability. And why sacrifice the honest-to-goodness 32-bit speed of a genuine 386 (as opposed to the 32-bit emulation employed by an SX machine). Now you don't have to! DATAWORLD introduces a bona fide 20Mhz 386 laptop with the battery built right in.

In addition to all of the standard features offered by the competition, the LP320 has an LCD/VGA screen, which offers a high contrast normal or reverse video display. Also, an advanced sleep mode feature prolongs the usable battery time per charge by letting the display, hard drive, and CPU hibernate when not active. That's better by far than the competition's touted perfect portable!

Now, at a price far lower than SX's with a battery; indeed, priced in the same range as battery-less SX laptops, you can own a real 386 (20Mhz) portable complete with battery. With DATAWORLD, you don't need to sacrifice speed requirements to get portability or affordability. Look around if you like, there just isn't anything to compete with this value.

SHIPPING NOW!!
$2595

"Simulated Picture"

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
DATA386-25 MAY 30, 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
DATA386-20 MAY 30, 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
DATA386-16 FEB 28, 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
PORTACOMP II OCT 11, 1988

DATA LP/320 laptop

- VGA backlit LCD display, 640×480 resolution with 16 shades of gray. Built-in VGA port supports external VGA monitor
- 80386-20, processor, 80387 coprocessor support
- 1MB base RAM, expandable to 8MB on board
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive (5.25" 1.2MB external drive optional)
- 43MB, 25ms IDE drive (80MB drive optional)
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports; 1 half-length expansion
- [illegible] able battery with battery-level indicator light

VGA monitor (optional)

Mouse (optional)

Numeric 10-key pad (standard)

AC adapter (standard)

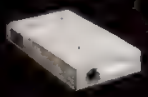
Modems/Network Cards (optional)

Intel or IIT Math coprocessors (optioal)

User Manual and FASTLYNX (standard)

External 5.25" floppy drive (optional)

Carrying bag (standard)



External tape backup drive (optional)

DATA
DATAWORLD

1-800-736-3282

IN CALIFORNIA 213-695-3777 FAX 213-695-7016
3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY,
PICO RIVERA, CA 90660-1404

All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

ground for this advertisement provided [illegible] Laboratories.

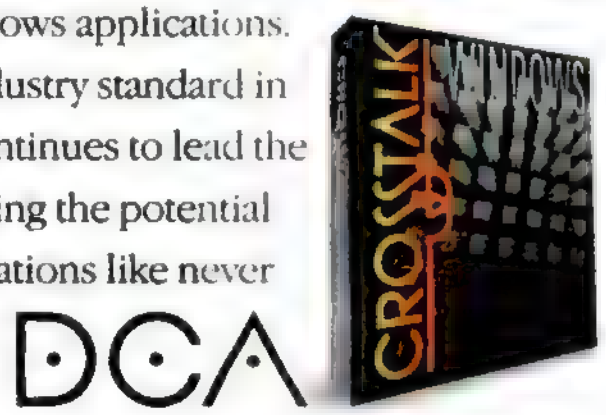
It's been a long time since people have communicated so powerfully with windows.

The power can be yours. CROSSTALK® for Windows is *the* feature-rich, high-performance asynchronous communications solution for Microsoft® Windows.™

Not only do you get a wide range of terminal emulation and file transfer support, but you get enhancements which bring all the power of communications to the Windows environment. Retrieve information from hosts and information utilities, and "paste" it into other Windows programs. Or use Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) with programs like Microsoft Excel to build sophisticated applications.

CROSSTALK for Windows uses a "phone book," so you can place calls with a click of the mouse. And you can transfer files while using other Windows applications.

CROSSTALK, the industry standard in PC communications, continues to lead the competition by leveraging the potential of Windows communications like never before. Just call 1-800-241-4762 ext. 62A* for more information.



DCA

Now compatible with Windows 3.0.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Or call 1-404-442-4500 ext. 62A. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. CROSSTALK and DCA are registered trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

nacular. It's been probably well on to three or four years since you've reviewed a software package that wasn't rich. Rich in features, rich in functionality, rich in GUIness, rich in its use of the keyboard. If any of you are using *WordPerfect*, perhaps you may want to take advantage of one of its . . . numerous features, specifically, the thesaurus. You can probably come up with another adjective as, um, useful as *rich* is.

Secondly, what happened to *group?* When did *suite* become *group?* I can see it now ... "Highly paid IBM copyright lawyers, dressed in a rich suite of suits, announced last week a rich suite of suits...." Gee, guys, every now and then is okay, but variety is the spice of life.

Thomas J. Love, Jr.
Hartford, Connecticut

THE REAL EDITOR'S CHOICE

While we are obviously pleased that you mentioned *PC Magazine*'s standardization on our products, *Collage Plus* and *Collage PM*, for in-house use, ("The Ultimate Utility Shelf," June 26, 1990) we were confused by the contradiction that the real editor's choice was not the "Editor's Choice."

Lynne Simonfry
Director of Marketing
Inner Media
Hollis, New Hampshire

PC Magazine has specialized graphics needs and Inner Media's *Collage* fulfills those needs perfectly. The other programs (*Hot Shot Graphics* and *Pizazz Plus*) qualify as more-multipurpose tools, hence a better Editor's Choice for noneditors.—*Ed.*

MISSING DATABASE

I was dismayed that you didn't mention Expressware's *File Express* in your June 26, 1990, article "Flat-File Databases: Fast Answers to Easy Questions."

I have used *File Express* for two years and have compared it with *PC-File* 5.0, *Q&A, Reflex, Professional File,* and practically every other database around. I continue to return to *File Express* and find it far easier and more intuitive to use than any other database around.

Peter H. Simpson
Jamestown, Rhode Island

To find out more about *File Express*, contact Expressware at P.O. Box 1800, Duvall, WA 98019; (206) 788-0932, for orders only (800) 753-FILE.—*Ed.*

COPY-PROTECTION NIGHTMARE

I'd like to comment on John C. Dvorak's article on copy protection (May 15, 1990). If vendors wish to use copy-protection schemes on their software, that is their choice. However, they should be required by law to list the type of copy protection on the outside of the package. That way the consumer can make an educated choice if he wants to buy the software or not. If I had known that certain software required the use of a key disk or a code from the manual, it would still be in the store. I found out too late: after I was home and the box was already opened.

George A. Kirkman
New York, New York

A HEADLINE ABOVE THE REST

I like the descriptive headlines for your columnists' articles. It's good to know what each columnist is writing about!

Michael Murray
Lenexa, Kansas

IF I ONLY HAD A HAMMER

John C. Dvorak writes in his June 26, 1990, column that certain super software products "get short shift"; if John is referring to summary and unsympathetic treatment, the word is "shrift."

In the same issue, Jim Seymour alludes to a reasonably well-known aphorism (though I don't recall having heard it before): "When you've got a hammer, everything starts to look like a nail."

Jim, I have a hammer. Not everything, however, looks like a nail to me, because I also have a screwdriver, a hacksaw, and a few other odd tools. Could it be that this gem of folk wisdom runs like this: "When *all* you have is a hammer . . ."?

N.W. Miller
Redlands, California

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in Utilities for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. ■

Save tons of disk space with FontSpace
the automatic LaserJet font file data compressor!

"A little marvel!" —Jerry Pournelle, Infoworld (1/22/90)

"I can't imagine having a LaserJet and not having FontSpace!" —Personal Publishing (4/90)

"Fast, transparent, and foolproof!" —PC Magazine (4/10/90)

Bitmapped font files for your LaserJet-compatible printer can eat up all your disk space. But now there's FontSpace—the program that automatically and transparently reduces the size of your font files by 50 to 97 percent! **The bigger the point size, the higher the compression!**

FontSpace doesn't change the way you work at all. When you install it, FontSpace compresses all your existing font files. After that, **everything is completely automatic.** New font files you create or copy onto your system are compressed automatically; existing font files are expanded on the fly as they're needed! None of your programs will even know FontSpace is there!

Works with everything:
- Font files and font generators from Bitstream, Hewlett-Packard, AGFA Compugraphic, etc.
- WordPerfect, MS Word, Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, etc.
- Utilities and TSRs: BackLoader, PrintCache, Font Effects, etc.
- LANs, Windows, DESQview, etc.

Minimum system requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT or PS/2 and compatibles; Requires 3K RAM with expanded memory, 25K otherwise; DOS 3.0 or higher.

Only $89.95!
Save tons of disk space!
Call (800) 662-6036 now!
ISOGON CORPORATION
330 Seventh Avenue • New York, New York 10001

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-468-9044 ANY QUESTIONS? CALL US 100% FREE!

Look At All You Get For $1395:

- FREE one year TRW On-site service
- Fast 42MB hard drive with 19ms access time—features disk caching for even faster access!
- Small footprint baby AT case
- High-resolution (720 x 348) mono monitor—Hercules compatible
- Highly reliable 80386SX system, Norton SI (v 4.5) 17.3
- MS-DOS®, OS/2®, UNIX® compatible
- 1MB of 32-bit, 80ns RAM, expandable to 8MB
- Your choice: 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 7 expansion slots
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Complete, highly-rated documentation

S-V2AA

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/ 42MB (19ms) IDE	$1395	$1445	$1595	$1895
w/ 84MB (19ms) IDE	$1745	$1795	$1945	$2245
w/ 200MB (16ms) IDE	$2145	$2195	$2345	$2645

Our Complete 386SX System only $1395

Put our most popular system to work for you.

If reliability and value are important to you, look no further. This machine, designed with dependability in mind, uses 100% surface mount technology and full VLSI ASIC implementation. With all of its features and the security of on-site service for just $1395, the Swan 386SX offers a value that can't be beat.

Swan 386SX Earns Best Buy

In the June issue of the Computer Buyers Guide & Handbook, 13 SX machines—including Dell's and CompuAdd's—were reviewed. The Swan 386SX was awarded a "Best Buy".

"The User's Guide is one of the best of any mail-order system we've seen"

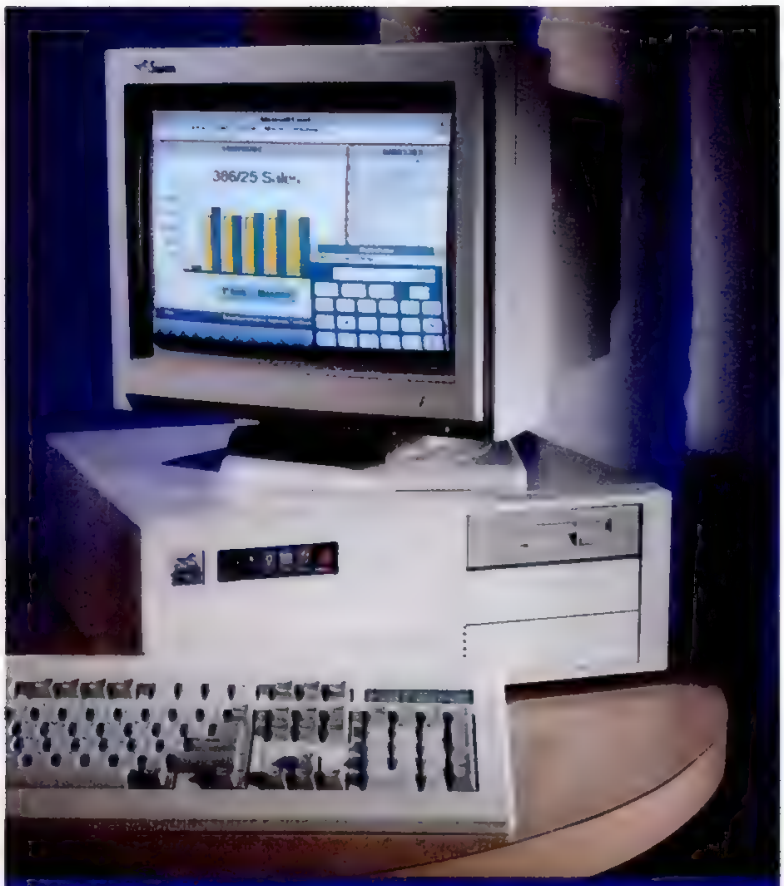
"We rate the Swan 386SX an excellent value"

"If you examine the Real-World Benchmark test results, you will see that the Swan scores are among the best of the systems reviewed. We rate the Swan's performance excellent."

ORDER BY PHONE TOLL-FREE 1-800-468-9044

Our Complete 386/25 System only $1795

A high performance 386 at a stunning price. Too good to be true? New manufacturing technology and volume buying of high quality components make it possible. The systemboard is manufactured using the latest in Surface Mount Technology automation and a high level of chip integration. This keeps costs low and reliability exceptionally high.



Includes Famous Swan Service & Support

In a recent review InfoWorld judged Swan's service and support policies "first rate."

"An excellent manual, helpful to new PC users as well as the more experienced..."
PC Magazine, August 1989

"The type of service and the way that Swan conducts business has made me a *very* satisfied Swan Customer."
Edwin F. Gill, Sr. of Westminster, MD

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

Look At All You Get For $1795:

- FREE one year TRW On-site service
- Fast 42MB hard drive with 19ms access time—features disk caching for even faster access!
- Small footprint baby AT case
- High-resolution (720 x 348) mono monitor—Hercules compatible
- Highly reliable 80386-25 system, Norton SI (v 4.5) 26.3
- MS-DOS®, OS/2®, UNIX® compatible
- 1MB of 32-bit, 80ns RAM, expandable to 16MB
- Your choice: 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 8 expansion slots
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Complete, highly-rated documentation

S-V2AA

386/25	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/42MB (19ms) IDE	$1795	$1845	$1995	$2295
w/84MB (19ms) IDE	$2145	$2195	$2345	$2645
w/200MB (16ms) IDE	$2545	$2595	$2745	$3045

1-800-468-9044 ANY QUESTIONS? CALL US TOLL FREE!

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

Price Reduction!

Our Complete 486/25 System only $5745

- **16ms High-Speed 200MB IDE Hard Drive**
  This 3.5" half-height drive with a 1500K transfer rate features on-drive disk caching for even greater performance and reliability.
- **512K Super VGA**
  The Swan Super VGA card graphically outclasses competitive products. This card possesses 8514A capabilities, providing a resolution of 1024 x 768.
- **1024 x 768 VGA Color Monitor**
  This 14" monitor has a .28 dot pitch and supports multi-frequency or fixed frequency analog color.
- **4MB RAM Standard**
  Upgradable to 16MB.
- **64K RAM Cache**
  The superior performance of RAM cache provides sheer power formerly available from million-dollar mainframes. Can be upgraded to 256K.
- **1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives**
- **1 parallel, 2 serial ports**
- **MS-DOS 4.01**
- **101 key keyboard**
- **Tower option—$250**

"...the Swan's price with its overall scores makes it a very good value."
InfoWorld—July 2, 1990

Swan...Superior Service and Support

The Swan Customer Assurance Plan is the best in the industry. Before you buy your Swan, one of our knowledgeable, friendly sales consultants will help you select **the right configuration** for your needs and your budget.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

If, for any reason, you're not satisfied with any Swan brand product, return it within 30 days for a refund.

Warranty with FREE TRW On-Site Service

On all 286, 386 and 486 systems, your one year warranty includes free on-site service from TRW and free replacement of defective parts.

Toll-Free Technical Support

Our toll-free HelpLine is available 12 hours a day, Monday thru Friday, to assist you with any problems or questions you might have.

Swan OnLine

Call our new electronic bulletin board at (814) 237-6145 to sign on.

Corporate, Education & Government Customers

Special services include credit terms for qualified organizations and price incentives on volume purchases.

S=V2AA

New Lower Prices!

Swan 386/33

- 32K of SRAM cache
- 4MB of 32-bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Eight expansion slots
- High-performance 1024 VGA and mono configurations
- Hard drives from 84MB IDE to 660MB SCSI
- Free system software & utilities
- Tower Case Option—add $250

Complete system w/200MB (16ms) IDE drive, color VGA monitor (1024 x 768)

Now Only... **$3995**

Swan 386/25C

- 4MB of 32-bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- 32K of SRAM Cache
- Shadow RAM
- Hard drives from 84MB IDE to 660MB SCSI
- All video configurations
- Free system software & utilities
- Tower Case Option—add $250

Complete system w/84MB (19ms) IDE drive, color VGA monitor (1024 x 768)

Now Only... **$3295**

Swan 286/12

- All-in-one technology for superior reliability
- 7 expansion slots and 4 device bays
- All popular video options are available
- Fast access IDE hard drives: 20MB to 170MB
- Supports MS-DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB
- 200 Watt power supply

Complete system with 20MB drive, TTL mono

$1095

Swan XT10

- 640K RAM standard
- Dual floppy and 32MB hard drive configurations available
- Full range of video options
- On-site service available–$59 for 1 year
- 8 expansion slots and 4 device bays provide expandability
- Intel 8087-1 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 150 Watt power supply

Complete system with 32MB drive, TTL mono

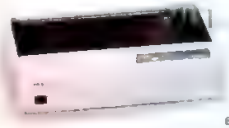
$925

PRINTERS

Panasonic Office Automation

KX-P1124
The overall intelligence of this 24-pin narrow-carriage printer sets it apart from other printers in its class—at a very affordable price. PC Magazine Editor's Choice—11/89 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin). **$289**

1180 (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $159
1191 (240 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $229
1624 (192 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $379
1695 (330 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $419

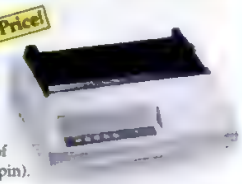


NX-1000II **$159** **star**

This printer features paper parking, four built-in fonts and a parallel interface. The easy to use control panel adds versatility and convenience to this popular printer. (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)

NX-1000R (144 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $199
NX-1500 (180 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) ... $299
NX-2410 (170 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ... $289
XB-2410 (240 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) .. $449

OKIDATA New Lower Price!



ML380 **$299**
Print high-quality documents for your business or home office...in seconds flat. Six LQ resident fonts give you the power of expression and choice. (180 cps, 80 col, 24-pin).

182 Turbo (220 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $229
320 (300 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $339
390 Plus (270 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ... $469
393 Plus (450 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $995

EPSON

LX-810 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $189
LQ-510 (180 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $299
LQ-2550 (400cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $Call

CITIZEN

GSX-140 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $289
200GX (213 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $199
140/200 Color Option $49

YOUR LASER PRINTER HEADQUARTERS

Epson EPL-6000
Produce brillant high resolution text and professional graphics at 6 ppm with a print density of 300 dpi OUR LOWEST PRICED LASER **$879**

Panasonic 4420
This 8ppm laser printer is small enough to put just about anywhere you want it, and smart enough to go right to work. Includes 512K, 22 fonts, 25 symbol sets and a 250 sheet paper cassette. **$995**

KX-P4450i (11 ppm) $1299
KX-P4455 (11 ppm) $2199

OkiLaser 400
This small wonder stands less than 6" tall and has 17 fonts, 4 ppm, 512K, 4 typefaces, HP Series II compatible. **$949**

Okidata 800 (8 ppm) $1299
Okidata 820 (scaleable fonts) .. $1599
Okidata 840 (Postscript printer) $Call

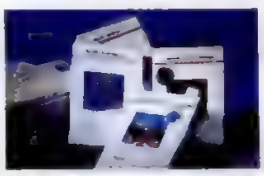
Texas Instruments microLaser
This compact personal laser printer offers high-quality text and graphics at 300 dpi at a speed of 6 ppm. Includes 512K **$1149**

microLaser PS17 (ppm) $1749
microLaser PS (scaleable fonts) $1995

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Accessories for your Hewlett Packard laser printer

Pacific Page. $349
Pacific Page Personal Ed. $349
Headlines in a Cartridge $209
25 in One (IIP/III) ..... $259/$259
Plotter in a Cartridge $239
Plotter Personal Edition $239
1-2-4+ 1MB upgrade $179
1-2-4+ 2MB upgrade $259
1-2-4+ 4MB upgrade $399



Pacific Outline I/II $209
Pacific 4 2MB upgrade $199
Pacific 4 4MB upgrade $349
Pacific 4 1MB upgrade $139
Pacific 4 3MB upgrade $279
Pacific 5 Page ..... $Call

Swan...for Quality, Selection and Price.

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

Your High–Resolution Solution!

Obtain 1024 x 768 resolution for the price of a multiscan.

Swan 1024 Monitor **$399**

New! Swan's high–quality, 1024 x 768 monitor includes an amazingly sharp .28mm dot pitch image, 14" anti-glare screen, conveniently located controls and an easy-to-move tilt/swivel base.

***Also available...*Swan Multiscan Monitor**
Enjoy Super VGA display and guaranteed compatibility with other video modes. This multiscanning monitor provides a resolution of up to 800 x 600. The 14" anti-glare screen, .31 dot pitch, auto screen sizing and centering, and tilt/swivel base combine to reduce eye strain. Accepts both analog and digital input. **$399**

The Fastest VGA Card We've Ever Tested!

Obtain incredible graphics and speed with Swan's new Super VGA card.

Swan Super VGA Card (512K) **$189**
Treat your eye to superior clarity and the fantastic colors of Super VGA. The true professional will appreciate the 1024 x 768 resolution of this 16-bit card. With 1MB RAM, you can display up to 256 colors at a resolution of 1024 x 768 on an 8514A monitor. This card includes high-resolution drivers for many popular applications. Supports all VGA modes.

Super VGA (256K) ..... $159 **Super VGA (1MB)** $229
***Also available...*Swan 8-bit VGA Card** $119

Broaden Your Horizons With Swan

The fastest modem available.

Swan 9600 baud Modem **$Call**
Ideal for high-volume, high-speed transmissions. Communications reliability is ensured through use of the V.42 standard.

2400 bd MNP Int/Ext ....$149/$179 **2400 bd Int/Ext** .....$79/$129

Unbeatable Security

Store up to 120MB on a single tape cartridge.

Swan Tape Backups
Features include data compression, error correction, tape linking for large capacity drives, and multiple-language support. The low component count leads to greater reliability. Supports the QIC-40 industry standard.

40MB Internal .....$249 **40MB External** $349

Our Catalog Has It All—Yours Free!

Call today for our catalog featuring a full selection of systems, printers, monitors, video cards, modems, laptops, drives, accessories, software and much more.

No surcharge on credit card orders. • Your card is not charged until your order is shipped. • Software or accessories orders over $100 and under 6 lbs will be shipped Federal Express. • Orders for in-stock items received before 4 pm EST will be shipped same day. ..and each order is insured at no cost to you! • 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for all checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL. Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals, and packaging material must be included. Return shipping must be pre-paid and insured, bearing an RA# on the shipping label. • Shipping and upgrade fees are non-refundable. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices & terms subject to change without notice. • Products may differ from photos. • TRW service available for continental U.S., Puerto Rico and Hawaii.
Serving You 7 Days A Week: M-F 8 am-11 pm, Sat 10 am-8 pm, Sun 12 pm-8 pm Sun

International Credit Card Orders 814-234-2236
FAX 814-237-6139

MMG

S=V2AA

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Swan Technologies • 3075 Research Dr. • State College, PA 16801

To Understand The Power And Speed Of Our New 3 1/2" Backup System, Imagine This Ant Running 60 MPH.

An ant carrying seventeen times its own weight at 60MPH is almost as impressive as our new FileSafe® 8000*Plus* tape backup system. Because the 8000*Plus* packs a giant 152 megabytes into a tiny 3½" size. At an incredible six megabytes per minute.

You might say the FileSafe 8000*Plus* is a small wonder. Its unique ability to format tape "on-the-fly" saves time. Its unrecoverable error rate of less than one bit in 150,000 cartridges ensures reliability. And yet, the 8000*Plus* is about half the price of other six megabyte per minute data cartridge systems.

With its unique combination of speed, capacity, format-on-the-fly, tiny footprint, and proven Mountain performance, the 8000*Plus* is the most advanced solution for backing up today's new generation of PC's, PS/2®'s and high performance workstations. Choose Mountain reliability. From 40 megabytes to 2.2 gigabytes.

Call (800) 458-0300 Dept. 105A now for our FREE Mountain/IBM/Irwin benchmark comparison brochure.

Mountain.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

12/26/89
FileSafe 8000Plus

FileSafe is a registered trademark of Mountain Computer, Inc PS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. © 1990 Mountain Computer, Inc.

by
Lori Grunin

Advisor

- KEYBOARD SWAP: Using a PS/2 keyboard with an AT compatible.
- SHARING CD-ROMS: Attaching multiple CD-ROM drives to a single computer.
- LET'S START AT THE VERY BEGINNING...: Learning about a PC before you buy.
- FREE BUT COPYRIGHTED: Know your rights for different types of software.

KEYBOARD SWAP

I just sold an IBM PS/2 Model 30 and purchased a new IBM compatible, but am not happy with two different keyboards. I would like to know if I can use my old IBM enhanced keyboard on an IBM compatible. My new computer has a standard AT connection (9 pin) for the keyboard but the newer PS/2s use a small connection to the CPU unit. I hope you can help me.

Ford Fay
Southbury, Connecticut

Although IBM ATs and compatibles and PS/2 systems all use the Intel 8042 keyboard controller chip inside their system units, they hook up differently to the CPU. AT-class systems use a 5-pin DIN connector while PS/2 systems use a 6-pin miniature DIN connector. The same signals are present in both connectors (the sixth pin on the PS/2 is reserved and unused by the 101-key keyboard). Since IBM designed the keyboard so that the cable can detach from both the system unit as well as the keyboard, all you would need to hook up the enhanced 101-key keyboard to an AT or compatible unit is the appropriate cable, IBM part number 6447051 ($42.75; contact your nearest authorized IBM dealer for pricing information (800) IBM–2468).

Be forewarned that not all 8042s are the same and some clones may have different timing requirements or may interpret keyboard scan codes differently from the way the IBM 8042 does. This may lead to improperly translated characters, wild typematic (repeat) rates or in rare instances, total keyboard lockup.

SHARING CD-ROMS

One of the machines in the emergency room at the hospital where I work runs "Poisindex," a CD-ROM-based program that contains acute poisoning intervention information. In order to prevent loss of the actual disk, the CD-ROM drive is in a locked cabinet, inaccessible to daily users of the machine. Updates of the disk come quarterly, and the cabinet is unlocked to exchange the disks.

But in the past year several potentially useful CD-ROM disks have emerged that would be wonderful to have available, so we are now looking for a way to run them on this PC, yet keep the disks inaccessible. Having nonfriendly users change disks to access another program will assure that they'll disappear in no time. Are there multiple-CD disk drives on the market? If so, do they require any special hardware or software?

Christopher J. Heberer
Clawson, Michigan

Since your CD-ROM drive has a SCSI interface you can just connect additional CD-ROM drives to this same PC. However, only one person at a time would be able to access them. Since there are several solutions for networking multiple CD-ROM drives, one alternative is to set up a network connecting your five PCs. This way, you could keep your network server, with all the sensitive software, and CD server, containing your CD-ROM drives, in a secure area, while still allowing everyone to access the data. And provided you have obtained the proper licensing, you would also be able to have more than one person accessing the CDs at the same time.

Since you do not have a network installed, the least expensive way to create this setup would be to daisy-chain multiple CD-ROMs with SCSI interfaces (most CD-ROM drives use the SCSI interface) to one PC that would act as your CD server. Then, run Artisoft's *LANtastic* network which includes built-in CD-ROM support. For $525, the starter kit includes two adapter cards, cables, and a two-user version of the *LANtastic* software. (Artisoft, 575 E. River Rd., Tuscon, AZ 85704; (602) 293-6363. Last reviewed in "Making Do with DOS," in the May 29, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine*.) This software can use Microsoft's CD-ROM extensions, which run on the server. Each CD-ROM device is assigned a drive letter by which users at any station on your network could access them.

LET'S START AT THE VERY BEGINNING...

How in the world does one go out to buy a computer, when the only thing one knows about a computer is to look for the switch that turns the machine on?

I have been to various computer stores, but they ask "What will you be doing with the computer?" How do I know, when I don't know what it will do, or what I can do with it!

Dawn Wilk
Oak Forest, Illinois

Many would-be computer users find themselves facing this sort of "Catch-22" situation. Talking to others who have made a similar decision is often helpful. Fortunately, there are PC user groups in most areas of the country. Some members are technically strong and have been using personal computers for some time while others are beginners.

While the formats vary, typical meetings that I've attended consisted of a general question-and-answer session as well as presentations by hardware and software vendors. For those members with specific interests, many user groups support special interest groups (SIGs) specializing on one specific topic such as *Lotus 1-2-3* or *dBASE*.

Some user groups provide beginners seminars for their members in such topics as DOS, system setup, and hard disk management. These seminars are usually taught by volunteers and cost as little as $25 to $50 for a full-day class.

Finding a user group may not be easy. Computer stores and public libraries generally know of groups that meet near their locations. If a local newspaper has an editor who deals with computer-related stories, that person may know of local user groups as well. In your area, you can contact the Chicago Area Computer Hobbyist Exchange (CACHE) at (312) 525-5751.

FREE BUT COPYRIGHTED

Thanks for mentioning *I-APL* in your June 12th column. Please note, however, that *I-APL* is *not* in the public domain. I-APL Ltd. retains copyright to prevent modifications. Copying is permitted at no charge on the condition that the entire package is copied as it came from us.

Edward Cherlin
Co-Chairman, I-APL Ltd.
Weed, California

Thanks for setting me straight about the status of I-APL and for the additional information. I'm going to take this opportunity to point out the distinctions among public domain, shareware, commercial, etc. software.

Everyone recognizes commercial software, the most restrictive of the bunch. The disks usually come in a sealed envelope with lots of tiny print on it that states, with some variation across vendors, that only one person can use it at a time and can't copy it for all and sundry.

Shareware is also "commercial" software—although it's less expensive than the software that you'll see advertised by mail-order houses and retail stores, you still have to pay for it. But with shareware, you are free to copy it and try it out for an author-specified grace period. The registration and payment information usually appears in a READ.ME file on the disk.

People tend to confuse the last two—public domain software and freeware—because they're both free. The distinction between the two lies in copyright: when you get public domain software, you are at liberty to alter it, incorporate the code into programs of your own, and sell it. This is a distinct no-no with freeware, which is free but copyrighted, and follows the rules set out above by Mr. Cherlin.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Advisor is a collaborative effort of the PC Labs staff: Stuart R. Greenberg, Lori Grunin, Robert W. Kane, and Wendy Dugas Pérez contributed to this column. Send questions to Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access information). Please specify your equipment. Unfortunately, personal replies are not possible. ■

Avoid Transmission Failures On The Road.

Now your data transmission requirements don't have to change just because you're on the move. The WorldPort 2400/MNP® Class 5 Modem gives you high speed data compression and error correction in a fully portable package.

The WorldPort 2400/MNP weighs just 8 ounces, battery included. Yet it's impervious to the pounding and abuse of life on the road. It adapts to Bell and CCITT standards world-wide. And it attaches to practically any public or private phone via RJ-11s or an optional acoustic coupler.

But best of all, it gives you the advantages of speed and accuracy that come only with an MNP modem: the convenience of data compression for higher throughput and the confidence of automatic error correction for data integrity. All in the palm of your hand.

It's travel insurance for those who can't afford transmission problems.

Call us today for the dealer nearest you:

800-541-0345.

(In New York, 516-261-0423.)

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. WORLDPORT and TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc. © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The fastest portable on the planet . . ."

"For fast high-end portable computing, nobody beats the Dolch . . .
. . . this speed demon outran every portable computer
PC Labs has ever tested."
Mary Flynn, PC-Magazine, The Best of 1989

The experts' choice, three years in a row . . . and counting!

1990 . . . "The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C offers just about everything: high-quality construction, a highly readable VGA plasma screen, a superb keyboard, three empty slots for expansion, and the best overall performance of any system tested."

1989 . . . "The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C is the fastest portable ever to fly through PC Labs' benchmark tests. The Dolch P.A.C. is a well designed, well constructed portable powerhouse . . . simply outclasses its competitors."

1988 . . . "Of the dozen machines tested the Dolch P.A.C. 386-20C comes closest to the portable desktop ideal. While the Dolch and Compaq Portables are the same shape, size and weight, Dolch aces Compaq, three free internal slots to none."

1988 . . . "The Dolch P.A.C. 386-20C was the fastest machine tested, and offers the best display. It is a solid performer that outpoints Compaq on our score card."

Dolch.
ROAD-POWER FOR THE BEST OF US

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '90
November 12–16, 1990
Las Vegas, Nevada

Call (800) 538-7506 NAT; (800) 223-2077 CA, (408) 435-1881; or write to: Dolch Computer Systems, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS® 386SX

Now, You Can Move Up to the

386SX

ZEOS·386SX·16

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 1-30-90

"WITH SO MUCH GOING FOR IT HOW COULD YOU GO WRONG?"

-PC MAGAZINE

YOU SIMPLY CAN'T GO WRONG!

THE ZEOS 386SX IS TRULY TOMORROW'S COMPUTER TODAY. PERFORMANCE. QUALITY, PRICE AND SUPPORT. THE AMAZING ZEOS '386SX. THE VERY BEST IS WAITING FOR YOU!

Only $1395.

World's Best 386SX!

ZEOS 386SX. EDITOR'S CHOICE.

"WITH SO MUCH GOING FOR IT HOW COULD YOU GO WRONG?"
-PC MAGAZINE

You simply can't go wrong! That's the conclusion PC Magazine came to after comparing the ZEOS '386SX to 31 other machines. Editor's Choice!

"ZEOS comes in a winner... The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value...great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *Editor's Choice.*

Your ZEOS 386SX is simply the best money can buy. Because ZEOS knows '386 systems better than anyone. After all, PC Magazine chose ZEOS above 57 other manufacturers *"For Overall Excellence"* in their '386 Blockbuster issue.

The new ZEOS 386SX simply runs circles around every other 386SX out there (not to mention all those '286 based machines). As PC Magazine noted, the ZEOS 16MHz 386SX compares "favorably with the 20MHz '286 machines reviewed in 'The 80286: Unsafe at Higher Speeds?'" (PC Magazine, December 27, 1988).

So if you're in the market for '386 power at a terrific price, you may as well get the best money can buy. The ZEOS 386SX. Nothing can touch it. It's the Editor's Choice, and it's your best choice as well.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES RELEASE 5.0

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386SX/16	3.99	6 98	0.49
IBM PS/2 Model 50Z	5.68	11.21	0.82
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67	0.83

GUARANTEED

30 DAY ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION GUARANTEE. ONE FULL YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

If a company believes in their product, they should stand Rock Solid behind it. That's why your new ZEOS 386SX hard drive system includes our famous 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction *Money Back* Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

TECH SUPPORT

24 HOUR A DAY SALES AND TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

And talk about service! ZEOS was the first computer company in America to offer you *Toll Free Technical Support 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.* Nobody stands by their customers like ZEOS!

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

THE NEW ZEOS 386SX 16MHz HARD DRIVE SYSTEM. EDITOR'S CHOICE!

ONLY $1395

20MHz add only $300.

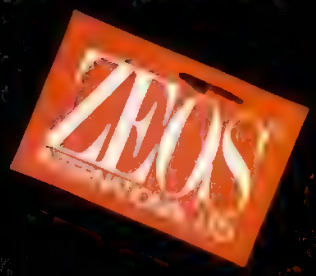
The ZEOS 386SX is the best in the world! It's the fastest money can buy. Starting at only $1395. Call now for details!

- Intel 386SX-16 (or 20MHz) CPU.
- 512K DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Shadow RAM and EMS Support.
- 42 MB ultrafast IDE drive. 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, High Speed transfer rate. Built in SRAM Cache.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX support.
- Custom ZEOS space saver case with Security Lock and LEDs. 200 watts of power!
- Two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many other options are available too. Call now for details.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Outside US/Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year!



All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

33-MHz, 80386™, EISA $1,995

What else can we say?

The ALR BusinessVEISA™

What else can we say about a deal that's this good? Well, maybe we could add that the ALR BusinessVEISA 386/33 Model 101 also lets you ***"just upgrade the CPU™."*** It's the only affordable upgrade path to 25- or 33-MHz i486™ processing, and beyond. And perhaps we should also mention that this system can accommodate up to 17-MB of memory right on the system board. And it probably wouldn't hurt to talk about the standard 1-MB of RAM, built-in IDE hard drive controller, optional cache module, standard 1.2-MB 5.25" floppy drive, standard serial and parallel ports, and ALR's limited one-year warranty.

But, quite honestly, none of those features are quite as impressive as this one. For just **$1995**, you can purchase a **33-MHz 386™-based** PC with a **true 32-bit EISA bus** — *that's less than many 16-bit, 16-MHz 386SX™ systems!* Who else makes a system that can match the BusinessVEISA 386/33 Model 101 in price, versatility, and performance? Nobody.
For more information on this amazingly good deal, call: **1-800-444-4ALR**

Available thru these selected resellers:

Connecting Point III COMPUTER CENTERS · ENTRE · CBC

ALR Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 581-6770. FAX: (714) 581-9240

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. Dollars. Shown with optional monitor. ALR is a registered trademark and BusinessVEISA is a trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1990 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc. *AST®, here's one more thing!*

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Hands-On Reviews of the Latest Products

A Stable, More Solid dBASE IV

HANDS ON
by Salvatore P. Ricciardi

dBASE IV 1.1 is what Ashton-Tate meant 1.0 to be all along. The update qualifies as one of the most widely anticipated bug-fix releases in PC history. But while 1.1 represents a more-dependable, tighter platform for Ashton-Tate devotees, the new release does little to address the advances made by competitors like Fox Software and Nantucket. *dBASE IV* 1.1 is a product that repairs the past but does little to address the future.

The major news with 1.1 is that the bugs in the 1.0 release are gone. Through an extensive beta test, massive internal testing, and a rewritten memory management system, 1.1 has emerged a more-stable product.

For example, in Version 1.0, a SQL query on a database that was more than 95 percent but less than 100 percent sorted could return incorrect results. In 1.1 this is fixed. Similarly, problems using PICTURE functions which required the use of NULL variable workarounds have been eliminated, and *dBASE IV* no longer locks up when you hit Ctrl-Break.

dMMS, the dynamic memory management system, was written from scratch to replace the memory management routines in 1.0. The new memory manager lowers *dBASE IV*'s memory requirements from about 520K to as little as 450K, allowing it to run in more LAN environments.

The new system is more flexible. Using 1.1's dBHEAP environment variable you can specify the percentage of available memory that *dBASE IV* uses for application space versus amount used for overlay swapping. When dBHEAP is set higher, more memory is available for complex applications. When set lower, more memory is available for swapping. Programs that use *dBASE* functions residing in overlays, such as those that define menus, pop-ups, and windows, run faster if more memory is available for swapping. Other environment variables, TMP and DBTMP, let you tell *dBASE* where to create and store temporary files. Using these variables to write to a RAM disk boosts performance.

Version 1.1 comes with an integrated disk cache called dBCACHE, a licensed version of HyperWare's *HyperDisk*. The cache can speed up disk performance by storing data in RAM; it can take advantage of either extended or expanded memory. Unfortunately, the only way *dBASE IV* makes use of expanded or extended memory is with the cache installed, unlike *FoxPro* which uses all available EMS automatically.

The cache is user-configured by setting options using the RUN command. Users should consider using the /W option, which tells the cache to write data to disk immediately. Otherwise, the cache defaults to Staged Write mode, which temporarily queues up data in memory before writing it to disk. The latter mode results in enhanced performance, but can result in lost data if the machine locks up or is turned off before the data gets written.

Several language enhancements, some recommended by Ashton-Tate's dLAB advisory board, are part of 1.1. For example, the KEYBOARD command can be used to stuff keystrokes into the keyboard buffer. REPLACE FROM AR-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34

PC MAGAZINE OCTOBER 16 REVIEW INDEX

Norton Utilities 5.0
New features, new face, new headaches.....36

LetterPerfect
Smaller, gentler *WordPerfect*.....38

Thinx
Database with a graphical twist.....43

Two WP Utilities
Design templates and macros for *WordPerfect*.....46

Kappa
An expert system comes to *Windows*....50

HP's LaserJet IIID: Not Unexpected but Welcome, Especially at the Price

HANDS ON
by Alfred Poor

Hewlett-Packard shook up the market last winter when it aggressively priced its new LaserJet III at $300 less than its predecessor, the LaserJet II. Now the company has done it again with the release of its next-in-succession, the LaserJet IIID, which lists for $3,595.

This price represents a substantial reduction in cost compared with the $4,295 LaserJet IID it supersedes. The IIID lists for $700 less than the older IID printer—in effect, it's a new product that costs less than the old.

Don't think that HP took anything out to keep the cost down, however. The IIID has all the features you might expect in a IID replacement. There are a pair of 200-sheet paper trays, so you can put letterhead in one tray and blank pages in the other, using software commands to switch between the two. Or, if you are looking for a printer to hook up

CONTINUED ON PAGE 35

It's no surprise that the HP LaserJet IIID is similar to the III, but the new printer adds duplex printing.

First Looks

dBASE IV

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

RAY complements the existing COPY TO ARRAY command, making it easier to replace one or more records from the contents of an array. A WINDOW() function returns the name of the currently active window.

A new FOR clause is included in the INDEX command to allow the creation of INDEXES for .MDX files that only include records matching the FOR condition. This allows the creation of smaller INDEXES.

The MODIFY STRUCTURE command now works identically to the one in *dBASE III Plus*, in that it creates a backup of the database whose structure is being modified. You can also control the row and column placement of messages using the optional AT clause for the SET MESSAGE TO command, and a REQUIRED option can be used during data entry to specify that data should be validated all the time, whether it's been changed or not.

When viewing or editing database records using BROWSE or EDIT, a new Organize menu helps reorganize the information. The menu lets you create a new index, change an existing index, or use sort to reorder the records. You can also mark or unmark records for deletion.

dBASE IV 1.1 lets you work with indexes without leaving the BROWSE or EDIT screens.

In the "somewhat improved" category, memo fields are still limited in size to 64K, but now, memo windows honor the settings for STATUS and SCOREBOARD. Version 1.0 ignored these.

Other improvements include the removal of many previous restrictions on the use of user-defined functions, enhancements to the functionality available in SQL mode, and a more-flexible query design screen.

Users of the older 1.0 version will be pleased with the speed of the new 1.1; others may not be as enamored. In PC Labs benchmark tests, *dBASE IV* 1.1 performed significantly faster than 1.0 when dBCACHE was installed, even without setting any performance-tuning options. For example, in our sort test where database records are physically rearranged, *dBASE IV* 1.1, with the cache loaded, completed the test 29 percent faster than 1.0. Similarly, the Delete and Index test, which removes several fields (columns) from the test database and then creates an Index on one field, showed that *dBASE IV* 1.1 completes the test in 9 percent less time than 1.0. Overall, 1.1 with the cache loaded improved by approximately 34 percent over 1.0.

Still, even with these improvements, *dBASE IV* 1.1 is roughly two to three times slower on average than Fox Software's *FoxPro* 1.02. *FoxPro*'s SORT finishes in little more than a third of the time it takes *dBASE IV*, a significant difference if your application calls for a physical sort. In another test, which created an index on a 12-character field, *FoxPro* finished two and a half times faster than *dBASE IV* 1.1.

The improvements and stability of Version 1.1 are good news, especially to users of 1.0 who'll get a free upgrade. But, Ashton-Tate has not put anything in this new release that gives it the technological lead in the *dBASE* language arena. Nothing in *dBASE IV* 1.1 compares with the event-driven, multiwindow mouse-supported development environment in Fox Software's *FoxPro*. And *dBASE IV* cannot match *FoxPro*'s speed.

At a developers conference in September 1988, Ashton-Tate promised to produce the *dBASE* Professional Compiler, a product that would produce true .EXE files from *dBASE* language code and offer the extensibility and flexibility made popular by Nantucket's *Clipper* compiler. Two years later, the *dBASE* Professional Compiler still hasn't entered beta test.

With industry developments in object-oriented programming and event-driven environments and with companies like Fox Software, Nantucket, and Borland already hard at work embracing these technologies, it's worrisome that Ashton-Tate has not given any indication of moving *dBASE* into the next generation. *dBASE IV* 1.1 is a stabler *dBASE IV*, but technology marches on. ■

FACT FILE

***dBASE IV*, Version 1.1**
Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90509-9972; (213) 329-9989
List Price: Standard Edition, $795, Developers Edition, $1,295, LAN Pack for five users, $995.
Requires: DOS 2.1 or later, hard disk with at least 3.5MB free, 640K installed RAM with 450K available at runtime.
In Short: A faster, stabler version of *dBASE IV*. Includes an integrated disk cache and tuning options designed to enhance performance.

CIRCLE 882 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number One But Trying Harder

Ashton-Tate's been through the worst of times and the ordeal is showing.

The *dBASE IV* 1.1 press conference stood out dramatically from every other PC software introduction in the past few years. There was humility in the air. There was talk of bug fixes and just the barest hint of an apology for past mistakes. But more than anything, there was a quiet determination to mend Ashton-Tate's tattered image.

The bugs in *dBASE IV* 1.0 and incompatibilities with earlier releases had done more than erode the company's market share: it put the firm into the red for the first time ever.

Computer Intelligence of La Jolla, California, tracks the buying habits of large corporations and found that for the most recent three-month period, *dBASE*'s total share of the database market for both *III Plus* and *IV* had slipped to 58 percent, down from 70 percent in May 1989.

The benefactors of Ashton-Tate's dilemma have been Borland's *Paradox* with 15 percent of the market; Fox Software's *FoxPro* with 8 percent, and Microrim's *R:BASE* with 6 percent.

Worse still, the total database market has been sluggish. Buyers have been hesitant to make a choice until a clear winner emerges.

Ashton-Tate recognizes that before the market can grow, it's got to regain the confidence it once had.

Developers who have stuck with *dBASE* through the worst of times find the company's new attitude refreshing and hopeful. Still, the people with the most to say about Ashton-Tate's future may be the programmers who left the company during the bad times: many are now working for the competition.—**Gus Venditto**

First Looks

LaserJet

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

to a network for long, unattended print jobs, you can tell the printer to switch automatically from one tray to the other when one empties. With the paper trays installed, the printer measures 32.5 by 18.3 by 13.8 inches—a trifle large for some home desktops, but well suited to the office environment.

The "D" in IID and IIID stands for "duplex" and refers to a nifty trick these printers manage—they print on one side of the paper, and before the page ejects, pull it back through a paper-handling path that flips the page over so that you can print on the other side. This paper-saving feature works just the same in the IIID as it did in the IID, with only a small penalty in print speed; in the PC Labs Printer Benchmark Text Speed test, the rate dropped from 7.6 pages per minute one-sided to 6.4 ppm to print on both sides.

Overall, print speeds are about what you'd expect for an 8-ppm-rated Canon engine—in this case, the LBP-SX. In fact, even though HP rates the two printers at identical speeds, we found that the tested IIID is slightly faster than our benchmark test results for the IID.

The advantage of the IIID over the IID isn't just a lower price or a little more speed, it is PCL 5 and Resolution Enhancement—the same features found in the LaserJet III.

PCL refers to the Printer Command Language used by HP printers, especially the laser printers. The latest version is PCL 5, which was first introduced in the LaserJet III. One of the most important features is the addition of scalable font technology based on AGFA Compugraphic's Intellifont technology. The printer comes with font outlines for CG Times and Univers in medium, bold, italic, and bold italic faces, which you can scale from .25 to 999.75 points. (72 points to the inch means you can print letters larger than a single sheet of paper.) And if you want more fonts, HP offers two sets of scalable fonts in cartridge format for $399 each.

There is more to the font tricks offered by PCL 5 than just size. You can print the fonts up, down, or sideways, all at the same time and on the same page—considerably more options than the limited portrait-only or landscape-only modes of the older generations of LaserJets.

PCL 5 adds support for HPGL/2, the new generation of the command language used by HP pen plotters. Text can be converted into vector-based plotter commands that can then be manipulated further, making it possible to print text at any angle, to fill text with patterns, and to print white letters on a black background.

Another advantage of the HPGL/2 support is that, in most cases, vector-based graphics can be transmitted from computer to printer far faster than bit images. So, you have the option to print charts from graphics programs much faster by configuring the output for an HP plotter instead of a LaserJet.

PCL 5 also speeds up bit-mapped graphics printing by using three different, situation-dependent modes of file compression, thus reducing the time it takes to transfer the image from the computer to the printer. This feature has not yet been widely supported by software applications.

The other half of the story is Resolution Enhancement. The LaserJet IIID, like the LaserJet III, prints with 300-dots-per-inch (dpi) resolution, and, in addition, it can also vary the size and placement of the dots. With five different dot sizes and three print positions per dot location, the printer engine is able to smooth the "jaggies" out of the curved and angled lines found in letters and line art. This technique yields a stunning improvement in output quality, quite visible to the naked eye. The effect is nearly equivalent to 600-dpi output.

All of these features and craftsmanship are packed into a printer that is rated for 20,000 pages per month. That works out to nearly two reams of paper every business day, which is a significant workload. HP recognizes that the IIID is destined for heavy-duty assignments in critical jobs, such as a shared network printer, so HP goes out of its way to back the printer's performance. The IIID is the only HP desktop laser printer to come standard with a one-year on-site warranty.

If this is not enough, there are plenty of options you can use to dress up your IIID as the situation demands. For example, HP offers an automatic envelope tray for $350, and a legal-sized paper tray for $79.

You can turn the IIID into a PostScript printer. All it takes is the $695 HP PostScript cartridge to add true Adobe PostScript to your printer. The cartridge requires additional memory, but it is user-installable and comes in 1MB or 2MB cartridges. The printer can hold up to 2 cards for a maximum of 4MB of upgrade memory.

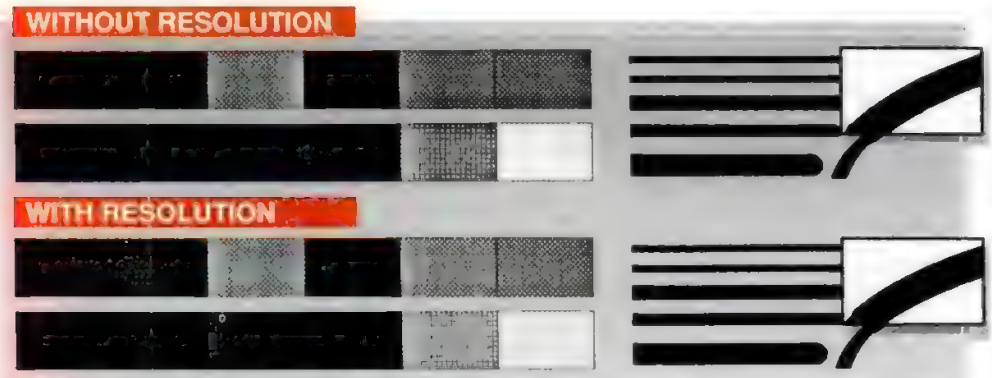
For single-sided printing, you'll need to add 2MB to the 1MB that comes standard with the printer. Duplex printing under PostScript requires a 4MB upgrade. Fortunately, HP has dropped prices on its memory upgrades, with the 1MB board priced at $335 (down from $495) and the 2MB at $560 (down from $740.) This brings the total price for a IIID with PostScript and support for duplex printing to a list price of $5,410, which is still competitive with other heavy-duty PostScript printers. (An AppleTalk interface is available for an additional $275.)

Predictably the LaserJet family has expanded again. You benefit by having another option for printing with PCL 5 and Resolution Enhancement technology. While the IIID is expensive for use as a personal printer, its rugged duty cycle and paper handling make it ideal for sharing among many users or in situations where there's a lot of printing to be done. ■

FACT FILE

HP LaserJet IIID
Hewlett-Packard Co. Inquiries, 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 752-0900.
List Price: $3,595; 1MB memory expansion, $335; 2MB memory expansion, $560.
In Short: The LaserJet IIID offers a high-duty cycle, good performance, PCL 5 support, and outstanding print quality through Resolution Enhancement technology.

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The HP LaserJet IIID's resolution enhancement technology makes 300 dpi printing look better than ever. The print samples were created without resolution enhancement (top) and with resolution enhancement (bottom). Notice how the jaggies are smoothed out of the curved line in the bottom sample.

Norton Utilities 5.0 Adds Features, Improves Interface
(But Don't Throw the Old One Out Yet)

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

You'll have no trouble recognizing Peter Norton's face on the box, but you may rub your eyes in surprise at the software inside. *The Norton Utilities* 5.0, now published by Symantec at $179 (upgrade price $49), sports a gleaming mouse-and-menu interface, and impressive new power and features, including on-the-fly file encryption, virus protection, a disk cache, a low-level reformatter, and temporary deep storage for deleted files. Users accustomed to earlier Norton programs can avoid most menus with command-line shortcuts.

Norton's disk utilities now surpass anything you can find in *PC Tools Deluxe* or *The Mace Utilities*, and offer safeguards you can't find anywhere else. Still, you might be wise to hold onto Version 4.5 until some of the bugs and rough edges disappear from 5.0. The README file even suggests that you retain some of the smaller programs from 4.5 if your batch files expect them or your fingers are accustomed to running them from the command line.

You'll be relieved to learn that the new version of the Norton Disk Doctor is faster and more expert at repairing trashed FATs and directories, works smoothly with high-tech drives and third-party partition software, and provides full control over testing and recovery. The package includes an emergency first-aid card and a detailed guide to manual repairs in the event your disk is too badly trashed for completely automated repairs.

Manual repairs are easier than ever with Norton's sleek new disk editor, which has more intelligence than any other—including its ancestor, the classic but often awkward, NU. The new disk editor lets you split the screen into two windows so you can work on a FAT or directory in one window while editing files in another. It even allows cut-and-paste operations, and lets you jump between directories and files simply by pressing Enter. For safety, you can make the program read-only; for power, you can hex edit files on networks. A separate file fixer offers smart repairs of *dBASE* and *Lotus 1-2-3* files.

The old Quick Unerase program is now a flexible toolkit that allows either automatic recovery or painstaking reconstruction. You can still recover deleted files from the DOS command line, but now the program can also take you directly to the manual unerase features that used to be part of NU. An optional TSR preserves specified deleted files in a special directory for a set number of days—guaranteeing recovery, even after defragmenting the disk.

A new security program creates files seen by DOS as phantom drives, and encrypts any files that you write to those drives. The new disk cache is quick, compact, and intelligent, and can load most of itself into high memory even if you don't use a memory manager. With *QEMM-386* or *386MAX*, you can load the cache and all other Norton TSRs into high memory—an essential way of economizing RAM not provided by *PC Tools*.

Norton's disk tests have been enhanced by a low-level reformatter and tester that's cleaner and more flexible than *SpinRite II*. It can test ESDI and SCSI drives, although it's smart enough not to try to mess with their low-level format or interleave settings.

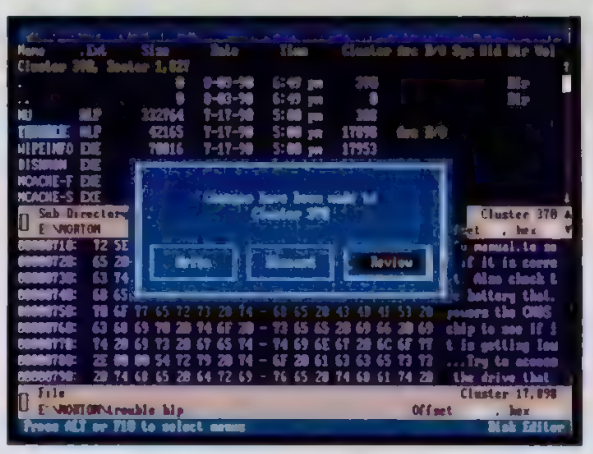
The old SysInfo (system reporter and benchmark program) is now a multiscreen survey with (at last) useful benchmark tests that tell you how your computer performs instead of just flattering it.

The old text-search program is folded into the file finder, which now saves you the trouble of looking at all the search "hits" in one file when you know you want to jump to the next file. Norton's FileFind is the first commercial program to let you search multiple drives, but doesn't include an option to search all hard drives only. Norton promises a fix in the next version.

With the added features, *Norton* 5.0 feels more like a new program than an upgrade. Like most new programs it has its share of rough edges. The directory sorter, now folded into the defragmenter, no longer divides a directory list into an alphabetized list of subdirectories followed by an alphabetized list of files—and sometimes it gets confused and doesn't fully alphabetize the list. The program menu that saves deleted files sometimes leave bits of previous menus over the current one. Some of the error messages in the cache tell you to contact something called IDC—presumably the firm that developed the cache program for Norton.

SysInfo reports that you have an IBM AT even when it knows that you have a non-IBM BIOS and a 386. SysInfo's benchmark tests reported that a fast hard disk had a transfer rate of 0Kb per second—apparently because it gets confused by rates higher than 999. The disk editor lets you display ordinary files as if they were directories, which can frighten you into thinking that your directories are scrambled. Also, when you specify the path and file you want to edit from the command line you'll have to enter the path in uppercase letters—an absurd bug that should never have escaped beta testing.

All these are cosmetic flaws in a uniquely powerful package. You need the new *Norton*—but until its edges are smoother, keep the old one too. ■



The Disk Editor in the *Norton Utilities* 5.0 allows split-screen editing with a cut-and-paste function. Pressing the Enter key from the directory or FAT viewer immediately opens the associated file.

FACT FILE

***The Norton Utilities* 5.0**
Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 253-4092.
List Price: $179; upgrade from Version 4.5, $49.
Requires: DOS 2.0 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: Norton's latest has the most powerful and flexible group of disk utilities in existence, including new speed and security functions, but this essentially new package still shows some cosmetic rough edges.

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scalable LaserJet Fonts for WordPerfect

Manuscript Century Waldorf Script **Don Casual** Eterna
Prestige Corporate **Buckingham** Coronation Script PENWIN
Gibraltar Souvienne University Ornate Oxford Rockland
Letter Gothic **Copperfield** Garamand Corporate Condensed Carnegie
Baskerton Classic Typewriter Obelisk **Gettysburg** Futuri
AvantGuard **Aero** GREEK AB$∫ 01 Exchequer Script Katrina
Joulliard Zingbats ❝❶✆ Roman **New York Deco**
Garamand Condensed Padua Courier **Bongo Black**

Glyphix fonts install automatically in minutes and activate all of the font options in your WordPerfect (Ctrl-F8) font menu. Just select a font, a style and a point size from 3 to 120 point—you can even get effects like reverse, shadow and outline right from the menu. When you print, the Glyphix fonts you selected are generated automatically on-the-fly in just seconds.

Order your Glyphix Starter Kit today and start using fonts the easy way.

- No printer upgrade required
- Fonts created on-the-fly
- WordPerfect 5.0 & 5.1 compatible
- Standard LaserJet Plus, Series II, IID, IIP or compatible printers
- No additional printer memory required
- Fonts scalable from 3 to 120 pt.
- Portrait and landscape
- Regular, **bold**, *italic* and ***bold italic***
- Reverse, outline & 20 other effects
- International character set

GLYPHIX REVIEWS ■ "... unlike anything else on the market- except possibly PostScript... produces remarkably fine type at amazing speeds." PC Magazine, June 13, 1989 ■ "... offers a combination of features and performance that is unavailable elsewhere. Like PostScript, Glyphix generates fonts from outlines, on the fly, and sends them to the printer as they are needed." Computer Buyers Guide and Handbook **AND USERS AGREE** ■ "Your approach to font generation is the right one--better than Bitstream, MoreFonts, Trionum, you name it." C. S. ■ "... I couldn't be happier with the quality, ease of use, and, most of all, printed output of this product." C. C. Massachusetts ■

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with a minimum of 512Kb RAM a hard disk MS-DOS 3.0 or later, a LaserJet Plus Series II, IID, IIP or compatible printer with standard memory

Special Introductory Offer
$99.95
Plus $5 S&H

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

KIT INCLUDES:
- Automatic font installation software for WP 5.0, 5.1.
- 5 Glyphix fonts shown ☞
- Details on how to order more Glyphix fonts for as little as $24.95 each.

Corporate
INTERNATIONAL STANDARD SANS SERIF

Roman
THE WORLD'S MOST READABLE SERIFED TYPEFACE

Rockland
A STRONG SQUARE SERIFED FACE

Exchequer Script
A CALLIGRAPHIC SCRIPT

Zingbats ❑☞✎✂➡
OVER 220 SYMBOLS, ICONS & GRAPHICS

ORDER TOLL FREE MasterCard VISA
800-237-9383
FAX Orders (302) 429-0532
In DE (302) 429-8434

Swfte

© 1990 SWFTE International Ltd SWFTE International Ltd 128-D Senatorial Drive, Greenville De 19807

Manuscript Century Waldorf Script Don Casual Eterna Prestige Corporate Buckingham Coronation Script Penwin Gibraltar Souvienne University Ornate Oxford Rockland Letter Gothic Copperfield Garamand Carnegie Baskerton Classic Typewriter Obelisk Gettysburg Futuri Avant Guard Aero Exchequer Script Katrina Joulliard Zingbats Roman New York Deco Padua Courier and Bongo Black are all trademarks of SWFTE International Ltd. All other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

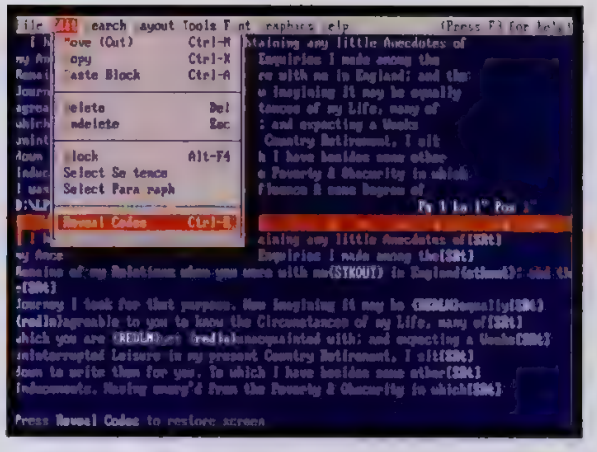
CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LetterPerfect: A Less-Intimidating WordPerfect 5.1

HANDS ON
by Rob Kendall

WordPerfect Corp. climbed to the top of the high-end word processing world, but, try as it might, it has never been able to gain a sure footing in the low-end market. *WordPerfect Junior* and *Personal WordPerfect*, scaled-down versions of *WordPerfect* 4.1 and 4.2 respectively, never caught on. Casual users found the stark interfaces intimidating. *WordPerfect* devotees looking for a laptop alternative balked when these products failed to maintain compatibility with the newer, Version 5.0. *LetterPerfect*, which is *WordPerfect* 5.1 compatible, solves both these problems and comes up a winner.

5.0 compatible, this $229 program is also aimed at the users that *WordPerfect* 5.1 left behind with its stringent hardware requirements. Unlike its older sibling, *LetterPerfect* runs on anything from two 360K floppy drives (with some disk swapping) and is happy running with less than 640K RAM. A minimal installation with spell-checker, thesaurus, and printer drivers consumes just under a megabyte of hard disk space. It makes much less use of overlays than the full-bodied *WordPerfect*, and so makes fewer disk accesses, saving time and—on a laptop—battery power.



LetterPerfect's pull-down menus are simpler than WordPerfect's and make use of drop shadows. WordPerfect codes not supported by LetterPerfect appear in the Reveal Codes window in braces.

To assume its capsuled form, *LetterPerfect* jettisons the most-specialized features of *WordPerfect* 5.1. Gone are math and equation editing, automatic indexes and tables of contents, columns and tables, red-lining and footnotes (though you still have endnotes). Styles and nonprinting comments are gone, as well.

Other features that make *WordPerfect* powerful remain in a less-potent form. The same encyclopedic printer support exists but the drivers included don't support soft fonts. With enough disk space you can substitute the *WordPerfect* drivers; WordPerfect will supply these drivers for a nominal fee. Some print attributes are missing, such as small caps, but you can still select any typeface or size from the base font menu. The mix/match approach carries over to the spell-checker and thesaurus. Again, registered *WordPerfect* users can substitute the more-complete files from the parent program.

WYSIWYG print preview remains fully intact, and you can still add graphics to documents. You lose some options, though, such as attaching captions or altering the images. You can bring in all the file formats supported directly by *WordPerfect*, but only after converting them with a separate utility. The program also retains its mouse and network support.

Taking *LetterPerfect* on the road but sticking with *WordPerfect* 5.1 at home should be simple. We had no trouble passing a document back and forth between the two programs numerous times, making changes each time. Codes for *WordPerfect* features that *LetterPerfect* doesn't support appear in the Reveal Codes window, surrounded by braces. Tables and columns appear as regularly formatted text; footnotes show up as endnotes. Edit the text within unsupported codes and it will reformat correctly once back home in *WordPerfect*.

Added features make *LetterPerfect* more than a stripped-down *WordPerfect*. You get mnemonic speed keys, such as Ctrl-B for boldface. The help index lets you perform any listed function when selected, thus doubling as an alphabetized menu to complement the pull-down menus. Move and Copy functions prompt the user, and context-sensitive help is easily available. Laptop users can select screen-color settings optimized for LCD or gas plasma displays, and the print preview has an invert-colors option to make viewing easier on some laptop screens.

You also get *WordPerfect* Shell, which switches among concurrently loaded applications, swapping files to EMS or disk as needed. However, *LetterPerfect* relies on Shell for features that should have been left in the word processor itself: the only way to switch between two documents for cutting and pasting is to load two copies of *LetterPerfect* from Shell and use the Shell clipboard.

LetterPerfect competes well with other low-end products—especially its graphic capabilities and font handling. The two-way file compatibility with *WordPerfect* 5.1 is just icing on the cake. ■

FACT FILE

LetterPerfect
WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; (801) 225-5000.
List Price: $229.
Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A solid, easier-to-use, low-end alternative to *WordPerfect* 5.1 that offers file compatibility with its parent program. It retains *WordPerfect*'s print preview and extensive printer support.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT RHYMES WITH WORDPERFECT?

A less mainstream writer's tool making its debut is *WordPerfect Rhymer*, a TSR rhyming dictionary that functions like a pop-up thesaurus. Traditionally a tool for poets and lyricists, a rhyming dictionary can also serve any wordsmith looking for that occasional musical turn of phrase.

Rhymer offers a larger dictionary (90,000 words) than competitors like *The Poet's Companion*. It also provides an impressive range of look-up options, including multisyllabic rhymes and alliteration.

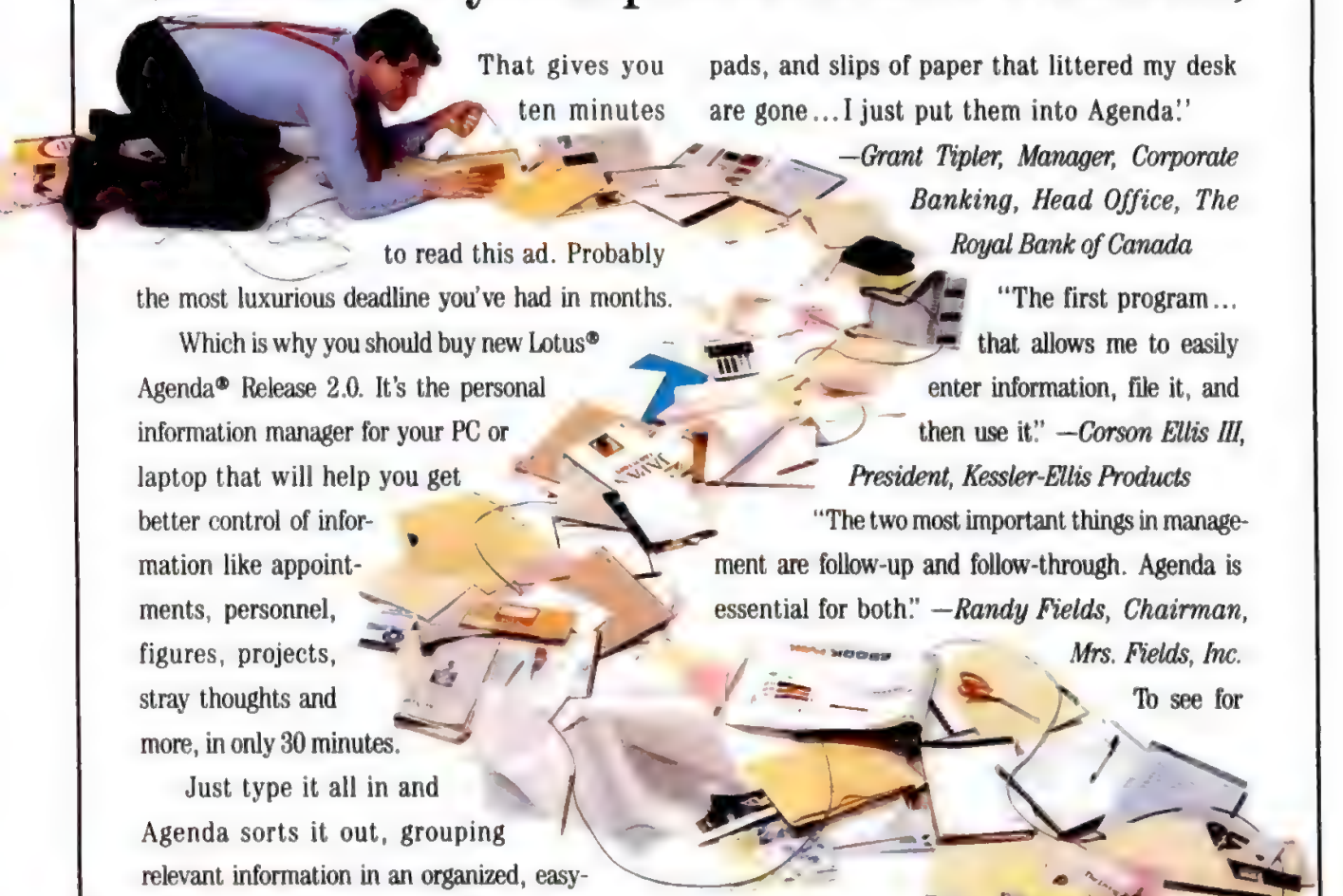
A search can be limited to words of a specified number of letters or syllables. A phonetic search option provides wildcards to match words by sound pattern. The only serious flaw in the package is that you can't scroll backward through the words it finds. All in all, *Rhymer* is an exceptional example of its genre.—**RK**

List Price: *WordPerfect Rhymer*, $79. **Requires**: 79K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; (801) 225-5000.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to get your life organized in 40 minutes, guaranteed.

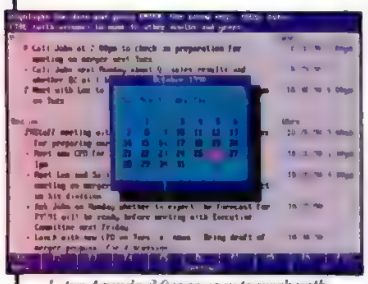
(30 minutes if you skip ahead to the 800 number.)



That gives you ten minutes to read this ad. Probably the most luxurious deadline you've had in months.

Which is why you should buy new Lotus® Agenda® Release 2.0. It's the personal information manager for your PC or laptop that will help you get better control of information like appointments, personnel, figures, projects, stray thoughts and more, in only 30 minutes.

Just type it all in and Agenda sorts it out, grouping relevant information in an organized, easy-to-read format.



Lotus Agenda 2.0 is so easy to work with you'll start getting better control of your professional life within 30 minutes

Choose from the ready-to-use starter applications, including the Activities Planner, People Manager, Account Manager or Information Sifter. Or customize applications for more specific needs. If it all sounds too good to be true, consider what these Agenda users have to say: "All of those notes, pads, and slips of paper that littered my desk are gone...I just put them into Agenda."

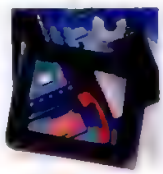
—Grant Tipler, Manager, Corporate Banking, Head Office, The Royal Bank of Canada

"The first program... that allows me to easily enter information, file it, and then use it." *—Corson Ellis III, President, Kessler-Ellis Products*

"The two most important things in management are follow-up and follow-through. Agenda is essential for both." *—Randy Fields, Chairman, Mrs. Fields, Inc.*

To see for yourself what Agenda can do, send someone to the nearest software store to buy it. We're so sure you'll like it, we back it with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Or, for a free demo disk, call **1-800-842-8455, extension 835.**

Lotus Agenda



Finally, a word to everyone who read this ad all the way from the beginning.

Your ten minutes are about up. Get back to work.

Introducing New Lotus Agenda 2.0

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

"...Unbeatable Value and Reliability!"

Acma 386/33MHz Corporate Workstation

- 80386-33MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 100MB IDE hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card w/512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Two year warranty*

$2,995

Unlimited "Lifetime" Technical Support!

PC MAGAZINE "If you're looking to buy a computer by mail order but still want a company that will stand behind what is sells, the ACMA 386/25 is a good bet." "Among PCs reviewed this issue, our favorite is the ACMA 386/25." "Choose the ACMA 386/20 for better-than-average construction quality." (11/28 & 12/26 1989)

COMPUTER BUYERS GUIDE AND HANDBOOK "The Acma 386SX is highly expandable, performs well, and offers a very complete system for an excellent price...Acma offers one of the best service policies in the mail-order business." "The Acma system not only looks good, it's a good performer...it performed consistently above average." (May/June 1990)

COMPUTER SHOPPER "...the machine could reliably handle everything I piled onto it." "The systems from ACMA Computer, Inc. inspire confidence." "Clearly, ACMA intends to be competitive, not only in terms of system bang for the buck, but also in the realm of intangibles like technical support and product warranty. (April & July 1990)

Our Best Starter Package Ever!

- 286/12 computer
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 40MB hard drive
- Monochrome monitor
- 101 key keyboard
- Panasonic 1180 printer & cable
- Printer stand
- Ten diskettes
- Computer paper
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Choice of software
- User's guide
- Surge protector

$1,495

486™ Engineering Workstation

- 80486-25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 128K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 150MB ESDI hard drive
- 16-bit VGA card w/512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Two year warranty*

$4,595

386/25MHz Business System

- 80386-25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 100MB IDE hard drive
- 16-bit VGA card w/512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Two year warranty*

$2,795

386/20MHz Pro-System

- 80386-20MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 65MB hard drive
- 16-bit VGA card w/512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Two year warranty*

$2,395

386SX Executive System

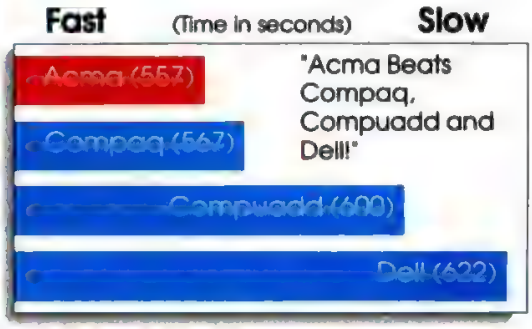
- 80386/SX-16MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 65MB hard drive
- 16-bit VGA card w/512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Two year warranty*

$1,995

45-Day Money-Back Guarantee!**

Independent Tests Prove Acma Beats Compaq, Compuadd and Dell On Price and Performance!

In independent tests conducted by Computer Buyers Guide and Handbook, the Acma 386SX performed faster in real world application tests than Compaq, Compuadd and Dell. The scores in the chart are a composite of eleven tests -- database, spread sheet and word processing -- and give "real world" comparisons of how these systems performed in realistic situations. When you combine faster performance with unlimited technical support, a two year warranty, competitive pricing and a 45-Day money-back guarantee it's easy to see why Acma is an unbeatable value!



Order Now 800-456-1818

Hearing Impaired TDD 800-456-8901

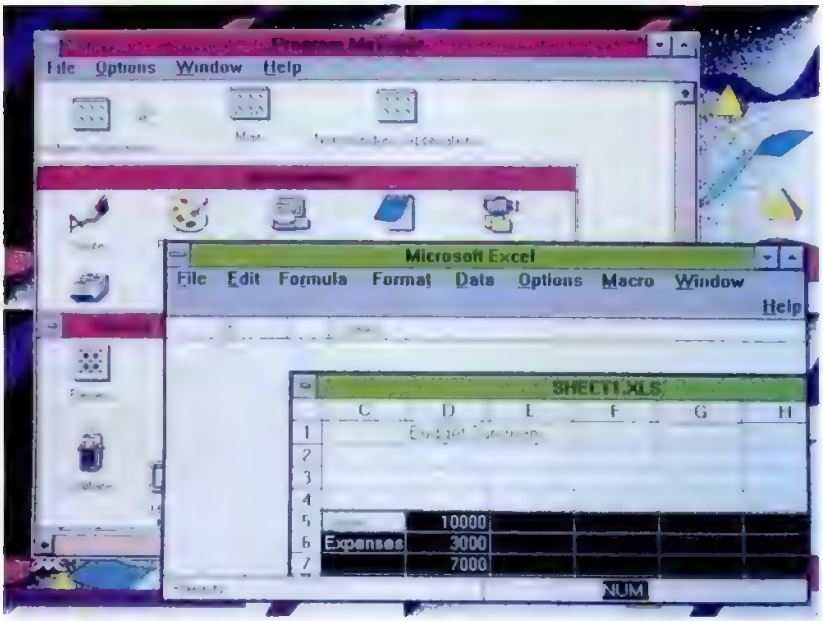
VISA · MasterCard · American Express · Discover

"Ask Us About On-Site Service !"

Acma COMPUTERS, INC.™

All computers are covered by a "two year labor and one year parts warranty and a 45-Day "Money-Back" guarantee We accept VISA Master Card American Express Discover Card C O D approved POs and personal checks (allow 7 days to clear) All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice Call Acma for current specifications, pricing payment shipping warranty leasing and return policies **45-Day Money-Back guarantee covers Acma brand computers only (shipping not included) Software printers monitors and shipping are not refundable Non-Acma brand products are covered by their manufacturers warranty We are not responsible for errors in typography photography or of omission Acma reserves the right to substitute equivalent parts Brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies 386 and 486 are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation Acma Computers Inc. 117 Fourier Ave Fremont CA 94539 (415) 623 1212 Corp. (415) 623-0818 Fax

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CM-1440: A Trinitron tube and our enhanced technology makes Windows and all business applications cleaner, brighter, and sharper.*

CM-1450: Non-interlaced 1024x768 resolution makes CAD, DTP, and business graphics brighter without flicker or ghosting. For under $1000.

Why Cleaner Screens Brighten Windows.™ (And Doors)

In a word, focus. The bright, clean images on our CM-1440 and CM-1450 high-resolution screens come from the best Trinitron tubes, made even better by Seiko Instruments' precision electronics.

You see, other monitors' electron guns sometimes misalign, resulting in fuzzy, less intense color dots and slightly out of focus type. Our specially designed driving and focusing electronics are simply more precise. So our colors are always on target. And always in focus.

The result is brighter, richer color. Sharper lines. And crisper type. All of which works wonders for Windows, or any application.

Choose the CM-1440 for the sharpest images in business. Or for even crisper, flicker and ghost-free desktop publishing, graphics and CAD, pick the non-interlaced CM-1450. Both have a .25mm aperture grille (dot pitch) to sharpen the details. Of everything from Windows to doors.

Call **1-800-888-0817 Ext. 112C** for dealer information and a free brochure on our entire line of precision engineered, 14" and 20" monitors for PC's and MACs.*

Model	640x480 VGA	800x600 SVGA	8514/A 1024x768 Int*	1024x768 Non-Int*	640x480 MAC	1024x768 MAC
CM-1440 14"	X	X	X			
CM-1450 14"	X	X	X	X		
CM-2050 20"	X	X	X	X	X	X
CM-1445 14"					X	

SII
Seiko Instruments

*Seiko Instruments USA, Inc., PC Products Division, 1144 Ringwood Court, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 922-5900. *Interlaced and Non-Interlaced. Trinitron and MAC are registered trademarks of Sony Corporation and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively. Specifications subject to change without notice. © 1990*

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thinx Sketches Your Data

HANDS ON
by Jeff Prosise

What would a database manager look like if you threw out everything you knew about database management systems, threw in *Windows* 3.0, and started from scratch? That's what a group of programmers at Bell Atlantic did to come up with *Thinx*, a database that is radically different. Rather than store information in tersely defined records and fields, *Thinx* attaches data directly to graphic images. These images, and their data, form objects that can be manipulated on-screen or operated on with spreadsheet-like formulas.

Imagine creating an organization chart where clicking on an individual's name opened a window containing data about that person, with name icons color-coded to reflect years of service. Imagine a kiosk where a customer could assemble a PC from a menu of on-screen components, and interactively tally the price during assembly. Because *Thinx* lets you establish links between objects and data, activities that transcend the conventional means of organizing information are possible.

A *Thinx* database consists of one or more sets of symbols (graphic images) which have data or formulas associated with them. Once data is associated with a symbol it forms an object. Data associated with a class of objects is grouped together in a table which can be browsed or modified, or operated on by a formula. This formula can also be attached to a symbol in the workspace.

You can put as many different objects and classes of objects in a file as the workspace will hold. To help you work around the physical limitations imposed by the size of the display screen, *Thinx* offers an assortment of zoom commands.

The weakest step in the *Thinx* process is creating the graphic images. *Thinx* supplies a set of built-in vector-oriented drawing tools that is similar but less robust to those found in dedicated drawing packages. You can also import images via the *Windows* clipboard or with *Thinx*'s Import command (Micrografx .DRW files only). The version we used crashed a few times, displaying an internal application error when we imported large .DRW files.

Once an image is created, you can replicate it and attach attributes to it to form objects. Attributes are entered like fields in a database. *Thinx* supports character, numeric, date, time, and logical attribute types.

Data for entire ranges of objects may be viewed in tables. A search option can filter the objects represented in these tables by setting up search criteria. You can even have *Thinx* change the way objects are displayed based on their attributes. You could, for example, highlight everyone with more than 10 years company service in red on an organization chart.

Or, you may elect to attach a formula to an object. Formulas can operate on data associated with other objects. *Thinx* provides 23 different functions for inclusion in your formulas. *Thinx* can also swap information with other programs, notably *dBASE*, *Microsoft Excel* (via DDE), and *Lotus 1-2-3*.

Thinx has its share of shortcomings. The drawing tools are not powerful enough to create much more than primitive line drawings. *Thinx* could use a programming language, or a least a rudimentary macro language to help automate repetitive tasks. Despite these problems, *Thinx* is the forerunner of a whole new genre of database managers that work the way *you* think. ■

FACT FILE

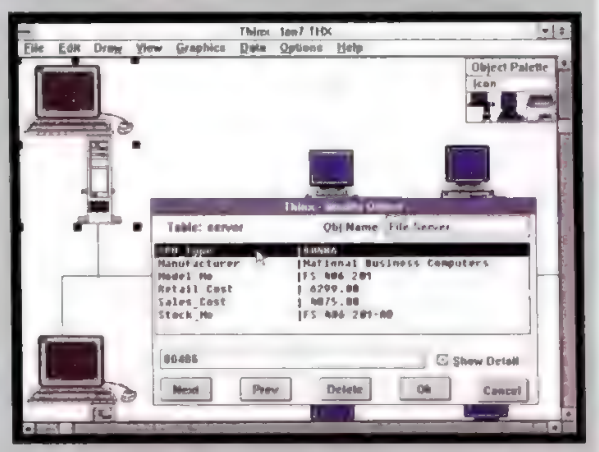
***Thinx*, Version 1.0**
Bell Atlantic, 9 S. High St., Morgantown, WV 26505; (800) 688-4469.
List Price: $495.
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later, *Windows* 3.0.
In Short: A graphical, object-oriented database manager for *Windows* 3.0. *Thinx* attaches data directly to graphical objects which can be manipulated on-screen or operated on with spreadsheet-like formulas.

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTELLIGENT GRAPHICS

This network configuration illustration was created with Micrografx clip art. Each component is stored on the Object Palette. Each object has a number of attributes including manufacturer and cost. The red oval shows the cost of objects in the work area; it is associated with three SUM functions, one for each object. Like a spreadsheet, *Thinx* has automatic recalc so that the cost is updated each time a new object is moved into the active area.

Double-clicking on an object pops up this dialog box for entering and editing data. You structure the database by defining objects and object attributes and then assigning them values. In this case, the box shows the data behind the file server icon. Data for all objects can be viewed in table form; a search button lets you filter what's displayed in the table by setting up search criteria.—JP



Mewel Brings Microsoft Windows API To Character Mode

HANDS ON
by Salvatore P. Ricc

Taking advantage of the *Microsoft Windows* user interface and programming model means using graphics, *Windows* memory management, and multitasking. What if you don't need these features or don't have the platform to run them, but still want a *Windows*-like interface?

Mewel is a character-mode implementation of the *Windows* programming model. With *Mewel*, you can create applications that employ a similar, character-mode subset of the *Windows* API.

Mewel (Magma Extensible Window and Event Library) uses the same terminology as *Windows*, such as function and message names, and employs a similar message-passing architecture. If you've been programming *Windows*, you'll adapt quickly. If not, *Mewel* can be an entry point into the event-driven message-passing model.

A *Mewel* program uses windows and window procedures just like in *Microsoft Windows*. Because *Mewel* is character-based, porting an application between *Windows* and *Mewel* requires modifications. For example, function parameters are not always the same, and many *Windows* functions do not have *Mewel* equivalents.

Mewel also provides many features useful in building CUA- (Common User Access) compliant applications. It supports the mouse, multiple overlapping windows, dialog boxes, control windows, and drop-down menus and has support for window subclassing and external resource files. Most of the controls supported in *Windows*, including scroll bars, check boxes, radio buttons, push buttons, list boxes, edit fields, static controls, and the combo-box control, are available.

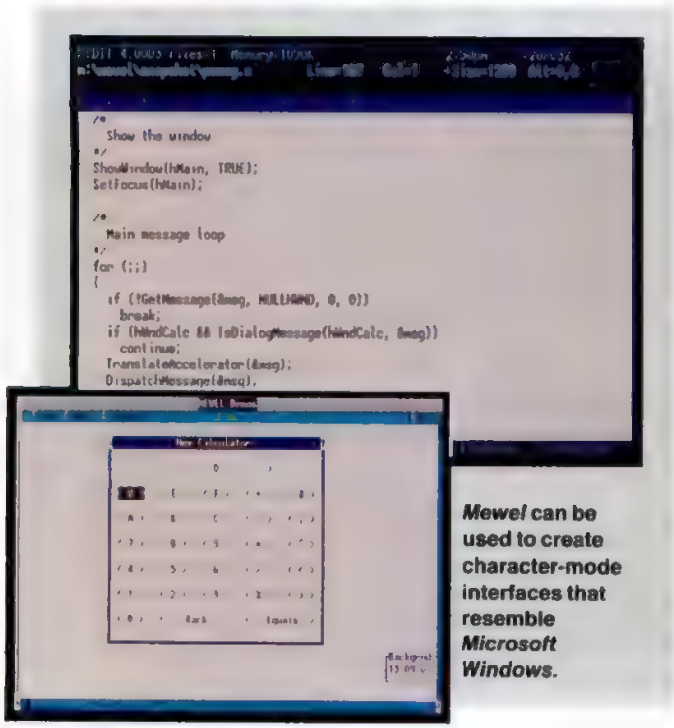
Emulating *Windows* can have drawbacks. *Mewel* lacks some of the same things that *Windows* lacks, such as formatted data entry. *Mewel* has no built-in support for integral data types such as dates, social security numbers or telephone numbers, although an implementation of *dBASE*-like formatted edit-fields is available on Magma's BBS.

The documentation needs improvement and professional typesetting. The index only includes function and message names; the reference section is difficult to read. A chapter on converting between *Microsoft Windows* and *Mewel* is absent.

For $195, the base package includes medium and large model library support for Microsoft C, Version 5.1 and later, as well as Borland's Turbo C, Version 2.0 and later. A $495 version includes complete source code, written in C with some assembler, and makes files to rebuild the system. ■

List Price: *Mewel*, Version 3.1, $195; $495 with source code. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. OS/2 1.0 or later for OS/2 version. Magma Software Systems, 15 Bodwell Terrace, Millburn, NJ 07041; (201) 912-0192.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Mewel can be used to create character-mode interfaces that resemble *Microsoft Windows*.

LaserMaster's New Driver Brings Fast Printing to OS/2

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

Everyone knows that printing from OS/2 is painfully slow—except users of LaserMaster Corp.'s Plain Paper Typesetters or Series III Pro (formerly LX6) controllers for the LaserJet and compatibles. Its new Presentation Manager driver lets you print from OS/2 at speeds up to ten times faster than PostScript, with far more fonts, and, if you're using a desktop printer, with higher resolution.

LaserMaster gets its speed partly from the built-in swiftness of its hardware and partly from its direct GPI driver for Presentation Manager. All other existing PM drivers force print jobs through a bottleneck while they translate PM print data into their own language. The advantage of a GPI driver can be startling. A file with four fonts and a bitmap graphic took 11 minutes and 30 seconds to print at 300 dots per inch on a LaserJet III with HP's PostScript cartridge. The same LaserJet, attached to a LaserMaster controller, printed the same file in 1 minute and 15 seconds—at an effective resolution of 800 dpi.

The LaserMaster OS/2 driver comes with 135 scalable fonts, but doesn't let you add converted Bitstream or PostScript Type 1 fonts. The character widths are written into the driver itself, and until the next version arrives later this year, you can't use any others.

Even though 135 fonts sounds like plenty, LaserMaster uses URW fonts (the company bought the American rights) whose quality, while acceptable, doesn't match the 35 Bitstream fonts that formerly came with the software. If you bought a LaserMaster board before this year, and saved the 35 Bitstream fonts you got with it, you can still use them in place of the newer fonts.

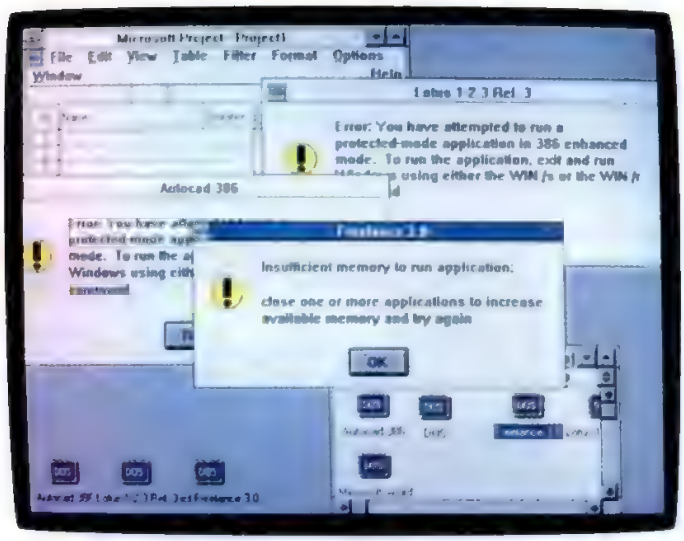
If you already own a LaserMaster controller or printer and Version 3.1 of its DOS software, you can get the OS/2 driver for a $15 shipping charge. If you have an earlier version, the upgrade to the DOS 3.1 and OS/2 drivers costs $75. You can add the Series III Pro to your LaserJet from scratch for $1,495 for a 300-dpi model with 35 fonts or $2,995 for an 800-dpi model with all 135 fonts. You may earn back the price after a few dozen print jobs. ■

List Price: LaserMaster OS/2 printer driver; $15 for owners of current LaserMaster DOS software. **Requires:** LaserMaster LX6 or Series III Pro controller, or LaserMaster 1000 Plain Paper Typesetter; OS/2 1.2 or later. LaserMaster Corp., 7156 Shady Oak Rd., Eden Prairie, MN 55344; (612) 944-9330.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is Windows 3.0 the end of DESQview™?

Not if you're still using DOS programs.



Windows 3.0. The multitasking, windowing environment.

DESQview 386 2.3. The multitasking, windowing environment.

Are you still using MS-DOS programs on your PC?

You may want to use DESQview as your primary operating environment.

The new DESQview 2.3 and DESQview 386 2.3 let you use your favorite DOS and DOS-extended programs in windows side-by-side on 80286, 80386 and i486 PCs. As you can see above, you can even run Windows programs within DESQview 386. So the next time you get error messages like the ones at the left in Windows, remember how the same set of programs look running in DESQview.

Whatever standard you use—DOS, extended DOS or Windows—DESQview is still the best way to get the most out of the hardware and software you own today.

DESQview. The obvious choice.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

This comparison was made using a system like the one you might run: Both shots show an ALR FlexCache 33/386 running DOS 3.3 with VGA display adaptor, Novell NetWare v3.01 Rev. A, with IPX/SPX v3.01 Rev A, Microsoft Mouse 7.00, and Microsoft SMARTDrive v3.03 disk cache. Buffers were set to 20. For the Windows screen, we ran Microsoft Windows 3 HIMEM.SYS and EMM386.SYS. For the DESQview screen, we ran QEMM 386 v5.1.

Trademarks: Microsoft, Windows, MS-DOS, 80386, i486, ALR, FlexCache, Novell, NetWare. ©1990 Quarterdeck Office Systems.

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macros and Page Designs: Two New WP Partners

HANDS ON
By Allan Davidson

Two new add-ins now simplify *WordPerfect*'s labor-intensive menus and commands. *Companion for WordPerfect*, Version 2.0, provides a menu-driven set of macros for *WordPerfect* 5.0 and later versions. *By Design* includes page design templates, graphics tools, and clip art for *WordPerfect* 5.0 and later versions. Both are compatible with *WordPerfect*'s function keys, existing macros, and users' habits.

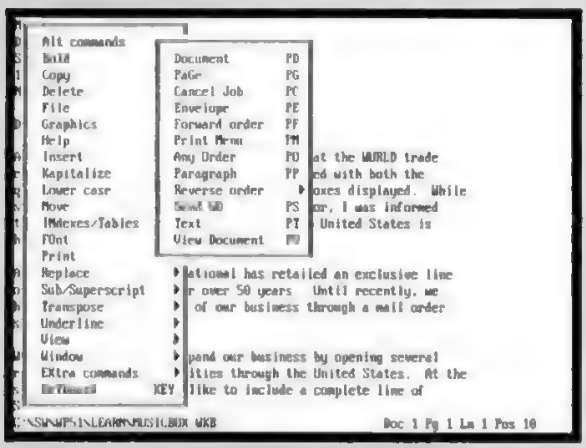
Psybourne's earlier *Companion* included macros, but had no front-end menu system. Version 2.0's new pop-up menus allow even the uninitiated to master *WordPerfect* by letting them avoid those circuitous *WordPerfect* menu options.

Companion is written using *WordPerfect*'s macro language. A well-designed installation program places some 50 files that include help screens, menus, and single letter commands in the *WordPerfect* directory and creates a subdirectory for the remaining 300-plus *Companion* macros.

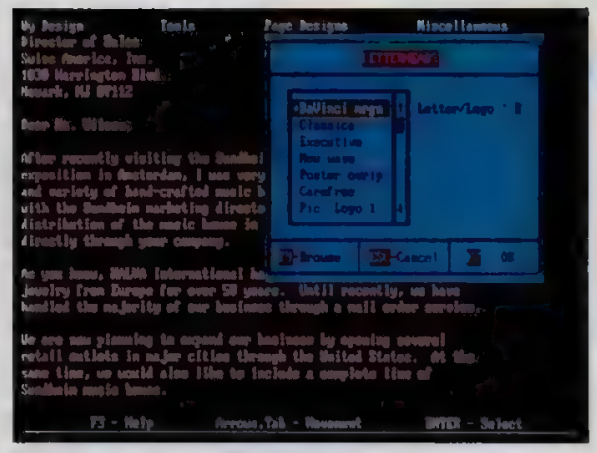
From within *WordPerfect*, the Alt-X key invokes *Companion*. A hierarchically structured system of pop-up menus allows you to perform repetitive tasks such as inserting, copying, and moving portions of your document with just a few keystrokes. For example, "B" followed by "P" bolds the paragraph where your cursor is located, "CS" copies a sentence, and so on. The commands cover text editing, formatting, printing, graphics, keyboard, and file-handling routines; most require only 2 or 3 keystrokes.

Menu selections are made by either using "point and shoot" (there is no mouse support) or by entering the mnemonic keystrokes. Once you're familiar with the macros, the menus can be bypassed. Also included is a Key Fonts program that enables you to control the size and appearance of all *WordPerfect* fonts with single keystroke commands. Other more complex *Companion* commands would take quite a few *WordPerfect* commands to duplicate. For example, you can take two similar documents and automatically merge them into a single document with side by side paragraphs, providing a document comparison tool.

You can create your own macros, and copy or change the names of existing macros, but you cannot change *Companion*'s menus.



Pysbourne *Companion*'s 350-plus commands let *WordPerfect* users cut the number of keystrokes involved in routine tasks.



By Design can format *WordPerfect* text to turn out an instant letterhead, label, resume, title page, or table of contents.

WordPerfect includes powerful graphic functions, but you need to be a graphics artist to exploit them. *By Design* offers a collection of design elements such as large characters and borders, vector-based clip art, and complete page designs—including over 50 different page designs and 11 design tools.

The program serves as a *WordPerfect* shell; when you type BD to invoke *By Design*, *WordPerfect* is loaded as well. The main program installs in your *WordPerfect* directory and then it creates subdirectories for the graphics elements and the macros necessary to use them. A second program lets you enter your name, address, phone, etc. for use with the letterhead, label, and resume page designs.

A hotkey invokes *By Design*'s drop-down menu. Menu options are divided into page designs (templates), tools (fonts, borders, etc.), and clip art (.WPG vector graphics). Further options allow you to preview the document on-screen, reset hotkeys, and adjust page elements such as margins, line spacing, and columns.

Selecting Letterheads from the Page Design menu provides you with 13 different letterhead options. You can view thumbnail previews by pressing F9; F7 accepts the highlighted template and merges it with your customized letterhead data.

The Tools option adds another degree of customization. The 11 groups of design tools include everything from fancy lead characters to decorative page borders, from special paragraph headings to any of four specially designed vector display fonts. Streetwise Software includes a built-in guidance system, where the menu items that are most appropriate for a chosen page design are automatically highlighted.

Page templates can be customized with *By Design*'s, *WordPerfect*'s, or third-party graphics tools and saved as *WordPerfect* stylesheets. *By Design* offers a host of other functions, such as creating a three-column newspaper format and accessing *WordPerfect*'s font menus with a single keystroke. ■

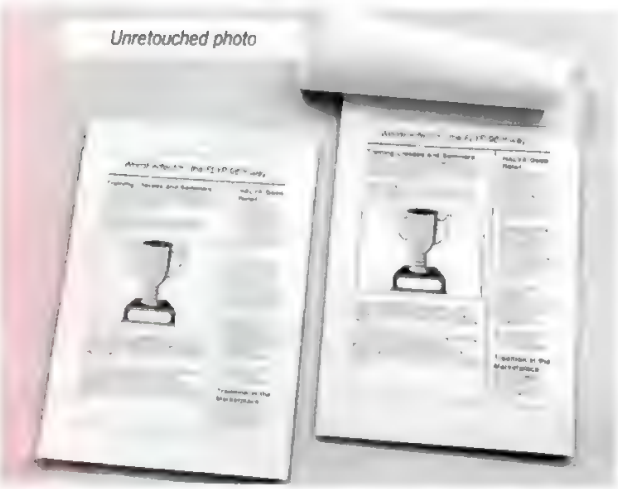
List Price: *Companion for WordPerfect*, Version 2.0, $99; upgrade $49. **Requires:** *WordPerfect* 5.0 or 5.1 (older versions are available without pop-up menus); Psybourne Inc., 714 Palmerston Ave., Toronto, Ontario M6G 2R1 Canada; (416) 536-6610.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *By Design*, Version 1.0, $89.95. **Requires:** *WordPerfect* 5.0 or later. Streetwise Software, 1227 18th St., #B, Santa Monica, CA 90404; (800) 677-0700.

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With FLYP 96™ you can Fax Like You Print, directly from any DOS or Windows application! FLYP 96 is the next generation in microcomputer Fax technology. FLYP 96 treats a distant fax machine like an HP Laserjet™ compatible printer. With FLYP 96, faxing is as easy as it gets... it's just one keystoke away. Just like printing.



Printed on an HP Laserjet **Sent to a FAX machine at 9600 Bps by FLYP 96**

Huge user benefits :

- Fax directly to a fax machine or another PC with a fax board.
- Fax directly from any application... graphics, gray scale, multiple fonts, etc. In short, Fax Like You Print.
- There is nothing to learn so you can start faxing right away.
- Fax without leaving your desk and without taking up your valuable desk space.
- No more waiting on line at the fax machine.
- FLYP runs in background so you can keep working while faxes are being sent and received.
- Highest quality image and graphics gives you the professional look you demand.
- Automatically spools incoming faxes.
- FLYP keeps track of your fax numbers so there's no more inconvenient searching.
- Group III compatibility.

3X innovates again !

At $495, with our Three Year Warranty and 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, innovation is right at your fingertips. FLYP 96 joins 3X-Link16™, which is one of the most powerful and easy to use Zero-Slot-LANs for small work Groups.

3X USA Corp.
One Executive Drive
Fort Lee - N.J. 07024

Phone (800) 327 9712 CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD
(201) 592 6874 · Fax (201) 592 0908

TM - All these trade marks are registered by their respective owners.

Tell me more about FLYP 96.

Name / Title _____
Company _____
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
Number of employees 1-99 ☐ 100 plus ☐
Dealer ☐ or End user ☐

3X USA Corp.
One Executive Drive
Fort Lee - N.J. 07024
Phone (800) 327 9712
(201) 592 6874
Fax (201) 592 0908

Two New Hand Scanners: One of Many Colors and One of Many Grays

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

Bumper crops of 8-bit hand scanners are here, and they are attempting to wow users both with price and performance. Two very notable entries are the $369 Niscan/GS which offers 256 gray scales, and the $699 Hico A4Color scanner, with support for 256 colors. By way of a comparison, the aging Logitech Scanman Plus is a 1-bit hardware scanner (software dithering makes it effectively a 32 gray-scale scanner) and costs $339.

Both the Niscan and the Hico require the installation of half-slot ISA cards; both provide 4.2-inch-wide scanning capability, both include software. If you have experience in installing cards, you'll have the hardware and software set up in 15 minutes.

Of the two scanners, the Niscan/GS has much slicker software but less-impressive hardware. The software, *Scan Express*, is made by DRI and runs under *GEM*. (Niscan supplies a runtime version.) The display screen offers a toolbox on the left and *GEM* menus across the top.

Software controls adjust the scanning density from 25 dots per inch up to 400 dpi, and adjust brightness and contrast both before and after scanning.

The Niscan/GS, an inexpensive 8-bit gray-scale hand scanner, requires a steady hand.

There are options for scanning using 16 or 256 shades of gray, or for using three different halftone dithers. There is no way to join partially scanned images, or to modify an individual shade of gray.

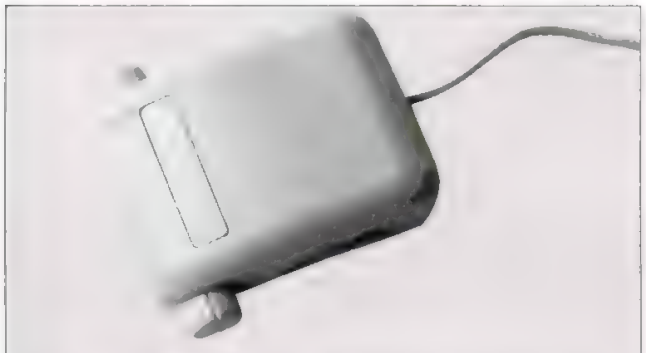
While there are certain transformation tools, *Scan Express* is not a full-fledged paint program. You can rotate an image in 90-degree increments, invert, crop, cut, as well as copy and paste rectangular or freehand regions. There's a pen and a fill tool, but notably absent are tools for adding text, drawing graphics primitives, or fat-bit editing.

The scanned image can be saved in TIFF, .PCX and *GEM* .IMG formats, but I had trouble using these saved formats with standard applications. For example, *PC Paintbrush* could not load the TIFF image; *PageMaker* wouldn't load the .PCX image. The Niscan manual suggests using TIFF images for *PageMaker* and PCX for *Paintbrush* which, in fact, worked well.

The Niscan requires a steady hand. If my scanning motion was not performed at a constant rate, the slower parts of the scan were elongated relative to the faster parts. Ironically, the Niscan ships with drivers for 16-color displays, which means you can't see the 256 gray scales on your monitor. But 256-color drivers for Paradise or 8514 cards are available from the vendor.

The A4Color scanner mixes wonderful hardware with poorly designed software and weak documentation. One of the best features is the way the scanner picks up and displays the optimum color palette as soon as you place the scanner on the image. And if you prefer, you can choose your own color palette.

The A4Color requires a supported VGA card with 512K and, in particular, will not work with an IBM VGA.



One pass 256-color scannning is in the palm of your hand with the Hico A4Color scanner.

The A4Color scanner did an excellent job of coping with an uneven scanning stroke. Furthermore, the software allows you to scan two halves of an image and paste them together—quite important for scanning larger images.

Hico's *Image 256* paint program is full featured, but many of the most important features are either not documented at all (the ability to save in .PCX or TIFF format) or documented in a READ.ME file (the Alt key acts as an eye-dropper tool in fat-bit edit mode).

Unlike *Scan Express*, there are no menus, no on-line help, and no document index. Instead, the display menu has a toolbox containing 26 inscrutable icons with no text labels.

That's not to say the software has no features. *Image 256* lets you add text in four different fonts, has a fat-bit editor, simple drawing tools, an air brush, and a fill tool. Also included is a slideshow utility that includes four different frame transitions.

Because you are enabled to export color .PCX files into *PC Paintbrush IV+* and *Deluxe Paint Enhanced* without any problems, you're working alot smarter if you scan with the A4Color scanner but leave the image editing to a more-reasonable program. ■

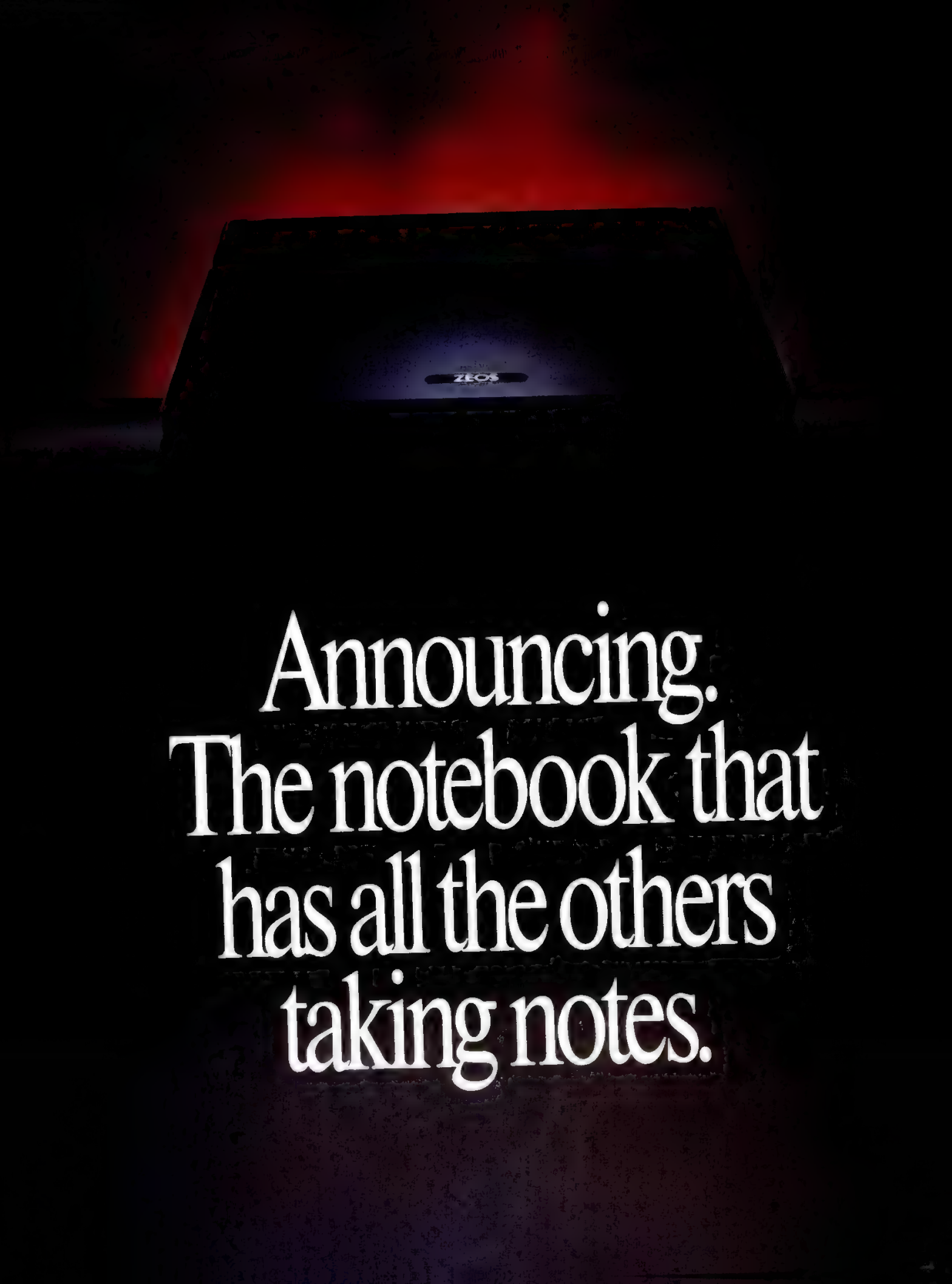
List Price: Niscan/GS, $369. **Requires:** DOS 3.0 or later, 640K RAM, *GEM*-supported video adapter. Niscan Inc., 1919 Old Debton Rd. #104, Carrollton, TX 75006; (800) 245-7226.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Hico A4Color Scanner, $699. **Requires:** 640K RAM, DOS 2.1 and later, supported VGA with 512K RAM. ECA C&C Products, 38 Rte. 46, E. Lodi, NJ 07644; (201) 478-0302.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Short: The A4Color scanner is a superb piece of hardware—so good, in fact, that it is worth coping with its software. The Niscan/GS scanner is a possibility if you want inexpensive, 8-bit gray-scale scanning and have a steady hand.


ZEOS
Announcing.
The notebook that
has all the others
taking notes.

ZEOS NOTEBOOK 286

The ZEOS® Notebook:

80286, Hard Drive, Floppy drive, VGA, Under 7 lbs., Beautiful!

And The Price?

Copyrighted material

BOOK '286

t and ded.

Either way, you're sure to appreciate our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. Plus, you can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS notebook is a great connectivity tool. Utilizing our optional built-in 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem, connectivity buffs will find themselves logging on at every turn. And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Completely compatible! Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. All industry standard and ready to go the minute you receive your system.

It's attention to detail that makes the difference. Tens of thousands of hours of development time have been invested. We've been thinking and re-thinking exactly what you want in a notebook, and now we're building it. Right here at ZEOS, right here in Minnesota. We think you'll agree, it's an incredible product. Plus, your new notebook is backed by the best support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day.

$1995!

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

After all, it was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support. We're always here to help. Any time you need us your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline—direct to your own personal Technician. 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year. Now that's ZEOS value. But we don't stop there either.

Your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It.*

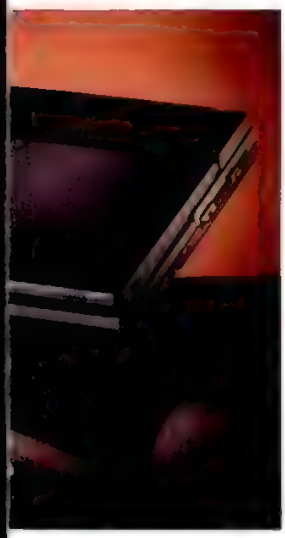
ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your new ZEOS notebook *right now*. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. At last, a full featured notebook that lets you compute anywhere. You're going to love it. That's a guarantee!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

take desktop wer anywhere! ZEOS Notebook.



NOW. YOUR COMPLETE '286 NOTEBOOK! VGA, 20MB HARD DRIVE, 1.44MB FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE.

ONLY $1995

- Genuine Intel® 80286-12 CPU. Desktop Power!
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed Hard Drive.
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High Resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. Twelve function keys and true 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight under seven pounds with battery!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

vailable. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification (Intel Corporation). © 1990, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

The ZEOS Guide to the Perfect Notebook:

PROCESSOR: PC Magazine recommends a '286 pointing out that "8086- and 8088-based portables have only half to a third of the computing power of a 286." That's why your ZEOS notebook has a '286. More power for you. After all it's just like a 6.5 pound desktop!

DRIVES: *Two drives, built in!* A whisper quiet high speed 20 Megabyte hard disk *plus* a 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy. Remember, with a built in floppy drive you don't need to fool around with strange interfaces to load and transfer files.

VIDEO: ZEOS raises the ante to VGA! We're talking about bright and crisp VGA displayed on one of the largest notebook screens in the industry. The display also features advanced fluorescent backlighting, 32 grey scales and 640 x 480 resolution. Plus, it can be adjusted to any position over a 135° angle and features easily adjustable brightness and contrast controls. Easy viewing under virtually any lighting conditions!

GREAT BATTERY FEATURES: Every battery feature you want. You can plug your notebook in and "quick charge" the battery in less than one hour or you can "trickle charge" while in use. Plus your battery easily snaps out allowing the quick installation of an optional replacement battery. It's great to be able to carry a light weight spare for those especially long trips. An optional battery charger stand is available too!

INTELLIGENT POWER MANAGEMENT: Your new ZEOS notebook features an intelligent programmable power management system if you wish to use it. Based on the length of time since your last keystroke, you may reduce CPU speed, display screen backlighting etc. Full power is immediately restored at the stroke of any key. The system even knows *not* to use the power management system when you are operating on AC power!

CHECK IT OUT!

Now, you can take desktop computing power anywhere! Your ZEOS notebook has many features of obvious importance. Also, there are a number of features that are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here one by one. We think you'll agree your new ZEOS Notebook is the one for you!

SYSTEMS STATUS AT A GLANCE: Yes, monitor eight key system components at a glance! We've equipped your new notebook with eight LED indicators which monitor disk access, keyboard functions and power status. There is even an audible alarm which may be programmed to inform you of a low battery condition and to let you know if the cover is closed with the power on. Now that's one smart notebook!

DESKTOP KEYBOARD FEATURES: We're talking 82 full size keys with full 101-key emulation. And the keyboard isn't squeezed either. The distance between the "Q" key and the "[" (left bracket) key measures 7.5 inches, just as PC Magazine suggests. The keys are of standard size, plus touch typists will love our full 3.5mm keystroke. Type for hours and love it!

CONNECTIVITY AND I/O: Keeping in touch is easy when you order our internal 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem. Simply plug in the phone line and dial away. How about I/O ports? Many notebooks don't have them and if they do they're often non-standard. But your ZEOS notebook has *industry standard I/O*—serial, parallel and VGA. Just like your desktop!

FCC & UL APPROVALS: Your new ZEOS notebook features both FCC Class B and UL approvals. We've also met CSA and VDE requirements too, just for good measure. Quality and reliability. Built right in Minnesota by ZEOS!

WATCH THE DETAILS TOO: Like memory expandability. One Meg comes standard, you can also order a total of 3 or 5MB as a factory option. And lots of other details. Like a recessed power-on reset button, a soft carrying handle, built in speaker and more. You're going to love it! And there's no reason to wait.

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE:
800-423-5891

Only $1995!

Unbelievable.
Believe It!

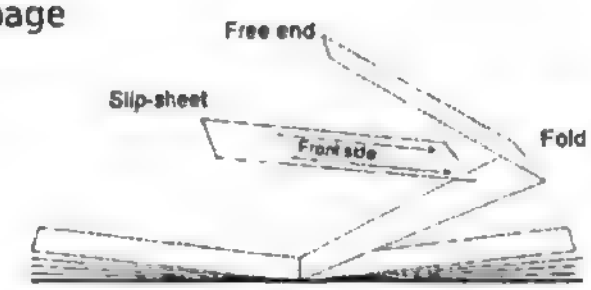
Call Now!
800·423·5891

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

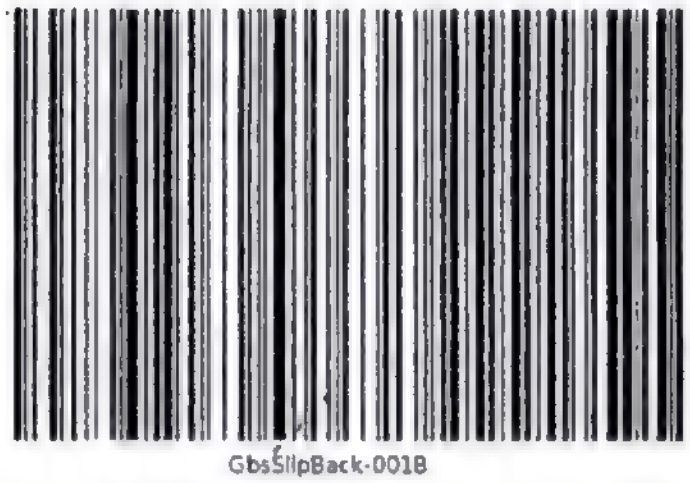
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

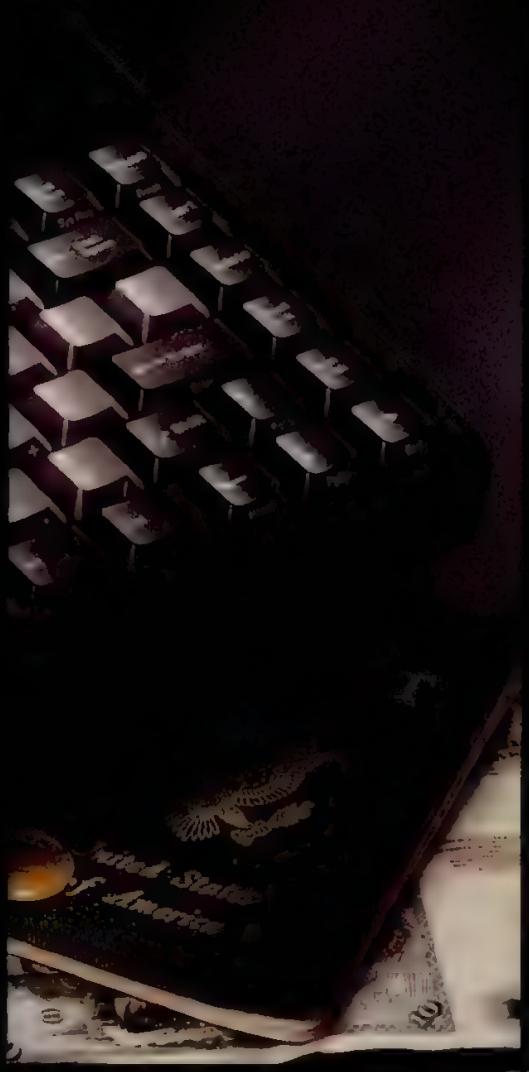


Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



ZEOS NOT

Ligh
Loa

THE UNBELIEVABLE ZEOS NOTEBOOK. BELIEVE IT!

Complete. $1995. Believe it absolutely! We've designed and manufactured the very best notebook value in the world today. And we've done it for you! Now you can own our complete ZEOS '286 notebook for the *incredible* price of only $1995!

We're talking about '286 power, a high speed hard disk, 1.44 MB floppy drive, VGA and more. All of it *built in*. It's really like owning a 6.5 pound desktop you can take with you anywhere. There is simply nothing else like it at any price. And talk about features.

Light and loaded, your new notebook weighs under seven pounds yet comes packing all the features of a full blown desktop system. Features that no one has yet to combine in a notebook system at a price anywhere close to this. We're talking real desktop features.

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.

Such as our crisp 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity. Featuring advanced fluorescent backlighting, you can display vivid VGA graphics under any lighting conditions from virtually any angle. We're talking desktop VGA quality in a notebook! And then the drives.

Two drives are better than one! First, we built in the latest hard drive technology delivering you 20 Megabytes of high speed, high capacity storage. And it's whisper quiet. It will read and write data so fast you may not even know it's there. But we didn't stop at just one drive. We also built in a 1.44 Megabyte, 3.5 inch floppy as well.

While most notebooks don't include a floppy drive at all, you're really going to appreciate your ZEOS notebook's *industry standard* 3.5" floppy. It makes loading software and transferring files a breeze. Simply toss in your 1.44 and it's done. Anyway, can you imagine a desktop system without a floppy? We couldn't either. That's why your ZEOS notebook has one. It's great!

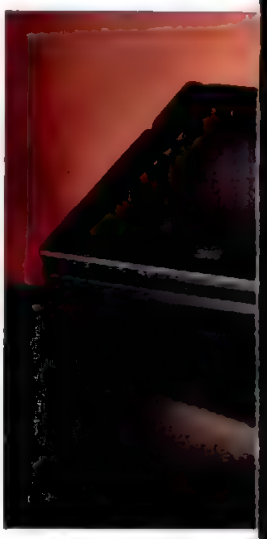
But the features of your incredible new ZEOS Notebook don't just stop there. Detail after detail, we're giving you more than anyone else. Much more, for much less. Take a closer look.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. You can also take the battery out and use the optional charging stand if you wish.

Only

Now, you car
computing po
The incredible



Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs are
and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies. ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd. - 28

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Paperless Printer Gives Presenters An Expensive, but Interesting Option

HANDS ON by Wm L. Rosch

Termed "paperless printer" by its maker, Applied Resources, the Information Station may not save the forests, but it could rescue your next presentation. The Information Station is an entirely new kind of display device—a PC-driven poster machine, a big 34-by-24-inch black-on-white display that can show PC-generated graphics.

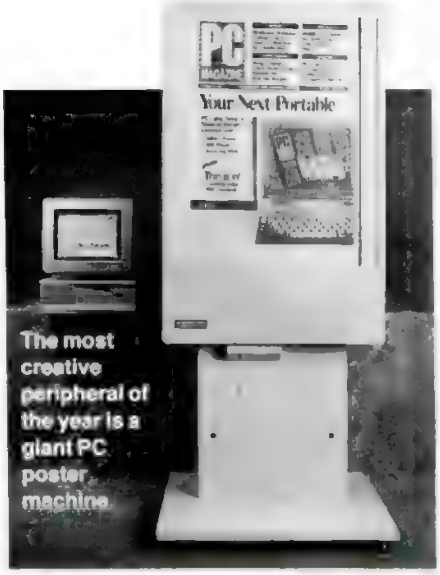
The imaging unit, manufactured by Canon and sold exclusively by Applied Resources, works something like a laser printer. It forms the image from black toner, using a full-width printhead to achieve a resolution of 72 dots per inch (dpi), 1,680 horizontal by 2,391 vertical.

Instead of printing to paper, the toner is thermally bonded onto a continuous mylar belt that is protected behind glass. After it has been displayed, the image is wiped off and the toner is recycled. The belt rotates upward, scrolling one image off as the next image is generated outside the viewing area.

The unit is big—nearly seven feet high—and expensive ($15,000, $843 more for its roll-around stand,) but it's also quick. It will roll through six full-page images a minute, filling its screen in little longer than it takes its computer host to read through a .TIFF graphic file.

Links to a PC are via a standard parallel cable which can extend up to 100 feet (a 10-foot cable is supplied with the unit). The system's menu-driven software handles image processing and transfer (images can be inverted and reversed) as well as providing facilities for manual or automatic slideshows.

The image can be viewed clearly at nearly any angle and under normal room light. Text and graphics look smooth and nongranular when viewed at distances of more than a couple of feet. The image will remain until erased.



The most creative peripheral of the year is a giant PC poster machine

Only monochrome file formats can be displayed. Images can have up to eight levels of gray, but even black-and-white dithered output is impressive.

A proprietary scanner ($2,585) allows the display of on-paper images as fast as they can be scanned. The unit can also display typed text, but only as a screen image. It has no font-generation abilities of its own.

A custom version of *Hijaak*'s file-conversion software allows translation of nearly any graphic file format on the fly, but such conversion may add 20 seconds to display time.

Although Applied Resources is targeting the sign industry, the Information Station may be the most impressive (and useful) board-room display device available. It's an impressive presentation alternative. ■

List Price: Information Station, $15,000 including cables and software. **Requires:** 286 or faster PC-compatible computer, parallel port. Applied Resources Inc. 7007 College Blvd., Overland Park, KS 66211; (800) 826-7963, (913) 469-9191.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VirtualVideo Producer: Screenshows Without Tears

HANDS ON by Rob Kornblum

Increasingly, the PC monitor is replacing hard copy output for disseminating information. At one end of the spectrum are the on-screen slideshow facilities built into presentation graphics packages. At the other end are complex multimedia packages that turn the PC into a stage for graphics, audio, and full-motion video. In between lies V_Graph's *VirtualVideo Producer*.

This $175 package lets you put together on-screen presentations easily, incorporating CGA to Super VGA graphics, text, simple animation, music, and even digitized speech. Menus guide you through each step in defining an event in your presentation. A simple worksheet stores all your event parameters and makes revision a snap.

The program reads .PCX files, so you can use output from many graphics packages. We had to convert some high-resolution files to lower resolutions before we could load them, though, and a lack of scaling features frequently forced us to resize images with a paint program before they would fit the VVP. A screen capture utility will soon be available.

You can overlay text anywhere on a video image or colored background using a selection of over 100 fonts in any color. You can pull text in from ASCII files or type it in directly, put boxes around it, and even allow viewers to scroll through it in a window.

If you want to liven up your presentation with animation, you can move .PCC sprite images across the screen and press enter to lock in the position. Images can only be moved in a straight line, although multiple sprites can give the illusion of zig-zag motion. Unless the images are very small and you have lightning fast video on your system, though, the movement will be slow and jerky.

The program offers a great deal of control over transitional effects. There are 27 different effects ranging from simple wipes to drips and weaves. You can overlay images or backgrounds on selected parts of the screen and erase text elements without disturbing the images. The program supports viewer-controlled branching.

Other features overlay graphics primitives on the screen, play tunes on the PC speaker, or launch other DOS programs during a presentation. The program supports several speech digitizing boards. There's also a runtime module so you can freely distribute your handiwork.

With its low price, minimal hardware requirements, and easy-to-use interface, *VirtualVideo Producer* puts a fair dose of authoring power in the hands of nonspecialized users. If you want full-fledged multimedia, V_Graph's forthcoming Version 3.0 of *Interactive VirtualVideo*—priced at $2,500—will complement *VirtualVideo Producer* with support for full-motion video and a powerful script language allowing variables and logical functions. ■

List Price: *VirtualVideo Producer*, VGA Version 3.0, $175. **Requires**: DOS 2.1, 640K RAM, hard disk, graphics card and monitor; 384K LIM EMS 4.0 required for Super VGA. V_Graph Inc., 1275 Westtown Thornton Rd., P.O. Box 105, Westtown, PA 19395; (215) 399-1512.

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kappa Brings AI to Windows

HANDS ON
by Daniel Rasmus

Artificial intelligence (AI) is still a dream at this point, but like many dreams, the ideas behind AI have bred practical technologies. Expert systems such as the $3,500 *Windows* 3.0-based Kappa, from Intellicorp, are the most successful of AI's spinoffs.

An expert system is so named because it mimics the reasoning achieved at the expert level for the class of problem being solved. It uses sets of predetermined rules which act upon objects that represent things or ideas in order to discover the most fitting solution to a problem.

In the past, using expert systems required massive hardware purchases and a commitment to esoteric programming languages. IntelliCorp's new expert system shell, *Kappa*, heralds a new breed. Written in C, and running under *Windows* 3.0, it transfers the functionality of large unwieldy AI systems to the desktop.

The move from LISP to C marks quite a significant change for IntelliCorp. The company's previous shell, the *Knowledge Engineering Environment* (*KEE*) required a beefed-up 386/486 or a dedicated LISP machine from either Symbolics or Texas Instruments. Acquiescing to the pressure of the business environment, IntelliCorp introduced the *Windows*-based *Kappa*, which will run on 12-MHz 286-based PCs or better.

At $3,500, *Kappa* represents the middle of the road in expert systems technology. Many smaller, less-capable shells such as Paperback Software's *VP Expert* and Emerald Intelligence's *Mahogany* are available for under $1,000, while large shells, including *KEE*, sell for well over $10,000 a copy.

Kappa is an object-oriented programming system that includes functions for rules and procedures and runs under *Windows* 3.0. The heart of *Kappa* is the Kappa Application Language (KAL). KAL allows developers to represent real-world things and ideas as objects and then develop sets of rules to reason upon them.

Kappa's objects support a rich class structure and full inheritance capabilities. Values for objects are stored in slots. A typical object, like BUICK: COLOR, might hold the value BLUE in the slot COLOR. Values for slots can be derived from the knowledge base itself, from rules and functions written in KAL, or from C programs linked into the development environment. *Kappa* supports forward, backward, and mixed-mode reasoning, but the manual suggests that developers define forward and backward chaining rules separately and that the mixed mode of reasoning be avoided.

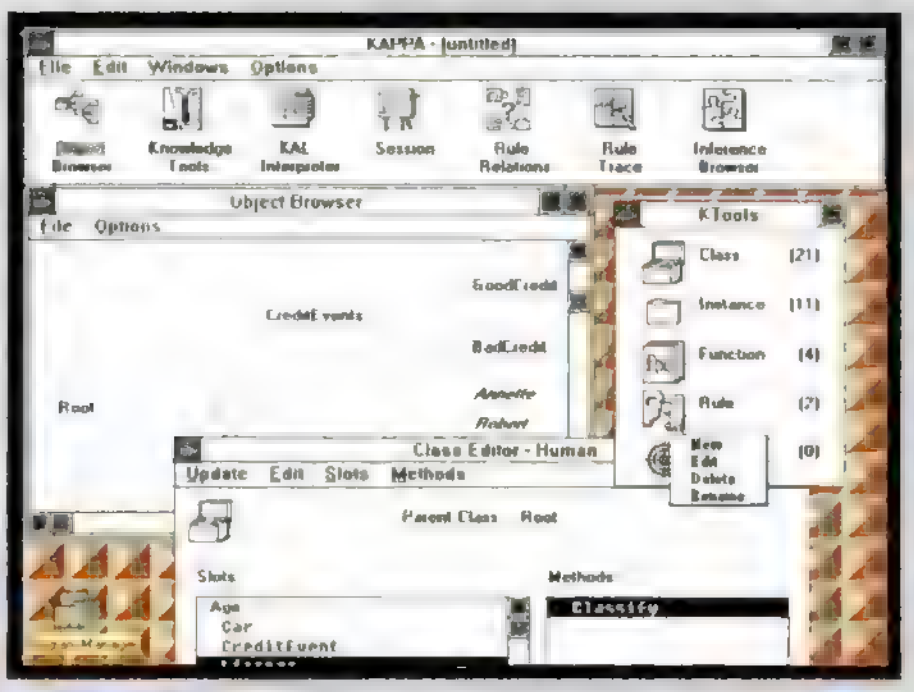
Kappa's development console is attractive and easy to understand. Programmers are asked to define rules, patterns and analytic functions without relying on more traditional procedural programming. Clicking on an appropriate icon will invoke editors, browsers, or an inference session. Some icons are linked to pop-up menus for execution of multiple functions like editing or deleting rules and objects. *Kappa* includes a session icon that can be linked to a custom user interface complete with buttons, scrolling windows, and animated objects. The use of this interface slows down the systems' performance, but makes *Kappa* a self-contained development environment. Other products, like Neuron Data's *Nexpert Object*, rely on environments like *HyperCard* and *ToolBook* for developing the interface. This leaves their allocation of the processor time to inference processing.

For maximum flexibility and performance, *Kappa* also comes as a set of C libraries that can be linked into custom applications. So, any programming environment with access to C libraries can benefit from the knowledge processing capabilities of *Kappa*.

The primary difficulty with *Kappa* stems from its lack of integration with the *Windows* 3.0 environment. *Kappa* supports DDE but it lacks facilities that buffer developers from the grueling rigors of entering code in text editors. In contrast, examining the text version of a knowledge base in *Nexpert Object*, a competing product, can confuse you—but Neuron Data does a good job of sheltering developers from their code structure through intelligent editors that support pop-up menus for controlling syntax and copying keywords and objects. Although *Kappa* runs under *Windows* and supports graphics, its development environment is primarily character-based.

Kappa's input is accomplished in austere text edit windows, with no help from a graphic interface. Pop-up windows are used to copy keywords and objects, but they are without context. Navigation inside *Kappa* is also poor. You cannot move from one rule to the next without a dialog box intermediary and there is no way to jump from the object editor to the rule editor. IntelliCorp needs to concentrate on embedding *Windows*' GUI philosophy into *Kappa*.

The current incarnation of *Kappa* is a useful tool, but probably not for the masses. Its syntax is difficult and relies too heavily on character-based operation. The price is a bargain to those coming from the expert systems community, but it's quite steep for the PC *Windows* world. (A $450 runtime version takes some of the sting away.) Still, by porting this well-known LISP program to C and *Windows*, IntelliCorp is demonstrating a clear understanding of the future of AI. ■



Kappa uses Windows icons and navigation techniques, but the Windows metaphor breaks down during the creation and editing of rules and objects.

PC FACT FILE

***Kappa*, Version 1.1**
IntelliCorp, 1975 El Camino Real, W. Mountain View, CA 94040-2216; (415) 965-5500.
List Price: $3,500 for development systems, $450 each for runtime.
Requires: 12-MHz 286 or better. 640K and EGA graphics required.
In Short: *Kappa* is an exciting entry into the expert systems market. Since it comes from one of the leaders in AI technology, hopefully it will continue to grow in features and abilities. Version 1.1 is compact and runs medium-size systems in 640K, but its lack of integration with the *Windows* paradigm will keep it in the hands of systems developers rather than opening up opportunities for new users.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

640K Before Headroom®

640K After Headroom®

If you're up to your gills in TSRs (RAM resident programs), you've undoubtedly found out they can be quite a drain on your system's 640K.

Unless of course, you already know about Headroom.®

Simply put, Headroom breaks the 640K barrier by letting you run all your memory-resident programs from extended or expanded memory, or from hard disk. This means there'll always be enough room for even the most RAM ravenous "fish" to swim around in.

With Headroom you can hot-key between up to 32 application programs – so you can switch from your word-processor to your database to your spreadsheet with a touch of a key! But unlike other swapping and switching "merry-go-round" programs, all your TSRs are *always fully functional!*

Headroom is so fantastic that PC Magazine said *"Headroom performs more death-defying escapes from DOS's 640K straightjacket than any other program."*

And that's no fish story!

Features:	HEAD ROOM	Software Carousel	Pop Drop Plus	QRAM
Switch between programs	32	12	None	None
Menu of loaded programs	✔			
Easy on-screen setup	✔			
Includes cut and paste utility	✔			
Controls TSRs	32	12	50*	Limited*
Resolves TSR conflicts	✔		✔	
Frees all RAM occupied by TSRs	✔			
TSRs remain fully functional	✔		✔	✔
TSRs operate with each other	✔			
Load unload TSRs as you go, in any order	✔			
Control Free RAM used by device drvrs.	✔			✔
Use extnd. or expnd memory or hard disk	✔	✔		
Load TSRs and device drvrs in high DOS RAM	✔		TSRs only	✔
Requires LIM 4.0 hardware to operate	NO	NO	YES	YES

*Limited by amount of "high-DOS" memory available.

- Relocates memory resident programs to extended or expanded memory or hard disk
- Frees all RAM occupied by memory resident programs
- Works with any memory resident program of any size
- Controls mainframe emulators, fax programs and device drivers
- Helps TSRs pop up in Windows™ and other graphics environments
- Helps TSRs operate with newer hardware (e.g. mouse, VGA, PS/2, etc.)
- Hot-key between 32 programs, even Windows™
- Works under all network environments
- Removable without rebooting
- Uses only 50K

System requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 or compatible, ANY expanded or extended memory (not required), hard disk, MDA, CGA, EGA, Super VGA, MCGA, Hercules™ or compatible display system.

1-800-451-0551

$129.95 + $5 per order shipping ($20 outside U.S.) VISA/MC/C.O.D.

83-65 Daniels St. Briarwood, NY 11435 (718) 262-8787

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available at Discount EGGHEAD SOFTWARE —call 1-800-Egghead, and at fine dealers everywhere

©1990 Helix Software Co., Inc. Headroom, IBM, Hercules, Software Carousel, Pop Drop Plus, Windows, QRAM, and other mentioned names are registered trademarks of their respective corporations.

The Product Is Great, The Price

STANDARD SYSTEM 286/12

$595

- INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛" W x 6" H x 16¾" D
- ***SPECIAL FEATURE:*** *THIS SYSTEM CAN BE UPGRADED TO A 386/SX USING CPU MODULE*

PC MAGAZINE *"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz" —Sept 1989*

STANDARD SYSTEM 286/20

$695

- HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛" W x 6" H x 16¾" D
- ***SPECIAL FEATURE:*** *THIS SYSTEM CAN BE UPGRADED TO A 386/SX USING CPU MODULE*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/SX

$795

- INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX 16MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛" W x 6" H x 16¾" D

PC MAGAZINE *"It seems able to do what other SX machines do, only better and faster"—August 1989*

- ▼ We're a NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER. All of our systems are completely compatible with all levels of the NOVELL operating system.
- ▼ Our CERTIFIED NETWARE ENGINEER (CNE) will help you plan and design your network system from hardware to software.
- ▼ We provide FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT after you purchase.
- ▼ Call us now, or fax, for a FREE NETWORKING ESTIMATE.

NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER

CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add Basic Price To The Monitor/Drive Combination Of Your Choice)

	MONO 720x348	VGA MONO 640x480	VGA COLOR 640x480	SUPER VGA 1024x768
40MB MFM/28MS	$ 435	$ 575	$ 810	$ 920
66MB RLL/28MS	475	615	850	960
71MB MFM/28MS	730	870	1,105	1,215
100MB IDE/25MS	760	900	1,135	1,245
150MB ESDI/18MS	1,095	1,235	1,470	1,580

*Prices listed are available with complete system purchase only.

©1990 Standard Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice. All companies and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. Systems shown with optional monitor.

Is Right, The Call Is Free.

Personal Computers
File Servers
LAN Workstations

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/20
$1,195

- INTEL 80386 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD/AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN THE U.S.A.
- 21⅛" W x 6¼" H x 16¼" D
- ***OPTIONAL 64K CACHE:*** *ADD $500*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/25
$1,295

- INTEL 80386 25MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD/AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN THE U.S.A.
- 21⅛" W x 6¼" H x 16¼" D
- ***OPTIONAL 64K CACHE:*** *ADD $500*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/33
$2,195

- INTEL 80386 33MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD. CAN SUPPORT UP TO A TOTAL OF 24MB SYSTEM MEMORY.)
- 64K CACHE MEMORY
- AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 21⅛" W x 6¼" H x 16¼" D

PC MAGAZINE *"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386"*

At Standard Computer Corporation we design and manufacture our systems with the best components possible and without short cuts or cheap tricks.

Our one-year warranty includes a knowledgeable and courteous telephone technical staff ready to help you. You can also choose an optional on-site maintenance plan from GE Computer Service.

GE Computer Service

That's why we're considered the customer's choice by thousands of satisfied individual and corporate customers across America. So why not take advantage, too?

"Call today and let us show you why we should be your computer company"

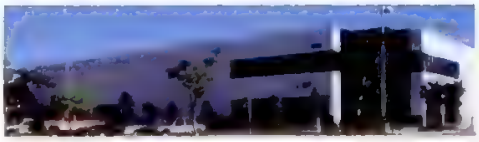
TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-662-6111

In Canada: 1-800-654-5800
Fax Orders: 1-818-960-2926

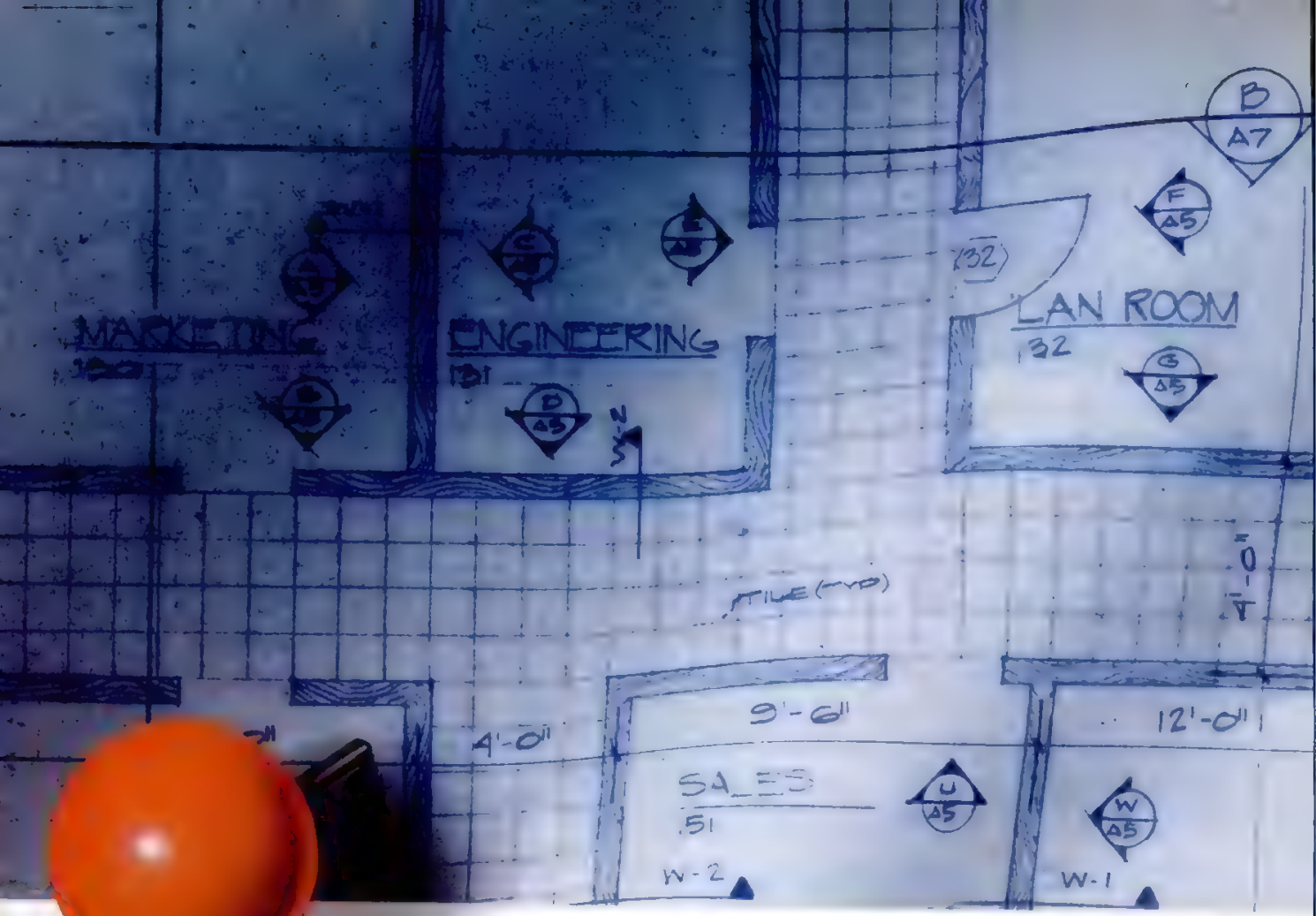
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON THE PURCHASE PRICE
1 YEAR SYSTEM WARRANTY

STANDARD
C O M P U T E R



Standard Computer Corporation
12803 Schabarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706
Inquiries: 1 (818) 337-7711
Sales: Mon.–Fri. 7 a.m.–6 p.m./Sat. 10 a.m.–3 p.m. PST

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NetPort™ makes sticking another printer on the network almost this easy.

With Intel's new NetPort print server, the hardest thing about installing printers on the LAN will be deciding where you want them. NetPort practically does the rest. NetPort installs in minutes on Novell® NetWare® networks, without the inconvenience of other printer methods. In fact, NetPort lets you connect printers or plotters directly to the network at any thin-wire Ethernet® T-connector.

And talk about hassle-free. NetPort requires no VAP or NLM, and installation is completed using standard NetWare menus. NetPort's parallel and serial ports can be used simultaneously, supporting up to two printers.

What's more, the NetPort print server is completely self-contained, so it doesn't use additional memory in the workstation or the file server. And it's amazingly compact, so it doesn't use valuable real estate in the office.

So now there's no reason to put up with the constraints of going through dedicated PC-based print servers or third-party print utilities to do what NetPort does in a snap—put printers on the LAN.

To get NetPort on your LAN, just see your Intel dealer, or call Intel at (800) 538-3373. If you'd like more information on NetPort faxed directly to you, call (800) 525-3019 and request Document #9930.

Get NetPort. And don't get stuck with printer installation problems. CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

intel®

©1990 Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and NetPort is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell Corp.

by Rink Murray

New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

Following the Current Trend, Compaq And ALR Introduce Upgradable CPUs

NEW

Compaq Systempro 486

Promising adequate speed for the present and future, Compaq Computer Corp. announces its first 486-based Systempro. The 486 Systempro, based on Intel's 33-MHz 486 processor, utilizes a new 512K ServerCache design on the processor board. Compaq also has begun to ship 486/33 System Processor Boards, which let users upgrade any Systempro to a single or dual 486 system. The Systempro 486 ships with 8MB RAM and either an 840-, 420-, or 240MB hard disk array. According to Compaq, the Systempro delivers "a range of processing performance from 8 to 40 MIPS (million instructions per second)," depending on the hardware configuration. Upgradable CPUs are part of a recent effort to hedge against obsolescence.

List Price: Compaq Systempro 486-240, $20,999; 486/33 System Processor Board, $6,999; upgrade from 386, $4,999. Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269-2000; (713) 370-0670.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALR Business Series

Advanced Logic Research also announces an upgradable server, its Novell-certified BusinessServer. The BusinessServer ships as a 33-MHz 386 or 486 with EISA, ISA, or Micro Channel configuration. The unit features 8MB RAM (upgradable to 49MB on the 386 and 128MB on the 486), an 800-watt UPS, and eight full and three half-height drive bays. The 128K cache is optional. Expansion ranges from seven slots on the Micro Channel version to nine slots on the EISA versions.

ALR also adds the Business VEISA 386/33, which is designed to give end users an affordable path to 486 computing. Simply by exchanging CPU modules, users can upgrade to either a 25- or 33-MHz 486. The BusinessVEISA supports up to 17MB on the motherboard (up to 49MB of RAM with the optional ALR VEISA Memory Expansion Module), 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, an IDE hard disk controller, a keyboard, and a mouse port in its base configuration, with an optional 64K cache. The BusinessVEISA has four half-height drive bays, and nine expansion slots including six EISA.

List Price: BusinessServer 33/386 (ISA) or BusinessServer VEISA 33/386, 330MB hard drive, $14,999; BusinessVEISA with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy drive, $1,995. Advanced Logic Research Inc., 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 581-6770.

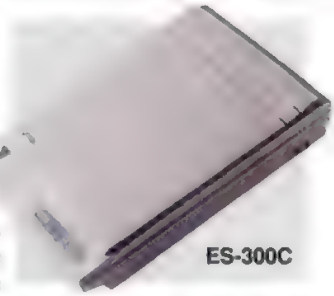
CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson and Four Others Introduce Scanners

NEW

ES-300C

Epson America enters the color scanning market with the ES-300C, a desktop image scanner that promises one-pass color at a price competitive with many monochrome scanners. Measuring 4.8 by 12.6 by 20.1 inches (HWD) the ES-300C utilizes 8-bit monochrome processing to produce 256 shades of gray, and 24-bit color processing to produce 16.8 million colors at 300-dot-per-inch (dpi) resolution. The scanning mechanism has three gas-filled light bars—red, blue, and green—that scan each line of the image and separate the colors simultaneously, a process Epson claims is faster than conventional scanners which use a single light bar that rescans through color filters. The ES-300C makes color corrections during the scanning process, and with Epson's direct print feature, the ES-300C outputs directly to some color printers. The optional Interface Kit ships with a full software palette including: *HALOscan*, Image In's *Scan, Paint and Plus*, Astral's *Picture Publisher Plus*, and *Color Lab ES-300C*. The ES-300C takes advantage of character recognition software.



ES-300C

List Price: ES-300C, $1,995; Interface Kit, $495. Epson America Inc., 23530 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505; (213) 539-9140.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

HOT PROSPECT

ATI MAKES V.42BIS AFFORDABLE

At $799, ATI Technologies' 9600etc/e modem is among the first in the rapidly developing market for 9,600-bit-per-second modems that support V.42bis error correction and data compression protocols. The 9600etc/e is backward compatible with modems operating MNP Level 5 data compression and MNP 2-4 protocols, and supports the 2,400-, 1,200-, and 300-bps standards. According to ATI, by combining V.32 protocol with V.42bis, the 9600etc/e effectively transmits and receives data at 38,400 bps. The 9600etc/e's ESP Easy Set Panel provides push-button access to common commands including speed select, modem diagnostics, auto-answer, and data mode.

List Price: 9600etc/e, $799. ATI Technologies Inc., 3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1W 3S2; (416) 756-0718.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New&Improved

IMG Series

Fora brings three flat-bed scanners to market: the IMG-511 gray-scale model and two nongray-scale models, the IMG-311 and the IMG-321. With the ability to scan legal-sized documents at 300 dots per inch and supporting up to 256 gray scales, the IMG-511 is the flagship of the Fora line. Bundled with Astral's *Picture Publisher*, the 511 also scans line art and half-tone graphics, and has 15 built-in downloadable half-tone patterns.

The IMG-311 and 321 are nongray scanners that represent up to 145 gray levels at resolutions of 300 dpi and 400 dpi, respectively. Both of these scanners ship with MicroArt *Image Editor*. Fora also offers a $2,495 variation of the IMG-311 as a high-speed OCR solution. Called the Turbo IMG-311 OCR, it ships with automatic sheet feeder, high-speed interface card, and *OmniPage 386*.
List Price: IMG-511, $2,190; IMG-321, $1,695; IMG-311, $1,450; Turbo IMG-311 OCR, $2,495. **Requires:** 80386 PC with 4MB RAM and *Microsoft Windows* 2.03 or later, but not 3.0. Fora Inc., 3081 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134; (800) FOR-FORA, (408) 944-0393.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AVR 3000 Gray Scale Image Scanner

Advanced Vision Research's AVR 3000 Gray Scale Image Scanner uses the HP ScanJet Plus software interface and lists for $1,790 bundled with Astral's *Picture Publisher Plus*. With built-in controls for scale, crop, brightness, and contrast, the AVR 3000/GS flatbed scanner handles documents as large as 8.5 by 14 inches at resolutions up to 300 dpi. The 3000/GS's Universal Scanning Engine has three modes of operation: as a 256-shade gray-scale scanner; a 16 user-selectable/definable dithering pattern scanner; and a Lineart mode scanner for black-and-white images. AVR also intends to ship a full-featured color scanner due out in October.
List Price: AVR 3000/GS, $1,790.
Requires: Requirements dependent on software used. AVR, 2201 Qume Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 434-1115.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NuScan PC Gray Scale Scanner

Asuka Technologies Inc. introduces the NuScan PC Gray Scale Scanner, a $399 hand-held scanner that renders 256 shades of gray at a density up to 400 dpi. The NuScan can handle pictures and documents 4.1 inches wide and 14 inches long. But the bundled Perceive Automatic OCR software includes an append function that seamlessly combines multiple scanner passes, and supports typefaces 8 to 36 points.
List Price: NuScan PC Gray Scale Scanner, $399. **Requires:** 1MB RAM, hard drive, 80386, DOS 3.1or later. Asuka Technologies Inc., 17145 Von Karman Ave., #110, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 757-1212.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Scan

Targeted at businesses that need a versatile scanner for under $1,000, DEST offers Personal Scan—a combination full-page hand-held and edge-feed scanner that produces 64 gray-scale levels at resolutions up to 300 dpi. For hand-held operation, the Personal Scan scanning carriage detaches and can handle documents 8.5 inches wide, thus eliminating the need to paste documents together. When placed in the desktop edge feeder, the hand-held unit can scan up to ten pages automatically. Personal Scan ships standard with *Recognize!*, DEST's OCR software.
List Price: Personal Scan, $995.
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. DEST, 1015 E. Brokaw Rd., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 436-2700.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTINUES ON PAGE 58

IMPROVED

***XTreeNet*, Version 2.0**—This is the LAN version of the Editor's Choice DOS shell application, *XTree Pro Gold*. *XTreeNet* takes advantage of Novell *NetWare*'s functionality. With Version 2.0's peer-to-peer communications network, administrators have unlimited power to view and manipulate files in any directory on the network. Version 2.0 allows users to implement string searches, launch applications, attach and detach commands, get an S-List of servers, compress and archive directories, PRUNE and GRAFT entire directories, and manipulate print jobs. Other features in Version 2.0 include an easier installation procedure and the ability to access multiple servers—although users must purchase a separate license for each server. *XTreeNet*, Version 2.0, retails for $249 for the ELS version. *The Advanced/SFT/386* version is $495; Version 1.0 users can upgrade to either for $95. Contact XTree Corp. in San Luis Obispo, Calif. at (805) 541-0604.

With *XTreeNet*, network managers can view files.

SideTalk II—Lattice upgrades its multitasking telecommunications package to include MNP Level 5 error correction and data compression, a new user interface, and an enhanced telecommunications programming language. *SideTalk II*'s pull-down menus and function keys give users one-keystroke-access to common telecommunications tasks. And, in addition to the 25 prewritten programs already included, *SideTalk II* provides more than 100 functions for developing automated file transfers, customized calling scripts, and bulletin boards. Like the original *SideTalk*, *SideTalk II* can operate as a memory resident program, and can operate in the background. *SideTalk II* retails for $125, and upgrades are $75. Contact Lattice Inc. in Lombard, Ill. at (708) 916-1600.

HP DeskJet—As laser printer prices continue to drop, Hewlett-Packard lowers the price of its DeskJet and announces several enhancements. The new DeskJet is backward-compatible with previous models, but ships with more fonts, including CG Times and Letter Gothic, a better nonwater soluble ink, a three-year warranty, and a *Windows* 3.0 driver with scalable fonts. The new DeskJet is aggressively priced at $729. Contact Hewlett-Packard in Cupertino, Calif. at (800) 752-0900.

***Scrapbook+*, Version 2.0**—Eikon Systems announces that its graphics management utility for *Windows* 3.0 is shipping. *Scrapbook+* lets users store and manage all graphics, clip art, scanned images, screen shots, and boilerplate text in a single file. Users can view the images and transfer them into other *Windows* applications. Version 2.0 adds support for .PCX, .CGM, and .DRW file formats, and support for *Microsoft Excel*'s proprietary clipboard format, BIFF. Version 2.0's help window offers scrollable help text with hypertext links, and can remain on-screen while *Scrapbook+* runs in another window. *Scrapbook+*, Version 2.0, retails for $149.95 with a $30 upgrade. Contact Eikon Systems Inc. in Foster City, Calif. at (415) 349-4664.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 58

Limited time offer to owners of Microsoft C

Borland's Turbo C++ Professional "Everything you always wanted in a C compiler and more"

—Reprinted from *PC Magazine*, August 1990

Copyright ©1990 Ziff Communications Company

Special upgrade offer for Microsoft® C owners!

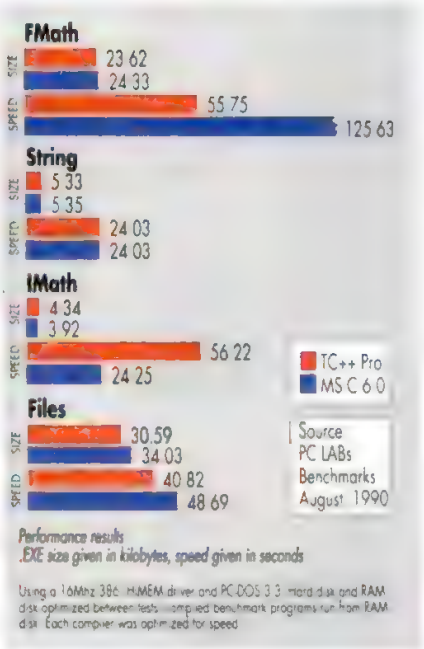
Are you ready for an upgrade that conforms 100% to ANSI C, gives you C++, doesn't skimp on documentation, features a fast, reliable programming environment, and provides the complete toolset necessary to maximize your productivity? Then it's time to make the move to Borland.

And the time to move is now. We're offering Turbo C++ Professional to owners of Microsoft C or any PC-based C or C++ compiler for only $149.95.*

Compare the features.

COMPILER	MSC 6.0	TC++ Pro
C++	NO	YES
Full ANSI C	NO	YES
Transparent overlay manager	NO	YES
Complete printed documentation	NO	YES
ENVIRONMENT		
Overlapping windows	NO	YES
Mouse support	YES	YES
Integrated debugging	NO	YES
TOOLS		
Debugger	YES	YES
Profiler	NO	YES
Macro assembler	NO	YES

Turbo C++ Professional beats Microsoft C 6.0.



"... if you want an excellent ANSI compiler with integrated environment, overlay linkage, profiler, assembler, and an award-winning debugger—not to mention C and C++ support—look no further: Turbo C++ Professional is here."

—*PC Magazine*, August 1990

Step up now to Turbo C++ Professional for only $149.95

That's half the suggested retail price of $299.95.

If you're not convinced that Turbo C++ Professional is the best upgrade to Microsoft C 5.1, just return the product for a full refund.

To order

SEE YOUR DEALER

(bring proof of ownership)

or call now

1 (800) 331-0877

BORLAND

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Makers of Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal,® Paradox,® Quattro® Pro and Sidekick®

Code MC03

*Proof of ownership (an original manual page or disk from any version) is required. Offer expires December 31, 1990. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Special discounts for registered Turbo® C owners are available from Borland. Mail orders to Borland International, Inc., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001. Add $5.00 for shipping and handling. Residents in CA, CT, GA, IL, MA, MI, NY, OH, PA, TX, VA and WA please add appropriate sales tax. For orders outside the U.S. call (408) 438-5300. Turbo C++ and Turbo Language are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Copyright ©1990 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. BI 1382

Good News for Network Managers

NEW

As an aid to LAN administrators, Frye Computer Systems brings *NetWare Early Warning System*, Version 1.0, to market. Version 1.0 can work in the background under *Windows* 3.0 and can analyze as many as 150 servers on a single Novell network, searching for more than 50 types of errors. Version 1.0 checks the server automatically and repeatedly, and logs all error information on either a network or local drive. Different users can be notified for each server. Problems detected by Version 1.0 include: server not responding, FAT (file allocation table) write errors, insufficient space, insufficient directory entries, physical hard disk errors, and lost or discarded packets.
List Price: *NetWare Early Warning System*, $295. **Requires:** 512K RAM, Novell *NetWare* 2.1*x* (Partial support for *NetWare* 2.0A and 3.*x*) DOS 2.0 or later. Frye Computer Systems Inc., 19 Temple Pl., Boston, MA 02111; (617) 451-6711.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MousePen for Portables

NEW

APPOINT's MousePenPortable is specifically designed for use with portable computers. Operating like a pen with a resolution from 50 to 1,000 dpi, the MousePenPortable avoids many problems encountered by mice which require more desk space. The MousePenPortable is Microsoft and PS/2 compatible and is bundled with *TelePaint*, a VGA paint program.
List Price: MousePenPortable, $149. APPOINT, 1332 Vendels Circle, #101, Paso Robles, CA 93446; (800) 448-1184 (outside Calif.) or (805) 239-8976.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Third-Party Fonts for HP DeskJet Plus

NEW

Elesys offers four inexpensive cartridges for the HP DeskJet Plus. The Elefont Desk Cartridge includes CG Times, CG Triumvirate, Prestige Elite, and Letter Gothic fonts at sizes from 5 to 16 points. The Elefont Headline Cartridge offers fonts ranging in size from 11 to 30 points. The Elefont Cartridge Plus combines the Headline and Desk cartridges into a complete font package. Also available are Elememory Cartridges, which increase printer memory by either 256- or 128K.
List Price: Elefont Desk Cartridge, $199; Elefont Headline Cartridge, $199; Elefont Cartridge Plus, $299; 128K Elememory Cartridge, $119; 256K Elememory Cartridge, $169. Elesys Inc., 528 Weddel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; (408) 747-0233.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARK Is a Toolbox for ToolBook Developers

NEW

For *Windows* 3.0 application developers, Asymetrix Corp. has announced the Aysmetrix *ToolBook* Author's Resource Kit (ARK). ARK lets users distribute royalty-free copies of runtime *ToolBook* and the three DLLs included with *ToolBook*. The DLLs include: a DLL that provides access to *dBASE III* files; a DLL for determining the characteristics of a display device, determining which fonts are available for display and printing, as well as setting and retrieving values in a *Windows* initialization file; and a DLL for performing DOS functions within a *ToolBook* script. Other features include a script remover that prevents users from copying or reading an author's source code.
List Price: ARK, $495. **Requires:** 2MB RAM, floppy and hard disk, *Windows* 3.0, mouse, and DOS 3.1 or later. Asymetrix Corp., 110 110th Ave. NE, #717, Bellevue, WA 98004; (206) 462-0501.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OS/2 App to End Office Paper Clutter?

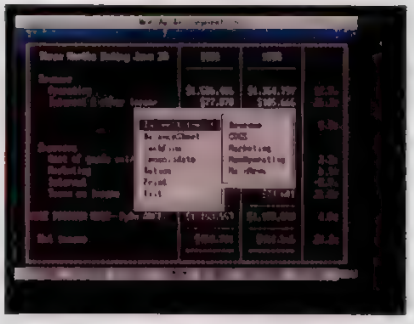
NEW

Imara Research Corp. introduces *Imara*, a workgroup image and information management system designed to streamline paper storage and trafficking. Instead of depending on paper copies, *Imara* stores documents as images, automatically compresses images as they are scanned in to the system. *Imara* can concurrently blend fax, e-mail, scanner, and text retrieval into a single network. Users can view single or multiple documents, append notes, and link documents. *Imara* requires OS/2 and works with most networks.
List Price: *Imara*, $2,495. **Requires:** 8MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, OS/2 v1.2 or later on the server. Imara Research Corp., 111 Peter St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2H1; (416) 581-1740.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVED

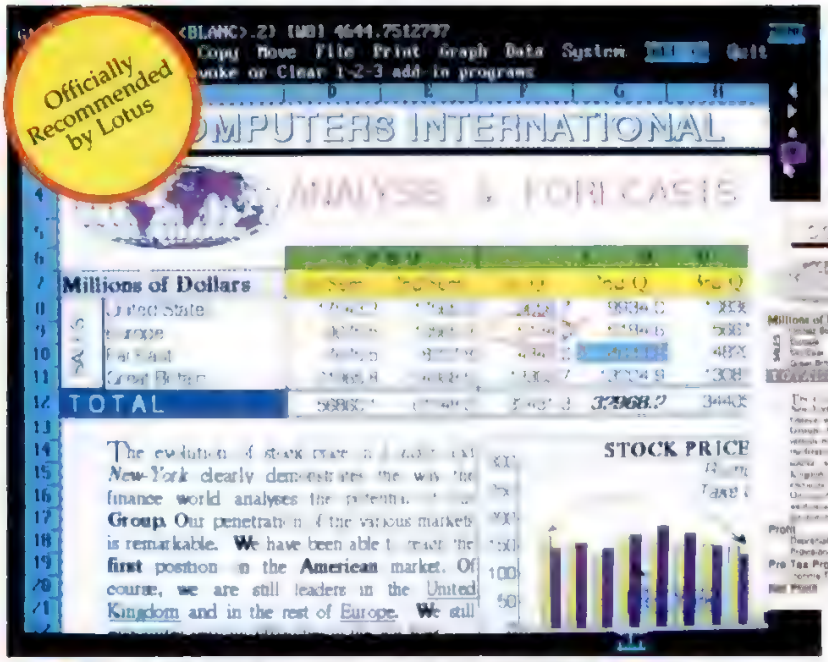
CONTINUED FROM PAGE 56



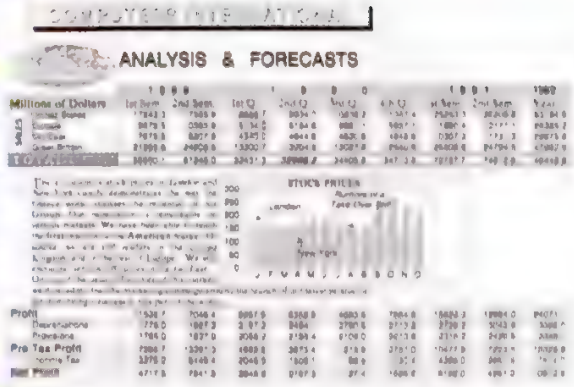
BalerXE creates applications by customizing *1-2-3* worksheets.

BalerXE—Baler Software Corp.—maker of *Baler* 5.0 spreadsheet compiler and customizer—has begun shipping an extended edition. *BalerXE* expands on Version 5.0's library of customizing tools by allowing users to develop their own additions via BASIC, C, Pascal, or Fortran. In addition to this new "open architecture," other *BalerXE* features include the ability to build and/or remove run engines, the addition of *dBASE*-style input templates and validations, enhanced graph printing, and 13 new macro commands. Because of its security features, which hide formulas and macros from the end users, *BalerXE* can transform any worksheet into a professional tamperproof program. *BalerXE* retails for $795. To upgrade from *Baler* 5.0, users should contact Baler Software Corp. in Rolling Meadows, Ill. at (800) 327-6108 or (708) 506-9700.

***Gray F/X*, Version 1.1**—Xerox Imaging Systems announces an upgrade to its 8-bit image processing software for desktop publishing. The expanded Filter Set gives users greater control over visual effects like sharpen, edge, sculpt, emboss, blur, posterize, despeckle, and line segment. Version 1.1 allows users to save workspace information as a template that can later serve as a stylesheet. Other new features include: enhanced masking capabilities; improved cursors, icons and brush display; user ability to set up functions for scanner, monitor, and printer field upgrades; an improved scan-menu interface; and several specialized features that allow the user to outline, highlight, fill, distort, cut and paste, rotate and add text. *Gray F/X* 1.1 retails for $495; upgrades from 1.0 are $75. Contact Xerox Imaging Systems in Sunnyvale, Calif. at (408) 245-7900.



Lotus 1-2-3 stays fully active in graphics mode with PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS. 1-2-3 works just like before, only now you have your own customized 1-2-3 screen display and reports.



What you see on your new 1-2-3 screen is what you get on paper with PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS

When your 1-2-3 Worksheet looks IMPRESSive so do You

PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS gives 1-2-3 true desktop publishing features that enable you to create eye-catching and persuasive worksheets.

1-2-3 Stays Fully Active

With PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS you can call all 1-2-3 commands and menus. You never need to revert back to text mode for editing cells.

Drawing Tool Box with an Optional Mouse Support

PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS brings a true graphic interface to Lotus 1-2-3. Full mouse support to call menus or open windows. Even a drawing tool box that allows you to draw any image in 1-2-3. Get a professional look quickly and easily without ever leaving 1-2-3.

Compress or Enlarge Worksheets

You can customize your 1-2-3 screen display with drawings, colors, grids and new exciting fonts. You can also zoom in and out to compress worksheets or enlarge them. See twice as many rows and columns of your worksheets on screen. No more scrolling around.

Mix Numbers, Text and Graphics

Create a professional report with numbers, graphs, images and text all on one page. Your graphs are customized. Your text automatically word wraps and is justified. You have a choice of different type styles and sizes with different fonts (3 pts. to 72 pts.). Many Bitstream Fonts included and new Bitstream fonts can be added. Your images are created with the drawing tool box or imported from Freelance or Harvard graphics.

Prints on All Printers

Print sideways on you laser printer. Works with all dot matrix, desk jets, and laser printers. Print exciting colorful reports with color printers. PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS can also compress worksheets automatically so they fit any page size you want.

Customize Graphs or Forms

Graphs can be real time synchronized with your worksheet. You can also include .PIC files or Freelance files. Customize your 1-2-3 graphs with arrows, explanations, fancy titles and drawings. Draw lines, boxes, grids or even freehand to create any form or invoice from inside 1-2-3. Then fill up your forms on screen and simply print them.

Easy to Use

If you know how to use 1-2-3, you already know how to use PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS, it's fast and easy. There is no learning period. IMPRESS uses 1-2-3 like menus that you are already familiar with.

Allways and 1-2-3 Rel 2.0, 2.01, & 2.2 Compatibility

PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS is compatible with Allways files. So you can improve them, or simply work on them without having to toggle to text mode. IMPRESS works with 1-2-3 Rel 2.0, 2.01, & 2.2.

Technical Requirements

IMPRESS works with: *1-2-3 release 2.0, 2.01 or 2.2, DOS 2.0 or later, CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules (No color in CGA). Supports all graphics printers that work with 1-2-3: including Dot Matrix, Desk Jet, Laser printers (Hewlett Packard, Postscript, etc. . .), Color printers. IMPRESS occupies 93k RAM above 1-2-3 (uses EMS if available). Many Bitstream Fonts included with package. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp*

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS is officially recommended by Lotus Development Corporation, and Lotus is incorporating the Impress Technology into its future 1-2-3 Release 3.1.

"Which is better? . . . IMPRESS is the clear winner. It boasts nearly every additional feature I wished for when I reviewed Allways."

5/16/89 — PC Magazine

"IMPRESS . . . a clear leader worthy of an excellent score. If you like Allways, you'll love IMPRESS."

9/4/89 — Infoworld

"Works magic . . . the tremendous improvement over 1-2-3's screens and reports is obvious."

3/89 — Lotus Magazine

PC·PUBLISHING

1801 Avenue of the Stars, #815
Los Angeles, CA 90067

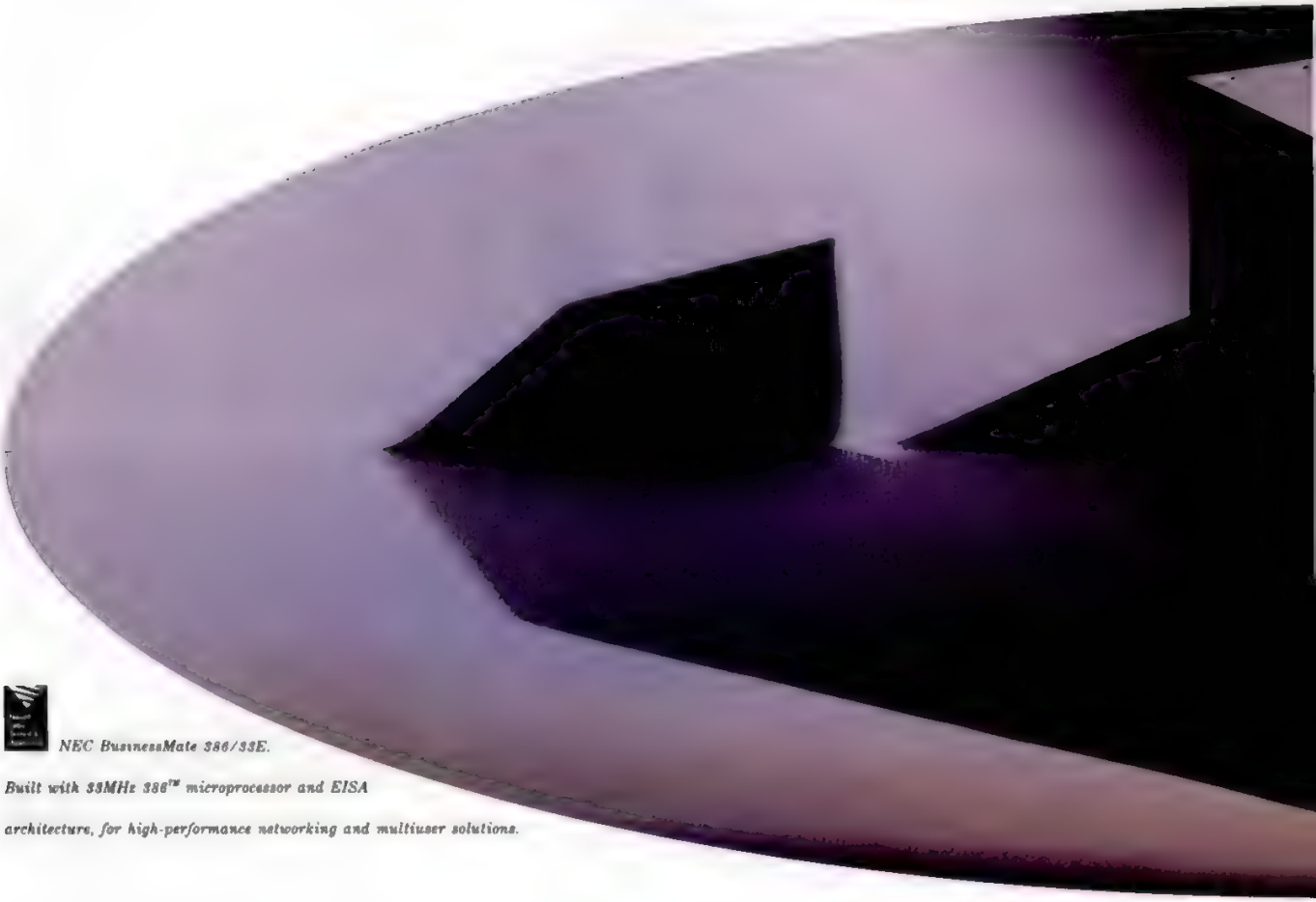
(213) 556-3630 **1-800-634-4555**

Send me ___ (qty) **IMPRESS** at $149.95 each plus $5.00 shipping/handling. CA residents add 6 3/4 % sales tax.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____
Bill to ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Check
Card No. _____ Exp. ___/___

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Perhaps its best fea



NEC BusinessMate 386/33E.

Built with 33MHz 386™ microprocessor and EISA architecture, for high-performance networking and multiuser solutions.

If you see networking and multiuser solutions in your company's future, there's no better investment than the NEC BusinessMate® 386/33E. Because it gives you the performance, capacity and expandability these environments demand.

It comes with 4MB or 8MB of RAM, a 64KB SRAM cache, and room for three full-height and three half-height storage devices. Its 32-bit EISA architecture accepts 8-, 16- and 32-bit cards among eight

C&C
Computers and Communications

ture is its future.

expansion slots. And its NEC Host Adaptor supports up to seven SCSI devices, for increased flexibility with no sacrifice in performance.

In short, with support for thousands of applications, you'll have the power to make your system grow and change as your needs do. Best of all, you'll have a system that offers something no one else can offer at any price: NEC. Which may be the most attractive feature of all.

For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

Fully compatible with The Santa Cruz Operation® UNIX® and XENIX®. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T
XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Novell certification mark is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.
386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation
Systemaster® is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. © 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC

Ten of Europe's toughest critics awarded Wyse their top prize.

Over 3 million even tougher critics awarded us their business.

Hannover, Germany, 1990: European experts judging at CeBIT, the world's largest computer exposition, give their top design award to the Wyse PC Model 3225. No big surprise. Wyse design has been winning over computer professionals for nearly a decade. It's won, in fact, an installed base of more than 3,000,000 terminals and PCs. Because Wyse design is also a wise investment. It delivers more features, styling and ergonomics than the competition. For less money. Witness, for example, the Wyse family of Novell-certified personal computers. The CeBIT award winner, our Model 3225, is a 25 MHz 386 that gives you more MIPS for your money than Compaq's DeskPro 386/25 or IBM's PS/2 Model 70. It's very likely the most cost effective server or CAD/CAM workstation you'll find anywhere. Likewise, our 3016SX at 16 MHz outperforms Compaq's DeskPro 386S and IBM's PS/2 Model 55. Expandable to 16MB of RAM, it's the best SX value around for the demanding user. For entry level users who plan to grow, our Model 2012i at 12 MHz 286 desktop offers 7 expansion slots, 4 drive bays, and up to 16MB RAM. It's the most expandable PC in its price range. All these Wyse systems include MS-DOS 3.3 at no extra charge. To learn more about their winning ways, call 1-800-438-9973.

THE WORLD IS GETTING WYSE

WYSE

The Wyse Novell-certified PC family, led by our CeBIT award-winning Model 3225. Wyse PCs are among the smartest investments any business can make today.

1 800 GET WYSE

WYSE is a registered trademark and Models 2012i, 3016SX, and 3225 are trademarks of Wyse Technology Inc.
All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.
© 1990, Wyse Technology Inc.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

edited by
Matthew J. Ross

Read Only

Reviews of the Latest Books for the PC User

Enhancing Desktop Publishing and Presentation Designs

■ *Newsletters from the Desktop: Designing Effective Publications with Your Computer*
by Roger C. Parker
Ventana Press, $23.95

If you need to develop design skills fast, buy *Newsletters from the Desktop* by Roger C. Parker. This introduction to desktop publishing consists of six well-structured chapters that outline the nuts and bolts of newsletter design: from choosing a grid, and fine-tuning body copy style, to finalizing a page with graphic accents.

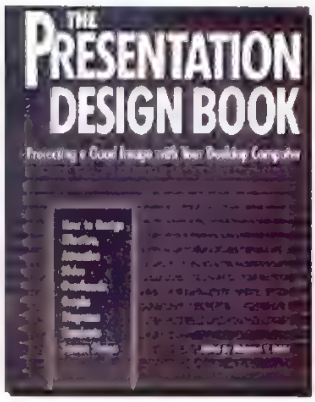
The process described is Parker's own, and exhibits a few personal prejudices—like his belief that indented paragraphs are more intimate than those formatted flush left. The book's overview approach touches just about every aspect of design that a novice will need. However, by skimming (or ignoring) topics, such as multiple signature publications, printing production, and advertising grids, Parker limits the long-term usefulness of this book.

My biggest complaint is that the subtitle "Designing Effective Publications with Your Computer" is misleading. Information about hardware and software is relegated to asides and two superficial appendices. Parker misses opportunities to show how good design can be accomplished electronically. Brand names rarely appear in this volume.

Buy this book for its solid introduction to newsletter design. The glossary is thorough, and the extensive bibliography and source guide will point you toward other valuable information. But be warned, precious little in *Newsletters from the Desktop* relates to the computer on your desk.—**Luisa Simone**

Ventana Press, Chapel Hill, NC 27515; (919) 942-0220.
ISBN: 0-940087-40-5

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***The Presentation Design Book* is an excellent resource for learning how to create effective presentations.**

■ *The Presentation Design Book*
edited by Margaret Y. Rabb
Ventana Press, $24.95

The Presentation Design Book contains all the basics for presentation planning. Defining the scope of a presentation in terms of objectives, budget, and production resources; preliminary planning such as outlining and story boarding; and an overview of production are all presented in Margaret Y. Rabb's book.

Useful tips about scaling type for projected materials are typical of *The Presentation Design Book*'s practical "how-to" approach.

The book provides a good discussion of the pros and cons of different presentation media, and a step-by-step approach to creating renderings, proofing materials, and creating speaker notes. However, Rabb does not provide enough information about production issues for readers who will be working with out-of-house designers and agencies.

The chapters "Understanding Type" and "Exploring Color" describe how to select and scale type fonts and coordinate colors to obtain different effects and styles. Later chapters stress the importance of using simple, consistent images whenever possible. The author emphasizes that "good graphic design is invisible."

The book's appendix includes layout templates for creating 3-D graphics and a 20-page resource directory of graphics suppliers.

The Presentation Design Book's narrative style is enjoyable to read, and makes it easy to follow the author's excellent advice. Take it, and your audience will thank you.—**Doug Dayton**

Ventana Press
ISBN: 0-940087-37-5

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ *Type From the Desktop: Designing with Type and Your Computer*
by Clifford Burke
Ventana Press, $23.95

In *Type From the Desktop*, Renaissance man Clifford Burke combines respect for the venerable traditions of printing and typography with excitement about the speed and convenience of computing.

Burke addresses fundamentals such as concept and context, audience, format, and structure. He demonstrates how white space and letter shapes work to create dynamic layouts. He also examines specific processes important to building a text layout: establishing margins and line lengths, selecting type size and leading, choosing an alignment scheme, and adjusting word and letter spacing.

By illustrating such improvements as kerning, Burke shows the necessity for "tiny adjustments that are so important in the subliminal responses of readers."

Burke charts an absorbing thumbnail history of type, from Gutenberg through today's digitized fonts. His notion of creating coherent collections of typefaces is invaluable to the neophyte and the seasoned practitioner. And throughout the overview, Burke points out how and why particular faces work, or don't work—at 300 dots per inch.

Burke can't resist some justified Helvetica bashing. In fact, he uses this book to show PC users alternatives to that old sans serif workhorse and its fellow desktop old gray mare, the serifed Times Roman. Burke exhorts his readers to try Optima and Palatino in particular, with instructions to maximize their effectiveness.

Burke does not mention specific software programs in this design primer; rather, he introduces design craftsmanship into a field giddy with its own speed. His book will enable computer users to do the same.—**Beth Tondreau**

Ventana Press
ISBN: 0-940087-45-6 ■

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reason #1: Full Line.
286. 386SX. 386. 486
Desktop and desk-side models.

Reason #2:
Full Compatibility.
For hardware, software and networking.
To meet your needs today and tomorrow.

Reason #3: Networking.
PCs from a world leader in multivendor networking

Reason #4: Reliability.
HP quality means low cost of ownership.

Reason #5:
Service & Support.
Extensive dealer network backed by HP's award-winning service and support.

A free HP LaserJet is the last reason to buy HP PCs.

Reason #6: Free Printers.
For a limited time only, our PCs come with priceless bonuses: free HP LaserJet IIP, III, IIID and DeskJet 500 printers. Contact your participating HP dealer for full details. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1566** for the dealer nearest you.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company CPPC005
Offer good with purchase of HP Vectra 286, 386SX, 386 and 486-based PCs. As few as two PCs qualify buyer for free printer. Purchase of video monitor not required. All PCs must be purchased at the same time from an authorized HP dealer.
Offer ends December 31, 1990.

by Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

Anti-aliasing Techniques Hold Promise to Dramatically Improve VGA Resolution

Eliminating the jagged edges inherent in PC-level video has been the subject of much research. The easiest solution is very expensive: increase the number of addressable pixels to achieve a very fine resolution.

The smarter way to smooth curves is a technique called anti-aliasing. It defines a softer line for the erratic angles formed when a dot-matrix tries to simulate a curve.

IBM's done the most experimentation with the concept, but a small company in Waltham, Massachusetts, is close to having the biggest impact with the technology.

Edsun Labs is in the process of signing up VGA board makers to use a digital-signal processor with encoded anti-aliasing algorithms that it's developed. Metheus and Monolothic are the first manufacturers to commit to using the chips. Edsun is starting to have some success because its design is a simple replacement for a standard VGA-board part.

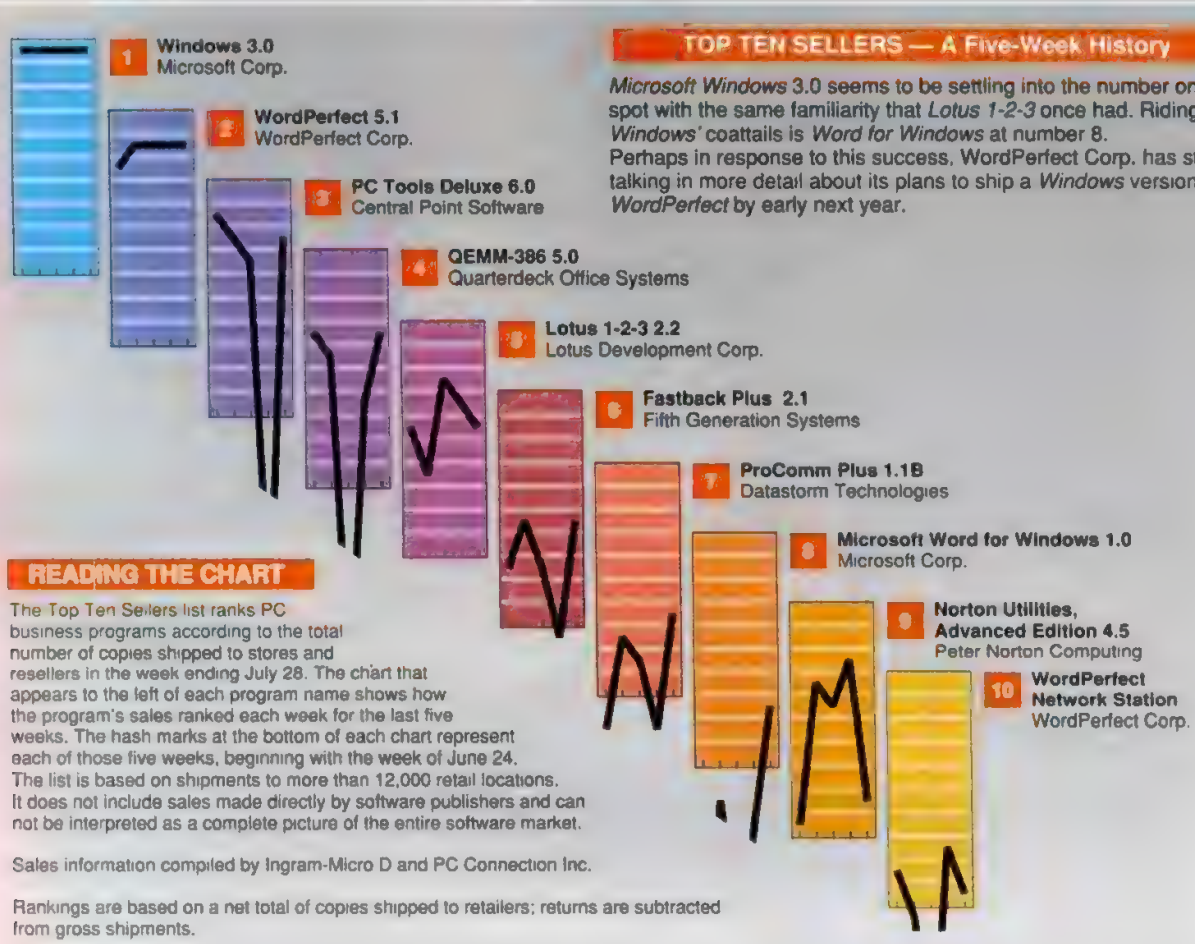
Most VGA boards use either a Brooktree or INMOS chip to provide the DAC (digital-to-analog conversion) and Look-Up Table RAM; Edsun's CEG-DSP (Continuous Edge Graphics Digital Signal Processor) is pin-compatible with those chips and provides the same function with the added benefit of anti-aliasing.

Essentially, instead of telling the monitor to display the specific color called for by software, the CEG-DSP computes a graduated color transition whenever an edge is going to be displayed, using mixes of the basic red-green-blue spectrum. Where an edge drawn by an existing VGA board will be two distinct colors at adjacent pixels, the CEG-DSP drives the monitor to

CONTINUES ON PAGE 66

TOP TEN SELLERS — A Five-Week History

Microsoft Windows 3.0 seems to be settling into the number one spot with the same familiarity that *Lotus 1-2-3* once had. Riding on *Windows'* coattails is *Word for Windows* at number 8.
Perhaps in response to this success, WordPerfect Corp. has started talking in more detail about its plans to ship a *Windows* version of *WordPerfect* by early next year.



READING THE CHART

The Top Ten Sellers list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending July 28. The chart that appears to the left of each program name shows how the program's sales ranked each week for the last five weeks. The hash marks at the bottom of each chart represent each of those five weeks, beginning with the week of June 24. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and can not be interpreted as a complete picture of the entire software market.

Sales information compiled by Ingram-Micro D and PC Connection Inc.

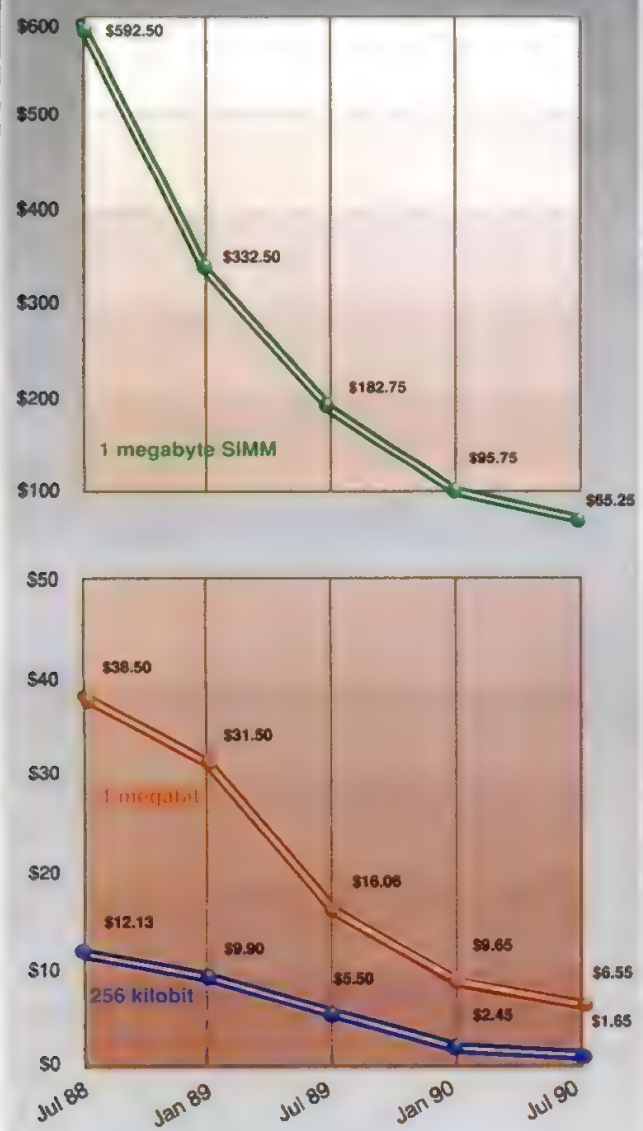
Rankings are based on a net total of copies shipped to retailers; returns are subtracted from gross shipments.

RAM Prices Drop to $60 a Megabyte

RAM prices continue to slide, though at a slower rate than a year ago. The cost of adding one megabyte of memory to empty slots, which dropped to just about $100 early this year, is now closer to $60. And for the first time, the cost of using SIMM packs is virtually the same as using older individual chips.

These prices are averages of published retail prices for 256-kilobit, 150-nanosecond RAM chips, 1-megabit, 100-ns. chips, and 1MB, 100-ns. SIMM packs from July 1988 through the end of July 1990.

1MB SIMMs only became available for retail [illegible] significant premium over other forms of RAM.



Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 65

display mixed colors, so that pixels at an edge might be comprised of 33 percent green for the foreground and 67 percent blue for the background, with adjacent pixels displaying 100 percent green and blue. Instead of a staircasing effect, the resulting edges are smooth.

Graphic representations of objects can be made far more realistic since more colors are possible through mixing, but more importantly, the smoothing technique dramatically increases the readability of graphic-based typefaces.

Because the chip enhances an existing function in typical VGA designs, existing software and monitors will take advantage of the technology.

If the DAC/Look-Up Table chip on VGA boards were socketed instead of soldered, there would be a large market for the chip. Instead, Edsun's design will probably come to market on newly introduced boards. Rumors abound that companies like Compaq, Epson, and Tandon are testing the device.

Right now, it seems to be the easiest way to make a dramatic increase in the quality of VGA displays without rendering anything else obsolete.

Hand-Held Scanner Makers Unite

Recognizing that chaos helps no one, seven manufacturers of hand-held scanners have agreed to develop a single applications program interface (API) for future devices.

Logitech, KYE, Diamond Flower, The Complete PC, Qumax, Marstek, and Info Corp. have formed a task force to develop a hardware specification that would be shared, paving the way for software publishers to control each company's scanners with a single software interface.

Right now, a publisher of graphics or character-recognition software seeking to market a program that accepts input directly from a hand-held scanner needs to write seven different versions of the scanner-interface code.

> Seven manufacturers of hand-held scanners have agreed to develop a single applications program interface (API).

The agreement represents a triumph of diplomacy, since the seven had spent months arguing over the direction of the API. Logitech had initiated the process and asked the other six companies to adopt its own specification. After several rounds of negotiation, all seven agreed to create an API that would give all an equal voice in writing the standard.

Meanwhile, several manufacturers of full-page scanners have started to discuss a similar agreement. If successful, an API for full-page scanners would build on the hand-held standard, so that the same software could control character-recognition software.

Multiuser DOS Federation Formed

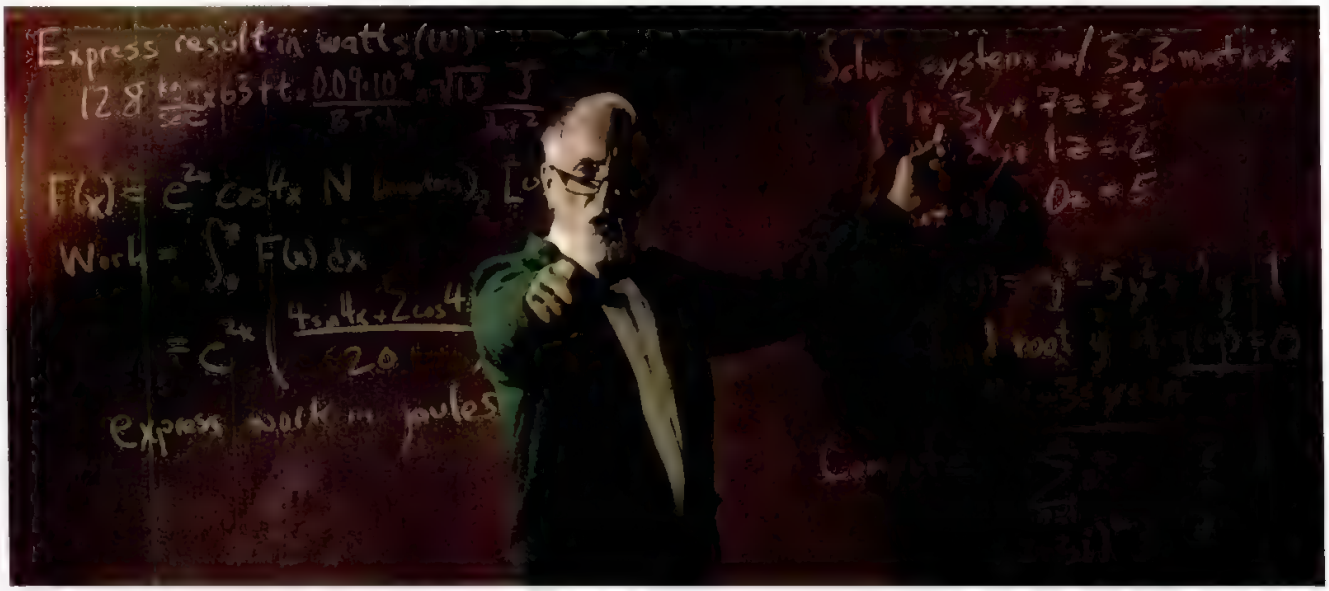
A group of vendors with wide-ranging interests have joined together to further the success of multiuser DOS systems.

The group, called MDOS (Multiuser DOS Federation) has an agenda that is part- marketing and part-technology driven. It's comprised of representatives from Advance Micro Research, Alloy, Arnet, Concurrent Controls, DigiBoard, Digital Research, IGC, Link Technologies, Star Gate Technologies, StarPath Systems, The Software Link, SunRiver, THEOS Softwater, Viewport International, and Zaki.

The one unifying interest is the shared use of a single PC within DOS standards. The

CONTINUES ON PAGE 69

In college, you would have killed for MathCAD. So why aren't you calculating with it now?



100,000 engineers and scientists already let MathCAD do their calculations for them.

Now that college is far behind you, perhaps it's time you graduated from spreadsheets, calculators and programming.

Because in today's working world of engineering and science, there's no time for anything less than MathCAD. The software that lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural, and less error-prone than any calculator, spreadsheet, or program you could write yourself.

Thanks to MathCAD's live document interface,™ you can enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

It also comes complete with over 120 commonly used functions built right in. Perfect for creating complex equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

You get three-dimensional plotting, vivid graphing, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD.®

Done calculating? MathCAD prints *all* your analyses in presentation-quality documents, even on PostScript® compatible printers.

All of which has made MathCAD far and away the best-selling math software in the world. In fact, it's used by over 100,000 engineers and scientists—just like you.

There's MathCAD for the PC. MathCAD for the Mac, written to take full advantage of the Macintosh® interface. And a Unix® version that utilizes the speed and unlimited memory of your Unix workstation.

We also have Applications Packs for Advanced Math, Statistics, Mechanical, Chemical, and Electrical Engineering. Each is a collection of adaptable mathematical models, designed to let you start solving your real world problems right away.

MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

For a free MathCAD demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017). Or see your software dealer.

Available for IBM® compatibles, Macintosh computers, and Unix workstations.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark, respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

U.K.: Adept Scientific 0462-480055; France: ISECEGOS 1-46092768; Germany: Softline 07802-4036; Japan: CRC 03-665-9762; Finland: Zenex Oy 90-692-7677; Italy: Channel 02-4229441. PSE #2

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. $99.95.*

OK. We know it's hard to believe. So just consider this. Coherent™ is a virtual clone of UNIX. But it was developed independently by Mark Williams Company. Which means we don't pay hundreds of dollars per copy in licensing fees.

What's more, Coherent embodies the original tenet of UNIX: small is beautiful. This simple fact leads to a whole host of both cost and performance advantages for Coherent. So read on, because there's a lot more to Coherent than its price.

SMALLER, FASTER...BETTER.

Everybody appreciates a good deal. But what is it that makes small so great?

For one thing, Coherent gives you UNIX capabilities on a machine you can actually afford. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. You can also have it running faster, learn it faster and get faster overall performance. All because Coherent is small. Sounds beautiful, doesn't it?

But small wouldn't be so great if it didn't do the job it was meant to do.

EVERYTHING UNIX WAS MEANT TO DO.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With a complete UNIX-compatible kernel which makes a vast world of UNIX software available including over a gigabyte of public domain software.

Coherent also comes with Lex and Yacc, a complete C compiler and a full set of nearly 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance commands.

And with UUCP, the UNIX to UNIX Communication Program that connects you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of users. All for the cost of a phone call.

We could go on, but stop we must to get in a few more very important points.

EXPERIENCE, SUPPORT AND GUARANTEES.

Wondering how something as good as Coherent could come from nowhere? Well it didn't. It came from Mark Williams Company, people who've developed C compilers for DEC, Intel, Wang and thousands of professional programmers.

We make all this experience available to users through complete technical support via telephone. And from the original system developers, too!

Yes, we know $99.95 may still be hard to believe. But we've made it fool-proof to find out for yourself. With a 60-day money-back no-hassles guarantee.

You have to be more than just a little curious about Coherent by now. So why not just do it? Pick up that phone and order today.

You'll be on your way to having everything you ever wanted in UNIX. And for a lot less than you ever expected.

LESS IS MORE!	Coherent For the IBM-PC/AT and compatible 286 or 386 based machines.	Santa Cruz Operation's XENIX 286, Version 2.3.2
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	4	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	$99.95	$1495.00

*Byte Exed benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386.
Hardware requirements: 1.2 meg 5¼" or 1.4 meg 3½" floppy, and hard disk. SCSI device driver available soon. Does not run on Microchannel machines.

1-800-MARK WMS

(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

*Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 66

companies in the group sell terminals, make boards that let several terminals run off one PC, or develop DOS-compatible operating systems that permit multiple users to access the same PC.

The federation plans to publish standards for programming, peripheral interfaces (video, terminal, and serial) and DOS memory management techniques.

Success on the technology agenda is far from guaranteed. The companies in the group have a variety of conflicting interests and, unlike scanner manufacturers, have no clear objective to be gained from cooperation other than making it easier for customers to move from one multiuser product to another. Digital Research's *Concurrent DOS* and The Software Link's *PC-MOS* have little common ground nor is there a compelling need to find any.

It's the kind of problem that has kept the Open Software Foundation's effort to establish a common Unix standard mired in bureaucratic debates, with competing companies arguing over which core version of Unix to use under the Motif interface.

If the group succeeds in making multiuser systems more attractive it will be because the members want to extend the feature-sets of their products to establish links with other systems that are clearly competitive. That will require long-term planning for every one of the MDOS Federation members.

> It's the kind of problem that has kept the Open Software Foundation's effort to establish a common Unix standard mired in bureaucratic debates.

From Software To Board Game; Carmen Sandiego Travels Again

First *Tetris* proved that a PC could be the breeding ground for a brilliant game. Now Carmen Sandiego, Broderbund's game-based detective, is using PC software as a springboard to other media.

Western Publishing, a leading publisher of children's books, will launch a series of books, games, and puzzles featuring the peripatetic problem solver next year.

Broderbund initially launched the series as a geographically minded quiz game called *Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?* several years ago; when that version proved to be quite the smashing success, later versions used Carmen in explorations of both the USA and Europe. And, before long Carmen will be made into the featured star of TV programs, both as a Saturday-morning cartoon and a public-television educational quiz shows.

Spinnaker Sells Education Line To Concentrate on Business

One of the pioneers in educational software, Spinnaker, is getting out of that business to concentrate on developing productivity applications.

Queue Inc. is buying Spinnaker's educational line for $1 million, freeing the company to devote its resources to programs like *Plus*, the *Windows* and OS/2 application generator with HyperCard compatibility.

Educational software made up 11 percent of Spinnaker's revenue for the last year. ■

149 Fonts for $149

Best Font Value For The Money

FONT	ORIENT.	POINT SIZE PITCH / FACES
Helvetica •	P	8 point Medium; 10, 12 point Medium, **Bold**, *Italic*, 14 point **Bold**
Times Roman •	P	8 point Medium; 10, 12 point Medium, **Bold**, *Italic*; 14 point **Bold**
PRESENTATION	P	14 point 10 pitch, 16 point 8.1 pitch, 18 point 6.5 pitch - **Bold**
Prestige Elite	P+L	7 point 16.6 pitch Medium, 10 point 12 pitch Medium **Bold**, *Italic*
Letter Gothic	P+L	3.6 point 27.77 pitch, 6 point 18 pitch, 9.5 point 16.66 - Medium; 12 pt. 12 pitch Med., **Bold**, *Italic*
Courier	P+L	10 point 12 pitch; 12 point 10 pitch - Medium, **Bold**, *Italic* (12 pt. 10 pitch Med. - Portrait only)
LINE PRINTER	P+L	8.5 point 16.66 pitch Medium
Line Draw	P	12 point 10 pitch Line Draw; Tax Line Draw; 14 point 10 pitch Line Draw, PC Line Draw

ALL THESE FONTS IN ONE CARTRIDGE

$149

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
LIMITED TIME OFFER
LIST PRICE $275

EXTENSIVE SYMBOL SETS: USASCII all fonts, Roman8, Roman8 Ext., ECMA-94 with Helvetica, Times Roman and Line Printer. Legal, Math 7, Math 8, Math 9, PI supported under various fonts.

- **PRO IMAGE Font Cartridge** – Operational on all HP and compatible laser printers.
- No printer memory needed. No waiting for soft font downloading.
- Compatible with all popular software.
- If not satisfied, return for full credit within 30 days. ***You can't lose!***
- Intercon has 8 years experience in publishing software and fonts. **PRO IMAGE** built at 1870 Winton Rd. S., Rochester, NY 14618.

Dealer Inquiries invited. Other product names herein are for identification purposes only and are trademarks of their respective companies

INTERCON®

TO ORDER
CALL 1-800-422-3880

■ Master Card and Visa ■ $8.00 for shipping and handling ■ NY Residents add sales tax

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"PC Tools™...powerful eno and simple enoug

Disk Backup

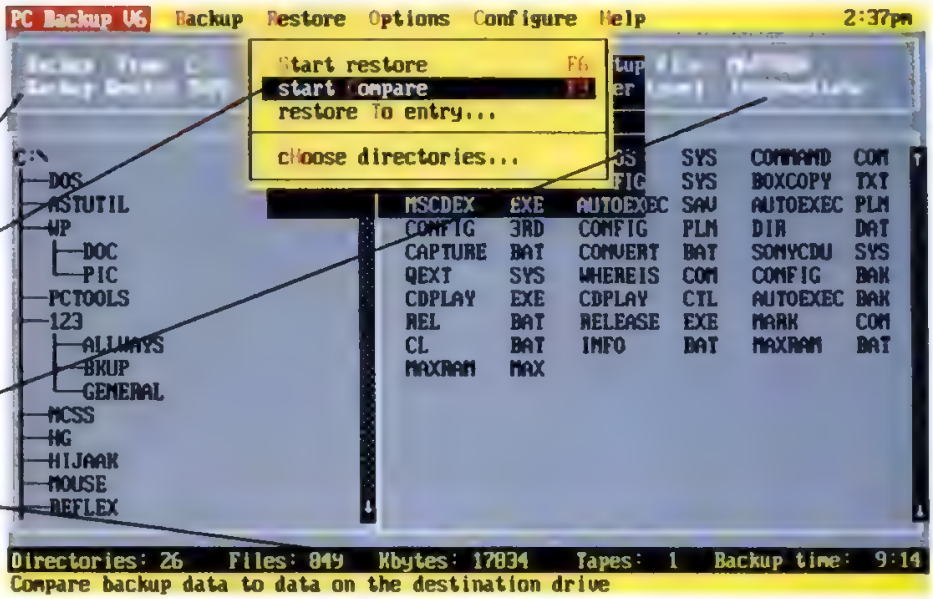
"...a hard disk backup program that rivals any standalone package on the market."
—InfoWorld, May 8, 1989

NEW **Supports tape drives** *used by IBM, Compaq, Irwin, Mountain and others. Features unattended, scheduled backups.*

NEW **Advanced error checking and correction** *make sure your backup is absolutely reliable.*

NEW **With three user levels,** *begin with the basics and add more advanced features when you're ready. (Also included in PC Shell™ below.)*

NEW **Fast and economical.** *Back up at speeds up to 2.5 megabytes per minute. Our new high-speed compression reduces disk/tape usage up to 60%.*



DOS Shell

"... a collection of utilities that you can use from the moment you turn on your computer to the moment you turn it off."
—PC Magazine, Jan. 16, 1990

Network support. *Working with files on Novell and IBM PC LANs is as easy as if they were right inside your PC.*

NEW **Laptop file transfer.** *Built-in LapLink® Quick Connect from Traveling Software lets you transfer files to/from a laptop.*

NEW **Over 30 file viewers** *let you browse through an entire directory of files in a matter of seconds.*

NEW **Resident DOS prompt.** *Hot-key into PC Shell and execute any DOS command without leaving your main program.*

INFO WORLD 1989 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

The critics agree: PC Tools Deluxe is the most advanced, comprehensive utility you can buy. In fact, Version 5 received about every editorial award imaginable in its class.

This year we're proud to announce PC Tools Version 6: over 70 new features that set new standards for technical excellence

All rights reserved. PC Tools,™ PC Tools Deluxe,™ PC Shell™ and DiskFix™ are trademarks of Central Point Software. Other product names

ugh for advanced users
h for beginners."

Ed Mendelson, PC Magazine "Best of 1989 Awards," January 16, 1990

Data Recovery

"... a complete system of file protection in one box."
—InfoWorld, Dec. 18, 1989

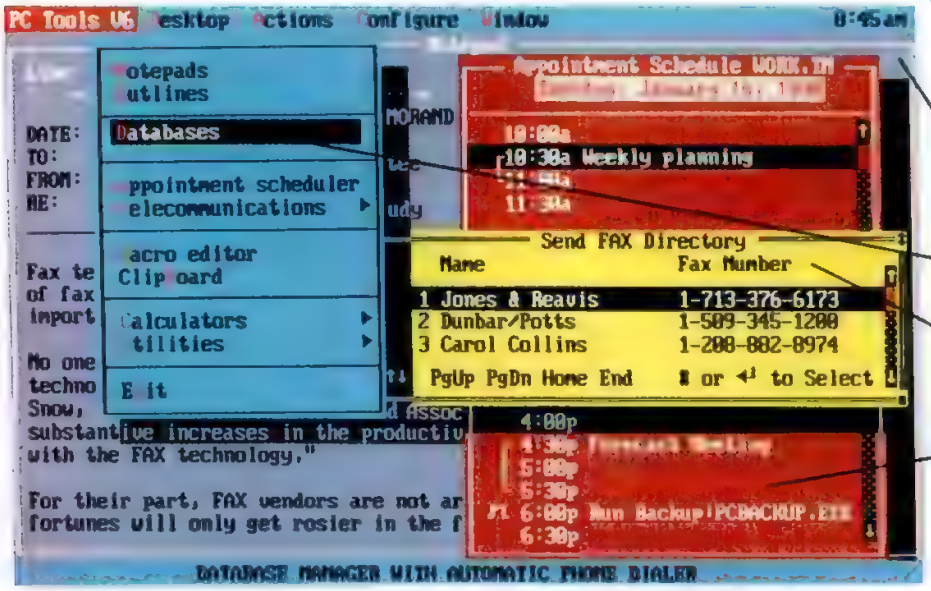
NEW **Powerful and complete.** *DiskFix™ is the most comprehensive disk repair program you can buy.*

NEW **Simple and automatic.** *DiskFix analyzes and repairs disks on its own. It doesn't ask you to become an expert.*

NEW **Fast.** *DiskFix performs over 1,000 tests on a 32 MB partition in as little as six seconds.*

Undelete and unformat *functions provide fast, easy recovery from deleted files or accidental formats.*

To speed recovery, *our Mirror program takes regular snapshots of your partition table, FAT and directory.*



Desktop Manager

"... PC Tools shines in the usefulness of its desktop accessories..."
—PC World, Jan. 1990

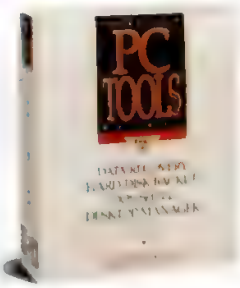
Twelve integrated applications, *available on demand. Uses only 40 KB RAM in resident mode.*

NEW **Our dBASE-compatible database** *lets you manage lists, create form letters or autodial calls.*

NEW **Fax support.** *With a fax board, you can send an urgent document anywhere in the world. Works over networks.*

The scheduler *not only tracks appointments, but can do a backup or download e-mail at a predetermined time.*

and ease of use. For a free, 24-page brochure or information about upgrades, call 1-800-888-8199 weekdays, 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. Pacific time. And get your hands on the world's best-selling utility that just got better.



PC Tools™ Version 6
Central Point Software

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Mental Pictures Developed Here.

No matter what you have in mind, Micrografx Designer 3.0 gives you the power to develop it. Your creativity will thrive because you'll be drawing on the most sophisticated set of design tools available.

Designer 3.0 allows you to explore multiple directions quickly and easily. From technical drawings and commercial design to organization charts and illustrations, your thoughts can be realized with unsurpassed precision and enhanced visual control.

And while you've been honing your design skills, we've been improving our program. Besides an impressive array of features that PC Week describes as "a complete graphics art studio," here are a few new ways we'll be keeping the competition deep in thought:

Import and autotrace any bitmap image, instantly converting it to a crisp vector-based drawing. Autotrace will even match color. You can now edit and create a new vector-based color illustration in minutes.

Designer now comes with over 40 industry-standard outline typefaces, and supports hundreds more from Bitstream and URW. Any typeface can be entered and manipulated on-screen to create custom headlines and logos.

Designer sets a new standard in Bezier curve editing technology. From fast manipulation of objects using the reshape points tool to the advanced reshape Bezier tool for greater control of complex curves.

Layers are perfect for engineers and architects who need overlays in their drawings. View only the layers you're working on minimizing redraw time while maximizing drawing speed and visual focus.

Designer lets you turn anything on the screen into a fill pattern. Type, imported graphics, and graphics you've created. All can become custom fills, enriching your design with dynamic patterns and textures.

Designer 3.0 includes a complete selection of import and export formats so you can easily start sharing graphics right away.

Designer's maximum page size is 132" x 132". For precision drawing, you can set snap grids and rulers as small as 1/99th of an inch. The zoom tool allows you to magnify your drawing to 1"x1" for exacting detail work.

Using TeleGrafx, Designer can send your files via modem to outside service bureaus for instant slide processing. Or you can create an on-screen presentation using SlideShow, which has over 20 transitional effects. A high-impact way of getting your thoughts across. Both come free with Designer 3.0.

Being the leader in Windows-based graphics applications is a continuing process of innovation and research. At Micrografx, we've succeeded because we've also learned to listen to the people who use our products. We hope you enjoy the new Designer 3.0.

Getting acquainted with Designer is easy. Ask for it at your local software dealer or through your corporate purchasing department. Or, call Micrografx directly at 1-800-733-3729, extension 5050(U.S.), or 3710(Canada) for more information.

Designer™ version 3.0

MICROGRAFX

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 - (214)234-1769 (customers outside of North America, please dial extension 3710) [illegible] offices in - Los Angeles. Paris, London, Munich, and Copenhagen.

Copyright© 1990, Micrografx Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Designer, Micrografx SlideShow, and Micrografx TeleGrafx are trademarks of Micrografx. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

Bill Machrone

Upgrading The Installed Base

When in doubt throw it out. Or upgrade it. Or sell it. Or something. How do you deal with yesterday's hardware?

Look at the machines around you. A significant percentage of them don't fully meet your needs. The hard disk may be too small. The processor is too slow. It's monochrome, and not even Hercules at that. Look at the machine in front of you. You paid good money for it, and it was probably the state of the art when you bought it. Remember Machrone's Law. (The machine you want always costs $5,000.)

If your company paid for it, what the heck, it's on the depreciation schedule and maybe there's somebody you can foist it on so you can requisition a new 386. It's a whole different ball game if you paid for the computer yourself. You can't afford to replace your machine every time somebody comes up with a better idea or a faster processor.

The results couldn't have been clearer in our survey of reliability, service, and support, to which we devoted the previous issue of *PC Magazine*. One of the questions we asked was, "How much longer will the machine you're using meet your needs?" People with 386 machines generally predicted a long and happy life, sometimes as much as five years. The horizon was much closer for 286 users. Some of them stated flatly that they'd already outgrown their computer. Interestingly, we got a split vote on XT-class machines. Most respondents said that they'd outgrown it, while a small but noisy group said that they planned to keep their XTs for a long time. These folks had used their own money and their needs were still being met by the original machine. Or so they rationalized.

BUY THE INSTRUCTION SET

Owners and users of 386 machines have good reason to be so content. They've bought into the instruction set that will take them through the decade. Not that there won't be faster, cheaper machines. Not that there won't be technological innovations. Not that there won't be a 586 and a 686. But some things will remain stable—the aforementioned instruction set, the basic architecture of extended memory, and protected mode.

Some computers will benefit more than others from new technology. Chief among them are home computers circa 1995, which will have highly integrated digital signal processing. DSP will give these machines extraordinary video and audio capabilities. Businesses will be able to make use of these features, too, but in more-specialized applications, such as presentation graphics, real-time video teleconferencing, instructional programs, and voice- and video-annotated electronic mail.

In the meantime, we're seeing some pretty weird behavior in the name of cost-effective PC purchasing. I moderated a trade show panel on upgrading the installed base at PC Expo in New York back in June. In the question-and-answer segment, one of the audience members said, "I've got a VP of finance who is going around the country buying up old 6- and 8-MHz IBM ATs. He says that's the most computing power anybody needs. We're choking on our own data at this point. What do we do?"

In reply, I asked what kind of computer the VP was using. It was a Compaq 386, of course. Clearly, he needed to be given a dose of his own medicine. The panel also asked the attendee

ILLUSTRATION: STEPHEN SWENY

what the heck the VP of finance was doing buying the company's computers. The company seemed sufficiently large, with enough PC-literate people, to spread the purchasing decisions around. This kind of top-down micro-management has no place in today's business. If top management wants controls, they have budgets, standards, and approvals.

This imperious dispensing of obsolescent technology is bound to backfire on several

There's Only One Way To Fill-In Pre-Printed Forms Quickly And Accurately.

All New! Version 3.0 Slashes Fill-In Time!

Each business day, hundreds of thousands of pre-printed forms are used to gather and distribute information. Some of these forms are multi-part or multi-page, others double-sided or containing interleaved carbons. Others contain legal language and require signatures, making them contracts in effect.

New FormFiller 3.0 is the latest version of the best-selling system that synchronizes your computer and printer for pinpoint-precise accuracy every time. It virtually eliminates the margin for error that drives up costs and drives down productivity. FormFiller 3.0 handles any type of form, regardless of its type or complexity, combining extensive math and import/export features that streamline data entry. And FormFiller 3.0 even stores and retrieves frequently used information -- like names, part numbers, shipping addresses, financial data, discount rates and more — then automatically fills the data into exact position on the form.

FormFiller 3.0 is easy to learn and use, and supports hundreds of dot-matrix, daisy wheel, letter quality and laser printers. That's why it's found a home in Fortune 500 corporations, colleges and universities, medical centers, government agencies, small businesses, insurance and financial institutions around the world.

The FormFiller Concept.

A completely re-designed menu system allows you to quickly design "Master Templates" of your forms. These templates perfectly synchronize your computer and printer for pinpoint positioning of filled-in data on the form. The templates can contain non-printing notes that guide fill-in.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Awarded PC World's Best Buy!

Data entry personnel simply tab from blank to blank to fill in the form.

Comprehensive Data Verification And Formatting.

FormFiller 3.0 can cross check data as the form is being filled, eliminating human error. Check for blanks that should or should not be filled, data that

FormFiller 3.0's extensive math and financial capabilities automatically calculate values and allow interaction and relationships between the fields. Change one line item and FormFiller re-calculates the entries, discounts and enters a new grand total into exact position on the form.

should be numeric or non-numeric, values outside a range, and much more.

If an error is detected a friendly message advises you of the exact problem and how to correct it.

Extensive Math and Financial Functions.

FormFiller's comprehensive math goes far beyond any other pre-printed forms processor. You get all the speed and power of more than 40 familiar spreadsheet functions — from simple math through depreciations, interest, and amortizations. FormFiller 3.0 allows all — or groups of — fields to be interrelated, to exchange, and to update data as other data is entered or changed.

Fill-In From, or Save To, Your Database.

FormFiller imports directly from Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony spreadsheets, dBASE II III, ASCII delimited, PFS Professional File, and DIF files, all without conversion. Use any and all combinations of file formats in a single template! Link and batch fill hundreds of forms from your database. FormFiller will even remember where you left off for the next session.

FormFiller also allows quick lookup of information from a data file to automatically fill a group of fields, such as looking up the full address by just entering the name.

IBM, PC, XT, AT, PS/2 compatibles. Requires 512K.

Just $149.00

Call For Upgrades: (800) 444-3363

BLOCPublishing

800 SW 37th Ave., Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134 (800) 888-2562

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1990, BLOC Publishing Corp.

Bill Machrone

fronts. First, it's not cost-effective in the long run. Pressure will inexorably grow to replace or upgrade these machines. Second, users resent it like crazy. One other observation from our massive reliability survey is that people are more satisfied when they are involved with the purchase of the machine. That's no big revelation, that's human nature. And our VP of finance is flouting it at his peril.

There's a limit to how far you can pass PCs down in your organization. "Give it to some clerk for word processing" is rife with misconceptions. Too many machines are transferred just because of executive privilege. The boss gets a faster, fancier machine because it's state of the art. Meanwhile, it may be doing nothing more than gathering e-mail off the LAN or displaying a calendar. Today's word processing, however, is much more demanding of machine resources. Even the fastest assembly language programs, such as *WordPerfect* and *XyWrite*, get clunky on old hardware. Some features, such as page preview, may be unusable. We've had much more luck giving our old XTs menial network jobs such as print and task servers. A couple are grinding away right now separating PostScript images into four-color plates in our art department.

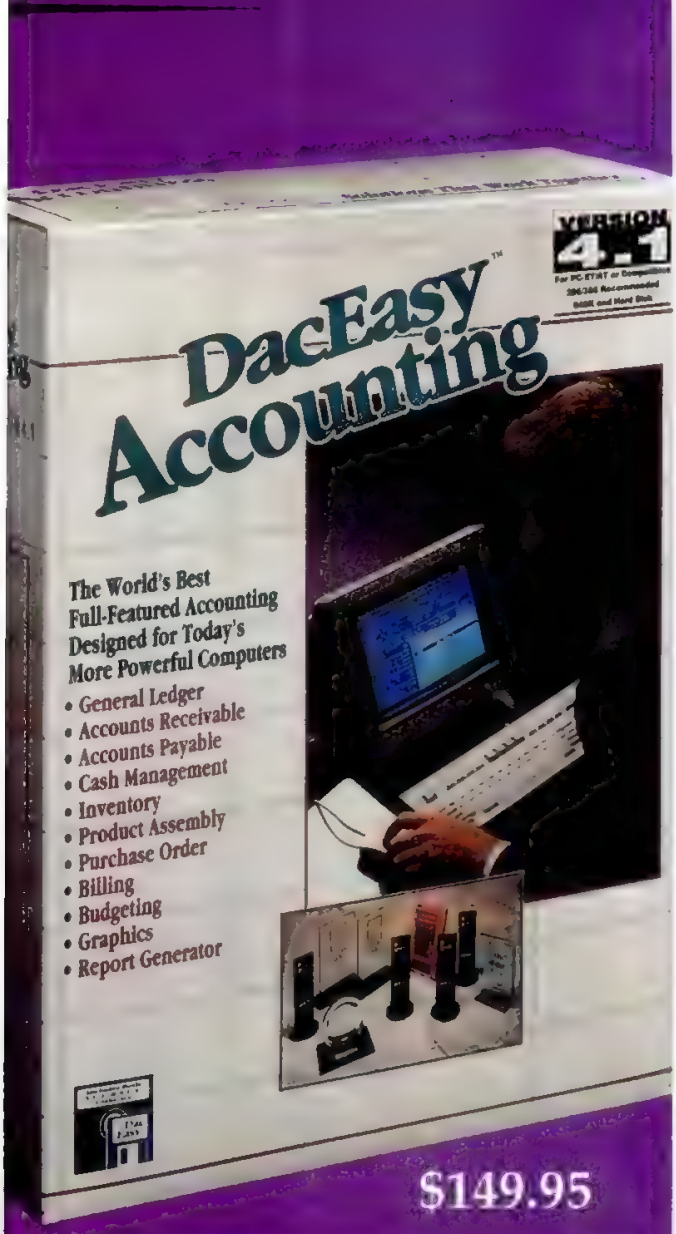
A PRESCRIPTION

My PC Expo panel had some pointed recommendations to make, to which I wholeheartedly subscribe. Work toward a 386, but watch the cost of replacing just the motherboard. Don't fall in love with the box. You might create a machine with an old, slow hard disk, ancient video, and a blazingly fast processor.

Look for opportunities to sell old computers. You can get money for any IBM or Compaq system. The Boston Computer Exchange even lists the going wholesale price on a week-by-week basis. You can resell other brands, but finding a brokerage to handle them won't be easy.

Don't upgrade a Macintosh; replace it with a newer model. Macintosh upgrades are generally not cost effective.

And consider donating old machines to worthy causes. Schools, churches, and community organizations need what you've got. You get a tax deduction and a chance to buy the machine you really need. ■



$149.95

For versatility and ease of use, DacEasy is hard to pass up.
PC Magazine, April 10, 1990

When it comes to accounting packages, the easiest takes the spoils (DacEasy).
InfoWorld, March 5, 1990

The Most Award-Winning Accounting Software Ever!
DacEasy Accounting 4.1 continues a winning streak that includes four *PC World* World Class Awards, two *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice, and two *InfoWorld* Product of the Year awards, making DacEasy the most award winning full-featured accounting software ever.

DacEasy™ Accounting Treats Small Business Like Big Business

Big Business Features at a Small Business Price

There's no reason why your small business should settle for anything less than the best accounting software. DacEasy Accounting 4.1 offers all the features, performance, and ease of use you would expect to find in an expensive, **BIG** business accounting system, for a price that fits your small business budget.

With over a half million users, DacEasy Accounting has become the worldwide leader in small business accounting systems. **New, Version 4.1** has 11 fully integrated modules with powerful features like transaction-oriented pull-down menus, unlimited transactions, auto-reversing transactions, instant lookups, cash management, product assembly, a versatile report generator, and built-in graphics. And for less powerful computers, there's DacEasy Accounting 3.1, the only full-featured accounting system for dual floppy systems!

A Big Commitment to Customer Support

It takes more than a great product to become the best selling accounting system. The new DacEasy Advantage Club provides a full year of priority telephone support, free revisions and updates, free editor disks, informative newsletters and more, for a low annual membership fee. With DacEasy you get **BIG** help, for a small price.

To help you get even more from your software, DacEasy offers a **BIG** choice of training resources, a Certified Consultant Program to provide you with names of qualified professional consultants in your area, and a full line of high quality forms and checks designed to work perfectly with your DacEasy software.

DacEasy is Ready to Grow with Your Business

As your small business grows, you can easily add to or upgrade your DacEasy Accounting 4.1 software.

DacEasy Payroll 4.1 is the **BIGGEST** value in payroll and personnel management software. And, the **BIGGEST** value in complete accounting *and* payroll software is the DacEasy BonusPack, which includes DacEasy Accounting 4.1, Payroll 4.1, plus an instructional Video Tutor.

$229.95

When your business grows into a multi-user system, you can easily step up to the DacEasy Network Accounting System.

Don't think small when choosing your accounting software. Insist on DacEasy, the **BIGGEST** value in powerful, easy to use full featured accounting solutions.

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contact Your Local Dealer, Or Call
1-800-877-8088
In Canada call 416-940-3314

Media code: 121

DacEasy, Inc.
17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

Minimum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Accounting 4.1 and Payroll 4.1 require an IBM or compatible PC, 640K RAM, hard disk, MS-DOS/PC-DOS 3.0 or later, mouse optional. DacEasy Accounting 3.1 requires an IBM or compatible PC, 256K RAM, 2 floppy drives, MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.0 or later. DacEasy Network Accounting supports Novell, IBM PC NET, or any DOS 3.1 Net Bios compatible system, IBM or compatibles, hard disk MS-DOS/PC-DOS 3.1or later. IBM, Novell, Microsoft, PC-DOS, MS-DOS are trademarks of their respective corporations.

DacEasy is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc.

Come See Us at Fall COMDEX at the Sands Convention Center

Own ZEOS®

THE COMPLETE ZEOS '386-25 DESKTOP! 64K CACHE, 80MB DRIVE, 1MB MEMORY & MORE.

ONLY $2495

- High Speed 64K SRAM Cache, providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- Genuine Intel® 80386 25MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- 1MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a Total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 80MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- ZEOS 14" High Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base. Includes genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus One Parallel and One Game port.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay desktop case with 250 Watt TurboCool® Power Supply for increased component life and system expandability.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day, 365 Day per Year Toll Free Technical and Sales Support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

Options Galore:
Including 14" VGA, additional memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

'386 Power!

AMERICA'S BEST '386 VALUES!

Power, Yes! And quality, price and support as well. ZEOS '386 systems are, in a word, the Best.

Compare if you will. But there is no comparison. Because every ZEOS '386 system is loaded with power and features the others just can't match.

For instance, each and every ZEOS '386DX system has a minimum of a 64K SRAM Cache standard; our 33MHz screamer comes standard with a 128K Cache. Having an on board memory Cache is important in realizing the full potential of any '386 processor. That's why only low end '386DX systems are sold without a Cache. That's also why ZEOS gives you a cache and all the extra performance that comes with it!

ZEOS '386 SYSTEMS. PERFORMANCE, QUALITY, PRICE AND SUPPORT. AMERICA'S BEST.

LOADED WITH TOP QUALITY FEATURES. STANDARD.

And a memory cache is only the beginning. Our base systems include an ultra fast 80MB IDE hard drive, a full megabyte of memory, a genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller, a 250 Watt TurboCool® power supply and more. And that's only for starters. You can further upgrade your new ZEOS '386 and save even more with our special package prices.

Every component is top notch, top quality. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others in their '386 Blockbuster issue. And the ZEOS '386 product line comes packing *four* Editor's Choice awards. And how about award winning service too?

ZEOS SUPPORT. 24 HOURS A DAY. TOLL FREE.

It was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales Support. It's an idea others have since copied but never matched. It's the best in the business.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction package. Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It!*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS '386 TODAY!

Ordering your new ZEOS '386 system is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. Your own expert Systems Consultant is waiting now to help you tailor your new ZEOS '386 to your specific needs. Buying your ZEOS '386 is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." When you order from ZEOS you may select from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: 386 of Intel Corporation, ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE COMPLETE ZEOS '386-33 VERTICAL SYSTEM! 128K CACHE, 80MB DRIVE, 1MB MEMORY & MORE.

ONLY $2995

- High Speed 128K SRAM Cache, providing Zero-Wait State performance.
- Genuine Intel® 80386 33MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® support.
- 1MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 80MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy.
- ZEOS 14" High Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base. Includes genuine Hercules® controller.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two Serial plus One Parallel and One Game port.
- 2-32 and 6-16 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay vertical case with 250 Watt TurboCool® Power Supply for increased system life and expandability.
- Includes 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Full ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Options Galore:
Including 14" VGA, more memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired:
800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada Call:
612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS

Take Your Pick!

YOUR FAVORITE KEYBOARDS. GUARANTEED.

ZEOS/F12, "F" KEYS ON THE LEFT!
Many people prefer their function keys on the left. That's why we developed the ZEOS/F12. If you use your "F" keys frequently, then definitely give the F12 a try. You'll never go back.

ZEOS/RS, 25% SMALLER FOOTPRINT!
We made it 25% smaller yet kept the standard Enhanced key size and spacing. People love it by the thousands. You will too. Just decide what you're going to do with all that extra desk space!

Only ZEOS® lets *you* decide between these two great keyboards. Choose the ZEOS/RS with standard Enhanced key spacing yet a *25% smaller* footprint. Or choose the ZEOS/F12 with all the function keys *on the left*. ZEOS gives you the choice. Two great keyboards, one great price.

Only $89.95

Who said typing can't be both fast and fun! Now it's both. ZEOS gives you your choice of *two* great keyboards.

Choose the ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard. It's 25% smaller! Or select the ZEOS/F12. All 12 function keys are on the left, where a lot of us learned to use them. It's great for Function-intensive applications. It's fantastic for typing!

Either way you get that great ZEOS Mechanical Tactile/Click feel.

Plus, you will also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS *30 day* Money Back guarantee, Full *Five Year* Keyboard Warranty, Toll Free Technical Support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

So take your pick and start enjoying your new ZEOS keyboard right away. Order yours now by calling 800-423-5891.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891
Open days, evenings and weekends.
FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, and COD.
530 5th Avenue NW,
St. Paul, MN 55112.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

Please add $5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 10' cable extension (16' total) add $10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN type connector as do most compatibles. If you're not sure what you need, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add $15.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages, call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

The Japan, Inc. Hoax

Are the Japanese as efficient as we make them out to be?

It was a few years ago that a friend of mine—who spends most of his time in Asia—said, "It's a myth that the Japanese are harder workers than Americans. The fact is they ain't outworking us, they're outsmarting us." This must be the case since any visit to Japan turns up one peculiar fact: the Japanese are incredible time wasters.

If you haven't been to Tokyo, you aren't missing much. While much of Japan is beautiful, Tokyo itself is a miserably unplanned sprawl. Visits from company to company can easily take hours in travel time. Hours. The traffic is incredible; it seems like one long 24-hour traffic jam. This is not helped by the fact that most of the cab drivers like to take the scenic route. To them, going around the Cape of Good Hope is a shortcut.

Anyway, while the Japanese may make an efficient assembly line, the Japanese style of doing business is the opposite. It's a miracle anything gets done.

In Japanese business circles it's considered prestigious to be the last one home from work. So to make it look like you're the last one home the Japanese white collar workers (mostly males) hit the streets and meander for hours on end. Nightclubs, pachinko parlors, restaurants, shops. Everything is filled to the gills with these guys roaming around in suits. It's unbelievable. They finally head for home after some preconceived notion of when it would be socially acceptable to do so.

What amused me the most was the notorious attitude toward women that pigeonholes them into subservient roles whenever possible. Many of the women stand near elevators and greet people as they enter. Resource-wasting nonsense, if you ask me. Luckily many women are working in Japanese companies nowadays. I say this because it's the women who are most likely to be multilingual and facilitate communication with Americans.

Multilingualism is not of trivial importance, a fact that the Japanese recognize. They have a joke they like telling. Q: "What do you call someone who speaks two languages?" A: Bilingual. Q: "What do you call someone who speaks three languages?" A: Trilingual. Q: "What do you call someone who only speaks one language?" A: American!

Combine ethnocentricism, old-fashioned sexism, and the general tendency of businessmen to goof-off in the streets, and you wonder why these guys are doing so well on the general ledger.

Part of the reason is the competitive spirit. While we like to imagine that the Japanese are one big happy family competing with the world as Japan Inc., the opposite is true. Companies compete fiercely with each other and enjoy seeing others fail miserably. What makes it look like Japan Inc. is a cooperation between government and business that is the opposite of what we experience in America. In the USA, business has been imagined as some sort of "enemy of the people." Government is a "watchdog." In Japan, government helps business succeed, because the government knows that business success means wealth and jobs for everyone.

The orientation is toward generating wealth and increasing production. The government helps to drum that into the minds of the masses.

ILLUSTRATION: STEPHEN SWENY

As a result, the Japanese have produced more engineers per capita than any civilized nation. We, on the other hand, produce more MBAs and lawyers than is civilized for any nation. When I was going to school the business administration students were always looked upon as the dumb kids who couldn't cut it in "real" subjects such as engineering. Now they've taken over and don't look so dumb anymore. But compared to whom?

Opening Database Servers To The Whole World

ORACLE Server. Nonstop data sharing among PCs, Macs, minis, and mainframes.

Imagine the frustration of being in an airplane that can only take off and land at the same airport. SQL Server suffers that same problem. It limits users to a single server running just OS/2 and Named Pipes.

ORACLE® Server is different. As an open server, it works with virtually any network, any operating system, application or database system.

So ORACLE can act as an information hub to share data across an organization's PCs, Macs, minis and mainframes.

ORACLE Server works with existing Novell, 3Com, and IBM LANs as well as Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE applications.

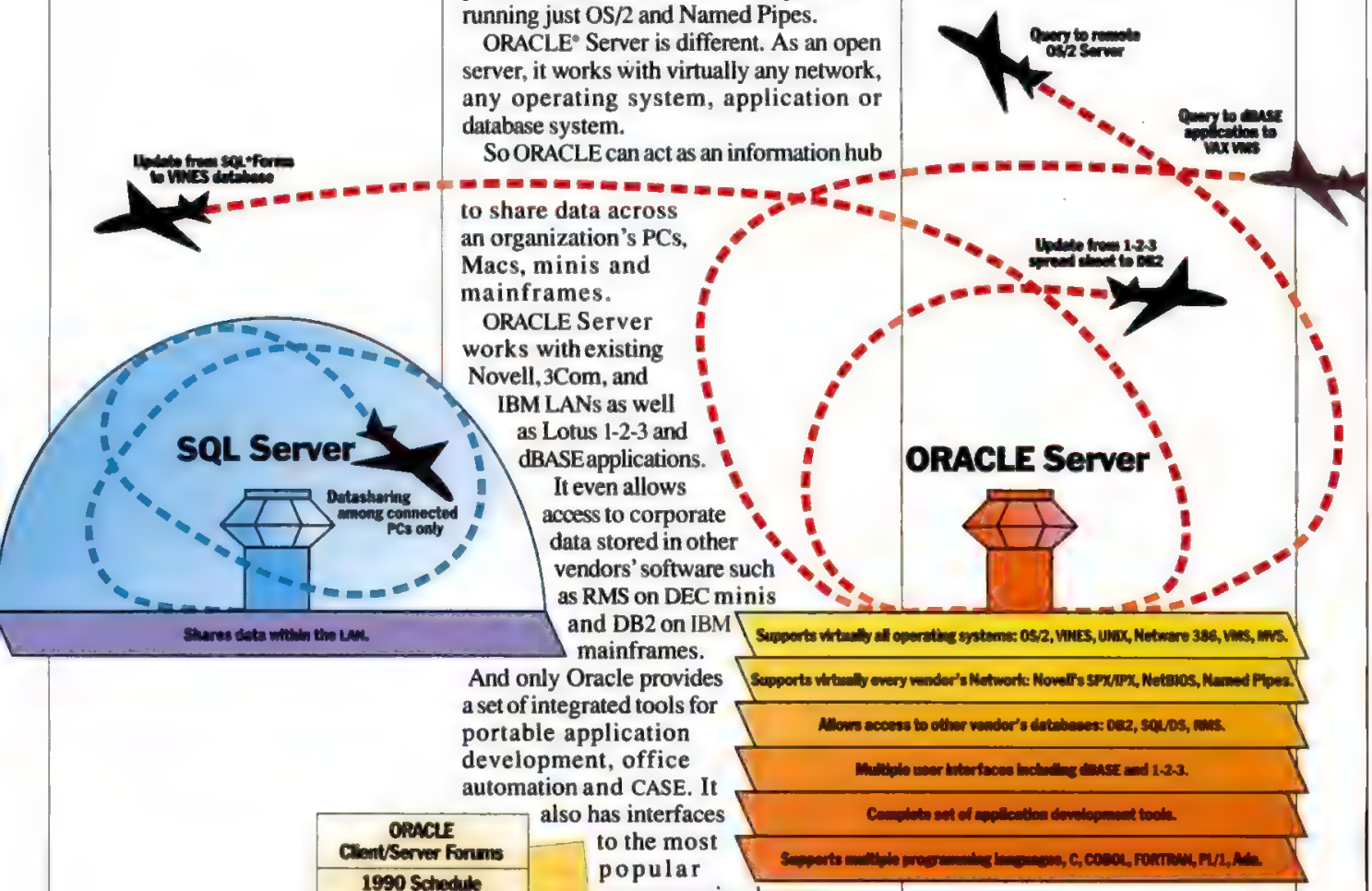
It even allows access to corporate data stored in other vendors' software such as RMS on DEC minis and DB2 on IBM mainframes.

And only Oracle provides a set of integrated tools for portable application development, office automation and CASE. It also has interfaces to the most popular programming languages.

All this is backed by the largest service and support organization of any software company in the world.

Call 1-800-633-0518 ext. 4493 to buy ORACLE Server for OS/2.

Because no one wants to be all hooked up with no place to go.



ORACLE Client/Server Forums

1990 Schedule

Aug 21	San Francisco, CA
Aug 28	Sacramento, CA
Sept 5	New York, NY
Sept 7	Cleveland, OH
Sept 18	Los Angeles, CA
Sept 21	San Diego, CA
Oct 2	Seattle, WA
Oct 9	Boston, MA
Oct 12	Washington, DC
Oct 19	Honolulu, HI
Oct 23	Dallas, TX
Oct 26	Houston, TX
Oct 30	Phoenix, AZ

Call 1-800-633-0518 ext. 4493 and sign up for the Client/Server Forum in your area.

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

Pushing it to the Limit Dept.: The most talked about new product in Silicon Valley is the Velox ICECap module. Essentially this device is a **miniature deep freezer** designed to fit over the 486 and cool it to zero degrees centigrade. Models are also available for the 68000 family, the SPARC chips, and a few others. Cooling the chip like this allows designers to **boost chip speed.** Everex and other cloners have been playing with this device and pushing the 486 to 50 MHz. Nobody knows what to think of the idea, but they are all **amusing** themselves with revved-up machines. The comment most heard about chips pushed beyond specifications like this: "It crashes once in a while." (Velox, 2334C Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051; ((408)) 727-6100.)

A Blast from the Past Dept.: Back in the early 1980s a company, Excalibur Technologies (2300 Buena Vista SE, Albuquerque, NM 87106; (505) 764-0081), came on the scene and went broke trying to market an unusual pattern-recognition engine that was sold as a card for the Apple II. The company went bankrupt and then reemerged over in the DEC world selling a similar (higher priced) software pattern-recognition engine that may be the **most advanced** use of **neural network technology** yet introduced. The inventor is a genius named Jim Dow and this time Excalibur Technologies is for real.

They use this system for fuzzy search text retrieval that is **unlike** anything I've ever seen. No other search engine can do searches on genuinely bad and offbeat misspellings and still find the references. **This thing does it.** The pattern-recognition engine looks at the entire binary record to create its neural-net-based index, then can do some **amazing** searches. The recognition engine derives concepts from a **Sandia Labs** n-tuples invention where the network is developed as n-duplicates in parallel then tested one against the other with the highest performer being kept, and the losers being deleted, thus making the network **self-optimizing.** All this is done on the fly.

Dow also proved to himself that most neural nets have too many **useless interconnects** and his networks are sparse when compared with what most neural network people are doing. He bases his thinking on the concept that instead of modeling neural networks on the entire mammalian nervous system, **the eye is the key.** Thinking of the eye as the progenitor of the brain itself, Dow has used the eye instead of complex synapse systems to model his neural nets. Understanding the eye and signal processing is a key, says Dow.

The future of computing lies in the development of pattern-recognition. This product is a big step in that direction. Right now the applications are big-time, like discovering oil, but soon we'll see them trickle down to everyday applications. The product is sold mostly through Digital Sales Reps. Keep an eye out for them.

Genuinely Interesting Software Dept.: The hot thing happening in Hollywood is the **million-dollar** screenplay. If you dream of striking it rich with a great screenplay, you'll **get nowhere fast** unless you show an agent or producer a screenplay done in a very rigid format. This way you'll look like you know what you're doing. For a decade, Screenplay Systems, (348 E. Olive Ave., #F, Burbank, CA 91502; (818) 843-6557) has been marketing *Scriptor* to the professionals. You write the screenplay with a word processor using a simple structure and then the *Scriptor* program compiles the text into **a perfect script.** Well, perfectly formatted at least. It costs $295 and pays for itself with the first $100,000 screenplay you sell. When you get into those millions you won't even care.

> "One Canon USA customer insists on being supplied with a way to connect his dictophone with his printer for hard copy of his musings."

If you need help on that screenplay give the **screenplay writers' BBS** a call and get conferencing. The BBS number (when it's up) is (213) 459-8993. The BBS is run by John Truby, a screen consultant who is **a legend** in the Hollywood writers' circles because he's dissected successful plots and stories in new and fascinating ways.

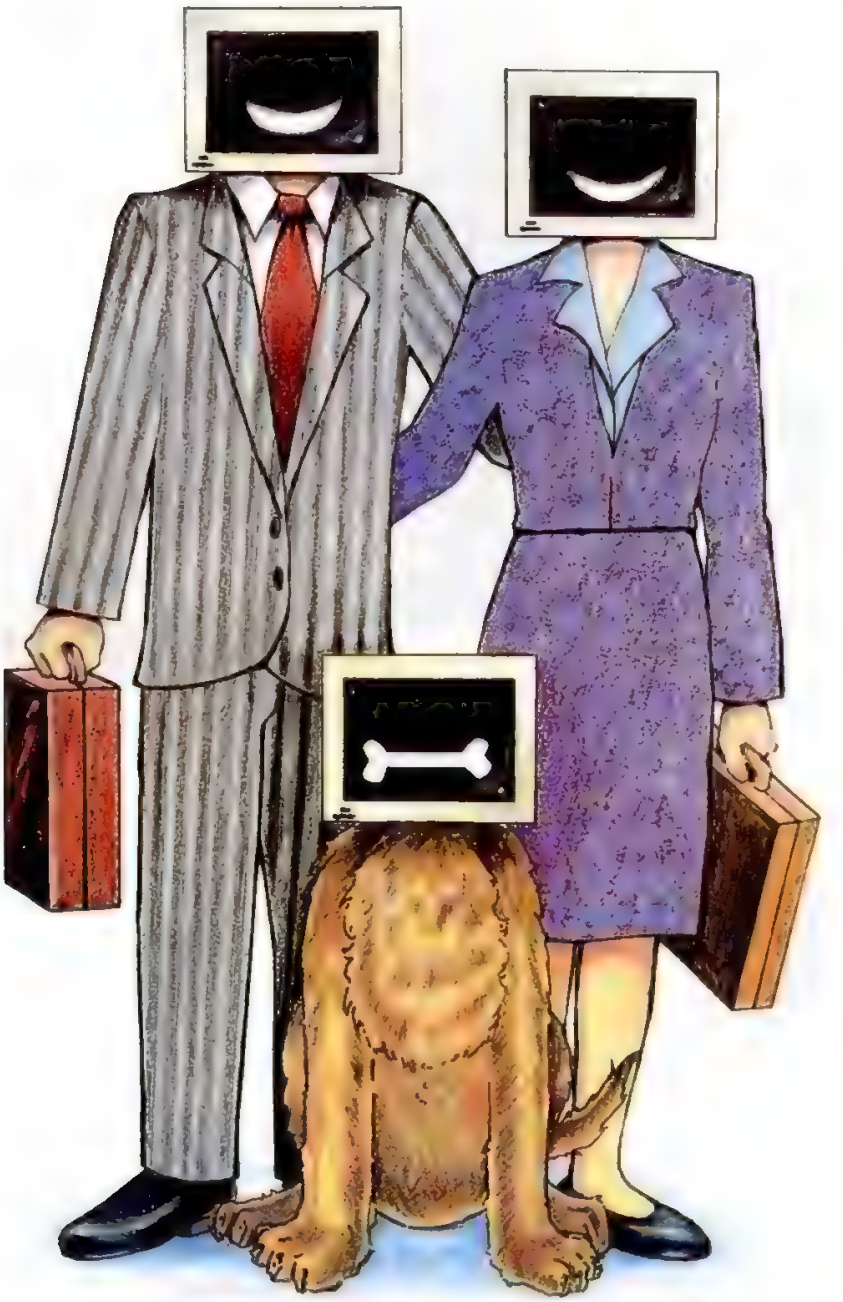
Memo from editor Gus Venditto Dept.: "Here's one for your 'stupid questions' series. Credit goes to Steve Tyson at Canon USA. One of its customers insists on being supplied with a way to connect his dictaphone with his printer so he can have hard copy of his musings."

Then there was the one about the butcher who backed into a **meat grinder** and got a little behind in his work.

While on the Subject of Humorous Images Dept.: Here's an "everyone is trying to get into the act" item. Apparently, within the year, **Japan's Nippon Steel Corp.** will enter the personal computer scene by announcing a **laptop computer.** According to a Japanese news report, "The move comes as another step among major Japanese steel makers toward diversifying their businesses, making Nippon Steel the first major Japanese steel maker to advance into the fast-growing, but highly competitive market."

Who are these guys kidding? What are they going to name these machines? The Ingot 2000 comes to mind. How about the Rebar XL or the **Pig Iron Portable?** When are Japanese hotel chains going to enter the PC market? How about the **Tokyo Fish Market** making a PC? They could announce a Turbot XT! (I do these jokes just for the Halibut!) ■

At $1495 everyone can be a Brain.



The Brain 386SX-20 is a brainy solution to all your business and personal computer needs. So, head yourself in the right direction by calling our knowledgeable telephone representatives.

They'll tell you that buying a Brain for office or home applications could be the smartest move you'll ever make.

Why? Because we offer you exceptional computer value for your money and an outstanding service program. In fact, every Brain Computer we sell comes with a *30 day money back "no questions asked" refund policy* and a one year parts and labor warranty with General Electric on-site service to protect your investment.

Technically speaking, all our Brains include EMS LIMM Support, Fully Unix/Xenix and OS2 Compatible, 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port, 80387 Math Co-processor Socket, 3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy, 1:1 Interleaving and *American Made* Motherboards with Phoenix Bios.

The Brain 386SX-20

The Brain 386SX-20. **This is the brainiest idea we've ever had. Complete system, including monochrome monitor and 40 MEG hard drive, from $1495.00. Our system with VGA monitor begins at $1950.00. PRO VGA starts at $2065.00. All Brain 386SX-20's include:**

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 1 Meg RAM (Expandable to 8MB)
- Landmark Rating 23.5
- Shadow RAM
- 6-16 Bit Slots, 2-8 Bit Slots
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support

The Brain 386-20, 25 and 33

The Brain 386-20. **We really made some headway with this Brain. Complete system, including monochrome monitor and 40 MEG hard drive, from $2160.00. Our system with VGA monitor begins at $2580.00. PRO VGA starts at $2725.00. All Brain 386-20's include:**

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 1 Meg RAM (Expandable to 16MB Onboard)
- Landmark Rating 33.6
- 32K Cache
- Shadow RAM
- 6-16 Bit Slots, 2-8 Bit Slots
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support

The Brain 386-25. **We had a hard time not letting this Brain go to our heads. Complete system, including monochrome monitor and 40 MEG hard drive, from $2250.00. Our system with VGA monitor begins at $2675.00. PRO VGA starts at $2820.00. All Brain 386-25's include:**

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 1 Meg RAM (Expandable to 16MB Onboard)
- Landmark Rating 41.9
- 32K Cache
- Shadow RAM
- 6-16 Bit Slots, 2-8 Bit Slots
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support

The Brain 386-33. **Now here's some real Brain power. Complete system, including monochrome monitor and 40 MEG hard drive, from $2515.00. Our system with VGA monitor begins at $2940.00. PRO VGA starts at $3085.00. All Brain 386-33's include:**

- Intel 80386 Processor
- Cache Controller
- 64K Cache (Upgradable to 128K)
- 1 Meg RAM (Expandable to 16MB Onboard)
- Landmark Rating 56.0
- Shadow RAM
- 6-16 Bit Slots, 2-8 Bit Slots
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support

With our painstaking assembly and rigorous quality control, the system you receive will be ready to go, right from the start.

And, if you're ever in a bind, just call our toll-free technical hotline at **1-800-488-2468.** Our service specialists are here ready to help you. Or, if your Brain is in need of repair, we'll send a GE service engineer to your office or home the very next day, in most cases. GE's on-site service is free of charge for one full year.

So, for the winning combination of high performance, outstanding service and great prices, call now. Find out why it takes Brains to build a quality computer.

Brain Computer
CORPORATION℠

10,000 Old Katy Road, Suite 150
Houston, Texas 77055

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(713) 935-3638 Sales/Tech

1-800-488-2468 Sales/Tech

Hours M-F, 8-5 (CST)

We accept MasterCard, Visa or American Express on telephone orders. We accept COD's, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing) with mail orders. We will be happy to establish company or institutional credit accounts (minimum initial purchase is $1250.00). Prices are subject to change without notice. Brain products may be discontinued without notice.

This ticket gets you the hottest act in town.

Clear the stage. We've all seen plenty of 386SX systems, and most of them have talent. But there's only one 386SX that can dance through IBM software routines without upstaging your budget. That's the Premier 1500. And, like a real star, this one has something the others don't—a free 14" Premier VGA monitor!

Get a load of this resume: 40-megabyte hard disk drive, 1-megabyte main memory on board, easily expandable to 8 megs on board. VGA video board. Single floppy, 1.2 megs. Five expansion slots. And she's fully compatible with IBM.

And what a background! The Premier 1500 uses the Western Digital hard drive, the blue-blood of the industry. Plus, there's a full year of on-site service by TRW.

Normally you'd pay $2699 for this package. At $1699, you can't miss. But hurry... this kid's going places. CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Offer ends November 30, 1990.

Premier™
INNOVATIONS

Call 1-800-347-1777 for nearest dealer.

Premier Computers use top-quality components from

WESTERN DIGITAL

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Jim Seymour

The "Slate PC" Wave Is About To Break

For those outside the world of traditional keyboard-based PCs, the surf's up on a new wave of computing.

Get ready for the deluge. Over the next year, you're going to be swept under a *tsunami* of rhetoric about the new class of "slate PCs." That name may not hold—"pen PCs" is catchy, too—but by whatever name, these computers are going to draw a great deal of hype, breast-beating, and utter nonsense. Not only in the computer press, but also in business, technology, and pop-science magazines, and in the daily press.

That coverage will converge around two opposite and equally ill-informed views: (1) these slate PCs are the greatest computers ever, and will change how we live and work; and (2) no, no, a thousand times no; they're a joke and a fraud.

No one ever said figuring out the PC market was easy, right?

Before that wave of media hysteria hits the beach, let's take a calm, intelligent look at these new machines: how they work, who constitutes their intended market, and whether you're a likely buyer.

A lot of the confusion about this market-to-be arises because most of these machines can accept handwritten input. Using a stylus, the user writes on a pad; the data is read, interpreted, and entered by the computer as a series of ASCII characters.

Handwriting recognition still hasn't reached the stage where we can scribble typically sloppy handwriting and have the computer extract the alphabet from our chicken scratch. So at least in the beginning, slate PC users will need to print block letters or discrete upper- and lower-case characters.

The focus on handwriting recognition, and its current limitations, fires up the "No, no, a thousand times no!" anti-slate troops, who point out that these things are never going to replace regular PCs, including laptops, until they can turn scribbled, nearly illegible handwriting into clean input. And even with that, they add, slate PCs will never really replace keyboard-based portables, since people aren't *that* afraid to type.

Which is where the great misunderstanding of slate PCs begins.

"These things" are not *meant* to replace standard PCs—desktops, laptops, or palmtops, nor are they meant as keyboard substitutes for PC users who enter text and numbers, then manipulate that input in word processing, spreadsheet, and other mainstream business-PC functions.

THE WORKPLACE WITHOUT PCs

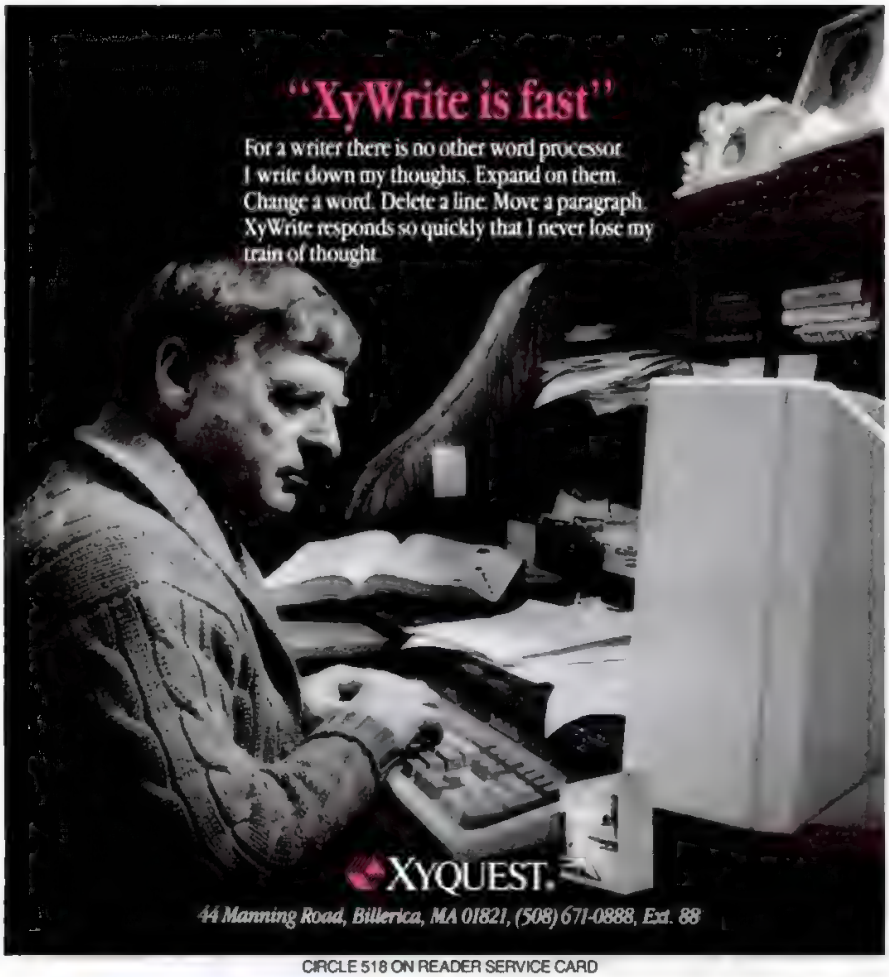
Slate PCs are after the other hemisphere of the workplace—those people who aren't PC users today, and are likely *never* to be users of PCs in their present form. These people don't sit at desks and write letters, draft reports, analyze pricing strategies, send out bagfuls of mail-merged letters, or add new records to shared databases.

Instead, they drive trucks, man loading docks, count inventory, put bread out on grocery shelves, deliver FedEx packages, fix the PCs at our desks, stock Fritos racks, write traffic tickets, read electric meters, nurse us back to health, repair aircraft engines, take orders in the field, and perform 10,000 other vital functions in our economy. Most but not all are

ILLUSTRATION: STEPHEN SWENY

blue-collar workers; there are few "gold-collar" workers among them. They make an incredible contribution to our lives and to this country's economy.

They're not PC users now, and likely will never use even the slickest desktops or laptops. Palmtops might be a possibility for them, but since their use of a computer doesn't focus on keyboard entry, the space given to the keyboard on palmtops—and the prevailing vision of



CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

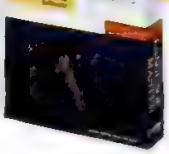
Definitions on disk

Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms, plus antonyms, contrasted words, compared words, and related words from Merriam-Webster—the English language authority.

The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses.

Language Master works with most major word processors and is available in three versions: DOS, Windows and Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and exciting way, Language Master is for you.



LANGUAGE MASTER™

$99

See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-543-3511, (609-261-4800 in NJ) or write Franklin Software, 122 Burrs Rd., Mt. Holly, N.J. 08060

Franklin™
Electronic Publishers, Inc.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

palmtops as highly miniaturized desktop PCs—make palmtops a poor fit for their needs.

When the naysayers on slate PCs finally stumble onto this fact, their response is often like that of Emily Litella on "Saturday Night Live": a long pause while the shock sets in, then "Oh, never mind."

If the naysayers persist, very likely they launch into a closet-elitist wheeze about how these aren't *real* PCs after all, and how they don't know that much about the needs of Those People.

I embrace the idea of sweeping millions of nonoffice workers into the fold of those who use computers. It will enlarge their lives and their roles in *my* life. And I wish both slate PCs and those they are built to serve got a little more respect.

A CUSTOM FIT

Slate PCs are perfect for highly customized software which relies on the user checking off boxes, or calling up scrolling lists on-screen and then tapping the right entries to select them. It's much faster and more accurate to pick items from lists with stylus-taps than to remember and enter product codes. To indicate quantities or dates, most slate PC users will simply tap the appropriate number from an appropriate range of digits shown on-screen.

There won't *be* much handwriting to recognize; what little alphanumeric input is needed will hardly be burdensome.

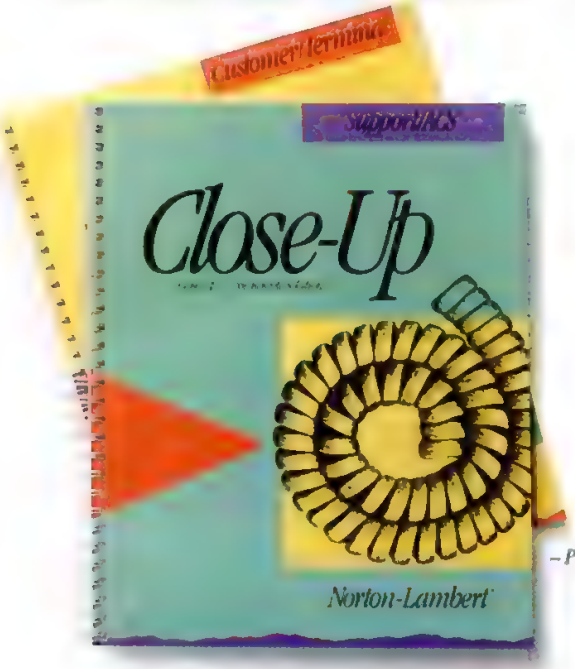
ARDIS, the Advanced Radio Data Information Service assembled nationwide by Motorola and IBM, is the last step in tying these slate PCs into our wide area networks and information systems.

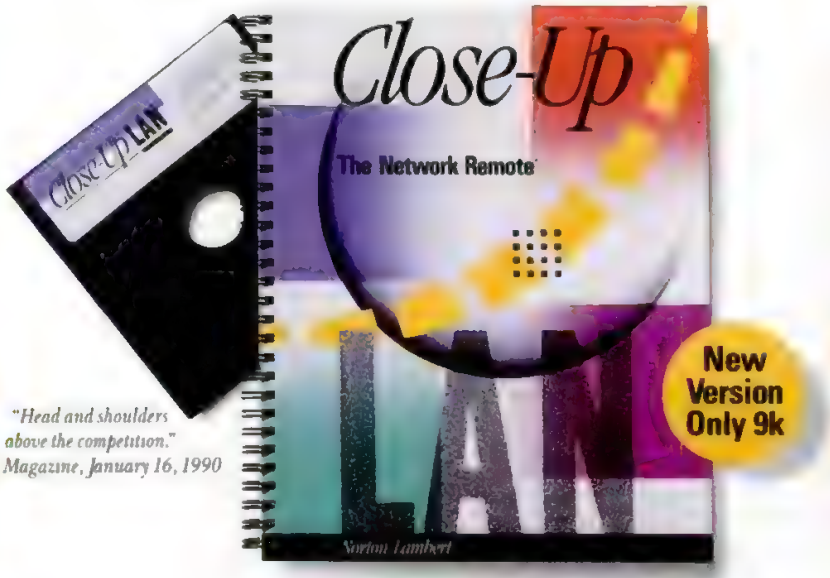
Sony, GRiD, Go, and Momenta are leading the development of slate PCs and software. Technical innovation will abound; most of these machines will run operating systems other than DOS. (I *hope* they do, because otherwise how we see their role and functions will be bounded by how we have learned to apply DOS machines in the office.)

Alvin Toffler, author of *Future Shock*, wrote years ago that in the coming Third Wave of technological change, some will "surf" the Third Wave, adopting the new ways; while others, bound to the past, will be swept under. The slate PCs market will be a highly visible example of that principle at work. ■

"Leader of the Pack"

– PC Magazine, October 31, 1989





"Head and shoulders above the competition."
– PC Magazine, January 16, 1990

Close-Up, our modem remote, connects two PCs by modem on a telephone line, allowing you to control any PC as if it were in front of you.

Close-Up/LAN, our network remote, connects many PCs on a network line, giving you the power to control one, many, or all PCs on your network.

Modem Remote

That's right. Named "Leader of the Pack" by PC Magazine. Close-Up® software has won more awards than any other product for remote communications.

Close-Up is the first and only software to give you complete modem and network access. Now you can connect to anyone, at any place and control their PC. You can even combine these programs for double the power.

If you work with people, Close-Up is the best solution.

Close-Up: The Modem Remote

Awarded PC World's "Best Buy", Close-Up connects two PCs by modem, allowing screens and keyboards to work as one. Two people can see the same thing at the same time.

Fast and dependable. Leading companies worldwide choose Close-Up for helping customers solve problems.

What do the leaders in networks use? Novell and 3Com use Close-Up. In fact, Novell includes Close-Up in their NetWare Care product line.

International Product of the Year

Perfect for connecting to your company PCs and network. Close-Up lets you check inventory, send files back and forth, even enter data...from any location. At the touch of a key, Close-Up lets you control any PC. It's a breeze.

Network Remote

Now you can work from home or on the road. Access your office files, remote printers, computers and office network, even run jobs automatically, day or night.

Call into information services or bulletin boards.

Close-Up handles all your communication needs. That's why we're #1.

Novell	Hewlett Packard
3Com	Digital Equipment
IBM	Ashton-Tate
Lotus	Tektronix
Borland	Microrim

Industry leaders who've chosen Close-Up.

Close-Up/LAN: The Network Remote

Winner of the highest award, PC Magazine "Editors' Choice", Close-Up/LAN connects people on a network. Giving you the power to share screens and keyboards with one, many or all PCs on your network. At the touch of a key. Without leaving your word processor, spreadsheet, or other software.

It's easy. From the comfort of your desk, Close-Up/LAN lets you actively help anyone on the network.

Major corporations and universities use Close-Up/LAN for teaching and training. Teachers can hotkey from student to student and help them individually. Or bring the class together and let the students watch the teacher's demonstration from their own PCs.

Connect many office PCs and let a group of people work together in real time on reports or presentations.

Best of all, Close-Up/LAN saves you thousands in network costs by letting everyone share printers, modems, faxes, and computers. That's exciting.

When you want to control other PCs on your network, use the best–Close-Up/LAN.

The Powerful Leader

These two powerful Close-Up programs let you instantly access and control any PC, at any location. No other product can do that.

Choose Close-Up. The leader that has won more awards and is used by more companies than any other product for remote communications.

Close-Up. The leader of the pack.

Call your local dealer, or us at 805-964-6767.

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Norton-Lambert™
Bringing People Together™

PO Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140 FAX 805-683-5679

© 1990, Norton-Lambert Corp.

A Decade of Experience Delivers

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

PRICE
A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

SHIPPING
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

CONFIDENCE
WE DO NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED

CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

WordPerfect CORPORATION

$80

WordPerfect CORPORATION

Letter Perfect Ver. 1.0

$122

BOARDS

AST	
Rampage + 286 w/512K	$385
Six Pack 384K	219
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder Enhanced 800 +	185
VGA Wonder 256K w/Mouse	219
VGA Wonder 512K w/Mouse	275
Everex	
RAM 3000 Deluxe	79
RAM 8000	175
Hercules	
Color Card	180
Graphics Cards Plus	175
Other Models	Call
Intel	
Above Board + 512K Plus	315
Above Board + w/2MG P/S	549
Above Board + w/2MG Expands to 8MG	525
Inboard 386 PC (1MG)	579
Other Models	Call
Orchid	
Pro Designer + (16 Bit)	325
Tiny Turbo 286	205
Tiny Turbo Xtra	285
Other Models	Call
Paradise	
VGA + 256K	140
VGA + 16	179
VGA Professional	229
VGA 1024 512K	245
Plus	
Hard Card 20 MG	485
Hard Card 40 MG	549
Hard Card II 40 MG	555
Hard Card II 80 MG	649
Video 7	
Fastwrite VGA	175
1024 I w/256K	209
Other Models	Call

CO-PROCESSORS

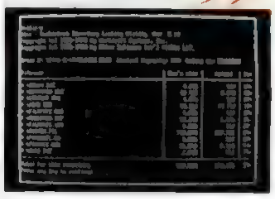
Intel	
80287-6	$119
80287-8	185
80287-10	299
80387-16	319
80387 SX-16	285
80387-20	365
80387-25	499
80387-33	559
8087-1	150
8087-2	115

Don't buy a new hard disk... Double the one you've got with

DOUBLE DISK™

Photo shows "DDIR," a directory utility window illustrating the amount of space saved by using DOUBLEDisk

$59



VERTISOFT SYSTEMS, INC.

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like The Fox

FoxPro™

The Fastest, Most Powerful, Dbase Language Relational Database Management System For PCs and PC Compatibles!

$419

1-800-622-6659

VARs/Dealers – Call 1-800-537-6753

- Now accepting International Orders. Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510.
- International orders add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

Mailing Address:
telemart
6804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.
- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-8482.**
- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-10pm, Sat 8am-5pm, Sun 10am-3pm
- Order Processing: **(602) 944-1037** 10am-3pm Mon-Fri

Money Back Guarantee
Software ONLY
30 Days from date of invoice.
Refund ONLY on Product Price.
Call for Return Authorization Number.
Must be in Original Packaging

PC101690

FREE
FASTEST DELIVERY
FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping We Pay the Air Difference.

COMPUTERS

ALR
Power Flex 286/40 MG $1149
AST
All Other Models ..... Call
MIT Products
286/12 1FDD 40MB DOS 1021
386SX/16 1FDD 40MB DOS 1271
MIT 386-25NC - 40MG w/DOS 1743
All Other Models ..... Call
Texas Instruments Laptop
Model 12 1989
Model 25 2300
Toshiba
T-1000 SE ..... ☎ 1219
T-1000 XE 1889
All Other Models ..... Call

MIT PRODUCTS

Modem 1200B $58
Modem 2400B 100
Keyboard 50
150MB Hard Drive 896
Mono 12" Monitor 85
Mono 14" Monitor 109
EGA Monitor 299
VGA Monitor 345

MONITORS

Amdek
All Other Models ..... Call
Goldstar
12" Amber 85
14" CGA 205
14" EGA 299
14" VGA 345
16" VGA 705
Mitsubishi
20" 3905 ADK 1579
XC 1410 C EGA 329
XC 1429 C VGA ..... ☎ 389
Diamond Scan 14" 489
Diamond Scan 16" 1019
NEC
Multisync 2A 465
Multisync 3D 14" 649
Multisync 4D 1149
Multisync 5D 2365
Multisync GS-2A 209
Princeton
All Other Models ..... Call
Sony
Multiscan 1304 14" 689
Multiscan 1302A 595
Zenith
ZCM 1492 609

MOST RELIABLE
10 years of Mail Order Excellence.

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
20 MG $485
40 MG II 555
80 MB II ..... ☎ 649
All Other Models ..... Call

FAX BOARDS

Complete
4800 ..... $235
9600 405
Communicator ..... ☎ 529
PC Portable Fax 295

telemart
EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.-Fri. 6:00 a.m.-10p.m. MST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. MST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. MST

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics
KB5151 ..... $119
KB5153 149
KB101 Plus ..... ☎ 66

MODEMS

Anchor
1200 B $60
1200 EXT 90
2400 B 85
2400 EXT 119
ATI
2400 ETC INT w/SW 155
2400 ETC EXT 179
Everex
Evercom 1200 INT 49
Evercom 2400 INT 105
All Other Models ..... Call
Hayes
1200 135
2400 225
2400 EXT 319
9600V Series EXT 609
All Other Models ..... Call
Intel
2400 Classic 139
2400 EXT 165
2400 PS/2 220
Mega Hertz
2400B for
T-12/16/31/51/52 119
Practical Peripheral
2400 125
2400 INT (w/MNP) 159
All Other Models ..... Call
Promethaus
1200 B w/Software 49
1200 EXT Pro Modem 205
1200 G EXT 89
2400 B w/Software ..... ☎ 99
2400 EXT Pro Modem 295
2400 G EXT 149
Pro Modem 9600 + EXT 650
US Robotics
Courier 2400 299
Courier 2400 E (MNP) 275
Courier 9600 HST 575

SOUNDBOARDS

Creative Labs
Sound Blaster $149
Ad Lib
Music Synthesizer Card 109

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box
40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) $1739
Beta 88 MG Dual 44 1939
Beta EXT 20 MG 1005
Beta 44 MG Master 975
All Other Models ..... Call
Colorado Memory Systems (With Tape)
Jumbo 40/80 INT 289
Jumbo 40/80 EXT 439
Irwin Tape Back-Up
20 MG INT 265
40 MG INT 355
80 MG INT 445
Seagate
20 MG w/Controller 249
20 MG EXT Drive for PS-2 235
30 MG w/Controller 289
40 MG w/Controller 425
40 MG 251-1 359
80 MG 649
All Other Models ..... Call
Teac
5.25 1.2 MG AT 84
5.25 360K XT 78
Toshiba
3.5 720K 65
3.5 1.4 MB ..... ☎ 85

PRINTERS

ALPS
Allegro $315
All Other Models ..... Call
Canon
LBP-4 Laser 915
LBP-8 Laser 1499
Citizen Printer
120D 139
180D 155
GSX 140 299
HSP 500 315
All Other Models ..... Call
Diconix
150 Plus 339
Epson
EPL 6000 Laser 849
Equity Portable LT-286e 1799
Equity Portable LT-386sx 2899
FX 850 305
FX 1050 435
LQ510 289
LQ850 485
LQ1050 615
LQ2550 915
LX810 179
All Other Models ..... Call
Hewlett Packard
Laser Jet IIP 1069
Laser Jet III 1839
All Other Models ..... Call
IBM
Pro Printer II XL 335
Pro Printer II 269
NEC
LC 260 1719
LC 290 2550
P2200XE 315
P6200 ..... Call
P6300 ..... Call
Okidata
182 Turbo 230
320 335
321 469
390 Plus 469
391 Plus 635
393 Plus 1009
All Other Models ..... Call
Panasonic
1124 ..... ☎ 298
1180 165
1191 245
1624 365
1695 430
4420 Laser 999
All Other Models ..... Call
Seiko
Smart Lable Printer 165
Star Micronics
NX 1000 Rainbow 199
NX 1020 Ver. 2 165
NX 1500 305
All Other Models ..... Call
Texas Instruments
Micro Laser Postscript 1845
Micro Lazer 1119
Toshiba
Express Writer 311 325
Page Laser 6 955
All Other Models ..... Call

ACCESSORIES

Logical Connection 256K $445
Logical Connection 512K 422
Logical Connection Plus 559
Masterpiece 82
Masterpiece Plus 93
Masterpiece Remote 99
Pacific Data 25 IN 1 II/11D 258
Pacific Data 25 - 1 Cart (II/IID) 269
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 4 MB 353
Pacific 1-2-4 Plus 1 MB 164
Pacific Data 2 Plus 2 1 MB 139
Pacific Data Four 2 MB 210
Summasketch 12 × 12 II 335
Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II 4 Button 582
Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II 16 Button 599

CD ROM

NEC 540 MB RDR $649
Panasonic
Worm 940 MB 2225
Storage Dimensions
All Other Models ..... Call
Toshiba 600 MB RDR 805

TERMINALS

Wyse
30 Amber $292
50 Amber 370
60 Amber ..... ☎ 289
85 Green 355
150 275

LOWEST PRICES
Industry Price Leader.

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System
Jumbo 40/80 EXT w/Tape $439
Jumbo 40/80 INT w/Tape ..... ☎ 289
Irwin
20 MG Internal 265
40 MG Internal 355
80 MG Internal 445

DISKETTES AND TAPES

Sony
3.5 D/S D/D Case Disks $85
3.5 HD (case only) 159
5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100) 59
5.25 High Densrty (100) 100
Data Cart QD-2000 (10pk) 139
Data Cart QD-300XL/P (10pk) 179
Data Cart QD-600A (10pk) 199
Data Cart QD-6150 (10pk) 209

OCR/SCANNERS

HARDWARE

Complete
400 Hand $145
Full Page 525
Half Page 400 DPI 175
DFI
Scanner HS-3000 + ... ☎ 159
Logitech
Scanman + XT/AT 169
Scanman + PS2 209

SOFTWARE

Cat Reader ½ Page ..... ☎ $140
Cat Reader Full Page 225
Complete Full Page OCR/FP 289
Complete Hand Scan 400 145
DFI OCR 65
DFI OCR Deluxe 145

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2 ..... $106
Logitech Serial Mouse
New Hi-Res XT/AT ..... ☎ 65
Logitech Bus Mouse
New Shape Hi Res 74
Logitech Serial
New Shape w/Paint 89
MS Bus/Serial Mouse 1.0 97
MS Bus/Serial Mouse
w/Windows 3.0 145
Microspeed PC Trac Bus 82
Microspeed PC Trac Ser 70
Omni Mouse II Bus 55
Omni Mouse II Serial 38
PC Trac Ball Serial 64
PC Trac Ball Bus 77
Trackman Bus 81
Trackman Serial 75

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

Computer Shopper Best Buy OF 1988
Computer Shopper Best Buy OF 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE July 1990 MIT 386/25

1-800-622-6659

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 @ $8.00; 11-20 @ $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products, including DOA's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers
- No returns on used or misordered product
- **We do not guarantee machine compatability.**
- **Machine compatability disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.**

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC101690

BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the symbol, you're assured these products have been purchased most often by *telemart's* national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer, have selected them based on their performance and the *telemart* price.

You'll see the symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Lotus Symphony 2.2	$483
MS Works	92
PFS First Choice	94
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

MS Basic Pro Development System	$299
MS C Compiler	305
MS Cobol Compiler	555
MS Fortran Compiler	273
MS Macro Assembler	91
MS Pascal Compiler	182
MS Quick Pascal	61
MS Quick Basic	61
MS Quick C	62
Turbo Basic	65
Turbo C + +	89
Turbo C + + Pro	139
Turbo Pascal 2nd Edition	159

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS

Mon.-Fri. 6:00 a.m.-10p.m. MST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. MST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. MST

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$100
Carbon Copy Plus Host	179
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	183
Crosstalk Mark 4	127
Mirror III	48
Procom Plus	53
Prodigy Start-Up Kit	25
Remote 2 Complete Pkg.	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	132

TIME MANAGEMENT

Calendar Creator	$33
Quick Schedule	45
Top Priority	53
Working Hours	53

GRAPHICS

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$77
Graph In The Box Executive	160
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	45
Hot Shot Graphics	150
PC Paintbrush IV	54
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	105
Printmaster Plus	32

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Animator w/Graphic Transformer	$239
Corel Draw	313
Designer	455
Drafix Ultra	232
Harvard Graphics	275
Harvard Graphics Master Pack	275
Lotus Freelance Plus	315

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	$329
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	399
Lotus Agenda	249
Lotus Magellan	99
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Excel for Windows	299
MS Multiplan	119
PC Outline	49
Plan Perfect	255
Quattro	84
Quattro Pro	310
See More Lotus 1-2-3	53
Supercalc 5	290
VP Planner 3D	133

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS CALL

(602) 944-0402

FAX (602) 944-1510

CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS

Call For Pricing

1-800-752-0561

FAX (602) 997-8737

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	$85
Design CAD 3-D	188
Generic CAD Level 3/W/DT PL	199
Generic CAD Starter Kit Level II	112
Math CAD	273
Turbo Cadd	67

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	$387
Org + Advanced	59
Superproject Expert	408
Timeline 4.0	439

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI	
AP, AR, GA, INV. Payroll	$229
ACCPAC Bedford Accounting	147
ACCPAC Easy Gen. Acct.	53
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	80
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.1	159
DAC Easy Payroll 4.1	53
One Write + Acctg System	159
One Write + Payroll	79
Peachtree III	142
Peachtree III w/Data Query	209
Profitwise Acct. 10-Pack	139
TimeSlips III	159

PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	$95
Money Matters	50
Quicken	34
Tobias Checkwrite Plus	27
Tobias Managing Your Money	112
Wealth Builder	132

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion	
Personal Developer	45
Professional Developer	449
Clipper	409
Data Perfect	256
Dbase III Plus	430
Dbase IV	485
Foxbase Plus 386	279
Foxbase Plus Single User	179
Foxbase Pro Single User	419
Oracle Database Add-In	215
Paradox	445
PFS Professional File	166
Q & A	215
Revelation Advanced	489
R&R Relational Report Writer	88
Super Base 4 Windows	369
VP Expert	112

UTILITIES

BACK UP

Back It	$55
Fastback Plus	109
Norton Backup	93
PC Fullback Plus	47

GENERAL

Copy II Option Board Deluxe	$183
Copy II PC	22
Fastrax	32
Mace Vaccine	58
Norton Editor	47
Power Point for Windows	305
Sidekick Plus	129
SPF/PC	143

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

Check It!	$79
Disk Optimizer	37
Disk Technician Advanced	89
Disk Technician	58
Mace Utilities 1990	79
Norton Advanced Edition	92
Norton Utilities	63
Optune	43
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	82
SpinRite II	65

LAPTOP

Battery Watch Release II	$27
Brooklyn Bridge	84
Desklink	96
Laplink Release III	85
Software Bridge	72
VGA Dimmer	19

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

386 Max 5.0	$80
Above Disk	55
Headroom	68
Hyper Pad	79
Memory Mate	38
Move 'Em	46
PC-Kwik Power Pak	69
Qemm 386	53
Qram	43
Super PC-Kwik	44

MENUING SOFTWARE

1 Dir Plus	$45
Auto Menu	35
Direct Access	53
Power Menu	51
XTree	24
XTree Pro	53
XTree Pro Gold	78

PRINT

Go Script	$88
Go Script Plus	175
Impress	69
Print Q	71
Sideways	37

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*Software Only – See Details.**

FORM PROCESSING

Form Base	$295
Form Filler	78
Formtool	48
Formworks w/Fill & File	79
Perform Filler	69
Perform w/B&F 2.1	157

1-800-622-6659

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS – Call 1-800-752-0561

- Now accepting International Orders. Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510.
- International orders add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for Rational Accounts.**
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

- **Mailing Address:**

telemart
8804 N. 23rd Ave. Phoenix, AZ 85021.

- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402.**
- Order Line Hours
Mon-Fri 6am-10pm,
Sat 8am-5pm, Sun 10am-3pm
- Order Processing (602) 944-1837
10am-3pm Mon-Fri

- **Money Back Guarantee**
Software ONLY
30 Days from date of invoice.
Refund ONLY on Product Price.
Call for Return
Authorization Number
Must be in Original Packaging.

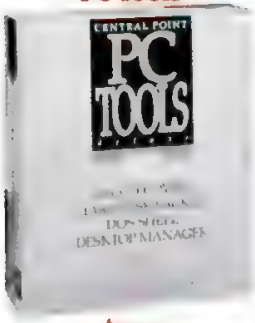
PC101690

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1988

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
July 1990
MIT 386/25

Central Point PC Tools



$87

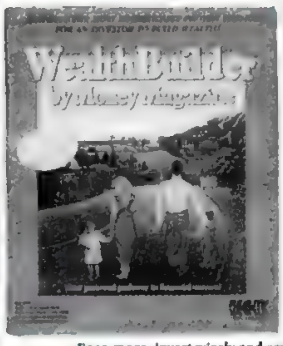
GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$32
Abrams Battle Tank	19
Chessmaster 2100	30
Falcon AT	30
Game Blaster/Silpheed Bundle SBW05	77
Harpoon	36
Hunt for Red October	19
Leisure Suit Larry I, II, III	Call
LHX Attack Chopper	36
Playroom	25
Red Storm Rising	29
Sim City	28
Their Finest Hour	36
Trivial Pursuit	24

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	$19
Designasaurus	19
Math Blaster Plus	28
Math Blaster Plus Mystery	28
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning PC DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator	37
PC Globe, PC USA	35 ea.
Personal Lawyer	35
Reader Rabbit	24
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Carmen San Diego Where in USA, World, Europe, Time	29 ea.
Will Maker	34
Word Attack Plus	27

WealthBuilder by Money Magazine



$132 Earn more, invest wisely and save effectively with WealthBuilder.

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Carousel	$49
Desqview 386	118
MS Excel for Windows	299
Q DOS II	34
HDC Windows Express	48
Windows Ver. 3.0	90

HOME OFFICE PUBLISHING

Express Publisher	$79
Finesse	89
Newsmaster II	43
Newsroom Pro	24
PFS First Publisher	83
Print Shop	35
Publish It!	165
Publishers Power Pack for 1st Pub	43

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	$279
Express Publisher	79
Freedom of Press	259
Pagemaker 3.01	489
Ventura Publishing	509
Ventura Publishing Pro	345

MicroSpeed PC-TRAC Trackball

- WellTris $34.95 Value, Free, Included in Box
- New Ergonomic Design

$70

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI Professional	$289
Grammatik IV	47
MS Word	209
MS Word for Windows	305
PFS Professional Write 2.2	139
Right Writer	50
Word Perfect 5.1	245
Word Perfect Office	256
Wordstar 5.5	205
Wordstar 6.0	264

LIST MANAGEMENT

Address Book Plus	$42
Labels Pro	44
Labels Unlimited	34
List & Mail	28
List & Mail Plus	38

Auto Menu

$35

LAN & NETWORKING

SOFTWARE

Above LAN	$234
ACCPAC BPI Network	229
Artisoft Lantastic	Call
Data Ease LAN 3-Pak	439
DBase IV Lan	636
Foxbase Plus LAN	285
Harvard Graphics LAN	995
MS Excel Exec License Pack	245
MS Word License Pack	245
Novell	
Adv NW/286	1877
ELS I	470
ELS II	1074
Paradox Network 3.0	629
Q & A Network Pack	252
R Base for DOS 1-3	452
R Base for DOS unlimited	617
Supercalc 5 LAN Pack	295
Ventura Publishing Network	759
Word Perfect Addtl User	155
XTree Net Advanced	277

HARDWARE

Anthem	
NE1000	$155
NE2000	165
Emerald Systems Tape Backup	Call
Standard Microsystems All Models	Call
Storage Dimensions All Models	Call
Tiara All Models	Call
Tripp Lite Power Supplies All Models	Call

RightWriter

The premier grammar and style checker

$50

1-800-622-6659

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call (602) 944-0402 / FAX (602) 944-1510

FREE FASTEST DELIVERY

FEDERAL EXPRESS

FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference.

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 = $8.00 11-20 = $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products, including DOA's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product
- **We do not guarantee machine compatability.**
- **Machine compatability disclaimer does not apply to NIT systems.**

MMC
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc
"Serving the Direct Buyer"

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC101690

technight
Where smart buyers find smart buys.

Experts Recommend A Super IQ.

"I especially recommend the all-inclusive font cartridge from IQ Engineering that has a ton of fonts all on the same cartridge."

John Dvorak

"...IQ's cartridges surpass everything else on the market."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1989 Edward Mendelson

"...a half-dozen competitors, including Hewlett-Packard, have tried to catch up. None has even come close."

"...the best thing to happen to LaserJet owners since they bought their printer."

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1988 Gus Venditto

"The Super Cartridge 2 may well be the last cartridge you will ever buy."

Andrew Seybold's Outlook

Your Laser Printer Needs A Super IQ. The IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2 adds value to the HP LaserJet IIP, quality to the HP LaserJet Series II and speed to HP LaserJet III printers.

Your Best Deal On A IIP. You know that for less than a thousand dollars, you can have your own laser printer. But it has only three fonts, Courier, Courier, and something like Courier. Add a Super Cartridge 2 and get 17 typefaces in every size your software allows—from 4 to 30 points! Smart money says there's no better buy.

Quality Fonts For The Series II. Your series II printer is not obsolete, if you recycle with a Super Cartridge 2. You'll get every size of Tms Rmn and Helv in common use. Each font is designed for optimum resolution without need for enhancement algorithms. Chances are, a smart upgrade is all you need.

Speed For The LaserJet III. Why give up speed to get all the fonts you need? The Super Cartridge 2 snaps into the HP LaserJet III printer to deliver every ordinary font at full hardware speed and highest resolution. Try a test—you'll see the difference. Nobody's slow with a Super IQ.

Our 17-page guide reveals everything you need to know about font accessories. There's a Super Cartridge for every HP LaserJet printer and many compatibles, priced from $399 to $799. And compatibility with all the software programs you'd expect (including WordPerfect and many others).

Ask Us Today. We'll explain how we got the experts to agree. And we'll help you find a dealer with a Super IQ. So every printer will be as smart as it should be. Before you buy a font cartridge, listen to what the critics say about IQ Engineering.

Call For A Free Guide
1-800-765 FONT
(1-800-765-3668)
Canada: 1-800-663-6157

IQ ENGINEERING

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

W. Germany: 06198/32498 or 07121/22032 or 02161/6550 • France: (1) 40.26.22.32 • The Netherlands: • 070-3907051 • United Kingdom: (071)247-6744
Switzerland: 042-362040 or 022/7764056 • Sweden: 0764/60075 • Hong Kong: 8400336 • Australia: (02) 819-6811 • New Zealand: 4-4990967
South Africa: 011/4821040/1 • Spain: 1-559-0619 • Italy: 031-553055 • Austria: 0222-757677 • U.S.A.: (408) 733-1161

William F.
Zachmann

Cost-Justifying Computers

Black magic and wishful thinking won't make your manager approve your next new computer purchase. But a clear analysis and presentation of the benefits will.

Cost-justifying traditional mainframe and minicomputer systems has long been as much art as science. Cost-justifying *personal* computers, however, seems to be an even more daunting task. Based upon pronouncements made by some analysts, one might be tempted to believe it to be beyond the pale of science, deep in the realm of the blackest of arts.

Consider, for example, the allegation that the billions spent on personal computer hardware and software over the past decade have not added a whit to white-collar productivity. Consider too, the common claim that personal computers sit idle most of the time as wasted resources. Consider further, the complete abdication of responsibility by some industry gurus who believe that personal computers need no justification at all; PCs should be taken for granted as necessary like chairs, desks, and telephones.

If these claims concerning lack of productivity and valid cost justification are not challenged effectively, the computer industry will be in a sorry state in the years ahead. What's more, all the newer, more capable graphical environments like OS/2, *Windows, OSF Motif,* and *Open Look* will fall far short of success. For all of them, even *Windows,* require substantial investments in more powerful personal computers before they are widely accepted and used.

A THREE-STEP PLAN

What will be the financial return on money spent for more powerful computers? Most readers will agree that persistent questions are necessary, and that these questions require good answers. Especially when chillier winds blow through the economy, those who can't show a clear cost justification for new computers aren't likely to get them.

The first requirement for effective cost justification, therefore, is to admit to its necessity. Gee whiz technology and nifty multimedia demonstrations are no substitute for sensible arguments demonstrating a real return on investment. Getting the right executive excited about technology may be enough to get a signature on the purchase order, but a convincing cost justification is far more effective.

The second requirement is that there be a real benefit to the business from the investment. That may seem both obvious and trivial. It is neither. One of the reasons why cost justification so often involves black magic is that in many cases the costs are not justified. Not every opportunity to buy nifty new technology is justifiable.

It is not uncommon for proposed computer acquisitions to be ill-conceived. *Others* may be motivated more by a desire to get some nifty new toys than by a real business need. We are always justified in *our* requests for new hardware! Aren't we? Well, perhaps so. But maybe we ought to consider the possibility that we are not, at least not all of the time.

True cost justification, however, is downright impossible if no real business gains exist to offset the costs! That's where the black magic comes into play. Under these circumstances, cost justification becomes an arcane ritual to prove something that isn't really so.

Engaging in such rituals benefits neither the practitioner nor the enterprise. It may give those who want technology for its own sake some new toys, but at the expense of the enterprise's productivity and profitability.

ILLUSTRATION: STEPHEN SWENY

The third requirement for effective cost justification is to show, clearly, the benefits that offset the cost of new hardware and software. This requirement isn't nearly as difficult as it seems, *provided* that the first two requirements are met.

Much hand wringing over the supposed

difficulty in cost-justifying PCs is a result of ignoring the first two requirements. If one acknowledges that cost justification is necessary, and determines that there are real, not imagined, benefits, then it should be possible to present those benefits in a convincing manner.

Having said this, however, it is necessary to acknowledge two further potential obstacles: the need for quantification and computer-averse management. The former is nearly always surmountable. The second more frequently is not.

If those managers who allocate money for equipment are inherently averse to computers, then getting a purchase order approved can be real challenge, to say the least. That is why I've emphasized so strongly the first two requirements for effective cost justification. For this challenge will not be met by avoiding cost justification or by trying to justify costs that are not justifiable.

ZACHMANN'S LAW

In the early 1980s I first propounded (and slyly attributed to my grandfather) a timeless management principle known as Zachmann's Law: *In decision making within organizations, the factors that bear upon a decision tend to be weighed in direct proportion to the ease with which they can be quantified or apparently quantified.*

Zachmann's Law has two (unfortunate) corollaries: *The more important the decision, the less likely the critical factors are to be accurately quantifiable;* and *the more important the factor, the less likely it is to be accurately quantifiable.*

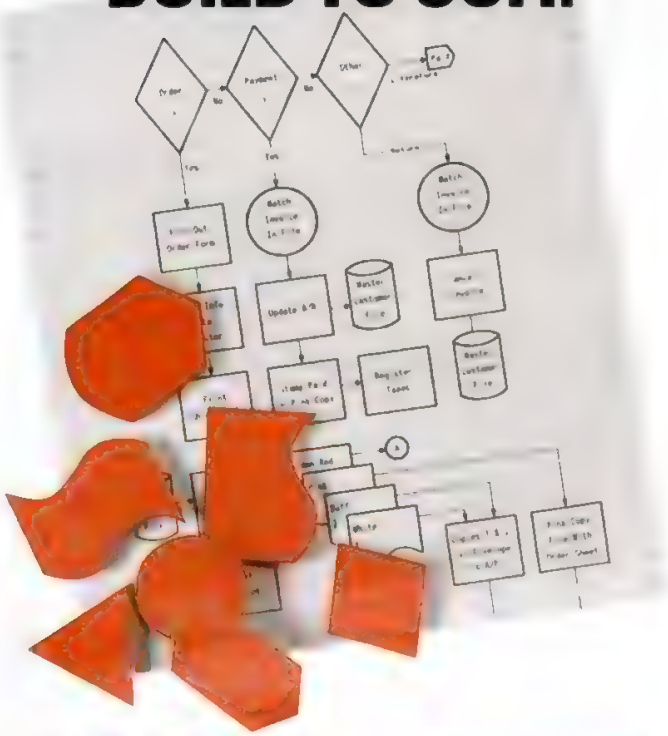
The quantification issue in cost justification is unavoidable. Costs are easily quantified; however, quantifying benefits is usually more difficult. As a result there is a tendency to weigh the costs more heavily than the benefits.

The most straightforward way to quantify the benefits of investment in technology is to clearly demonstrate direct offsetting savings, such as reductions in personnel, or at least in staff growth in affected departments. Another good way is to compare the costs needed to accomplish particular tasks given professional labor rates. It isn't hard to show that a $50-an-hour professional can do more spreadsheets or write more reports with a computer than without one. There is not, however, some generic panacea that justifies costs in every context, nor will there ever be one. It is necessary to address the specifics of a given organization.

True, there will be instances where strict quantification of offsetting benefits will be more difficult, even when real benefits are present. Reasonable management, however, will often be persuaded to accept a certain element of "soft" benefits. And even computer-averse management will have a hard time ignoring an effective presentation of well-reasoned "hard" quantifiable benefits.

In any case, the real key is not to waste time bemoaning the difficulties of cost justification, trying to avoid it, and looking for some magical reason to buy nifty new stuff. One's energy and creativity are much better spent ensuring that the real benefits are there and then quantifying and presenting them effectively. ■

BUILD TO SUIT.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3

Now, you can create, update and print presentation-perfect flowcharts to your specifications—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:

800-525-0082, ext. PM42.

International: 408-778-6557, ext. PM42.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

50% of all computer users have lost time and money due to accidental data loss.

The other 50% must be using Verbatim.

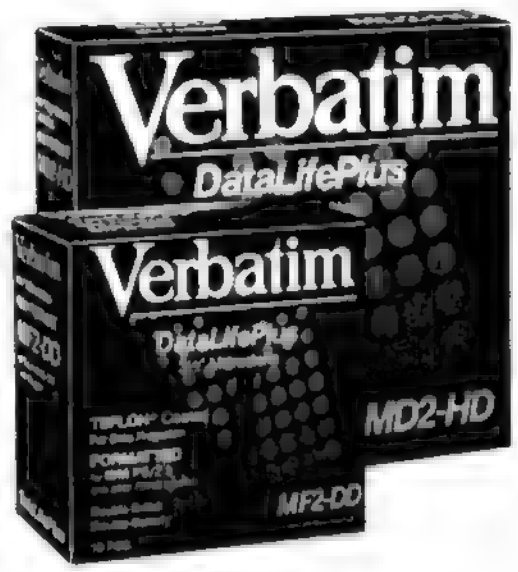
It's one of the cruel facts of life. Hundreds of pages of data and countless hours of hard work can be destroyed in a second by something as small as a fingerprint.

That's why thousands of people trust their data to Verbatim products.

Take our DataLifePlus disks for example. They're the only disks in the world protected by an exclusive Teflon® coating. So fingerprints, dust, even pencil shavings and greasy foods can be wiped from the recording surface. Without wiping out all of your valuable data.

And like all Verbatim disks, every DataLifePlus floppy is exhaustively tested to be 100% error free and is backed by a lifetime warranty.

So next time, be sure to choose Verbatim. And avoid finding out by accident who makes the best disks. CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Teflon® is a DuPont registered trademark.

TOTAL SUPPORT MAKES

BEST TOTAL SUPPORT WITH

TURNKEY LANS

Design studies, site survey, factory checkout, total installation, training.

CUSTOM SOFTWARE

Develop menus, drivers, applications code, and documentation.

CUSTOM HARDWARE

Customization of most types of PCs and file servers.

FACTORY VISITS

Customers may visit factory and work with hardware/software engineers.

MAINTENANCE TRAINING

Company owned district offices in major U.S. and European Cities.

COMPLETE R&D

Design, drafting, computerized sheet metal presses, PCB department.

FCC LAB

Company owned and operated full service lab.

TOTAL QC

Incoming, in line, test and burn in, cosmetic, packaging, and shipping.

CUSTOM PACKING

Individual custom foam packing of each system insures safest shipping.

LOAD SOFTWARE

Will load and test any software on mass storage at factory.

DETAILED SYSTEM GUIDE

Customized guide showing card slots, interrupts, and cabling map.

COMPUTER PROS

Six Co. Officers began careers at IBM, average 23 years computer experience.

DESIGNER LABEL

Label showing individual or company name as system designer.

$3,850 486/25MHz

- Intel® 80486-25 MHz CPU with built-in floating point coprocessor
- 4 MB RAM Memory optional 8, 12, or 16 MB on motherboard
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (six available)
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and disk controller
- Also available in Full size AT and Mini-Tower

Prices include above CPU with same standard options

Display / Hard Drive	12" Mono TTL	14" Mono VGA Flat Screen	14" Color VGA 640 x 480	14" Color VGA 1024 x 768	15" 1024x768 Multi sync
40 MB	$4437	$4557	$4824	$4877	$5954
80 MB	4680	4800	5067	5120	6197
200 MB	5209	5329	5596	5649	6726
330 MB	5983	6103	6370	6423	7500
650 MB	6840	6960	7227	7280	8357
1 GB (Exabyte Optical Cartridge)	10204	10324	10591	10644	11721

$2,150 386/33MHz

- Intel® 80386-33 MHz CPU
- 2 MB RAM Memory optional 4, 8, 12, or 16 MB on motherboard
- 64 KB cache S RAM Memory expandable to 256 KB cache
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (six available)
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and disk controller
- 80387-33 Coprocessor socket
- Also available in Full size AT and Mini-Tower

Prices include above CPU with same standard options

Display / Hard Drive	12" Mono TTL	14" Mono VGA Flat Screen	14" Color VGA 640 x 480	14" Color VGA 1024 x 768	15" 1024x768 Multi sync
40 MB	$2703	$2823	$3090	$3143	$4220
80 MB	2946	3066	3333	3386	4463
200 MB	3475	3595	3862	3915	4992
330 MB	4249	4369	4636	4689	5766
650 MB	5106	5226	5493	5546	6623
1 GB (Exabyte Optical Cartridge)	8470	8590	8857	8910	9987

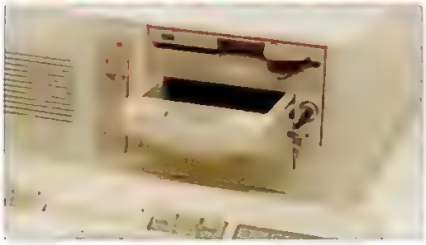
We're best at all the rest, too.

24-hour delivery on most orders. A 24-hour toll-free technical support hotline. On-site technical support and training. All purchases include a 30-day, money-back guarantee and a 1-year limited warranty. Payment by Mastercard, VISA, and personal check. Purchase orders accepted with credit approval. Quantity discounts available.

It all adds up to the best support and service in the industry. And it's all part of Iverson's "Total Solution Package" of Needs Analysis, Customized Hardware and Software, Systems Integration, Training, Installation, and Maintenance.

BEST OPTION!

REMOVABLE DRIVE FEATURE



$189

We'll make any 3.5 in. hard drive (up to 200MB) removable. Includes padded nylon carrying case with shoulder strap.

ORDER NOW! CALL 1-800-444-PC90

IVERSON YOUR BEST BUY

BEST PRICE/PERFORMANCE

1759 386/25MHz

- Intel® 80386-25 MHz CPU
- 2 MB RAM Memory optional 4, 8, 12, or 16 MB on motherboard
- 64 KB cache S RAM Memory expandable to 256 KB cache
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (six available)
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and disk controller
- 80387-25 Coprocessor socket
- Also available Mini & Full Tower Case

Prices include above CPU with same standard options

Hard Drive \ Display	12" Mono TTL	14" Mono VGA Flat Screen	14" Color VGA 640 x 480	14" Color VGA 1024 x 768	16" 1024x768 Multi sync
40 MB	$2326	$2446	$2713	$2766	$3843
80 MB	2569	2689	2956	3009	4086
200 MB	3098	3218	3485	3538	4615
330 MB	3872	3992	4259	4312	5389
650 MB	4729	4849	5116	5169	6246
1 GB (Requires Tape Cartridge)	8093	8213	8480	8533	9610

1399 386SX/16MHz

- Intel® 80386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 1 MB RAM Memory optional 2, 4, or 8 MB on motherboard
- Expandable to 16 MB via expansion board
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (six available)
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and disk controller
- 80386SX Coprocessor socket
- Also available in Slimline, Mini-Tower, & Full Size AT Case

Prices include above CPU with same standard options

Hard Drive \ Display	12" Mono TTL	14" Mono VGA Flat Screen	14" Color VGA 640 x 480	14" Color VGA 1024 x 768
20 MB	$1286	$1406	$1673	$1726
40 MB	1336	1456	1723	1776
80 MB	1579	1699	1966	2019
100 MB	1670	1790	2058	2110
200 MB	2108	2228	2495	2548

1589 286/12MHz

- 80286-12 MHz CPU
- 512 KB RAM Memory optional 4 MB on motherboard
- Expandable to 16 MB via expansion board
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports
- 8 industry standard expansion slots
- 3 available in Slimline Case & 6 available in all other cases
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and disk controller
- 80287 Coprocessor socket
- Optional Your Choice Slimline, Baby AT, Full Size AT, or Mini-Tower Case

Prices include above CPU with same standard options

Hard Drive \ Display	12" Mono TTL	14" Mono VGA Flat Screen	14" Color VGA 640 x 480	14" Color VGA 1024 x 768
20 MB	$1076	$1196	$1463	$1516
40 MB	1126	1246	1513	1566
80 MB	1369	1489	1756	1809
100 MB	1460	1580	1848	1900
200 MB	1898	2018	2285	2338

All systems shipped with the industry's best Search and Destroy Virus Eradication and Disk Cache software included at no extra charge!

Free Video!
For qualified prospects*
Includes installation instructions

Iverson: Your Solutions Partner.

For the past 12 years, Iverson Technology Corporation has manufactured computers for the biggest and toughest customer in the world—the U.S. Government—meeting their stringent security and military standards with the industry's most exacting quality control.

In that time, our dedicated staff of mechanical, electrical and software engineers have also provided total-systems support for large integration projects for over 700 government contractors and agencies from Australia to Norway.

Now we're bringing the industry's highest quality personal computers—and the broadest range of support and service—to the commercial market.

Find out more about our "Total Solution Package."

Discover why *Forbes*, *Fortune*, *Business Week*, *INC.*, and *The Washington Post* have used words like "Best" "Top" and "Number 1" to describe our financial performance.

your Solutions Partner™

Meets Buy American Act

IVERSON

COMPUTER CORPORATION Parent Company Traded (IVT) On AMEX
1356 BEVERLY ROAD . MCLEAN, VA 22101 CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD
TEL: (703) 749-1200 FAX: (703) 893-2396 TELEX: 289 127ITC UR Founded in 1978

From the company that wrote the book on word processing...

Everyone knows WordPerfect® 5.1 is the most powerful choice if you're looking for everything in the book. But what if you want something simpler? Introducing LetterPerfect®.

LetterPerfect is basically a smaller version of WordPerfect 5.1. If you're not working with tables, you're not producing labels and you don't plan to sort, use equations or styles, LetterPerfect might be just what you're looking for. It offers a powerful speller and thesaurus. It lets you merge files, add endnotes, include graphics, view documents and supports a variety of printers and fonts.

And if you're on a slower computer or laptop, and want to quickly get up to speed and write, LetterPerfect is easily the best way to go. LetterPerfect lets you use pull-down menus, function keys or "fast keys," and offers mouse support to get at the tools you need. And if you ever need to edit a document written in WordPerfect 5.1, you can do it with LetterPerfect, without losing any of your tables or images.

What's more, suggested retail is only $229.00 to wrap everything up. Sound too simple? Then get LetterPerfect and write your own ending.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION
1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057
Telephone: (801) 225-5000 Fax: (801) 222-5077
For more information call us at (800) 526-5154.

WordPerfect and LetterPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States. ©1990 WordPerfect Corporation.

Here's the short story.

POWER PORTABLES

the next wave

by Bill Howard

The 386SX supplants the 286 as the chip of choice for power portables. PC Labs tests 9 fire-breathing battery-powered SX models, a new 386 machine, and 4 notebooks that use the 286 processor—the rising star in the low-end laptop arena.

Faster, better, smarter—the newest round of portable PCs stand superior in every way to the state of the art of just 6 or 12 months ago. Two classes of machines stand out among today's portables:

- **Mainstream portables.** The 80386SX chip is supplanting the 80286 in the engine room. VGA displays are a given, weights are edging down (but still closer to 15 pounds than 10), and prices are competitive with the previous generation. Expect to pay $3,000 to $4,000 (street price) for this kind of power. Two years ago, we repeatedly said there's no reason to buy anything other than a 386 for your desktop. Now that SX portables are part of the 386 family, there's no reason to buy anything less than a 386. Period.

PHOTOGRAPHY: JOHN WILKES

■ **Notebook portables.** The 8088/8086 notetaker of choice now has a 286 processor (with SX variants en route within six months), an ultralight hard disk, and a VGA display. Compromises have been reduced but not eliminated. Some models can be had for as little as $2,000 street price; the best are around $3,000.

Six months ago, *PC Magazine* devoted an issue to reviews of all the portable PCs we could find on the market: "30 do-anything 386s, 36 workhorse 286s, and 7 go-anywhere notebook PCs" (March 13, 1990). Since we reviewed those 73, more than three dozen new portables have appeared. Here, we review all 14 available new models, including battery-powered 386SX portables from Arima, Compaq, Data General, Epson, GRiD Systems, Impulse Systems, ITC, Toshiba, and Twinhead, as well as Zenith's new 386 TurbosPort. We also review 4 286-powered notebook PCs weighing no more than 8.5 pounds, from Compaq, Sharp, Texas Instruments, and Toshiba. And we describe the most important new machines, from Airis, NEC, and others, that are shipping a few weeks too late to make our deadlines.

TRENDS

If you're in the market for a mainstream portable, you'll find that the majority are still based on 286 CPUs. But there's no reason for you to stick with yesterday's technology. The 386SX provides superior performance for just a few dollars more. A 16-MHz 386SX portable system may cost a manufacturer $50 more to make than a 12-MHz 286. Based on the rule that manufacturing costs are passed along fourfold to the buyer, you're talking about an extra $200, or 3 percent of the $6,000 list price for a portable. That's peanuts.

Today's better portable also provides a 40MB or bigger hard disk with sub-30-millisecond access time, quick-change batteries, sophisticated power-down and sleep modes, and enough memory capacity to multitask several applications. You'll have a range of connectivity options and modems with competent error correction. You're likely to be offered—and you probably will buy—a $1,000 docking station option that automatically snaps your portable into action in the office or at home and connects you to a LAN and an external monitor.

In other words, today's portable has everything you'd expect from a desktop PC. It just costs more. Expect to pay a quarter to a third more, or an extra $1,000, for a leading-edge, go-anywhere SX portable, as opposed to a similarly equipped desktop system from the same vendor.

PACE OF TECHNOLOGY

Consider how the state of the art has evolved among battery-powered portables and notebook-style laptop computers. For the past three years, the best portables have weighed 15 pounds and cost $6,000 to $7,000 list ($3,500 to $4,500 street price), but during that period, processor performance, disk capacity, and video resolution have improved by 50 to 100 percent.

If you're in the market for a portable, there's no reason for you to stick with yesterday's technology. The 386SX provides superior performance for just a few dollars more.

In 1988, the power user's portable was the seminal Zenith SupersPort 286, with a 12-MHz 286 processor, a maximum capacity of 2MB RAM, 20MB and 40MB hard disk options, and a CGA display. In 1989, the portable to beat was the Compaq SLT/286—also a 12-MHz 286, but with nearly 5MB memory capacity, along with 20MB and 40MB hard disk options, VGA display, detachable keyboard, and sleep mode. At the beginning of 1990 it was the Toshiba T3100SX, which ushered in the 16-MHz 386SX chip on portables, with a lightning-fast gas plasma display that didn't drain your batteries in 30 minutes.

Now the leader's mantle belongs to the Compaq SLT 386s/20, the first portable with the 20-MHz version of Intel's 386SX chip. The *standard* memory capacity is now 2MB, not just 1MB. The hard disk choices are 60MB and 120MB. Yet the price remains a constant: $6,799 for the 60MB model.

What's in store for next year? Among this class of machines, look for a shift from 16-MHz to 20-MHz SX processors, bigger hard disks, a price erosion of from $500 to $1,000, and weight reductions that will put the leading-edge machines closer to 10 pounds than 15. You'll also see a few more color portables for the well-heeled. Right now, color on pioneering machines from NEC and Sharp adds about $2,500 to their price, and frankly, the color isn't breathtaking. In addition, the feature remains an AC-only option. Real, affordable color may have more to do with 1992–93 technology than 1991. (See the sidebar "A New Twist for Laptops.")

NOTES ON NOTEBOOKS

The first serious DOS-based notebook PC was the Toshiba T1000 in 1987. When every other portable weighed at least 10 pounds, the T1000's 6 pounds was a revelation. This minimalist machine, with its pokey 4.77-MHz 80C88 CPU, a single 720K floppy disk drive, and a nonilluminated 3- by 10-inch CGA display, cost $1,748 with a 768K RAM disk card. Still in production, you can find it today at a street price of less than $600.

In October 1988, NEC unveiled a technological tour de force, the diskless UltraLite: 4.4 pounds (now down to 4.1), with a 9.83-MHz V-30 (8086-compatible) processor, a 2MB RAM disk, an illuminated 4- by 8-inch display, a ROM card slot, a built-in 2,400-bps modem, and a 1.5- by 12- by 8-inch size, for $2,999. But compromises and tradeoffs made the UltraLite more of an image leader than a sales leader. To transfer files to other PCs, you needed to buy and connect an external floppy disk drive or use a cantankerous file-transfer program. If you left the UltraLite unplugged for more than a week, you risked losing your RAM disk files as the battery drained.

In 1989, Toshiba modernized the T1000 concept with a bigger, backlit screen and a faster 9.54-MHz 80C86 processor. The emerging machine, the T1000SE, weighs 6 pounds and costs $1,699. But it was Compaq that lit a fire under the notebook market last October with the Citizen-built LTE and LTE/286. Scaled exactly to the size of a stack of notebook paper—2 by 11 by 8.5 inches—and weighing 7 pounds, the LTE provides two disk drives to Toshiba's one.

Currently, the state of the art is represented by the new Sharp PC-6220. Measuring 1.5 by 11 by 8.5 inches and weighing 4.5 pounds, it uses a 12-MHz 286 and includes a dazzling 6- by 8-inch VGA screen that displays 16 shades of gray. The Sharp (and the identical Texas Instruments TravelMate 2000) has just one drive, a 20MB hard disk. The floppy disk drive is a $299 slide-on option.

Among makers of notebook PCs, opinion varies sharply as to what features you must include—and how much you can leave out without annoying the customer. NEC, Sharp, and Toshiba believe there is a market for ultrasmall, ultralight machines with single drives (or no drives other than nonvolatile RAM disks). Compaq represents the opposite camp, saying that customers won't settle for a portable without a floppy disk drive.

If market share is the judge, Compaq knows best. Buoyed by the phenomenal success of the sales-leader LTE and LTE/286, Compaq today controls (by one industry estimate) 60 percent of the market for DOS portables, against 20 percent for Toshiba and a bit under 10 percent for NEC. That represents major progress for Compaq, treading water for Toshiba, downtimes for NEC, and "lo, how the mighty have fallen" for Zenith, which used to control more than 25 percent of the market. Other major market shareholders: IBM, Sharp, and Tandy/GRiD.

PALM-SIZE PCs

If you want a system even smaller than the Sharp PC-6220 at 4.5 pounds, you're in the market for a hand-held or "palmtop" DOS work-along like the Casio B.O.S.S., the Atari Portfolio, or the Sharp Wizard. These provide adequate functionality for

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- PC-6220 (80286)
- TravelMate 2000 (80286)

- Compaq SLT 386s/20 (80386SX)
- Toshiba T3100SX (80386SX)

Four products stand out among the 14 battery-powered notebook and portable PCs we reviewed. Of the four 12-MHz 80286 notebooks, the Sharp PC-6200 and Texas Instruments' TravelMate 2000 represent significant advances in truly portable computing.

Among the 15-pound 386SX-based portables, the Compaq SLT 386s/20 packs the most power yet in a battery-operated PC, and the Toshiba T3100SX, meanwhile, has the best display.

The Sharp and TI notebooks are marvels of efficiency, with many of the same specs: a 20MB hard disk, an 8- by 6-inch VGA display with 16 shades of gray, a weight of 4.4 pounds, an 11- by 8.5-inch footprint. They suffer from one significant design compromise: no internal floppy disk drive. We strongly recommend the $299 external drive option, which clips onto the right side and adds 1.4 pounds. The machine is also replete with options, such as a fax/data modem, math coprocessor, and a five-hour battery pack, if you don't mind the extra weight. The Texas Instruments version has a different case and utilities, but otherwise it's the same package.

If you must have both a hard disk and a floppy disk drive in your notebook PC, you'll be satisfied with either the Compaq LTE/286 or the Toshiba T1200XE. The Compaq is smaller and lighter and offers a 40MB hard disk in place of Toshiba's 20MB, but the small CGA screen is ill proportioned, and the cursor-key layout is the worst among all portables reviewed. While Toshiba strains the upper boundary of notebook computing at 8.5 pounds, you do get an 8- by 5-inch CGA screen and eight cursor keys. Both of these units deserve honorable mention.

For overall performance, Compaq's rugged SLT 386s/20 stands alone, thanks to the 20-MHz SX processor and 4K memory cache, 60MB hard disk (with 120MB optional), and detachable keyboard, as well as a sophisticated error-correcting modem as an option. As on the LTE/286, the quality of the 8- by 6-inch VGA display is merely adequate, which is disappointing for an otherwise impeccable machine. If you opt for either of these Compaq machines (the LTE/286 is currently the best-selling portable), you can expect to pay several hundred dollars more than for the next-most-expensive portable.

The dazzling 8- by 6-inch, 16-gray-scale gas plasma display on the 16-MHz Toshiba T3100SX makes this the best demo machine, especially since you can run the display and a monitor simultaneously. In addition, Toshiba's excellent power conservation features extend battery life beyond three hours. We can reasonably expect Toshiba to introduce a 20-MHz SX version in short order to keep up with Compaq.

As for the Editor's Choices in our previous portable roundup (March 13, 1990), we're still comfortable with the 386 and 386SX choices: the Dell 316LT, an affordable battery-powered 16-MHz SX unit; the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C, a husky, speedy 25-MHz AC-only lunchbox; the IBM PS/2 Model P70 386, a 20-MHz AC-only lunchbox; the Toshiba T3100 SX, with its 16-MHz processor; and the Toshiba T5200/100, a 20-MHz AC-only clamshell portable.

We chose two 8088/8086-based notebook units in March and conditionally continue to recommend them. The condition: they're for light-duty tasks. If you can live without a hard drive or floppy disk drive, the 4-pound NEC UltraLite is an attractive machine, with its price dropped by $1,000 to $1,999, and the 6-pound, single-floppy-drive Toshiba T1000SE also bears investigation.

Five 286-based battery-powered portables were Editor's Choices in March, but we now recommend that you choose a 386SX.

If you do opt for a 286, watch for price reductions, rebates, and closeouts, which can save you an extra $500.

many users. Hint: Look for QWERTY keyboards. ABCD keyboards just don't cut it.

Another evolving area in ultralight, ultraportable computing is the category called (pick a term) notepad, slate, workslate, or pen PC computer. See Jim Seymour's column in this issue ("The 'Slate PC' Wave Is About To Break" for a discussion of the market potential for the hardware and technology being developed by Data Entry Systems, GRiD Systems, Go, IBM, MicroSlate, Microsoft, Momenta, Slate, Sony, and SuperScript.

Basically, to build a slate PC, you pour computer circuitry into an Etch-A-Sketch, add a writing stylus, and compose beyond-state-of-the-art character-recognition software. Many of these systems will be non-DOS machines intended for specialized applications. They're most likely to complement PCs and laptops, not compete with them. Slates will be used by service-industry personnel who now work with pencil and paper or with expensive hand-held terminals. A second, perhaps sexier market will be for executive notepads.

Be warned: handwriting recognition is still lousy except for block characters. But so what? Many applications will involve choosing from lists presented on-screen; there'll be little handwriting involved. What's coming along more rapidly is shape recognition. Draw something that looks like a dunce cap when your slate PC is in architectural mode and your slate will

MNP, CCITT, V-DOT-22-BISS, AND LAP-M: Won't Somebody *Please* Speak English?

Understanding the industry jargon will help you get the right modem for your portable PC.

by Bill Howard

Progress is a mixed blessing. Updated technology in communications hardware means fewer errors, increased throughput, and more terminology to comprehend. Here's a crash course in modem terminology: all you need to know to make an informed buying judgment now that you have multiple choices in laptop modems.

■ **Speed.** CCITT V.22bis, usually shortened to V.22bis and pronounced "V-dot-22-biss," means your modem runs at 2,400 bits per second (bps) or 2,400 baud. V.32 means 9,600 bps. Bell 212A and V.22 (with no bis) are 1,200-bps standards.

Suggestion: Say 2,400 bps, not V-dot-22-biss. Everyone knows what you mean. Technically, the baud rate is not the same as bits per second, but the only people who lose sleep over this are equally horrified to see 1 kilobyte rounded off to 1,000 bytes. Rule of thumb: To tell how fast the modem runs, divide the bps by 10. A 2,400-baud (sorry, 2,400-bps) modem runs at about 240 characters per second.

■ **Data compression.** Squeeze the volume out of your transmission and you double or quadruple the effective speed. MNP 5 is today's standard (up to 2:1 compression), and CCITT V.42bis (4:1) is where it's headed. Modems can have both; it's not an either/or situation.

By the way, *MNP* stands for *Microcom Networking Protocol. CCITT* is the acronym for a long French phrase that means "International Phone Standards Committee."

■ **Error correction.** Modems with no error correction are the most common, but MNP 4 is where it's at, and V.42 is the future. The main V.42 error correction protocol is called LAP-M; V.42 also includes MNP 4 error correction. MNP 5 is sometimes described as error correction ("I've got an MNP 5 error-correcting modem") because MNP 5 (data compression) includes lower MNP classes like MNP 4 (error correction).

Buying hint: A modem may be described as V.42 compatible or V.42 compliant. The terms sound the same but V.42 compliant is better.

■ **Fax.** Some modems also support Group III fax, which is what the fax machine in your office understands. The fax terminology is called V.29, but just say Group III.

Some modem fax devices are outbound only, which is no great loss; incoming faxes devour disk space, and viewing them on a computer screen is an exercise in frustration. The sane choice: Use a normal modem and public e-mail services (CompuServe, MCI, Western Union) to send text-only faxes on the road. Have inbound faxes sent to a fax machine at your hotel or remote work site.

CARRY-ALONG COMMUNICATIONS

The most common modem on a portable today is an asynchronous Hayes-compatible 2,400-bps (V.22bis) unit with fallback to 1,200/300 bps, no error correction, and no data compression; it works pretty well most of the time. If you're buying one, however, you should get at least a 2,400-bps modem with MNP 5, which is supported by public e-mail services and corporate dial-up LANs. Better yet, get one with MNP 5 (compression), plus V.42bis (compression) and V.42 (correction). Your new modem will automatically negotiate with any other modem and use all the protocols available at both ends; you don't lift a finger.

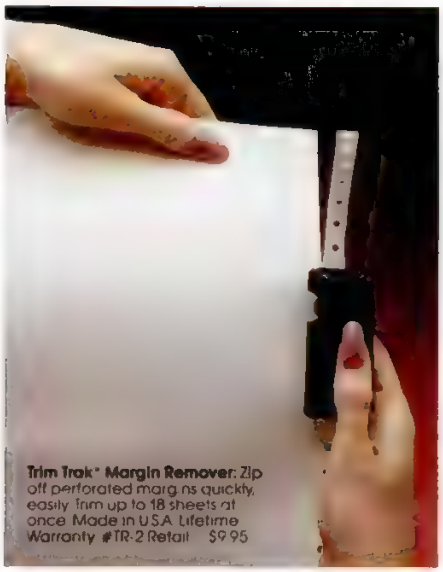
Among the portables reviewed here, the best modem is available for the Compaq SLT 386s/20: $599 list for V.22bis (2,400 bps); V.42bis and MNP 5 (data compression); V.42, LAP-M, and MNP 2–4 (error correction); various 300- and 1,200-bps fallback modes; and a synchronous mode that lets you talk to mainframes. The GRiD 1450sx also has a modem that understands correction and compression better than most.

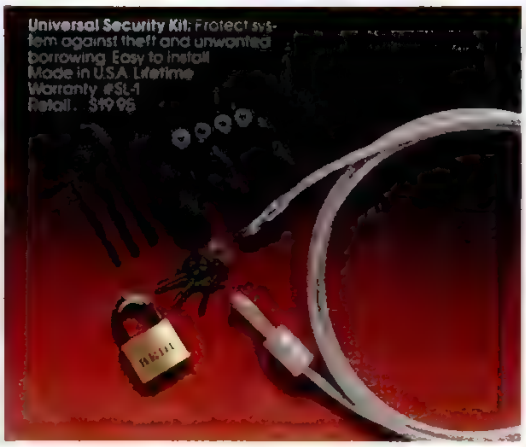
If your portable doesn't have the modem you want, look into the portable external modems and fax boards from Touchbase Systems ((516) 261-0423) and The Complete PC ((408) 434-0145). To extend the life of your plain-vanilla modem, you can add MNP 4 and 5 as a software layer with MTE communications software ($79 from MagicSoft, (708) 953-2374). ■

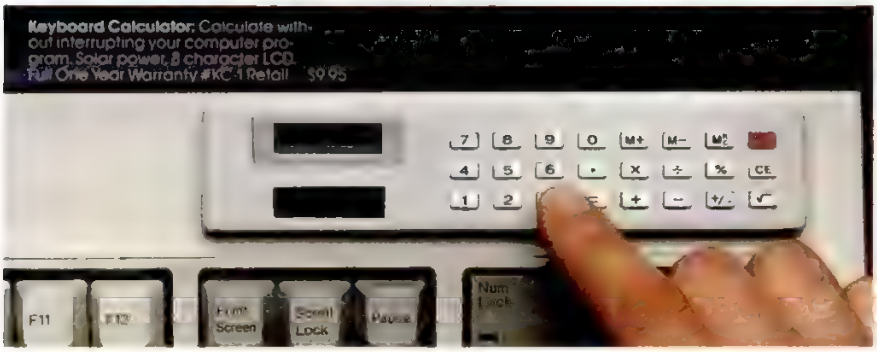
The Experts in Accessories

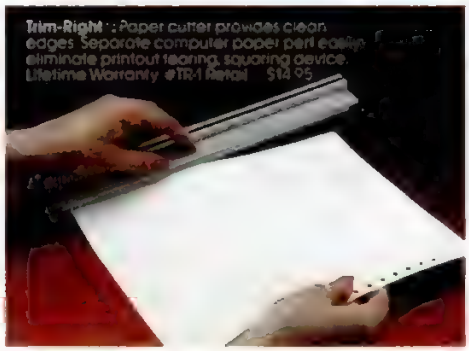
Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS









Worksavers From Curtis

Save Time, Energy, and Money

Your work day is difficult enough. You shouldn't have to cope with uncooperative perf paper. Or surges in electrical power lines. Or skips, glitches and errors caused by dirt and grime.

These low-cost worksavers from Curtis speed you through your day, helping you avoid costly equipment repairs, data losses, and delays. So you can spend less time coping with life and more time enjoying it.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 871

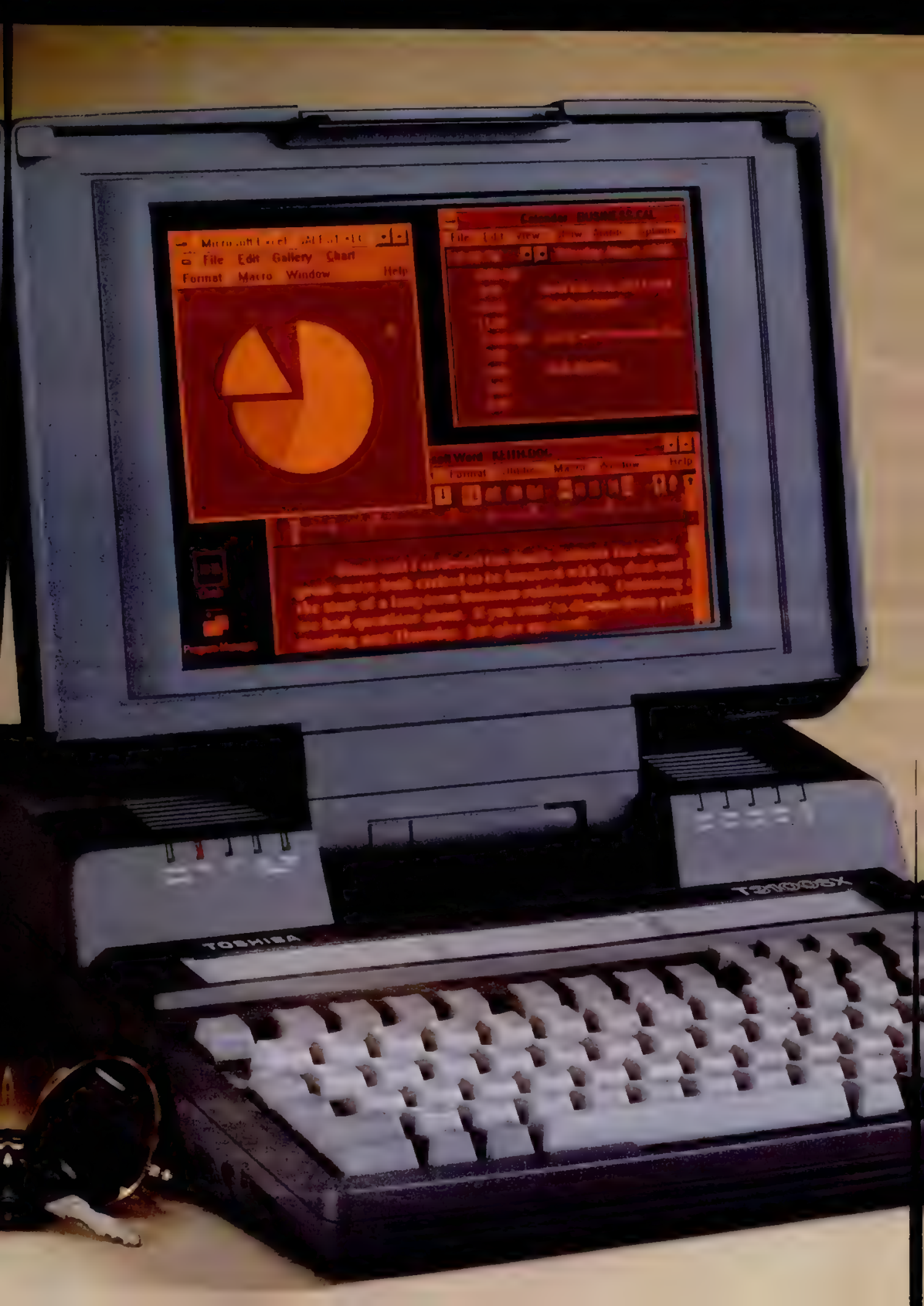
Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.


File Edit Gallery Chart
Format Macro Window
Help
TOSHIBA

The ultimate portable for the ultimate program.

Since the T3100SX is battery operated, you can use powerful 386 applications wherever you choose.

Toshiba has combined the ultimate battery-operated portable, the T3100SX, with the ultimate program, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0, to create the ultimate work environment.

The T3100SX gives you everything you need to get down to business. Including the brute strength of the 386SX™ microprocessor. And there's no better screen in a portable. It has a brilliant 640 x 480 VGA gas plasma display and a 100:1 contrast ratio.

All the other capabilities to unleash the power of Windows are there, too. Like 1MB of RAM that's expandable to 13MB. A choice of a 40MB or 80MB hard drive model. And 3 hours of battery life so you can work wherever you need to.

Plus from now through the end of the year we'll give you Windows 3.0 free with every T3100SX.

Put the latest in 386SX computing power to work for you. Turn on the T3100SX. And open a few windows.

The Toshiba T3100SX.

Take it. See how far you can go.

The 386SX microprocessor gives you all the power you need to run the 386-based programs of today and tomorrow.

Microsoft Windows makes today's sophisticated programs easy to use. And it's free with your T3100SX.

T3100SX: 12.2 pounds (without batteries; 14.9 pounds with batteries), 16MHz 386SX with 80387SX math co-processor socket, 40 or 80 MB hard disk with 25msec access, two removable, rechargeable batteries; three dedicated Toshiba memory slots, one dedicated Toshiba modem slot, one Toshiba general purpose slot, simultaneous display, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales and 100:1 contrast ratio, 1.44 MB 3½" diskette drive. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 386 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

For more information call (800) 457-7777

NOW AVAILABLE IN
80MB
HARD DISK MODEL

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

recognize that you've drawn a cone. Draw a line parallel to one side of the cone, put an arrowhead at each end, block-print "20mm" atop the line, and your slate will auto-dimension the edge of the cone. Using this technique, you can give any shape the proper proportions.

KEY FEATURES

Here's a summary of features to consider as you read the reviews and plot your buying plans. The features table details the specifics of each portable and notebook-style unit.

- **Video.** Settle for nothing less than VGA. Double-scan CGA (640 by 400 pixels) on Toshiba's notebooks is a poor second choice.

You can't overstate the importance of multiple gray scales for crisp images; the best video controllers display 16 shades of gray. Sharp is a leader here.

Arguably the best display among these machines is the Toshiba T3100SX's 6- by 8-inch low-power gas plasma display. Toshiba and Twinhead let you run an external display without disabling the screen on your portable, which is great if you use your system to run demos. To save space, some notebook portables have no provisions for connecting an external monitor. You decide whether that's a problem.

- **Size and weight.** Don't worry too much about one or two extra pounds or inches among the portables. The difference is not all that significant.

Among notebook machines, the smaller you go, the greater the compromises. Compaq's 8.5- by 11-inch LTE/286 has a smallish screen and four awkwardly placed cursor keys; Toshiba's 11- by 12-inch T1200XE provides a bigger screen and eight properly placed cursor keys. To get its PC-6220 down to 4.5 pounds, Sharp jettisoned the floppy disk drive and made some of the I/O connectors nonstandard.

- **Mass storage.** The 10-ounce, 2.5-inch hard disks from Conner Peripherals, JVC, and PrairieTek constitute a core technology found in the current generation of notebook PCs. These disk drives are limited to 20MB now, with 40MB expected at year's end. (That's why you can't get 40MB on the smallest notebook PCs right now, if they use single-platter 2.5-inch hard disks; this is not a conspiracy on the part of the makers.) They are also fast, typically with an access time of 25 milliseconds. Dual-platter 2.5-inchers do provide 40MB, with 80MB en route; they'll enable the downsizing of today's 15-pound do-everything portables to 10 pounds within the next year.

Compaq currently holds the leader's role among purveyors of multiplatter 3.5-inch disk drives, thanks to the breathtaking Conner-built 19-millisecond 60MB and 120MB disks on the Compaq SLT 386s/20.

> According to NEC, half of all buyers of high-end portables opt for docking stations. The best are click-and-run affairs that provide configuration information.

All floppy disk drives now are 1.44MB 3.5-inch high-density units, which read and write 720K disks perfectly. You are not likely to see any more laptops with 2.5-inch floppy disk drives anytime soon, based on Zenith's misadventure last year with the MinisPort.

- **Expansion units.** According to NEC, half of all buyers of high-end portables opt for docking stations, also called expansion units or expansion stations. These cost $1,000 to $1,500.

The best expansion units are click-and-run affairs that provide configuration information, so your portable automatically knows about the hard disk, tape drive, 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, high-resolution video card, network adapter, and modem in the expansion unit. These are especially popular when a company settles on one brand of portable for all its business travelers and outside sales force. The traveling user brings a portable into the office, finds an open desk with a docking station, snaps the portable in place, and ties into the company's computing resources in less than 30 seconds.

- **Connectivity.** If you want to tie into a network, you can buy Ethernet, Token-Ring, and other adapters for most portables from the vendor or third parties. In some cases, the network card fits in the modem slot, so you can use either the network or a modem but not both. Alternatively, you can plug your network card into a docking station, use a parallel-port network adapter such as Xircom's, or piggyback onto a desktop PC's network connection with a zero-slot LAN such as Traveling Software's *DeskLink* or Artisoft's *LANtastic /Z*. (For details on that idea, see "Zero-Slot LANs," *PC Magazine*, April 24, 1990.)

Last year it appeared that some companies were going to build proprietary expansion slots common to their lines to encourage third-party developers. Now, they're backsliding. NEC, for instance, has omitted the ProSpeed 286 and ProSpeed SX LTX slot from its pending ProSpeed SX/20.

For more on connecting your portable with the outside world, see "Portable Productivity: Communications and Connectivity," *PC Magazine*, May 15, 1990. For information on fax modems useful with portables, see the sidebar "Fax Modems: The External Connection" in our August 1990 issue (page 350).

- **Batteries, power, and power conservation.** Regrettably, there is still no revolutionary new power source that will double or triple battery running time. Most progress comes in the form of lower power consumption.

Every portable dims the display and spins down the hard disk after a few minutes of inactivity. Several provide a deep-sleep or standby mode that lets you go away for lunch with minimal drain on the battery. Better still is instant resume (Toshiba calls it AutoResume), which saves your session to nonvolatile RAM, or sometimes to the hard disk. When you hit this button to turn your unit off, you can be up and running again in a second or two, rather than the minute or two required to perform a cold boot and reload your program and data files from disk.

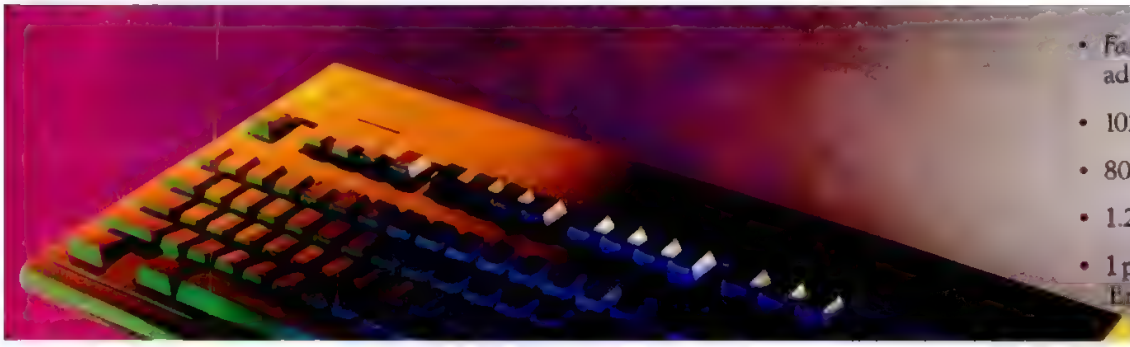
Virtually all portables have quick-change batteries. If you want more time away from the power line, just buy extra batteries. Some batteries recharge in 2 to 3 hours; others still require an overnight charge. Several vendors sell external chargers that keep multiple spares topped up at all times.

In all cases, be sure to follow the manufacturer's instructions for prolonging battery life. With nickel cadmium

486/25
$4,860

- Intel 80486, 25 MHz, 4MB
- 128K SRAM cache

"Without a doubt, the Tangent is the overall price/



- Fastest Super VGA adaptor in the industry
- 1024 x 768 VGA monitor
- 80 MB (19ms), w/cache
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Teac
- 1 parallel & 2 serial ports; Enhanced 101 keyboard

performance winner of the group, and perhaps even

386 SVGA Systems (2MB, 42MB HD):

• 80386SX, 20 MHz	$1995
• 80386, 25 MHz	$2295
• 80386, 33 MHz w/cache	$2995

# of 486 systems in general." (Personal Workstation,

For a Quote or to Order, Call 800-223-6677
415-342-9388
FAX 415-342-9380
Corporate P.O.s accepted

VISA

8/90 review of Tangent, Compaq, and AST).

In Personal Workstation's review, the Tangent 486/25 clearly outperformed both Compaq and AST. And Tangent was priced as much as 67% less! Get breathtaking graphics and unparalleled hard disk performance. Plus a 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee, and a lifetime, toll free technical support hotline. Call today, for this and other Tangent review reprints, and for a quote on a wide choice of EISA and ISA configurations.

TANGENT COMPUTER

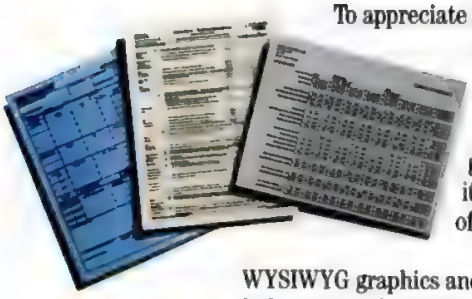
Personal Workstation GREAT PW PRODUCTS

Tangent Computer, Inc., 197 Airport Blvd., Burlingame, CA 94010.

© Copyright 1990 Tangent Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

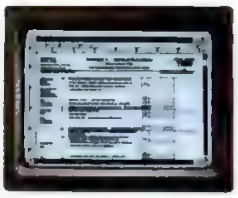
WE'D LIKE TO SUGGEST A FEW NEW CRITERIA FOR CHOOSING FORMS SOFTWARE.



To appreciate the benefits of JetForm™ software, we invite you to first examine the subject of business forms themselves. And why every business has so many.

It's because forms are the proven way to gather information. Communicate it. Store it, and process it. Which is precisely the point of view from which JetForm was developed.

Naturally, JetForm gives you complete WYSIWYG graphics and font control, using the industry standard Microsoft® Windows interface.

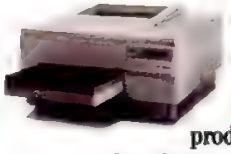


But we also give you something else. And that's a set of capabilities that turns forms software from a handy way to replace pre-printed forms into a powerful way to run a business.

Which is why you'll find JetForm prints faster on the laser printers that businesses use most.

And connects more effectively to networks. So both forms and the information they contain can be better shared and communicated – across departments, or entire organizations. And not just with IBM® PCs, but with HP®3000s, HP9000s, DEC® VAXs™ and UNIX® machines.

Combined with our optional JetForm-Merge and JetForm-Server software, JetForm makes it possible to completely automate and streamline the entire information management process. From design and forms completion, to printing and integration with your existing dBASE® files.



As years pass, other software makers may discover the true purpose of business forms, and upgrade their products to the capabilities of JetForm. But JetForm has them today. And a new business day starts tomorrow.

Call 800-267-9976 for complete information on the full family of JetForm forms software.

JetForm

THEY'RE MORE THAN JUST FORMS. THEY'RE YOUR BUSINESS.

SPEED

Find out how fast it prints on HP LaserJet® printers, and the new IBM LaserPrinter 4019. You'll find JetForm is three times faster than others.

RANGE

How well does it work in a network? Sending forms around the office is one thing. Managing information throughout your organization, across multiple platforms, is quite another.

CAPACITY

Will it handle all your forms needs? Including complex policies and contracts, as well as bar code labels? Will it handle them in the volume you'll need as your forms applications grow?

CONTROL

Just because it "links" to your database doesn't mean it takes full advantage of database links. JetForm verifies data, performs calculations, and fully reads and writes dBASE files.

DESIGN

Make sure you get a full set of flexible, easy to use, WYSIWYG design tools tailored to forms design. After all, this isn't desktop publishing. It's information management.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call (800) 267-9976 (US only) or (613) 594-3026. Indigo Software Ltd., 560 Rochester Street, Suite 400, Ottawa, Canada K1S 5K2

© 1990 Indigo Software Ltd. JetForm is a trademark of Indigo Software Ltd. All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

batteries, that means letting them fully discharge before recharging; otherwise they develop "memory" and quit working before they should.

Buying tip: If you regularly carry your portable between two office sites, or between home and office, buy a second transformer and keep one in each location.

By the way, just about every portable today runs on both 110 and 220 volts, so you can take your machine anywhere in the world. A handful of portables offer 12-volt adapters to let you work in your car or boat.

■ **Keyboard.** Most machines have industry-standard .75-inch key spacing now, with 10 or 12 function keys across the top. Some have only four cursor keys, forcing you to hit Fn and an arrow key for PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End. None have separate numeric keypads (you can hit NumLock and temporarily use the right half of the alpha pad), but most offer plug-in numeric keypads ($100 to $150) for number crunchers. Some also provide connectors for external keyboards.

Of course, there are differences in keyboard feel among the machines, but choosing one is a subjective call.

■ **Caveat emptor.** When you compare prices, make sure you're looking at comparably equipped systems. Add $100 if DOS isn't included with the system. Occasionally, a battery-capable portable comes only with the AC transformer, or with only one one of two batteries. This may also affect the weight the manufacturer quotes.

Carry cases typically are extra. So are modems. External floppy disk drives for no-floppy-disk portables (such as the units from Sharp and Texas Instruments) will usually cost extra.

REVIEW CRITERIA

To be included in this review, a portable PC had to meet the criteria of what we believe are the two most significant DOS-to-travel categories: a battery-powered 386 CPU, with no weight restriction, or a battery-powered 286 unit weighing no more than 8.5 pounds. The computers had to be new machines (not reviewed in our special issue on portables, March 13, 1990) and had to be available to buyers at the beginning of this summer.

We expected the 386 units to be SX machines, but we didn't discriminate when Zenith opted for a standard 386 DX CPU. We also reevaluated two Editor's Choice portables: the Compaq LTE/286, which, with the 8086-based LTE, defined the notebook market, and the Toshiba T3100SX, which we consider the best SX portable.

Setting the weight ceiling for notebook PCs at 8 pounds was no arbitrary decision. We believe that a notebook starts to lose its go-anywhere appeal once it pushes beyond 6 pounds, but the market sees the heaviest of the 286 notebook units—the Compaqs and Toshibas—as the leaders. Note that Toshiba's T1200XE began life at 7.9 pounds, but with a newer, denser battery, it weighs a shade over 8 pounds.

We asked vendors to provide machines outfitted the way they would be used in business, with 2MB of memory, their best modems, carrying cases, and all the accessories, including docking stations.

The Sharp PC-6220 and Texas Instruments TravelMate 2000 are reviewed together because they are the same machine, designed by Sharp and built by Texas Instruments. The TI has a different case than the Sharp and includes a handful of extra utilities. We suspect the biggest difference is that TI will attract sales from people who want to Buy American. Don't laugh; it will happen. Also expect to see the same machine pop up under additional labels, for instance as the CompuAdd Companion (with a street price of $2,895).

JUST MISSED

More than a dozen battery-powered portables shipped too late for testing by PC Labs. They include: Airis (VH-286), Altima (NSX), American Mitac (LT 386SX), CompuAdd (316SL and Companion), Commax (Excell LT-386SX), Dataworld, GoldStar, Hyundai, Leading Edge, NEC (ProSpeed SX/20, UltraLite 286V), Tandon (LT-SX), and Top PCs (LT5600). In addition, NEC was unable to provide for review its 16-MHz ProSpeed SX, which was announced in March.

The Airis VH-286 has the most exciting specs: the price is $1,895 for a 6-pound, 12-MHz 286 with 2MB RAM, a 20MB hard disk (but no internal floppy disk drive), a backlit 11-inch VGA display, and a 2,400-bps modem. You can use either line current or a rechargeable battery, or you can drop in ten standard C-cell batteries for a claimed 12-hour battery life. Engineered in Chicago by a group of Zenith veterans, the Airis is planned strictly as a mail-order machine. It was to have shipped in spring, but financing problems (not uncommon to start-ups) pushed the schedule back to late summer or early fall.

NEC's ProSpeed SX/20 has a 20-MHz 386SX processor, 1MB RAM (5MB maximum), 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, removable keyboard, "intelligent reconfiguration" when connected to an NEC docking station, and a tentative $5,999 list price. Its weight including battery is 12.6 pounds.

NEC also just missed our deadline with its UltraLite 286V, which looks like the fatter big brother of the familiar NEC UltraLite. In fact, that's what it is: 1.7 by 12 by 9 inches and 6.5 pounds (versus the UltraLite's 1.4 by 11.75 by 8.25 inches and 4.1 pounds). The 286V includes 1MB RAM (expandable to 2MB or 5MB), a 20MB hard disk, and a VGA display. The $3,999 price will include an external 1.44MB floppy disk drive, but the 2,400-bps modem—standard on the UltraLite—will now be optional.

NEC retains the ROM card slot in the 286V, an odd decision because only a few applications were ever published, and most of those are woefully out of date. In addition, NEC acknowledges that it is likely to shift to a new, incompatible ROM card on future products, as agreed during an industry conclave in Japan this May. Yet NEC will continue to market the original UltraLite, reducing its price from $2,999 to $1,999 for a 2MB unit.

BUYING CONSIDERATIONS

What's the best portable for you? If this unit is going to be your only PC, you need lots of CPU power and a sizable hard disk. Look to one of the SX-powered portables reviewed here. Also check the machines previously reviewed in our issue of March

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Bill Howard is executive editor of *PC Magazine*.

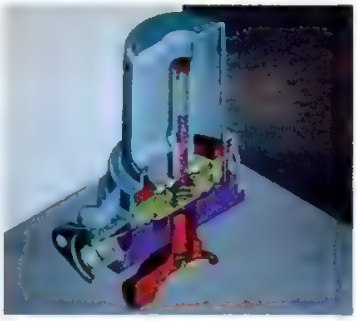
Wendy Dugas-Pérez is PC Labs' project leader for the PCs team.

Bruce Brown, Bill O'Brien, and **Alfred Poor** are contributing editors of *PC Magazine*.

Fredric Burke, Robert Kendall, and **Salvatore P. Ricciardi** are frequent contributors to *PC Magazine*.

The IBM RISC System/
Designing on any other workstation

Whatever you're creating, you'll sail into a whole new age with any of the four POWERstations in the RISC System/6000 family. Because POWER (Performance Optimization With Enhanced RISC) processing can give you performance you've probably only dreamed about:



up to four instructions per machine cycle, 42 MIPS and 13 MFLOPS. Suddenly, complex designs don't take eons anymore.

The four RISC System/6000 POWERstations feature a range of graphics processors from grayscale to Supergraphics to satisfy any graphics demand. Great news for Power Seekers working on animation, scientific visualization, medical imaging and engineering solutions like CADAM,™ CAEDS™ and CATIA.™ And for electrical design automation, there's IBM's all new CBDS™ and an arsenal of over 60 EDA appli-

IBM is a registered trademark and RISC System/6000 and CAEDS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. CADAM is a trademark of CADAM INC. CATIA is a trademark of Dassault Systèmes. CBDS is a trademark of Bell Northern Research Corporation.
HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) © 1990 King Features Syndicate, Inc. © IBM Corp. 1990, all rights reserved.

6000™ family.
will seem downright primitive.

cations from more than a dozen vendors.

With every POWERstation, you can get an almost unimaginable palette of 16 million colors, which gives you 3D images so realistic, they fairly leap off the screen, with super sharp resolution of 1,280x1,024 pixels. And when it's time to call in the heavy artillery, the POWERstation 730 draws nearly one million 3D vectors per second. Like all POWERstations, it can come complete with its own graphics processor, freeing the POWER processor to rapidly create and analyze your designs. All at prices that won't sink anybody's budget.

So if you're tired of paddling upstream with yesterday's performance, call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner to find out more about the RISC System/6000 family. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 991.

Civilization never looked so good.

For the Power Seeker.

IBM®

13, 1990, particularly two of our Editor's Choices, the battery-powered Toshiba T3100SX and Dell 316LT.

If you don't need battery power, you'll find additional choices among AC-only portables, including 20- to 25-MHz 386 power, internal slots, and sometimes a separate numeric keypad. Best of the bunch: the IBM PS/2 Model 70 386 (20 MHz), Toshiba T5200/100 (20 MHz), and Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C (25 MHz), all Editor's Choices in March. Also check out the new Zeos 386SX Portable: $2,195 (street price) for a 12-pound, 4- by 14- by 15-inch AC-only machine with 1MB RAM and a 42MB hard disk.

If you have your heart set on a full-size 286 portable, keep your eyes open for ongoing price reductions and rebates. Rather than reducing the list price of a machine that will be discontinued in six months, the vendor often slaps on a $200 to $500 rebate.

If you want low-power, semiportable computing for next to nothing, you can expect even greater closeout deals on 12- to 15-pound 8088/8086 portables. With a 20MB hard disk, the price should be around $1,000. Just don't plan to do much beyond light word processing or electronic mail.

Our favorite light-duty notetakers are the Toshiba T1000SE and T1000XE, 8086-based 6-pounders with a single hard disk and floppy disk drive, for $1,699 and $2,699, respectively. With its recent $500 price reduction, the Compaq LTE begins to look a bit more reasonable ($2,999 with a 20MB hard disk and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive). Now that the NEC UltraLite is only $1,999 list, it's a great deal if you can live without a floppy disk drive. Just remember to recharge it weekly whether you use it or not.

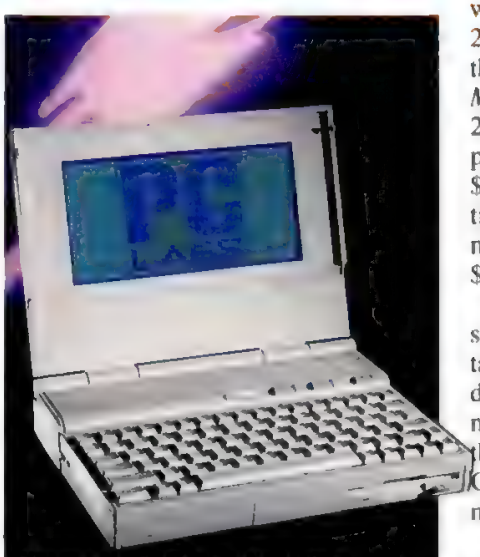
286-BASED PCS:

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

Compaq LTE/286

by Fredric Burke

When you're looking at the latest in DOS for the road, Compaq's LTE/286 remains the class act in its field. Although the market has become crowded since the LTE/286 was introduced last year, this



Compaq leads the way in laptop technology with its Compaq LTE/286, priced at $5,418 in our standard configuration.

12-MHz 80286-based notebook-style computer leaves you wondering what other companies were thinking of when they designed their offerings. The Compaq LTE/286 has a nearly ideal combination of storage options, screen legibility, and portability.

One of the LTE/286's greatest appeals is the flexibility of its mass storage options. In its basic configuration, the Compaq LTE/286 comes standard with 640K of RAM, a 1.44MB internal floppy disk drive, and a parallel and a serial port. There are two models, each with a 29-millisecond Conner hard disk—20MB in the Model 20 ($3,999) and 40MB in the Model 40 ($4,799). RAM can be upgraded with a 1MB expansion board ($699) or a 2MB board ($1,299) and takes up one of the two proprietary slots. Thus, for *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration, with 2.6MB of RAM and DOS 3.31, you could purchase the Model 20 at a list price of $5,418. Our tested unit added two options, an internal modem and an 80287 math coprocessor, for a total price of $6,666.

Other options are Compaq's external storage module ($349), either a 60MB tape drive ($799) or a 5.25-inch floppy disk drive ($275), and an external numeric keypad ($119). These are housed in the two proprietary external ports. The Compaq will also support an external CGA monitor.

These storage options would be wasted if the screen were illegible. Again Compaq excels by setting standards for its screen that others would do well to emulate. While the electroluminescent backlit supertwist LCD offers only single-scan 640 by 200 CGA resolution, the screen is eminently readable. What Compaq does with four scales of gray will dazzle you. You can read characters and graphics very easily, adjusting for brightness and contrast with a surpisingly large array of controls, which allow the screen to show its best in many lighting conditions.

Compaq also realizes that a portable is less so if the battery isn't up to snuff. The LTE/286's 1.5-pound nickel cadmium battery pack ran away with the battery rundown tests, posting a time of 3 hours 37 minutes. The battery's life can be extended through a variety of power-saving utilities. After a user-ordained period of inactivity, the machine will shut down the hard disk and other components in order; two beeps and the system itself will shut down into standby status, saving any open files and active programs until brought to life when the standby button is pressed. Compaq also sells extra battery packs ($129) and an external fast charger ($199) to replace the standard one that comes with the unit.

Many laptop keyboards are exercises in compromise, and unfortunately the LTE/286 does little to advance the art of keyboard design. The keys on the Compaq's flat 80-key keyboard are normally spaced and well sculpted, with decent feedback. The placement of the four cursor keys, however, makes their use clumsy at best; the Up and Down Arrows are stacked to the right of the Left and Right

FACT FILE

Compaq LTE/286
Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 State Hwy. 249, Houston, TX 77070; (800) 231-0900, (713) 370-0670.
List Price: Model 20, with 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA electroluminescent backlit liquid crystal display, one parallel and one serial port, utilities, $3,999; with 2.6MB RAM, DOS 3.31, $5,418; with 2,400-bps internal modem, 80287 coprocessor, $6,666. Upgrade to 40MB hard disk (Model 40), $800.
In Short: Compaq once again leads the way in laptop notebooks, with the most powerful and versatile 286 machine available on the market. Its small size and long-life battery make it ideal for taking DOS on the road.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Redondo Beach, California . . .

You'll find breathtaking ocean views, sensational surfers and Gateway 2000 computers.

Dive 'N Surf, famous for Body Glove® fashions and watersports equipment, is a member of the growing family of Gateway 2000 customers in California. Dive 'N Surf Computer Systems Manager Graham Pask chose a Gateway 25 MHZ 386 machine for his network server. The system runs point-of-sale, inventory control, word processing and desktop publishing software.

Graham Pask, Computer Systems Manager for Dive 'N Surf, and his Gateway 2000 25 MHZ 386 network server.

"I decided to buy a Gateway 2000 system because they had everything I wanted for a good price," said Graham. "But what really impressed me was the service. I had a problem with my 3 1/2 inch drive so they sent me a new drive the very next day."

Graham said he was so happy with his Gateway system at work that he bought a Gateway 2000 25 MHZ 386 Cache machine for his home.

Until well after sunset, surfers ride the big waves on the Pacific Ocean near Redondo Beach, California

And In Barrow, Alaska . . .

Over 300 miles north of the Arctic Circle, you'll find polar bears, seals, whales, walrus, lemmings, snowy owls and what appear to be the largest mosquitoes in existence. On a summer afternoon you'll also see parka-clad tourists walking among local residents in shorts. And of course you'll find a good Mexican restaurant and Gateway 2000 computers.

Jeff Frier, Cape Smythe Air Service, with his Gateway 2000 386SX.

Cape Smythe Air Service, a regional commuter airline serving Barrow, Kotzebue, Nome and remote villages in Alaska, has one of several Gateway 2000 computers operating in Barrow. Jeff Frier, Cape Smythe's accountant, chose a Gateway 2000 386SX to run spreadsheet, data base and accounting applications.

"I was trying to decide between Gateway 2000 and a competitor," Jeff commented, "so I talked to a person who owns the competitor's system. He was disgruntled about the service he received from them. Then I talked to another person in Barrow who has a Gateway and she was happy with the product and service. The choice was pretty obvious -- when you're doing business in a remote area, the most important things a vendor can offer are reliability and good service."

Jeff said he also appreciated Gateway's features and price. "When you have to pay $6 a gallon for milk, it's nice to find a bargain somewhere." Jeff plans to buy another Gateway 2000 computer in a few months .

On a mid-July day in Barrow, Alaska, fishing boats weave in and out of icebergs on the Chukchi Sea.

Near Camp Verde, Texas . . .

You'll find the magnificent Hill Country of Texas with rattlesnakes, prickly pear cactus and huge cattle ranches. You'll also find Larry Mahan and his Gateway 2000 computer.

Larry Mahan is to rodeo what Jack Nicklaus is to golf. He is Six Times World Champion All-Around Cowboy and is a member of the Cowboy Hall of Fame. But Larry also runs a cattle and horse ranch and is involved in a western apparel manufacturing company and a new Southwestern foods company. His Gateway 2000 20 MHZ 386 system is an integral part of his business operations. "We run cow and calf software for our Longhorn cattle herd," Larry said. "You can't really manage a livestock business efficiently without it. Plus we do accounting, spreadsheets and word processing on our Gateway 2000 computer."

Larry Mahan, rodeo star, and his Gateway 2000 20 MHZ 386 system.

Asked why he chose Gateway 2000, Larry said, "They had the best features and price – and I thought a computer company that puts pictures of cattle in their ads had to be my kind of people. And I was right. The people I've talked with at Gateway 2000 are honest-to-goodness nice folks. It's a pleasure doing business with them."

Larry Mahan raises registered Texas Longhorn cattle

TRACY'S
SHOES
Al & Al Pastries

In Bradford, Pennsylvania . . .

You'll find a charming small city nestled in the Allegheny National Forest. The city's most prominent local business is the Zippo Manufacturing Company, where you'll find 18 Gateway 2000 computers in use.

Fred Gronemeyer, Zippo Manufacturing Company, and his Gateway 2000 20 MHZ 386 system.

Zippo is known around the world for its windproof lighter made famous during the second World War, although today the company's product line includes many other specialty advertising items. Fred Gronemeyer, Systems Analyst for Zippo, chose Gateway 2000 as the company's standard PC.

"We needed to set standards for PC's and software to make the most efficient use of these tools," Fred remarked. "We started out with PC's from different manufacturers, but once I tried Gateway I was convinced we could get the highest quality, most reliable machines at the best price from Gateway 2000. I was also impressed by my salesman and the tech support people I've dealt with at Gateway."

Fred said by the end of the year Zippo will be running every system Gateway 2000 makes, from 286's up to a 486 and everything in between.

Main Street, U.S.A., is located in Bradford, Pennsylvania.

ADE
Hertz
PENSKE

And In New York City . . .

You'll find your senses overwhelmed by the countless sights and sounds of this one-of-a-kind city. And of course you'll find thousands of Gateway 2000 computers here.

One New York City Gateway 2000 owner is

Jim Rondinelli, independent record producer and engineer, with his Gateway 2000 386SX.

independent record producer and engineer Jim Rondinelli. Jim uses his Gateway 2000 386SX with a sophisticated player piano sequencer to compose music.

"The software I use is written for the Mac and for IBM compatibles," Jim said, "but it runs much better on IBM compatibles. And it runs best of all on my Gateway. I travel often and I've used my software on a lot of other machines. They don't even compare with my Gateway 2000."

Jim said he bought his Gateway 2000 because it was equipped for the real world with ample hard drive capacity and RAM, both sizes of disk drives and color VGA graphics.

"It's the fastest file transfer computer I've ever used," continued Jim, "plus it ran right out of the box. One afternoon and I was fully functional on a brand new system."

The streets of Manhattan are a constant blur of activity.

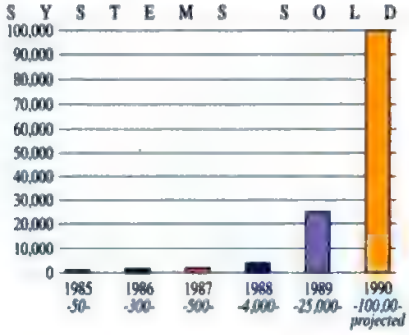
ACROSS THE COUNTRY YOU'LL FIND

You'll find so many Gateway 2000 computers in so many places today because people everywhere know a good value when they see one. In all 50 states and in over 70 foreign countries, thousands of people are comparing prices, quality and service – and choosing Gateway 2000.

But value alone doesn't explain how a little company in the Midwest, started just five years ago, managed to outdistance hundreds of other companies, selling more systems through the direct market channel today than any other PC manufacturer in the country.

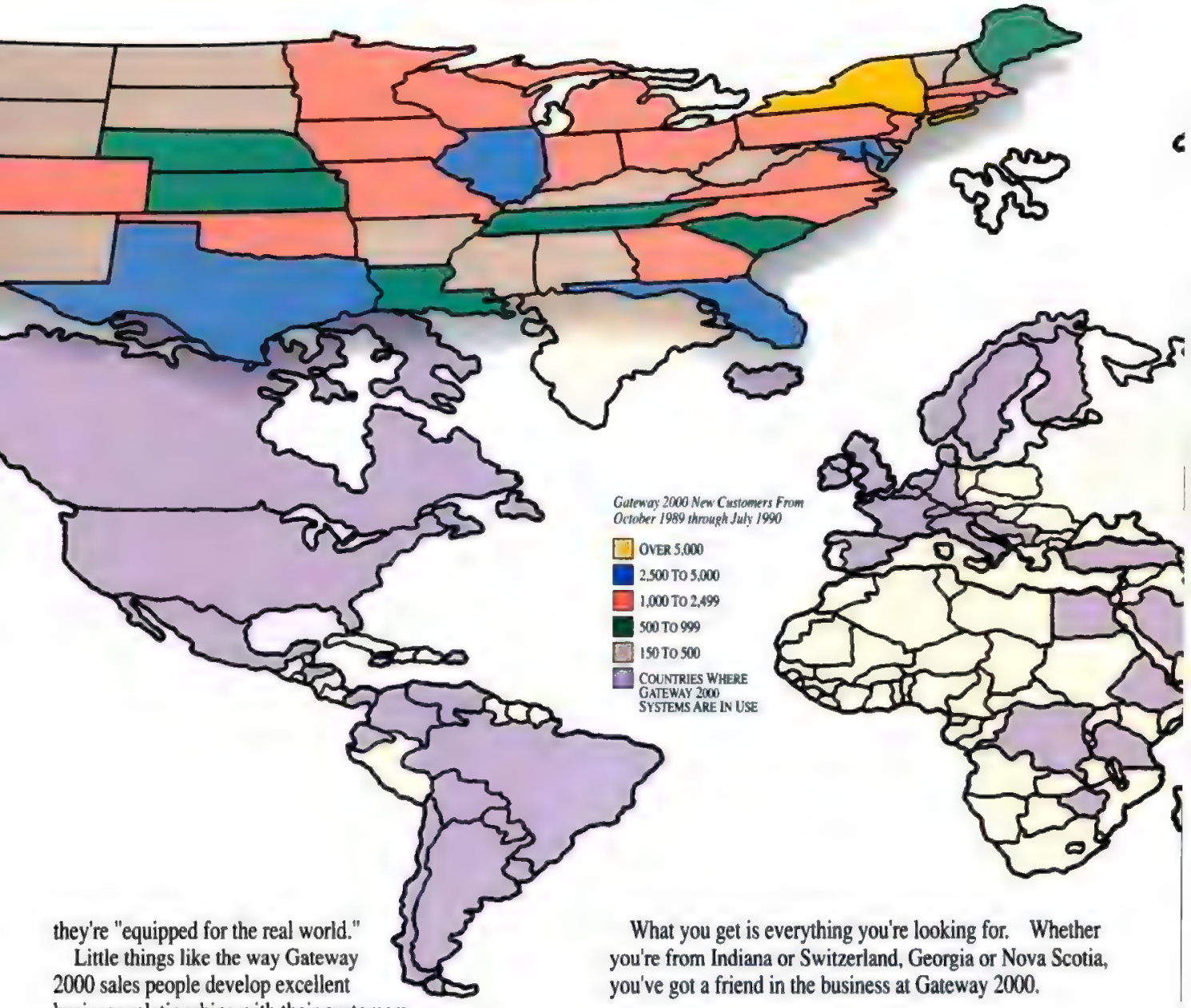
The explanation is that the company has always maintained a small company attitude. With Gateway 2000, you still get the little things you'd expect only from a small firm.

Little things like a positive technical support department. When Graham Pask told his Gateway 2000 tech rep that his 3 1/2" drive didn't work, he received a new drive the very next day.



Little things like the way Gateway 2000 systems are fully loaded with all the features you want. Jim Rondinelli bought a Gateway 2000 computer because

AND AROUND THE WORLD, GATEWAY 2000!



they're "equipped for the real world."

Little things like the way Gateway 2000 sales people develop excellent business relationships with their customers. Fred Gronemeyer tried his first Gateway because he was impressed by his sales person. Eighteen systems later, Fred is still impressed by his sales person.

And the biggest little thing of all is the feeling you get when you deal with the people at Gateway 2000. As Larry Mahan said, "they're honest-to-goodness nice folks."

Compare prices, quality and service. Then add up the little things you get from small town people running an old-fashioned, high-tech business.

What you get is everything you're looking for. Whether you're from Indiana or Switzerland, Georgia or Nova Scotia, you've got a friend in the business at Gateway 2000.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

GATEWAY 2000 SYSTEMS

12MHZ 286VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1695.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$1995.00

20MHZ 386VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 80 Meg 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2595.00

25 MHZ 386 VGA
$2695.00

25MHZ 386CACHE

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 110 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3395.00

33MHZ 386VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3695.00

25MHZ 486VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$5295.00

CACHE SPECIAL

Same features as our PC Mag Editor's Choice 25 MHZ 386 Cache system except this machine has an 80 Meg 17ms Drive instead of the 110 Meg EDSI Drive.

$2995.00

STANDARD FEATURES AND SERVICES

- Microsoft® WINDOWS™ with all 386 and 486 systems
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- New leasing options now available
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the machine
- Free on-site service to most locations in the nation
- Free overnight shipment of replacement parts
- Free bulletin board technical support

If our standard configurations don't fit your needs, we'll be happy to custom configure a system just for you. Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Arrow keys. The keyboard relegates PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End to alternate-key status. This is a reasonable compromise given the tiny dimensions of the machine (1.5 by 8.5 by 11.0 inches), but it does interfere with easily adapting to the machine.

For something as small as the LTE/286, its weight is surprising at first. Packing enough equipment to make it a mobile office, our tested LTE/286 tips the scales at 7.25 pounds, including a 1.5-pound battery. Given Compaq's legendary durability and the all-of-a-piece feel, you may suddenly discover you don't mind having that weight swinging at the end of your arm or in its optional nylon carrying case.

Making full use of the Compaq LTE/286's abilities can be an expensive proposition—a common complaint with Compaq machines. A fully equipped LTE/286 can cost upwards of $8,000, and the

A NEW TWIST FOR LAPTOPS

Improvements in LCD technology may not have progressed far enough to let you retire your desktop color VGA monitor, but that day is coming. . . .

by Alfred Poor

Ever since RCA's early experiments in LCD technology in the late 1960s, liquid crystal displays have been the favorite for electronic designs. First in calculators, and now in portable computers, these displays are in demand due to their small dimensions, light weight, and low power requirements.

Computer users are never satisfied, however. We want more power, more speed, and greater resolution in smaller, lighter packages that run forever on a single battery charge. Fortunately for our insatiable appetites, LCD technology is improving rapidly. In order to understand the improvements, we need to understand LCD technology in general. LCDs rely on strange compounds that act like solid oblong crystals, yet something like liquids.

Liquid crystals would simply be chemical oddities if not for two distinct traits. A layer of liquid crystals can actually twist light waves. Each pixel on a display requires a separate LCD cell; in each cell, a layer of liquid crystal material is sandwiched between two grooved surfaces. The crystals tend to line up with the grooves in these surfaces, and if these grooves are at right angles to each other, the crystals will shift their orientation depending on which surface they are nearer. Light waves will follow these changes in orientation and exit the layer twisted 90 degrees. The second trait is that you can get all the crystals to line up vertically, standing on end, simply by passing an electric current between the two surfaces. This allows light to pass through the layer unimpeded.

These two remarkable attributes make LCD panels possible. A polarizing filter on one side of the layer filters out all light waves except those that are oriented in the desired direction. The liquid crystal layer twists these waves so that when the light comes out the other side, it is oriented to pass through another polarizing filter arranged at right angles to the first one, so the pixel appears bright. When transparent electrodes apply a charge to the two sides of the layer, the crystals line up so the light passes through unchanged; the light is then blocked by the second polarizing filter since the waves are not in the correct orientation. Thus the pixel is left dark, and the pattern of dark and light pixels forms the image.

MODERN ADVANTAGES

Compared with early LCD panels, today's products enjoy some distinct improvements. They are thinner, and there is greater contrast between "on" and "off" pixels. Active matrix panels are one new development that has made these improvements possible. Also known as TFT (for *thin film transistor*) technology, this approach places a transistor in each pixel; it permits more-precise control of the voltages applied to turn a cell on or off. This also permits halftone displays ("partially on" pixels), higher contrast, and faster response.

Another advance relates to how the light is twisted in an LCD panel. The original designs always put the light waves through a 90-degree twist; this is called *twisted nematic* (TN) technology. *Supertwist nematic* (STN) designs twisted the light waves 180 to 260 degrees; this improved the contrast but also gave rise to the familiar yellow-green or bright blue displays that we associate with laptop screens.

Two liquid crystals twisting light in opposite directions eliminate the colored effect of STN designs; these *double supertwisted nematic* (DSTN) designs are the source of some of the black-and-white LCD screens in use today. Most recently, the compensating twists have been achieved through the use of plastic films on both sides of a supertwist layer; this technology is called a *triple supertwisted nematic* (TSTN) design. This last breakthrough is responsible for making multicolor displays practical.

A few portable computers already take advantage of these new technologies. Sharp and Texas Instruments have triple-twist monochrome screens on their newest notebooks. Dolch has a thin film transistor full-color screen for its high-end 386 and 486 portables, and other TFT designs are expected later this year from Airis and Sharp, among others.

Problems still remain in LCD technology. In order to reach resolutions of 800 by 600 for color portable screens, manufacturers must create panels that incorporate about 1.5 million perfect pixels. Since the newer LCD technology absorbs more and more light, we need brighter backlights that draw less power. So while you can get some impressive portable displays today, you will have to wait a bit longer before you can retire the heavy vacuum-tube monitor that sits on your desktop machine. ■

price was even higher before the machine was widely introduced. This does not detract from the computer's basic excellence. Its strengths are models for the rest of the 286 marketplace, particularly as there are few things the Compaq can't do.

Compaq's hardest job will be surpassing this machine, because the rest of the industry hasn't succeeded. Its expansion possibilities, ruggedness, and reliability, plus the security of the Compaq name, make the Compaq LTE/286 the standard of notebook-style laptops.

SHARP ELECTRONICS CORP.

Sharp PC-6220

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INC.

TravelMate 2000

by Wendy Dugas-Pérez

Sleek. That's the first word that comes to mind when looking at Sharp's PC-6220 and Texas Instruments' TravelMate 2000. Designed and produced in a joint venture by Sharp and Texas Instruments, this 1.4- by 11- by 8.5-inch notebook weighs only 4.4 pounds. But for this light weight you definitely get heavyweight power. The basic configuration consists of 1MB RAM, a 20MB 23-millisecond hard disk, DOS 4.01, and *LapLink* 2.04 in ROM, VGA with backlighting, an internal nickel cadmium replaceable 2-hour battery, a power adapter, *LapLink* cables, and a manual. As far as prices go, for our standard configuration, which adds an extra megabyte of RAM and an external floppy disk drive to this basic configuration, the Sharp is priced at $4,793, while Texas Instruments comes in a little higher at $4,847. Even though you might wince at these price tags, think of what you'll be getting—a 12-MHz 286 system that you can carry in your briefcase!

With the Sharp PC-6220, $4,793 buys you a well-equipped 286 machine that weighs 4.4 pounds and has an innovative display.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Sharp PC-6220
Sharp Electronics Corp., Advanced Products Division, Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135; (201) 529-8200.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, triple supertwist VGA liquid crystal display, one parallel and one serial port, AC adapter, DOS 4.01, *LapLink* 2.04, $3,995; with 2MB RAM, external 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, $4,793.
In Short: While this portable weighs in at only 4.4 pounds, you still get a well-equipped 286 system. One notable feature of this notebook is a triple supertwist LCD VGA screen with 16 shades of gray, which will make it hard for you to go back to any other laptop screen. This is a great machine for commuting back and forth to the office or across the country.

CIRCLE **428** ON READER SERVICE CARD

In addition to what's included standard, many options are also available. If you just can't live without that floppy disk drive, you can attach a $299 external one to the back of the unit. A separate port is available if you prefer to attach an external keyboard. There is also an expansion bus to which you can connect an adapter (Sharp, $699; Texas Instruments, $799) enabling installation of two standard PC AT cards. If you work consistently with numbers, you can attach a numeric keypad ($99) to the side of the unit. For transcontinental flyers, when a 2-hour battery just won't do, an add-on battery ($249) will give you a total of 5 hours of battery time. A few other options worth mentioning are the Fax/Data modem priced at $499 and an 80287 math coprocessor for $799.

Although you can attach a separate monitor using the optional internal VGA CRT adapter ($149), unless you need color, don't bother. One of the most impressive features of these two laptops is their screens. Anyone who has longed to give presentations on a laptop without having to drag around a monitor will delight in this system. With its high-contrast triple supertwist 640 by 480 paper-white LCD VGA display with backlighting and 16 shades of gray, this screen will make your presentations look as impressive as you want them to.

When it comes to complaints regarding these machines, there are very few. The add-on battery, which screws onto the back of the unit, is awkward to attach. If it snapped into place it would be easier to use when you're trying to balance the machine on your lap. The fact that the covers for the ports are not attached is also a problem. You have to bend the covers slightly in the middle to get them off and then bend them again to put them back on. If the threat of snapping the covers in half when doing this isn't bad enough, trying to find them when you're ready to put them back on is. And speaking of misplacing parts, the conversion adapter supplied with the unit to enable you to use the special parallel port is a nuisance to carry around. Be sure to get the $99 carrying case or the adapter will probably end up wherever those port covers went.

All in all, these are impressive machines, and while the Sharp gets a slight edge for the look and feel of its rubberized case, this is balanced out by the fact that the Texas Instruments machine is made in the United States, not Japan. Both offer a one-year parts-and-labor warranty as well as one-way shipping charges when you

Texas Instruments' TravelMate 2000, priced at $4,847, packs a completely functional system into a diminutive case.

SPREAD SHEETS FASTER!

OTC's 850XL Prints Spreadsheets Faster Than Its Competition! 240 LPM Guaranteed!

Tall claims.

Many companies say they offer the fastest printer with the best value for your money. At OTC, we challenged those claims . . . and won! Our tests prove we deliver more throughput for your money.

We took five competitive printers and ran a Lotus™ 1-2-3 spreadsheet under the exact same conditions.* The OTC 850XL not only delivered 58% more throughput than its closest competitor, but also offered the best price/performance ratio.

It's easy to make tall claims. But the others just don't stack up to Output Technology! **Take a good look at who's standing tall above the rest . . . call OTC for a free copy of our Benchmark test today! Over 300 Service Centers Nationwide.****

1-800-4-OUTPUT
(468-8788)
(8 am — 5 pm PST)

SEE US AT PC EXPO CHICAGO—BOOTH #1018

*Calculated for 8-hour day, based on actual 50-page print test. All printers run in 10 CPI, 6 LPI, 136 columns.
**Call for availability in your area.
IBM, Epson, Alps, Genicom, Okidata, and Lotus are trademarks of others and do not belong to OTC.

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

E. 9922 Montgomery Drive, Suite #6
Spokane, WA 99206-4199
(509) 926-3855 (800) 4-OUTPUT (468-8788)
Telex: #15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK FAX: (509) 922-47

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

About the only thin to make the perfe

Introducing ProLine.™ Don't judge a backup by its cover. Ours may not be painted Novell® red, but they're as close to perfection as you can get for Novell networks.

The ProLine series is the only server-based backup solution expressly designed for Novell 286 and 386™ networks. With backup technologies including ¼" cartridge, 4mm DAT, 8mm helical-scan tape and erasable optical, ProLine offers capacities from 250 MB to 2.2 GB for virtually any size network. But capacity is only the beginning.

The server-based approach means speed. With ProLine's server-based approach, the backup system attaches directly to the server. This means no server data moving across the network in order to be backed up. And this, in turn, means maximized backup speeds and network efficiency.

The key is Tecmar's ProServe™ software. Through ProServe's Value Added Process architecture (for NetWare® 286) and NetWare Loadable Module architecture (for NetWare 386), the software runs concurrently with the file server. And the VAP™ or NLM™ is integrated into the network operating system.

The result is unprecedented performance—up to 14.4 MB per minute.

ProLine doesn't stop with speed. With ProLine, you also get a lot more than speed. You get a complete network backup solution.

ProLine lets you select attended or unattended backup of both servers and workstations. Better yet, ProLine can operate in the background. So you can perform workstation backups while the workstations are running other applications. And perform server backups without interrupting server operation.

What's more, ProLine offers preservation of all NetWare file attributes, bindery and trustee rights. It gives you job scheduling and priorities. Extensive reporting and administrative functions.

ProLine even has a familiar C-worthy interface.

And unlike workstation-based architectures, ProLine's server-based approach means you don't have to dedicate an expensive workstation just for backup.

Specifications subject to change without notice. All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar. All other brands and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
© 1990 Tecmar, a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc. All rights reserved.

g we haven't done ct Novell backup.

How to attain perfection.

Nobody else offers anything approaching the features of ProLine.

In addition to everything above (plus the dozen or so features we didn't have room to talk about), ProLine carries up to a two-year warranty. And our QuickTurn™ Quality Service program guarantees factory warranty service in 48 hours within the first six months of ownership.

So if you're interested in attaining perfection, there's only one thing to do. Call 1-800-624-8560. And we'll back up everything we've said.

TECMAR

6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139-3377 (800) 624-8560 FAX: (216) 349-0851 *Tecmar International/U.K.* Phone: 44-7348-11463 FAX: 44-7348-16076

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLE PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

In this features table, the four 12-MHz 80C286-based notebook-style portables are listed first, in ascending price order based on the standard configurations. These are followed by the eight 16-MHz 80386SX portables, one 20-MHz 80386SX, and one 20-MHz 80386, all of them grouped together in increasing price order.

Price of standard configuration To allow comparisons, we are citing prices for similarly equipped machines. Our standard configuration here includes 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk (20MB for notebooks), one 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a display, one parallel and one serial port, and DOS 3.3 or 4.01. (To make the Sharp PC-6220 and TravelMate 2000 comparable, we are including an optional external floppy disk drive in the standard configuration for each of these units.) Variations in the RAM or hard disk capacity are shown in parentheses. See each machine's fact file for a more exact indication of what is included at the quoted price.

Distributed through dealers or direct Some machines are sold directly through mail order. When machines are sold by dealers, the purchaser may find discounts of 25 percent or more off the list price (although there is no guarantee that the discounts will run this high).

Case type All portables reviewed here have clamshell laptop designs, with rear-hinged displays, rather than lunchbox designs. "Notebook" indicates a unit weighing 8.5 pounds or less, while a "sandwich" unit has a removable keyboard sandwiched between the case and display.

Display system and **maximum resolution** indicate the best video standard supported (VGA, EGA, CGA, or double-scan CGA) and the highest available resolution (in pixels, width by height).

Display technology indicates the type of display (liquid crystal, gas plasma, or electroluminescent) and the type of illumination. All portables reviewed here have illuminated displays.

Chip set manufacturer indicates which company makes the logic that connects the CPU with the other functions supported by the system board. Chip sets that employ VLSI (very large scale integration) technology reduce the discrete component count, which helps to reduce power consumption and increase component life.

The **system RAM arrangement** refers to the method by which memory is addressed.

Interleaved memory increases processing speed by dividing the memory into two or four portions that process information alternately. The CPU sends information to one section for processing while another section goes through a refresh cycle.

Page-mode memory allows back-to-back memory accesses within blocks of memory called pages, avoiding wait states.

Row/column is the traditional method of accessing data at a memory address. RAM is mapped as a matrix, and a particular address is given using a row and a column number.

Wait states On the average, most machines run at between zero and one wait state. The figures printed here were supplied by the manufacturers.

RAM (minimum/maximum) indicates the amount of memory that can be installed in the unit; this is followed by the amount of **installed RAM** on the machine that PC Labs tested.

RAM packaging (and rated speed) Memory chips come in a variety of styles: DIPs, SIPs, ZIPs, and SIMMs.

The *dual in-line package (DIP)* is the traditional buglike computer chip sprouting 8, 14, 24, 40, or more metal legs (evenly divided between right and left sides).

Single in-line packages (SIPs) are single-package arrays of computer chip logic assembled so that all connecting legs are in a straight line, like the teeth on a comb. They can be individual chips or multiple chips on a small card, with a proprietary SIP connection. Similar to SIPs are *ZIPs (zig-zag in-line packages)*, in which every other pin connection is slightly offset, creating a zig-zag pattern.

Single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) are individual logic devices installed on their own small circuit board, creating a component module that can be plugged into a larger device. Their physical arrangement facilitates installation and replacement.

Chip size Kb and Mb refer to kilobits and megabits, respectively. Combination chips (4x256Kb) are generally faster and more expensive.

A **processor RAM cache** acts as a bridge between the CPU and the slower main memory. The cache comprises a small bundle (typically 32K to 128K) of fast SRAM chips. The cache controller is designed to predict and retrieve the data the CPU is likely to require next, thus preventing wait states. There are two varieties of controllers: discrete logic chips (designed by the individual manufacturers) and VLSI chips like the Intel 82385.

The **BIOS version and date** can affect PC Labs' benchmark test results. A machine with a different BIOS may reveal performance variations.

Shadowing Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS and/or video BIOS from slower ROM into faster RAM on boot-up. Shadowing uses RAM located between 640K and 1MB.

Hard disk capacity and size shows the capacity (in megabytes) and the platter size of the hard disk in the tested configuration. 2.5-inch hard disks provide substantial weight and size savings over 3.5-inch disks but are currently limited to 20MB.

Interface Within the PC environment, the three most common hard disk interfaces are *ST-506, SCSI (small computer system interface)*, and *ESDI (enhanced small device interface)*. ST-506 uses one of two data encoding methods, *RLL (run length limited)* or the older *MFM (modified frequency modulation)* scheme. Both SCSI and ESDI require special hard disk controllers. *IDE (interface design enhancements)* is a relatively

	Sharp Electronics Corp. **Sharp PC-6220**	Texas Instruments Inc. **TravelMate 2000**	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc. **Toshiba T1200XE**	Compaq Computer Corp. **Compaq LTE/286**	Arima Computer Corp. **Arima ACT 386SX-420**	Impulse Systems Inc. **Impulse SX**
Price of standard configuration	$4,793	$4,847	$5,098 (3MB RAM)	$5,418 (2.6MB RAM)	$2,995	$3,395
Distributed through dealers or direct	Dealers	Dealers	Dealers	Dealers	Dealers	Dealers
TESTED CONFIGURATION						
Microprocessor	12-MHz 80C286	12-MHz 80C286	12-MHz 80C286	12-MHz 80C286	16-MHz 80386SX	16-MHz 80386SX
Power supply	Battery, AC	Battery, AC	Battery, AC	Battery	Battery, AC	Battery
Case type	Clamshell (notebook)	Clamshell (notebook)	Clamshell (notebook)	Clamshell (notebook)	Clamshell (sandwich)	Clamshell
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	1.4 x 11 x 8.5*	1.4 x 11 x 8.5*	2 x 12.2 x 11	1.9 x 11 x 8.5	3.9 x 13.9 x 8.6	3.8 x 13.3 x 13.3
Weight (lbs.)	4.4*	4.4*	8.5	7.3	13.7	14.4
Display system	VGA	VGA	Double-scan CGA	CGA	VGA	VGA
Maximum resolution (pixels)	640 x 480	640 x 480	640 x 400	640 x 200	640 x 480	640 x 480
Display area (WxH, in inches)	8 x 6	8 x 6	7.8 x 4.9	7.7 x 3.7	7.9 x 4.5	7.8 x 5.8

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes □—No N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.
* Sharp PC-6220, TravelMate 2000: 2.5 x 11 x 12.5 inches, 6 lbs. with clip-on 1.44MB floppy disk drive ($299):1.4 x 11 x 10 inches, 5.5 lbs. with clip-on 3-hour battery ($249).

new interface that incorporates the controller onto the hard disk and uses RLL encoding.

Bus speeds Most PCs and portables run their system (expansion) buses at 8 MHz. Faster speeds may cause compatibility problems with peripherals.

ISA/MCA/EISA expansion slot indicates whether the portable can internally accept the standard accessory cards used in desktop PCs. *ISA*, Industry Standard Architecture, is the classic bus design of mainstream PC compatibles. *MCA* is Micro Channel architecture (developed for the IBM PS/2). *EISA* is Extended Industry Standard Architecture, an extension of ISA.

Proprietary expansion slots refers to machine-specific slots most commonly used by modems. Sometimes the slots can also be used for network adapters or fax modems.

An **external expansion port** means that the system bus can be connected to external devices such as an expansion station or external floppy disk drive. (A few older portables may use the parallel port as the expansion connector. This does not pass all signals of the system bus, but it is adequate for connecting floppy disk drives.)

An **expansion unit**, also called a docking station or expansion station, provides space for standard expansion cards and hard disks, tape drives, or floppy disk drives. Some portables automatically reconfigure to recognize the expansion unit and its contents (**self-configuration**). Some portables click the unit into place with a single step (**single connection**); others require you make multiple connections for power, signal, video, and modem.

Video modes supported indicates all common video modes: Super VGA, VGA, EGA, CGA, HGA (Hercules), and MDA (monochrome). Double-scan CGA is a superset of CGA and provides 640 by 400, 640 by 200, and 320 by 200 resolution; while this is better than a CGA-only display, VGA is preferable.

Number of gray scales indicates how many shades of gray the unit can display at the maximum resolution.

Interface 16-bit video interfaces are typically faster than 8-bit because of their wider bandwidth.

Supports internal and external displays simultaneously A yes answer means that an external monitor can be connected without blanking the portable's flat-panel display. This is useful for small-group demonstrations.

The keyboard section shows the total **number of keys,** the number of **function keys** (10 or 12), and the number of **cursor keys** (4 or 8). With four cursor keys, to access PgUp, PgDn, Home, or End, you must hold a function key and tap one of the arrow keys, which is an inconvenience.

Software available The availability and price of DOS 3.3 and 4.01 are listed here. If no price is shown, the base-priced system includes DOS. (*PC Magazine*'s standard configuration includes DOS 4.01—or, if it is not available, DOS 3.3—to allow more-accurate price comparisons.) Where OS/2 is available, the version number and list price are provided.

Disk caching software buffers, or caches, the most recently read data from the hard disk, providing significant speed improvements. You need extra memory (beyond 1MB) for best results.

An **expanded memory manager** is a device driver used to emulate expanded memory in the extended memory of a 286, 386SX, or 386 PC. The most popular expanded memory managers follow the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) specification.

Internal modem lists the speed and list price of the vendor's preferred modem. 2,400-bit-per-second and faster modems benefit from built-in error correction. *MNP 5 compression* is the most widespread form of data compression in use today and includes MNP 2 to MNP 4 error correction. *V.42 error correction* is an emerging standard, as is *V.42 bis compression*, which includes V.42 correction. Whenever possible, you should strongly consider MNP 5 compression as a minimum requirement.

If a machine has **dual voltage,** a switch on the power supply permits use with both 110- and 220-volt current.

Claimed battery life is the vendor's rating for the internal battery or batteries. PC Labs independently measures battery life and reports the results in the benchmark test section. **Battery charge time** is measured with the machine off; it may be longer with the machine in use. Where two times are listed, the second is for an optional heavy-duty battery or for a supplemental external battery.

Battery conservation techniques include automatically dimming or blanking the display and turning off the hard disk (common to most portables now), slowing or halting the CPU, and removing power from I/O ports (modem and serial ports) when the machine is not in use.

A **standby or auto-resume mode** means that the user can suspend operation, write the contents of memory to battery-backed RAM (or the hard disk), place the unit in low-drain sleep mode, and resume operation hours later without having to go through the time and effort of the boot-up process.

The **transformer weight** and **size** can vary significantly among machines with similar power needs.

FCC Class B certification means that an electronic device has sufficiently low radio-frequency (RF) emissions to be used in the home. The less stringent Class A certification restricts devices to the office. Portable PCs must have Class B certification.

Vendors sometimes describe a machine as "Class B pending," but the term carries no legal weight. A yes answer in this row means the unit has received Federal Communications Commission approval as of *PC Magazine*'s editorial deadline.

Twinhead Corp. **Twinhead Superlap SX** $4,095	Intelligence Technology Corp. **ITC 386 PEP** $4,244	Data General Corp. **Walkabout/SX** $5,395	Epson America Inc. **Epson Equity LT-386SX** $5,598	Compaq Computer Corp. **Compaq SLT 386s/20** $6,799 (60MB hard disk)	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc. **Toshiba T3100SX** $6,998 (3MB RAM)	Zenith Data GRiD Systems Corp. **GRiD 1450sx** $7,483 (3MB RAM)	Systems **Zenith TurbosPort 386e** $7,499
Dealers	Direct	Both	Dealers	Dealers	Dealers	Direct	Dealers
16 MHz 80386SX	16-MHz 80386SX	16 MHz 80386SX	16 MHz 80386SX	20 MHz 80386SX	16 MHz 80386SX	16-MHz 80386SX	20-MHz 80386
Battery, AC	Battery	Battery, AC	Battery, AC	Battery	Battery	Battery, AC	Battery, AC
Clamshell (sandwich)	Clamshell	Clamshell	Clamshell	Clamshell (sandwich)	Clamshell	Clamshell	Clamshell
3.5 x 12.8 x 9.5	2.5 x 11.8 x 12	3 3 x 12.8 x 14.8	3.7 x 12 7 x 11.7	4.1 x 8.5 x 13.5	3 3 x 12 5 x 14.3	2.6 x 11 5 x 12 5	4 8 x 13.3 x 14.8
12.2	8	15.8	13	13.8	14.6	11 with 2-hour battery	18.5
VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA
640 x 480	640 x 480	640 x 480	640 x 480	640 x 480	640 x 480	640 x 480	640 x 480
6.5 x 8.5	9.3 x 5.8	8.3 x 5.1	8.3 x 6.3	7.8 x 5.9	7.8 x 5.9	7.8 x 4.9	8.3 x 6.3

CONTINUES

Cure For The Common Clone

IMAGINE. 386sx power, 200 MB-HD, 8 MB RAM, 1024 x 768 VGA with an internal modem...and it fits in a briefcase!

Introducing the Brick.™ A 386sx with enough power, storage and graphics capability to run the most demanding applications. And it's the first desktop PC that's quiet enough, small enough and elegant enough not to be banished instantly to the floor. This remarkable computer measures 3"x 8"x 11" and weighs only 8.3 lbs.

More Practical Than A Portable

The Brick offers an alternative to the usual trade-offs associated with laptops. Simply keep a full sized monitor and keyboard at your home and office, and carry just the Brick in between. You save half the cost, half the weight, and all the hassle of coordinating files between multiple machines. *You can have **one** machine with all your files wherever you need it.*

A Powerful And Quiet Desktop

Bricks are available with a 16 or 20 MHz 386sx; a 387sx coprocessor; 1 to 8 MB RAM; and your choice of a 40 (25ms), 100 (25ms), or 200 MB (16ms) hard disk. Bricks also deliver superb VGA graphics with 1MB video RAM supporting 800 x 600 and 1024 x 768 resolution for CAD, DTP or Windows. As an added benefit, the Brick is very quiet. Its rugged aluminum case serves as a heat sink so the whisper fan rarely runs.

832k for DOS

The Brick provides another welcome bonus: an extra 192k of memory above the DOS 640k limit. This unique feature allows you to load resident programs, such as a network or TSRs, into a contiguous 192k block of

The Brick fits in half a briefcase, leaving room for everything else you have to carry.

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Brick
3" x 8" x 11"
Only 8.3 lbs.

high memory, and still leave the lower 640k free. The regular Brick shown above also accepts an internal ISA 16-bit half length card, while the "Stretch Brick," shown at right, accepts one full and one half length card.

Great Value

Complete Brick systems start at just $2,495. For your convenience, we also offer pre-installed software packages – including the DESQview™ or the new Windows® 3.0 environments – and top-rated applications. For example, the system (shown above) including all standard Brick features with optional color VGA monitor; 4 MB RAM; and a 100 MB hard disk pre-programmed with DESQview 386, Quattro®, Sprint®, askSam™, DOS™ and Tree86™ is only $3,995! With this package, we also include our exclusive interactive "Talking Tutorial" that quickly teaches you how to use each program. *Yes, the Brick actually talks.*

Optional paper white VGA LCD display with back-lit super twist technology.

Guaranteed Satisfaction

Because we are a direct selling manufacturer, we have a direct interest in the complete satisfaction of each and every customer. To ensure that satisfaction, **Ergo** offers: a 30-day money back guarantee, a One Year Warranty, unlimited 800-line support and our exclusive Advanced Diagnostics via modem.

Free Catalog

You'll find complete information on all Brick systems, plus a full complement of enhancements including FAX and networking cards, tape backup unit, cases, monitors and more in our 32-page catalog. Why not call for it today?

Ergo also offers a line of traditional 386 computers, from 16 to 33 MHz, starting at just $1,895. Call us at **1-800-633-1925** and we'll help you select the system that best meets *your* needs.

$2,495

System Includes

- Stretch Brick
- 16 MHz Intel 386sx
- 1 MB RAM, Exp. to 8 MB
- 40 MB hard disk with password protection
- Mono VGA monitor
- 16-bit full and 8-bit half card expansion slots

Standard Features

- 1024 x 768 VGA controller with 1MB video RAM and EGA, CGA, MDA support
- 101 keyboard
- 2,400 bps modem
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- World wide AC power
- Hypertext manual
- 832k DOS capable
- LIM 4.0 EMS support
- One Year Warranty
- Freight included

Ergo
A COMPUTER COMPANY

Free 32-Page Catalog
1-800-633-1925
Ergo Computing, Inc., One Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960

PORTABLE PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Sharp Electronics Corp. **Sharp PC-6220**	Texas Instruments Inc. **TravelMate 2000**	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc. **Toshiba T1200XE**	Compaq Computer Corp. **Compaq LTE/286**	Arima Computer Corp. **Arima ACT 386SX-420**	Impulse Systems Inc. **Impulse SX**
TESTED CONFIGURATION						
Display technology	Triple supertwist LCD	Triple supertwist LCD	Sidelit supertwist LCD	Backlit EL supertwist LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD
Motherboard manufacturer	Sharp	Texas Instruments	Toshiba	Compaq	Arima	Commax
Chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	Sharp	Toshiba	Compaq	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies
System RAM arrangement	Row/column	Row/column	Row/column	Row/column	Interleaved page-mode	Interleaved page-mode
Wait states	0, 1	0, 1	0	Less than 1	0	0
Coprocessor supported	80287	80287	None	80287	80387SX	80387SX
MEMORY						
RAM (minimum/maximum)	1MB–3MB	1MB–3MB	1MB–5MB	640K–2.6MB	1MB–4MB	1MB–5MB
Installed RAM	1MB	1MB	3MB	2.6MB	2MB	3MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	Proprietary (80 ns.)	Proprietary (80 ns.)	DRAM (80 ns., 70 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.), SIMM (100 ns.)
Chip size	8x128Kb	8x128Kb	4x256Kb	64Kb, 256Kb	4x256Kb	1Mb/256K and 1Mb
Processor RAM cache	None	None	None	None	None	None
BIOS						
BIOS version and date	Phoenix 1.0B (5/90)	Phoenix 1.0B (5/90)	Award/Toshiba 1.0 (12/89)	Compaq (10/89)	AMI (12/89)	Quadtel 3.04.01-9 (1990)
Setup in ROM/Password in ROM	■/■	■/■	■/❑	❑/■	■/❑	■/❑
Video shadowing/System shadowing	❑/❑	❑/❑	■/■	❑/❑	❑/■	■/■
HARD DISK						
Capacity and size	20MB 2.5-inch	20MB 2.5-inch	20MB 2.5-inch	20MB 3.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch
Manufacturer	PrairieTek	PrairieTek	Conner	Conner	Conner	Conner
Interface	IDE, RLL	IDE, RLL	RLL, IDE	ST-506	IDE	IDE
Average access time (milliseconds)	23	23	25	28	27	25
Controller manufacturer	PrairieTek	PrairieTek	Conner	Conner	Conner	Commax
Hard disk options	None	None	None	40MB	20MB, 100MB	None
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES						
Capacity and size	1.44MB 3.5-inch ($299)	1.44MB 3.5-inch ($299)	1.44MB 3.5-inch	1.44MB 3.5-inch	1.44MB 3.5-inch	1.44MB 3.5-inch
Manufacturer	Sharp	Texas Instruments	Toshiba	Sony	Seiko	Commax
EXPANSION BUS						
Bus speeds (MHz)	6, 7.16	6, 7.16	N/A	8	8	8
ISA/MCA/EISA expansion slot	None	None	None	None	None	1 ISA half-length
Proprietary expansion slots	1 modem/CRT	1 fax/modem	1 modem	1 modem	1 modem	1 modem
External expansion port	■	❑	■	■	■	❑
Expansion unit	■ ($699)	❑	■ ($1,199)	■ ($349)	■ ($295)	❑
Self-configuration	❑	N/A	■	❑	■	N/A
Single connection	■	N/A	■	❑	■	N/A
VIDEO						
Video modes supported	VGA, EGA, CGA	VGA, EGA, CGA	Double-scan CGA	CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA
Number of gray scales (at maximum resolution)	16	16	2	4	16	16
Interface	16-bit	16-bit	8-bit	8-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Toshiba	Compaq	Info not available	Chips and Technologies
Supports internal and external displays simultaneously	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑

☆—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

Twinhead Corp. **Twinhead Superlap SX**	Intelligence Technology Corp. **ITC 386 PEP**	Data General Corp. **Walkabout/SX**	Epson America Inc. **Epson Equity LT-386SX**	Compaq Computer Corp. **Compaq SLT 386s/20**	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc. **Toshiba T3100SX**	Zenith Data GRiD Systems Corp. **GRiD 1450sx**	Systems **Zenith TurbosPort 386e**
Sidelit cold-cathode LCD	Backlit page-white LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD	Compensated supertwist LCD	Gas plasma	Backlit supertwist LCD	Compensated supertwist LCD
Twinhead	ITC	Data General	Epson	Compaq	Toshiba	GRiD Systems	Zenith
Chips and Technologies	G2-GC101SX-PC	Chips and Technologies	Epson	Compaq	Toshiba	Chips and Technologies	Zenith
Interleaved page-mode	Row/column	Interleaved, page-mode, row/column	Page-mode	Enhanced page-mode	Row/column	Interleaved	Enhanced page-mode
0	1	0	0	0	1	4	0
80387SX	None	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX	80387
512K–4MB	2MB–2MB	1MB–8MB	2MB–4MB	2MB–14MB	1MB–13MB	1MB–5MB	2MB–3MB
1MB	2MB	4MB	2MB	6MB	3MB	3MB	3MB
SIMM (80 ns.)	ZIP (120 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	DIP (70 ns.)	DIP (70 ns.)	Proprietary (80 ns.)	Proprietary (100 ns.)	Proprietary (50 ns.)
4x256Kb	1Mb	1Mb	265Kb	Info not available	4x256Kb	1MB	256Kb
None	None	None	None	4K 4-way set associative	None	None	None
Phoenix 1.10 20SX (2/89)	Quadtel 3.04.03 (1990)	Phoenix 1.10.10 (1/88)	Epson (9/89)	Compaq (date not available)	Award/Toshiba 1.2 (10/89)	Phoenix 1.10.10 (4/90)	Zenith 3.2C (date not available)
■ / ❑	■ / ■	❑ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ■	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑	■ / ❑
■ / ■	❑ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
40MB 3.5-inch	42MB 2.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch	20MB 3.5-inch	120MB 3.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch	40MB 2.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch
Conner	PrairieTek	Conner	Conner	Compaq	JVC	PrairieTek	Zenith
RLL, IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE
25	28	25	25	19	25	28	25
Conner/Cirrus 100MB, 200MB	PrairieTek None	Conner None	Commax 40MB	Compaq 60MB	JVC 80MB	Western Digital None	Zenith None
1.44MB 3.5-inch	1.44MB 3.5-inch ($149)	1.44MB 3.5-inch	1.44MB 3.5-inch	1.44MB 3.5-inch	1.44MB 3.5-inch	1.44MB 3.5-inch	1.44MB 3.5-inch
TEAC	Y.E. Data	Sony	Epson	Compaq	Toshiba	Epson	Various
N/A	8	8	N/A	N/A	8, 10	8	8
None	None	None	1 ISA half-length	None	None	None	None
1 modem	None	1 modem, 1 CRT/network	1 modem, 1 memory	1 modem	1 modem, 1 fax/network	1 modem	1 modem
■	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■
■ ($399)	❑	❑	❑	■ ($999)	■ ($1,499)	❑	■ ($599)
❑	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	❑	N/A	❑
❑	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	N/A	❑
VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA	VGA, EGA, CGA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, HGA, MDA	VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA
32	16	16	16	16	16	16	8
8-bit	8-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Cirrus	Chips and Technologies	Cirrus	Gemini	Info not available	Paradise	Cirrus	Info not available
■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑

CONTINUES

The Bottom Lin
Place AST Outpe

In a side-by-side comparison of AST's award-winning family of Premium computers and Compaq's Deskpro® systems, the biggest difference you see is on the bottom line. But price isn't the only reason to choose AST over Compaq.

What the industry critics think of AST's Cupid-32 systems family: Premium 386SX/16 — PC Magazine Editor's Choice award, Jan. 1990 and Computer Personlich No. 1 rated 386SX, Jan. 1990; Premium 386/33 — PC World Best Buy, Oct. 1989 and InfoWorld Best In Its Class, July 1989; Premium 486/25 — InfoWorld Best In Its Class, March, 1990, and AST Premium EISA computers — Byte Award of Excellence, Dec. 1989.

AST gives you better performance for your money too. In Landmark® testing our Premium computers prove to be formidable competition for Compaq's Deskpro machines. In some cases, our systems are as much as 53% faster than their Deskpro counterparts.

We set the standard for upgradeability. AST's patent-pending Cupid-32™ technology allows our entire family of Cupid-32 Premium computers to easily advance to the next level of power with a single board swap. Compaq recently followed our lead by introducing their first upgradeable Deskpro systems . . . but only two of them.

AST's end-user support programs are unequalled. In addition to our nationwide network of Authorized Service Centers, AST customers can access AST On-Line!, our 24-hour electronic bulletin board system, or speak directly with a member of our expert technical team by dialing our toll-free Technical Assistance Center. When you have a problem with a Compaq computer, your only option is to take it back to your Compaq dealer.

AST Research 10 Ten Years Of Excellence

So don't buy an AST Premium computer instead of a Compaq Deskpro just because our price tag is lower. Buy it because AST outperforms Compaq . . . from top to bottom line.

For more information on AST's family of upgradeable computers call **1-800-876-4AST**. Or use our electronic Technical Information Network, **714-727-4723.**

e Isn't The Only rforms Compaq.®

MODEL	PREMIUM 386SX/16 (45V)	DESKPRO 386S (40)	PREMIUM 386/25 (115V)	DESKPRO 386/25 (110)	PREMIUM 386/33T (325)	DESKPRO 386/33L (320)	PREMIUM 486/25E (325)	DESKPRO 486/25 (320)	PREMIUM 486/33E (325)	DESKPRO 486/33L (320)
PROCESSOR TYPE/SPEED	80386SX,™ 16 MHz	80386SX, 16 MHz	80386, 25 MHz	80386, 25 MHz	80386, 33 MHz	80386, 33 MHz	i486, 25 MHz	i486, 25 MHz	i486, 33 MHz	i486, 33 MHz
HARD DISK STORAGE	40 MB	40 MB	110 MB	110 MB	320 MB	320 MB	320 MB	320 MB	320 MB	320 MB
LANDMARK RATING	23[1]	15[1]	39[1]	41[1]	53[2]	N/A	114[2]	111[2]	140[2]	N/A
UPGRADE-ABILITY	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES
DIRECT SUPPORT	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO
LIST PRICE	$3,195	$3,699	$5,995	$8,499	$8,795	$12,499	$10,295	$14,999	$11,795	$16,499

AST markets products worldwide — Corporat Headquarters, P.O. Box 19658, Irvine, CA 92713 9658; in Europe and the Middle East call 44 81 568 4350; in Japan call 81 3 818 0710; in the Far East call our Hong Kong office at 852 806 43 **in Canada call 416-826-7814; in Australia call 61 2 418 7444. AST is a supplier to U.S. govern-ment agencies, General Service Contract numb GS00K89AG56418-FSO1.** AST, AST logo, AST Premium registered and Cupid-32, Cupid-32 logo trademark AST Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trade-marks of their respective companies. Copyright 19 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

[1] Run with Landmark 1.10. [2] Run with Landmark

AST® COMPUTERS

The Power Of Choice

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CAR

PORTABLE PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Sharp Electronics Corp. **Sharp PC-6220**	Texas Instruments Inc. **TravelMate 2000**	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc. **Toshiba T1200XE**	Compaq Computer Corp. **Compaq LTE/286**	Arima Computer Corp. **Arima ACT 386SX-420**	Impulse Systems Inc. **Impulse SX**
KEYBOARD						
Number of keys	79	79	82	81	82	82
Function keys	12	12	12	10	12	12
Cursor keys	4	4	8	4	4	4
Keyboard cable length (inches)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	36	20
External keyboard connector	Optional ($299) †	Optional ($299) †	❑	❑	■	■
SOFTWARE						
DOS	4.01 (included)	4.01 (included)	4.01 (included)	3.31 ($120), 4.01 ($150)	4.01 (included)	4.01 (included)
OS/2	None	None	None	1.1 ($340)	None	None
Disk caching software	None	None	*PC-Kwik Power Pak*	*Compaq Disk-Cache Utility*	None	None
Expanded memory manager	None	None	None	CEMMP	Chips and Technologies EMM.SYS	None
Other	*Laplink* 2.04	*Laplink* 2.04	None	None	None	*Arriba* 1.01 (PIM)
MODEM						
Internal modem (price)	2,400 bps (price not available)	2,400 bps ($499)	2,400 bps (price not available)	2,400 bps ($449)	2,400 bps ($199)	2,400 bps ($249)
MNP 5 compression	■	■	■	❑	❑	❑
V.42 error correction	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
V.42 bis compression	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑
Modem options	Fax modem (price not available)	None	None	None	Fax/modem ($299)	Fax/modem ($359)
PHYSICAL FEATURES						
Power supply (watts)	7.3 (average), 17.3 (maximum)	7.3 (average), 17.3 (maximum)	50	14.75	55	40
Dual voltage	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Power-on switch	Front	Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Rear
Reset switch	None	None	Rear	None	Front	None
BATTERY						
Claimed battery life	2 hours	2 hours	2 hours	3.5 hours	2.5 hours	2 hours
Battery charge time	2 hours	2 hours	4 hours	9 hours	3 hours	2 hours
Battery voltage and Amp/hours	9.6V, 1.2Ah	9.6V, 1.2Ah	12V, 2.2Ah	4.8V, 5Ah	12V, 2.5Ah	7.2V, 1.2Ah
Battery conservation techniques	Display, disk, and system shutdown	Display, disk, and system shutdown	Screen blanking, disk shutdown, modem off	Display, disk, and system shutdown	Display and disk shutdown	Display and disk shutdown, CPU slowdown
Standby or auto-resume mode	■	■	■	■	❑	❑
Transformer weight (lbs.)	0.9	0.9	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.1
Transformer size (inches)	3.5 x 6.5 x 1.4	3.5 x 6.5 x 1.4	3 x 5.5 x 1.5	3.1 x 5.1 x 2.1	2 x 6.5 x 3	3.3 X 7.8 X 2.3
Transformer cord length	10 feet	10 feet	6 feet 7 inches	10 feet	8 feet	3 feet 6 inches
Car battery adapter available	❑	❑	■	■	■	❑
MISCELLANEOUS						
Price of carrying case	$69	$90	$99	$39	$99, leather $169	$119
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Return to manufacturer	Return to manufacturer	Return to dealer or manufacturer	Return to dealer	Return to dealer	Return to dealer or manufacturer
FCC Class B certification	■	■	■	■	❑	■

❑—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.
†—On clip-on floppy disk drive.

Twinhead Corp. **Twinhead Supertap SX**	Intelligence Technology Corp. **ITC 386 PEP**	Data General Corp. **Walkabout/SX**	Epson America Inc. **Epson Equity LT-386SX**	Compaq Computer Corp. **Compaq SLT 386s/20**	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc. **Toshiba T3100SX**	Zenith Data GRiD Systems Corp. **GRiD 1450sx**	Systems **Zenith TurbosPort 386e**
83	77	86	82	82	86	82	79
10	10	12	12	12	12	12	12
8	4	8	4	4	■	8	8
40	N/A	N/A	N/A	24	N/A	N/A	25
■	❑	❑	■	■	Optional ($199)	■	■
4.01 (included)	3.3 (included)	4.01 (included)	4.01 (included)	3.31 ($120), 4.01 ($150)	4.01 (included)	3.3, 4.01 ($150)	4.01 (included)
None	None	None	None	1.1 ($340)	1.1 ($325)	1.21 ($495)	1.1 ($339)
Super PC-Kwik (Twinhead version)	None	None	None	None	*PC-Kwik Power Pak*	None	None
LIM 4.2 in BIOS	None	*QEMM-386*, Rev. 5	None	None	*QEMM-386*	*386MAX*	None
None	*Mirror II*	None	None	None	*Windows* 3.0 (included)	None	None
2,400 bps ($249)	2,400 bps (included)	2,400 bps ($395)	2,400 bps ($299)	2,400 bps ($599)	2,400 bps ($349)	2,400 bps ($595)	2,400 bps (included)
■	■	■	❑	■	❑	■	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
None	Cellular modem ($279)	None	None	None	External Expansion Unit modem ($299)	Fax/modem ($495)	None
40	54	40	40	20	60	50	40
■	■	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
Side	Top of keyboard	Side	Rear	None	Side	Rear	Rear
Top	None	None	None	None	Side	None	None
2–2.5 hours	2 hours	3–5 hours	3 hours	3 hours	3 hours	2 hours, $299; 4 hours, $399	2.5–3 hours
4 hours	4 hours	8 hours	16 hours	3 hours	3 hours	2.5 hours/ 3.5 hours	2 hours
12V, 4.5Ah	7.2V, 3.5 Ah	12V, 3.4Ah	9.6V, 4Ah	12V, 2.4Ah	9.6V, 2.4Ah	9.6V, Ah info not available	24V, 2.1Ah
Manual standby mode	Display and disk shutdown	Display and disk shutdown	Display and disk shutdown	Display and disk shutdown	Display, disk, and system shutdown	Display and disk shutdown	Display and disk shutdown, CPU slowdown
■	❑	❑	❑	■	■	■	❑
1.5	2	2.6	0.8	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.3
3 x 6.5 x 2	1.5 x 2.5 x 7	3 x 6.5 x 2.5	3.3 X 7.8 X 2.3	2.4 x 3.4 x 8.6	3.1 X 6.9 X 2.2	5.4 x 2.75 x 1	3 x 6.25 x 2
13 feet	8 feet	6 feet	5 feet	6 feet 7 inches	11 feet 6 inches	6 feet	8 feet
❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Included	N/A	$80, leather $245	$99, leather $199	$89	$99	$60, leather $180	$79
1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
On-site service	Return to manufacturer	Return to manufacturer	Return to dealer or manufacturer	Return to dealer or manufacturer	Return to dealer or manufacturer	Ship to manufacturer	Return to dealer or manufacturer
■	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■

ENDS

NOW SHIPPING!

WHY 3M IS STUCK ON NEW PerFORM PRO

Announcing new PerFORM PRO. It has all the advanced features a high-end electronic business forms user needs. It's still WYSIWYG-simple and its forms are upwardly compatible from all other versions of PerFORM. No wonder 3M uses PerFORM PRO on its IBM PCs and compatibles.

A company innovative enough to invent Post-it™ brand notes has been innovative enough to go for the huge savings potential in PerFORM forms, as well as all the convenience and control PerFORM PRO Designer & Filler is our high-end response to feedback from 3M and other major corporate and government organizations. But you don't have to be as big as 3M to convert to PerFORM processing. You just have to be as innovative.

For more information, phone 1 800 268 6082

PerFORM PRO and PerFORM 2.1 UPGRADE HOTLINE:
1-800-336-6644 (IN CANADA 1-800-268-6082)

DELRINA

Circle RS #734 for Per FORM PRO 3.0
Circle RS #250 for Per FORM 2.1

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

TravelMate 2000
Texas Instruments Inc., P.O. 202230, Austin, TX 78720-2230; (800) 527-3500.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, triple supertwist VGA liquid crystal display, one parallel and one serial port, an AC adapter, DOS 4.01, *LapLink* 2.04, $3,999; with 2MB RAM, external 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, $4,847.
In Short: Essentially the same machine as the Sharp PC-6220 (barring a few cosmetic changes), the TravelMate 2000 is just as impressive. Configured as a base-priced 286 system with 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, and 2-hour battery, it gives you a lot of computing for only 4.4 pounds.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

return a defective unit for service. In addition, Texas Instruments will sell you an overnight exchange policy for your unit for $84 per year and an on-site policy for $132 a year. If you are looking for a laptop machine that can give you everything you need—and spare you a sore shoulder—look no further than the Sharp PC-6220 or the TravelMate 2000.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T1200XE

by Salvatore P. Ricciardi

With the $3,999 T1200XE, Toshiba supplies a carryable, comfortable machine that sits squarely between the familiar 8086-based T1200HB and Toshiba's 80286-based EGA-compatible T1600.

Weighing in at 8.3 pounds, including a 20MB hard disk, the unit is Toshiba's lightest 286-based laptop. Based on a 12-MHz 80C286 processor contained in a 2-inch-high case, this sturdy portable is slightly larger than the typical notebook, though Toshiba would prefer you to think of it as one. Unfortunately, positioning this machine below the T1600 forced Toshiba to make some compromises, such as the T1200XE's use of a CGA display and its lack of a 40MB hard disk option.

Toshiba has again passed down its high standards in keyboards for its family of battery-powered laptops to the new T1200XE. This model upholds Toshiba's tradition of exceptional keyboards that sacrifice little to portability.

The laptop arrived at PC Labs in its standard configuration, including 1MB RAM, a 20MB hard disk, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel printer port, one 9-pin serial port, one CGA/RGB monitor port, a port for an optional dedicated numeric keypad ($99), a slot for an optional internal modem ($349), and a 100-pin external bus connector for Toshiba's Deskstation unit (not available as of this writing). Toshiba's own version of DOS 4.01 and various utilities are also included. Unfortunately, Toshiba does not include the carrying case ($99) as standard equipment.

You can expand the unit's 1MB of standard 80-nanosecond RAM up to 5MB in 2MB chunks for $1,099 each. The machine has two dedicated memory expansion slots available for this purpose. Our test unit came outfitted with 3MB RAM, jacking the price up to $5,098. You'll have several options for the extra RAM, including HardRam, which is like a RAM disk except that it's nonvolatile, meaning it will retain its contents between power-downs.

The quality of the display is improved by a sidelit supertwist LCD screen. Using double-scan CGA, the display has a maximum resolution of 640 by 400 dots per inch. That's a considerable improvement over the backlit, single-scan screen technology used in the T1200HB; it has a maximum resolution of 640 by 200. The crisp text is gentle on the eyes, and for text-only applications, it's hard to complain about the T1200XE's screen.

But the CGA display dates the machine. As the world moves quickly past VGA and even beyond Super VGA, the need for a laptop screen with more than the T1200XE's two shades of gray grows more apparent. The double-scan technology of the T1200XE, which increases resolution from the standard CGA 640 by 200 maximum, positions this laptop nicely below the T1600's EGA display in Toshiba's lineup. But the truth is that they both need an upgrade.

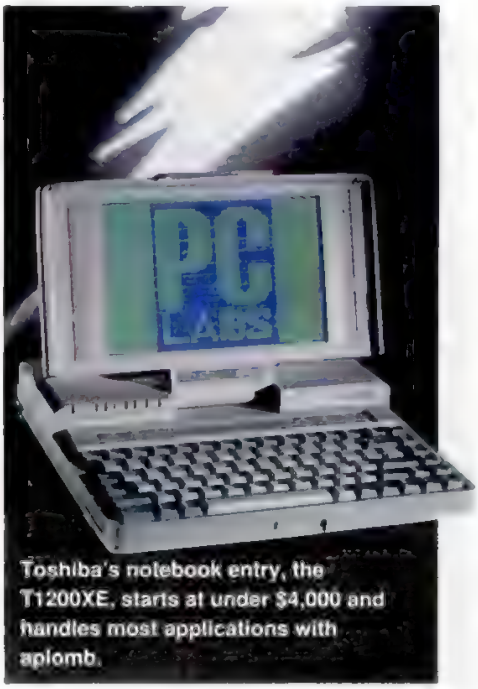
The Conner Peripherals 20MB 2.5-inch hard disk has a small enough form factor to keep the unit's weight down while supplying 25-millisecond average access time—quite acceptable for a battery-powered 286-class machine. The package comes with *PC-Kwik Power Pak* utilities, including the *Super PC-Kwik* disk cache, which is configurable to extended memory. On the downside, there is no option to upgrade to a 40MB hard disk.

The keys are nicely sculpted, not flattened like some, with excellent response. You won't have to work hard while touch-typing on this keyboard. Toshiba still has the sense to dedicate keys—Home, PgUp, PgDn, and End—to the cursor keypad, while locating them where you'd expect.

A dedicated function key gives you access to the T1200XE's special functions, such as the numeric keypad overlay that's embedded in the right center of the keyboard. You can also use the overlay to switch between single- and double-dot fonts or between the internal and external displays. Unfortunately, there is no automatic way to select the alternate font through your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. To change fonts, you have to wait for the machine to boot and enter the correct sequence through the keyboard.

A few design oversights make maneuvering more difficult than necessary. The flap for lifting the screen from its closed position is difficult to manipulate and flimsy. The brightness and contrast controls are equally difficult to maneuver since they are set practically flat within the panel surrounding the display. And the two legs in back can lift the unit up at an angle but are a little stubborn.

The unit's removable nickel cadmium battery is rated for about two hours. In PC Labs' Battery Rundown test, the T1200XE lasted for 2 hours and 20 minutes on a full charge, which takes about 4 hours if you're not working on the machine while recharging. The batteries weigh 15.5 ounces



Toshiba's notebook entry, the T1200XE, starts at under $4,000 and handles most applications with aplomb.

each (included in the unit's stated 8.3 pounds), so carrying a spare pack ($129) shouldn't be too difficult.

If you tend to cut it close where battery life is concerned, the T1200XE has several wonderful battery conservation techniques. There's automatic power-down of the hard disk, the display, and the CPU. If you're frequently interrupted, you'll like Toshiba's AutoResume feature, which ought to be standard on all personal computers. This function lets you shut the machine off, turn it back on, and return automatically to where you left off. AutoResume enables itself when the battery discharges in the middle of an application.

All things considered, the T1200XE is a logical step up from the T1200HB. If you can live without VGA and compromise with a 20MB hard disk limit, the merits of this machine will please you.

FACT FILE

Toshiba T1200XE
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Boulevard, Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 583-3000.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, CGA double-scan sidelit supertwist LCD, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, DOS 4.01, *PC-Kwik Power Pak*, $3,999; with 3MB RAM, $5,098.
In Short: A comfortable, lightweight clamshell that'll do just fine for text applications but lacks hard disk options. If you're looking for more than two gray shades, look elsewhere.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386- AND 386SX-BASED PCS:

ARIMA COMPUTER CORP.

Arima ACT 386SX-420

by Bruce Brown

If you can bear the weight of a traditional laptop in the battery-powered arena but won't make any other compromises, the Arima ACT 386SX-420 may be the machine for you. Whether you're looking for price, expandability, performance, overall quality, or all of the above, this unit does well on every score.

The ACT 386SX looks exactly like the Compaq SLT 386s/20 and comes equipped with a 16-MHz 80386SX processor. At 13.66 pounds with battery—excluding the 1.48-pound AC adaptor—this 3.9- by 13.9- by 8.7-inch clamshell-design laptop requires its own case for carrying comfort. At press time, however, the FCC would not confirm the machine's Class B certification.

The ACT 386SX's component mix and price are both right on target. The $2,895 basic configuration includes 1MB RAM, a 40MB Conner hard disk, one 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a VGA liquid crystal display, one parallel and two serial ports, ports for an external floppy disk drive and an external monitor, a removable keyboard, and DOS 4.01. Our tested unit, which came with 2MB RAM, an internal 2,400-bit-per-second modem, and an external docking station with two 16-bit expansion slots, was still a competitive $3,470.

Equipped for good performance, the ACT 386SX has a Chips and Technologies NEAT 386SX chip set, AMI ROM BIOS, system ROM BIOS shadowing, and a slot for an 80387SX math coprocessor. As the benchmark test results show, Arima's laptop scored well for a 16-MHz SX machine with an 8-MHz I/O bus.

Internal memory expansion is limited to 4MB, using 1MB 80-nanosecond SIMMs. If you use the docking station with a 16-bit memory expansion board, you can increase the system memory to 16MB, but of course that's only when you're hooked up to the docking station. Although you wouldn't want to carry the docking station on the road, the $295 price of this option is reasonable enough that you may want to keep one station in the office and one at home. Of course you'd have to add the cost of a memory board and chips to get the full picture. The point is, however, that you can have a full 16MB at your usual stationary locations and still take 4MB on the road.

When Compaq's SLT made its debut with a VGA LCD, it was widely praised. The Arima's display is just as good. It's a backlit supertwist display capable of 16 shades of gray. You may have to adjust for brightness and contrast when running an applications program with several colors. The generous 7.9- by 4.5-inch screen affords a 1.62 aspect ratio, which causes just a little circle squashing but is still quite acceptable for graphics.

The ACT 386SX's keyboard is also similar to the SLT's. You can use the keyboard right where it is or detach it and move back a bit with its 3-foot cable. The keyboard has 82 keys, all full-sized, with a special function key used for the embedded numeric keypad and the page-movement keys that share key space with the inverted-T-formation cursor-control keys. In case you'd rather use a full-size keyboard at home or in the office, the keyboard port accepts standard PS/2-style keyboard plugs. An AT-style keyboard-connector adapter is included.

The ACT 386SX runs on either the AC adapter or the rechargeable 2.5-Amp/hour nickel cadmium battery pack. In our rundown tests, the batteries lasted an acceptable average of 1 hour 49 minutes. A full recharge takes 3 hours, but in just 1 hour you can get a 90 percent "quick charge." The battery pack weighs 1.66 pounds; extra units cost $89 each. An optional external battery charger capable of charging two batteries at once is also available and lists for $99.

Battery power conservation features include a nonsettable 4-minute screen power-down and 3-minute hard disk power-down. The system can't power-down the keyboard, ports, or memory, capabilities that would make for truly impressive power conservation. When the battery can no longer run the rest of the system, however, a system memory mode maintains the memory contents for 10 minutes, which is certainly enough time

Priced under $3,000, the Arima ACT 386SX-420 is sturdy enough to be your only computer.

SEE US AT

NETWORLD90™

SEPTEMBER 11-13 • DALLAS

DALLAS CONVENTION CENTER BOOTH #1761

Laptop to LAN with One Simple Plug

Have you wondered how you are going to connect your laptop or notebook computer to a network?

Now there is only one choice: D-Link's Pocket LAN Adapter. This external, parallel port connection eliminates all the problems of the internal adapters. A hassle-free solution that eliminates complex configuration of jumpers and DIP switches.

Our unique design offers industry leading performance, an automatic 90 - 264 volt AC selector for international travel, a rugged case and a commitment to excellence.

Call us today and find out how the D-Link Ethernet Pocket LAN Adapter can give you immediate connection to Novell Netware, TCP/IP, LANsmart and other systems. It's by far the easiest, fastest and least expensive path to the ultimate network connection.

Don't Leave Your Office Without It.

Only $495

D-Link

5 Musick, Irvine, CA 92718, U.S.A. TEL: (714) 455-1688 FAX: (714) 455-1821

In Canada call (416) 828-0260, U.K. (081) 209-1300

NetWare is a trademark of Novell Inc

LANsmart is a trademark of D-Link systems, Inc

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Arima ACT 386SX-420
Arima Computer Corp., 15775 North Hillcrest, #508, Dallas, TX 75248; (214) 404-9119.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA backlit supertwist liquid crystal display, one parallel and two serial ports, external floppy disk drive port, external VGA port, AC adapter, DOS 4.01, $2,895; with 2MB RAM, $2,995; with 2,400-bps modem, docking station with two 16-bit slots, $3,470.
In Short: Arima's ACT 386SX-420 is a Compaq SLT clone at a bargain-basement price and with relatively affordable expansion options. As of press time, however, FCC-B rating was pending. This sturdy 14-pound laptop has a good enough screen, keyboard, and array of options to be your only computer once FCC certification is approved.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to find and plug in the AC adapter or shut off the machine until you can install a charged battery.

The system's standard 40MB 24-millisecond hard disk will be sufficient for many portable users, but just in case, Arima intends to offer 80MB and 100MB options by this fall. In addition to the internal 1.44MB floppy disk drive, there's a port on the back into which you can plug an optional $225 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy drive.

If you purchase the docking station you can add a hard card or use one of the two slots for an interface card for an external tape backup unit. Assuming that you didn't want to use one of the docking station's slots for a memory expansion card, you could set up the ACT 386SX to have two hard disks, two floppy disk drives, and a tape drive.

Arima sells only to dealers, not to distributors and not directly to end users. The vendor says you can probably expect the average discount to be between 15 and 20 percent. If you have a problem with an ACT 386SX during the one year covered by the parts-and-labor warranty, you can return the machine to your local dealer for service. At press time, an on-site service contract was in preparation but was not yet finalized.

Although present technology makes a lighter-weight ACT 386SX unlikely for a while, today's Arima laptop offers a terrific component package in a totable form at a price that catches your attention. If you want it all and want to take it with you, look closely at the Arima ACT 386SX.

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

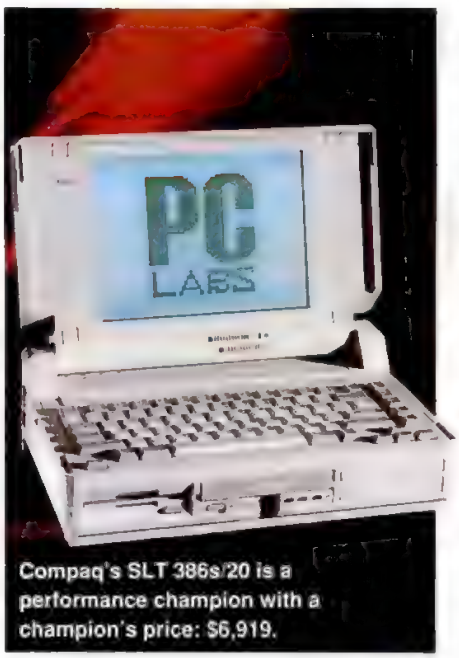
Compaq SLT 386s/20

by Bill O'Brien

No one is about to praise the Compaq SLT 386s/20 for its inexpensive price. Performance from this portable is a sheer delight, however, pushing it to the top of the list of 80386SX portables tested.

Charging $6,799 for the basic-configuration Model 60 with 2MB of RAM, a 60MB hard disk, a single 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, and a high-resolution monochrome VGA liquid crystal display, Compaq has upped the ante in the portable computer market. Its ace in the hole is the brain of the SLT 386s/20, which is one of the new breed of 80386SX chips running at 20 MHz and ably assisted by 4K of processor RAM cache. The 13.92-pound, 8.5- by 14.5- by 8.25-inch SLT 386s raises the stakes on portable computing in more ways than one.

Our standard configuration adds DOS to the base-priced Model 60, raising the cost to $6,919. For review, Compaq submitted an upgraded version, the Model 120, containing a 120MB hard disk with 17.82-millisecond average access time. It's the only portable reviewed here equipped with this much storage capacity. Doubling the hard disk size adds $700 to the portable's price, and the added data space is well worth the cost.



Compaq's SLT 386s/20 is a performance champion with a champion's price: $6,919.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Compaq SLT 386s/20
Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 State Hwy. 249, Houston, TX 77070; (800) 231-0900, (713) 370-0670.
List Price: Model 60, with 2MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome VGA liquid crystal display, $6,799; with DOS 3.31, $6,919. Model 120, with 2MB RAM, 4MB expansion board, 120MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome VGA liquid crystal display, DOS 3.31, $10,218.
In Short: The SLT 386s/20 is a champion in performance that comes with a champion's price for its 20-MHz 80386SX technology. The worst thing that can be said about this road warrior is that it's worth the price.

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perhaps harder to understand is the reviewed machine's memory expansion cost. The machine arrived at PC Labs boosted to 6MB by the addition of one of Compaq's 4MB expansion boards. We doubt whether this addition is a likely one for most prospective SLT 386s owners unless they have an open line of credit. The bump in memory adds $2,599 to the price and brings the total for this expanded Model 120 to $10,218.

For this money, you should expect superb performance, and Compaq delivers. Our tested model offers more battery time than any of the other machines we tested—3 hours 38 minutes—and beats the other 286s and 386SXs in every benchmark test.

The SLT 386s does retain some of the faults ascribed to its predecessor, the Compaq SLT 286. Chief among them is the video display. Like the earlier model, the SLT 386s's video is VGA-capable and ultrafast. The high-resolution LCD screen produces superb graphics and character displays but does so through a very hazy band of visibility. While not difficult to read, the screen is hard to concentrate on.

The default display mode, with white characters on a dark background, is chiefly responsible for the visual incongruity. To the company's credit, Compaq has included a ROM setup option to reverse the display and deliver dark characters on a light background. Switching to this mode makes text work actually enjoyable, but graphics appear in reverse video: what should be black is white and vice versa. Strike two for the video is the SLT 386s's inability to display simultaneous images on its own screen and on an external VGA

From The Arche™ Design Lab

Graphic Workstations The Next PC Frontier

Second in a series on high performance systems
by Joe Kua, Director of R&D, ARCHE TECHNOLOGIES, Inc.

Graphic workstations move a tremendous amount of data between video and memory. This segment of our series on high performance systems explains how Arche Legacy and Pro-File 80386-33 Mhz and 80486 models were optimized for efficient vector processing, floating point, perspective calculation and high speed video.

"Taking the time to develop a high performance video adapter assured a level of compatibility and expandability that can't be matched in a system with video implemented on the motherboard; such as with Compaq's 386-33"
Joe Kua

To gain an edge in video performance, we chose to develop our own video adapter, rather than implementing video on the motherboard. While implementing video circuitry on the motherboard increases performance and costs less to manufacture, it can conflict with AT design rules, compatibility and does not address or allow for rapid changes or enhancements in video technology.

For maximum performance, our VGA adapter uses a 32 byte First In, First Out (FIFO) data path on both the bus and video side of the adapter. FIFO provides a dramatic improvement in video performance over direct memory access as it enables the use of DRAM as a video buffer instead of slower VRAM. This allowed us to take advantage of the performance characteristics of DRAM, including paging to increase bus bandwidth into and out of display memory.

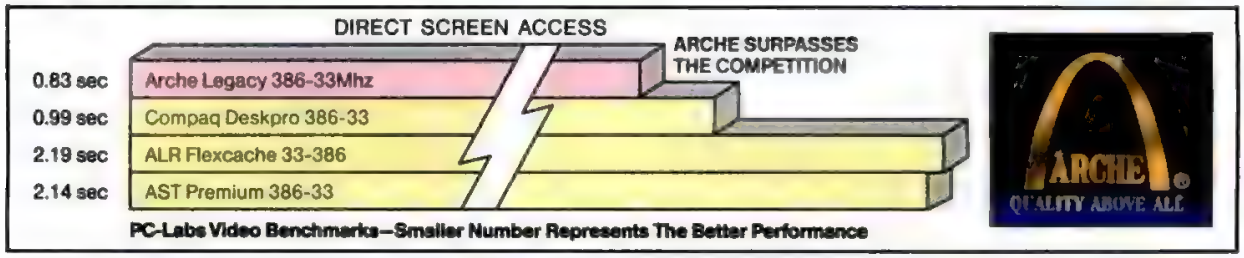
With FIFO, our VGA adapter gains a cache on both the bus and video side, a 1:1 interleave, 0 wait states and the ability to implement burst modes between the video buffer and display. The adapter is both register and BIOS level compatible with IBM VGA and the design offers several extended graphic resolutions up to 1024 x 768 in 256 colors.

From a memory standpoint, our exclusive mainframe style memory subsystem, with ProCache,™ enhances the performance of classic AT and even EISA architecture, without sacrificing compatibility. With ProCache, memory management is optimized by freeing the CPU of tasks associated with regulating data between cache, main memory and direct memory access (DMA) devices, like drives and tape back-up. For graphic applications this reduces microprocessor interrupts and increases throughput and processing stability.[1]

Unlike PC memory subsystems based on a write through architecture, such as those using the Intel 82385, Arche Legacy and Pro-File models, with their "flagged register copy back" design further improve throughput when running graphic applications. That's because with a write through architecture, data concurrency between cache and main memory is assured by writing through to main memory on every cache write. As vector processing, floating point and perspective calculation are all write intensive, posting for data concurrency in this manner, actually bogs down the CPU given a series of unnecessary and redundant writes. Using a flagged register copy back architecture, on the other hand, posting from cache to main memory is only initiated when ProCache ascertains that emended data is required to satisfy a DMA request.

At our R&D center, and among a growing number of power users, the benefits of our design effort are now known. The Legacy and Pro-File 386-33 can run 36 concurrent sessions in 36 windows at 8.3 MIPS and 1,528 whetstones. And for Unix, the Arche Legacy 386-33 offers performance that rivals Compaq's SystemPro.[2] At Arche we consider this quality well implemented. An essential factor when your quest is to provide Quality Above All.

Arche high quality, American made computer systems are available at exclusive, authorized Arche dealers. For the location of the one nearest you, Call 1-800-422-4674, or use the reader response number printed in this publication.



Arche high performance VGA adapter is optional. Arche name and Logo are registered trademarks, Quality Above All, Legacy, Pro-File and ProCache are trademarks of Arche Technologies, Inc. All other names are trademarks of their respective companies. Arche Technologies, Inc. 1990.

[1]See Personal Workstation, Arche Brings Mainframe Stability to PC FileServer, Great Performers and Proving Ground May, 1990, pg. 22, 23, 65, 69

[2]Base Model

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Just how good are our removable drives?

They'll do 40 to 320 Mb in 10 ms* flat.

Add more users and more complex applications, and Mega Drive modules grow right along with you. From 40 Mb up to 2.2 Gb of blazing speed, on-line data.

Mega Drive units hook up to your PC in seconds. And they're built rugged.

With an airtight design to protect your precious data from dust and smoke.

Mega Drive Systems. Simply the highest performing removable data storage solution in the world.

Put your sensitive data under lock in seconds.

Mega Drive Systems has expanded the role of the hard disk - by offering an unprecedented combination of performance, versatility and compatibility. In a small rugged module that fits snugly in the palm of your hand.

So you can take your whole work environment with you in a flash. On the road. To remote sites. Or simply across the room to secure it in a file cabinet or safe.

Everything in a Mega Drive module is optimized to run faster with today's powerful software and multitasking operating systems. Such as Microsoft Windows/386, OS/2, Xenix, Unix. The Mac OS. And MS/DOS.

Mega Drive modules are also ideal as a server to handle advanced LANs. Such as Novell Advanced NetWare. Or 3Com 3+.

Throw a module in your briefcase and true data portability is yours. Up to 320Mb in a very fast unit.

Mega Drive Systems products display superior performance, reliability and versatility over any other removable mass storage product.

	MegaDrive Systems	Iomega Bernoulli	Plus Passport
Access time per unit			
40Mb	13ms	sub 40ms	28ms
80/105Mb	13ms	N/A	N/A
120/170Mb	10ms	N/A	N/A
210/320Mb	10/12ms	N/A	N/A
MTBF (Hours)	60,000	<25,000	60,000
Compatibility	PC,PS/2, Macintosh	PC,PS/2, Macintosh	PC,PS/2 N/A
Capacity Range	40-320 Mb	21-44 Mb	21-42 Mb
# Drives on-line	0-7	0-2	0-2
Max on-line capacity	2240Mb	89Mb	85Mb

MEGADRIVE SYSTEMS

The new standard in data storage technology.™

DISK PACK®

Mega Drive delivers unlimited fast access data on your PC, PS/2, or Mac; and on the LAN system of your choice.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL

1-800-322-4744

OR WRITE: **MEGA DRIVE SYSTEMS**
1900 AVE OF THE STARS, #2870
LOS ANGELES, CA 90067
Tel (213) 556-1663 Fax (213) 556-1164

** 10ms access time holds for 120 Mb, 170Mb and 210Mb Mega Drive modules. Other modules' access time is 12 to 13ms.*

Disk Pack is a registered trademark of IEF. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Mega Drive Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: 286-BASED PORTABLES

PC LABS

Since the only significant differences among these notebooks are in weight and design, not performance, you won't go wrong in choosing any of these systems.

The **80286 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80286 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

The **Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor** benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

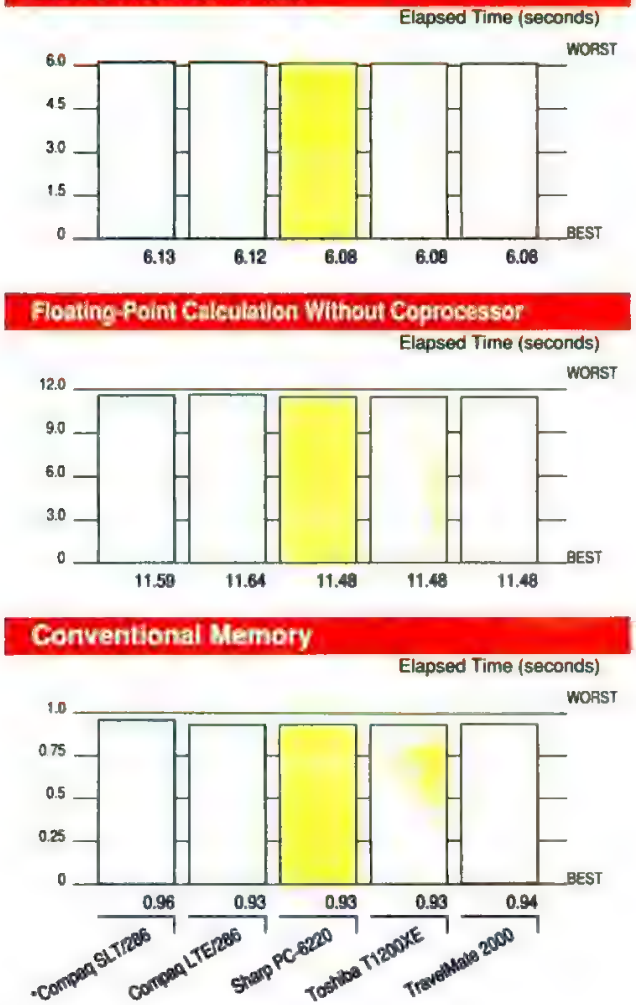
The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.

The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.

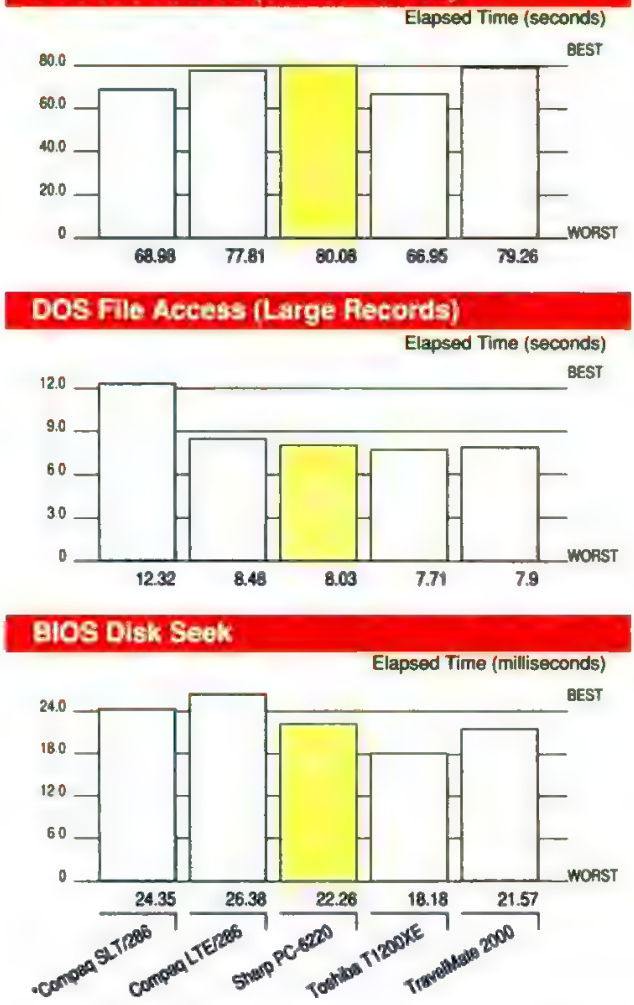
PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

80286 Instruction Mix



DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

DOS File Access (Small Records)



* Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES

monitor. If you use the machine for demonstrations, you won't see your application on both the laptop screen and the external monitor.

Another legacy is the SLT 386s's detachable typewriter-style keyboard. Compaq has hit the mark squarely. Key sizes and spacing are all standard for a desktop equivalent, apart from the inclusion of four cursor keys rather than eight. Even the twelve function keys are laid in across the top without confusion. But because Compaq is attempting to provide all of the cursor-control keys as well as to simulate the numeric keypad found on 101- and 102-key keyboards, each function key controls up to four functions.

Compaq's optional ($999) docking station—the Desktop Expansion Base, with its two 16-bit slots—does credit to the SLT 386s. It attaches to a port at the rear of the machine and replicates the parallel, serial, external keyboard, and external monitor connectors that would otherwise be covered by the docking station once it was installed. And the SLT 386s is one of the few portables that could intelligently be considered for double duty as a desktop computer.

If you must own the latest in high-performance SX technology, you are not going to find better in a portable, despite the screen and keyboard shortcomings of the Compaq SLT 386s/20. But its ability to do tough work and survive tough times comes with a price tag that might be too tough to swallow if you're looking to expand either the Model 60 or the Model 120 above its basic configuration.

DATA GENERAL CORP.

Walkabout/SX

by Bruce Brown

Data General's Walkabout/SX doesn't break any records or raise any eyebrows with new technology. Instead, it's a solid entry in the battery-operated, full-size laptop category. It weighs almost 16 pounds with a 3-hour battery or 14.5 pounds with the AC power adapter. The Walkabout/SX's processor, screen, and expansion capability let you tote most of the power you would expect from a desktop computer.

Listing for $5,395, the standard Walkabout/SX comes with a 16-MHz 80386SX processor, 2MB RAM, a 40MB 25-millisecond hard disk, one 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a VGA video adapter, a supertwist backlit VGA LCD, one parallel and two serial ports, external VGA and numeric keypad ports, DOS 4.01, and Quarterdeck Office Systems' *QEMM-386*. Our test system was upgraded to 4MB RAM with an internal 2,400-bps MNP Level 5 modem and a nylon carrying case, raising the list price to $6,470.

Data General equips the Walkabout/SX with its own motherboard using an 80386SX chip set from Chips and Technologies and the common Phoenix 80386 ROM BIOS Plus, Version 1.10.10, which supports selectable system and video ROM BIOS shadowing. The disk-based setup program sets both ROM shadowing and zero or one wait state. The motherboard also has a slot for a 16-MHz 80387SX math coprocessor.

The Walkabout/SX's scores on the PC Labs benchmark tests are right where they should be for this class of computer. The Battery Rundown test resulted in a total time of 2 hours 51 minutes—an excellent score for a machine with a 386SX processor, especially if you bear in mind that we turned off all battery conservation features.

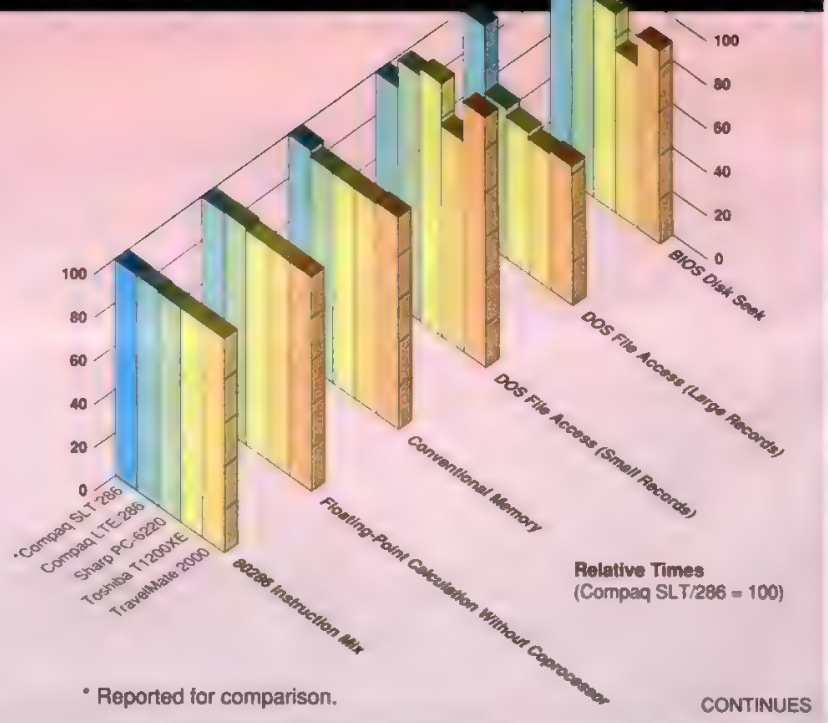
Data General claims 3 to 5 hours operation on a fully charged battery, which is realistic if you use the suite of power conservation features. Through a utility program, you can specify shutdown intervals for both the screen and hard disk. If

PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Each of the 80286-based portables we reviewed bested the overall performance of the old IBM PC AT, but none emerged as a clear victor in its own right. Even Compaq's LTE/286 has settled into the background of this monochromatic palette of benchmark test scores. Perhaps the only bright spot rests with the Toshiba T1200XE and its hard disk, but the difference is not outstanding. All of these machines contain Conner hard disks rated at 25 milliseconds average access time.

What the numbers don't tell is that the members of this group reflect two distinct portable philosophies. Compaq and Toshiba are the relative heavyweights, at 7.25 and 8.5 pounds, respectively, while the identical Sharp and Texas Instruments (TravelMate) portables weigh in at 4.4 pounds in their best trim traveling form. Pricing is not likely to be a significant factor, with a mere $4 difference between the Compaq and Toshiba, and likewise a $4 difference between the Sharp and TI machines.

With design philosophies being the only determinant here, a choice among the four rests squarely with your preference (or with the executive decision maker). Heads or tails, there's no loser in the bunch.



* Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES

Stamp out illiteracy in hand scanners.

It used to be that if you wanted to scan text by hand, you had to settle for a software solution that just didn't make the grade.

But now there's ReadRight Personal. The most reliable, intelligent OCR software ever made for hand scanning. The one that finally makes text scanning by hand worthwhile.

Not only does new ReadRight Personal save you from typing, it saves you from mistakes.

In fact, it reads text with the highest degree of accuracy available. Up to 99.5%, to be exact. Which is precisely the kind of performance you'd expect from the number one name in OCR software.

ReadRight Personal reads it all, too. It's based on proven omnifont technology. Which means it automatically recognizes just about every font known to the business world. At first sight. So you can get right down to scanning all kinds of text minutes after you open the box. From typewritten memos and typeset articles, to NLQ, draft dot matrix and laser printed documents.

Page size isn't a problem, either. ReadRight Personal merges strips of scanned text to form a whole page for you. It also understands layout and text attributes. Reads columns, lists and tables. Detects paragraphs, indents and tabs. And recognizes multiple columns and fonts on a single page.

So now you can scan detailed reports directly into a WordPerfect® file. Place late-breaking sales figures into Lotus® 1-2-3. Or merge lengthy customer lists into dBASE,® exactly the way you want. Quickly and intact.

ReadRight Personal is even smart enough to know what *not* to scan.

With page decomposition, it automatically distinguishes between text and graphics, for more accurate page recognition. And faster scanning.

Plus, using ReadRight Personal is easy. Its graphical user interface with pull-down menus and dialog boxes makes working with scanned text second nature. You can even choose which way you want to scan—top to bottom, right to left, or left to right.

Here's the real eye opener.

New ReadRight Personal gives your hand scanner all these smarts at the very sensible price of just $249.

Want to learn more? Call for the name of the ReadRight dealer nearest you and get a demonstration today. **(800) 233-4627**

IBM® PC or compatible, running DOS 3.0 or higher. ReadRight Personal reads and converts text for direct use in popular software applications, including WordPerfect,® Microsoft® Word, Lotus® 1-2-3, Excel, and dBASE.®

© Copyright 1990 OCR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. ReadRight is a registered trademark of OCR Systems Inc. All company and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. These specifications are subject to verification acceptance by the customer and are subject to change without notice.

ReadRight Personal

The #1 OCR software.

OCR Systems, Inc., 1800 Byberry Road, Suite 1405, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006 • 215-938-7460

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOUGH DECISION.

NO BRAINER.

With more power, more speed and more choices than ever, deciding on a new laptop PC isn't easy. But if you want your laptop to share information with a desktop PC, there's really only one logical choice.

LapLink is the award-winning industry standard in file transfer software. And with our patented universal cable, transfer speeds of 3 megabytes or more a minute and LapLink's intuitive design, it's no wonder.

To find out more, see your local dealer or call Traveling Software at **1-800-662-2652.** You won't have to give it a second thought.

LAPLINK

Traveling Software, Inc.
18702 North Creek Pkwy.
Bothell, WA 98011
(206) 483-8088

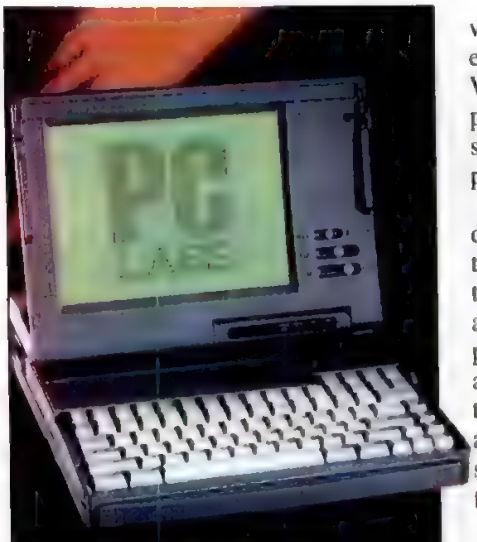
TRAVELING SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 Traveling Software, Inc.

you also use RAM shadowing and run the processor at its slower 8-MHz speed (a default on battery power), your battery times should be greater than the PC Labs test times. The battery is removable, and extra 2.57-pound battery packs cost $125 each.

All memory for the Walkabout/SX plugs into the motherboard. The system maximum is 8MB using 100-nanosecond 1MB interleaved page-mode SIMMs. Extra memory is relatively expensive—$400 for a 1MB upgrade, $600 for 2MB.



Data General's Walkabout/SX ($5,395) showed impressive endurance in PC Labs' battery rundown tests.

The Walkabout/SX's supertwist backlit display provides a reasonably bright screen. Three front-mounted controls let you adjust brightness, contrast, and videoreverse to switch foreground and background shades. The screen displays an image that is 8.25 inches wide by 5.25 inches high, with a slightly squashed 1.70 aspect ratio. Resolution is standard 640 by 480 VGA.

The 86-key keyboard has an embedded numeric keypad and separate keys for cursor and page movement, but no shift-free asterisk key. The keys have normal horizontal and key spacing, but the back two rows curve up a bit, making them seem closer than they are.

The Walkabout/SX's internal 3.5-inch hard disk is a Conner IDE interface model CP3044, the same 25-millisecond 40MB hard disk you'll find in many laptop computers. Sony supplies the dual-density 1.44MB floppy disk drive.

The machine is bit heavy to carry, but there are compensating benefits: the two Data General proprietary expansion slots, one 8-bit and one for 8-bit or 16-bit cards. The limitation of these slots to nonstandard interface cards cuts down somewhat on the computer's claim to expandability. Our test machine's modem took up one of the slots. Data General currently sells a $550 StarLAN network card and $695 bar code reader card and this fall will have an expansion chassis card.

Data General says some third-party vendors and VARs (value-added resellers) sell interface cards that work in the Walkabout/SX and other Data General portable computers, but standard expansion slots would be a greater benefit than proprietary slots.

Data General sells the Walkabout/SX directly and through VARs and distributors. Any machine sold through distributors and dealers can usually be acquired at a 20 to 25 percent discount off the list price, a factor to consider with the Walkabout/SX's slightly-beyond-$5,000 price tag. The Data General system comes with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty, with service provided at the Massachusetts factory.

With an external monitor attached, the Walkabout/SX is powerful enough to use as a desktop machine, with the added convenience of portability for occasional trips. You probably won't want to carry this machine back and forth to work every day or use it as a constant computing companion. By virtue of its expansion potential, good battery life, and appealing screen and keyboard combination, however, the Walkabout/SX is a viable portable candidate for those who want a full-featured machine.

FACT FILE

Walkabout/SX
Data General Corp., 4400 Computer Dr., Westboro, MA 01580; (800) 328-2436, (508) 366-8911.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a VGA supertwist backlit liquid crystal display, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, *QEMM-386* 5.0, $4,995; with 2MB RAM, $5,395; with 4MB RAM, internal 2,400-bps modem, carrying case, $6,470.
In Short: The Walkabout/SX is a hefty 15.75-pound, battery- and AC-powered 386SX laptop with two proprietary expansion slots, a 40MB hard disk, and a VGA LCD screen. With the standard battery pack, the Walkabout/SX lasted almost 3 hours on the PC Labs battery tests—very good by current standards.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPSON AMERICA INC.

Epson Equity LT-386SX

by Bill O'Brien

Easy expansion is the hallmark of the Equity LT-386SX from Epson. At $5,598, though, versatility is not cheap.

For a base price of $4,599, Epson's portable Equity LT-386SX effectively fits most of the processor power of its desktop Equity 386SX into the smaller confines of this lightweight tagalong.

The Epson Equity LT-386SX arrives in its basic configuration as a 2MB RAM portable with a single 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive powered by an 80386SX processor running at 16 MHz. (You can also run the LT-386SX at 8 MHz.) Staples include DOS 4.01, power-saving utilities, and diagnostics. With the addition of a removable 20MB hard disk, the $5,298 unit is hardly inexpensive compared with other contenders. One claim to fame at the lower base price is the paper-white 8.25- by 6.25-inch LCD—which is VGA compatible, thanks to a Gemini VGA LCD BIOS—in black and white with 256 shades of gray. Naturally, an external port is available for a full-size monitor.

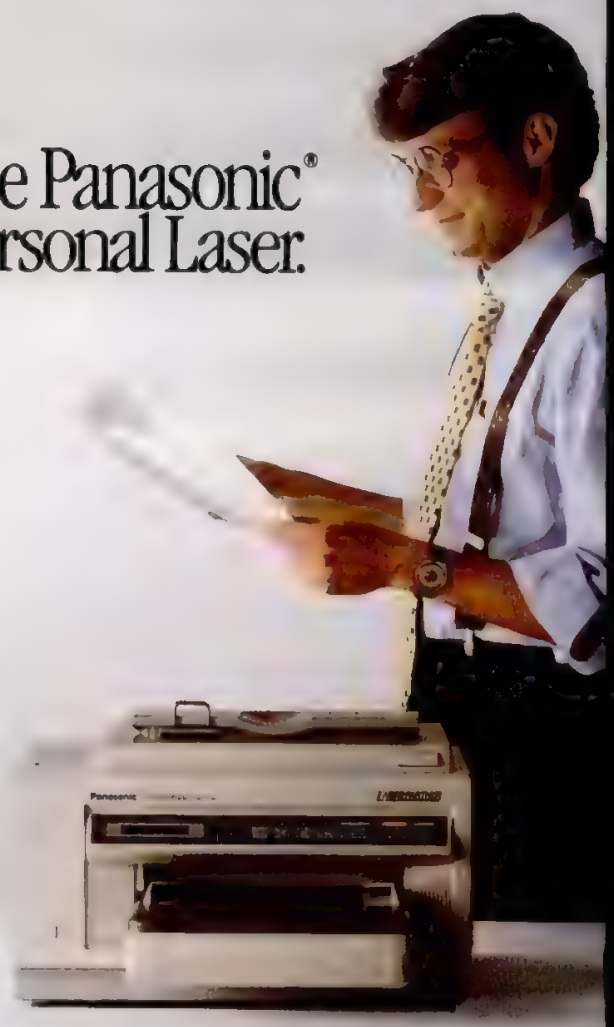
In keeping with the LCD notion, the LT-386SX forgoes the cryptic mysteries

There are three ways to get everything you expect from a laser printer.

When you want corporate-size features in a desk top package.

Speed, fonts, flexibility. Everything you want in a personal laser printer, in a package that fits comfortably in your office or home. The KX-P4420 prints at a fast 8 letter-sized originals per minute — up to twice the speed of some personal laser printers. And its standard features include a large-capacity paper cassette, 22 internal fonts available in 25 symbol sets (including legal), plus 512K of memory, expandable to a full 4.5MB. The 4420 personal laser printer. Corporate-size features. Personal price.

The Panasonic® Personal Laser.



Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

When you have several people in your department, you need a printer that can handle them all.

Lots of speed, lots of capacity, lots of emulations. The KX-P4450i is meant for the whole department. It has dual-bin, high-capacity paper cassettes. And does a full 11 pages per minute even if every page is different. Each page will be crisp and clear, no matter which of the 28 internal fonts you're using. And the 4450i emulates LaserJet Series II, as well as popular dot matrix and daisy wheel printers.* This is one laser everyone will be happy to share.

The Panasonic Shared Laser.

What makes the company look good makes you look good.

When appearance is all, choose the KX-P4455 with Adobe PostScript. With it, you can dramatically enhance every document with multiple fonts, varied type sizes, even images rotated and scaled to fit. At 11 pages per minute, and with superb print quality. The features you want most are standard. From 39 Adobe fonts, to dual-bin, high-capacity paper cassettes. Plus a wealth of optional typefaces. And its interfaces work beautifully with MS-DOS, UNIX or Apple environments.* With the 4455, you don't just print your documents, you publish them.

The Panasonic PostScript* Laser.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, SEE THE PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS ON THE NEXT PAGE, OR CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-742-8086.**

Three great laser printers. Designed specifically for the ways people do business.

The KX-P4455 Panasonic PostScript Laser.

Printing Speed: 11 pages per minute.**
Compatibility: Adobe PostScript, HP LaserJet Series II and Diablo 630 emulations.*
Fonts: 39 Adobe Fonts.*
Paper Handling: Two 250-Sheet Cassettes.
Resolution: 300 Dots Per Inch.
RAM: 2MB Standard, expandable to 4MB.
Interfaces: RS-232C/422A Serial, Centronics Parallel and Appletalk.*

The KX-P4450i Panasonic Shared Laser.

Printing Speed: 11 pages per minute.**
Compatibility: HP LaserJet Series II, Panasonic, Epson, IBM and Diablo emulations.*
Fonts: 28 Internal Fonts-14 available in both portrait and landscape. Two slots for optional font cards.
Paper Handling: Two 250-Sheet Cassettes with Manual Feed.
Resolution: 300 Dots Per Inch.
RAM: 512K Standard, expandable to 4.5MB.
Interfaces: Centronics Parallel and RS-232C Serial.

The KX-P4420 Panasonic Personal Laser.

Printing Speed: 8 pages per minute.**
Compatibility: HP LaserJet Series II emulation.*
Fonts: 22 Internal Fonts-11 available in both portrait and landscape. Two slots for optional font cards.
Paper Handling: 250-Sheet Cassette with Manual Feed. Face-up and face-down output.
Resolution: 300 Dots Per Inch.
RAM: 512K Standard, expandable to 4.5MB.
Interfaces: Centronics Parallel; Optional RS-232C Serial.

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic Office Automation OA

*HP and LaserJet Series II, Epson, IBM, Diablo, Adobe and PostScript, MS-DOS, UNIX and Appletalk are registered trademarks or trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co., Seiko Epson Corp., International Business Machines Inc., Xerox Corp., Adobe Systems Inc., Microsoft Corp., AT&T, and Apple Computer Inc., respectively. **Letter size, text mode, 5.5% image area, all originals.
[Specifications are subject to change without notice.]

LPF-PC

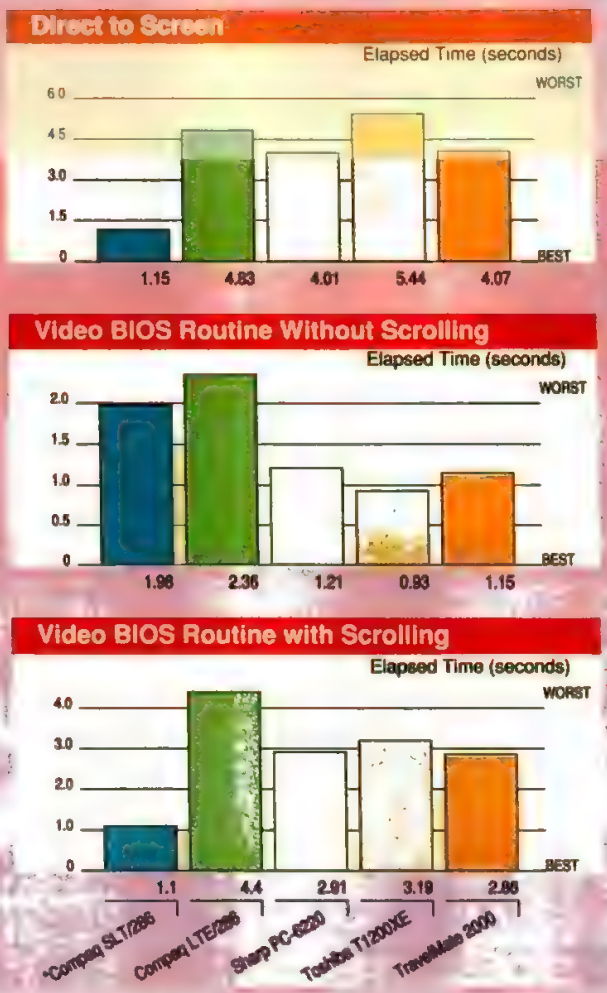
CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: 286-BASED PORTABLES

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.

The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



of indicator lights in favor of a single-line LCD indicator of drive access or system status in icon format or plain English. It's located just above the keyboard.

The LT-386SX's case has some architectural features that bring to mind the intricate design of a Chinese puzzle box. You'll appreciate these details once you realize how easy it becomes to expand the portable's capabilities. Epson has thoughtfully provided external option connectors, recessed beneath small hatches in the sides of the machine.

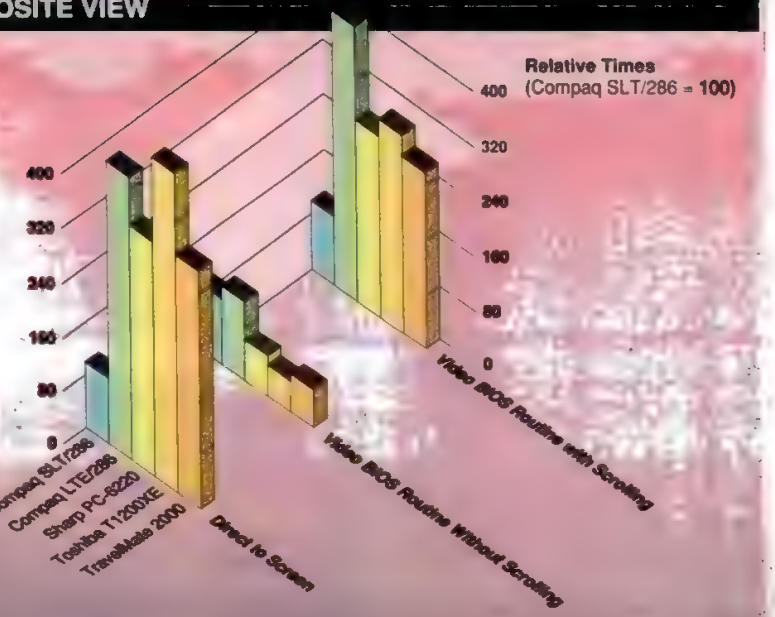
Ringing the perimeter of the laptop, for instance, is a series of lift-up doors that access the option connectors for a modem card ($299) and a memory upgrade. A 2MB option card retails at $799 and connects just as easily as the modem card. Lift the hatch, slide in the option, close the hatch, and the system realizes its 4MB capacity. Epson's crowning touch is a sliding panel underneath the LT-386SX that reveals a 16-bit ISA slot with room enough for a two-third-length card. Another trapdoor here makes any connectors on the rear of the card accessible once the panel is back in place.

Open the top to expose the keyboard and you'll notice a 1.5- by 4.25- by 6.25-inch space suitable for Epson's 20MB or 40MB removable hard disks, priced at $699 and $999, respectively. Just position the drive over the hole, lower it, press gently down, and it snaps into place. A small tab on the left side of the disk enclosure releases the drive. Thanks to an

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Both the Compaq LTE/286 and the Toshiba T1200XE deliver performance that lags slightly on the Direct to Screen and Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling tests, reminding us that these two laptops use 8-bit video interfaces. Yet the Toshiba's CGA video does help it turn in a winning score on our Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling test, where it clocks in with a time of 0.93 seconds.

The Sharp PC-6220 and the TravelMate 2000—for all practical purposes the same machine—both have solid performance scores on all three tests. They also offer great resolution (16 gray scales) and a display area of 8 by 6 inches.



* Reported for comparison.

ENDS

Dustin Delivers

When it comes to service, selection, and savings, Dustin delivers. That's because at Dustin Discount software, "Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service" is not just a slogan, but a philosophy. It represents our commitment to provide Dustin customers with the best service possible, at the lowest prices available. It is this commitment to service that has fueled our growth, and made us one of the largest IBM software dealers in the world. With thousands of discounted software products to choose from, every package comes with this simple guarantee: As long as people place a value on service, we'll keep including it with our software.

ACCTNG./FINANCE

ACCPAC BPI	259.
Peachtree Comp. Acct. III	165.
Peachtree Comp. Acct. III w/DQ	235.
DAC Accounting 4.1	89.
DAC Bonus Pack 4.1	179.
DAC Payroll	65.
Dollars & Sense	109.
D.J. Market Analyzer +	265.
Bedford Accting.	155.
Managing Your Money 6.0	129.
Personal Lawyer	45.
Quicken 3.0	42.
Timeships III	179.
Wealth Builder	155.
Willmaker	39.

BORLAND

Developer's Lib	259.
Eureka: The Solver	109.
Paradox 3.0	465.
Paradox 386	579.
Paradox Network	649.
Quattro	89.
Quattro Pro	339.
Reflex 2.0	169.
Sidekick Plus	135.
Sprint	135.
Superkey	69.
Turbo Basic	69.
Turbo Basic Database Toolbox	69.
Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox	69.
Turbo C 2.0	69.
Turbo C++	105.
Turbo C++ Pro	165.
Turbo Editor Toolbox	69.
Turbo Gameworks	69.
Turbo Graphix Tools	69.
Turbo Lightning	69.
Turbo Pascal 5.5	105.
Turbo Pascal Pro	165.
Turbo Prolog	99.
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	69.
Word Wizard Bundle	99.

Autosketch 2.0	99.
Design CAD 2-D	159.
Design CAD 3-D	209.
Drafix CAD for Windows	449.
Drafix Ultra	259.
Generic CADD Level 3	225.
Math CAD 2.5	299.
3-D Drafting	199.

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Host	165.
Carbon Copy+	115.
CO Session	169.
Crosstalk Mark IV	145.
Crosstalk for Windows	135.
Crosstalk XVI	119.
Mirror III	55.
PC Anywhere III	75.
Procomm Plus	59.
Remote 2	119.
Smartcom II	89.
Smartcom III	149.
Smarterm 240	205.
Smarterm 320	119.

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

Jetpage	339.
Superset + 425 Fonts in one	299.
1 MB Memory Exp. To 4MB	179.
Viva 24 Modem	109.
Viva 24M Modem	115.
Viva 24 FX Fax Modem	119.

DATABASE

Agenda	279.
Ask Sam	175.
Clipper	445.
Dataease V 4.0	499.
Data Perfect	309.
DBase IV	489.
DBXL	149.
Enable OA	449.
Foxbase Plus	195.
Foxbase Plus Multi	309.
Foxbase Plus M/U Runtime	359.
Foxbase Plus Runtime S/U	265.
Foxbase Plus 386	309.
Fox Pro	479.
Fox Pro LAN	649.
Framework III	465.
PC File Five	79.
Professional File 2.0	199.
Q & A	229.
Quicksilver	349.
Rapidfile	219.
Rbase for Dos 3.0	569.
Rbase for OS/2	639.
Superbase 2 for Windows	169.
Superbase 4 for Windows	439.
Symphony 2.2	539.

DESKTOP PUBL

Express Publisher	89.
Finesse	99.
First Publisher 3.0	99.
Gem Desktop Pub.	175.
Newsmaster II	55.
Newsroom Pro	32.
Pagemaker	489.
Publish It	119.
Softtype	125.
Ventura Publisher Gold	579.

FORM GENERATORS

Formbase	329.
Form Filler	89.
Form Publisher	149.
Form Tool	59.
Formworx	89.
Perform	169.
Perform Filler	79.
Perform Pro	289.

GAMES

Call for discounted prices on name brand products.

GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator Windows	299.
Applause II	299.
Graphics Composer	269.
Graphics Editor	449.
Corel Draw 1.2	339.
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	169.
Designer 3.0	499.
Diagrammaster	219.
Diagraph 2000	249.
Draw Perfect	299.
Easy Flow	119.
Flowcharting 3	149.
Fontasy 3	69.
Freelance Plus	339.
GB Executive	175.
Gem Artline	289.
Gem Draw Plus	179.
Gem Graph	179.
Gem Presentation Team	289.
Graph In The Box	75.
Graphwriter	339.
Grasp 3.5	125.
Harvard Graphics	319.
Mapmaster	265.
PC Globe	42.
PC USA	42.
PC Nations	19.
PC Paintbrush IV	65.
PC Paintbrush IV +	119.
PC Paintbrush + /Windows	89.
Picture Perfect	185.
Pizazz +	75.
Power Point	345.
Printmaster Plus	42.
The Animator	249.
The New Printshop	42.
Printshop Companion	35.
Publisher's Paintbrush	169.
Publisher's Type Foundry	319.
Show Partner F/X	235.
Windows Draw +	319.
Windows Graph +	329.

LANGUAGES

APL Plus	459.
C Food Smorg.	125.
Lattice C	169.
RM Cobol 85 Full System	799.
RM Fortran	389.
RM Cobol	609.
Smalltalk Goodies	39.
Smalltalk V286	149.
Smalltalk V	85.
Smalltalk V/PM	309.

MICROSOFT

MS Basic 7.0	349.
MS Bus Mouse	109.
MS Chart	279.
MS Cobol	619.
MS "C" Compiler 6.0	349.
MS Dos 4.01	79.
MS Excel	329.
MS Flight Simulator 4	45.
MS Fortran	309.
MS Learning Dos	39.
MS Macro Assembler	105.
MS Multiplan	135.
MS Pascal	209.
MS Project	339.
MS Project for Windows	479.
MS Quick C	69.
MS Quickbasic	69.
MS Serial Mouse	109.
MS Windows 3.0	109.
MS Windows Dev. Toolkit	339.
MS Word	229.
MS Works	99.
Word for Windows	339.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Concurrent Dos 386	289.
PC Dos 4.01	115.
MS Dos 4.01	79
MS Dos 3.3	79.
PC Mos	149.
PC Mos 5-User	479.
286 Comp. Xenix	949.
286 Oper. Xenix	459.
386 Comp. Xenix	1049.
386 Oper. Xenix	469.
386 Oper. Unix	609.
386 Develop. Unix	669.

PROJECT MGMT.

Adv. Project Mgr. Workbench	819.
Harvard Project III	449.
Primetime	65.
Project Scheduler IV	485.
Super Project Expert	449.
Super Project +	259.
Timeline 4.0	469.
Who-What-When	189.

SPREADSHEETS

First Choice	115.
HAL	109.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2	339.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3	419.
Lotus Upgrade	139.
Lucid 3-D	62.
Plan Perfect	299.
Professional Plan	62.
Supercalc V	319.
VP Planner 3-D	159.

UTILITIES

Above Disk	69.
Above MEM	42.
Allways 1.2	119.
Automenu	42.
Back It	62.
Battery Watch	29.
Brief	169.
Brief/D Brief	259.
Copy II Option Board	115.
Copy II PC	29.
Copywrite/Zero Disk	65.
Corefast	75.
Cruise Control	39.
Cubit	45.
Desklink	109.
Desqview	79.
Desqview 386	135.
Direct Access	55.
Direct Net	149.
Disk Explorer	65.
Disk Technician Advanced	95.
Disk Technician Pro	45.
Double Dos	45.
Fastback Plus	115.
4 Word	65.
GB Analytic	119.
GB Stat	175.
Gofer	55.
Grandview	185.
Hot	235.
Impress 2.0	85.
Info Select	79.
Intelligent Back Up	89.
Laplink III	95.
@ Liberty	179.
Lightning	49.
Mace 1990	89.
Mace Utilities 5	65.
Magellan 2.0	119.
386 Max Pro	79.
Metro	65.
Norton Advanced 5.0	119.
Norton Backup	89.
Norton Editor	49.
Norton Guides	62.
Norton Utilities	62.
Note It Plus	59.
PC Tools 6.0	95.
Print Q	79.
Q Dos II	39.
QEMM 386	62.
QRAM	55.
Say What	32.
Sideways	42.
Softsafe	79.
Software Bridge	79.
Software Carousel	55.
Speedstor	35.
SPF/PC	159.
Spinrite 2	69.
SQZ Plus	69.
Switch It	65.
The Documentor	179.
Tornado Notes	55.
Tornado w/Lib.	79.
Turbo Analyst	79.
Turbo EMS	69.
Turbo Professional	115.
UI Programmer 2.0	349.
V Cache	45.
V Feature	59.
V Feature Deluxe	89.
V OPT	45.
WP Office	89.
Watchdog	185.
Wordfinder	35.
Wordperfect Library	69.
Worksheet Utilities	62.
X-Tree Pro	59.
X-Tree Pro Gold	79.

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	132.
AMI Professional	329.
Houdini	49.
Max Think	49.
Multimate V 4.0	295.
Nota Bene	339.
PFS Pro Write 2-2	169.
Q&A Write	149.
Rightwriter	52.
Volkswriter 4	109.
Wordperfect Node	169.
Wordperfect Exec.	129.
Wordperfect 5.1	259.
Wordperfect 5.1 Dual Media	269.
Wordstar 6.0	265.
Wordstar 2000 +	279.
XY Write III +	225.

For a free Dustin catalog, call toll free from Anywhere In The United States.

1-800-274-6611

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

Dustin offers all the latest software versions, in original packages with full manufacturer documentation and warranties. We will promptly replace any defective items but cannot guarantee compatibility, and there is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective goods. Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change for better or worse, without notice. Corporate P.O.'s are welcome, and we ship to all APO's/FPO's.

Shipping charges (per item):
Ground $4.50, 2-day $9.00, Overnight $18.00, C.O.D. $4.00.

Hours:
Monday thru Friday from 7:00 AM to 5:00 PM PST.

20969 Ventura Blvd., #13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364.
TEL: 818-710-9174 FAX: 818-884-5310

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Epson Equity LT-386SX
Epson America Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505; (800) 922-8911.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, VGA supertwist backlit LCD, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, DOS 4.01, $4,599; with 20MB hard disk, $5,298; with 40MB hard disk, $5,598
In Short: "High-priced but versatile" defines the Equity LT-386SX. Its no-screwdriver approach to system expansion and its removable hard disks make it an attractive corporate purchase.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

optional device called the DrivePort from Manzana MicroSystems, you can plug those drives into your desktop machine and access the data for consolidation.

External keyboard, video, parallel, and serial ports are located on the sides of the laptop, so there's no interference once the 4.1-pound battery pack is installed. Epson has eschewed the use of clamps and thumbscrews for the power pack by providing a slide-on positive locking system. An external power supply ($349) can be attached to the back of the nickel cadmium battery to recharge the computer during operation or overnight. Epson claims a 3-hour runtime after a 12-hour charge. Alternatively, the power supply can be used in place of the battery.

Your first look at the LT-386SX's keyboard is one of visual chaos. Epson provides full-size keys with standard spacing, but then attempts to provide full 101-key keyboard compatibility. Function keys grace the space immediately above the main keyboard, which is extended to the top and left to include separate cursor and line function commands. Instead of legends on a numeric keypad, there are overlays on several of the main keys. The best bet for word processing is to ignore the extras and just use the real keyboard section. The absolute simplicity and thorough versatility of the machine are strong advantages.

GRiD SYSTEMS CORP.

GRiD 1450sx

by Bruce Brown

GRiD Systems Corp. has always made attractive computers. The sharpest unit so far is the GRiD 1450sx, a sleek wedge-shaped laptop with a black magnesium case that's only 2.6 inches by 11.5 inches by 12.5 inches.

With the standard AC adapter, the system weighs 9.4 pounds. The $299 optional battery, rated at 2 hours, brings the system weight to 11 pounds, and the $399 4-hour battery tilts the scales at 12.4 pounds. For the power the 16-MHz 80386SX processor delivers, these weights are respectable. However, don't confuse this computer with a notebook-class machine; it's clearly a laptop and a very nice one.

The GRiD 1450sx is pricey at $7,483 for a 16-MHz SX portable, but its light weight may be worth the difference.

GRiD Systems, a division of Tandy Corp., only sells directly to the corporate market, which accounts for the relatively high-priced hardware.The minimum 1450sx system lists for $5,145 and comes stocked with 1MB RAM, a 20MB hard disk, one 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 640 by 480 VGA video circuitry, a supertwist backlit LCD screen, one parallel and two serial ports, and GRiD's custom version of DOS 3.3. PC Labs' test machine came with 3MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a 2,400-bps MNP Level 5 modem, a 2-hour battery, and EMM software at an eye-opening $8,159 list price—carrying case not included.

There's a shoulder strap, but you'll probably want to think twice about walking around with a computer this expensive hanging from your shoulder without the protection of a padded case.

GRiD manufactures its own motherboard and uses the Chips and Technologies 80386SX chip set and Phoenix ROM BIOS Plus. You can select either or both system and video ROM BIOS shadowing via setup software. The system maximum memory capacity is 5MB, using 2MB RAM upgrade modules, which sell for an expensive $1,090 each and utilize two each of GRiD's own 1MB 100-ns. DRAM chips. A slot on the motherboard accepts a standard 80387SX math coprocessor—a $506 option that can be purchased through GRiD.

There were no surprises in the PC Labs benchmark test results. The GRiD 1450sx is a 16-MHz 80386 machine with a standard 25-millisecond hard disk and 16-bit video. All test scores meet the expectations for that system profile. The PC Labs Battery Rundown tests, with all power conservation methods disabled, yielded unexpected results. The 2-hour battery kept the 1450sx going for 2 hours and 3 minutes, exceeding the specifications, especially since the screen and hard disk sleep modes weren't allowed. The 4-hour battery lasted only for 2 hours 44 minutes, however, so you don't gain much if you opt for the more expensive and heavier 4-hour unit. Battery conservation features include a system standby mode and screen and hard disk shutdown at user-selectable intervals of 1 minute to an hour.

Open the case and the bottom of the screen slides forward easel-style. The 10-inch-diagonal screen displays a 7.8- by 4.9-inch image with a reasonable 1.62 aspect ratio, for only slightly flattened

FACT FILE

GRiD 1450sx
GRiD Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538-6559; (800) 222-4743, (415) 656-4700.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, VGA supertwist backlit liquid crystal display, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 3.3, $5,145; with 3MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 2-hour battery pack, $7,483; with internal 2400-bps MNP modem, *386MSX EMM* 4.0, $8,159.
In Short: The GRiD 1450sx is an attractive 16-MHz 80386SX laptop with a choice of batteries—both heavy. The system's widely touted 7.9-pound weight doesn't include a battery or an AC adapter. If you downplay the weight factor, the 1450sx is a terrific portable machine, with a very good LCD screen and sleek design.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: 386- AND 386SX-BASED PORTABLES

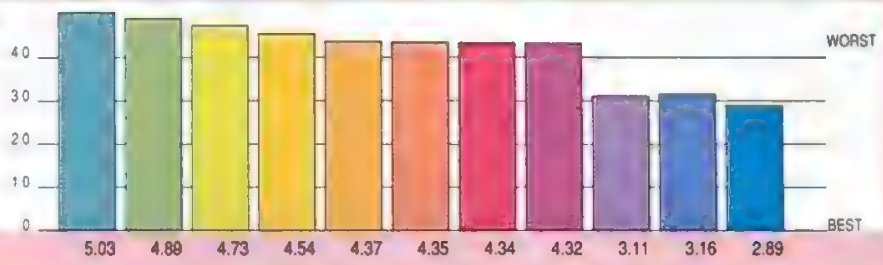
Among the ten machines we reviewed in this group, the 20-MHz 386SX-based Compaq SLT 386s/20 takes home the blue ribbon, besting the others on six out of nine tests. Yet the Best Performance for the Price award has to go to the Arima ACT 386SX-420.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

80386 Instruction Mix

Elapsed Time (seconds)

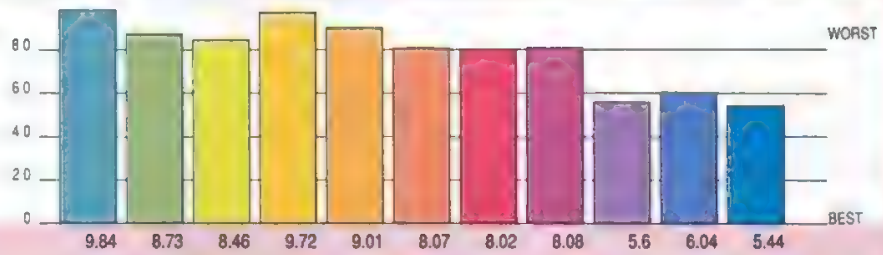
The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor

Elapsed Time (seconds)

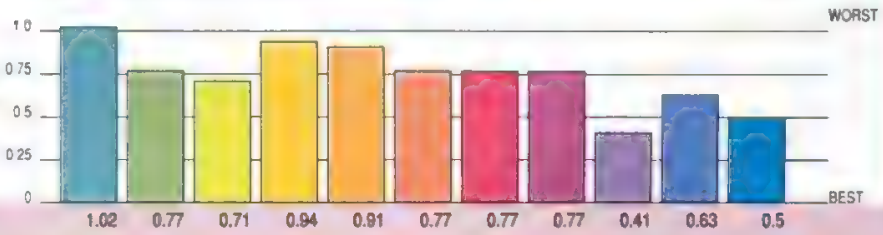
The **Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor** benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

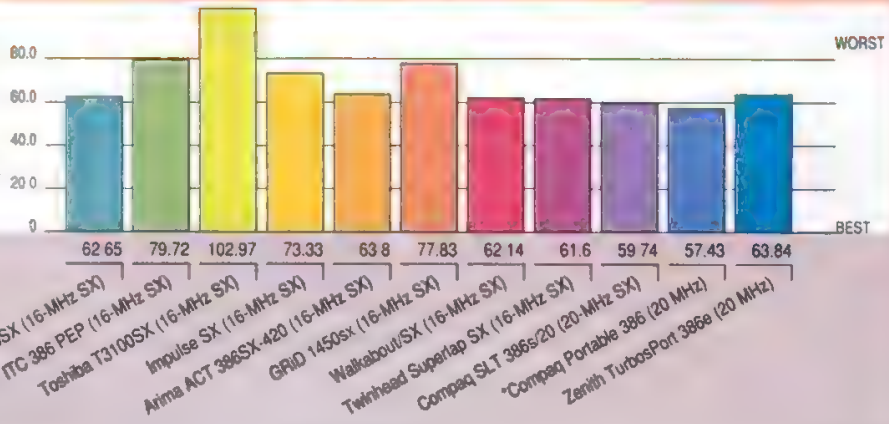


DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

DOS File Access (Small Records)

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.



* Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES

Believe it!

Notebook-Sized 386SX VGA Laptop

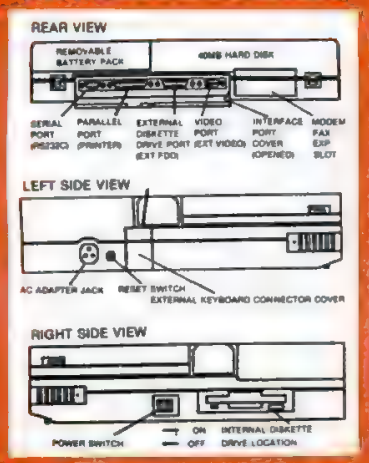
WEIGHTS 11.3 lbs.
with battery

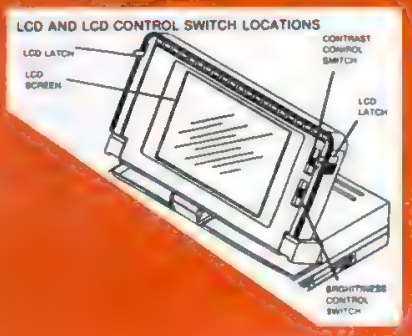
$2,699
LT-386SX

- *Intel 80386SX-16 CPU*
- *2MB RAM expandable to 6MB*
- *Paper white LCD, 9" diagonally*
- *640 x 480 VGA res., 16 gray level*
- *Notebook-size 12.8"x12.4"x2.36"*
- *Weights only 11.3 lbs. w/battery*
- *40MB hard disk, 80MB optional*
- *One carrying bag included*
- *Built-in modem or fax slot*
- *One 9-pin RS-232 serial port*
- *One 25-pin parallel printer port*
- *One 15-pin external floppy port*
- *One 15-pin external VGA video port*
- *One removable 3-hrs battey pack*
- *One AC/DC converter, 100-240V*
- *One external keyboard connector*

VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS

30-DAY MONEY BACK





Order Now Toll Free

800-451-5279

In New York City Call: 212-627-4485
FAX Orders Dial 212-627-9884
Tech Help Call 212-627-9573
Frankfurt, Germany: 49-69-418027
APO, FPO, OEMs, Co./Univ POs
Open Monday through Saturday
MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D., No Surcharges
135 West 26th St., 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

Terribly Fast
BUS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: 386- AND 386SX-BASED PORTABLES

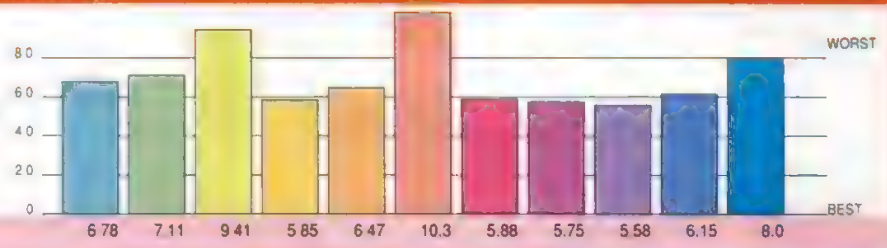
PC LABS

DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

DOS File Access (Large Records)

Elapsed Time (seconds)

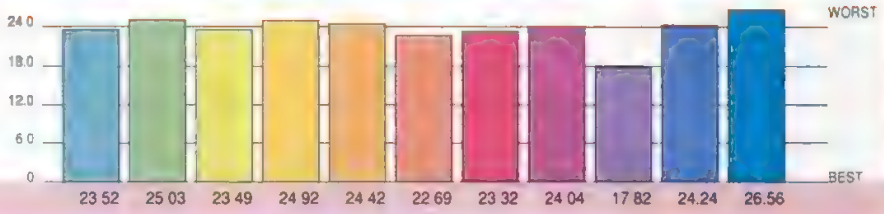
The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching.



BIOS Disk Seek

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)

The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as data-bases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.

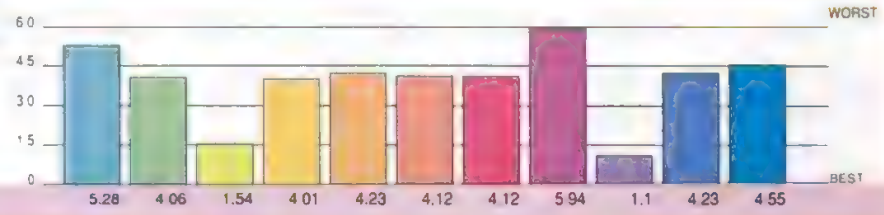


VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

Direct to Screen

Elapsed Time (seconds)

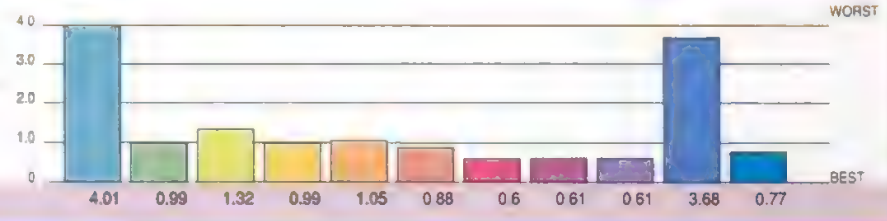
The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

Elapsed Time (seconds)

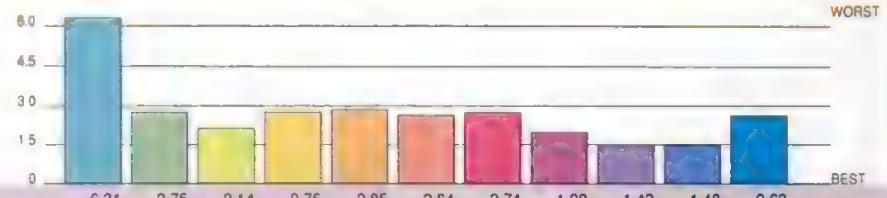
The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.



Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



Epson Equity LT-386SX (16-MHz SX)
ITC 386 PEP (16-MHz SX)
Toshiba T3100SX (16-MHz SX)
Impulse SX (16-MHz SX)
Arma ACT 386SX-420 (16-MHz SX)
GRiD 1450sx (16-MHz SX)
Walkabout/SX (16-MHz SX)
Twinhead Superlap SX (16-MHz SX)
Compaq SLT 386s/20 (20-MHz SX)
*Compaq Portable 386 (20 MHz)
Zenith TurbosPort 386e (20 MHz)

* Reported for comparison.

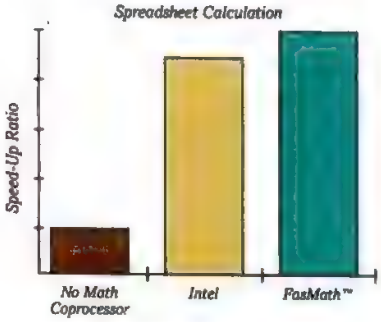
CONTINUES

Get the FasMath™ Advantage.

Cyrix FasMath math coprocessors provide real advantages for all 386® computer users.

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE IS OUR MAIN ADVANTAGE.

Performance is why you buy a math coprocessor. And, the entire line of Cyrix FasMath processors were developed with superior performance in mind. Cyrix engineers have designed FasMath utilizing new technology. The result—FasMath processors are the fastest, most accurate and consume the least amount of energy when compared to all other math coprocessors on the market today.



THE ADVANTAGES OF SPEED, ACCURACY AND LOW POWER.

A math coprocessor offloads the complicated math functions from your computer's main processor, providing actual time savings. Depending on your application, FasMath can deliver up to three times the application performance of the Intel 80387. No other math coprocessor provides greater time-saving advantages than a Cyrix FasMath processor. In addition, FasMath computes results to 20 decimal digits of accuracy in the same time other coprocessors compute 7 digits. With FasMath, accuracy is never sacrificed for the sake of speed. Another FasMath advantage is that the FasMath processor runs cooler and uses less power than all other math coprocessors—a feature that is especially important to laptop users who can take advantage of extended battery life by using FasMath.

FasMath provides faster performance on many popular software programs.

THE FASMATH ADVANTAGE WORKS WITH YOUR FAVORITE PROGRAMS.

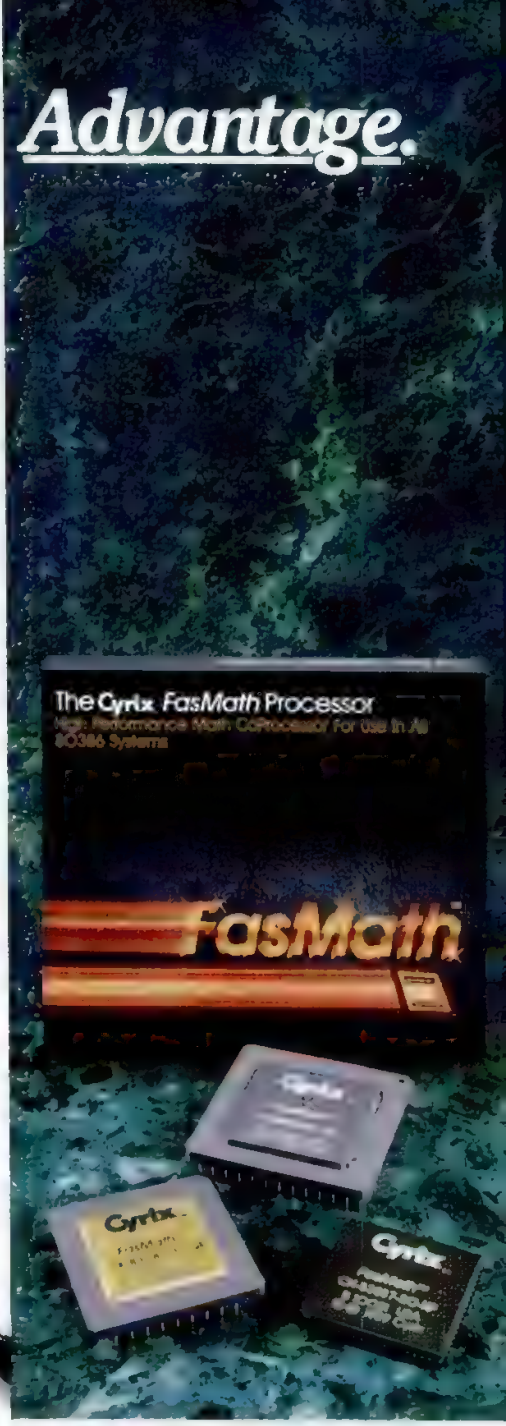
If you thought that only scientists, engineers and programmers performing high-level mathematical calculations could benefit from the performance advantages that FasMath delivers, think again. FasMath helps hundreds of leading software programs work faster. These include spreadsheets, databases, accounting packages, and of course scientific, engineering and graphics applications. FasMath is easy to install in any 80386 or 80386SX system, is fully compatible with IBM® PC based software and socket standards, and is backed by a 5-year limited warranty and toll-free support hotline.

An unprecedented combination of performance and value Cyrix FasMath is setting the standards for the 90's!

THE ADVANTAGES OF FASMATH ADD UP TO EXTRAORDINARY VALUE AND DEPENDABILITY.

The entire line of Cyrix FasMath numerics processors offers the value-conscious buyer distinct advantages—faster performance, improved accuracy and low power dissipation, all at competitive prices. What's more, there are tens of thousands already in use today, attesting to the product's superior dependability.

So when it's time to choose a math coprocessor, get the one with *all the advantages*—FasMath by Cyrix. The world's most advanced numerics processors.



Cyrix manufactures a full-line of advanced processors for 386 systems at various clock speeds. For more information or where you can buy FasMath in the U.S.A. or Canada call **1-800-FASMATH** *(1-800-327-6284)*

Cyrix™
Advancing the Standards

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 Cyrix Corporation. All rights reserved.
FasMath is a trademark of Cyrix Corporation. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies.

circles in graphics screens. The display's backlighting is sufficient, but if you want better quality or color you can always plug an external VGA monitor into the 15-pin analog monitor port.

The GRiD 1450sx's 82-key keyboard includes an embedded numeric keypad and separate cursor control, page movement, and asterisk keys. The Ins and Del keys are located on the right side of the top row of keys, an unusual location but usable once you get used to it. For permanent locations, you can always plug a standard AT-style keyboard into the keyboard port.

The best way to use a GRiD 1450sx is to carry it without a power supply or battery. If you keep a power supply at all your regular working locations you can easily carry this sub-8-pound unit along with all the data you can load onto a 40MB hard disk, plus up to 5MB RAM and a usable VGA liquid crystal display. At your main location you can also keep an external monitor and keyboard for longer work periods. With a single 2-hour battery you'll be ready for occasional trips. The 1450sx isn't a notebook computer, but it's a fine 8-pound-plus battery-operated laptop system.

IMPULSE SYSTEMS INC.

Impulse SX

by Robert Kendall

The lightweight Impulse SX, from Impulse Systems, offers SIMM chip memory for an attractive $3,395.

Impulse Systems is a new arrival on the laptop scene. Its $3,395 Impulse SX is a solid 386SX with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and some attractive extras.

A clamshell unit weighing 14.4 pounds, this 386SX offers a couple of features usually reserved for larger portables. The easily removable keyboard comes attached to a 20-inch cord to accommodate the user's idiosyncrasies. Or just unplug the cord and you can substitute a standard AT keyboard. There's also a 16-bit half-length ISA slot behind a removable panel, another nice extra.

A second, proprietary slot will accept a 2,400-bps modem available, with or without limited fax capability. There's the full complement of I/O ports: one parallel, two serial, and a separate 25-pin connector for an external 5.25-inch floppy disk drive.

To complete the expansion options, the Impulse SX will accept conventional SIMMs to bring the total RAM up to 5MB. This makes for inexpensive memory upgrades—currently about $100 per megabyte.

The machine's backlit LCD screen supports VGA, has a clear font, and is legible at just the right angle. You can remap the display's 16 gray-scale levels to different colors. Unfortunately, though, response is slow, ghosting is a severe problem, and there's a noticeable flicker in some modes. You'll probably want to make use of the analog VGA port to hook up to a CRT display whenever you can—an option made more convenient by the removable keyboard.

The keyboard has a solid feel and full-size keys. The numeric keypad numbers overlaid on the letter keys are also easier to read than on many other keyboards. The layout is a bit cramped, though, mainly since everything has to fit on the removable tray. There are no separate PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End keys. Instead, these functions are inconveniently overlaid on the cursor keys, accessible only by the overlay toggle key. The 12 function keys aren't grouped into the usual three groups of four, making them harder to find as well.

Our tested configuration—which was upgraded with an additional 2MB of RAM from the 1MB, $3,295 base unit—was the slowest performer among the 386s on our processor and memory benchmark test suites. Its 40MB Conner IDE hard disk performed well, though, and a 100MB hard disk option is available from Impulse Systems for $800.

Two removable 1-pound batteries gave the Impulse a respectable time of nearly 2 hours on our Battery Rundown test. A Quadtel BIOS allows several battery-saving options: at user-selectable intervals, the system will disengage the display, turn off the hard disk, and shift the processor from 16 to 8 MHz whenever these components are not in use. An audible low-battery alarm would be nice, though, to complement the LED warning. Recharging time is about 2 hours with the computer off, and spare batteries are available as an option, listing for $129 each.

In addition to DOS and some utilities, the system comes with a personal information manager called *Arriba*. An EMS driver isn't necessary, since Impulse Systems has taken the step of building LIM 4.0 support into the hardware. You can configure different combinations of extended and expanded memory via the system setup menu.

There are a couple of complaints. After a long haul, the grooved carrying handle cuts uncomfortably into the hand. Also, the manual needs a lot of work. It lacks an index and is riddled with an unspeakable number of grammatical atrocities, which bring to mind an inept translation from another language. For example: "Replace back the adapter after a few minutes will cause the adapter to charge the battery no matter it is empty or not."

Nevertheless, if you can live with the LCD screen, the Impulse SX offers an appealing combination of relatively light weight, ISA expansion capability, and respectable battery life.

FACT FILE

Impulse SX
Impulse Systems Inc., 85 Burnett Ave., San Francisco, CA 94131; (415) 641-9197.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a VGA supertwist backlit liquid crystal display, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, *Arriba* (PIM), $3,295; with 2MB RAM, $3,395; with 3MB RAM, $3,495.
In Short: Though marred by a poor LCD screen, the Impulse SX offers attractive options such as a 16-bit ISA slot and inexpensive SIMM memory upgrades. It comes in a relatively lightweight clamshell package.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'D LIKE TO SHOW YOU THE BRAINS OF A TANDON COMPUTER.

These are some of the engineers at The Tandon Corporation. The brains. The people who design and engineer our computers from the ground up.

Between them they're responsible for more than two dozen patents. Quite a few of those coming from our chief architect, Dave Kummer. Dave was one of the original IBM PC architects. One of the original pioneers.

Nowadays, he and the rest of these folks are still very busy exploring, tinkering, customizing chips, looking for some way to push personal computing just a little bit further than it's gone before. Take our 486 for example.

They designed a Tandon exclusive, the PowerPoster™ a smart write buffer that intercepts write operations from the 486 and sends large amounts of data to RAM in a single burst.

To further speed internal communication they added a 64 bit wide memory bus (twice the width). And designed in EISA bus technology which allows up to a 33 megabytes per second transfer rate, instead of the usual 8. The result is one of the fastest computing times ever recorded. What

PC Computing called "the fastest computer in the world."

Of course there are also smart things about Tandon computers that our engineers didn't come up with.

We sell direct, so we can charge you a very reasonable price. We give you 24-hour tech support for life. And if for any reason you're not happy with your Tandon Computer, you can return it for a full refund within the first 30 days.

So pick up the phone and find out more about Tandon. It might make you feel pretty smart yourself.

Tandon Computers

Call 800 800-8850

Please turn page for price and product specifications.

Don't let the small footprint fool you. The SL 386sx packs Intel 80386™ power with full 32 bit internal processing, so it will run all of your existing applications faster. It just takes up less space on your desk.

A proprietary Tandon chip called MIAT (which stands for Mapper-Integrated AT) provides a higher level of systems integration. And because Tandon designs and engineers all of our own systems you'll find communications ports and mass storage controllers are all resident on the mainboard. With more than enough internal expandability to open the window to as much memory as you can buy.

We've put the awesome power of the Intel 80486™ into a slimline package, added a few technical advances of our own, and the result is the ultimate computing machine.

To start with, we used the Intel 80486™ chip with numeric coprocessor and 8k memory cache on a single chip. The cache provides faster memory reads and a co-processor handles even the most difficult calculations with the utmost speed.

With that done, we went to work on the write operations. We added a Tandon exclusive, the PowerPoster™, an intelligent buffer that speeds write information to RAM. It also eliminates the need for more expensive cache memory found on most of our competitors.

Add in Tandon's Memory Mapper providing Flex Shadowing of RAM for faster processor performance, the MIAT™ chip for greater integration, and you've got the fastest machine we could possibly fit into this attractive slim case. All at an even more attractive price.

STANDARD FEATURES

3.5-inch high-density, double-sided 1.44 MB diskette drive, or 5.25-inch 1.2 MB diskette drive.

Two-speed 8/16 MHz 80386SX processor (SL 386sx); Two-speed 8/25 MHz 80486 processor (SL 486); keyboard selectable clock speeds.

1 MB memory, diskette drive controller, video controller, IBM-compatible, parallel and two RS-232-C serial ports, math co-processor socket on main board. (SL386sx only)

Built-in single screen system setup utility automatically configures diskette drive, security and serial and parallel options; easy selection of security levels, external peripherals, and routine functions such as date, time, language, etc.

Built-in speaker with programmable, IBM-compatible sound.

Dimensions: 18.3 in. wide by 16 in. deep by 5 in. high. Weight 31 lbs. (SL 386sx); 32 lbs. (SL 486).

System unit, keyboard, power cord, operation and installation manual, Tandon MS-DOS software and manual.

HARDWARE HUMOR. An informed source has it, that at a recent trade show in Los Angeles, a group of EISA engineers were seen getting on the wrong bus.

Universal 101-key enhanced layout keyboard, low profile with 12 function keys; LED indicators for Num Lock, Caps Lock, and Scroll Lock Keys; password security.

Two 5-1/4 inch and one 3-1/2 inch drive bays.

Personal password protects data and software.

Three 16-bit AT-compatible expansion slots and one 8-bit XT™ compatible slot.

130-watt, fan-cooled power supply; switchable to 115 volts or 230 volts.

OPTIONS

Memory modules (to 5 MB total), Windows 3.0, 80387SX math co-processor (SL 386sx); 110 MB or 200 MB IDE fixed disk. VGA & super VGA color monitors, serial/bus mouse, 2400 baud modems, ethernet cards, laser printers.

Tandon SL 386sx $2,100.
Tandon SL 486 $4,399.

Both systems include 1 MB RAM, 40 MB IDE drive, VGA monochrome monitor, 16-bit video card.

Tandon Computers

Call 800 800-8850

Tandon reserves the right to amend specifications without notice. SL 386sx, SL 486, LT 286, LT 386sx, Tandon 486, Tandon 386, Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower, MIAT, PowerPoster and MultiCACHE are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. IBM and AT are registered trademarks and VGA and EGA are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS, Windows and Windows 3.0 are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 386, 386SX, 387, and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Tandon Computers are a product of the Tandon Corporation. Copyright © 1990 Tandon Corporation, 301 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA 93021.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTELLIGENCE TECHNOLOGY CORP.

ITC 386 PEP

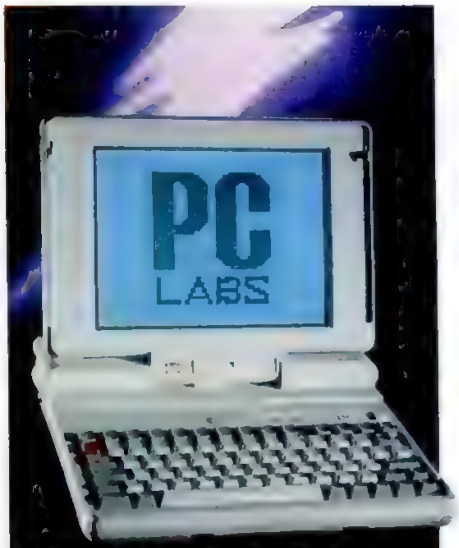
by Fredric Burke

Somewhere it is written that quirky designs must not work, because they force the user to make too many compromises. ITC's ITC 386 PEP (which costs $4,244 in our standard configuration) falls short for this very reason. Though basically a sound machine and a solid performer, it fails to go far enough to address the needs of the user. The result is a machine that would benefit from some rethinking on the part of ITC.

Fundamentally, the PEP has the basic tools to compete effectively in the crowded and competitive 386 laptop market. Our test unit ($4,342) included the standard configuration—a 386SX processor operating at 16 MHz, 2MB of 120-nanosecond RAM, a 40MB 28ns. hard disk, an external 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, DOS 3.3, and a 2,400-bps modem—as well as the optional battery charger and carrying case.

Without the external drive, charger, and case, the base price drops to $4,095. You'll need the external drive, however. ITC has chosen not to fit an internal floppy disk drive to the machine.

The PEP's modest 2.5- by 11.8- by 12-inch dimensions and 8-pound weight (including its 1.5-pound battery pack) make it easily transportable. Neither the weight nor the price will increase much, because of the dearth of options; these are limited to the external floppy disk drive, battery charger, and carrying case, and a 12-volt vehicle adapter. While extended memory is available, ITC offers neither



Intelligence Technology Corp's affordable ($4,244) ITC 386 PEP is a sturdy machine with a standard internal modem.

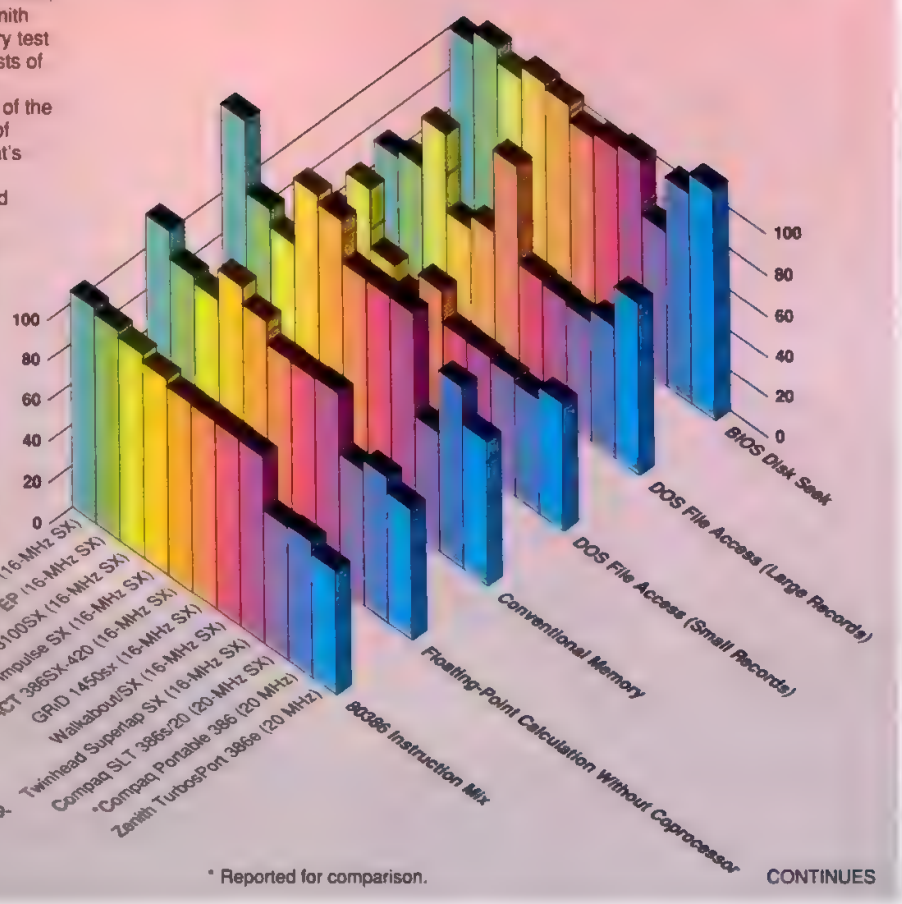
PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

There's no contest among the SX portables–and there's no substitute for megahertz, either. At 20 MHz, the SX-based Compaq SLT 386s/20 and the Zenith TurbosPort 386e produce processor and memory test scores that devour the competition, which consists of 16-MHz machines. The Compaq SLT 386s/20's performance on these tests reflects the benefits of the faster clock speed, with an able assist from 4K of associative processor RAM cache (a feature that's missing from the other entries).

While Compaq is tight-lipped about the brand names and performance specifications of the components that its computers use, the 120MB hard disk in the SLT 386s/20 suits the system well. Clocking at just under 18 milliseconds on our BIOS Disk Seek test, it's the fastest disk drive among the SX and full-fledged 386 portables. It emerges in the lead on all three of our disk benchmark tests.

Even without processor RAM cache, the Zenith TurbosPort 386e produces some good results. But in the light of its lackluster scores on the other benchmark tests, its strong processor and memory test performance is not significant enough to give it a viable edge over the Compaq SLT 386s/20.

While none of the 16-MHz SXs stand out as the best performer on our processor and memory tests, the Epson Equity LT-386SX does stand out as the worst, placing last in all three cases. The Twinhead Superlap SX, with a Conner 40MB hard disk, surpasses the other 16-MHz 386SXs on both DOS File Access tests, with a score of 61.6 seconds on the small-record test and 5.75 seconds on the large-record test.



* Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES

mass storage upgrades nor math coprocessor support.

Other models, the ITC 386 CEL ($6,000) and the ITC 386XCEL ($5,600), both offer 4MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and internal floppy drive, and a cellular phone, and are thus more expensive.

Battery testing showed that the PEP lasted about 2 hours—sufficient, but certainly not up to the standards of the class. Battery life can be extended somewhat through the use of typical power-saving features—screen blanking and a user-definable disk shut-off, with the setup found in ROM. An LED warning 15 minutes before shutdown alerts the user that power is getting low. The user must move quickly because the machine will not retain memory when the battery level gets low. When that happens, it's best to head for the nearest outlet or turn the machine off and plug in another battery pack.

The PEP's screen provides more in the way of mixed messages. The fairly large back-lit VGA screen and its page-white mode provide good character formation. Graphics retain crispness and detail despite the minimal blooming and streaking. On the other hand, while the brightness and contrast controls provide ample adjustment for varying light levels, the unevenly lit screen is washed out in the lower left-hand corner and along the sides. Ghosting and an odd bluish-green tint to the screen in reverse mode further strain the eyes.

The keyboard is adequate but it has only 77 keys, which ITC accomplishes by eliminating two of the function keys and doubling up the PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End keys with the cursor keys. The result are keys almost as large as those on a standard keyboard. Unfortunately, though, they're saddled with cheap and rattling action uncharacteristic of the machine's relative solidity. The awkward arrangement of cursor keys detracts from the otherwise logical and convenient keyboard.

The ITC 386 PEP's best use is open to question. Battery life is fairly short for a machine equipped with this kind of processing power, and the screen and keyboard are only average. The daft exclusion of an internal floppy disk drive forces the user to rely instead on a bulky external drive that eats up a port. Apart from being a major inconvenience, it begs the question of whether or not the designers ever intended the machine to be used in transit.

FACT FILE

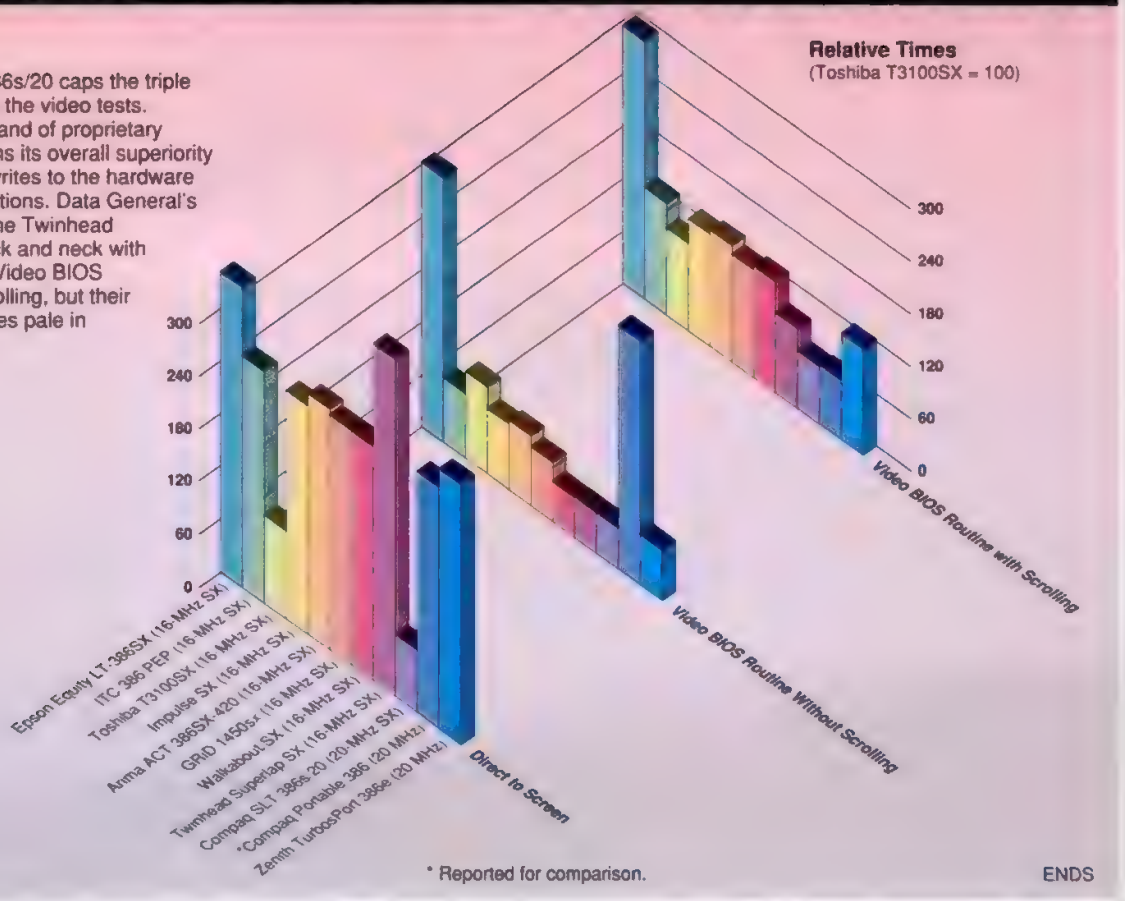
ITC 386 PEP
Intelligence Technology Corp., 16526 Westgrove Dr., Dallas, TX 75248; (800) 356-3493, (214) 250-4277.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, VGA backlit LCD, one parallel and one serial port, DOS 3.3, 2,400-bps internal modem, $4,095; with external 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, $4,244; with external charger, carrying case, $4,342.
In Short: The ITC PEP is fundamentally a sound machine, nicely put together, but unevenly developed. The lack of an internal floppy disk drive limits its usefulness, as does its short battery life.

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

PC LABS

The Compaq SLT 386s/20 caps the triple crown by dominating the video tests. Compaq's special brand of proprietary video magic maintains its overall superiority through both video writes to the hardware and video BIOS functions. Data General's Walkabout/SX and the Twinhead Superlap SX run neck and neck with the Compaq on our Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling, but their other video test scores pale in comparison.



* Reported for comparison.

ENDS

The new look of power.

286 processing in a computer that's notebook size, 1.4″ thin and 4.4 lbs. light.

Introducing the TI TravelMate™ 2000 notebook computer — from the company that pioneered portable computing solutions.

Since inventing the first portable data terminal in 1969, TI has led the way in packing more and more functionality into smaller and smaller products. Now TI brings you the next generation in portable computing — the TravelMate 2000.

This sleek, 4.4-lb. notebook computer gives you the power of a PC-AT® in an ultrathin 8½″ x 11″ package. It's designed to fit your workstyle — wherever you work — in the office, at home or on the road. Just slip it in your briefcase with your file folders, journals and other business materials, and you're ready to go.

Large VGA screen with leadership display technology.

You'll appreciate the technology behind the 10″ diagonal VGA display. It's a remarkable feature for a computer that's notebook size. The high-resolution 640 x 480 supertwist screen easily handles demanding windowing and graphics applications.

More features to meet your application needs.

The TM 2000 has the power to run your favorite software — 12 MHz 80C286 processor, 20MB hard disk drive and 1MB of RAM. A built-in, rechargeable battery lets you work up to two hours. With an optional add-on battery, you can work up to five hours — enough for coast-to-coast flights.

You also get a full-function AT enhanced keyboard, so you can work with the same feel of your desktop PC.

In addition, we've loaded MS-DOS® and LapLink™ in ROM, and preformatted the hard disk.

For more information call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1990 TI 66063

TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LapLink is a trademark of Traveling Software, Inc.

Eight Top Databa Out On dBAS

ADAM GREEN
President, Adam Green Seminars, Lexington, MA:

"It's significantly faster in some very important areas, especially in the fancy, attractive user interface... It's a very stable product, very reliable. I can safely recommend it."

PAT ADAMS
President, DB Unlimited, Brooklyn, NY:

"With standardization on the dBASE IV language, we have our database standard, which makes life easier for me, for my clients, and every other dBASE user... It's a solid, reliable product that performs the same way every time."

BOB DAVIES
President, SBT, Sausalito, CA:

"Memory utilization is much better than either dBASE III PLUS or dBASE IV version 1.0—a very substantial improvement. This means we are able to run our products, which require lots of memory and the need for a network, in a dBASE IV 1.1 environment."

SCOTT ROBERTSON
President, Champion Business Systems, Golden, CO:

"We think that it's solid. We think it's reliable. We think it's an excellent foundation for future development. The great thing about dBASE IV is that it has a flexible language and a good user interface. With dBASE IV version 1.1, end-users can take the product and tailor it so it fits their exact needs."

After running their own extensive tests, these independent experts have come to some very favorable conclusions on dBASE IV® version 1.1. We think you will, too.

dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate and the Ashton-Tate logo are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Other company or product names mentioned may be trademarks of their respective companies.

se Experts Speak
E IV Version 1.1.

TONY LIMA
Author of "Inside dBASE IV," President, Pacific Systems Design Workshop Inc., San Carlos, CA:

"Version 1.1 should dominate the market. Its added features make it the best development environment available for PC database products ...None of the other products have the power and ease of the dBASE IV Control Center."

HOMER BRANCH
Programmer Analyst, Chevron CEPS, New Orleans, LA:

"I'm using version 1.1 to develop applications right now...It's much easier to use than either dBASE III PLUS or 1.0... Because of the Control Center, version 1.1 allows my users to do queries and get their reports without calling me."

RICHARD BRENNER
President, Westar Systems, Colorado Springs, CO:

"I'm now taking on some major consulting jobs that I wouldn't do before dBASE IV and its multiuser capabilities...I'm excited about the way they've gone through and enhanced just about every one of the new features within the program and the programming language."

SAM GILL
President, DataWiz International, Foster City, CA:

"dBASE IV version 1.1 is significantly faster...Memory management has really been improved. We can now load and run a system very comfortably in 640K bytes...Features like the form, report and application generators allow us to cut down development time."

Call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 1403, for more information. Better yet, call 1-800-2ASHTON for an immediate upgrade.

Ashton-Tate®

© 1990 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved. GTSI's GSA Schedule # GS00K90AGS5216

While the price isn't bad, expandability is limited. Users can adapt to quirky design but not at the expense of function. The PEP has a ways to go.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T3100SX

by Robert Kendall

There are a number of good reasons Toshiba is a dominant name in laptops. The T3100SX is one of them. It walked away with an Editor's Choice in our last portables blockbuster and still shines among the competition. Packing solid 386 performance, 3MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and a broad range of expansion options into our $6,998 test package, it's about as easily portable as this much power can be. A reasonable weight of 14.6 pounds, a comfortable carrying handle, and an optional carrying case make this laptop a pleasant traveling companion.

Making only a few concessions to its size, the T3100SX holds its own compared with desktop machines. You get a built-in high-density 3.5-inch floppy disk drive and choice of a 40MB or 80MB hard disk. The $5,999 base-priced unit has 1MB of RAM, expandable to 13MB via 2MB or 4MB modules.

Despite its formidable hardware array, the T3100SX was outperformed by its 386SX competitors on many of the benchmark tests, particularly in disk speed. On the 80386 Instruction Mix test, an indicator of overall computer performance, the T3100SX was slightly though not significantly slower than most of the others. The unit was among the fastest on the Extended Memory test.

Most remarkable is the bright, clear VGA gas plasma display that's perfectly readable at any angle and hasn't a trace of ghosting. The T3100SX also led the pack on the video speed tests. And all of this exacts no greater toll on the battery life—tested at 2 hours 48 minutes—than the less remarkable display quality of LCD-equipped units.

The keyboard has the full-size keys and solid feel of a desktop unit. The space-saving layout changes are sensible, and everything is easy to find. You still get 12 function keys and separate keys for everything but the numeric keypad.

When you return from your travels, the

Toshiba's T3100SX, $6,998, is a top-notch laptop with an outstanding gas plasma display that still travels well.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Toshiba T3100SX
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 583-3000
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, *QEMM*, *PC-Kwik Power Pak*, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, $5,999; with 3MB RAM, $6,998.
In Short: The T3100SX is a top-notch laptop that gets excellent mileage from its batteries despite its outstanding gas plasma display. It offers enough expansion options to satisfy all but the most specialized needs. For anyone who doesn't want to compromise on the road, this machine is worth the premium price.

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFORMANCE TESTS: PORTABLE PCs

On our Battery Rundown tests, very few portables exceeded the manufacturers' claimed battery life. The Compaq LTE/286, with its 14.8-volt nickel cadmium battery, not only won the contest for the longest battery life, it also exceeded the advertised spec of 3 and a half hours. The GRiD 1450sx also performed slightly better than expected, with a time of 2 hours and 4 minutes versus the 2 hours claimed by GRiD.

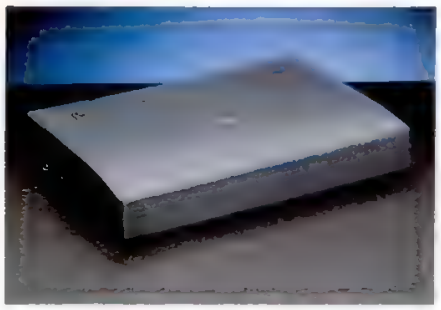
But the clear winner in exceeding expectations was the Toshiba T1200XE, which kept running roughly 18 minutes over the 2 hours predicted by Toshiba. The unit utilized a 12-volt nickel cadmium battery to accomplish this feat.

On the other end of the spectrum is the ITC 386 PEP, which delivered only half of the 2-hour battery life claimed by ITC. The Arima ACT 386SX-420 also disappointed us; although its performance was better than the ITC, it still clocked in at 45 minutes less than its promised 2 hours and 30 minutes.

The Battery Rundown performance test involves teletyping five screens of text to the laptop computer's display and writing a 15K file to the hard disk, once every minute until the battery runs out of power. All power conservation techniques are disabled.

* Reported for comparison.

Another page in printer history.



Introducing the first printer that is both a desktop and a portable and prints with letter-quality precision on plain paper: The Canon BJ-10e Bubble Jet.™

On a desk, with its optional 30-sheet paper feeder, it's an ideal personal printer. As a single-sheet portable with its optional rechargeable battery pack, it weighs a remarkable 4.6 pounds and prints on a variety of paper. Moreover, the BJ-10e emulates the IBM® Proprinter™ X24E, so you can use a wide range of applications software.

How fast is it? It prints 83 characters per second and won't slow down when printing in bold or various type sizes. It even handles complicated graphics such as the scanned-in image printed here. And, it's so quiet it can be used in the middle of the night with someone asleep just a few feet away.

Plus you never have to worry about maintenance because it uses an economical pop-in BJ cartridge, containing the print head and ink supply, which prints approximately 700,000 characters (HQ mode). But best of all, the BJ-10e works everywhere you could possibly need it, fitting neatly into a briefcase.

The BJ-10e Bubble Jet. What other printers print on a desk, it prints anywhere.

The document displayed in the BJ-10e is actual output using the UltraScript™ pc software BJ-130e™ printer driver.

Canon® is a registered trademark and BJ-130e and Bubble Jet are trademarks of Canon Inc.
IBM® is a registered trademark and Proprinter is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
UltraScript is a trademark of QMS.

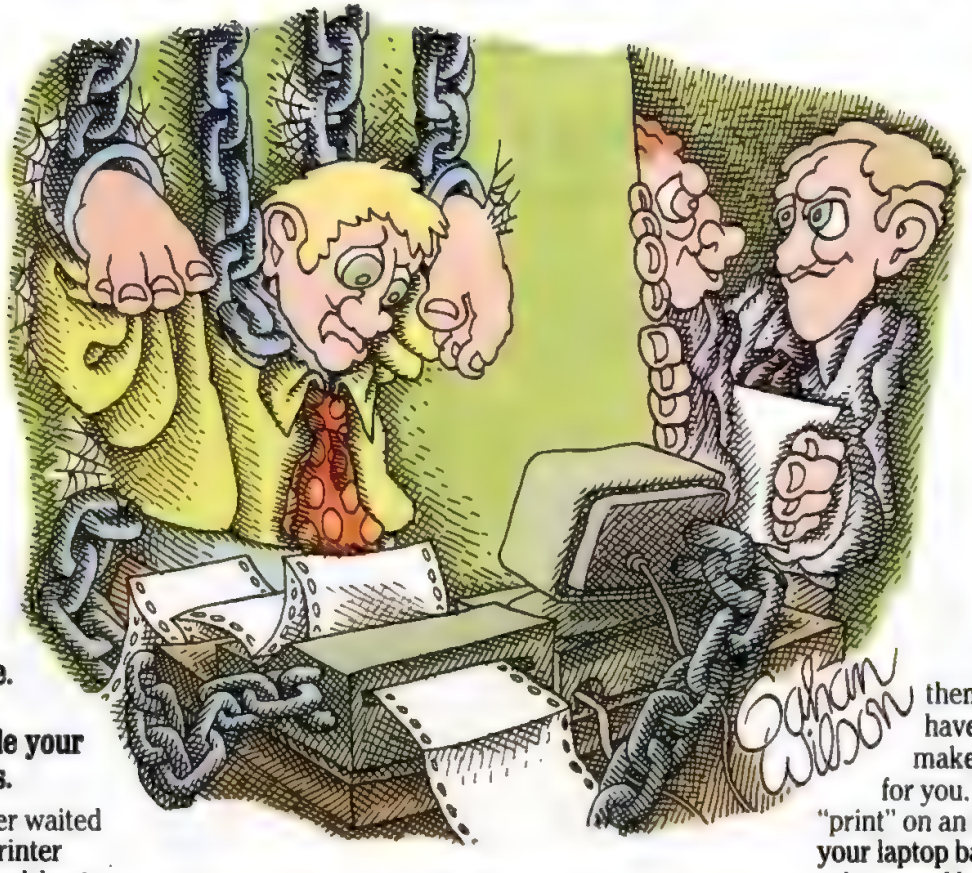
Canon
BUBBLE JET PRINTER
BJ-10e

Working To Improve Your Image.™

For a history-making demonstration, visit your Canon dealer or call **1 (800) 848-4123.**

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Still hanging around, waiting for your spreadsheets to print?



"Obviously Fenwick hasn't discovered P.D.Queue yet."

Get P.D.Queue. And keep on working while your printer prints.

If you've ever waited idly for your printer to finish a spreadsheet, then here's a product that's been worth hanging around for.

P.D.Queue is the add-in print spooler for all kinds of printing with 1-2-3 and Symphony. Including Allways and Sideways® printing.

With P.D.Queue, you get back control of your computer seconds after starting a printout. Without waiting for your printer. Without doing anything different.

Just print as usual in 1-2-3, Symphony, Sideways, Allways, or any other add-in, and P.D.Queue takes over automatically. Sending your files to your hard disk—which takes just seconds—instead of to your printer—which could take minutes. While you're back at work, P.D.Queue takes care of printing for you. Silently, in the background.

In fact, you can queue up and manage up to 99 different print jobs at once. Change the order they're printed in. Cancel, pause, restart or postpone any of them. Print once and have P.D.Queue make multiple copies for you. You can even "print" on an airplane, take your laptop back to the office printer, and let P.D.Queue generate your printouts.

And P.D.Queue is a genuine Lotus add-in. So it's perfectly compatible with 1-2-3 and Symphony. Right down to the familiar Lotus-like menus.

So if spreadsheet printing is hanging you up, let P.D.Queue set you free.

P.D.Queue is just $89.95 at your software dealer, or direct from Funk Software.

P.D.Queue™

To order call 1-800-822-3865, ext. 115
(617-497-6339 in MA).

FUNK SOFT WARE

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142
Requires Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.0, 2.01 or 2.2, or Symphony Release 1.1 or higher. Works while in 1-2-3, Symphony or any add-in.
© 1990 Funk Software, Inc. P.D.Queue and Sideways are trademarks of Funk Software, Inc. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony and Allways are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

T3100SX lets you take advantage of all the comforts of home. An analog VGA port lets you plug in a CRT monitor and run the plasma display simultaneously. As options, you can get an external numeric keypad or an adapter that lets you plug in your 101-key keyboard. An external 5.25-inch floppy disk drive can also connect to the parallel port. The laptop can even directly access the floppy disk drive of your desktop computer by plugging into an optional expansion card that fits into the desktop PC.

Chances are that you won't notice the T3100SX's lack of ISA expansion slots. If you just can't give up your add-on boards, there's an optional expansion chassis ($1,499) Toshiba calls a Deskstation. Equipped with more connectivity features than the previous five-slot docking station, the Deskstation has three slots—two 16-bit and one 8-bit, a 101-key keyboard connector, one parallel port, two serial ports, and a modem connection. Since there is no external monitor connector, you still have to connect your video to the back of the unit.

The laptop's parallel port and two serial ports are built-in, and there's a dedicated, internal connector for an optional 2,400-bps modem. The single proprietary slot can hold a Toshiba Ethernet LAN card, a modem card, or a variety of cards from third-party vendors.

Much of the T3100SX's success stems from Toshiba's understanding that a good laptop is more than just a desktop machine stuffed into a small package. The unit conserves battery power admirably and can stretch the 3-hour battery life further by automatically turning off the display, the hard disk, and even the CPU when these are idle. This keeps the user safe from low-power hazards. All RAM is nonvolatile, so you can turn the machine off and return to a program where you left it when you power up again; this eliminates any reason to leave the machine idling for long periods.

LEDs in different colors indicate the current state of the two removable batteries, and a pop-up on-screen graph shows the charge remaining in each battery. An audible alarm warns of low battery power and alerts you if you close the lid with the power on. If the batteries run down while you're working, a backup battery will preserve your work in nonvolatile RAM for about 8 hours after the machine automatically shuts off. AutoResume will take you back to where you left off. It takes only 3 hours to charge the batteries with the machine off.

If all this isn't enough to win you over, you get *PC-Kwik Power Pak*, *QEMM*, and, for a limited time, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 thrown into the deal. This much power and convenience comes at a price. But if you don't want to compromise on the road, you'll find the Toshiba T3100SX worth the money.

TWINHEAD CORP.

Twinhead Superlap SX

by Salvatore P. Ricciardi

Based on the numbers, Twinhead's Superlap SX, with its 16-MHz 80386SX processor, 40MB hard disk, and VGA display may seem attractively priced at $4,095. Unfortunately, the machine you'll get after putting down your money suffers from design quirks that will make you question whether you really got a bargain.

The 12-pound Superlap SX comes packaged in a 3.5 by 12.75 by 9.5 inch case reminiscent of Compaq's SLT/286. It's equipped with 2MB of interleaved page-mode 80-nanosecond DRAM, expandable to 4MB. The Twinhead proprietary motherboard accepts four SIMMs and ships with 256K modules, so you'll have to replace these with 1MB SIMMs to upgrade to the full complement. The Superlap's upper deck panel pulls out to reveal easy access to both the SIMM locations and a socket for an 80387SX coprocessor.

The standard configuration also includes a 40MB Conner hard disk with an access time of 25 milliseconds, a single 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one parallel port, two 9-pin serial ports, an external floppy disk drive connector, and an expansion slot connector. A separate 15-pin female connector drives an external VGA monitor. The package also includes DOS 4.01, a carrying case, and a copy of the *PC-Kwik Power Pak* utilities.

An external keyboard connector resides on the right side of the unit. The keyboard sits on top of the unit but can be moved onto your lap or anywhere else within reach of the 3-foot coiled cable. The ability to detach it is the keyboard's only good feature. The feel is flimsy, and you have to hit the keys unusually hard to make things register. Key placement, too, is maddening. While Twinhead was smart to include dedicated cursor keys, it has the placement all wrong. Home is below PgDn; Ins and Del are on the function key row; and the Break key is on the bottom left, next to Ctrl.

The Superlap SX, aggressively priced at $4,095 from Twinhead Corp., is the company's first foray into the portable arena.

Watch out for another design pitfall: the Twinhead's sensitive power-on switch, a soft push button on the right side of the unit that obeys commands with total dedication, even when the unit is shut. The slightest bump to the unit can push the button, and the ensuing battery drain will enable the continuous battery alarm. Both you and your blue case will become conspicuously apparent when the alarm sounds off. Some advice: be sure the battery is charged before you pack the ma-

FACT FILE

Twinhead Superlap SX
Twinhead Corp., 1537 Centre Pointe Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; (800) 545-8946, (408) 945-0808.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA paper-white side-lit liquid crystal display, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, *PC-Kwik Power Pak* utilities, $3,995; with 2MB RAM, $4,095.
In Short: The Superlap SX suffers from a terrible keyboard and a near total lack of battery conservation features. If you can live with its keyboard and close to AC power, it's priced competitively. A newer model, due soon, promises improvements.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

chine up for travel.

The Superlap's cold-cathode, paper-white sidelit VGA-compatible liquid crystal display boasts exceptional text clarity when properly configured with the supplied utility software. Driven by a Cirrus Logic VGA chip set, it's capable of displaying graphics in 640- by 480-dpi VGA resolution using up to 32 shades of gray. In addition, the VGA circuitry is capable of driving an external analog multisynchronous monitor at 800 by 600 Super VGA resolution. The overall display quality of the LCD was good, though you'll find yourself frequently adjusting the Superlap's sliding bar brightness and contrast controls depending on the application.

The 2-pound nickel cadmium battery, included in the unit's advertised 12.2-pound weight, is in the front of the unit below the keyboard. In PC Lab's benchmark tests, a fully charged battery lasted for approximately 1 hour and 25 minutes. Since the Superlap lacks battery conservation techniques, you'll need to keep this figure in mind when planning excursions away from an AC power outlet.

Overall, the Superlap SX is a great idea in need of fine-tuning. According to Twinhead, a new version of the Superlap SX is being developed. This Superlap SX may leave you with the sense of a job not yet finished. When it is, it'll be worthy of your consideration.

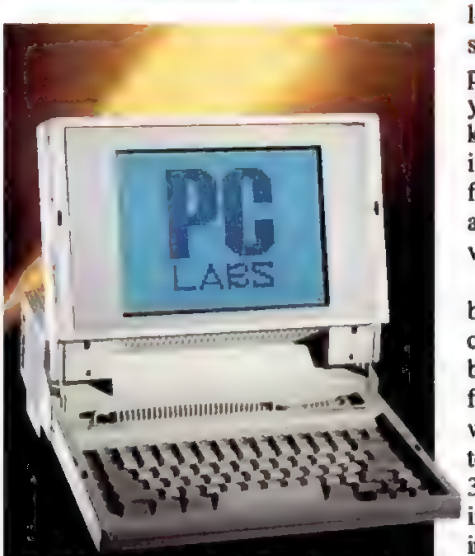
ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Zenith TurbosPort 386e

by Bill O'Brien

At over 17 pounds, the Zenith TurbosPort 386e is hardly a lightweight tagalong. Still, this $7,499 portable offers real 32-bit computing power at a higher processing speed than some desktops.

The 386e designation indicates that this TurbosPort is a real 80386—not an SX—running at 20 MHz. (The keyboard can also run at 10 MHz if your software requires a compatible speed.) The standard configuration includes 2MB of70 nanosecond DRAM memory running at zero wait states, a 40 MB hard disk, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive (the case design prohibits any other internally mounted floppies), DOS, and utilities.



The $7,499 TurbosPort 386e is a real 20MHz 80386 computer in a quality portable case.

In keeping with the performance incentive, the IDE hard disk contains an 8K buffer that should give it a slight edge over similar-size devices. While there is no processor RAM cache, there is full-time video and system BIOS shadowing to boost these low-level machine operations. You can expand the system RAM to either 3MB or 6MB. Those specifications make *Windows* and even OS/2 realities for the TurbosPort.

Bus speed is rated at 8 MHz, and if there is a bus speed, there must also be a bus. Two I/O ports can be found inside the TurbosPort. One is proprietary and used solely for the 32-bit memory expansion, while the other, an 8-bit port, supports the optional Zenith modem card. The bus lines are carried out to a rear connector, and three additional slots can be added to the system using the TurbosPort's optional docking station.

A paper-white supertwist LCD screen handles the VGA video chores. Brightness and contrast controls along the backlit screen's right side permit sufficient adjustment to produce readable text at all but the most extreme angles. Naturally, Zenith has brought the VGA signals out to a rear connector in case you care to add a color monitor to the system.

In fact, the case design and weight seem suited to site transportation. The TurbosPort's keyboard is detachable—hardly something you'd need in a laptop. With the keyboard detached, the machine's entire weight is concentrated at the rear of the remaining enclosure. A small forward ledge at the base maintains the unit's stability. It's not easily tipped in that form, providing it's on a flat surface and not on your legs. Should you find the 79-key keyboard (with full 101/102 compatibility, thanks to key cap masks and a special function key) less to your liking, you can attach a full-size keyboard with the provided connector.

A 24-volt, 2.1 Amp/hour rechargeable battery pack powers the TurbosPort. It consists of ten C-size nickel cadmium batteries covered in shrink wrapping and fitted with a suitable connector to mate with the power plug in the recessed battery compartment. Zenith claims a 2.5- to 3.5-hour battery life and also offers built-in power-saving features—screen blanking and disk power-down at user-selectable intervals—to assist in endurance.

More important is the charger/power supply provided with the TurbosPort, which powers the portable with or without a battery and will truckle charge the battery pack (over 12 to 14 hours) while you're running the TurbosPort. You can turn off the portable, leave the power supply connected, and return in 2 hours to a fully charged system. Fast charging is an acceptable method of handling drained batteries but the high amperage used to fast-charge them will shorten their life from the typically rated 1,000 recharges. The trade-off of a few hundred recharges in return for fast system recovery is well worthwhile, however.

While definitely not the ideal laptop machine, the TurbosPort is one of the better compromises in desktop/portable computing now available. If your budget can't accommodate both show and go computers, the TurbosPort's optional docking station and solid 32-bit design make it an ideal compromise. ■

FACT FILE

ZenithTurbosPort 386e
Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025; (800) 553-0331.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA page-white liquid crystal display, one parallel and one serial port, DOS 4.01, 2,400-bps modem, $7,499; with 3MB RAM, $7,998.
In Short: The Zenith TurbosPort 386e is a real 20-MHz 80386 computer that offers a good compromise between portable and desktop computing.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DELL INTRODUCES A NEW LINE OF COMPUTERS SO YOU'LL NEVER HAVE TO BUY HIS SAME OLD LINES AGAIN.

GREAT COMPUTERS, GREAT SERVICE, GREAT REPUTATION, GREAT PRICES.

If all you're looking for is a cheap 386™ system you won't be disappointed. You'll get a cheap 386 system. Probably with marginal service. From a computer company that was born yesterday.

On the other hand, if you want a 386 system from a worldwide company that provides instantaneous service, and has won 8 of 8 PC *Week* Corporate Satisfaction Polls for PC's, call Dell.

The clincher is, you'll spend roughly the same for a great Dell™ 386 PC as a cheapo 386 PC.

Our new 386 systems even pull a fast one on pricier computers. Both the 25 MHz Dell System® 325D and 33 MHz Dell System 333D are faster and more expandable than most higher priced systems.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-284-5522
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752
FOR NETWORKING/UNIX® INFO
800-678-UNIX
HOURS: 7AM-7PM CT M-F 9AM-4PM CT ON SAT

Each holds up to 16 MB of RAM on the system board. Which keeps all six slots free for expansion cards—enough for even the most peripheral-happy people.

The new Dell 325D is a fast, reliable machine with a 32 KB cache, LIM 4.0 hardware support, an integrated 16-bit VGA controller that supports up to 1024 x 768 resolution, keyboard password protection, a software controlled reset switch, and a PS/2 compatible mouse port as standard equipment. All

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 333D 33 MHz 386 AND THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 325D 25 MHz 386.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz (333D) or 25 MHz (325D).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM® expandable to 16 MB on system board.
- Integrated VGA controller with 1024 x 768 support.
- 64 KB (333D) or 32 KB (325D) high-speed SRAM.
- Socket for Intel 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 6 industry standard expansion slots.
- High-performance IDE (40 MB, 80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB) and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives.
- 1 parallel, 2 serial, PS/2 compatible mouse port, all integrated.
- SmartVu—advanced systems diagnostic display.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.

~Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $400 (333D) or $300 (325D).

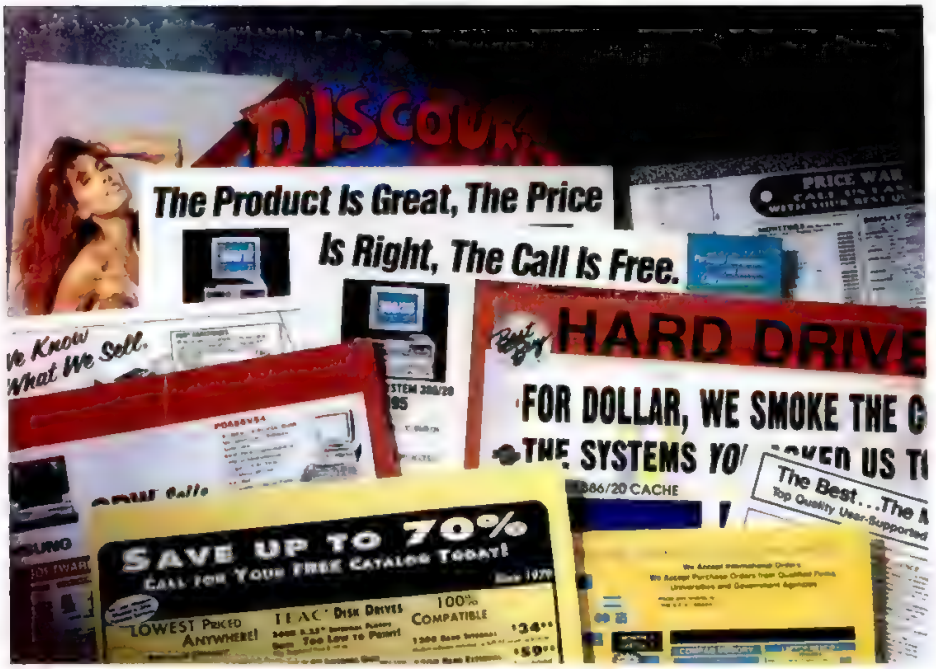
*****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $130/month (333D) or $112/month (325D).***

	333D	325D
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,599	$2,999

AD CODE 11B65

All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open end lease.* Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark, Dell and SmartVu are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. ~On site service may not be available in certain locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299 ATTN: Warranty. © 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

UH...
UH...
UH...
GREAT PRICES.



of which is designed into a compact footprint.

The Dell 333D is as good as a 386 PC can get. Not only is it 33% faster than the Dell 325D, it has a 64 KB RAM cache for an extra kick in performance.

We design every machine to our specs, then build it to yours. When you call us, we take you through all the choices you have in memory sizes, monitors, storage devices, high performance controllers and accessories. We'll help you decide exactly what you need, then custom build your computer and do a fully configured system test before we send it out.

Then you get 30 days to use it. If you aren't completely satisfied, send it back. We'll return your money, with no questions asked.

Even if something goes wrong, it won't wreck your day. Both the Dell 325D and 333D come with the built-in SmartVu™ diagnostic display, an ingenious device that identifies problems even if the monitor goes down.

If you need help, the Dell toll-free technical hotline solves 90% of all problems over the phone, often within 4 or 5 minutes.

If we can't solve it over the phone, we'll send Dell trained technicians from Xerox to your desk the next business day with the solution in hand.△

For sale, for lease,◊ for less. Call us. Talk to a computer expert whose only job is to give you exactly what you want in computers, service, software, printers and financing. You'll get solid information that could save you time and money.

Call us now. You'll get a great computer. With no "uhs" about it.

Above and beyond the call.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

UNBELIEVABLE PRICES.

Can you stomach spending an extra $10,000 for a PC network or UNIX® workgroup server with dubious service?

We can't. Workgroups are too critical to leave in the hands of amateurs.

So Dell has gone overboard in servicing servers. In fact, we just won the *PC Week* Poll for Corporate Satisfaction for servers, where our reliability and service were rated far above our competitors.

Which brings us back to our question:

Would you spend an extra $10,000 for iffy service?

We think it's a no-brainer.

We have two new 486™ EISA servers. Dell gives you a choice of the 25 MHz Dell™ 425TE and the 33 MHz Dell 433TE.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-284-5522
IN CANADA, CALL 800 387 5752

FOR NETWORKING/UNIX INFO
800-678-UNIX

HOURS: 7AM-7PM CT M-F 9AM-4PM CT ON SAT

The 25 MHz Dell System® 425TE has up to 64 MB of RAM capacity, 11 storage bays, and a whisper-quiet 300 watt power supply. We've also built-in features such as password protection, a software controlled reset switch, and an efficient cooling system to protect component life.

What's more, both the 433TE and the 425TE have the Dell designed SmartVu™ diagnostic display built in. This ingenious innovation helps identify problems even if the monitor goes down.

For even more performance, the 33 MHz Dell System 433TE is everything our 425TE is, with 32% more speed. The Dell exclusive memory design with a 128 KB external cache gives it maximum throughput.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 433TE 33 MHz EISA i486™ AND THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 425TE 25 MHz EISA i486.

- Intel® 80486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz (433TE) or 25 MHz (425TE) with 8 KB internal cache.
- 128 KB external cache (433TE)
- Standard 4 MB of RAM,* expandable to 64 MB (eight internal SIMM sockets, each accepting a 1 MB, 2 MB, 4 MB, or 8 MB SIMM, installable in matched pairs).
- Socket for WEITEK 4167 math coprocessor.
- 11 internal half-height drive bays.
- Eight 32-bit EISA expansion slots (six EISA master slots and two EISA slave slots).
- High-performance IDE (80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB) and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives.

△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $1,180 (433TE) or $960 (425TE)

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $423/month (433TE) or $359/month (425TE).**

	433TE	425TE
650 MB VGA Color Plus System 8 MB	$11,799	$9,599

AD CODE 11B66

UNBELIEVABLE.

■ ***From this foundation, create a powerful PC network or UNIX workgroup.*** Dell's new systems have more than enough performance to function as a LAN Server and WAN or internetworking gateway. So they're capable of supporting the most demanding server use—a multi-function network. Of course, they're completely compatible with all major network operating systems, including Novell, 3COM and Banyan.

In a UNIX environment, the 425TE and 433TE are perfect for workgroups supporting either traditional multiuser or high-speed client/server environments. You can buy Dell servers preloaded with UNIX System V, making them literally plug and play. Even more impressive is the fact that UNIX system administration can be done by Dell, remotely.

Servicing servers is beyond most Compaq dealers. If a server happens to go down, your whole company can go down with it.

Would you trust some unknown technician to bring it back up?

We wouldn't.

That's why we have a special advanced systems hotline for you to call. It's manned by specialists with the UNIX source code licensed from AT&T.

On those rare occasions we can't fix it over the phone, we'll call the Dell trained Xerox technicians. They'll come to your office with the solution or part in hand.△

There's a lot more to know before you buy a server. When you call Dell, our experts will give you the help you need to buy a server.

Then we'll send it off with a 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee, and a one year limited warranty.

Call us.

We'd like to make believers out of you.

Above and beyond the call.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

The Dell System 433TE and 425TE are Class A devices sold for use in commercial environments only. Performance enhancements: within the first megabyte of memory 384 KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. △Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark, Dell and SmartVu are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Dell UNIX System V 3.2 is based on INTERACTIVE Systems Corporations 386/ix.™ Intel is a registered trademark and 486 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. On-site service may not be available in certain locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

THE LAP OF LUXURY.

Talk about good things falling into your lap.

Dell's first laptop—the 16 MHz 386™SX—was *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice, and won *PC Week's* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for 386SX laptop computers.

Now we've made a faster 20 MHz model, with a new higher contrast display.

And it's only $3,899.

Which is a hefty $2,900 less than Compaq's SLT 386s/20.†

TO ORDER, CALL
800-284-5522
IN CANADA CALL 800-387-5752
HOURS 7 AM-7 PM CT M-F 9 AM-4PM CT SAT

In fact, it even costs less than most slower 16 MHz laptops.

How those other guys can charge so much is insane.

(Here's another good one: We're also cutting the price of our original 16 MHz laptop to $2,999. That should drive our competitors up the padded wall.)

It's a desktop PC trapped in the body of a laptop.

This lightweight laptop acts suspiciously like a desktop system.

With the Intel® 20 MHz 386SX microprocessor, it's as powerful as most desktops.

It's nearly as expandable, too. You get up to 8 MB

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 320LT 20 MHz 386SX AND THE DELL SYSTEM 316LT 16 MHz 386SX

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz (320LT) or 16 MHz (316LT).
- Standard 1 MB of RAM,* optional 2 MB of RAM expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMS).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Dedicated Data/Fax modem slot.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive
- 83-keyboard with embedded numeric keypad
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Connector for external 5.25" 1.2 MB diskette drive.
- Two removable and rechargeable NiCad battery packs utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).

‡Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $390 (320LT) or $300 (316LT).

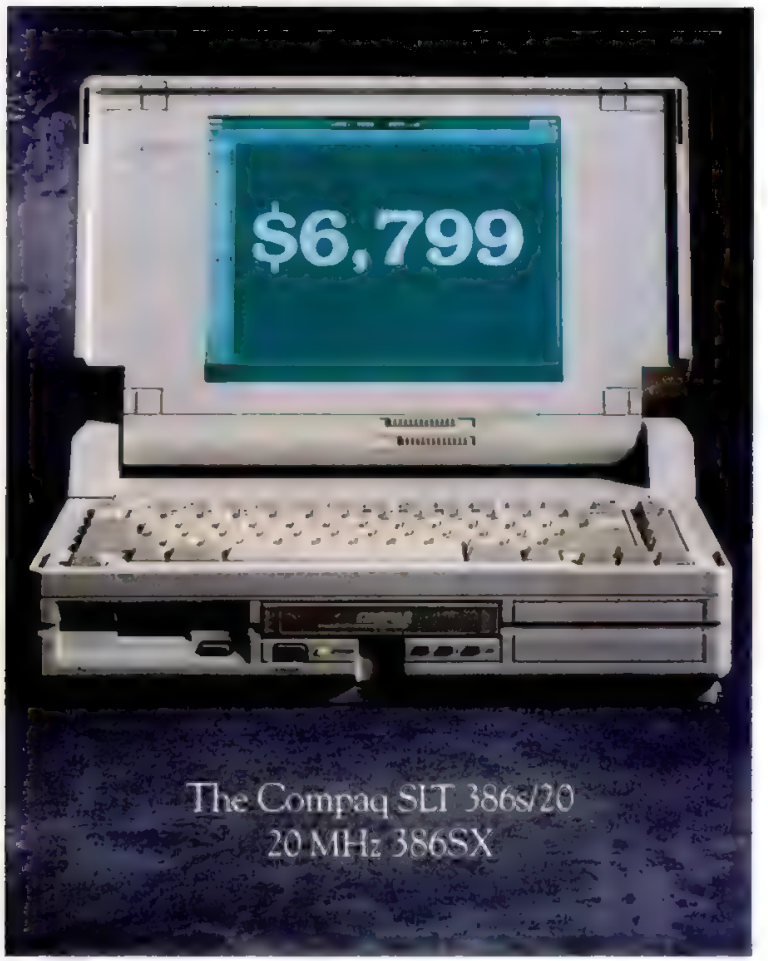
Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $141/month (320LT) or $112/month (316LT).

316LT: 20 MB, 1 MB RAM $2,999
320LT: 40 MB, 2 MB RAM $3,899

AD CODE 11B67

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark and Dell is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. †Source: Dataquest Inc. (SpecCheck Spring 1990). **Payment based on 36-month open-end lease. ‡Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. in Canada; configurations and price may vary. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax are not included. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. ^On-site service may not be available in certain locations. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30 Day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299 ATTN: Warranty.

THE LAP OF LUNACY.



If you can work 24 hours a day, our laptop can work 24 hours a day. Dell's special Continuous Power Battery System lets you change batteries without losing your data, or your train of thought. The system includes two lightweight rechargeable battery packs.

Our service goes where you go. If you have a question, our toll-free technical hotline solves 90% of all problems over the phone. If we can't solve it over the phone, we'll send a Dell trained technician from Xerox to your lapside the next business day—nearly anywhere in the contiguous U.S.△

For sale, for lease, for less. When you call us, you talk with a computer expert whose sole mission is to give you exactly what you want. At a great price. We'll custom configure your laptop, give you a 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee, and a choice of leasing plans.◇

Then we'll do a configured system test, and ship it wherever you want.

Call now for either our 16 MHz or new 20 MHz 386SX laptops.

It'd be lunacy not to.

Above and beyond the call.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

of RAM, a 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive and a 20 or 40 MB hard drive. It also has a dedicated slot for a Dell™ Data/Fax modem, and a separate slot for a standard half-length expansion card. (On a Compaq, that expansion slot would cost you an extra $1,000).

When it's time to stay put, you can connect our laptop to an external VGA monitor and keyboard, a 5.25" external floppy disk drive, and even to your network or mainframe.

"Overkill."

That's the kind word *PC Week* used to describe our service.

It came up when Dell™ computers won their first *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for PCs, and our service beat the daylights out of everybody else's.

Now that we've won eight out of eight *PC Week* polls, it's even more appropriate. Because each time, our service is called vastly superior. While the service provided by

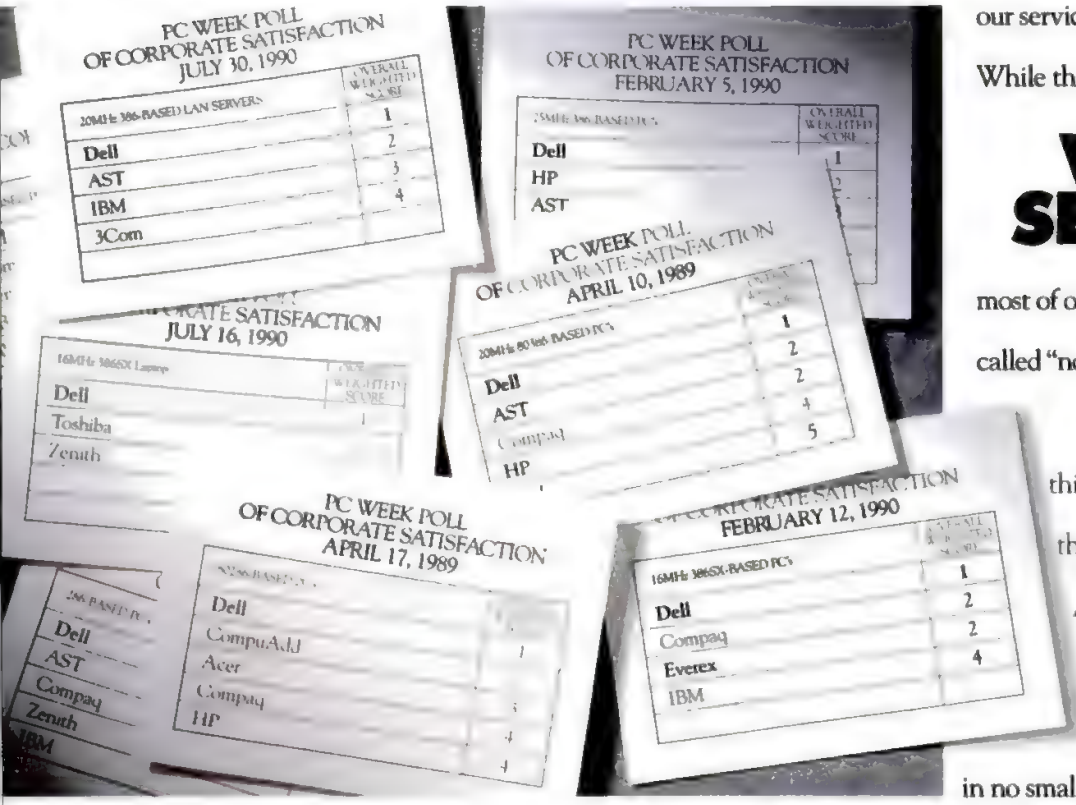
WHAT SERVICE!

most of our competition is often called "non-existent."

Actually, one of the nice things about our service is that you'll rarely need it. Another poll category we dominate is the one called "reliability"—due in no small measure to our testing on each machine as it goes out the door.

You shouldn't have to go through some Compaq dealer. It's better for you to talk directly to the manufacturer. So we've made it easy to call us direct. We have a staff of technical people trained at Dell who solve over 90% of the problems over the phone, generally in under 5 minutes.

And we're open when you're open. Our normal hotline hours are from 7am to 7pm Central Time, Monday through Friday. On Saturdays, from 9am to 4pm Central Time.



Here's Why Our Service Is Rated The Best In The Industry

All service is included in the price of the computer.
Self-diagnostic software.
Toll-free technical support hotline.
Next business day deskside service.

Here's How We Made It Even Better:

New Hours:
7am to 7pm Central Time, Monday-Friday
9am to 4pm Central Time, Saturdays.
24-hour toll-free TechFax line.
Dell Bulletin Board (512) 338-8528.

AD CODE 11869

Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Dell is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. *On-site service may not be available in certain locations. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

But let's say your normal hours are ridiculously abnormal.

Even if you're pulling an all-nighter, you can still call the Dell technical library on our new twenty-four hour automated TechFax line. Detailed information will be faxed

WHAT SERVICE?

back to you automatically.

But our help doesn't end there.

We've introduced a Dell Bulletin Board. When you tap into it with a modem, you'll see other questions about Dell computers. Better yet, you'll see Dell's answers, which could help you learn more about your own Dell system.

One more word about your calls:

We log every call you make to us into a database. Over the course of years, we end up knowing your computer better than you do. This familiarity with your computer means better help quicker.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-284-5522
IN CANADA: 1-[illegible]
FOR NETWORKING/UNIX® INFO
800-678-UNIX
[illegible]

We're actually there when you need us the most. It doesn't happen often, but sometimes even our experts can't solve your problem over the phone. Then we call Dell trained technicians at Xerox and tell them what's going on with your system. They'll come to your desk the next business day, with the solution or part in hand.

You can test our service right now. We figure the best way to sell you on our service is to show it in action. Call and talk to our technicians. If you don't have a problem, make one up. Or just chat. Get a feel about what we know, and how we handle questions, and what we can do for you.

Okay, we're going to repeat this one more time:

For PC service that's been voted the best in the business eight times, call 800-624-9896.

It'll give you a taste of what you've been missing.

Above and beyond the call.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

HERE'S OUR NEW STORE, SO YOU'LL NEVER HAVE TO GO TO THEIR STORE AGAIN.

When you go out to buy computers, here's what you usually get:

A beefy mark-up.

Pressure to buy something you don't want.

That crummy feeling of not knowing what you're getting, because the salesman isn't sure what he's selling.

And, when there are problems, some stranger with a screwdriver taking your computer apart.

When you call Dell, on the other hand, here's what you get:

A frank talk with computer experts about what you need, and a recommendation about the best overall package for you.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316SX 16 MHz 386™SX.
The perfect low profile mainstream computer.

• Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz. • Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 512 KB, 640 KB or 2 MB of RAM• expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on system board). • Page mode interleaved memory architecture. • LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB. • Socket for Intel 80387™SX math coprocessor. • 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive. • Enhanced 101-key keyboard. • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports. • 3 full-sized 16-bit slots. • 12 month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.◇

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $82/month. ◇Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $220.

40MB VGA Color Plus System $2,199

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM. 20, 40, 80, 100 and 190 MB hard drive configurations available.

AD CODE 11B68

TO ORDER, CALL
800-284-5522
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

FOR NETWORK/UNIX*INFO
800-678-UNIX
HOURS 7 AM-7 PM CT M-F 9 AM-4 PM CT SAT

Customer configuration, with a long list of options including monitors, memory sizes, software, accessories and peripherals.

Service—often voted the best in the industry—by computer experts who know our computers inside and out.

A variety of financing and leasing◇ options.

A firm promise to build your computers, a configured systems test, and shipment by two-day air standard.

A 30-day, no questions asked, money back guarantee.

A one-year limited warranty.

And a great price, with no mark-up.

Call us now. Why waste a trip when everything you need is right in front of you?

Above and beyond the call.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM*433TE
33 MHz EISA i486.**

- Intel* 80486 microprocessor running at 33MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $377/month.
^Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $1,040.

330 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $10,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 425TE
25 MHz EISA i486.

- Intel 80486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $278/month.
Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $770.

190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $7,699

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 433E
33 MHz EISA i486.

- i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $307/month.
Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $850.

100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $8,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM. 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 425E
25 MHz EISA i486

- i486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $235/month.
Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $650.

100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $6,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 333D
33 MHz 386.

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $145/month.
Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $400.

80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $3,999

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM. 40, 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 325D
25 MHz 386.

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $112/month.
Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $300.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,999

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM 40, 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 320LX
20 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $104/month.
Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $280.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,799

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM 40, 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 210
12.5 MHz 286.

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $59/month.
Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $155.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System $1,549

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM. 20, 40, 80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320LT
20 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $141/month.
Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $390.

40 MB, 2 MB RAM $3,899

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM. 20 and 40 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316LT
16 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $112/month.
Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $300.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM $2,999

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM. 20 and 40 MB hard drive configurations available.

The Dell System 433TE and 425TE are Class A devices sold for use in commercial environments only. *Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316 LT and 210), 96 KB (333D and 325D) or 384 KB (320LX, 310, 425E and 433E) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 333D, 325D, 316SX and 210. All systems are photographed with optional extras. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark, Dell, 425E and SmartVu are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386, 486 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. ^On-site service may not be available in certain locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. © 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

WE MAY NOT GIVE OUR COMPETITORS MUCH CREDIT, BUT WE THINK YOU DESERVE SOME.

Here's why it's worth adding another credit card to your wallet:

The Dell Direct Advantage MasterCard is just like other premium cards, and can be used at eight million locations worldwide.

But, unlike other credit cards, everytime you use it you earn points toward Dell™ products.

Plus, upon approval, you can get up to $15,000 credit. Which is a lot more than most credit cards.

And there's no annual fee the first year. Which is a lot less than most credit cards.

You can get more credit than you think. Not all credit on Dell products is plastic. There are a variety of financing and leasing◇ plans custom made for all sizes and sorts of businesses.**

For instance, you can lease Dell computers for as little as $59 a month, and reap all the benefits leasing affords.

Or you can take advantage of the Power Payment Plan.™ On this plan, you can lease your Dell computers, and at the end of the term, buy them outright for one dollar.

There are numerous financing plans, and we'll work with you on a plan that's in your best interest.

Get the credit you deserve.

These are the most comprehensive credit and leasing plans in the industry. For information, call 800-688-3355.

For the Dell Direct Advantage MasterCard, fill out the application and drop it in the mail.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-284-5522
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752
HOURS: 7AM-7PM CTM F 9AM-4PM CT ON SAT

And if there's any other way we can help out, let us know. We'll do anything to make buying a Dell computer easier.

Above and beyond the call.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

AD CODE 11872

Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. Dell is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. **Payment based on 36-month open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group Inc. Power Payment Plan is a trademark of Leasing Group Inc. © 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GIVE ME SOME CREDIT.

Fill out the application for the Dell Direct Advantage MasterCard and return this postage-free card. As soon as you qualify you will receive your card, so you can start earning credits towards new Dell computers.

BSM 15-027 38-026

YES! I WOULD LIKE TO APPLY FOR A GOLD MASTERCARD® ☐ OR A SILVER MASTERCARD® ☐

Should my application for a Gold MasterCard® not be approved, this request constitutes my application for a Silver MasterCard® and I accept that on a periodic basis I may be considered for an automatic upgrade to the Gold MasterCard® at MBNA America's discretion. The information I provide will also be used to set up my Direct Advantage buyer account.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (Please print clearly)

NAME (first, middle, last)	DATE OF BIRTH	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	
ADDRESS (No P.O. Boxes Please)	CITY & STATE	ZIP CODE	YEARS THERE
☐ RENTING ☐ OWN ☐ BUYING / MONTHLY PAYMENT $ / HOME PHONE ( )	MOTHER'S MAIDEN NAME (For use when you request special action taken on your account)		
PREVIOUS ADDRESS (If less than 3 years at current address)	CITY & STATE	ZIP CODE	YEARS THERE
NATURE OF BUSINESS	BUSINESS PHONE ( )	ANNUAL INCOME $	OTHER INCOME Which you rely on as basis of repayment $
EMPLOYER / POSITION / YEARS THERE	SOURCE OF OTHER INCOME (Alimony, child support, spousal income, or separate maintenance income need not be revealed if you do not wish it considered as a basis of repayment.)		

CO-APPLICANT INFORMATION (If you wish an additional card issued to a co-applicant over 18 years of age complete the information below.)

NAME (first, middle, last)	RELATIONSHIP	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	
EMPLOYER / POSITION / YEARS THERE	BUSINESS PHONE ( )	ANNUAL SALARY $	

CURRENT CREDIT CARD ACCOUNTS

MY MASTERCARD®/VISA® ACCOUNT # IS:	MY AMERICAN EXPRESS® ACCOUNT # IS:

PLEASE SIGN AUTHORIZATION

I (we) authorize MBNA America™ to investigate any facts, and obtain any reports regarding this application and/or resulting account with credit reporting agencies and others. Upon request, I (we) will be informed of each agency's name and address.

I have read this entire application, agree to its terms, and certify that the information is correct.

X_____ (Seal)
APPLICANT SIGNATURE DATE

I have read this entire application, agree to its terms, and understand that I will be jointly and severally liable for all charges on the account.

X_____ (Seal)
CO-APPLICANT SIGNATURE DATE

Annual Fee	$40 Gold MasterCard® $25 Silver MasterCard® (fee for all cards waived first year)
Annual Percentage Rate	19.8%
Grace Period for Repayment of Balances for Purchases	At least 25 days from statement closing date
Method of Computing the Balance for Purchases	Average Daily Balance (including new purchases)
Transaction Fee for Cash Advances and Fee for Paying Late or Exceeding the Credit Limit	Transaction fee for bank and ATM cash advances: 2% of each cash advance, $2 minimum, $25 maximum Transaction fee for Access Check cash advances: 1% of each cash advance, $2 minimum, $10 maximum Late Payment Fee: $15 Over the Credit Limit Fee: $15

The information about the cost of the card(s) described in this application is accurate as of 8/90. This information may have changed after that date.
To find out what may have changed, call us at 1-800-847-7378.
MBNA America™ is an MNC Financial Company
MasterCard® is a federally registered service mark of MasterCard International, Inc. used pursuant to license. This offer not available in Delaware.

FOLD HERE

Seal or tape all edges for mailing—do not use staples.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 69 SALEM, NH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL DIRECT ADVANTAGE
CREDIT CARD DEPARTMENT
54 STILES RD
SALEM NH 03079-9903

Making DOS Work Overtime

386 MULTITASKING ENVIRONMENTS:

These five environments help you use your 386 to get the kind of multitasking capabilities that users of OS/2 and Unix enjoy, and the best part is you can do it without abandoning DOS.

by Brian Carr

Everyone seems to be talking about multitasking operating environments, but if you haven't used one of these systems, you may wonder what the commotion is all about. The answer is the dramatic productivity increase that multitasking can provide.

If you are like most people, you get sidetracked from a task to handle someone's request for information. With DOS, your PC can actually be an impediment when dealing with these interruptions, since you have to spend time gracefully exiting your present application and entering a new

PHOTOGRAPH: CARL FLATOW

one in order to answer the question.

In this evaluation, we focus on multitasking DOS environments that allow you to run several DOS applications simultaneously. They allow you to switch from one DOS application to another in a fraction of second. They even let you continue using your PC to compose a memo or look up a phone number while the PC performs a lengthy request such as a spreadsheet recalculation or bulletin board download in the background and out of sight.

The time savings may seem insignificant, but the increase in productivity is impressive. DOS users will become fans of multitasking DOS environments when they see how the PC can assist their thinking process rather than delay it.

REVIEW CRITERIA

In this article we review environments that extend DOS to run multiple DOS applications on 386 machines. Since last year's evaluation ("Multitasking Environments: When One PC Equals Four," February 28, 1989) we've excluded multiuser systems such as Digital Research's *Concurrent DOS 386* and The Software Link's *PC-MOS/386* since their forte is multiuser manipulation. Multitasking is just a small part of their story, and the overhead required to support multiple users would make the comparison unfair. We've also excluded full-fledged operating systems that don't involve DOS, like Unix and OS/2. Five environments are evaluated here: *DESQview 386*, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, *Omniview 386*, *VM/386 MultiTasker*, and *Vmos/3*. If your PC is not 386-based, there's no need to feel left out. Most of these environments will run on other PCs, but with far less functionality.

DESQview 386 and *Omniview 386* each have versions that run quite reasonably on XT- or AT-class machines. They provide most of the functionality described here, with some restrictions on what applications can run in the background (not visible on the screen). Also, memory constraints will greatly restrict your ability to multitask if you don't have a 386 or significant expanded memory (memory above the first 256K should be bank selectable via EMS LIM 4.0 or EEMS).

Windows 3.0 will theoretically run on an XT-class machine, but performance will probably be less than acceptable. In *Windows*, you have the ability to run multiple DOS applications only if you have a 386 machine.

THE TROUBLE WITH DOS

DOS restricts applications to the so-called low memory of 640K. This limits the functionality of each application since it has to fit all of its code and data into that 640K. Multitasking DOS environments utilize many megabytes of extended memory so you can have multiple applications, but they are each limited in function by the 640K of memory. Expanded memory, DOS extenders, VCPI, and DPMI (see the sidebar "DOS Extenders to the Rescue") are already resolving this problem as they change the limits on DOS applications by making up to 16MB of high memory (above 640K) addressable. OS/2 and new *Windows*-specific applications do not have this limitation.

A more serious problem is the single-tasking nature of DOS itself. The DOS file system is a critical part of all these multitasking DOS environments and has no awareness of other tasks. This makes it difficult to know when DOS has started a disk I/O and when it is okay to have the CPU work on another problem. Only *VM/386* has worked out a good solution and it is more complex than if DOS were designed for multitasking.

DOS's single-tasking nature also requires the serialization (or queuing) of requests to DOS so that DOS will only be working on one request at a time. Not only does this require system overhead, it exposes the system to crashes. DOS applications intrinisically have direct access to DOS (DOS resides in their address space) and most of the reliability problems of these environments can be attributed to this accessibility and the difficulty of serializing in such an open environment.

SLICES OF TIME

In order to run multiple DOS applications simultaneously, a multitasking environment simulates having several PCs on hand by giving the CPU to each active task for a brief period and then moving on to the next task. This brief period is called a time slice. The system uses timer interrupts to initiate the switch between applications.

The manner in which the system allocates the CPU to the different applications is of great personal interest to each user, and there is no one correct way. PC Labs' benchmark test results show the default division between the foreground task (the application visible on the screen) and the background tasks. Within each review we discuss the degree to which you can configure this division to your own preferences.

MORE WAYS TO JUGGLE TASKS

There are many ways to move from one application to another in DOS without using a 386 multitasking environment like the ones evaluated here.

The simplest way is to learn how to use

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **DESQview 386**
- **VM/386 MultiTasker**

VM/386 MultiTasker, a previous Editor's Choice, is still the strongest multitasker for power users who want to tailor their system to precise specifications in order to run several applications simultaneously. Compatible with more hardware and with a published API, *VM/386* is more stable and complete than *Vmos/3*, which is similar to *VM/386*. You'll want to proceed with caution, however. *VM/386* is still fairly difficult to use.

You should consider *DESQview 386* and *OmniView 386* if you don't do much work with graphics and just want straight DOS-application multitasking. *DESQview 386* offers more features such as text windowing, cut-and-paste capabilities, and keyboard macros. If you don't need all that, turn to *OmniView 386*, which earns an honorable mention for its low cost, speed, and ease of use.

You should consider *Windows* 3.0 if you do a lot of graphics work, want to start using the highly touted graphical user interface, or if your applications are intended to run under *Microsoft Windows*. As a multitasking operating system, *Windows* has adequate performance, but its user interface is the most polished of the environments we evaluated. In other words, you can do better than *Windows* if your goal is simply to multitask. What makes *Windows* 3.0 so good is its interface, not its multitasking.

USIT

1-10,000

+$100

USIT COMPUTERS ARE NOW AVAILABLE IN QUANTITIES OF 1 TO 10,000.

At USIT, we manufacture well over 10,000 computers a month for our big-name OEM customers. So we know our designs are solid, bug-free and foolproof. Now, these same top-quality computers, ranging from 286/12MHz up through 386/33MHz, are available straight from our factory to your local computer reseller, in any quantity you need. Buy a computer that is a star performer and has an excellent track record. All the field-proven reliability and manufacturing economy that we have worked out for the big guys is passed along to you. And we have added some innovative new designs, like our unique Athena 286/25, the only FCC Class B approved 25MHz 286 computer on the market and a dollar-per-MIPS value champion. Call now and receive $100.00 off a USIT computer.* Please call 1-800-543-2294 extension 99 for complete product information and the name of your nearest USIT reseller.

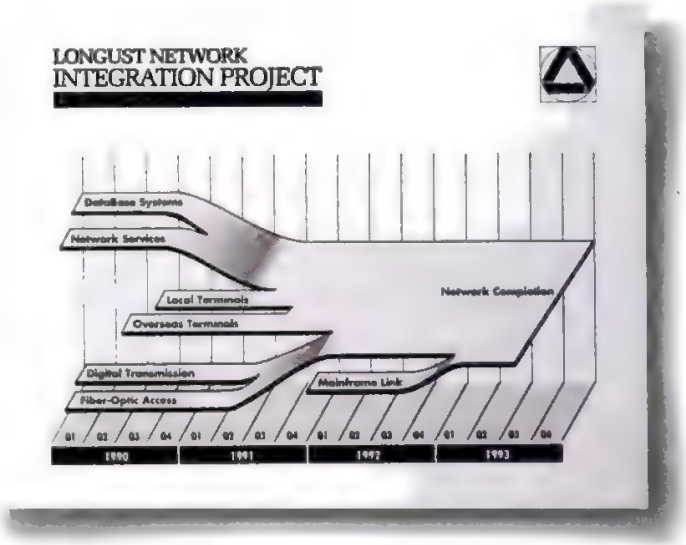
USIT

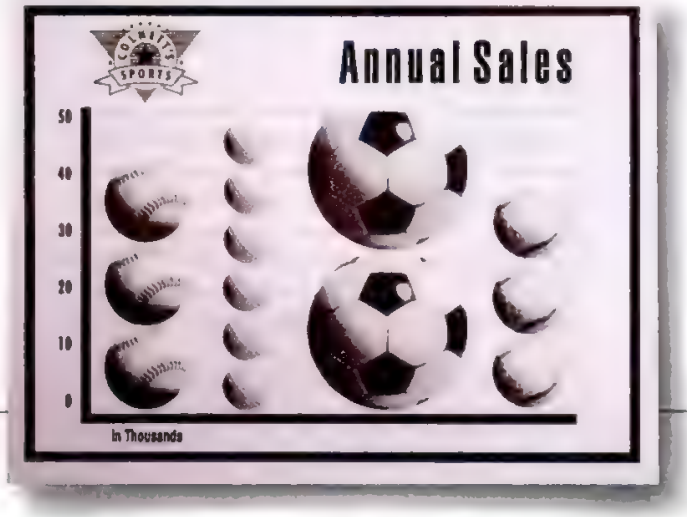
U.S. Integrated Technologies 3023 Research Drive Richmond, California 94806 Fax: 415 223-2766

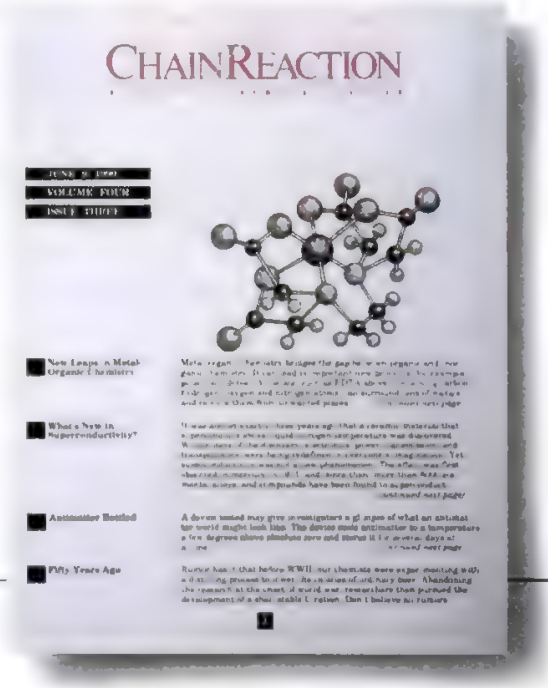
*One $100 rebate per 286/25MHz or 386 system. One $50 rebate per 286/16 system. Systems must be purchased and rebates claimed between 10/1/90 and 12/31/90. USIT reserves the right to cancel or modify this offer at any time and without notice.

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you think the HP LaserJet III is great,







Introducing the new HP LaserJet IIID printer. The LaserJet that combines all of the advanced capabilities of the exciting LaserJet III with all of the paper-handling features required by today's busy office.

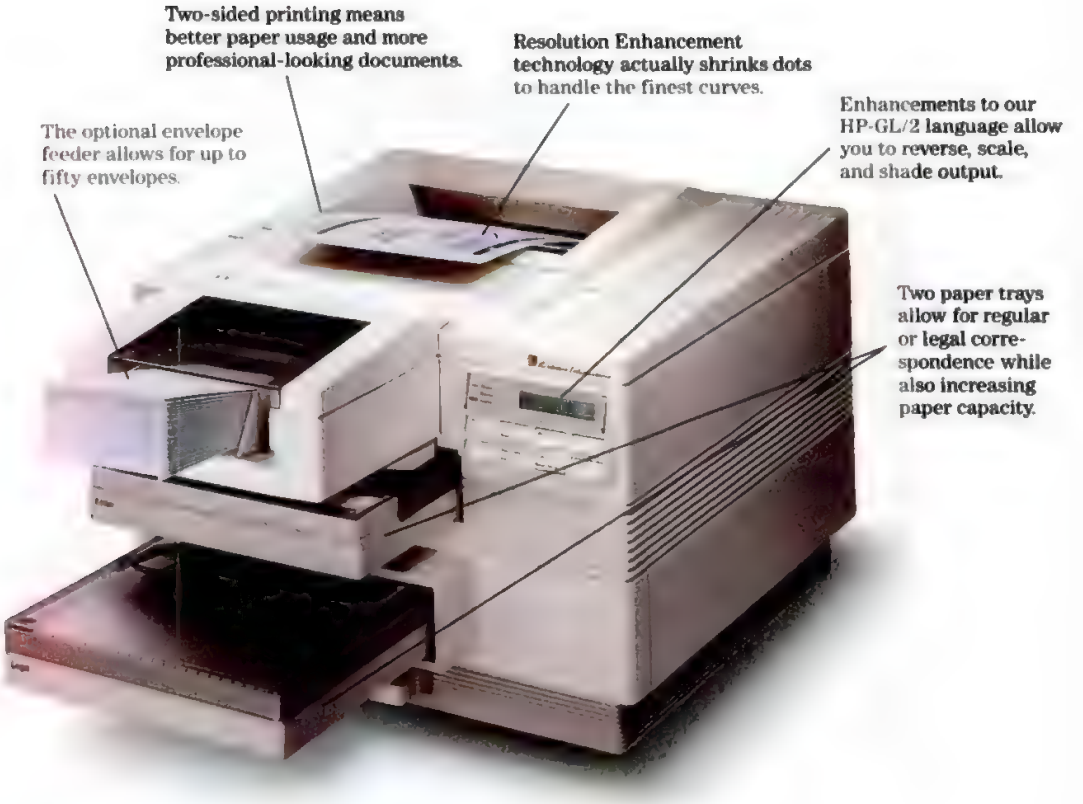
There's a lot to like. Like two paper trays for different types and sizes of paper. 200-sheet capacity in each of those trays for less reloading. And two-sided printing that lets you easily condense your output. Even an optional automatic envelope feeder that eliminates manual feeding.

Equally impressive is HP's Resolution Enhancement technology. Pioneered in the LaserJet III, this technology actually varies the sizes of dots. So curves really curve. Lines are never jagged. And you get resolution never before seen in a 300 dpi printer. Output has never looked so good.

Documents can be made even more elaborate thanks to our en-

*Suggested U.S. list price. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. in the U.S. and in other countries.

you'll automatically like the new HP LaserJet IIID.



hanced PCL5 printer language, which includes HP-GL/2 graphics language. You can print regular or reverse type. Shaded text. Even portrait and landscape on the same page.

Beyond this, all types of options are available for all types of users. Which means you can customize with Adobe® PostScript® software. Add memory. Or better express yourself with our MasterType library of fonts and typefaces. You can even connect a Macintosh.

The best part is that the $2,395* LaserJet III and $3,595* LaserJet IIID are both easily within any budget. So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1586.** We'll tell you where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12022

the common function of shelling out to DOS. In this procedure, you give a special command to your application telling it to stop what it's doing and dump you out to the DOS prompt. (In *Lotus 1-2-3*, for example, the command is /System.) When you are finished, you type something like "Exit" and go back to the application right where you left off.

The problem with shelling out to DOS is that the first application usually remains in memory so that you have very little memory left to do other things. You can exit your spreadsheet, but with two programs vying for limited 640K resources available to DOS, there isn't enough memory left to bring up your database.

Another approach is to use TSR (terminate and stay resident) utilities like Borland's *SideKick* for some of your most frequent tasks. The problem here is that TSRs can lead to RAM cram, taking up valuable space in 640K RAM where all your TSRs and applications reside. TSRs tend to cause memory problems and offer only limited functionality. You can look up a phone number, but can't do a full database search.

Task switchers such as SoftLogic Solutions' well-known *Software Carousel* allow you to swap the current application out in a matter of seconds and bring in another full application. You can move quickly from task to task, but you can't use your PC for another task while waiting on a lengthy request like a database search. With task switchers, you can load several applications at once, but those in the background are frozen. So you get the look of multitasking without the power. Task switching is one way users of 286-based machines can simulate the feel of true 386-based multitasking without the 386 hardware. In the next issue of *PC Magazine*, we'll evaluate six leading task switching packages.

And then there's Unix, the multiuser, multitasking operating system that dominates the high-end workstation market, yet hasn't yet made a significant migration onto the PC platform. Based on CPUs with the large address spaces essential to multiuser and multitasking abilities, Unix could not run effectively on DOS machines until the 386 machine entered the scene. This made it possible to run DOS virtual machines in a Unix environment. Hoping to capture DOS users who might move to OS/2, Sun Microsystems developed the 386-based Unix workstation offering another multitasking alternative.

BUILT INTO OS/2

OS/2 is another alternative to multitasking DOS environments. It has built in multitasking capabilities, but currently does not run more than one DOS application at a time. It does, however, resolve many of the weaknesses of multitasking DOS environments, weaknesses that originate with DOS itself.

OS/2 resolves these problems by migrating the DOS file system into a multitasking environment. You gain the immediate benefits of concurrent CPU processing while disk I/O is being completed, and the result is a more robust and reliable system. The drawback is that until OS/2, Release 2.0, arrives, OS/2 will support only one DOS application at a time. However, you can run multiple OS/2-specific applications.

Windows 3.0 has its own set of *Windows*-specific applications with the same types of advantages and disadvantages, but with the limitations of the DOS file system—the Achilles' heel of *Windows*.

Replacing all your existing DOS applications with OS/2 or *Windows*-specific applications is obviously a radical step no one is prepared to take all at once right now, but it's clear that over time, DOS will gradually be replaced with systems designed for large address spaces and multitasking. These five products give you a taste of that future today.

DOS EXTENDERS TO THE RESCUE

by Brian Carr

There are a variety of DOS applications designed to take advantage of the large flat-address space capabilities of the 386 processor. These applications rely on built-in DOS extenders that take the 386 into protected mode. Borland's *Paradox 386* database package is a good example.

Originally, all of these DOS extenders were incompatible with any program that took the 386 into protect mode. The Virtual Control Program Interface (VCPI), initiated by Quarterdeck and Pharlap and finalized in June 1989, provides a way for such programs to obtain the required flat-address space without interfering with other protected-mode programs. VCPI allows environments such as *DESQview 386* and *Omniview 386* to support *Paradox 386* and other applications that require the large flat-address space.

The chief drawback of the VCPI is that it provides no protection between applications. There is nothing to prevent any application from crashing the system—*DESQview 386*, for example, might do it. For these reasons, *Vmos/3*, *VM/386*, and *Windows* do not support the VCPI.

The DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI), initiated by Microsoft with contributions from other industry players, is intended to provide a way for these applications to get the large flat-address space without crashing the system if one application fails. This interface is supported by *Windows* 3.0, although it has not yet been finalized. Therefore, *Windows* supports Version 0.9 with the first formal version expected to be 1.0.

Over time, all 386-specific DOS applications should be adapted to run with all 386 DOS multitasking environments through some combination of VCPI and DPMI. But for now you should check to ensure that your 386-specific applications are compatible with the multitasking environment you choose. ■

DESQview 386

Originally released in the summer of 1985, Quarterdeck's *DESQview* 2.2 was one of the first environments to run multiple DOS applications. Since that time, this $219.95 program has been significantly expanded and remains a long-term market leader with about a million and a half users. You can buy *DESQview*-specific programs called *DESQview Companions* for $99.95 each. These include notepad, calculator, calendar and communications programs, similar to the set of accessories included with *Microsoft Windows* 3.0. Quarterdeck also maintains a bulletin board service for the exchange of proprietary, special pur-

A MAJOR BREAKTHROUGH FOR WINDOWS USERS.

Introducing FaceLift™ software from Bitstream.® For the first time ever, you can get near laser quality documents from a dot matrix printer. Designed to enhance Microsoft® Windows,™ FaceLift enables you to make any size type instantly. And it comes with 13 different typefaces. The characters you see on the screen appear the way they'll look when printed. So you can go from rough to readable as fast as it takes to read this sentence. FaceLift is that quick and easy to use. And affordable.

Windows makes you look good. Now, FaceLift makes you look better. Another home run from the leader in PC type.

FaceLift works with Windows-supported monitors, dot matrix and laser printers. To order, call **1.800.522.FONT** *or see your local dealer.*

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bitstream

THE LEADER IN PC TYPE

© Copyright 1990 Bitstream Inc. All rights Reserved. FACELIFT is a trademark of Bitstream Inc. Windows is a trademark and Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

We backup our drives for 5 years. You backup your data for free.

The CORE International 20MHz Celebration!

Until September 30, 1990, when you purchase one of our new 20MHz High Capacity, high-performance disk drives, we will give you a COREtape *Light* tape backup system *absolutely FREE!*

The new CORE HC Series 20Mhz hard disks are the fastest running drives you can get today and are available in 310, 650 and 1,000MByte capacities.

CORE International has been the leader in bringing high reliability mass storage to the microcomputer marketplace.

We introduced the first truly reliable series of hard disks for the IBM AT and continued that commitment to performance by granting the industry's first 3-year warranty, and then, the first 5-year warranty.

Our vast experience with IBM as a Strategic Business Partner has led to the development of mass storage enhancement products for the IBM PS/2 line.

Our goal is to provide the most reliable, high-performance, mass storage solutions for our value-conscious customers.

And now that includes *superior, yet affordable* tape back up.

IBM Business Partner

COREtape *Light*.

It is true mass storage in a 3.5" tape cartridge that fits easily into the palm of your hand, safely storing up to 300MB of data.

Yet COREtape *Light* can find any file in less than a minute.

COREtape *Light* features a 25,000 hour MTBF rating and an 18-month full replacement warranty.

So, when you need a high-performance solution for AT-bus or PS/2s, in ESDI or SCSI interfaces, *consider CORE.*

When you need reliable, cost-effective backup, *consider CORE.*

And when you need to protect your investment via upgrades and enhancements, *consider CORE.*

Then talk to your local dealer and find out why CORE performance peripherals are the *superior* choice.

But do not wait too long. This celebration of our 20MHz drives ends September 30, 1990.

After that COREtape *Light* will remain *highly desirable,* but, no longer free.

CORE INTERNATIONAL

7171 North Federal Highway • Boca Raton, Florida 33487 • 407/997-6055 Fax 407/997-6009

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. COREtape, COREtapeLight, HCSeries, and CORE International are registered or proprietary trademarks of CORE International, Inc.
Copyright CORE INTERNATIONAL, INC. 1990

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pose, and shareware *DESQview* programs.

DESQview 386 is actually a combination of two separate products: *DESQview*, the general purpose DOS multitasker that runs on any PC-compatible machine, and *QEMM-386*, an extended memory manager for the 386 that's a useful tool even without *DESQview*. *QEMM-386* converts extended memory into enhanced expanded memory by simulating EMS LIM 4.0 or EEMS memory with 386 extended memory. This frees up address space for DOS programs by moving resident routines and buffers above 640K. *QEMM-386* saves you the cost of special memory boards that let your application programs access this high memory.

CUT AND PASTE

With *DESQview* you can mark text in one window (the logical display for one application) and transfer the marked text to another application. If you master this cut-and-paste capability, you have a very convenient way to move information from one application to another. The exchange is quite limited compared to data exchanges that are possible between *Windows*-specific applications such as Aldus *PageMaker* and *Microsoft Excel*, but will work with almost any application you'll want to use.

DESQview also offers keyboard macros that allow you to assign sequences of keystrokes to a single key that the environment memorizes in a learn mode. The macro and learn capabilities are especially useful since they work the same way for all of your applications.

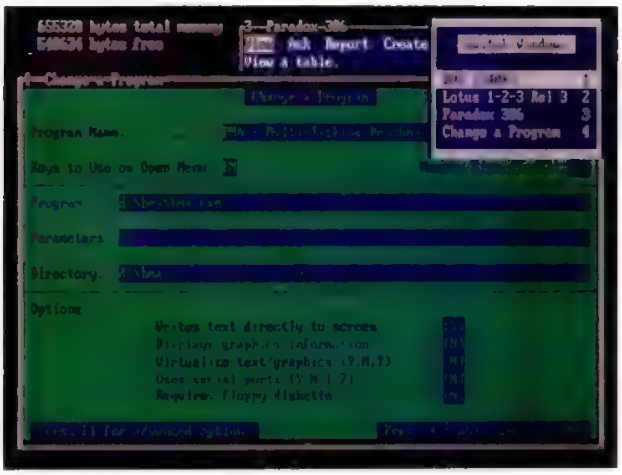
The keyboard macros can even be integrated with the cut-and-paste capabilities of the *DESQview* program. With these tools you can, for example, write a macro to automatically initiate a search in your database, transfer the results to your spreadsheet, and transfer the updated spreadsheet results into a table in your word processor.

CAPABILITIES BLOSSOM

DESQview features standard pull-down text-only menus. Future releases of *DESQview* are expected to venture into graphical interfaces and Xwindows. *DESQview* works with a mouse, though using one is hardly necessary. The environment has always offered text windowing, but with the advent of the 386, this capability has really blossomed, allowing you to window multiple ill-behaved applications—applications that write to the display directly—and graphical applications. The default hotkey to exit an active DOS session is the Alt key, though the hot-key definition is configurable.

DESQview 386 comes with three manuals, and considering the number of *DESQview* users, it's surprising that Quarterdeck has not developed a consolidated manual. The smallest manual contains the basic information you need to install and use the system.

The main manual describes the basic features and functions of *DESQview*. It is well organized as a tutorial and can be very helpful for learning *DESQview* features. The third manual describes *QEMM-386* in great detail. You would probably not need this manual at all except as a reference manual in the event that you encounter some incompatibilities or wish to further fine-tune the system.



***DESQview 386* provides text windowing of application screens. The upper-right pop-up menu is used to select sessions. The lower part of the screen is the Change Program window, used here to describe the multitasking benchmark program. The double box around the window indicates that it is the active window.**

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

***DESQview 386*,**
Version 2.2
Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405; (213) 392-9701.
List Price: $219.95
Requires: 0K-130K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: *DESQview 386* is the environment to buy if you want efficient multitasking of DOS applications, text windowing, cut-and-paste capabilities, and keyboard macros.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTELLIGENT INSTALLATION

The clean and simple installation procedure for *DESQview* analyzes your hardware and software automatically and doesn't trouble you with any unnecessary questions. The screens are well designed and apprise you of the progress of the installation. The installation procedure intelligently alters your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT and saves the original files under other names.

There is an optional step of running the Optimize program, a truly impressive tool to maximize the memory available to DOS applications. It runs flawlessly once invoked, though it can be disconcerting on first use as it reboots the machine twice and is all automatic.

PERFORMANCE ANOMALY

DESQview 386 was one of the better performers in the environments that we evaluated here. However, disk performance was not particularly impressive. Other than *Omniview* and *DESQview 386*, all of the tested systems included a disk cache (and we tested the systems in their default configurations). If you add an external disk cache to *DESQview 386*, the disk performance should be one of the best.

DESQview 386 maintained reasonably consistent performance in the foreground with the exception of the DOS File Access (long records) test. This anomaly occurs because *DESQview 386* breaks up long file requests into multiple requests so that other tasks are not starved unreasonably from access to the CPU while the request is processed. This slows disk access dramatically.

DESQview 386 allows you to adjust

Don't look now, but moving on

Suddenly, IBM Personal System/2®s with Micro Channel™ on desks everywhere are exhibiting some pretty wild and wonderful tendencies. They're creating incredible on-screen presentations. Interactive tutorials with full-motion video and stereo sound. Graphics, text and animation in harmonious coexistence. What makes it all possible is the multimedia capability of the IBM PS/2® with Micro Channel.

MICRO CHANNEL MAKES IT LOOK EASY.

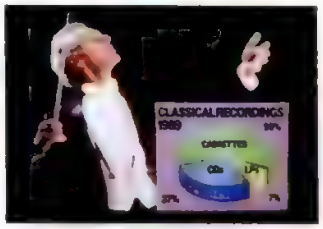
The PS/2 itself is designed to put multimedia applications to their best use. Micro Channel has always given the PS/2 extremely fast data rates and better multitasking capabilities. But in multimedia applications, it really gets a chance to shine. The multilane highway design of Micro Channel Architecture is perfect for processing complex multimedia applications. Most conventional PCs just don't have the power or the data paths to do it at all. Plus, Micro Channel in the PS/2 lets you use the new IBM CD-ROM that gives you the storage equivalent of over 400 diskettes on

there's something your desk.

a single CD, so you can have access to all kinds of data-intensive material like clip art and digital stereo sound.

DO IT ALL. ALL AT ONCE.

With a PS/2 with Micro Channel, you can start using some hot products right now. One is IBM's Audio Visual Connection.™ It's both a software and a hardware tool that allows your PS/2 to import high-quality audio, dazzling still images, even special effects, as well as text, graphics and other data. Then, you can edit and present it in any combination you like right on your PS/2 screen, share it with a network or project it on a wall. It's impressive, but don't take our word for it—IBM's Audio Visual Connection received *PC Magazine*'s Technical Excellence Award for 1989.



Another exciting multimedia product is the IBM M-Motion Video Adapter/A.™ Coupled with the power of Micro Channel, it lets you incorporate full-motion video and high-quality sound from sources like video disks, VCRs and video cameras, digitize them, and display them in an endless array of formats.

And for software developers, there are ActionMedia™ cards, a collaborative effort between IBM and Intel. ActionMedia cards use the latest DVI™ (Digital Video Interactive) technology, which allows full-motion video and analog sound to be compressed, digitized, stored on a hard or optical disk and played back in real time, with incredibly sharp resolution.

YOU'VE ALREADY GOT THE BEST SEAT IN THE HOUSE.

Best of all, you can do it all today with the Micro Channel PS/2s you've already got. No special monitors to buy. And you'll be perfectly poised for tomorrow's most exciting multimedia technology, like interactive touch displays and much more.

Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative. For a free demonstration videocassette or a dealer near you, call **1 800 255-0426, ext. 24.**

Your desk will never be the same.

For a free PS/2 MultiMedia demonstration videocassette call 1 800 255-0426, ext. 24 or send this completed coupon to: IBM Corporation P.O. Box 92835, Rochester, NY 14692

Name_____

Title_____ Phone_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ If you are a software developer, check here.

How're you going to do it?

PS/2 it!

IBM

IBM, Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel, Audio Visual Connection and M-Motion Video Adapter/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DVI and ActionMedia are trademarks of Intel Corp. © 1990 IBM Corp.

the time slices—the number of timer interrupts before the CPU is taken from the active task and given to the next task—only for foreground and background tasks. You have little latitude in specifying preferences or priorities on a per application basis. *Windows* and *Omniview* offer more latitude in configuration with respect to time slicing.

DESQview 386 is the proper environment to purchase if you are looking for efficient multitasking of DOS applications, text windowing, cut-and-paste capabilities, and keyboard macros. It has quite a substantial user base and can significantly increase your overall productivity while relying on your existing DOS applications.

Microsoft Windows

At $149, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 is a real bargain when you consider all the functionality it offers. It includes a disk cache along with several useful applications, such as a note writer, calendar program, and asynchronous communications program.

Windows has been available to users (though initially without multitasking) since the fall of 1985 and is estimated to have two and a half million users. *Windows* is, of course, a graphical environment, and while it can multitask DOS applications gracefully, that is hardly its primary focus.

REFINED GUI

The graphical user interface (GUI) of *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 is very carefully thought out and provides a substantial improvement over previous releases. With variably spaced fonts, buttons shaded to appear 3-D, and improved color usage, *Windows* 3.0 conveys an image of refined quality.

When you use *Windows* 3.0 without a mouse, the thoughtfully laid out user interface is transformed into a series of puzzles. Once you are in your DOS session, all keystrokes go to the DOS appli-

386 MULTITASKING ENVIRONMENTS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

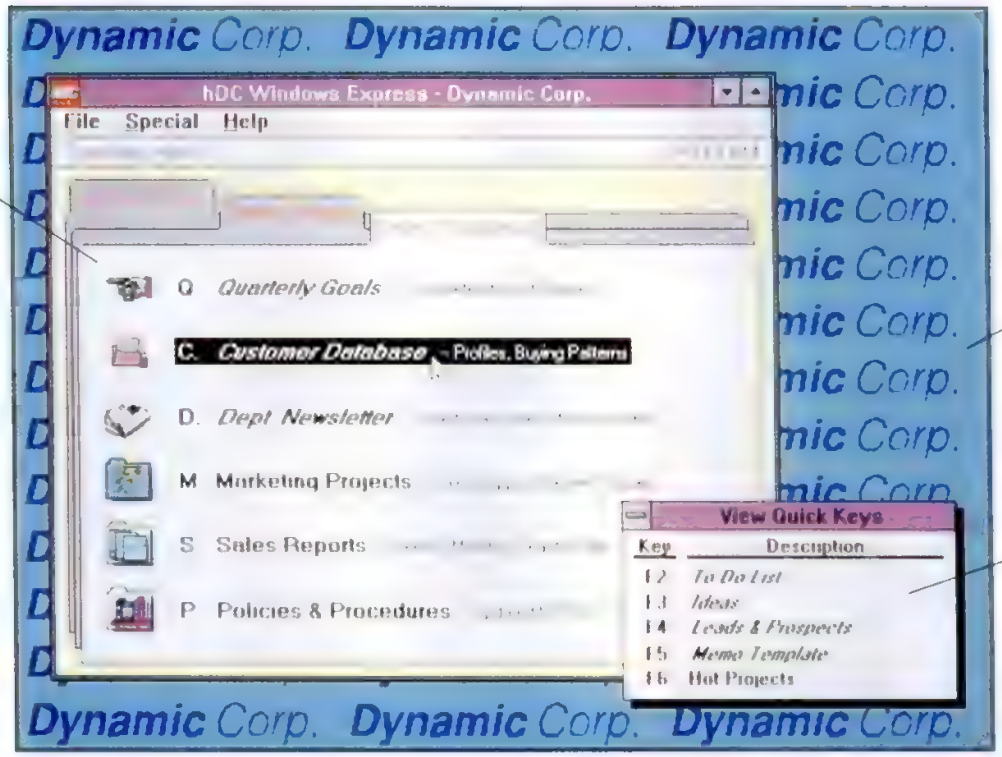
Products listed in ascending price order

	Omniview 386	Microsoft Windows 3.0	Vmos/3	DESQview 386	VM/386 MultiTasker
List Price	$119.95	$149.00	$199.00	$219.95	$245.00
RAM required for four 640K DOS sessions	3MB	2MB	1MB	2.5MB	4MB
Runs on network	■	■	■	■	■
Runs on MCA machines	■	■	❑	■	■
Supports Super VGA	■	■	❑	■	❑
Interface	Pull-down menus, character-based	Pull-down menus, icons	Character-based	Pop-up menus, character-based	Character-based
Text windowing capability	❑	■	❑	■	❑
Maximum number of text windows	N/A	Unlimited	N/A	50	N/A
Graphics windowing capability	❑	■	❑	■	❑
Maximum number of graphics windows	N/A	Unlimited	N/A	60	N/A
Can window any DOS application	❑	■	❑	■	❑
Can communicate between tasks	■	■	■	■	■
Can file-share between tasks	■	■	■	■	■
Provides LIM EMS 4.0 driver	■	■	■	■	■
Supports VCPI for applications	■	❑	❑	■	❑
Supports DPMI for applications	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Supports demand paging	■	■	■	❑	❑
Maximum number of concurrent sessions	10	Unlimited	Unlimited	50	16
Can reboot individual virtual machines	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Print spooler available	■	■	❑	❑	❑
Prints from multiple sessions simultaneously:					
To the same printer	❑	■	❑	❑	■
To separate printers	■	■	❑	❑	■
Allows user-customizable time slicing	■	■	❑	■	■
Allows user-customizable prioritization	■	■	■	■	■
Customizable hotkeys	■	❑	❑	■	■
Allows simultaneous DOS use	■	■	■	■	■
Runs DOS and OS/2 concurrently	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Allows standard DOS commands	■	■	■	■	■
Replaces standard DOS commands	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
On-line help	❑	■	■	■	■
Context-sensitive help	■	❑	■	■	■
Tutorial provided	❑	❑	■	■	■
Free technical support	■	■	■	■(90 days)	■(90 days)

☆—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

Turn Microsoft Windows into your Windows.

Folder-based menus of any depth. Easy access to applications and documents. System security. Those are just three of the ways the powerful, flexible menuing system in hDC Windows Express lets you create a Windows workstation that works the way you do.



Create a custom screen background, startup screen, and screen saver with your company logo on it. Or use any of the eight other handy MicroApp utilities included in hDC FirstApps to get more out of Windows.

Assign frequently used items on your Windows Express menu to Quick Keys and launch them with a single keystroke.

"Windows Express is undoubtedly the best thought through and most solid menuing system currently available for Windows."

Serge Timacheff, Associate Reviews Editor, Infoworld.

hDC Windows Express™ and hDC FirstApps™ let you turn an ordinary system into a Windows workstation tailored to your company's needs.

Windows Express is the complete menuing system for Windows 3.0. It lets you easily configure workstations for a group, department, or company with consistent menus of unlimited depth.

Organize applications and documents in any number of "file folders" for quick and easy access. Use "Quick Keys" to launch menu items with a single keystroke. Customize menus with icons. And turn Program Manager .GRP files into more powerful Windows Express menus automatically.

A major airline used Windows Express to create menus that simplify mainframe access. A U.S. government agency increased file security by using Windows Express as a "shell" for Windows—complete with passwords.

Tailor your Windows workstations even more with hDC FirstApps. It includes nine pop-up utilities called MicroApps™ that let you customize and enhance Windows in a number of different ways, including your own screen background and screen saver.

Call for complete details. And turn Microsoft® Windows™ into your Windows.

hDC Computer Corporation
6742 185th Avenue NE
Redmond, Washington 98052

Suggested retail prices: $99.95 each.
Call for more information
and the name of the hDC dealer nearest you.
(800) 321-4606

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Copyright 1990, hDC Computer Corporation. hDC Windows Express, FirstApps, and MicroApps are trademarks of hDC Computer Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

THE NEW B
ANY SYSTEM. ANY

The computing world is a changing place. That's why we're introducing a totally new family of universal removable storage products that can be easily attached to today's newest systems. Our Parallel Port Interface even lets you attach a Bernoulli to computers without an expansion slot or SCSI port. Now that's versatility.

Bernoulli® brought worry-free storage to everyone—now you can take it everywhere. Our new Transportable packs all the power and data security of our 44MB removable

BERNOULLI AT A GLANCE

Disk Configuration –
- 5.25" half-height 44MB

Drive Configurations –
- single or dual (internal or external)
- battery-powered portable.

Effective Access Time –
- 22 msec

Disk Shock –
- 1,000 Gs

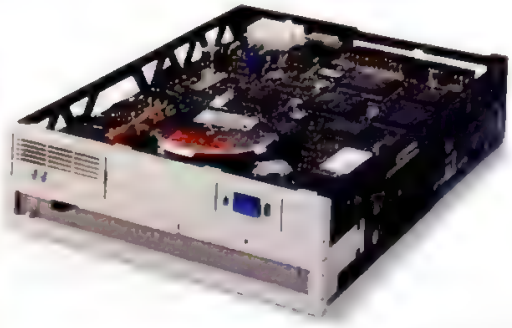
Mean Time Between Failure –
- 60,000 hrs.

Compatibility –
- DOS, PC & PS/2®
- Macintosh®, OS/2®
- Windows®, NetWare®

Installed Base –
- 625,000 drives
- 3,750,000 disks

InfoWorld Product of the Year 1989

BERNOULLI

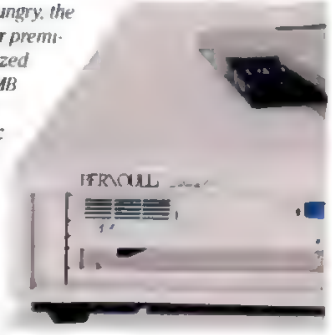


When space allows, the Bernoulli Insider fits neatly into leading PC and PS/2 computers. As a total storage solution, it's much better than a hard disk plus tape because you get the benefits of both, along with the unlimited data growth and security of removable storage.

Bernoulli's removable disks are the most rugged available. And we back that up with an unheard-of 5-year Gold Standard Limited Warranty.

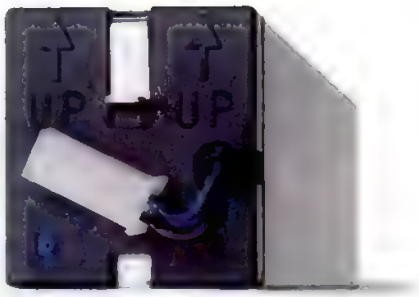
BERNOULLI GOLD STANDARD LIMITED WARRANTY
FIVE YEAR

For the truly power hungry, the Bernoulli Dual is your premium choice. It's optimized to bring you up to 89MB of removable on-line storage with a 22msec effective access time. And it makes disk-to-disk copies in under three minutes. That's performance for the real world.



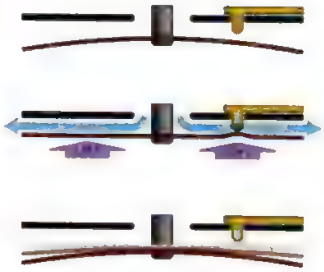
©1990 The Iomega logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks, and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. All other company names and products are trademarks of their respective companies.

ERNOULLI.
TIME. ANY PLACE.



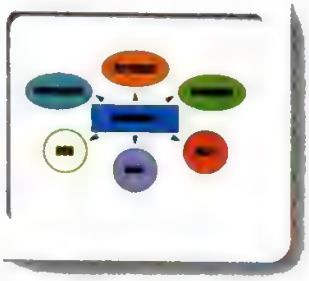
disk drive into a convenient, AC-powered unit. And the price? We've greatly reduced it on all Bernoulli products (up to 22 percent), so they're more affordable than ever

What if you're caught someplace with a lot of work to do and no outlets to be found? No problem. Each removable battery in the Bernoulli Portable provides approximately two hours of operation. And you can run it off the AC adapter while the battery is charging.

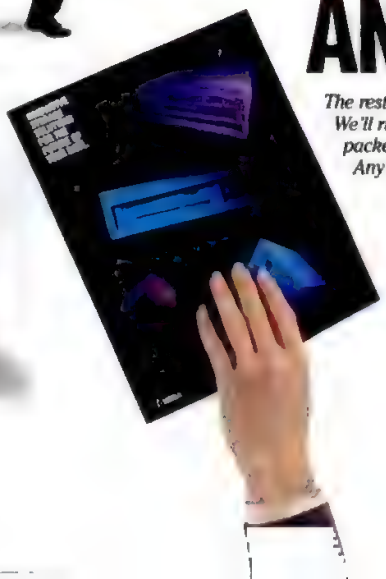


You don't want to entrust your data to anything you have to pamper. That's the beauty of Bernoulli. Its patented design spins a flexible disk at high speed, drawing it toward the head. Should your system encounter a bump, air impurity, or power-loss, the flexible disk simply falls away from the head. The result? Hard-disk performance without the risks.

With all the computing choices out there, the last thing you need is a storage device that limits your options. Our new universality is a unique innovation which lets you easily attach the same Bernoulli to most any system, giving your data (and budget) protection for tomorrow.



Who says you can't take it with you? The new Transportable and Portable were specifically designed for a shrinking world on the move. But just because they're lightweight doesn't mean they're light on performance. Bernoulli implements the latest drive enhancements to help you keep pace with your busy schedule.



ANY QUESTIONS?

The rest of the Bernoulli story is just a phone call away. Dial 1-800-777-6133. We'll rush you a free copy of this limited-edition, 18-page brochure. It's packed with everything you need to know about removable data storage. Any way you like it.

BERNOULLI

STORAGE SOLUTIONS BY I·MEGA

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cation with the exception of the two hotkey combinations of Ctrl-Esc and Alt-Esc. These combinations exit the DOS session and bring you back into normal mode. These hotkeys are adequately documented in the manual.

To use *Windows* 3.0, you need only know the basics of using a mouse, but to master this very large and complex system takes time. The 621-page manual that ships with *Windows* 3.0 examines complexities that the interface hides from the user.

The state-of-the-art installation procedure contains extensive logic in order to determine the hardware it's running on and automatically configures the system while asking you a minimal number of questions. A graphical display of the percentage complete keeps you informed of the current status of the installation. At your option, the install program can update your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT. The overall effect is one of refined quality, which is sure to leave new users with a very positive first impression.

***Microsoft Windows* 3.0 normally runs a VGA display in graphics mode. The lower-right window shows the PIF Editor accessory used to configure the multitasking benchmark program so it could run in the background. The PIF editor was invoked by the Program Manager (upper left) after selecting the Accessory submenu.**

UNEXPECTED RESULTS

In such a large and complex environment, it's not surprising that there are a few ways to hang the system. Certain combinations of normally acceptable operations cause unexpected results and may cause the system to cease working.

Of all the environments evaluated in this review, *Windows* 3.0 is the system most prone to such failures, a drawback that should improve with later releases of the program. However, the frequency of these problems is not great enough to prevent the system from being useful to most users.

If you run it in its enhanced mode (the normal mode on a 386 machine), *Windows* 3.0 utilizes the 386 page tables to write inactive memory out to disk, making the system appear to have more memory than it really does. This demand-paging feature is also offered by the *Vmos/3* program.

There is quite an extensive list of *Windows*-specific applications from Microsoft and dozens of other vendors that will perform most standard PC operations like spreadsheets, word processing, and desktop publishing.

If you take the step to convert to these *Windows* applications you will benefit from a consistent user interface across all your applications and have convenient integration between applications supporting the Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) API.

FACT FILE

***Microsoft Windows*, Version 3.0**
Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; (206) 882-8080.
List Price: $149.
Requires: 640K RAM (2MB for 386 enhanced mode), DOS 3.3 or later.
In Short: *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 has acceptable performance and a highly refined graphical user interface. If you do a lot of work with graphics or want to start using a GUI, *Windows* 3.0 is the right environment for you.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENERGY DRAIN

Windows' performance as a multitasking DOS environment is adequate. It doesn't rank first on all the tests because energy is used for functionality far beyond just running DOS applications simultaneously. This is important to keep in mind.

Equipped with a disk cache program, called SmartDrv.Sys, *Windows* has the best overall disk performance. This disk cache made use of available extended memory (up to 2MB) and was utilized during the benchmark testing. When the disk cache was not loaded or when extended memory was not available (as on the 386SX test system with only 2MB of memory), *Windows* had the worst disk performance.

Omniview and *DESQview* allow the addition of disk caches and would have performed better with a disk cache. However, externally added disk caches cannot dynamically adjust the amount of memory used in conjunction with the memory used by the environment as *Windows* and SmartDrv.Sys do.

TIME SLICING

Windows maintained reasonably consistent performance in the foreground. That is, the visible application did not change significantly depending on what the background task was doing. Further, *Windows* allows you to specify both the foreground and background priority of each application. With this priority you can specify the precedence given to the foreground and relative percentages of the CPU given to each active task.

Equipped with a disk cache program, *Windows* has the best overall disk performance. This disk cache makes use of available extended memory (up to 2MB).

Windows has problems with asynchronous communications programs and pro-

If you're thinking about utilities, consider the utilities that do the thinking for you.

The Norton Utilities® 5.0 is more than just a powerful new version of a classic, award-winning bestseller.

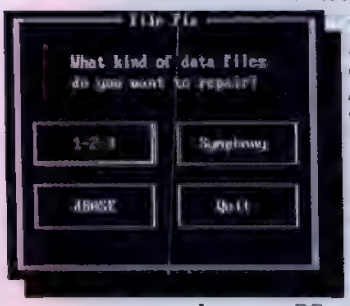
It's the best thing to happen to PC utilities since we invented them in the first place.

That's because the people who brought you the legendary *UnErase*® and the revolutionary *Norton Disk Doctor*® have cooked up another remarkable innovation.

Intelligence.

It's built in to each and every one of the 20 utilities in this package.

Which means that each and every person who uses a PC—yes, even outright novices—can use the Norton Utilities to perform a variety of sophisticated support tasks.



The new Norton Utilities corrects problems other programs can't even detect. File Fix, for example, fully reconstructs damaged 1-2-3, Symphony® and dBase files.

Without the aid of a sophisticated support person.

Whether you want to maximize your PC's performance, minimize the chances of data loss and disk failure, or just get yourself out of a jam, you need to get yourself the new Norton Utilities.

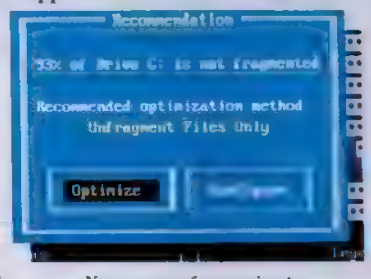
Having the Utilities on your disk—or on your network—is like having Peter Norton at your elbow.

In fact, our enhanced user interface includes a unique new feature that works with you just the way Peter would.

Advise not only helps you identify your particular problem, it also recommends the appropriate course of action and executes the appropriate utility.

Automatically.

If the problem happens to be a corrupted hard disk, you'll see right away why the *Norton Disk Doctor II* is the most sophisticated utility of its kind in the world.



Now everyone from novices to experts can safely perform in-depth preventative maintenance and file recovery with a few simple mouse clicks.

Disk Doctor II finds and fixes problems other programs can't even detect. Yet it's simple enough for beginners to use.

The same goes for *File Fix*, an invaluable new tool that delves into the complex internal structure of your Lotus® 1-2-3,® dBase® and compatible spreadsheets and databases to make repairs that would stymie even a skilled technician.

UnErase performs data searches automatically and shows you a list of all the deleted files on your disk. So all you have to do is point and shoot.

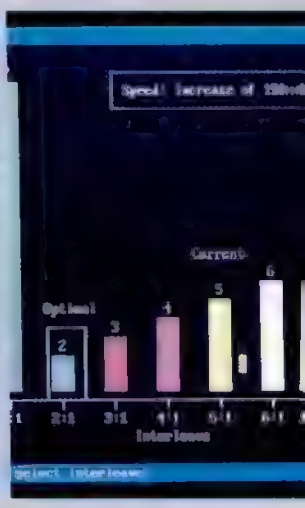
It also does something no other program can do: recover deleted files from anywhere on your network.

If all of that sounds like reason enough to join the army of happy Norton Utilities users, it is.

And we haven't even told you about the feature those users have most often requested.

Calibrate™ analyzes and adjusts the "interleave" of your hard disk, optimizing the read/write speed and dramatically improving performance.

Of course, when it comes to improving performance, there's nothing quite like *Speed Disk*.™



Our new Calibrate utility revitalizes demagnetized disk areas and uses a low-level formatter to adjust your disk when the heads go out of alignment.

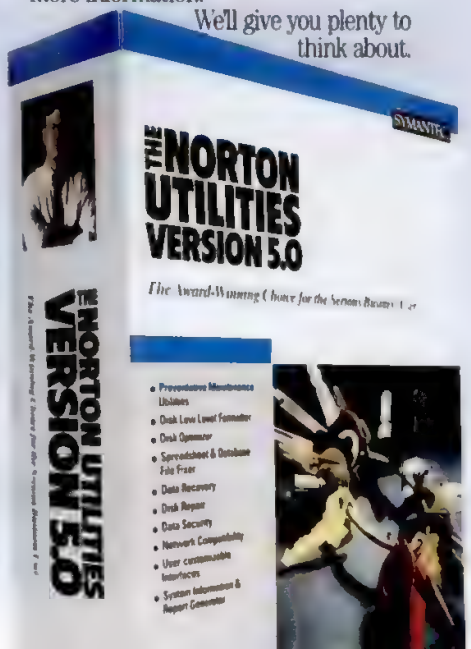
It not only offers four different optimization methods, it figures out exactly how fragmented your disk has become and tells you which method to use.

Nobody has to tell you how serious it is when the power goes out. So you'll be glad to know that *Calibrate, Speed Disk* and *Disk Doctor II* are designed with a unique failsafe architecture.

If you lose power during a procedure, you won't lose your data.

So don't lose another minute. Call 1-800-343-4714 Ext. 702P and demand more information.

We'll give you plenty to think about.



BUY VERSION 5.0 NOW AND GET A NORTON BACKUP FREE! (See package for details.)

The new Norton Utilities 5.0 from Symantec

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

grams with unusual hardware dependencies. Since *Windows* does not support VCPI (see the sidebar "DOS Extenders to the Rescue"), don't expect 386-specific software, such as *Paradox 386*, to run on it. As DPMI is accepted, the problem with 386-specific applications should be relieved, but for now caution is advised.

Windows 3.0 adequately runs multiple DOS applications. The chief attraction is its highly refined graphical user interface (GUI). If you already have *Windows* applications, do a lot of graphical work, or just want to start using the widely discussed GUI, *Windows* is a great buy.

Omniview 386

Omniview 386, Version 4.2, is the essence of multitasking DOS environments. It doesn't have fancy windowing or complex device allocations, just fast and simple application juggling. At $119.95, it is also the least expensive of the environments evaluated in this review, and the price includes the extended-memory manager *386-Mate*. For non-386 systems, you can buy *Omniview* for $79.95 and get the same multitasking environment without *386-Mate*.

386-Mate is a useful tool even without *Omniview*. It simulates EMS LIM 4.0 or EEMS memory with 386 extended memory and can free up address space for DOS programs by moving resident routines above 640K. *386-Mate* is not as capable as *QEMM-386* (included with *DESQview 386*) to move buffers and TSR routines above 640K, but it is quite functional.

Omniview 386 also includes several general purpose utilities such as Wheres, which searches for described files beyond the current directory.

The combination of *Omniview* and *386-Mate* was first released this summer. Current users of *Omniview* can upgrade to *Omniview 386* for an introductory price of $45. *Omniview* has a long history of working with other extended-memory managers such as Qualitas's *386Max*. If you already have an EMM and want to save $40 you might check into buying *Omniview* by itself.

INTERFACE CHOICE

The user interface for *Omniview 386* has full-screen menus where you select the desired entry via characters or cursor movement keys. You select the desired DOS session by pressing Ctrl-Shift and the number of the session. Session number one is the system menu used to create new sessions.

You can also run *Omniview 386* without the menu system, which saves memory and lets you execute the equivalent functions from the command-line interface. While this probably won't appeal to most users, the combination of command-line functions and the system menus is most appealing.

It allows you to maintain one or more DOS sessions for running miscellaneous applications and update the system description as you run different applications. For example, you might have a session in which you normally run background compiles but occassionally want to run your favorite asynchronous communications program to download files.

Without command-line functions you would need a separate session that requires special treatment for asynchronous communications. With command-line functions you could write a batch file that would set up the appropriate parameters before loading the program and restore them on termination.

MOSTLY SELF-EXPLANATORY

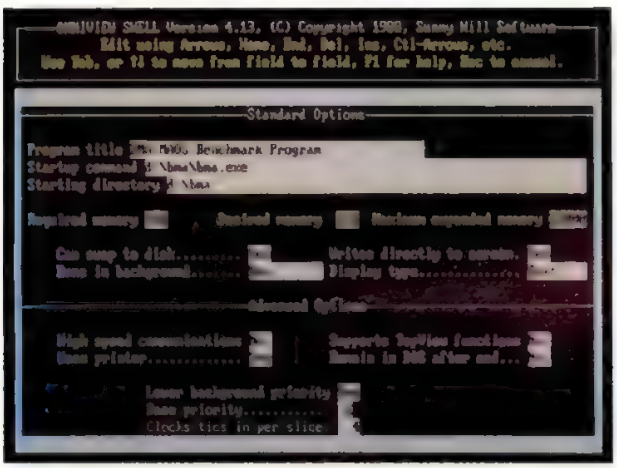
Omniview 386 comes with a 156-page manual that includes critical information about switching between sessions. Once you know about the Ctrl-Shift number combination, the rest of the system is self-explanatory. Otherwise, the manual is a well-organized reference, containing a large section on setting up and running a large set of common applications with all the suggested options.

The installation procedure does not automatically update your CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT. Instead it provides easy access to the READ.ME file, which explains the required changes. It can also put you into an editor to edit those files directly, but it is easier to edit the READ.ME file before starting the installation procedure, and then make changes with your favorite text editor.

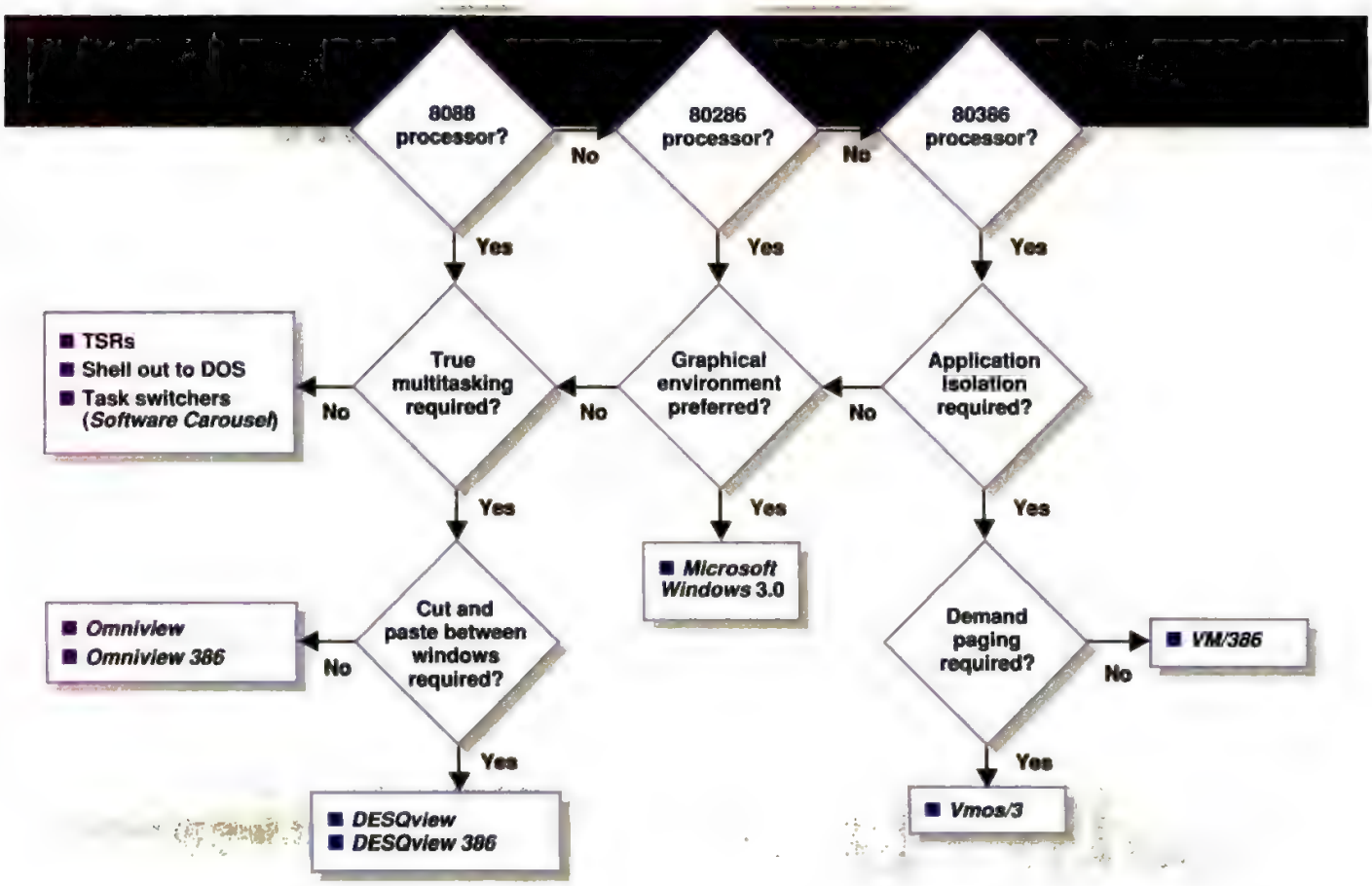
A DECISION GUIDE FOR MULTITASKING SOLUTIONS

The number of available multitasking options depends on the kind of microprocessor you are currently using. Although the 286 is adequate for some multitasking, only the 386 has the power to create virtual machines through virtual 8086 mode. Keep these definitions in mind as you make your decision:

- Task switching offers the look of multitasking without the power. Several applications can be loaded at one time, but those in the background are not active.
- A multitasking system is a single-user solution for actively running several applications simultaneously on one PC.
- Application isolation prevents other active tasks from crashing if one task crashes. Individual virtual machines can be rebooted.



Omniview 386 provides full-screen text menus and has no windowing capabilities. The screen shown is used to describe the multitasking benchmark test for OmniView.



Omniview 386 supports the VCPI (see the sidebar "DOS Extenders to the Rescue") and a very large set of applications. As with *DESQview 386*, *Omniview 386* provides very little protection from faulty applications. However, if you are like most people, you regularly use a relatively small set of applications. Once you've learned how to set up those applications, the system will run flawlessly without any protection.

If you are trying out a new application, particularly one that accesses hardware directly, you should save files to prepare for a system crash. Having experimented for a while, you will know what precautions are necessary for that application.

FACT FILE

***Omniview 386*, Version 4.2**
Sunny Hill Software, P.O. Box 55278, Seattle, WA 98155; (800) 367-0651.
List Price: $119.95.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 to 3.x.
In Short: If you want simple, fast, easy-to-use, and inexpensive multitasking of DOS applications, *Omniview 386* may be the answer for you. It doesn't offer fancy windowing, keyboard macros, or complex device allocation, but it does offer the best overall performance and the lowest price.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

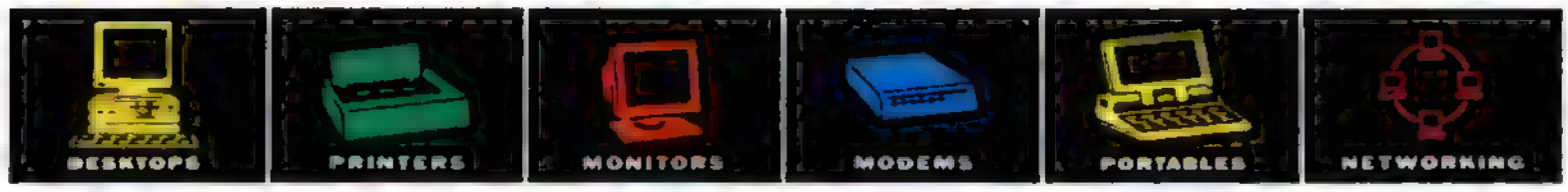
BEST OVERALL

Omniview 386 had the best overall performance of the tested environments. *Windows*, which includes a disk cache, did better on the disk access benchmark tests. Using *Omniview 386* with a disk cache program of your choice is recommended. With the addition of a disk cache, *Omniview 386* should provide the best overall disk performance as well.

Omniview 386 provides excellent flexibility in configuring your priorities. You can specify both priorities and time-slice lengths. The priorities are not absolute; the system will continue to give time to lower priority tasks, only at much reduced levels. The consistency of foreground performance on the benchmark tests for *Omniview 386* is quite impressive.

If you are like most, you regularly use a relatively small set of applications. Once you've learned how to set them up, the system will run flawlessly without protection.

Omniview 386 is an excellent value. It provides fast and simple multitasking of DOS applications without a lot of extras. It has the lowest price of the reviewed systems and the best overall performance.



HEAVY PROBLEMS ARE BEST HANDLED BY PEOPLE THAT CAN MAKE LIGHT OF THEM.

Today's business-computer users face a myriad of problems. Cost accounting and business analysis. Computer-aided design. Management of corporate data. Production of presentation materials. And work-group networking.

The Hyundai® 386 Series personal computers have the power to make light work of the heaviest problems.

From the 16 MHz Super-386S to the 33 MHz Super-386T, Hyundai offers four MS-DOS,® Windows™ and OS/2® compatible desktop computers designed to meet the needs of even the most demanding business user.

Hyundai's 386 Series computers—configurable to meet the needs of any business application—have earned an outstanding reputation as high-quality computer systems. A reputation that's backed by an eighteen-month warranty, a hand-picked nationwide network of dealers, and an optional 24-hour "Service-on-Site" program.

The 386 Series from Hyundai is the high-value solution. And the best way to make light of heavy problems. Hyundai Electronics America, 166 Baypointe Parkway, San Jose, California 95134.

1·800
·727·
6972
HYUNDAI
INFORMATION SYSTEMS
CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VM/386 MultiTasker

IGC designed *VM/386 MultiTasker*, Version 1.22, to take full advantage of 386 systems. First released at the end of 1987, bearing a pricetag of $245, *VM/386* is somewhat of a newcomer to the multitasking environment field, but has established itself in the marketplace by focusing on high-end 386 systems and demanding users.

The primary user interface in *VM/386* is a series of full-screen menus from which you select an entry with either the cursor keys or charcter input.

The hotkey for *VM/386* is the SysReq key, which on most current keyboards is a two-key combination. The manual refers to both SysReq and Alt-SysReq. This can be most confusing, since both combinations are possible on the original AT keyboards. The SysReq key gets you out of the selected DOS session and back into the menu screens. The hotkey is easily identified because you are required to press SysReq to get out of the initial system menus into a DOS session. The system menus will remind you of this.

Some of the critical functions, such as assigning a device to a DOS session, can also be issued as commands in the session (VMLINK in this case) as well as through the usual menu interface.

VM/386 comes with a 269-page man-

VM/386 MultiTasker is somewhat of a newcomer to the multitasking environment field, but has established itself in the marketplace by focusing on high-end 386 systems and demanding users.

BENCHMARK TESTS: 386 MULTITASKING ENVIRONMENTS

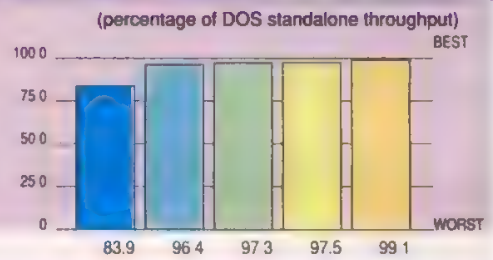
PC LABS

If you want to set up virtual machines on your 386 system or run processor-intensive tasks in the background, *DESQview 386* is the environment for you. But *Omniview 386* scores the best when disk access is most important.

PROCESSOR-INTENSIVE TESTS

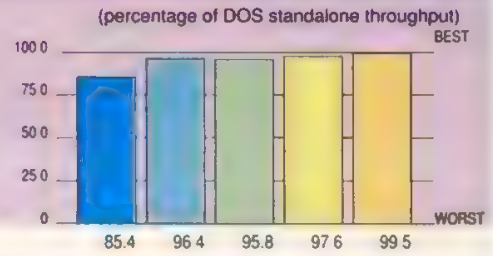
8086 Instruction Mix (Three Active Background Tasks)

The **8086 Instruction Mix** test simulates a CPU-intensive DOS application in which no system calls or I/O occur. The test is run as three simultaneous tasks in the background, while a fourth test is run in the foreground.



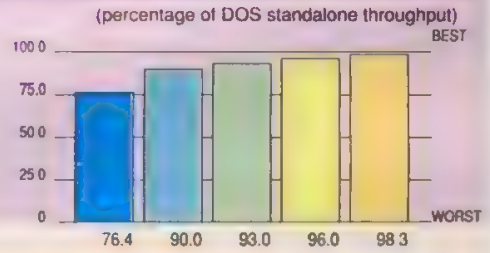
8086 Instruction Mix (One Active Background Task)

For the **8086 Instruction Mix** (One Active Background Task), the same CPU-intensive test is repeated, this time with just one test running as a task in the background and two background sessions waiting for keyboard input



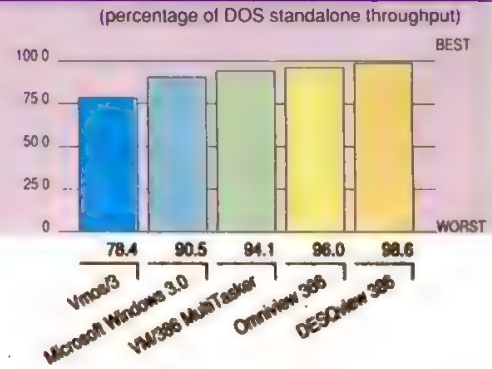
8086 Instruction Mix (SX Machine with Three Active Background Tasks)

For the **8086 Instruction Mix** (SX Machine with Three Background Tasks Active), the same CPU-intensive test is repeated, this time on a 16-MHz 386SX machine with three background tasks active



8086 Instruction Mix (SX Machine with One Active Background Task)

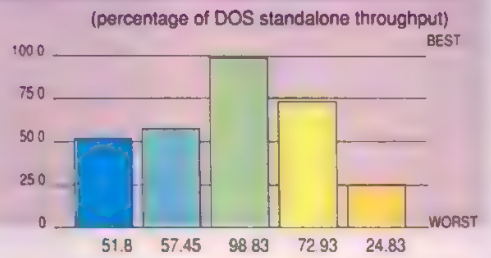
For the **8086 Instruction Mix** (SX Machine with One Background Task Active), the same CPU-intensive test is repeated, this time on a 16-MHz 386SX machine with one test running as a task in the background and two background sessions waiting for keyboard input



PROCESSOR-INTENSIVE TESTS

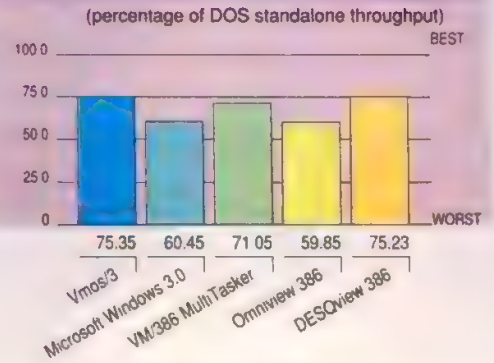
8086 Instruction Mix/DOS File Access (Foreground)

The **8086 Instruction Mix/DOS File Access** test runs the DOS File Access test as a task in the foreground and the 8086 Instruction Mix in the background. Two background sessions are open but inactive and waiting for keyboard input. This test measures the throughput of the foreground task, and is reported as a percentage of DOS's throughput performing the same task by itself.



8086 Instruction Mix/DOS File Access (Background)

The **8086 Instruction Mix/DOS File Access** test runs the DOS File Access test as a task in the background and the 8086 Instruction Mix in the foreground. Two background sessions are open but inactive and waiting for keyboard input. This test measures the throughput of the foreground task, and is reported as a percentage of DOS's throughput performing the same task by itself.



ual that's well organized as a reference, though a novice may be intimidated by the depth of information. A second manual, the Installation Guide, covers many of the same topics and functions primarily as a technical update for the original manual.

The installation procedure for *VM/386* is a relatively simple batch file that copies

_VM/386_ and _Vmos/3_ are the only environments that prevent each application from interfering with any other application or the system.

the required files to the hard disk. Rather than make any changes to your CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT files, it refers you to the manual and a READ.ME file for the changes you must

HOW WE TESTED

Measuring the speed of multitasking environments is difficult because the performance of one task depends on all the other active tasks at any given moment. To measure these differences, we developed a new testing routine to run the standard PC Labs benchmark tests as several separate tasks simultaneously, but synchronized through a shared file so that any combination of tests could be run at the same time.

With this tool we were able to measure what happens when the 8086 Instruction Mix was run in one, two, three, or four simultaneous sessions, simulating simultaneous CPU-intensive DOS applications. We report the total system throughput as a percentage of how DOS performs these tests standalone.

All of the multitasking environments allow you to adjust the percentage of the CPU given to a task either by prioritizing your tasks or by changing the number of time slices (clock ticks) for each open application. (We tested with default setups wherever possible.) We also report significant variations in the percentage of CPU power given to the foreground task.

Since all of the multitasking environments allow all active tasks to share a hard disk, the environment must serialize (queue up) disk requests so they don't interfere with each other. We ran tests to measure the effects of this serialization on performance.

Along with the *PC Magazine* large- and small-record DOS File Access tests, we included an ultrashort-record file access test that writes 32,768 bytes to a file, 1 byte at a time. This single-byte file I/O happens often in applications such as DOS's COMMAND.COM when it executes a batch file. The test emphasizes the performance hit introduced by sharing the hard disk.

The display and keyboard must be shared among the tasks in the same way, but in these cases, the environments provide logical devices to each application and map the logical devices onto the real display and keyboard when appropriate. We ran the Video Direct to Screen test on the logical displays and report the effect on system throughput of the virtual display as compared with the throughput of DOS alone.

TEST ENVIRONMENT

Most of the tests were run on a Compaq Deskpro 386/25 with 4MB RAM, a 60MB hard disk, and a VGA adapter. To measure performance degradation with an increasing number of background tasks on a slower system, we also tested with a 16-MHz 386SX machine with 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and a VGA adapter. All of the environments were set up in their default configurations, with the following exceptions:

- In *Vmos/3*, the default setup gives the foreground task 100 percent of the CPU as long as the foreground is busy. However, we needed to test what happened when more than one task was active, so for all tests with more than one active task, we increased the priority of the background tasks to equal that of the foreground.

- In *VM/386 MultiTasker*, the Shared Resource Manager (SRM) disables inactive tasks when it detects that a task has entered a keyboard wait loop. However, a CPU-intensive task looks like a task in a wait loop to the SRM. We increased the SRM time-out value to 12 seconds so that each task could complete the CPU test before being timed out. We also put in an extra test sequence after a task went into a keyboard wait state to allow time for the SRM to recognize that the task should no longer be given the full share of the CPU.

- For *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, we created a Program Information File (PIF), which noted that the test application should be permitted to run in the background.

- *DESQview 386* was tested with the "Virtualized Text/Graphics" option turned on to eliminate bleed-through of background screen writes and cursor positioning. Had this option been turned off, *DESQview 386*'s video performance would have improved markedly.

CONTINUES

ZEOS 386SX

Computers Now!℠

The Incredible ZEOS 386SX Editor's Choice System. Loaded as you like it! Complete 16MHz ZEOS 386SX.

ONLY $2295.

20MHz add only $300.

It's what everyone wants. Our Editor's Choice 386SX system loaded with features. Now Available in 20MHz! Both loaded with savings and ready to ship to you today!

- Genuine Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz; or Intel 80386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- 2MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- 65MB High Speed Seagate® Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 with built in SRAM Cache.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base and 16-bit VGA color graphics card.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O Card with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS SuperCase with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Six drive bays and our custom 200 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America—the ZEOS 386SX-16 and 20MHz *plus* the ultra-fast ZEOS 386DX-25 and 33MHz thunderbolts. Hot systems *ready now!*

Take your pick! All four of these '386 Color VGA screamers come packing a high capacity high speed hard drive, tons of memory, two floppies *plus* all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now!*

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 Color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any '386 systems. They're high performance, high quality ZEOS '386 systems. Packing all the ZEOS '386 value that has won PC Magazine Editor's Choice—*four times!*

But the real winner is you! Compare price, performance, quality and features. You'll see why PC Magazine selected ZEOS '386 systems "For Overall Excellence" above all others. But don't stop there.

How about *24 Hour A Day Toll Free Technical Support.* It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Support (it's an idea others have since copied but haven't matched). Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, Express Replacement Parts Policy and Customer Satisfaction Package. You'll love it all. Almost as much as your new system.

So give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: 386 and 386SX of Intel Corporation; Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; IBM and PS/2 of IBM Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

ZEOS 386-25

Complete 25MHz ZEOS '386. 64K Cache, 4MB RAM, 80MB Drive, VGA Color and more!

ONLY $3195.

Power packed and ready to go! Order it UPS Red and this 25MHz Racer can be on your desk tomorrow!

- Genuine Intel® 80386-25 CPU, 8/25MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM Cache. Vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 80MB IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O Card with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 1-32, 6-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 and Weitek math coprocessor support.
- Rugged 5-bay ZEOS case with 250 Watt TurboCool® power supply for increased component life and system expandability.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ZEOS 386-33

Loaded ZEOS '386 33MHz Screamer. 128K Cache, 4MB RAM, 80MB Drive, VGA Color and more.

ONLY $3695.

Government Computer News calls it "Arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world." Your 33MHz '386 Screamer in our 7-bay Vertical case!

- Genuine Intel® 80386-33 CPU, 8/33MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait 128K SRAM Cache.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- 80MB High Speed IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O Card with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 2-32, 6-16 bit expansion slots. 80387 and Weitek math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay vertical case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and increased component life.
- 250 Watt TurboCool® power supply by PC Cooling. Nobody gives you this much!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ZEOS. Fast Delivery, Great Systems! A Few Expert Opinions:

- **PC Magazine, On the ZEOS 386SX, *"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"***
- **PC Magazine, On ZEOS '386 systems, *"Out of 104 Machines... For Overall Excellence we selected ZEOS International..."***
- **PC Magazine, On Zeos '386 Speed, *"The ZEOS blows away every other computer... a smart choice."***

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

_VM/386_ does not support demand paging (though it is planned for the next release of the product) or swapping of applications to disk, and uses a lot of memory for each session.

make in order for *VM/386* to work. There cannot be any device drivers that take the 386 into protected mode.

THE ACHILLES HEEL

Of the tested packages, *VM/386* and *Vmos/3* are the only environments that prevent each application from interfering with any other application or the system. We call this application isolation. If an application crashes, you can reboot that DOS session by pressing Ctrl-Alt-Del.

However, the Achilles heel of this feature is that the applications share the hard disk. If the application was in DOS when it crashed or when you pressed Ctrl-Alt-Del, there is a good chance that the entire system will be hung so that no other part of the system will be allowed access to DOS.

The conscientious isolation of the DOS sessions can also lead to some difficulties with the keyboard state. When you go

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

VM/386 MultiTasker,
Version 1.22
IGC, 1740 Technology Dr., #300, San Jose, CA 95110; (408) 441-0366.
List Price: $245.
Requires: 2MB RAM (3MB recommended), DOS 3.0 to 4.01.
In Short: An excellent tool for the computer professional who has the time and interest to completely control his system. *VM/386* can handle errant software and disparate special purpose devices. However, caution is advised for those with SCSI controllers and 386-specific applications software.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

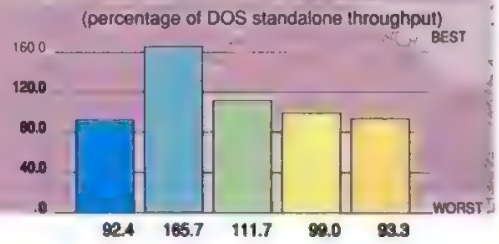
BENCHMARK TESTS: 386 MULTITASKING ENVIRONMENT

PC LABS

DISK-INTENSIVE TESTS

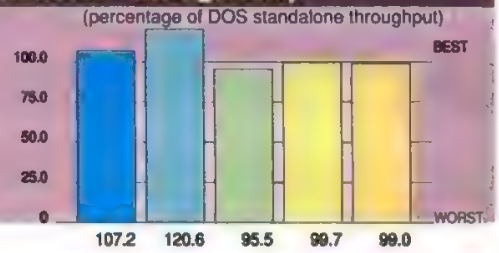
DOS File Access (Small Records—Foreground)

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. Three background sessions are open but inactive and waiting for keyboard input.



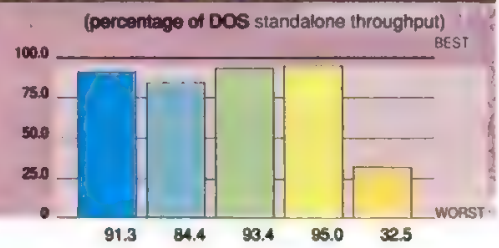
DOS File Access (Small Records—Background)

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test is repeated with an 8086 instruction Mix running in the foreground and a task in the background. Two background sessions are open but inactive and waiting for keyboard input.



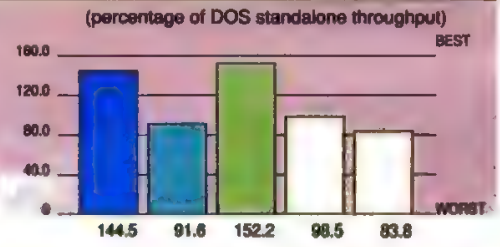
DOS File Access (Large Records—Foreground)

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times the throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. Three background sessions are open but inactive and waiting for keyboard input.



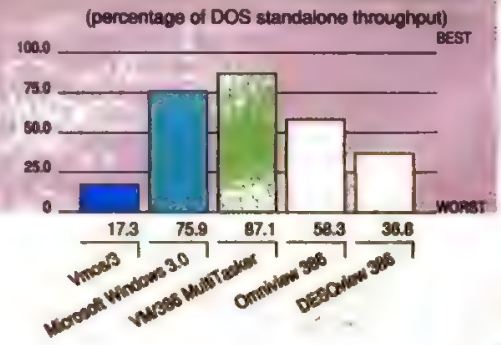
DOS File Access (Large Records—Background)

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test is repeated, this time running as a task in the background. Two background sessions are open but inactive and waiting for keyboard input, and an 8086 Instruction Mix test is running in the foreground.



DOS File Access (Byte-Size Records—Foreground)

The **DOS File Access (Byte-Size Records)** test makes 32,768 single- byte requests to write to a file at a time. This kind of single-byte I/O happens often when COMMAND.COM is accessed. This test emphasizes perfor-mance degradation suffered by sharing the hard disk. Three background sessions are open but inactive and waiting for keyboard input.

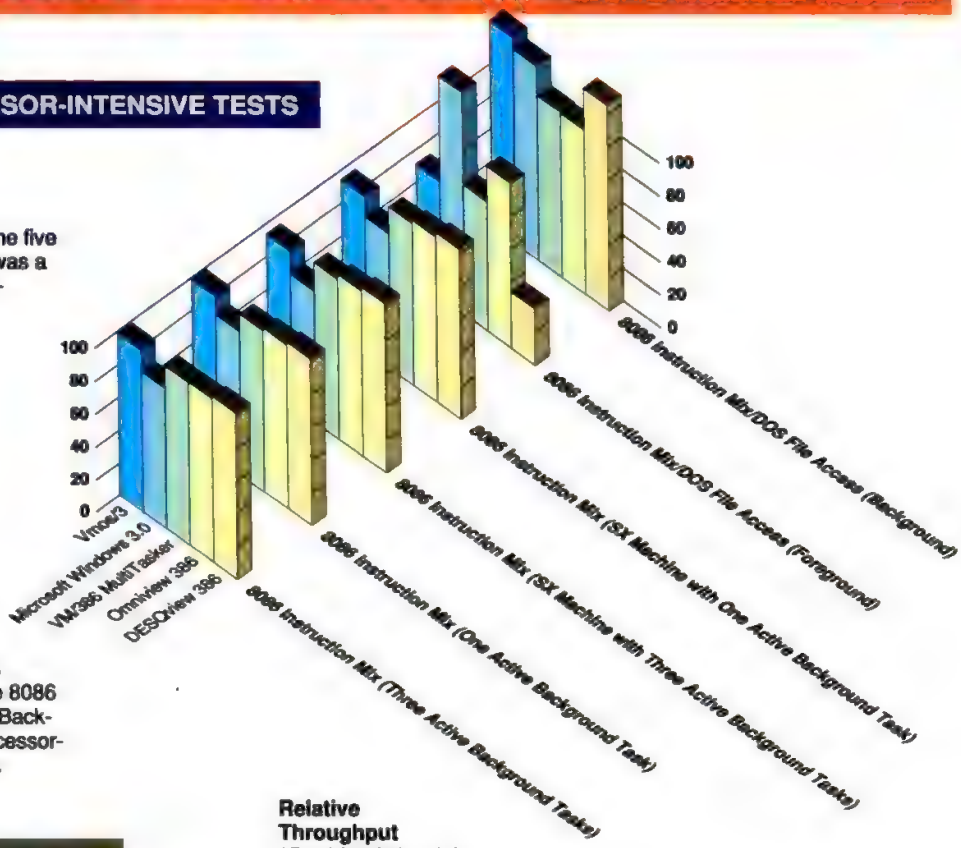


PROCESSOR- AND DISK-INTENSIVE TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

PROCESSOR-INTENSIVE TESTS

Measuring the relative speeds of the five multitasking environments tested was a difficult challenge because the performance of every active task is affected by all the other active tasks at any given moment. This first group of tests is built around PC Labs' 8086 Instruction Mix benchmark test and therefore discloses how well the multitaskers do when they juggle processor-intensive applications.

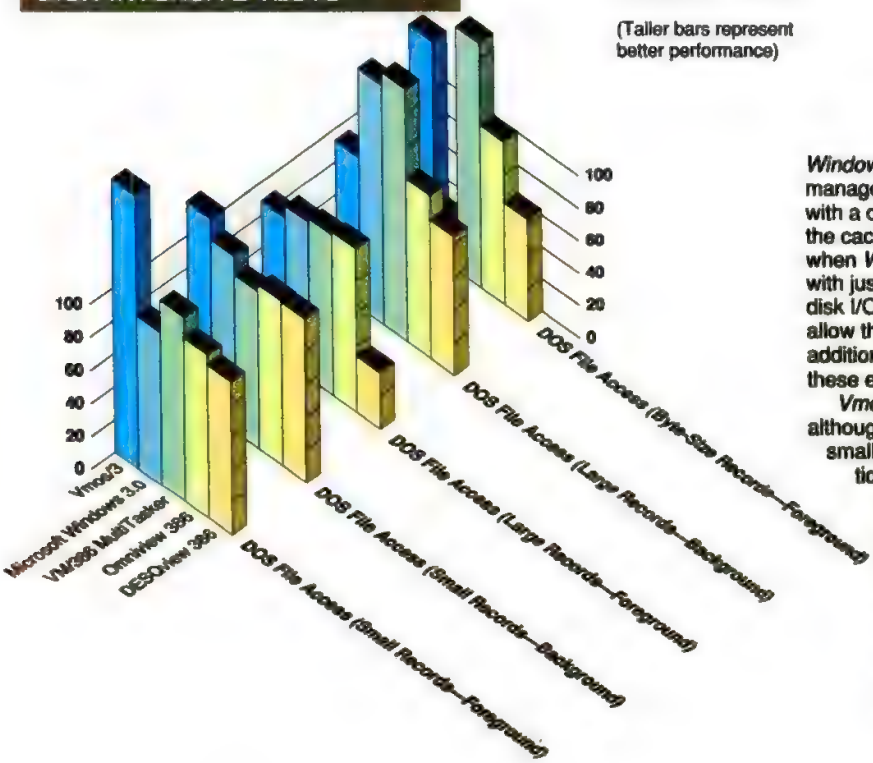
DESQview 386 was consistently the best performer on these processor tests, whether they were run on a 25-MHz 386 system or a 386SX machine. The only place where its throughput dropped off was on the 8086 Instruction Mix/DOS File Access (Background) test, which combines processor-intensive and disk-intensive tasks.



Relative Throughput
(*Omniview 386* = 100)

(Taller bars represent better performance)

DISK-INTENSIVE TESTS



Windows 3.0 demonstrated the best hard disk I/O management with one task active, but it was running with a disk cache program, SMARTDRV.SYS. When the cache was disabled on the 386 machine, and when *Windows* 3.0 was run on the 386SX system with just 2MB RAM, it didn't perform nearly as well in disk I/O testing. *DESQview 386* and *Omniview 386* allow the addition of external disk caches. With the addition of such caches, overall disk performance for these environments would no doubt improve.

Vmos/3 and *VM/386* also include a disk cache, although the default size (tested here) is a much smaller 32K. Both of these environments did particularly well when a disk-intensive task was run at the same time as a CPU-intensive task. With the CPU test in the foreground, system throughput was 40 to 50 percent better than that of DOS alone because the environments could run the CPU-intensive task at the same time that they recognized the slower disk I/O task was active. This maximized utilization of the CPU. The other environments did not take advantage of this opportunity for improved throughput.

CONTINUES

Best Cache For Little Cash

Even if your computer has a memory cache, disk caching can double or triple your system performance for only $79.95. Read what the editors of PC Magazine say about Multisoft's products in the February 14, 1989 issue.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

• **Super PC-Kwik**

Speed is the only reason to use a disk cache, but speed isn't the only criterion to use in choosing one. The best cache program is the one that speeds up disk activity while occupying the least DOS memory and adapting to the special requirements of your work and your computer.

Super PC-Kwik *is the fastest cache program available, and it's also the one with the most useful and sensible options. You can squeeze it down to as little as 9K of RAM and still maintain a half-megabyte cache in expanded memory. You can also benefit from its speed and intelligence if you keep the cache in conventional or extended memory.*

When you combine it with the RAMdisk, print spooler, and other programs in Multisoft's PC-Kwik Power Pak, Super PC-Kwik *makes better use of your memory than any other cache you can buy.*

Order Super PC-Kwik today and see what the industry's best disk cache can do for you, or get the most for your money with our 5-in-1 Power Pak.

Super PC-Kwik $79.95

Power Pak $129.95

30-day money-back guarantee

Multisoft Corporation
15100 SW Koll Pkwy, Suite L
Beaverton, OR 97006
503-644-5644
800-283-6858

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

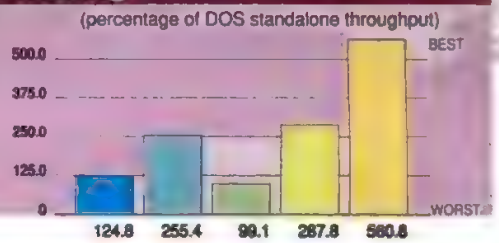
BENCHMARK TESTS: 386 MULTITASKING ENVIRONMENTS

PC LABS

VIDEO-INTENSIVE TESTS

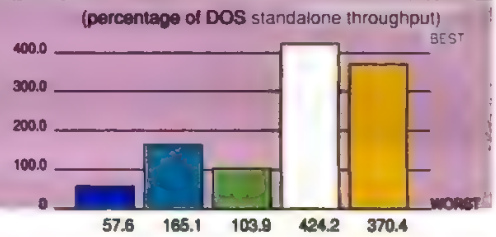
Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files. Three background sessions are open but inactive and waiting for keyboard input.



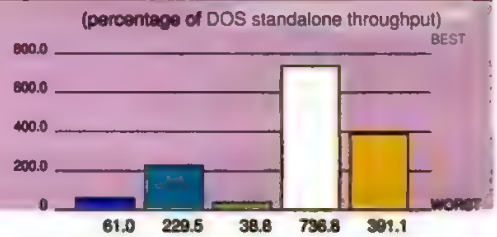
Video Direct to DOS (Foreground)

The **Video Direct to DOS** benchmark test measures the time it takes to write 240 lines of text one line at a time to a full screen. The test runs in the foreground while three background sessions are inactive and waiting for keyboard input.



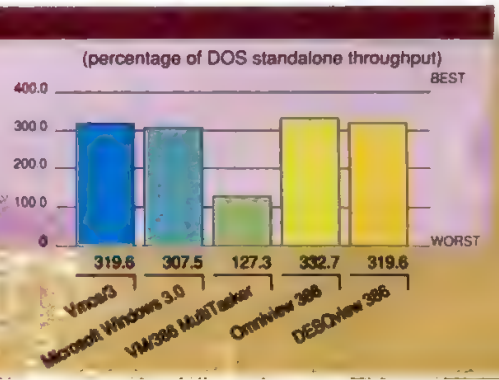
Video Direct to DOS (Background)

The **Video Direct to DOS** benchmark test is repeated. This time, the foreground session and two background sessions are inactive and waiting for input, while the test runs in the background.



Video Direct to Screen

The **Video Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen. The test is run as a task in the background. Two other background sessions are waiting for keyboard input, as is the foreground.



back to a session, it may think the Alt key is depressed as it was when you left the session after pressing Alt-SysReq to get to the system menus. Keys will not work as you expect until you press and release the appropriate key (Ctrl, Shift, or Alt). When this has been done, then the session will be notified that the key has been released.

VM/386 does not support demand paging or swapping of applications to disk, and uses a lot of memory for each session. Not only is there a separate copy of DOS in each session (decreasing the useful area for the application), but there is also about 40K of system buffers per session. On a 4MB system this will hardly be noticeable, but on the 386SX test system with only 2MB of RAM, running four copies of the benchmark test was challenging. Demand paging is planned for the next release of *VM/386* and should eliminate many of the memory problems, although performance may be degraded.

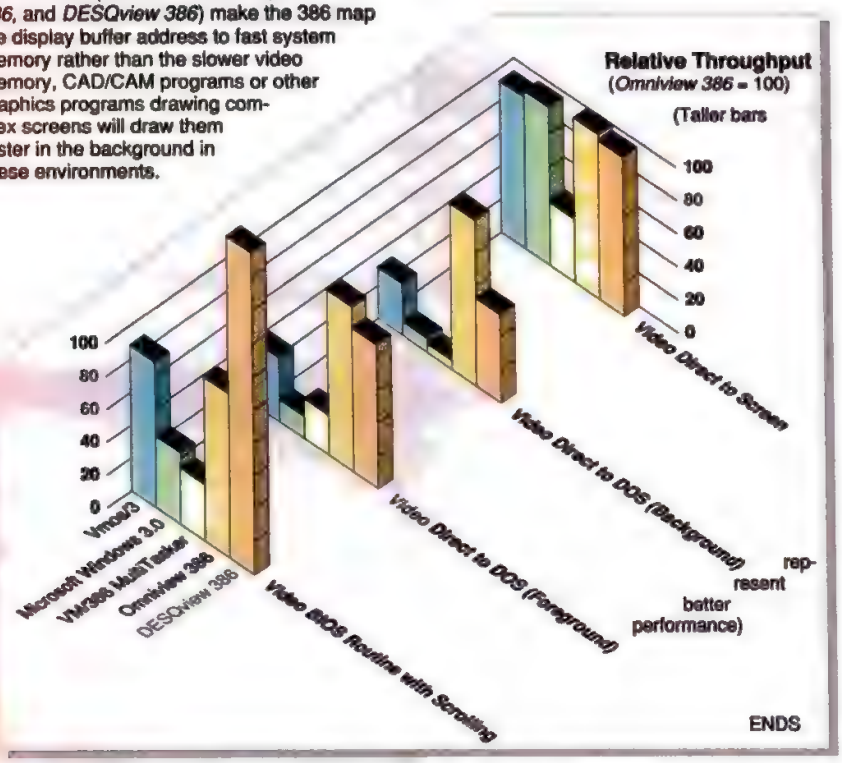
PC LABS

By mixing and matching the benchmark tests and the locations where they were active (foreground or background), we were able to discover some interesting results. On the video tests, all the environments outperformed DOS, a surprising result since they must create a logical display for each active task and then map that logical display to the monitor when appropriate (resulting test scores are therefore higher than 100 percent). For BIOS display requests, this is possible by replacing the inefficient BIOS code on the system ROM.

Omniview 386 was almost seven and a half times as fast as DOS on the Video Direct to DOS (Background) test. By not passing the direct screen-write request to DOS but updating the logical display directly instead, it improved its performance markedly.

Because the environments that outperformed DOS (*Microsoft Windows, Omniview 386*, and *DESQview 386*) make the 386 map the display buffer address to fast system memory rather than the slower video memory, CAD/CAM programs or other graphics programs drawing complex screens will draw them faster in the background in these environments.

***VM/386* displays full-screen menus with yellow to highlight the active submenu. This screen shows the profile used to describe the multitasking benchmark session with just enough memory for the file buffers.**



UNDERSTANDABLE PERFORMANCE

Overall, *VM/386* has below-average performance. This is understandable since the environment takes a significant performance hit on overhead to provide application isolation. The other environment with similar application isolation, *Vmos/3*, performed even worse.

VM/386 performed very well when one task required significant disk activity while another task demanded more CPU-intensive activity. It recognized when the disk task was waiting on disk I/O and gave the CPU to the other task allowing a 50 percent increase in total system throughput. *Vmos/3* was the only other environment that took advantage of the ability to utilize each part of the system fully.

TIME SLICING

VM/386 has very intelligent dispatching algorithms that give the CPU to each application in very regular intervals so that screen updates occur smoothly. However, almost no preference is given to the foreground application.

VM/386 does not directly detect when an application goes into BIOS to wait for keyboard input. Instead, it relies on its Shared Resource Manager to detect such situations. This means that there is a waiting period for keyboard input during which *VM/386* will still give the task regular time slices. The opposite side of this problem is that CPU-intensive applications (such as a spreadsheet recalculation in memory) may stop receiving regular time slices. Both these problems required special attention in our testing procedures.

An additional method of detecting keyboard wait states is planned for the next release of *VM/386*. It should eliminate the problems with the Shared Resource Manager.

Before buying *VM/386* you should ensure that your hardware is supported. Bootable SCSI controllers (with drivers in ROM) are supported by copying in a special driver. SCSI controllers that require device drivers in your CONFIG.SYS can only be accessed by a single DOS session unless you buy the NetPack option for $150. *VM/386* also has problems with more than two disk drives on a system and with the IBM external 5.25-inch floppy disk drive.

Since *VM/386* does not support VCPI, don't expect most 386-specific software, such as *Paradox 386*, to run on it. As DPMI gains acceptance, this problem may be alleviated, but for now caution is recommended.

VM/386 is an ideal environment for the power user who has the time to take charge of the 386 system. It has all the controls required to configure the system to your specifications. It also provides very good application isolation, making it a robust system suitable for use as a process controller or special purpose device controller. It is not for the casual user who wants a little extra functionality beyond that of DOS.

Vmos/3

Vmos/3 , Version 1.0k2 is an unusual sort of hybrid. It has the demand paging provided by *Microsoft Windows*, application isolation, *VM/386* device controllers, and its own user interface that endeavors to keep the system simple and understandable. It is also the most recent entry in this field, having been on the market only since the spring of 1989. The hardware restrictions of the $199 *Vmos/3* package can be largely attributed to its newcomer status. For most *Vmos/3* commands you specify the command and its parameters with single-character selections from options displayed on the bottom line of the screen. The Enter key is normally required only after the last selection.

Vmos/3 allows you to control devices and their assignments down to the last detail to include DMA channels, IRQ levels, and I/O ports. However, the average user does not need to venture into these command selections.

Vmos/3 comes with a single, well-organized 132-page manual that includes a quick start and tutorial section. The installation procedure is a simple batch file that copies files to your hard disk.

Vmos/3 provides several status screens that let you see and understand what is happening in the system. The main system selection menu displays the status of each task in the system—for example, executing, waiting for keyboard input, performing file I/O—and a bar graph of how much CPU time has been given to the task.

VMOS/3 comes with a single, well-organized 132-page manual that includes a quick start and tutorial section. The installation procedure is a simple batch file that copies files to your hard disk. It does not make any changes to your CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT files. You are referred to the manual and a READ.ME file for the changes you must make to these files.

Stretch The Limits Of Your PC With Unlimited Storage.

Now with Procom Technology's new SCSI ENABLER™ Series of storage peripherals you can expand your IBM PS/2, Compaq or Macintosh systems' storage capacity without stretching your budget.

Choose from the **650MB Erasable Optical Drive** or the **42MB Removable Hard Drive** and get reliable storage solutions ideal for archiving and transporting large amounts of data, and the security of password protection. Best of all, when your drive has reached its limit, you simply add a new cartridge, instead of a new drive. So whichever drive you choose, you get unlimited storage at a fraction of the cost of conventional storage media, plus the flexibility of the SCSI interface that lets you add what you want when you need it. It's that simple.

So call Procom Technology at **714-549-9449** for the dealer nearest you. And take your PC to the limit.

Operating systems supported: DOS, OS/2, Xenix, AIX, UNIX, NetWare 286 & 386, MAC/OS and A/UX.

We Work Hard to Make Things Simple.℠

Procom Technology, Inc., 200 McCormick Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
714/549-9449 FAX 714/549-0527

Procom Technology, the Procom Technology logo, "We Work Hard to Make Things Simple," and the ENABLER Series are trademarks of Procom Technology.
All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Copyright © 1990 Procom Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wouldn't you rather do business with a company that thinks outside the box?

Sears Business Centers didn't become one of the nation's leading personal computer resellers just by selling computers. We got there by thinking about your unique business needs. Including your current computer system, employee expertise and plans for growth.

Our Sales Representatives and Systems Analysts work with you up-front, before you make an investment, and they continue working with you long after the sale. They undergo extensive training so they have the expertise to consult, plan, design and implement connectivity solutions.

From our national headquarters, we follow through with a toll-free 800 Support Line. In most cases, we can resolve any computer glitches over the phone, using sophisticated remote diagnostic capabilities. And when you need on-site assistance, we'll dispatch a Systems Analyst to your place of business.

Let us show you the innovative thinking behind AT&T's 80386-based computers and the UNIX[1] System V Operating System. Together, they deliver outstanding performance and networking capabilities in multi-user, multi-tasking and LAN environments. Try AT&T's 6386SX/EL. Its diskfree configuration is an excellent alternative to fully functional, independent LAN clients.

AT&T Authorized Reseller

For outside the box thinking in your area, call Sears Business Centers at 1-800-876-0088, ext. 230.

SEARS
BUSINESS CENTERS

1-800-876-0088, ext. 230.

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Sears, Roebuck & Co. 1990

Printer Sharing Solutions

SL *10 Ports from $495*

Any Combination of Ten Printers or PCs: All ports can be set as input or output; automatic serial-to-parallel conversion; automatic switching and queuing of jobs

115,200 bps: Our software allows your PC to send data serially several times faster than normal 9,600 bps.

Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys: Keyboard selection of printers and many other control functions

Simple Installation: Just plug in your cables and run the menu-driven installation software

User Upgradable Memory: From 256KB to 4MB buffer

Save by Sharing Resources: The SL enables everyone to share lasers, printers, plotters, and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase additional expensive peripherals. All users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO

45 Day Money Back Guarantee

CALL TODAY (800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buffalo Products, Inc. 2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

HWP *5 Ports from $275*

All ports are parallel and user configurable as either 3 inputs to 2 outputs with a pop-up menu, or 4 inputs to 1 output as a buffered auto-switch; memory is user upgradable from 256KB to 4MB buffer

AS-41 *5 Ports $200*

4 parallel inputs to 1 parallel output, automatic switch with no buffer; use the AS-31 for up to 3 inputs to 1 output, $175

CE *2 Ports from $175*

Printer buffer with 1 parallel input to 1parallel output, from 256KB to 4MB buffer

SPPS *Converter $100*

Combination serial-to-parallel, or parallel-to-serial interface converter in a single unit, no power supply needed, serial transfers to 115,200 bps, DIP switch configurable

RCJ *Toshiba Memory Module*

Memory expansion module for the Toshiba T1000SE or T1000XE laptop (notebook) computer, 1MB - $299, 2MB - $549

Cables & Adapters

High quality, 24 gauge shielded cables, parallel or serial; modular cable adapters

CRASH PREVENTION

Other than *VM/386*, *Vmos/3* is the only environment reviewed here that prevented each application from crashing other applications or the system. If an application crashes, all you have to do is reboot that session by pressing the Ctrl-Alt-Del key combination.

The sharing of the hard disk between applications is the main cause of system failure. If the application had entered DOS before it crashed or when you pressed Ctrl-Alt-Del, there is a good chance that the entire system will be hung, as no other part of the system will be allowed to access the file system.

Pressing the hotkey with *Vmos/3* from an application screen moves you to the main menu. The selections available are displayed on the bottom line with an explanation in the lower portion (purple). The system status is shown in the top portion of the screen, and the right side of the table has the name of the task.

As with *VM/386*, the keyboard may become confused until you press and release either the Ctrl, Shift, or Alt key to tell the session that the key has been released.

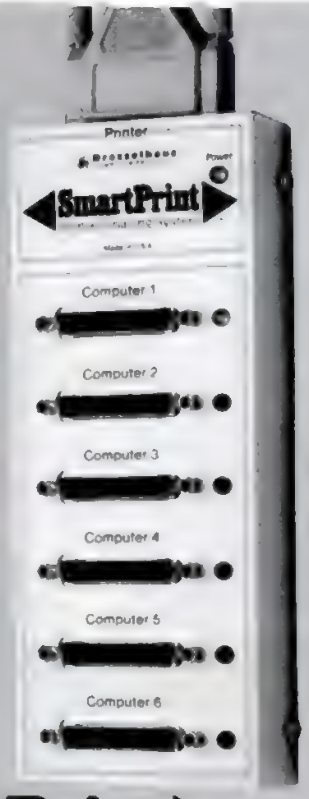
OVERHEAD PROBLEMS

VMOS/3 had the worst overall performance of the tested environments. As is the case with *VM/386*, the cost in performance is high in terms of the overhead that is required to provide application isolation. The other environment we tested that comes with demand paging, *Microsoft Windows*, was also a relatively poor performer.

Vmos/3 did well on our tests when there was significant disk activity in one session, and other activity (CPU test) in the other session. *Vmos/3* recognized when the disk task was waiting on disk I/O and gave the CPU to the other task. However, *VM/386* 's test results were better in these situations.

Vmos/3 allows you to specify the priority of each task in the system. However, these are absolute priorities, so if there's a higher priority task in the system, *Vmos/3*

Advanced Printer Sharing at Half the Cost.



With SmartPrint, it's as though each computer has its own printer. SmartPrint allows several computers to share any printer automatically. It operates transparently, so you work exactly as before.

While other printer sharing devices use expensive yet limited RAM buffers, SmartPrint lets you work smarter by using advanced spooler software that buffers work to your hard disk, eliminating the chance of lost data or system hang-ups.

And, our advanced circuitry allows extra long cable lengths from each computer (up to 50 ft. parallel, 1,000 ft. serial).

SmartPrint is a snap to install, too. Just connect your computers and printer to SmartPrint using standard cables and you're ready to go. That's all there is to it. And SmartPrint is Hewlett-Packard and FCC approved.

Smart technology. Smart Price. It's called SmartPrint.

MODEL	PORTS	TYPE	PRICE
PSS-P2	2	Parallel	$129.00
PSS-P4	4	Parallel	$199.00
PSS-P6	6	Parallel	$229.00
PSS-S4	4	Serial	$199.00
PSS-S6	6	Serial	$229.00

Dresselhaus
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
8560 Vineyard Avenue, Bldg. 405
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 945-5600/FAX: (714) 989-2436

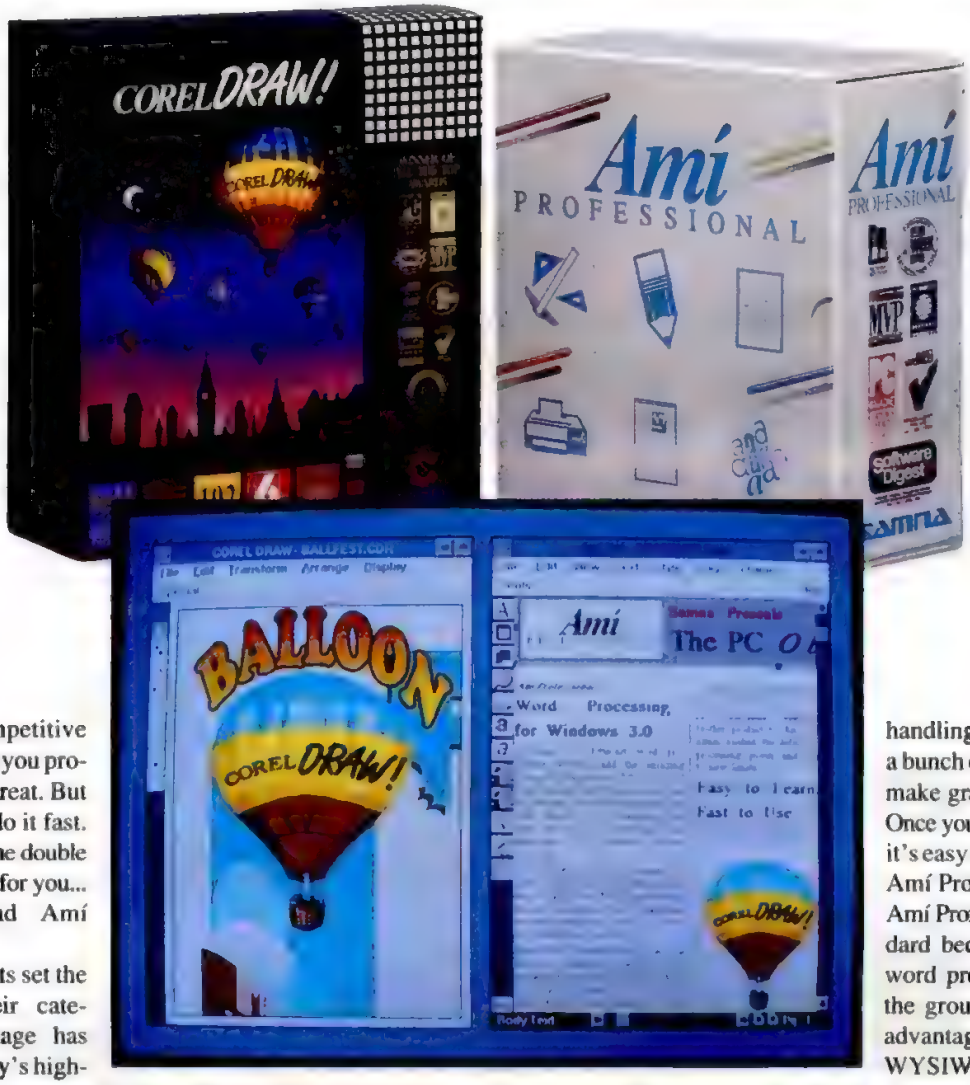
COMDEX/Fall '90 SANDS Booth #N1296 Nov 12-16, Las Vegas

SmartPrint
Printer Sharing System™

SmartPrint is distributed by **Ingram Micro D** and can be found or ordered at most computer stores, including **Computerland, CompuCom, Connecting Point, Egghead, Entre, 47th Street Computer, Inacomp, Jade, Microage, PC Warehouse** and **Softwarehouse.** Call 1-800-368-7737 for the store nearest you.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Double Standard.



In today's competitive world, everything you produce has to look great. But you also need to do it fast. And that's where the double standard can work for you... CorelDRAW and Amí Professional.

These two products set the standards in their category. Each package has earned the industry's highest accolades: PC Magazine Editor's Choice, PC World Best Buy, PC Week Corporate Satisfaction Poll, Info World Excellent Value and PC Computing Most Valuable Product Award. CorelDRAW is Publish Magazine's Five Star winner and Software Digest rated Amí Pro the best word processor available today.

Why has CorelDRAW won such praise? Because CorelDRAW is the PC illustration package for everyone. Experts rate it as easiest to learn and use, so you can start quickly and finish quickly. Even better, it's fun!

Adding impact with graphics shouldn't be this easy, but it is. You can draw from scratch or choose from over six megabytes of clipart. Turn words into art with CorelDRAW's incredible text handling. And choose from a bunch of special effects to make graphics zing.

Once your graphics are done, it's easy to import them into Amí Professional.

Amí Professional is the standard because it's the only word processor built from the ground up to take full advantage of the Windows WYSIWYG environment. That's why it's recognized as being the easiest, most intuitive product among all word processors.

Amí lets you create, see and edit all elements of your document in a variety of fully editable views. And Amí's handling of CorelDRAW graphics is rated superior, thanks to Amí's frames...true "pick up and place" objects that can be quickly and accurately sized and positioned.

So if trying to select a graphics and word processing combo is making you see double, make it easy on yourself and go with the double standard...

CorelDRAW and Amí Professional!

COREL

Tel: 1-613-728-8200
Fax:(613)728-9790

Call us today for a free Demodisk

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAMMA

Tel: 1-800-831-9679
Fax:(404)255-9467

will always run that task and never run the lower priority task. The foreground is given a priority of 29 (lower numbers mean higher priority) and the default priority is 30. This means that unless you take some action, the foreground will receive all of the CPU until it goes into a wait state.

This may be exactly what you want to occur. After all, you may be waiting for your word processor to reflect the change that you just typed and not really care how long the compiler takes. However, if you don't want this, the only choice you really have is equal sharing among the running tasks.

Vmos/3 offers demand paging and does a pretty good job preventing one DOS application from interfering with another or the system. It also has very informative status screens.

HARDWARE INCOMPATIBILITY

Vmos/3 does not support systems with an MCA bus, which really means that *Vmos/3* will not run on any IBM PS/2 system. *Vmos/3* must be invoked with a special /H option to work with bootable SCSI controllers. But, if the SCSI controller requires a special driver in your CONFIG.SYS, it currently cannot be used by *Vmos/3*. Over time these restrictions may be resolved. You may want to exercise caution for now.

Vmos/3 is the only one of the multitasking environments evaluated here that doesn't have a published API or support for environment-specific applications. However, this lack should be fulfilled in the near future.

Vmos/3 offers demand paging and does a pretty good job preventing one DOS application from interfering with another or the system. It has very informative status screens, and the *Vmos/3* user interface protects you from the underlying system complexity. Just a warning: you should beware of the system's hardware incompatibilities. ■

Brian Carr is a New York–based programmer and consultant, specializing in operating systems.

FACT FILE

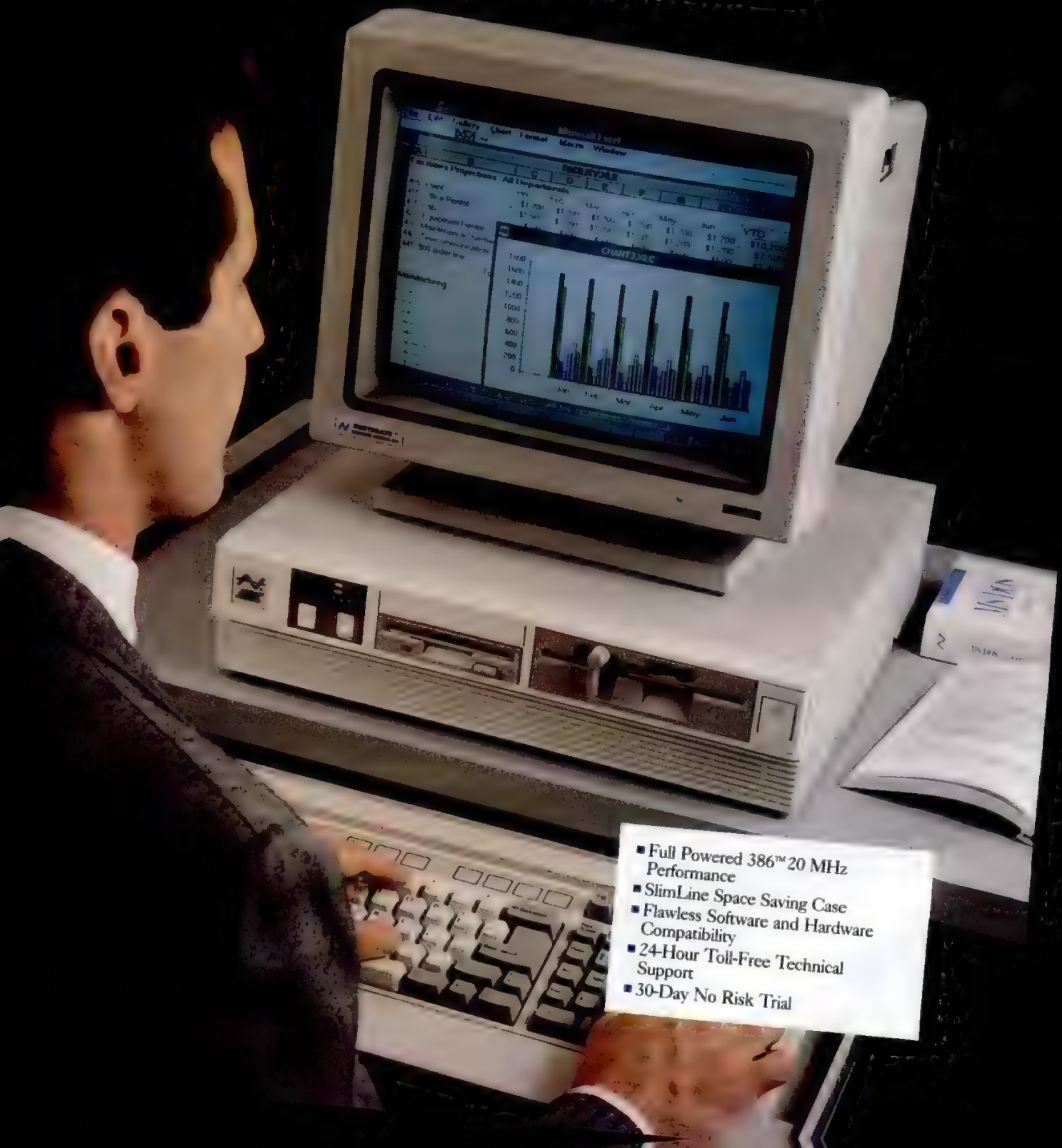
***Vmos/3*, Version 1.0k2**
Microdyne Corp., P.O. Box 7213, 491 Oak Rd., Ocala, FL 32672; (904) 687-4633.
List Price: $199.
Requires: 1MB RAM, DOS 3.1 to 4.01
In Short: With demand paging and very good application isolation, *Vmos* has all the options necessary to completely configure your system. The *Vmos* user interface hides much of this complexity and has very informative status screens. However, *Vmos* does not support the full range of hardware or 386-specific applications.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Northgate™ SlimLine™ 386™/20

Genuine 386 power for a price others charge for an SX!



- Full Powered 386™ 20 MHz Performance
- SlimLine Space Saving Case
- Flawless Software and Hardware Compatibility
- 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support
- 30-Day No Risk Trial

Power and performance priced so low, you can't afford to buy less!

You want maximum performance and value in a space-saving desktop case. Northgate delivers! You know all the reasons to buy DX architecture, not SX ... SlimLine 320 packs all of the power of a full-size 386/20 MHz system into a performance package only 4.25" high and 16.5" square.

> Compare our SlimLine 386/20 feature for feature with any SX machine (or other 386/20s) on the market—you'll choose Northgate!

The heart of the system is a new Northgate proprietary motherboard. Smaller than a sheet of legal paper, it gives you a host of features that are add-ons in other's systems ... built-in hard and floppy disk controllers, one parallel and two serial ports and 16-bit VGA video. And with five expansion slots, you have plenty of room for all your peripherals.

> **SlimLine** comes standard with 1Mb of RAM, a 40Mb hard drive, 5.25" 1.2Mb and 3.5" 1.44Mb floppy drives, a 12" high-resolution monochrome monitor, and the award winning *OmniKey*/PLUS keyboard.

Plus, Northgate offers a full range of expansion options ... monitors, hard drives, tape backups, memory expansion cards, printers, modems, and more. Custom tailor your system!

Use it at office or home. Run the latest multi-tasking applications under Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 or Northgate's OS/2®. SlimLine 320 is a perfect high performance terminal in a network environment, too.

SlimLine 386 System Features

- Intel® 20 MHz 80386 microprocessor
- 1Mb 32-Bit DRAM on motherboard (expandable to 8Mb)
- 40Mb 28 ms hard drive
- 80387 math coprocessor support
- Two high density diskette drives: 5.25" 1.2Mb and 3.5" 1.44Mb
- Five open expansion slots
- One parallel and two serial ports
- 12" high-resolution monochrome monitor
- Built-in 16-Bit VGA adaptor, 800x600 resolution
- Exclusive award-winning *OmniKey*/PLUS keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software
- On-line User's Guide to the system and MS-DOS
- Reset and Turbo buttons
- LED Power and Turbo indicators
- FCC Class B Certified

And remember ... your Northgate SlimLine 320 is backed by expert technical support any time you need it. Call toll-free, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. PLUS, free on-site service to most locations for one year if we can't solve your problems over the phone.

Of course, SlimLine 320 comes with a one year warranty on parts and labor; five years on the *OmniKey* keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight at our expense before you return your part.

Use a SlimLine for 30 days. If it fails to meet your expectations, return it.

ORDER YOURS TODAY! *Call sales toll-free 24 hours every day. Ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.*

$2,499.00 Complete System Delivered to Your Home or Office

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

Super VGA Color System!
Step up to a complete VGA Color System featuring 2Mb of RAM, with a super 14" VGA Color Monitor (800x600 resolution) and Microsoft Windows 3.0.

ADD ONLY $500.00
Get a genuine Microsoft mouse for just $39.95 more!

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. ©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 80386 and 80386 SX are trademarks of Intel. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. This system has been upgraded and is now named the "SlimLine 320."

Northgate™ 386™/20 MHz Page Mode System

The Industry's File Server Choice!

24 Hour Northgate Technical Support

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED
TESTED AND APPROVED
NetWare Compatible

Complete System Only

$2,599.00

DELIVERED TO YOUR HOME OR OFFICE

Call Toll-Free 800-548-1993

- Flawless Software and Hardware Compatibility
- Outstanding Expandability
- Unlimited, 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support
- 1-Year System Warranty
- 5-Year Keyboard Warranty
- 30-Day No Risk Trial

Real 386 Muscle... Blazing 20 MHz Hustle!

Tried and true network solution! You can depend on Northgate's Page Mode 386/20 to perform flawlessly on networks using Novell, UNIX, Theos, and PCMOS protocols! Page Mode's network reliability has been confirmed by Novell and users of small and medium office networks across the country.

Page Mode's the most versatile 386/20 ever built! The same high-performance features that make Page Mode an ideal network file server make it an extremely powerful stand-alone work station. Page Mode's super-fast hard drive makes updating business databases a snap! The maximum 20Mb RAM (16Mb addressable by MS-DOS) gives accounting and spreadsheet users fast access to their largest files. And everybody—especially graphics professionals—appreciates Page Mode's lightning fast video output!

Breathtaking 20 MHz speed! You get sizzling speed enhanced by a pipeline page mode memory management scheme—boosts performance to a near zero wait state!

No hidden costs ... you get a complete system! Look at everything we include: 1Mb RAM (expandable to 20Mb), 5.25" 1.2Mb and 3.5" 1.44Mb floppies, 67Mb 28ms hard drive, award winning *OmniKey*/PLUS keyboard and a 14" high-resolution monochrome monitor ... all you do is unpack, plug it in and go!

Expand it! Proprietary Northgate motherboard has two serial, one parallel and eight expansion slots for adding LAN cards, a modem, additional drives and more.

Whatever you need in a system, Page Mode delivers! We have a complete line of high resolution VGA color monitors, tape-back devices, hard drives up to 600Mb, optical devices, memory upgrades and math coprocessors. We'll custom configure your system!

Famous Northgate support! Your system is backed by a one year warranty on parts and labor. Need a part? We'll ship it to you—overnight at our expense—before we receive your part! You get industry's best toll-free technical support and free deskside service (to most locations) for one full year, too.

$2,599.00 Price includes monochrome monitor

Complete System Delivered to Your Home or Office

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

Jerry Pournelle* on Northgate Page Mode 386/20**

"...The workmanship is superior ... the case is sturdy, and the motherboard construction is neat and clean. The boards are thick; I've seen some clones with boards so thin, they wave in the breeze."

"...I rate the Northgate 80386 as better than good enough on CPU and disk speed and wow! on video speed."

"...All in all, the Northgate 80386 looks like one of the best deals in town."

"I like this machine a lot."

Page Mode 386/20 Standard Configuration

- 20 MHz 80386™ microprocessor
- Northgate's proprietary, U.S.-made motherboard with 8 expansion slots
- 1Mb 32-bit DRAM on motherboard (expandable to 20Mb using 32-bit memory expansion cards)
- 80387 math coprocessor support
- Two high density diskette drives: 5.25" 1.2Mb and 3.5" 1.44Mb also read/write low density disks
- 67Mb 28ms RLL hard drive; 16-bit controller with 1:1 interleave
- 200 watt power supply
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Deluxe five bay desktop case; jumbo and tower cases available
- High-resolution 14" monochrome monitor
- Hercules-compatible video card with parallel port
- *OmniKey*/PLUS keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software
- On-line user's guide to the system and MS-DOS
- Reset and turbo buttons
- LED power and turbo indicators
- FCC Class B Certified

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Notice to Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS *"We hear you!"*

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. ©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 is a trademark of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRE. *Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. **BYTE Magazine, July, 1989.

Every Day, Hundreds Of People Abandon Their Keyboard And Buy Northgate™ *OmniKeys*™.

NOW! Find Out Why Risk Free For 60 Days!

FULL 5-YEAR WARRANTY

Order an *OmniKey* and put it to the test ... if you don't think it's worth every penny you paid, we'll buy it back!

There is no faster—or better—way to type! See for yourself! With *OmniKey*, you don't need to "eye check" the monitor to know you've made an entry. Crisp ALPS key switches let you know with sound and sensation!

Put an *OmniKey* to the test. You'll see, *OmniKey* is not just a replacement keyboard, it's a system upgrade! Order now and we'll deliver one to your home or office for 60 days **RISK FREE! You have nothing to lose ... everything to gain!**

All *OmniKeys* Have These Outstanding Features:

- **Unmatched Compatability;** Ask us! We have a keyboard for your IBM type computer!
- **LED Indicators** show SCROLL, CAPS, and NUM lock status at a glance.
- **FCC Class B Certified**
- **5-Year Warranty**—the industry's strongest! If you have any problems of materials or workmanship, Northgate will repair or replace your keyboard AT NO CHARGE!

OmniKey/ULTRA With F-Keys On Top *And* Left!

PC Computing said "keyboards don't get any better than this." (July '90) ULTRA gives you 12 Function-keys on left. PLUS 12 programmable Special Function keys on top, for one-key macro commands.

ULTRA's Interchangeable keys let you swap CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK keys on left—**and** the ASTERISK and BACKSLASH keys on right. ULTRA's one-piece steel base is self-stabilizing for sure-handed typing. The ultimate keyboard for power users!

OmniKey/ULTRA

ONLY $149.00

OmniKey/ULTRA Features:

- Deluxe 119 key layout.
- 12 Function (F) keys on left.
- 12 Special Function (SF) keys on top—use them as duplicate F-keys or program them for macro commands.
- Interchangeable ALT, CAPS LOCK and CTRL keys on left.
- Switchable ASTERISK and BACKSLASH on right.
- Separate diamond-shaped cursor keypad.
- Calculator style numeric keypad with extra equals key.
- Period/comma lock—locks out <>, punctuation in!
- Lifetime quality double injected keycaps.
- Keys color coded for use with WordPerfect.

F-Keys on left, top or both–it's up to you!

OmniKey/102 With F-Keys On Left

First keyboard to get back to the basics! Most people learned to type with function keys on left for fast, one-hand combination commands. *OmniKey*/102 delivers this and more. That's why readers of *Computer Shopper* made *OmniKey*/102 their "Best Buy!" You can customize *OmniKey*/102, too! If you prefer the standard IBM enhanced layout, you can swap the CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK keys. The best 102 key keyboard available works with virtually every IBM-type personal computer.

OmniKey/102 Features:

- Innovative 102 key layout.
- 12 Function keys on the left.
- Interchangeable ALT, CAPS LOCK, and CTRL keys.
- Large L-shaped ENTER key.
- Separate inverted T cursor keypad.
- Calculator-style numeric keypad with added Equals key.
- Interchangeable Backslash and Asterisk keys.
- Lifetime quality double injected keycaps.
- Keys color coded for use with WordPerfect.

OmniKey/102

ONLY $99.00

OmniKey/101-I With F-Keys On Top

Many people have become accustomed to the standard IBM layout. For you, we've duplicated, well nearly, the IBM layout (we couldn't resist making a couple of improvements). We made *OmniKey*/101-I with a footprint 20% smaller than IBM's—saves desk space! We also weren't willing to compromise *OmniKey's* double wide BACKSPACE key and large L-shaped ENTER key—they mean too much in terms of increased speed and accuracy. Customers worldwide agree!

OmniKey/101-I Features:

- Enhanced 101 key layout.
- 12 Function keys on top.
- Interchangeable CAPS LOCK and left CTRL keys.
- Large L-shaped ENTER key.
- Double size BACKSPACE.
- Inverted T cursor control pad.
- Calculator-style numeric keypad with added Equals key.
- Lifetime quality double injected keycaps.
- Keys color coded for use with Wordperfect.

OmniKey/101-I

ONLY $89.00

CHARGE IT! We accept VISA and MasterCard.

800-526-2446

HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. to 10 p.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Central. Dealer and distributor prices available. **Se habla español por su conveniencia.**

FAX Your Order! 800-943-8332
Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability: 800-535-0602

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
"We hear you!"
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. Subject to occasional inventory shortages. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8.

S-H-H-H. Other computer companies are sleeping.

Odd things can happen to computers in the middle of the night. But when you choose a Northgate,™ time of day doesn't matter.

Call us toll-free 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. You'll talk to a knowledgeable technician or sales representative. Not a recording.

We could go on and on about the free and unlimited technical support that comes with your Northgate computer. But, Dr. Jerry Pournelle put it best in *BYTE* Magazine,* when he selected our technical support as "*...the standard that other mail order computer companies must match.*"

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate and the Big 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.

Learn more about all the other Northgate advantages, including dependable award-winning system performance. Call us toll-free at **800-548-1993.** You know we're always here.

But quietly, please. You wouldn't want to wake the other companies.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

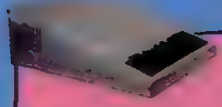
Here tonight. Here tomorrow.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

*BYTE Magazine, May 1990. Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.

FREE SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE (up to $600 worth) WITH EVERY PURCHASE



V.32/42 HAYES MODEM & CARBON COPY
THE GREAT HOME & DESKTOP MODEM! $495

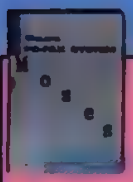
SPECIAL OFFER FROM **Microcom**

HAYES COMPATIBLE AND MORE: will automatically connect with any V.32/42 or 2400/1200 baud modem.
Completely bug free with over 50,000 installed.

The standard in remote computer operation. You can operate your PC remotely and hardly notice any difference.
Also does file transfers and comes with error checking routine.

LIST MODEM/CC $899/199 [illegible]

ALSO 2400 V.32 MODEM/CARBON COPY: ONLY $199.99
[illegible]



THE MARKETING SOFTWARE WITH FAX CARD MODEM
THAT RUNS IN THE BACKGROUND

Full featured word processor and data base. Custom version makes background faxing a breeze. Moses tells you who to call and when. Notepad area describes all prior conversations. Converts your dBase, Wordperfect, etc. files. Mailing and form letter merge, & much more!!

Send faxes right from your desk to any other fax machine. Includes fully Hayes compatible 2400 modem and Bitcom communications software. Fax program "Pops" into a window.

SERVICE MANAGERS TRACK CUSTOMER PROBLEMS WITH MOSES
[illegible]

NOT JUST ANOTHER BORING HAND SCANNER
WITH OCR YOU'LL NEVER DO DATA ENTRY AGAIN!!

Advanced and simple to use OCR software has 95% accuracy and can be trained to read any thing!! Put your customers into Moses (see above). Merge page together after scanning. Run OCR and import to dBase, Wordperfect and more!!! Also includes Paint software: scan pictures and edit, clip, rotate, invert the images.

400 DPI scanner 4.1 inches wide made by DFI, the first company to make hand scanners. Produces sharper images than Logitech call if you want desktop scanner/ocr.

OCR list $495 Scanner list $299 Total $794

WHY PC MAGAZINE PICKS IT!
ALL FOR $199! SAVE $100!
[illegible]

TELL YOUR PC WHEN TO BACKUP AND SCHEDULE IT
SOFTWARE DOES IT AUTOMATICALLY
HE WARNS YOU THAT IT'S TIME TO BACK UP!

EVEREX

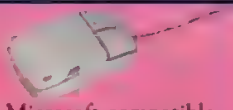
40 megabyte tape drive with 120 megabyte compression.
Works off floppy controller card. Fits in 5.25" drive bay
4 megabytes per minute!!

[illegible] (List for both: $399)
External tape drive add: $150.00
Sorry, no seperate purchase plans available

THIS

OR

New version
5 times faster
PLUS



Microsoft compatible
LIFETIME WARRANTY
List $79.95

= **BIG SAVINGS ONLY $99**

or purchase seperately: First Publisher or Turbocad: $109.00 Mouse: $49.00

Save BUNDLES with SoftBank

Welcome to the best values in computer shopping today. SoftBank packages quality name brand hardware and software together because smart buyers know this is where they can find the greatest savings.

BETTER VALUES

With each purchase from SoftBank you'll receive either free software or hardware, or software that's at least 75% off. That's because of the special arrangements we've made with the manufacturers on your behalf. Great value per dollar spent is not all you'll get from SoftBank:

BETTER SUPPORT with 1-STOP SHOPPING

For example, SERVICE and SUPPORT needs are more streamlined when your purchases are from a single source. We know you don't have time chasing down multiple vendors if you have a problem. As far as support, this is our creed:

SoftBank Pledge: Our way of doing business is to earn your trust every time you purchase. And, if there is a problem, you won't get excuses, you'll get results.

BETTER PERFORMANCE

Of course, our bundled products are designed to work together, so worries about incompatibles are eliminated.

30 DAY $$$ BACK GUARANTEE

If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with any SoftBank product, return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

FULL FACTORY WARRANTY

All products are backed not only by us, but by the manufacturers' warranties of at least one year.

HOURS: [illegible] - 6 pm PST

CALL TODAY
FOR OUR FREE
CATALOG!

SoftBank

1-800-[illegible]
FAX 1-415-[illegible]
42 Digital Drive • Novato, CA 94947

BETWEEN BLACK AND WHITE

6 Gray Scale Editors

by Alfred Poor

Scanned gray-scale images require special tools to prepare them for use in desktop-published documents. *Gray F/X*, *Picture Publisher*, and four competitors let you adjust images for printing on laser printers and typesetters alike.

Continuous-tone images are one important element that PC desktop publishing programs have tended not to handle very well. True, affordable scanners that support 256 shades of gray, enough to create a faithful rendition of the original picture, are now readily available and provide an easy source of such images. And both *PageMaker* and *Ventura Publisher* allow you to paste these gray-scale image files directly into your documents.

Yet until recently, the final quality of the art has been dependent on the quality of the original scanned image. Desktop publishing programs offer no way to correct contrast or brightness levels or to compensate for degrees of exposure, much less to perform the kind of optimization that traditional printing technology takes for granted. Not surprisingly, for all but the most informal publications, people have had to rely on traditional paste-up procedures to add images to their desktop-published layouts.

PHOTOGRAPHS: THOM O'CONNOR

Well, now you can put away your X-Acto knives and waxers, your blue pencils and triangles, because you do not need to rely on these old-fashioned methods to get photographs into your publications. A new breed of gray-scale editors that can handle as many as 256 gray levels let you correct, retouch, and enhance such pictures after they come out of your scanner, making it possible to create an entire publication without ever leaving your mouse and keyboard.

MORE THAN PIXELS

At first thought, a special program to edit gray-scale images may seem unnecessary. After all, scanner files are simply bitmapped files, and many ordinary paint programs can handle gray-scale palettes. But if you do not have first-hand experience in trying to manipulate photographic images with a paint program, you might not appreciate just how difficult it can be.

Traditional paint programs are designed simply to let you place colors where you want them. Though you can achieve a limited mixing of shades using dither patterns and the airbrush tool, in general such programs are adapted for working with solid areas of single shades. But in a scanned photographic image, the different shades of gray are mixed throughout the image. Given the gradual progression from light areas to dark ones, it's extremely difficult to identify where one shade stops and another begins.

Working with an image like this requires more than just a pixel editor. It requires a program that can modify a whole range of shades across an entire section of a picture. And that's exactly what gray-scale editors do. Instead of viewing an image on a pixel-by-pixel basis, these programs look at the image as a series of mathematical values that can be transformed on the basis of complex algorithms to produce a desired effect.

This mathematical approach makes it possible to effect sweeping changes across the entire image at once. A gray-scale editor can let you adjust the overall brightness of the image in a single operation, for instance, or interactively change the values of individual parts of the gray map. You can use linearization and other histogram equalization techniques to adjust contrasts and bring out details, by changing the distribution of shades from light to dark. And you can use convolution techniques, which adjust values based on the values of adjacent pixels, to reduce or enlarge the size of an area over which a change takes place, which has the effect of sharpening or blurring the edges of an image. Such tools make it feasible to scan in an image, then adjust its appearance until it's suitable for publication.

WHAT'S IN AN EDITOR?

For this review, we chose to look at programs capable of performing these basic contrast and brightness adjustments on images with 256 shades of gray. We found six products (ranging in price from $99 to $595) that fit the bill and were shipping at the time of our review. *Picture Publisher* from Astral Development, *Gray F/X* from Xerox Imaging Systems, and *ImagEdit* from IBM's Applications Software Division are dedicated gray-scale editors, while *Image-In* from Image-In Inc. includes gray-scale editing functions as part of an all-purpose scanner package, and *PC Paintbrush IV Plus* from ZSoft incorporates them in a standard paint program. Finally, *ZIP Image Processor* from Catenary Systems provides a gray-scale editing solution specifically adapted for captured video images. (Another product, *ScanDo* from Hammerlabs, was not ready for release at the time of our evaluation.)

In addition to letting you adjust the contrast and brightness of the image, these programs let you perform many of the same tricks a photographer can do in a darkroom at the time a negative is enlarged to make a photographic print. With them, you can "burn in" the finer details in portions of the picture. You can overexpose a part of the image while letting another fade out. Most programs not only can make a focused picture a bit softer and fuzzier but can also sharpen the focus of a blurred image.

Unlike the photographer, however, you will also find a variety of new options and special effects at your disposal. Most programs let you easily cut one portion of an image and paste it into another, blending it seamlessly into the background; an architect, for instance, might use this capability to show the landscape with a proposed building in place. *Posterization* lets you reduce the number of gray scales used in an image, thus simplifying its values for an artistic effect much like a poster. And *pixellation* turns sections of an image into a mosaic of large gray squares—the same effect that the television news people use to obscure the faces of people being interviewed. The creative possibilities are endless.

PREPARING FOR THE PRESS

After you have edited your image, you will want to print it out. Though gray-scale images can be displayed on a screen in their true values, output devices such as laser printers and typesetters print only in black and white. In traditional printing, continuous-tone images are reproduced using the halftone process, in which the printed image is created by making a photographic plate of the original through a special dotted screen. If you look closely at a newspaper photograph, you can see how the image is transformed into dots of one size or another.

Typesetters can translate gray-scale images into faithful-looking halftones with aplomb. But laser printers can print only one size of dot, and desktop publishing programs tend to use grainy dither patterns that result in coarse and unnatural printed images. However, the gray-scale editors in this review can simulate halftones on your laser printer, approximating the different-sized dots by using carefully designed clumps of pixels. The results aren't as high in quality as you'd get from traditional printing processes (at 300 dots

EDITOR'S CHOICE

• **Gray F/X**

Among the gray-scale editors in this review, *Gray F/X* and *Picture Publisher* distinguish themselves by virtue of their sophisticated editing tools and halftoning features. Of the two, *Gray F/X* deserves our Editor's Choice thanks to its single-screen interface, which makes it easier to learn and use than *Picture Publisher*. With wide support for high-resolution displays, and good halftoning options, *Gray F/X* gives you everything you need to shepherd your gray-scale images from the scanner through to final output.

An honorable mention goes to *PC Paintbrush IV Plus*, which provides good, basic gray-scale editing functions for less than half of what the top packages cost. If you don't need the ultimate in features, it's a good choice.

We developed a PostScript solution because the perfect printer is just a dream.

PacificPage brings the high quality output of an expensive PostScript printer within reach. Just plug the cartridge into a HP LaserJet Series II, IIP, IID * or III printer with 2 megabytes of additional memory.

The results are beautiful. PacificPage supports Adobe Type 1 fonts and Bitstream QEM fonts. And has 35 scalable resident fonts with Bitstream "rules" similar to Adobe's "hints." So, you'll get quality output with every character.

And you'll get it fast. Recent benchmarks show PacificPage IIP prints an average of 10% faster than Apple LaserWriter IINT with most applications. PacificPage with a IIP is also less expensive than a IINT.

Low price, high quality output and speed. It's a combination you can't afford to miss.

PacificPage can help make your dream of the perfect printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 552-0880.** Fax: (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

*IID duplexing feature not supported in PostScript mode.

© Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. PacificPage and PacificPage P.E. are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript and Type 1 are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. Apple, Macintosh and LaserWriter IINT are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. LaserJet Series II and III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

See Us At SEYBOLD #2402

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

per inch, a laser printer can approximate a 53-line screen, somewhat below the 85-line screen used by newspapers, and well below the 133-line screen used by *PC Magazine*). But with the right options, they'll do well for many purposes.

Most packages simulate traditional line screens (in which the holes are lined up in even rows), and some can also simulate dot screens (in which the holes are distributed in a regular pattern) as well. You can also control the lines per inch and the angle of screen rotation, adjustments made in traditional halftones to give optimal results for different printing processes. The result is far more control and consequently better results than you could expect from your desktop publishing program alone.

HOW MANY SHADES?

by Rock Miller

As you probably know, your VGA card is capable of displaying a maximum of 256 colors on the screen at any one time. But the maximum number of gray levels that any of these gray-scale editors can show is 64. Why should this be? The answer lies in the design of the graphics card.

VGA cards produce color by combining shades of red, green, and blue in various proportions. The number of colors in the palette is limited by the card's digital-to-analog converter. The 18-bit DACs found in VGA and 8514/A cards allow 6 bits to be allocated to each color, which means 2^6 or 64 shades for each color. The color palette is thus composed of all combinations of 64 shades of blue times 64 shades of green times 64 shades of red, for a total of 262,144 colors. But since gray is produced by an equal combination of red, green and blue, the card can produce only the 64 shades or levels allowed of any single color.

Though the total palette of colors is quite large, the number of distinct colors that can be displayed on the screen is limited by the size of the index that selects the screen colors from the total palette. VGA cards have an 8-bit index, which means that it can display a maximum of 2^8 or 256 of these colors on the screen at once. ■

Unlike the repetitive pattern of a halftone screen, the silver crystals in a photograph are scattered across the surface of the image. To simulate this, a few of the products in this review offer randomized dither patterns that simulate levels of gray by density. These are far more sophisticated than ordinary dithering patterns and produce something that looks much more like a photograph.

When you're done, you can preserve these special effects by exporting the halftoned image to a file in a 1-bit (black-and-white) format compatible with your desktop publishing program. This also makes it possible to incorporate nicely tuned gray-scale images in publishing programs that don't support them. All of these programs can read and write standard TIFF files, the lingua franca of the PC desktop publishing world. Some can work with other popular formats such as .PCX, and most can export the gray-scale image in .EPS format as well. You can usually print the images directly from the gray-scale editor for proofing.

THE PLATFORM

So what kind of a system do you need to create and edit your own images? For the most part, a serious desktop publishing machine will be adequate for gray-scale editing, provided it has ample capacity. You'll need at least a speedy 286 or 386SX machine, or better yet a fast 386 with, of course, VGA graphics and plenty of memory. Above all, make sure you have lots of hard disk space. At 256 levels of gray, each pixel requires an entire byte to record the gray level. At an output of 300 dots per inch, this translates to more than half a megabyte for a 2-inch by 3-inch picture. Save a few versions of the same image, and you are talking about serious storage consumption.

Gray-scale editing is one place where video is important. Though many products work at 16 gray levels, the dithering required to display scanned images in this mode makes it quite difficult to see the effects of your changes on the screen. For practical purposes, you need to be able to see 64 gray levels on the screen, the maximum that your graphics adapter is likely to allow (see the sidebar "How Many Shades"). A standard VGA card with 256K of video RAM can display 64 shades of gray at 320 by 200 resolution, while Super VGA and 8514/A cards can do so at 640 by 480 resolution (the latter can do so at up to 1,024 by 768 resolution).

One thing you won't need is a special gray-scale monitor. While this does offer crisper images and smoother levels of gray than a standard color monitor, the difference is not enough to be significant. Furthermore, *Gray F/X* and *Picture Publisher* rely on color for special functions and menus, and these won't be visible on a gray-scale monitor.

The most meticulous desktop publishers will still prefer to strip in their images. But if you have been avoiding gray-scale images because they can't come up to minimal quality standards, it is time to take another look. You don't have to settle for just black and white.

Gray F/X

If the ideal gray-scale editor is a darkroom on a disk, *Gray F/X* from Xerox Imaging Systems ($495) comes closer to this goal than any other products in this review.

Gray F/X does not rely on *Microsoft Windows* for its user interface; instead, it uses a proprietary windowing system whose pull-down menus and movable toolboxes make it look like a cross between *GEM* and *Windows*. This design decision offers one great benefit; namely, it gives you a good gray-scale image on-screen at all times. The product supports all available VGA and 8514/A resolutions (including 320 by 200 by 64 shades of gray on standard VGA boards).

A few aspects of the interface take some getting used to; for instance, you have to click on a menu to get it to drop down. And you may find it takes a while to discover where all the controls and options are located. For example, the Zoom controls are contained in a menu that is triggered by clicking on an empty square at the upper-right-hand corner of the image edit window. Other tools like the Smudge and Blur tools are selected from a menu that drops out of the Frame, Brush, and Zoom toolkit. But you won't find them a problem once you figure them out.

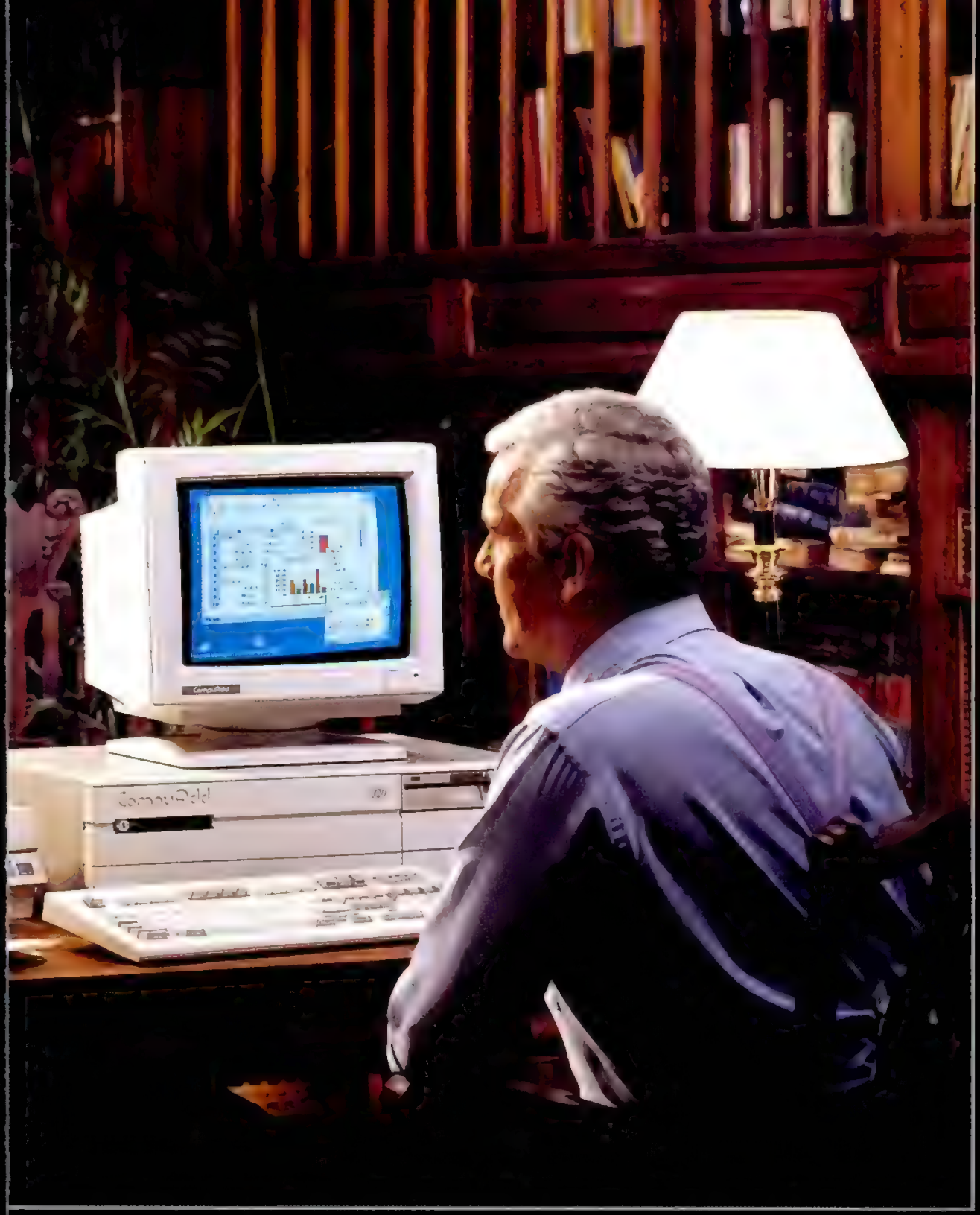
SUPER ENHANCEMENTS

Since *Gray F/X* gives you excellent control over all aspects of your gray-scale images, the efforts you take to learn the program are amply rewarded. You can apply filter effects such as sharpening and despeckling to the full image or to a framed

Their 20MHz 386 System Alone: $6354.
CompuAdd's NEW DX Success Kit: $1995.
And The Deal Gets Better...

- CompuAdd 320 system and monitor
- 40MB hard drive
- FREE Panasonic printer
- FREE mouse
- FREE Windows 3.0
- FREE MS-DOS 4.01

We Give You A FREE Printer And More!



The Panasonic KX-P1180 printer that comes with your NEW DX Success Kit is a 9-pin Near-Letter-Quality printer. Chosen *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice in November 1989, the Panasonic printer is a $179 value -- yours virtually FREE when you buy CompuAdd's NEW DX Success Kit.

Look for us at Comdex Exhibit Booth N3250

Get 386 Power, Kit Convenience and CompuAdd Value!

Call 800-866-1668

CompuAdd®

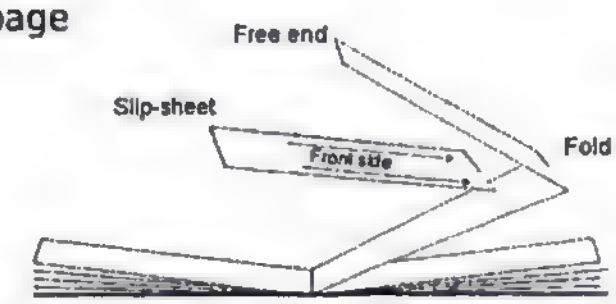
Customer driven, by design.™

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

CompuAdd's NEW DX Success Kit $1995

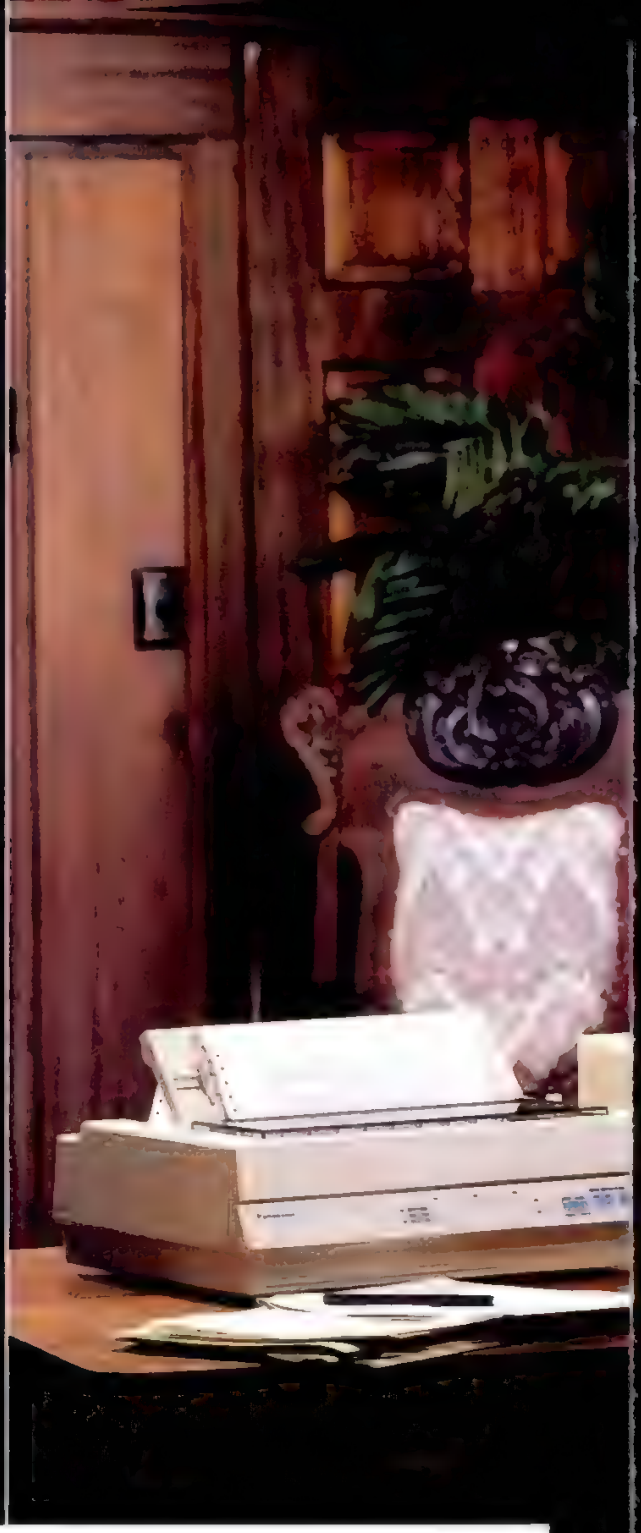
320 System Alone Was $2259. Save $263 And Get The Printer And CompuAdd Windows 3.0 FREE!

CompuAdd answers your demands for affordable 386-powered systems — and goes one better with the NEW CompuAdd DX Success Kit.

The 320 system alone was $2259. Now you save $263 and, in effect, get a FREE Panasonic KX-P1180 printer — a $179 value! Add to that, a FREE CompuAdd mouse plus FREE software worth over $230, and you have a deal that appeals to the shrewdest Executive.

The NEW DX Success Kit gives you the power of our 20MHz 386 system with the convenience of our popular "plug-and-go" kits. FREE CompuAdd Windows 3.0 and FREE CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 come pre-loaded on your hard drive, so your system is ready to go right out of the box!

With the 320 at the heart of your kit, you have power for the most demanding tasks — detailed spreadsheets, complex databases, desktop publishing and even CAD/CAM. Compatible with OS/2 and Novell operating systems as well as MS-DOS and SCO XENIX, the 320 also makes an excellent network file server or powerful workstation .



CompuAdd NEW DX Success Kit features:

- 80386 microprocessor running at 20MHz
- 1 MB DRAM expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait-state cache memory
- 40MB (28ms) hard drive
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette controller
- Dual IDE hard drive interface
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- Five 5.25" half-height drive bays
- Built in parallel and two serial ports
- High performance monitor and graphics adapter
- **FREE!** Panasonic KX-P1180 printer
- **FREE!** CompuAdd mouse
- **FREE!** CompuAdd Windows 3.0 preloaded
- **FREE!** CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 preloaded

Part Number 66674

CompuAdd DX Success Kit

Kit price: $1995 *(66674)*

CompuAdd responds to your demands for full 386 performance and power with the NEW DX Success Kit. Run Windows 3.0 plus all the latest 386-based software or your favorite 286 applications. The DX Success Kit combines our full profile CompuAdd 320 with all these extras: a Panasonic KX-P1180 printer, a CompuAdd serial mouse, CompuAdd Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01. Step up the ladder to the DX Success Kit.

- 80386 microprocessor running at 20MHz
- 1MB DRAM expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait-state cache memory
- ROM shadowing into faster DRAM
- 40MB (28ms) hard drive
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette controller
- Dual IDE hard drive interface
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- Five 5.25" half-height drive bays
- Built in parallel and two serial ports
- High performance monitor and graphics adapter
- 80387 math coprocessor support
- Real-time clock/calendar
- MS-DOS, OS/2, SCO UNIX/XENIX, and Novell compatible
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- **FREE** Panasonic KX-P1180 9-pin Near-Letter-Quality printer
- **FREE** CompuAdd mouse
- **FREE** CompuAdd Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01

CompuAdd 333

CompuAdd designed the 333 Tower and Full Profile systems with *"hot slots"* — expansion slots optimized to boost data transfers with CompuAdd's HardCache ESDI controller and Hi-Rez VGA card. Get maximum speed enhancement for minimum cost.

- 80386 microprocessor running at 33MHz
- 4MB DRAM expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait-state cache memory
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- Four half-height front access and five half-height internal 5.25" drive bays (Full Profile has three half-height front access and two half-height internal 5.25" drive bays)
- **FREE** CompuAdd serial mouse
- **FREE** CompuAdd Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01
- **CompuAdd 333**
  Tower base system: $2775 *(66656)*
  Full Profile base system: $2595 *(66665)*

CompuAdd 425

Based on the revolutionary Intel i486 microprocessor — the "mainframe on a chip" — the CompuAdd 425 delivers astonishing performance. And it's compatible with all your favorite 286 and 386 applications.

- 80486 microporcessor rated at 25MHz with internal 8KB cache and floating point processor
- 4MB DRAM, expandable to 8MB using SIMMs (supports 1, 2, 4, 5 and 8MB on motherboard, full 16MB on system bus)
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 80MB hard drive
- Three 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 16-bit video graphics adapter
- CVGA monitor
- FREE CompuAdd Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01
- FREE CompuAdd serial mouse
- **System Price: $4995** *(66652)*

CALL TODAY! or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for these savings.

800-866-1668

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 7:00pm CST

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers.

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, and other consumables are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

Think Technology, Think CompuAdd

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727
Fax: 512-335-6236
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS

Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575
Canada: 800-837-3266

A SAMPLING OF EFFECTS

Having a gray-scale editor means you're no longer limited to what you can get from your scanner. Products such as *Gray F/X* (whose output is shown here) offer brightness and contrast adjustments that let you compensate for too-dark scans. More-subtle changes to the gray map let you bring out details, sharpen edges, and deemphasize background shadows. Cloning and retouching tools make it possible to integrate and duplicate objects seamlessly within your images.

Gray-scale editors also let you simulate on your laser printer some of the screen effects offered by the traditional halftone process. The better packages simulate both dot screens and line screens, and let you adjust the density and angle of the simulated screen for optimal output quality. Most packages also offer randomized dither patterns that give the appearance of a photograph or mezzotint.

Image Enhancement

If your original scanned image is too dark, you can brighten all the gray values, giving you a lighter scan after the fact.

Contrast and brightness adjustments can be used sparingly for improving the definition and richness of an image, or exaggerated for a special effect, as shown here.

The ability to distinguish edges mathematically makes it possible to sharpen images as well as equalize their gray values. The details brought out by such procedures can be startling.

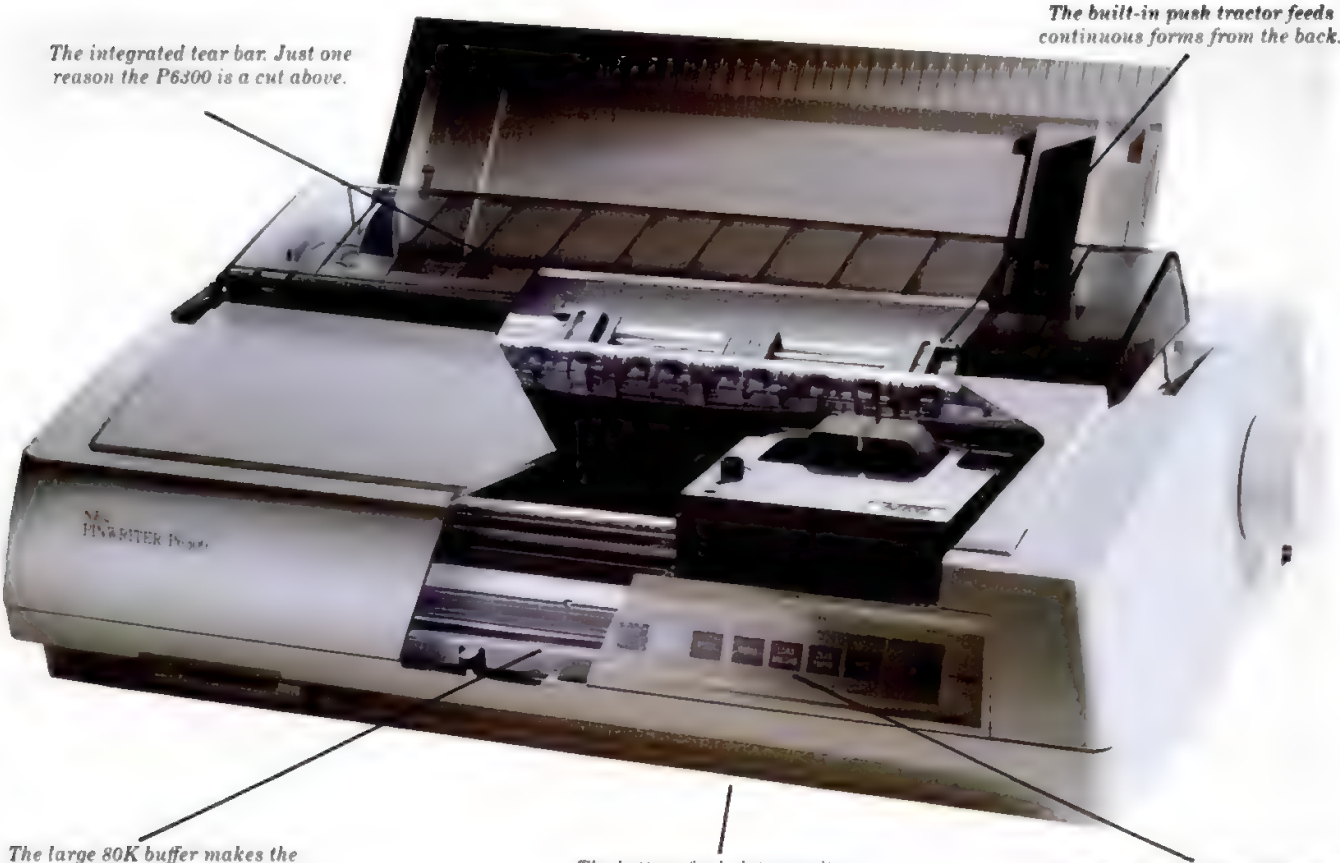
Halftoning Options

Gray F/X lets you trade resolution for gray scales in dot-screen halftones. The image on the left has 73 levels of gray at 35 lines per inch, while the one on the right has only 19 levels, but at 70 lines per inch.

A horizontal-line screen (left) can be overly obtrusive in some cases, depending on the image and the output resolution. An angled screen (right) sometimes gives a better appearance.

An error-diffusion pattern, in which dots are placed randomly with varying densities, can give a pleasing texture or a pointillist effect, depending on the settings.

Only the new NEC P6300 has the guts to outperform any dot-matrix printer in its class.



Only the Pinwriter* P6300 printer from NEC has the guts to deliver this much glory:

Bold, black print quality that makes a statement with every line. Color graphics* that turn not only heads, but opinion. Eight standard fonts that let you do more, more impressively. And a Quick Gothic™ font that gives you letter-quality output up to two-thirds faster than anything in its class. But the beauty of the P6300 (and its narrow-carriage brother, the P6200) extends beyond the printed page. Because they give you the ability to print on everything from 24-pound letterhead and envelopes, to continuous forms, labels, and card stock. Plus the ease to go from one to another, from one minute to the next.

It takes guts to say the Pinwriter P6300 is the best dot-matrix printer you can buy today.

It takes a lot less than you think to bask in its glory.

*Color kit sold separately.

NEC

NEC Technologies, Inc. 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719. 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.
© Copyright 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. Pinwriter is a registered trademark and Quick Gothic is a trademark of NEC Corp.
C&C

Gray F/X offers a wide range of gray-scale editing functions in an easy-to-use, integrated graphical interface. Here, the gray-scale map has been altered to increase highlights in the image.

section of the image. You can create an irregularly shaped frame almost as easily as you can create a square or circular frame. Once you define a frame, the rest of the image is covered with a light-gray screen effect; with a Super VGA adapter this appears as a red film, similar to what photographers use to mask off an area. You can invert the process just as easily, so that the filter takes effect only on the parts of the image outside the frame.

Gray F/X offers excellent control over the gray-scale map, letting you alter it in a variety of ways. Its histogram equalization procedures make it fairly easy to bring up details in faded pictures quickly. *Gray F/X* offers quarter-tone handles on the curves, and you can also manipulate the gray map across the entire range. All changes are interactive, and you see the effects right away.

Gray F/X lets you perform some unusual visual tricks. For instance, you can easily clone a portion of any image, making it easy to add a third World Trade Center tower to New York City's skyline, for instance. It also has some interesting special effects filters. One lets you simulate an embossed image, and another turns the image into a high-tech metallic picture—the results are striking.

Unlike the other programs, *Gray F/X* does not limit you to a single image at a time. You can load up to ten images (depending on how much memory you have) in separate windows, then cut and paste between them. The program can overflow images to your hard disk, but you'll be happier if you have plenty of memory to spare (*Gray F/X* supports both expanded and extended memory) because disk swapping with such large images slows performance to a crawl.

FREEDOM OF CHOICE

Gray F/X is no slouch when it comes to output, either. Though other programs offer more in the way of printer control features, *Gray F/X* gives you all the options you are ever likely to need. It lets you simulate dot or line halftone screens and gives you complete control over the screen angle. It also lets you select the number of simulated levels of gray to print; by using fewer grays, you can increase the effective lines per inch for the halftone screen. The results look very good when printed on a laser printer, and you can export them in TIFF, .PCX, .EPS, or .IMG (the black-and-white file format native to the *Ventura Publisher* environment).

Gray F/X is a high-powered program, and it takes some learning to master. But that's only to be expected with such a specialized tool. In return, it gives you an extensive degree of control over the appearances of your halftone images, and it offers excellent laser-printed output. It isn't perfect, but it's the best you'll find on the PC for now.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Gray F/X
Xerox Imaging Systems Inc., 535 Oakmead Pkwy., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (800) 248-6500, (408) 245-7900.
List Price: $495.
Requires: IBM PC AT or compatible, 640K RAM (2MB recommended), hard disk, VGA graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: *Gray F/X* offers the best combination of ease of use, powerful features, and quality output. Its non-*Windows* interface takes some getting used to, but the effort is well worth it

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ImagEdit

It may seem like a well-kept secret, but IBM does publish application programs. *ImagEdit* ($495) is IBM Application Software Division's offering in the gray-scale editing field. But though it does offer the minimum functions necessary to serve as a gray-scale editor, it's missing

IBM's *ImagEdit* offers basic gray-scale editing features, such as adjusting the gray-scale map, and comes with a special driver to display gray-scale images under *Windows*. But it's not nearly as full-featured as its competitors.

FACT FILE

ImagEdit
IBM Corp., Applications Software Div., 101 Paragon Dr., Montvale, NJ 07645; (800) IBM-2468.
List Price: $570.
Requires: IBM PC AT or compatible, 640K RAM, hard disk, EGA or VGA graphics adapter, DOS 3.3 or later, *Microsoft Windows* 2.0 or later.
In Short: Despite its professional-level price, *ImagEdit* is lacking important gray-scale editing functions that are found in most of its competitors. It is too limited to be a serious contender.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

many of the features of its competitors.

ImagEdit runs under *Windows* and uses a special VGA driver to display 16 shades of gray within that environment. Unfortunately this means you're tied to IBM's driver; when I tried running the program with the driver for the Video Seven 1024i card I was using, *Windows* lost control of the palette after I edited the gray-scale map for the image. You're better off using IBM's 8514/A adapter for this kind of work, as this will give you 64 shades of gray without any custom drivers.

FEATURE SHORTAGE

ImagEdit is more seriously handicapped by its shortage of features. In fact, it is essentially a paint program with a few extra functions thrown in. You can draw lines, add text, or cut, paste, and rotate images, and you can create shapes, erase areas, or crop the picture. But when it comes to gray-scale editing functions, you are essentially limited to the bare minimum. You can alter brightness and contrast, do histogram equalizations, and adjust the gray-scale map interactively, which is enough to retrieve lost detail and to improve the attractiveness of your scanned images.

ImagEdit is missing a lot of things. It does not give you such typical functions as edge sharpening or smoothing, image cloning (as distinct from cut-and-paste), or even an airbrush tool. It offers no filter effects, no smudge or blend tools, and no pattern matching. Though it has a shade-picker tool that lets you match gray shades precisely when you're retouching an image, picking a shade takes many more steps than it should.

The program is also weak in its output support. It offers only line screens in its halftoning options and doesn't let you rotate the screen. Of the industry-standard graphics formats, it supports only TIFF and .EPS, though it can also read and write files in IBM's proprietary IOCA format used for transferring image data to mainframes.

In the final analysis, *ImagEdit* comes across as a pale gray image, falling far short of the mark set by its competitors. Other programs at about the same price offer far more in the way of gray-scale editing functions and are a good deal easier to use.

Image-In

Image-In comes from Switzerland, and like the famous pocket knife from the same country, it can be used for an endless variety of tasks. Though the program's list price of $498 isn't particularly low, it

RollerMouse™ saves you time & money.

CH Products is proud to present the next generation of pointing device – the RollerMouse trackball. With RollerMouse you move the ball, not the mouse, and you won't have to clear a path across your desk every time you want to use it.

Quicker To The Draw
RollerMouse is faster and more precise than an ordinary mouse, with multiple resolutions of 100, 200 and 400 CPI. And our exclusive four-button design offers maximum click and click-lock versatility allowing you to drag, scroll and draw without the need to hold a button down. The oversize ball and left/right hand control are additional features you'll appreciate.

Windows and OS/2 Compatible
A perfect control for Microsoft's Windows or any graphics-based application. RollerMouse provides Pop-Up Menus for software written with or without a mouse in mind, including pre-written menus for such popular programs as Lotus 1-2-3 and WordPerfect.

Rated No. 1
RollerMouse is recommended by the industry experts as the best trackball available. In fact, *PC Week* and *The New York Times* have rated RollerMouse No. 1.

Simple to install and easy to use, RollerMouse is priced at $129.95, that's $40 less than the No. 2 contender. Serial, Bus and PS/2 models available.

See your local dealer or call: USA (800) 624-5804
8:00 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. PST

CH products
970 Park Center Drive
Vista, CA 92083
(619) 598-2518

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHO CARES? I'VE GOT GENIUS!

Blah, blah, blah blah, ... 350 DPI ... blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, ... emulation. Blah, blah, ... presentation graphics ... blah, blah, blah, blah.

Blah, ... com port ... blah, blah, blah, ... interface ... blah, blah, blah, ... opto-mechanical ... blah, blah, blah, blah. Who cares? You've got Genius!

Genius
SIMPLY BETTER

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A division of KYE International Corp.
Chino, California (714) 590-3940

Add Flair!

CORELDRAW!

Add flair to your newsletters, reports, brochures, presentations and other documents — quickly and easily — with CorelDRAW!

Whether you need a headline for your newsletter, a technical diagram, a new logo or a splashy invitation to your next promotion... CorelDRAW will help you add impact, interest and flair.

CorelDRAW is the ideal PC graphics package. Right from the start, you can create dramatic effects with text and images. Change colors, rotate, stretch, fit text to a path, kern letters on-screen, edit letter shapes or use a calligraphic pen. The possibilities are endless and exciting.

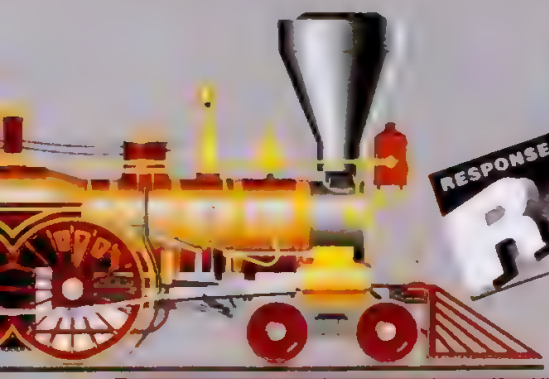
Running under Microsoft Windows 2.0 and 3.0, CorelDRAW is compatible with packages such as PageMaker, MS Word, and Excel. And extensive import/export options make file transfer easy.

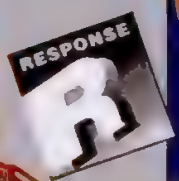
CorelDRAW is value-packed... you get over 100 fonts, 6 megabytes of clipart, a PANTONE color license and the WFNBOSS font conversion utility, which exports fonts to typeface editors and imports fonts from Adobe, Compugraphic, Bitstream and other major vendors. CorelTRACE is an amazing new batch autotracing program that converts bitmapped images to smooth vector art, and it's included free!

So add a wild headline, design a logo or create a masterpiece... it's easy with CorelDRAW!

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows 3.0 and OS/2 versions available!





COREL

1600 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1Z 8R7

offers far more than just gray-scale editing. In a single integrated *Windows* program, you get full-featured scanning, paint, gray-scale editing, and bitmap-to-vector conversion facilities, plus optical character recognition. It is truly the Swiss Army knife of scanner software.

Starting with its latest release, *Image-In* runs under *Windows* 3.0 as well as under earlier versions (the package automatically identifies which version of *Windows* you're using and adjusts accordingly). Most of the functions are the same in both versions, but there are a few exceptions. For example, the eight-color limitation of *Windows* 2.0 required the inclusion of a gray-scale preview function in that version that is not needed in the *Windows* 3.0 version. This is one instance where standard VGA isn't enough; you'll need a Super VGA or 8514/A card to display more than four shades of gray on the screen without dithering.

SOLID TOOLS

Image-In's user interface puts the *Windows* pull-down menus to good use, with functional and intuitive choices. Most of its editing steps are automatic, and the results can be viewed immediately in real time. You can easily define the area within which any effect is to take place, thus limiting the portion of the image to be changed. You can open only one image in the program at a time, but you can run multiple instances and cut and paste between the windows.

Image-In's image enhancement features are quite solid. The gray-map editing options, for instance, not only let you change brightness and contrast and perform a histogram equalization, but also let you perform dynamic and log transformations of the gray map histogram, or posterize the image to limit the number of gray scales used. Similarly, the Filter menu offers extras in addition to the typical edge enhancement and smoothing functions. A Snow filter adds a fine pattern of random light and dark dots to the image for an interesting effect, while the Snowplow filter works the opposite, removing random dots from the image to yield smoother areas of different tones.

The program's paint features are equally strong. It has a shade picker that lets you copy one shade to another area. This is useful for some touch-up operations, but for large areas you need to maintain the random patterns of the surrounding area, such as a background or clothing fabric. Sophisticated cut-and-paste features come in handy here; they allow you to control the degree of transparency of the pasted block so that the original can show through a bit, making

FACT FILE

Image-In
Image-In Inc., 406 East 79th St., Minneapolis, MN 55420; (800) 345-3540, (612) 888-3633.
List Price: $498.
Requires: IBM PC AT or compatible, 640K RAM (1MB for *Windows* 3.0 version), hard disk, EGA or VGA graphics adapter, DOS 3.1 or later, *Microsoft Windows* 2.*x* or 3.0.
In Short: *Image-In* offers OCR and file conversion as well as gray-scale editing, making it an attractive value if you're looking for all-in-one scanner software. It falls a bit short of the competition on some features, though, so it might not be your choice if gray-scale editing is all you need.

CIRCLE **423** ON READER SERVICE CARD

We wanted to compare TOPS DOS BUNDLE to NetWare, but we didn't have enough time to install it.

If you don't have time to waste, call 1-800-445-TOPS, ask for ext. 508.

TOPS Network Bundle™ for DOS installs in less than half an hour, and gives you flawless peer-to-peer file and peripheral sharing. Which is why *LAN Times* readers voted TOPS best peer-to-peer network in 1990. And, unlike NetWare,® TOPS DOS Bundle does not require you to purchase a separate server, undergo hours of training and support, or manage 32 disks and 21 manuals.

TOPS DOS Bundle makes it easy to mix PCs and Macs on your network. And with TOPS for Sun Workstations, you can share files with powerful Suns. Plus, TOPS DOS Bundle comes with Sitka's* all-new InBox™ electronic mail, which *PC Computing* calls "a piece of cake to install and a pleasure to use." Don't get frustrated with the old standard. Try the new one.

S I T K A™

TOPS in networking. And beyond.

*Formerly TOPS.

We've changed the company's name, but we're still the makers of the same great products—helping your workgroup and entire company work together better.

For distribution information outside the U.S., call Sitka International at +1-415-769-2449; Sitka Europe at +44 276 51440; or Sitka Canada at 415-769-8700, ext. 900. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Network Bundle and InBox are trademarks of Sitka Corporation. Copyright© 1990, Sitka Corporation.

Image-In uses a dithered display under *Windows*, but you can still see the effects of your editing changes right away. Simple sliders let you alter the gray map (here, by using the Log function).

the effect a little smoother. But a dedicated cloning function would be better still.

ATTRACTIVE OUTPUT

Image-In offers an interesting effect on the printout side of its features. Besides having some of the most extensive controls for dot- and line-screen effects, it also includes an "optimized pattern" that simulates the random pattern of silver crystals in a photographic image. The result is a bit grainy and not well suited to images with many sharp edges, but for portraits it's excellent compared with dot-screen options. The program supports .PCX, .EPS, and *GEM* .IMG files in addition to TIFF.

I did run into some disconcerting problems. A bug in the *Windows* 3.0 version cancels changes to the gray map if you choose the Display option to update the screen. A company representative verified that the problem existed but added that a revised version that solved the problem was ready to ship. I also ran into some incompatibilities with third-party video drivers under *Windows* 2.1; the program lost the display on returning from the gray-scale preview screen.

Despite these unfortunate bugs, *Image-In* is in the main a strong program that offers exceptional functionality for the price. If you are looking for one program to do it all it can be a very good choice. But competitors offer more in the way of gray-scale editing functions. So if that's the core of the work you plan to do, you may prefer to go with another product in this roundup.

PC Paintbrush IV Plus

Gray-scale editing programs are fundamentally different from paint programs. So what is one of the best-known paint programs doing in this review? The answer is that ZSoft Corp.'s *PC Paintbrush IV Plus* goes far beyond the traditional bounds of its class. It drives scanners, manipulates gray-scale images, and more—all for the relatively low price of $199.

PC Paintbrush IV Plus offers a familar interface, with pull-down menus across the top line, a toolbox on the left, and palette options across the bottom. Here you have all the traditional paint tools at your disposal, including shapes, lines, airbrush, fill, and fat-bit editing. In addition, it offers tools to make global adjustments to gray-scale images, including the standard brightness, contrast, and gray-scale map equalization options, plus filters that can sharpen, blend, or remove spots from the image. It even offers a "mosaic" option that pixellates the image, transforming it into larger gray squares.

The program offers additional effects that you can paint directly on the image. These allow you to retouch portions of a picture relatively quickly with good results. You can add highlights and shadows with the brightness command, which changes the relative shade of the affected areas. You can also adjust the contrast of an area, and blend and smudge commands help you to smooth rough areas in the image.

All of this takes place on a true gray-scale representation of the image, not a dithered facsimile. *PC Paintbrush IV Plus* supports a very wide range of display adapters at various resolutions, with up to 256 shades of gray.

DOWN TO BASICS

The painting effects are quite easy to use; you just select them and then go to work directly on the image. The filters are a bit trickier, since you must first define an area in which they will take effect. If you need to change only a small portion of the image (for example, using the Sharpen option to bring up the detail in a specific area), you can do so relatively easily. Often, though, you'll want the filter effect to modify the entire image, and this requires you to go to a separate Filter entry on the Scan menu. This works, but it can be cumbersome; the program would be

PC Paintbrush IV Plus displays the image in a full range of gray scales and lets you see the effects of your changes as they happen. The Zoom Out mode lets you see the image on a larger scale.

HOW TO FIND THE PERFECT MOUSE IN YOUR FUTURE.

No matter what forces shape your destiny, there's a Series 9 mouse in your future. It's the world's most sophisticated mouse. And now it comes with the world's hottest graphical interface—Windows 3.0. With adjustable resolution, the Series 9 mouse lets you tune its performance to fit your application. So when you're working on Windows 3.0, you can really enjoy the view. The sleek, ergonomic, Series 9 mouse is Microsoft compatible and works with any application on an IBM® PC (or compatible). Suggested retail price: $215 Bundle, $119 Mouse. Includes Logitech's lifetime hardware warranty.

For more information call Logitech's Customer Sales Center: (800) 231-7717, ext. 309. In California: (800) 552-8885. In Canada: (800) 283-7717. In Europe: ++41-21-869-9656.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGITECH

Tools That Power The Desktop.

™/® trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

GRAY-SCALE EDITORS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Prices listed in ascending price order

	ZIP Image Processing	PC Paintbrush IV Plus	☑ Gray F/X	Image-In	ImagEdit	Picture Publisher
List price	$79	$199	$495	$498	$570	$595
IMAGE ENHANCEMENT						
Contrast adjustment	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brightness adjustment	■	■	■	■	■	■
Convolution	■	❑	■	■	❑	■
Histogram equalization	■	■	■	■	■	❑
Linearization	■	❑	■	■	❑	■
Pixellation	■	■	■	❑	❑	■
Blend	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Sharpen	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Clone	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■
Protect shades	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	■
Alter gray map interactively	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Preview before storing	■	❑	■	■	❑	■
IMAGE EDITING FUNCTIONS						
Draw	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Fill	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
Cut/copy/move	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Airbrush	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
Pixel (fat-bit) editing	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Undo last step	■	■	■	■	■	■
MEMORY MANAGEMENT						
Overflows image to disk	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Expanded memory support	❑	■	■	*Windows 2.x*	*Windows 2.x*	*Windows 2.x*
Extended memory support	❑	❑	■	*Windows 2.x* and 3.0	*Windows 2.x*	*Windows 2.x*
HALFTONE PATTERNS						
Patterns:						
Line screen	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Dot screen	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Random	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Other dither patterns	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Rotate halftone screens	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■
Options	N/A	N/A	45 degrees	–90 to 90 degrees	N/A	0 to 90 degrees
Halftone screen resolutions (lines per inch)	53	15 to 150	17 to 645	1 to 9,999	Limited only by output device	Limited only by output device
FILE AND PRINTER SUPPORT						
File formats (read/write):						
TIFF	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
Compressed TIFF	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
.PCX	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	❑/❑	❑/❑
.IMG	❑/❑	❑/❑	■/■	■/■	❑/❑	❑/❑
.EPS	❑/■	❑/❑	❑/■	❑/■	❑/■	❑/■
Printers supported:						
HP LaserJet	■	■	■	■	■	■
PostScript	❑	■	■	■	■	■
LaserMaster	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Intel Visual Edge	❑	■	■	■	■	■
DEVICE SUPPORT						
Graphics adapters:						
EGA (640 by 350 pixels, 16 shades)	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
VGA (640 by 480 pixels, 16 shades)	■	■	■	❑	■	❑
VGA (320 by 200 pixels, 64 shades)	■	■	■	❑	❑	■
VGA (640 by 480 pixels, 64 shades)	■	■	■	■	❑	❑
8514/A (1,024 by 768 pixels, 64 shades)	❑	■	■	■	■	❑
Gray-scale scanners:						
Canon	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Hewlett-Packard	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Microtek	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Panasonic	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
Ricoh	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
Video capture boards	■	■	❑	❑	■	■

☑ Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

YOU ALWAYS KNEW THERE WAS SOMETHING SPECIAL ABOUT YOUR THUMB.

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1990
TrackMan Stationary Mouse

You have a lot of power in your thumb. So we designed TrackMan™—the world's most popular stationary mouse—to put that power to work. TrackMan's brilliant ergonomic design includes a lightweight, thumb-driven ball, three buttons at your fingertips and room to rest your hand. It is far more comfortable than any other stationary mouse. Because the thumb is far more agile and powerful than any finger. With TrackMan's adjustable resolution, you command the cursor with exhilarating speed and precision, even in the most confining workspace. And you get all this for only $139, including Logitech's™ lifetime hardware warranty. TrackMan works with any application on an IBM® PC (or compatible). For more information call Logitech's Customer Sales Center: (800) 231-7717 ext. 307. In California: (800) 552-8885; in Canada: (800) 283-7717; in Europe: ++41-21-869-9656.

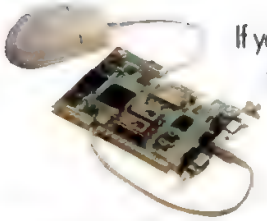
LOGITECH

Tools That Power The Desktop.

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

®/™ trademarks of registered owners

VGA*WONDER+* FASTER THAN VRAM



If you're about to buy a graphics card, make sure you don't get fleeced. And if anyone tells you that VRAM is the fastest, he's pulling the wool over your eyes. VGA*WONDER+** what ewe…er…you need.

While others follow, VGA*WONDER+* leads the flock with remarkable resolution, fabulous colors and outstanding value. VGA*WONDER+* offers an optimized architecture including fast 16-bit bus support and fast page mode memory which assures maximum speed…that's faster than VRAM and other VGA cards. Based on ATI's original award-winning VGA*WONDER** and available in 256K and 512K versions, you receive:

- High resolution non-interlaced and interlaced 1024×768 plus 800×600 graphics;
- 100% register-level compatible in all modes;
- Extensive drivers support including Windows 3.0*, Presentation Manager* and AutoCAD* Display List;
- Ergonomic 70Hz refresh rate in 1024×768, 800×600 and 640×480;
- Easy, switchless installation;
- Free Microsoft* compatible bus mouse;
- And much more.

With VGA*WONDER+*, performance is in the baaaaaaag.

See us at Booth N1856
Sand Expo and Convention Center
COMDEX/Fall '90
November 12—16, 1990
Las Vegas, Nevada

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC
Technology you can Trust.

ATI's Family of Products includes: 8514/*ULTRA* • 8514/*Vantage* • 2400*etcle* • 2400*etcli* • 9600*etcle*

Copyright © 1990 ATI Technologies Inc. * Trademarks are registered by their respective companies

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

PC Paintbrush IV Plus
ZSoft Corp., 450 Franklin Rd., #100, Marietta, GA 30067; (404) 428-0008.
List Price: $199.
Requires: IBM PC XT, AT, or compatible; 640K RAM, hard disk, EGA or VGA graphics adapter, mouse, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: *PC Paintbrush IV Plus* falls short of the best of its competitors as a gray-scale editor, but it far exceeds expectations for a paint program. Its low list price will make it an attractive option for those who do not need all the features of the more expensive programs.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

greatly improved by an option to allow the filters to affect either the whole picture or only a part.

PC Paintbrush IV Plus does lack some of the bells and whistles offered by the higher-end programs. You can't clone sections of the image, texture the image, or apply some special filter effects, for example. And though it supports a large number of scanners and printers and offers a good variety of dither patterns, its ability to simulate traditional halftone output is limited. However, its "diffused" and "enhanced" patterns—random dithers that emulate photographic images—are effective and attractive, especially on portraits. Naturally, it reads and writes files in .PCX format, as well as supporting TIFF and EPS.

All things considered, *PC Paintbrush IV Plus* is an attractive value. Though it's not the equivalent of a professional-level gray-scale editor, it does offer enough in the way of features to make it an effective tool, and its low price makes it an easy choice.

Picture Publisher

A photographic darkroom costs thousands of dollars to set up, takes up a great amount of space, and fills your home or office with funny smells. *Picture Publisher* from Astral Development Corp., on the other hand, lists for $595, fits on a single floppy disk, and fills your screen with handsome gray-scale images. This versatile program lets you do just about anything you can do in a darkroom, and more.

Picture Publisher runs under *Windows* 2.1 (a *Windows* 3.0 version is on the way), but only partially. Since the standard *Windows* VGA drivers are limited in the number of gray shades they can depict, *Picture Publisher* uses a *Windows* interface only to load the program and to set up certain defaults. For editing, it offers an enlarged gray-scale view of your picture in which you can can see 64 shades of gray at 320 by 200 resolution. This gives you enough shades to work in fine detail on a standard VGA adapter, but the program does not support the higher resolutions offered by its competitors on Super VGA and 8514/A adapters.

AMPLE TOOLBOX

The editing screen looks a little like a *Windows* screen. The menu commands, listed across the top, are supplemented by a toolbox that sits on the left edge of the screen and changes according to the function you select. For example, the View command gives you icons that let you select the zoom scale. The Edit menu gives you tools for cutting and copying, pasting, cropping, filling, and mirroring. And the Retouch menu offers sharpening, smoothing, lightening, darkening, and smearing tools. A palette bar on the right edge of the screen, which lets you select gray shades and do other tasks, completes the picture.

PC Paintbrush IV Plus offers enough features to make it an effective tool.

Unfortunately, the icons in the toolbox are not labeled, so it's not at all clear at first what functions they represent. Also, you may find it difficult to remember which command gives you the specific tool you want. You'll find the Blend tool, for example, under the Edit menu, but the Smear tool is under the Retouch menu. Astral does include an 8-page quick reference card that makes navigation easier, and with a little practice, you quickly learn to recognize the icons for your favorite operations. But more on-screen assistance would be preferable.

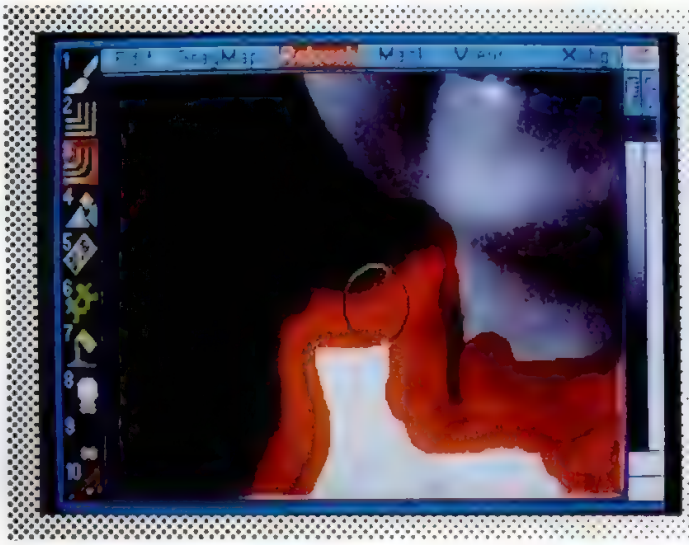
EASY EDITING

In many ways, using *Picture Publisher* is more natural than using most of the other

FACT FILE

Picture Publisher
Astral Development Corp., Londonderry Square, #12, Londonderry, NH 03053; (603) 432-6800.
List Price: $595.
Requires: IBM PC AT or compatible, 640K RAM, hard disk, EGA or VGA graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or later, *Microsoft Windows* 2.03 or later.
In Short: Though *Picture Publisher* is a little obtuse and clumsy to use in spots, it gives you a wide variety of tools and effects that add up to a powerful gray-scale editing package.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

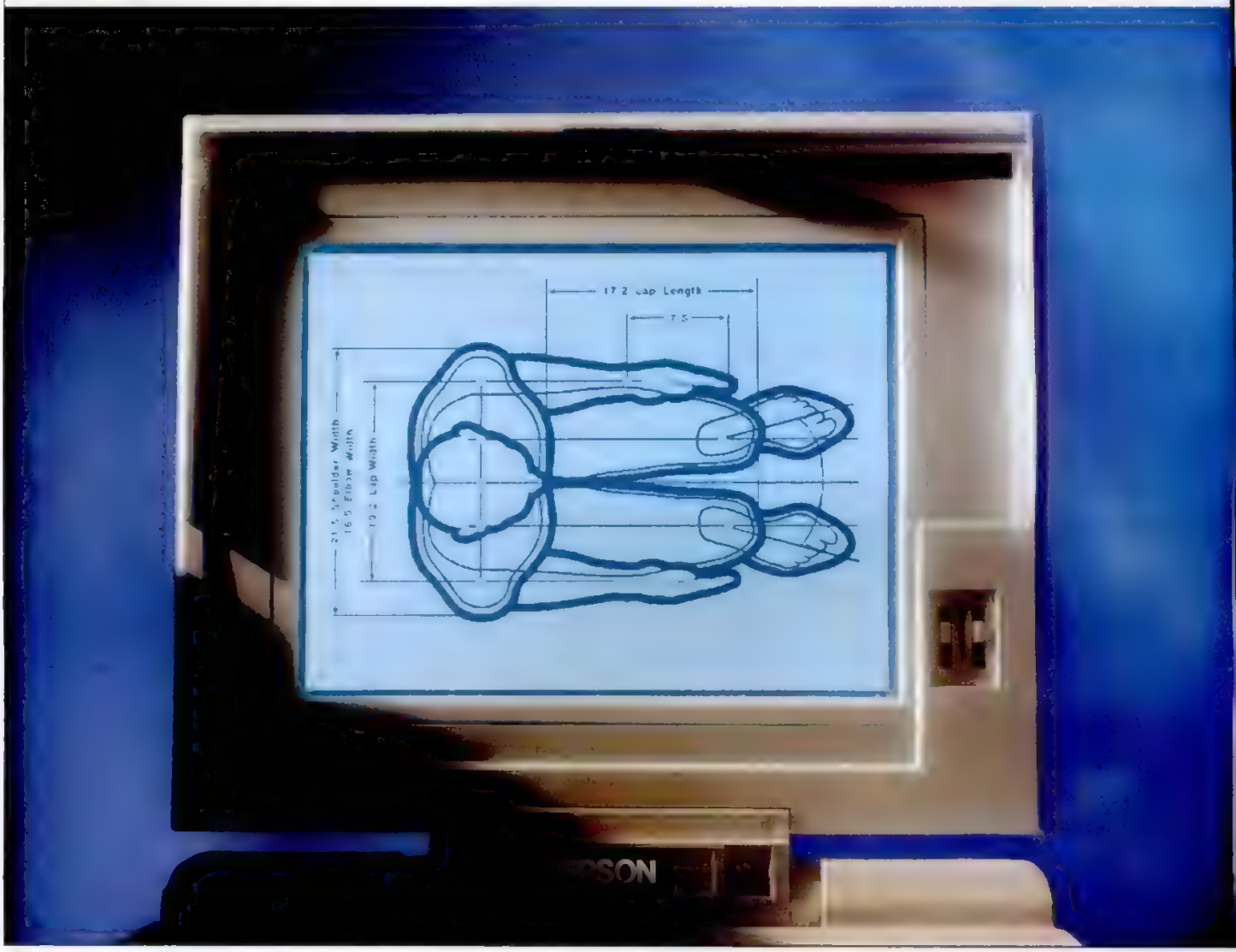


Though *Picture Publisher* is a *Windows* program, most of its detailed editing functions take place on a custom display that can show a full 64 gray levels. A red film, similar to that used by photographers, masks off the portion of the image you've selected for operations.

A laptop designed

that while your

your lap will stay p



*Third party drive port available from Manzana Microsystems, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

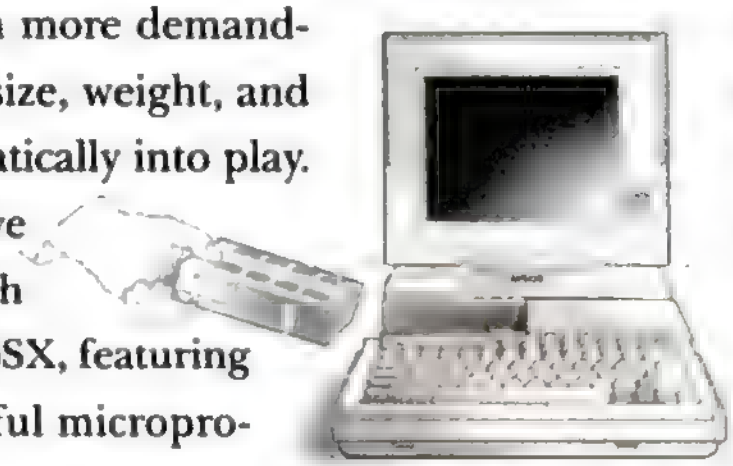
with the knowledge needs may expand, ·etty much the same.

Introducing the Equity LT 386SX Laptop

Adding power, speed and peripherals to a personal computer is a constant test of design innovation.

Configuring a *laptop* to meet expanding needs becomes an even more demanding challenge because size, weight, and battery life come dramatically into play.

Epson® engineers have met that challenge with their new Equity LT 386SX, featuring one of the most powerful microprocessors available in a battery-powered laptop. It is a design of both distinctiveness and common sense.



Epson's unique, removable hard drive: key component of the most flexible laptop ever made.

Epson's Datasafe hard drive can be removed, making it easy to transport, or store separately for added security. With an optional* drive port, the hard drive can plug directly into a desktop computer. It offers a choice of 20 MB or 40 MB capacity, and a shock indicator that alerts the user to the occasional hard knock.

The modular design of Epson's entire laptop series suggests a new standard for customized performance. The user can easily install or remove options such as a modem, extended RAM, external keyboard, or 2/3 length industry standard card. The VGA screen can also be removed or left in place when using an external monitor.

The Epson laptop indicates its own vital signs—battery life, speed, and disk drive in use—on a unique LCD status bar, and even has the good sense to turn off its own screen and hard drive when not in use.

The LT 386SX offers a degree of speed, power and flexibility once limited to desktop computers. In fact, there is one feature of this remarkably engineered bit of technology that a desktop can only envy. Its size.

Engineered For The Way You Work.

©1990 Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

packages we reviewed. In order to sharpen or blur an edge, for example, you paint the area of interest using the mouse. The operation puts down a red film over the image, reminiscent of the masking film used in traditional printing processes. You can tune the brightness and contrast adjustments to the gray-scale map simply by moving the mouse up and down and left and right; the changes take effect immediately on the screen. The program does not offer automatic histogram equalization, however, though the vendor claims that its gamma-corrected scanner and printer drivers eliminate much of the need for this.

Picture Publisher does not offer automatic histogram equalization, though the vendor claims its gamma-corrected scanner drivers eliminate much of the need for this.

Picture Publisher offers some handy extras in addition to its standard effects. A Clone function lets you copy one portion of the image to another location simply by painting over the parts you want to copy. A similar function, Texture, lets you apply an uneven pattern to an area, an indispensable tool for recreating backgrounds or fabrics in an image.

A LITTLE AWKWARD

On the other hand, some parts of the program are a genuine pain to use. For example, in order to change the size and shape of your paintbrush, you must leave the gray-scale editing screen and return to the *Windows* screen. Since you often want to do this when you change effects, this design often imposes the considerable delay and inconvenience of switching modes and saving lengthy files. Similarly, though *Picture Publisher* offers filter effects that transform the entire image, these are available only on the *Windows* screen—you cannot access them in the gray-scale edit screens or see the results without again switching modes.

Picture Publisher does offer good support in its output options. It lets you control the angle of the simulated halftone screen with either dot or line screens (though not on a LaserJet), at resolutions as fine as your typesetter can handle. It also offers a random dither pattern that makes for attractive photographic-style prints on a laser printer. If you want to export your images, you can select between TIFF and .EPS formats. The program works with many popular scanners and offers direct support for a number of video image capture boards as well.

Despite its quirks, *Picture Publisher* is a strong contender, giving you excellent control and a wide range of options for editing gray-scale images. It is well worth your consideration.

ZIP Image Processing

ZIP Image Processing from Catenary Systems is in a class of its own. Most gray-scale editors are designed for editing images produced by scanners; they handle captured video images only through TIFF or other standard file formats. But the $79 *ZIP* is designed to work exclusively with captured video images, and it accepts direct input from a variety of frame-capture boards.

Unfortunately, this goal is responsible for *ZIP*'s severe limitation on image size. Composite video images tend to have relatively low resolution and so take up less space than scanned images. Unlike all the other packages, *ZIP* cannot overflow an image to disk, nor does it support expanded or extended memory. Our TIFF test image proved far too big for *ZIP* to handle; the program read in the top left-hand corner of the image but lost the rest.

ZIP does not rely on a mouse-based interface; its commands and menus are strictly character-based. As a result, the interface seems to be a bit old-fashioned at first. But you can execute keyboard commands quickly once you've learned your way around.

The program offers a complete range of filter effects, including contrast and brightness adjustments, gray-scale equalization, blending, sharpening, and edge detection. But these enhancements apply only to the full image; the program offers no masking or touch-up tools that would allow you to make detailed modifications.

LIMITED USE

One unusual feature is the program's three separate image buffers: the first holds the image to be modified, the second is a holding buffer, and the third receives the modified image. This design lets you create a variety of double-exposure effects by combining the first and second buffers in a number of ways. You can even merge the two images in such a way that one appears to be in front of the other—a technique that lets you quickly paste one image over another without painstakingly cutting the edge.

ZIP Image Processing can hold three copies of an image in memory at once, which is useful for comparing effects. In this example, the image at the lower left is the original, the image at the upper left is sharpened through the use of a filter, and the one on the right has been pixellated.

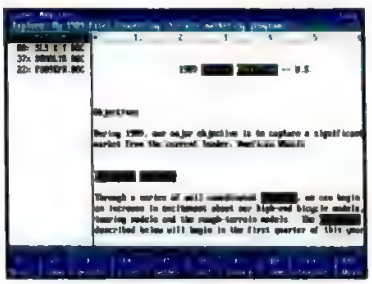
You always find something in the last place you look. Unfortunately, the average hard disk has about 20,000 places.

Of course, you might get lucky. And find the file you want in the 19,992nd place.

Or, you can find it almost immediately with new Lotus® Magellan® 2.0.

When you can't remember a file name, just type in a word, phrase, or concept related to it. Magellan will search your entire hard disk and come back with a list of relevant files in seconds.

Scroll down the list and you'll see each one as it actually appears in its application. Even if it's a graphics file. When you find the file you want, a single keystroke launches the application and loads the file.



Magellan lets you find a file in seconds, even when you can't remember its name.

Magellan simplifies all of the other utility functions you use most, too. Copy, Delete, Move, Sort, Back-up or Rename files, groups of files, or entire directory branches in the Tree mode, with one keystroke. And Undelete erased files just as easily. Even view a deleted file before you decide to restore it.

Magellan also lets you save disk space by compressing data files up to 50%, with the built-in PKzip™ file compressor. And view compressed files without expanding them.

And since Magellan is customizable, you can turn any of its functions on and off, or even build custom menus.

All of which is why *PC Magazine* said, "Magellan could very well be the finest utility ever written for the PC." And why every major computing magazine has given it practically every award they have.

Call 1-800-TRADE-UP, extension 872, for a free auto demo disk.

You'll see. It's exactly what you've been looking for.

New Magellan 2.0 from Lotus

If you own the original Magellan, upgrade to new Magellan 2.0 for only $39. Call 1-800-TRADE-UP, extension 872, and ask for the upgrade information kit. PKzip is a registered trademark of PKWARE, Inc. © 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Magellan are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Scalable fonts in a cartridge. No longer just a dream.

Imagine how your documents would look if you could substitute ordinary printer fonts with typeset style fonts. Instead of Times®, you could use distinctive CG Palacio®. Or add flair with Letraset® Revue™. Imagine choosing from up to 51 different fonts, including CG Bodoni®, CG Palacio, Shannon™, Revue and ITC Bookman®, that can be scaled to any size, in quarter point increments from 0.25 to 999.75.

You've dreamed about such things for your Hewlett-Packard LaserJet™ III. Pacific Outlines® make the dream real.

These easy-to-use cartridges eliminate the need for soft fonts, accelerating your work and saving disk space. Pacific Outlines offer quality scalable type from Agfa/Compugraphic, and ready-to-use software drivers for several major software applications.

Offered at a price that won't cause nightmares. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 552-0880.** FAX: (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

© 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc. Made in the U.S.A. Pacific Outlines is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. Scalable type outlines are licensed from Agfa Corporation, Agfa Compugraphic Division. CG Bodoni and CG Palacio are registered trademarks and Shannon is a trademark of Agfa Corporation. Letraset is a registered trademark and Revue is a trademark of Esselte Pendaflex Corporation. ITC Bookman is a registered trademark of International Typeface Corporation. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

Agfa

See Us At SEYBOLD #2402

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

ZIP Image Processing
Catenary Systems,
470 Belleview, St.
Louis, MO 63119;
(314) 962-7833.
List Price: $79.
Requires: IBM XT, AT, or compatible; 400K RAM, EGA or VGA graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Designed to work with captured video images, *ZIP*'s maximum file size is too small for most scanned images. Though its filters and effects are fast and functional, it lacks paint and retouching facilities.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZIP is limited in terms of output, though it does offer a dot-screen halftone, a classic ordered dither, and a randomized pattern for laser output. However, it has only limited control over resolution and none at all over the halftone screen angle. Since the program does support .PCX, TIFF, and .EPS formats, you shouldn't have any trouble bringing your images into a desktop publishing program.

Catenary Systems offers a number of add-on products that work in conjunction with *ZIP*. A utility pack comes with a range of file-conversion programs and a slide show package; it also includes programs to convert text screens to graphics images, rotate or reverse images, and convert images to a Lotus worksheet format so that you can directly manipulate the numeric gray values for each pixel. Catenary Systems also offers a Colorkit utility that can be used to make color separations with a black-and-white video digitizer, which comes complete with colored plastic filters to place over the camera lens.

The least costly of the packages, *ZIP* is reasonably fast and powerful within its limitations. But its complete lack of paint tools and its inability to perform modifications on part of an image may be insurmountable stumbling blocks for many users, even for editing captured video images. Others are better all-around choices. ■

Alfred Poor *is an industry analyst with a special interest in desktop publishing–related topics, from page printers to imaging software. Based in Perkasie, Pennsylvania, he is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine.

24-bit color is just one of our strengths.

The Hercules Graphics Station Card gives you the real picture and power to spare. Power to run Windows 3.0 and beyond.

With 1024K of VRAM for 16- and 24-bit color, up to 16.7 million colors are within your grasp. Pictures will appear more lifelike than ever. And with its TI 34010 processor, the Hercules Graphics Station Card frees your CPU from time-consuming graphics functions. You can run programs like PageMaker, Excel and Corel Draw up to five times faster than the fastest super VGA card, even at 1024 x 768 resolution.

Only the Hercules Graphics Station Card combines VGA for today's applications, the TI 34010 for more power and future applications, and 16- and 24-bit color high quality photo realism. All at a surprisingly low price. Call **800 532-0600, ext. 718** for more information. After all, 24-bit color is just one of our strengths.

Hercules

© Copyright 1990 Hercules Computer technology, Inc. 921 Parker Street Berkeley CA 94710. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Station Card are trademarks of Hercules Computer technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners, who are not affiliated with Hercules.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Epson has catapulted into 4th place among ComputerLand's PC suppliers, right behind IBM, Compaq and Apple."

Marian Northcutt
Vice President of Marketing
ComputerLand Corporation

The computer company that turned the Big Three into the Big Four.

At ComputerLand®, the demand for Epson computers keeps growing, and no wonder. Epson, with its array of solidly built, well-priced systems, admirably meets two critical needs of many business customers: compatibility and affordability.

EPSON®

As one of Epson's largest and most established dealers, ComputerLand takes an almost proprietary pride in Epson's surging popularity. And justly so. ComputerLand boasts a vast worldwide network of trained Epson technicians and a close working relationship with the Epson organization.

One smart business solution from Epson

And now that Epson has joined the ranks of ComputerLand's top names, business people who like to keep their options open are finding ComputerLand (more than ever) the place of choice.

ComputerLand®

Business to business. Person to person.

©1990 ComputerLand Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. ® Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our boards don't come with any bugs. They do, however, come with rats.

And snakes. And guns. And whips.

Because for a limited time, Paradise is giving away free "Indiana Jones™ and the Last Crusade: The Graphic Adventure" 256 color computer games.

Here's the deal:

Buy the extremely fast, extremely graphic Paradise VGA 1024™ or the VGA PLUS 16,™ and you'll get the extremely rare 256 color version of the LucasFilm™ game. As well as a graphics board with the best performance, colors and resolution to play it on.

Buy a Paradise VGA PLUS™ board and you'll get a free Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade T-shirt.

No matter which board you buy, you'll get Paradise's three year compatibility guarantee and warranty. And for as long as supplies last, you'll also get a discount coupon for the game and other accessories.

But this offer won't last forever so stop by your Paradise dealer today.

Just tell him you want to keep up with the Joneses.

PARADISE™
Western Digital Imaging

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paradise VGA 1024, VGA PLUS 16 and VGA PLUS are registered trademarks of Western Digital Corporation.
© 1990 Indiana Jones and LucasFilm are registered trademarks of LucasArts Entertainment Company. All rights reserved. Used under authorization.

QIC 150 Tape Drives: The Rising Star for Backup

For backing up both standalone PCs and small networks, DC 6000 quarter-inch cartridge tape drives continue to offer a cost-effective way to protect your data.

by M. David Stone

Let's face it; backing up data on a hard disk has to be the least interesting thing you can do with a computer. But it's also one of the most important. Backing up has much in common with that old pilots' saw about brakes on an airplane: You may rarely use them, but when you need them, you really need them.

A case in point: In a too-perfect coincidence, the day I started writing this article, I lost my hard disk. The system simply froze when it should have loaded a file. And when I rebooted, I got the chilling message: HDD Controller Failure. That was from an IDE hard disk, which includes the controller as part of the drive electronics.

On another day, this might have been a middling to serious disaster. But in preparing for this story, I had backed up my hard disk a half dozen times with an assortment of tape drives and software. The result: I only lost about an hour's work. The hero: a quarter-inch cartridge tape drive.

Alas, while deciding to back up is an easy decision to make, choosing how to back up is not. Basically, any device that you can hook up to a PC to record data can function as a backup peripheral. The possibilities include tape drives, Bernoulli cartridge systems, removable and non-removable hard disks, write-once optical disk drives, erasable-optical disk drives, floppy disk drives, and some oddball choices like VHS video recorders.

Even if you just consider tape drives—the most popular

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Bruce Brown is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.
Bill O'Brien is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.
Ed Perratore is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
M. David Stone is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

choice—you may still be surprised by the number of options. Capacities for today's tape drives range from 40MB per tape to 5GB; formats include quarter-inch DC 6000 cartridges and DC 2000 minicartridges, Teac's D/CAS cassettes, 4-mm. DAT cartridges, 8-mm. helical scan cartridges, half-inch 3480 cartridges, and half-inch 9-track reel-to-reel tape.

All this becomes harder to assimilate than it should be because the industry tends to play fast and loose with names and definitions. For example, 4-mm. DAT cartridges are actually 3.81 mm. They're sometimes referred to as 3.8-mm. DAT, 4-mm. DAT, 4 mm., or simply DAT cartridges.

Nor does it help that specifications are occasionally renamed. Not too long ago, the quarter-inch DC 6000 cartridges we're looking at in this story were called DC 600 cartridges. But don't look for a DC 6000 cartridge either. The actual name of the cartridge varies with the vendor. For example, 600-foot 150MB tape cartridges from 3M are labelled DC 6150, and 1,000-foot 250MB tapes are labelled DC 6250. Sony's 150MB tapes are called QD-6150. And the label on Maynard's tape says 600XTD/6150.

Still another source of confusion is that some terms do not mean what they seem to. For example, QIC is usually read as Quarter-Inch Cartridge, though it's also shorthand for the standards-setting organization Quarter-Inch Cartridge Drive Standards Inc. A QIC drive—meaning one that follows the QIC standards—uses a QIC cartridge, either from the DC 6000 series or the DC 2000 minicartridge series. However, a tape drive that uses a QIC quarter-inch cartridge may not necessarily follow the QIC standards for anything else. In other words, a quarter-inch tape drive is not always a QIC drive, even if it uses a QIC cartridge.

Last time *PC Magazine* reviewed tape backup, we focused on DC 2000 minicartridge systems (see "DC 2000 Tape Drives: Backup on a Personal Scale," December 26, 1989). These are low-end choices, with typical list prices ranging from about $400 to $1,350 for a complete package. The minicartridge, which measures roughly 3.25 inches by 2.5 inches by a little over half an inch high, currently offers capacities ranging from 40MB to 153MB per tape before data compression. The capacity varies depending on the recording scheme and the tape length. As with VHS video tapes, for example, thinner tape yields room for a longer tape, resulting in extended length cartridges.

While a 40MB to 153MB capacity per tape is still adequate for most standalone systems today, it's rapidly becoming outmoded. As the price of hard disks continues to fall, the number—and percentage—of higher-capacity disks continues to rise. Bob Katzive at DISK/TREND Inc., projects that fully 35 percent of hard disks sold in 1990 will be 60MB and above, with 100MB and beyond accounting for 21 percent of the total. By 1992, the percentages should grow to 43 percent for 60MB and above, and 23 percent for 100MB and higher.

Manufacturers of DC 2000 QIC drives have responded to rising hard disk capacity with a new recording scheme. QIC 380 will raise the maximum capacity of minicartridge drives to 380MB before data compression, but at this writing, there are no QIC 380 drives yet available. Expect to see them by early 1991.

In this overview, we chose to stay with DC 6000 QIC drives, because DC 6000 quarter-inch cartridges are the predominant choice for microcomputer backup. We focused on the QIC 150 specification, because, as Bernie Wu, Director of Marketing at Maynard Electronics says, it's the "rising star" among QIC tape drives.

The QIC 150 format isn't the best-selling QIC standard in unit quantity, according to Wu, but it is rapidly getting there. Part of the growing popularity for QIC 150 is that it has a foot planted firmly in each of two worlds. The maximum capacity of 150MB on a standard length cartridge and 250MB on an extended-length cartridge is appropriate for both high-capacity single-user systems and low-capacity networks.

REVIEW CRITERIA

To be included in this roundup, all systems had to use the QIC 150 recording format with DC 6000 cartridges, offer an unattended backup feature, and work under DOS 4.01. All 23 systems are complete packages, including external or internal tape drive, interface board, cables, and software. Typically, they pass data to the PC through a QIC 02 or QIC 36 interface card; some systems use SCSI boards. In all cases, we asked the vendor to supply us with the external version of its drive. Four vendors that offer products meeting these specifications were unable to send working units in time for review: Genoa, K.J. Warren, Plaindrome, and Valitek.

TOO MANY CHOICES

Of course, backing up with DC 6000 quarter-inch tape is just one of many options for tape backup, and tape itself is just one of many options for backing up. It's important, then, to have some perspective on QIC 150 in general before making a buying decision. Here is a quick look at some of the alternative technologies.

In the earliest computer systems, data storage was limited strictly to paper tape and punch cards. These paper memories were soon replaced by open-reel magnetic tape, as pictured in every movie you've ever seen that included a room-sized computer.

Although tape storage systems originally appeared in various formats, the industry quickly standardized on a half-inch tape with nine tracks for recording. For obvious reasons, the format is referred to as nine-track, half-inch, reel-to-reel, open-reel, or any combination of these terms. Typical reel sizes are 7 or 10.5 inches in diameter. Maximum capacity without data compression is 200MB to 300MB for a 10.5-inch tape.

When hard disks began to displace nine-track tape for primary storage, the industry found new roles for tape: as a backup medium and a data-exchange medium. Today, nine-track tape is the only medium that will let you exchange data between almost any two systems, including mainframes, minicomputers, and PCs. However, the large size of both the drive and the reels, and the high cost of these systems (prices start at roughly $3,000) make nine-track tape a poor choice for PCs if all you want is backup capability.

All the other physical variations on tape format use some type of cartridge or cassette. More important, the cartridges and drives are all significantly smaller than with half-inch reel-to-reel format, and most have a greater maximum capacity.

The half-inch 3480 cartridge, named

OCH NESS MONSTER DEVOURS SILICO

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INVITES YOU TO

ENQUIRE

ABOUT FASTBACK PLUS

Incredible proof of reincarnation

MAN LOSES HAIR WAITING FOR DOS

Anytown, USA—The unidentified victim was apparently among the millions of people who still think that DOS Backup and Copy commands are a safe and convenient way to back up their valuable hard disk data.

It is not known whether the shocking loss was a result of natural aging while DOS made the backup, or whether the victim pulled his hair out in frustration after discovering that a minor disk error had rendered his entire backup set useless.

According to reliable sources, the tragedy could have been averted if the man had been using **FASTBACK PLUS**, the world's fastest and most reliable backup software.

A special commission has been appointed to study ways in which the public can be made aware that **FASTBACK PLUS**' *Advanced Error Correction, easy-to-use menu, flexible file and directory selection, automated backup options* and other features allow even beginners to make fast, foolproof backups.

Public knowledge of these facts could ease the widespread stress and trauma that result from using DOS commands to back up hard disk data.

ELVIS' SPIRIT TRAPPED IN MICROCHIP

★★ bride
its on
ch steps
r 2 years
★★★★★
C industry
controlled
y UFO aliens
★★★★★

Spreads
invente
by pre
★★★
Mo
ha
b

Version 2.1 Now Shipping!
Call for Upgrade Details.

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS *The Creators of FastBack*

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (800) 873-4384 (504) 291-7221

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

after the IBM mainframe model with which it was first introduced, offers more than 200MB capacity. However, the 3480 cartridges are aimed squarely at the mainframe market, and secondarily at mid-range computers—prices start at $20,000.

More affordable is Teac's D/CAS cassette, which is similar to an audio cassette in size and shape. The D/CAS format is currently available in capacities of 60MB to 160MB; a 600MB format was recently announced. D/CAS drive units are generally less expensive than QIC packages with the same capacity. For example, Maynard sells an external 160MB D/CAS package for the AT bus for $1,895; its external QIC 150 tape drive package costs $2,195.

Although the D/CAS format is just as reliable as the more popular quarter-inch format and offers about the same throughput for backups, it has never gained more than a toehold in the marketplace. Part of the resistance to the format is that Teac is the sole source for the drive itself, which has some OEM vendors hesitant about committing to it. More important, QIC drive vendors were first to establish a set of industry-wide standards. And since both technologies fit the same niche, D/CAS has faced an uphill battle from the start.

Two relatively new alternatives for tape backup are 4-millimeter DAT and 8-mm. helical scan cartridges. Both of these offer large storage capacities, starting at 700MB for DAT and 2.3GB for 8 mm. Prices start at $2,750 for DAT drives and about twice that for 8-mm. drives. (For more information on these technologies, see the sidebar "The Helical Alternative.")

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Alliance QA150-EXAT**
- **Tallgrass FSO 150e**

For standalone PCs and for small networks, you will be able to do well with any one of the 23 internal and external QIC 150 cartridge tape drives that are reviewed here. But two of the units offer especially good feature sets, making them the Editor's Choice winners: The QA150-EXAT from Alliance Technology Inc. and the FSO 150e from Tallgrass Technologies.

The Tallgrass FSO 150e unit comes with proprietary software that is notable for its ease of use. It also works with the industry-standard *SY-TOS* and *Sytos Plus*, which means that it can share tapes with other drives. On PC Labs' performance tests, Tallgrass came in consistently faster than average. Like several of the other drives we reviewed here, Tallgrass includes support for QFA (Quick File Access), letting you quickly restore any individual file on a tape. Another nice feature is the FSO 150e's software data compression option, which none of the other products have. Network support is limited to Novell *NetWare 286* and *NetWare 386*, but if that's what you have, it's all that you need. All these features combined with Tallgrass' mid-range $1,795 price make it an exceptionally good value.

The Alliance Technology offering includes your choice of *SY-TOS* or *Sytos Plus*. What makes the product particularly interesting is the support for third-party software options specifically designed for network backup. Speed on PC Labs' tests was slower than average, but support for QFA is a bonus, as is the low list price of $1,395.

Honorable mentions go to the COREtape CT150/250E, the Everex Excel Stream 150, the Irwin 6451-E, and Maynard's MaynStream 150Q. CORE and Maynard were the two best performers on our tests, but, without QFA and support from *SY-TOS* or *Sytos Plus*, they fall shy of Editor's Choice. The Everex and Irwin units are supported by *SY-TOS* and *Sytos Plus* and they do have QFA, but at $1,899 and $1,975 respectively, they're not only slightly slower than Tallgrass, but also more expensive.

What of some of the other, well-known products? Colorado Memory Systems' QFA500 is the fastest—with its unique hardware data compression up and working—but it doesn't offer *SY-TOS* or *Sytos Plus* software. And, although Emerald Systems' RapidRecover 150 Model RAP150-9000 has the easiest proprietary software, it does have a few drawbacks: it doesn't work with *SY-TOS* and *Sytos Plus*, delivers only average speed, and is also somewhat expensive at $2,095.

RANDOM CHOICES

Tape is far from the only medium for backup. It's been the preferred form partly because it is reasonably convenient, but primarily because it's inexpensive on a cost-per-megabyte basis. Other choices for backup media include everything from floppy disks to state-of-the art magneto-optical disks. You can even use a second hard disk to mirror the data on your working disk.

These alternate choices all have one important advantage over any tape drive: because they are random access media, they can restore any file immediately, without wasting time searching through a tape. If you trash a file, you only have to insert the right floppy, optical disk, Bernoulli cartridge, hard disk cartridge, or WORM disk, and copy the backed-up file back to your hard disk.

All of these random access media also give you the choice of backing up and restoring with either the DOS copy command or a backup program such as *Fastback*, *Norton Backup*, or the backup module in *PC Tools*. Any of these programs—or even the DOS Backup and Restore utilities—will let you back up a large file that spans several floppy disks, for example.

Most backup programs, including *PC Tools*, *FastBack*, and *Norton Backup*, have a data compression option. Even if you assume a 2-to-1 data compression ratio, however, the price per megabyte for backup is far higher with any of these choices than with tape.

Using actual prices from a recent supply catalog, and ignoring the possibility of data compression, the price per megabyte for some typical choices are: $1.89/MB for a 20MB Bernoulli cartridge, $.90/MB for a high-density 5.25-inch disk, and $.42/MB for a 600MB rewritable optical disk. Compare these prices to $0.17/MB for a DC 6150 tape cartridge or $0.03/MB for a 4-mm. DAT cartridge and you begin to see why tape is so popular for backups.

The one random access technology that

Seagate's Wren Family

THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES

Metal sculpture by Micah T. Curtis Big Sur, California

Since their introduction, Wren® disc drives have been among the most sought after in the industry. With their high capacity and sterling performance features, it's no wonder we've been hard-pressed to fill all the orders. Fortunately, that's now changed.

These 5.25" half- and full-height drives are ready for immediate delivery in capacities ranging from 43 to 1200 megabytes in a variety of ST412, SCSI, ESDI and AT interfaces. Our unique Zone Bit Recording,® used in most models, and low-mass actuator give Wren drives high data transfer rates and average seek times as low as 10.7 msec. These specifications make the Wren family the ideal choice for thousands of high-performance applications.

Like the artist who spends years perfecting his craft, Seagate has spent the past decade mastering the fine art of disc drives. To become further enlightened about Wren and our other disc storage solutions, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate directly: 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.

Seagate

PC/AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Zone Bit Recording, Wren, Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc. ©1990, Seagate Technology, Inc.

BACKING UP: Guide to Media Choices

by M. David Stone

Two obvious factors in choosing a backup technology are price and capacity. But these are related in less than obvious ways. For example, an 8-millimeter drive selling for $7,000 obviously costs more than a quarter-inch drive at $2,500. However, based on figures provided by Strategic Market Data, tape cartridges yield a price per megabyte of about 2 cents for the 8-mm. drive compared to roughly 13 cents for the quarter-inch drive. Clearly, if you buy enough tape cartridges, the less expensive drive eventually winds up costing more.

In general, you should pick a technology that meets your current needs and has plenty of room for growth. The rule of thumb when choosing a backup system is to pick a capacity at least as large as that of your current hard disk—if you can afford it. The rule of thumb in choosing a technology is to select one that allows a growth path for your likely future needs. A 40MB capacity per tape may be all you need now, but if the technology has a 380MB ceiling, and you plan to eventually move to a 600MB hard disk and tape drive, you'll have to change the technology as well as the drive, and you'll lose the ability to read your library of tapes. To help decide among the various technologies, here's a thumbnail sketch of the most popular choices, along with some vital statistics on each. All capacities are given before data compression and all prices are list prices.

VHS
VHS drives use VHS cartridges, with current capacities at 2.5GB to 5.4GB per $15 to $25 cartridge. This is a high-end choice, with prices of $5,000 to $40,000 for a complete package. Manufacturers include DataTape, Digi-Data, and Honeywell for the drives, and BASF, Fuji Photo, JVC, Kodak, Maxell, Sony, and TDK for the cartridges. VHS currently offers the largest capacity per cartridge. The key disadvantage is price. There are also several boards that will let you connect a Betamax or VHS format VCR to your computer, but these have capacities of about 400MB, with slow transfer times.

D/CAS Data Cassette
An entry-level technology with capacities starting at 20MB, the D/CAS format offers a maximum of 600MB per cartridge. All drives are manufactured by Teac. Maxell and Verbatim are the key manufacturers of the $35 cartridges. The advantage of D/CAS is that it overlaps the current capacities of both DC 2000 and DC 6000 formats, while often selling for less (list prices go from $1,300 to $3,300). The chief disadvantage is that it has never been a popular format, and may ultimately offer fewer choices for upgrades.

Quarter-inch Tape, DC 6000 Cartridge
The best-selling format for microcomputer backup, the DC 6000 offers a relatively low price with appropriate capacities for everything from entry-level hard disks to mid-size networks. Current capacities run from 60MB to 525MB per $35-$75 cartridge, and will be extended to 1.35GB in 1991. Drive packages range from about $1,000 to $4,000. Three manufacturers—Archive, Tandberg, and Wangtek—account for about 90 percent of the drive mechanisms. The cartridges are manufactured by 3M, Carlisle, Gigatek, and Sony. Choosing quarter-inch technology is wise if you expect to need more than entry-level capacity, without multigigabyte capability.

4-mm. Digital Audio Tape
DAT drives fill the gap between quarter-inch drives and 8 mm., with current capacities of 700MB to 2.3GB per $30 to $45 cartridge and prices of $2,500 to $6,000 per drive package. Media manufacturers include BASF, DIC Digital, Fuji Photo, JVC, Maxell, Sony, and TDK. Drive manufacturers include Archive, GigaTrend, Hewlett-Packard, Sony, WangDAT, and Wangtek. While 4-mm. drives will probably always lag behind the larger 8-mm. drives in capacity, their lower price makes them a better choice if you foresee your network backup needs leveling off at a few gigabytes per cartridge.

Removable Cartridge (Bernoulli)
Removable cartridges or hard disks, of which Iomega's Bernoulli cartridge is probably the best known example, have the same advantages as optical disks: nearly on-line speed for restoring files. They also have less capacity—10MB to 44MB per Bernoulli Cartridge—but are less expensive as well, at $1,299 to $2,599 per Iomega drive package and $83 to $140 per cartridge. These are logical if you need relatively small amounts of backed-up data in easily restorable format.

5.25-Inch Optical
Optical disks fall into two categories: WORM (Write-Once Read-Many) drives and Erasables. WORM drives, priced at $2,500 to $4,000, have a capacity of 600MB to 1GB per $100 to $200 disk. Erasable drives, priced at $4,500 to $7,000, offer capacities of 250MB to 650MB per $250 to $300 disk. Disk manufacturers overlap somewhat for the two technologies, with Maxell, Philips/Dupont Optical, and Pioneer making disks for both. Other manufacturers include Plasmon and TDK for WORM disks, and 3M, Dalcel, Hoechst, Kuraray, Mitsui, NEC, Ricoh, Seiko Epson, and Sony for erasable disks. Drive makers also overlap, with Hitachi, Pioneer, Panasonic, and Ricoh making both kinds of drives, while ISI, LMSI, Mitsubishi, and Optimem build WORM drives and Canon, Maxoptix, Sharp, and Sony manufacture erasables. The high price of disks makes both technologies expensive compared to tape drives, but since they're random access devices, both offer a nearly on-line speed for restoring files. Choose optical drives if you need large amounts of backed-up data in an easily restorable format. Choose WORM drives if you can't afford even the remote possibility of rewriting over the backup data.

PHOTOGRAPHS: THOM O'CONNOR

Floppy Disks
Floppy disks are slow, and, since capacities are 360K to 1.44MB per $1 to $2 disk, you'll need lots of floppies to back up even a small hard disk. Their only advantage is that they don't require any additional hardware investment. Key drive manufacturers include Teac, Toshiba, Panasonic, Sony, Mitsubishi, Y-E Data, Citizen, Chinon, and Alps Electric. Disk manufacturers include 3M, CAO, Verbatim, Fuji Photo, and Maxell. Choose floppy disk backup only if you have a small hard disk and the discipline to swap disks.

Quarter-Inch Tape, DC 2000 Minicartridge
An entry-level technology, the DC 2000 minicartridge offers capacities from 40MB to 150MB per $30-to-$40 cartridge, with 380MB scheduled for 1991. Leading DC 2000-drive manufacturers include Archive, Colorado Memory Systems, Irwin, Mountain, and Wangtek. The cartridge manufacturers are 3M, Carlisle, and Sony. List prices are $400 to $1,400 per system. These minicartridge drives should solve your backup problems if you stay with a standalone system and a low- to moderate-size hard disk.

8-mm. Helical Scan
This technology, with capacities of 2.5GB to 5GB per $40 cartridge, has the expected high-end price of $7,000 to $8,000 for a complete PC package. All drives are manufactured by Exabyte or by its one licensee. Media manufacturers include BASF, DIC Digital, Fuji Photo, Maxell, Sony, and TDK. For networks that need multigigabyte capacity, 8 mm. offers one of the largest capacities presently available with plenty of room for growth. This is the choice if you see your needs growing quickly with no end in sight.

For a single solution,

Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ▣ *Adobe Type Manager for Windows*—Automatically cleans up the jagged or stick figure type displayed on your screen, as well as text printed from dot matrix printers. Includes 13 scalable fonts ..... $59.

□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⊟ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ▣ *RightWriter 4.0*—Now available! Premier grammar and style checker with more than 5,500 rules. Works within WordPerfect, Multimate, Microsoft Word, WordStar, Professional Write and Q&A Write... $55.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
6591 ▣ Illustrator Windows 1.0 ..... $279.
7547 ▣ Adobe Type Manager for Windows 59.
6590 ▣ Streamline Windows 1.0 ..... 229.
7392 ▣ Adobe PostScript Cartridge .... 249.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 133 is available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □ PageMaker 3.01 ..... 499.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣ Alpha Four 1.1 ..... 319.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣ Pizazz Plus 2.0 ..... 69.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □ dBASE IV 1.1 ..... 499.

Asymetrix ... NCP
7384 Toolbook 1.0 for Windows ..... 309.

Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □ Autosketch 2.0 ..... 95.

Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣ Label Pro 1.0 ..... 49.
7336 ▣ Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ..... 49.

Avery ... NCP
Fast & easy label printing. Design labels using special fonts, designs & clip-art. Includes pre-set layouts for Avery brand labels.
6006 ▣ *Label Pro 1.0 (Laser)* ..... $49.
7336 ▣ *Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix* ..... 49.

Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣ FaceLift 1.0 ..... 59.
▣ Collections: Newsletters, Flyers, Books & Manuals, Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets *each* 129.
▣ Fontware ..... *each* 89.

Borland International ... NCP
7357 ⊟ Turbo C++ 1.0 Professional .... 159.
7356 ⊟ Turbo Pascal Professional 2nd Ed. 179.
6242 ▣ Quattro Pro 1.0 ..... 325.
1514 ▣ Paradox 3.0 ..... 469.

Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 □ Hyperpad 2.0 ..... 85.

Broderbund ... CP
1434 □ New Print Shop *(NCP)* ..... 39.
From Access Softek
7288 ▣ Prompt 1.0 for Windows ..... 79.
7289 ▣ Dragnet 1.0 for Windows ..... 89.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣ PC-File 5.0 ..... 75.

Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣ Omnipage 386 2.1 ..... 599.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣ PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... $89.
5038 □ Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 27.

Checkfree
6360 CheckFree *(electronic checking srv.)* . 25.

Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ▣ Who•What•When 2.0 ..... 179.

CompuServe
7546 DOS Membership Kit ..... 23.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣ R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □ CorelDRAW! 1.2 ..... 329.

Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2908 □ Crosstalk XVI 3.71 ..... 119.
5611 □ Crosstalk for Windows 1.1 ..... 129.

Custom Applications ... NCP
7474 □ Freedom of Press 2.2 ..... 255.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣ PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 ..... 65.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 □ PerFORM 2.1 *($30 rebate!)* .... 159.
7351 ▣ PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows . 299.

Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
6799 ▣ db Publisher 1.0 for Ventura .... 149.

5th Generation ... NCP
7725 ▣ Direct Access 5.0 ..... 59.
5504 ▣ Brooklyn Bridge 3.0 ..... 79.
2762 □ Mace Utilities 1990 ..... 99.
3950 ▣ Fastback Plus 2.1 ..... 119.

FNN Data Broadcasting
7005 ▣ NewsReal 1.0 ..... 99.

FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □ FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 .... 85.
7311 ▣ Form Publisher for Windows 1.2. 145.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊟ FoxPro 1.02 ..... 489.
6773 ⊟ FoxPro Network Version 1.02 ... 669.

Franklin Software ... NCP
7071 ▣ Language Master 2.0 ..... 59.
7416 ▣ Language Master 3.0 for Windows 59.

Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □ Sideways 3.21 ..... 42.
7380 ▣ P.D. Queue 1.0 *(print spooler)* ... 55.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □ *CorelDRAW! 1.2*—The world's leading PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 300 clip-art images, a Pantone license—all bundled in for free ..... $329.

PC CONNECTION®

Or doubled resolution,

Generic Software ... NCP
2265 ▣Generic CADD Level 3 1.1.3 . . $225.
Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 . . 179.
5825 ▣Money Matters 1.0. . . . . 55.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ▣PC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.
hDC Computer Corp. ... NCP
7389 ▣Windows Express 3.0 . . . . . 55.
7383 ▣First Apps 1.0 . . . . . 55.
Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ▣HyperACCESS/5 1.1 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.
IBM ... NCP
6599 □Current 1.1 . . . . . 239.
Individual Software ... NCP
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.1 . . . . . 29.
Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣Hijaak 1.1 . . . . . 85.
7300 ▣Inset Plus Hijaak . . . . . 99.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 3.0. . . . . 39.
Isogon ... NCP
7478 □FontSpace 1.16 . . . . . 59.
Laser Go ... NCP
7636 □Go Script 3.0 . . . . . 99.
7635 □Go Script Plus 3.0 . . . . . 189.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ▣PrintCache 2.3 . . . . . 99.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.02. . . . . 75.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 □1-2-3 3.0. . . . . call
5653 □1-2-3 2.2. . . . . 349.
5134 ▣Magellan 2.0 . . . . . 119.
MECA ... NCP
2798 □Managing Your Money 6.0. . . . . 135.
7002 ▣Home Lawyer 1.0 . . . . . 69.
Microcom ... NCP
6234 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.2. . . . . 119.
7024 □CarbonCopy Plus+ Host 5.2 . . . 199.
Micrografx ... NCP
7683 □Charisma 1.0. . . . . 349.
Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ▣Info Select 1.1 . . . . . 55.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
Award-winning Close-Up connects two PCs via modem, linking screens & keyboards. Ideal for remote support & training.
4928 □*Close-Up Customer/Terminal 3.0.* $135.
4929 □*Close-Up Support/ACS 3.0*. . . . . 165.

Microlytics ... NCP
2731 □GOfer 2.0 . . . . . $45.
Microsoft ... NCP
7010 □Windows 3.0 . . . . . 99.
7388 ▣Project for Windows 1.0. . . . . 469.
7387 ▣PowerPoint for Windows 1.0. . . . 329.
2904 □Works 2.0 . . . . . 99.
2901 □Word 5.0 . . . . . 209.
6195 ▣Word for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 329.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 . . . . . 329.
2894 □QuickBASIC 4.5. . . . . 69.
2895 □QuickC 2.5 . . . . . 69.
2853 ▣C Compiler 6.0 . . . . . 339.
Multisoft ... NCP
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 . . . . . 79.
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 □WillMaker 4.0. . . . . 39.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 □Close-Up Customer 3.0 . . . . . 135.
4929 □Close-Up Support 3.0 . . . . . 165.
5421 ▣Close-Up LAN *(16 user)*. . . . . 639.

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □*PageMaker 3.01*—Communicate professionally with quality brochures, reports, presentations, etc.—all under Windows 3.0! (80286 or higher recommended). . . . . $499.

PC Globe ... NCP
5902 □PC Globe 3.0. . . . . 39.
5900 □PC USA 1.0. . . . . 39.
Personics ... NCP
4384 ▣Ultravision 2.0 . . . . . 79.
7048 ▣Monarch 1.0 *(Data Mgmt. Tool)* . 319.
Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ▣Superbase 4 for Windows 1.2 . . 469.
Qualitas ... NCP
7539 □386MAX 5.0 . . . . . 75.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 □QRAM 1.0. . . . . 49.
3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.1 . 59.
3220 □DESQView 2.26. . . . . 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 1.1. . . . . 129.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 770M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣*FaceLift 1.0*—Fast & easy-to-use, scales screen & printer fonts to any size. 13 typefaces to give you professional documents instantly. Superb laser output & near laser-quality output for dot matrix printers . $59.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 1.1 . . . . . 145.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣Grammatik IV 1.0. . . . . 52.
7483 ▣Grammatik for Windows 1.0. . . . . 52.
Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ▣RightWriter 4.0. . . . . 55.
Samna ... NCP
5799 ▣Ami Professional 1.2 . . . . . 309.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3542 □Software Carousel 4.0 . . . . . 55.
Software Publishing ... NCP
4602 □PFS:Preface 1.0. . . . . 49.
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 3.0 . . . . . 99.
3478 □PFS:First Choice 3.02 . . . . . 105.
3496 □Professional Write 2.2. . . . . 165.
3482 □Harvard Graphics 2.3 . . . . . 339.
Spinnaker ... NCP
7604 ▣Plus for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 289.

Intel ... 5 years
Above Boards—FREE Quarterdeck QRAM and Manifest with any Above Board or piggyback, now through December 31, 1990! . . . . . see Intel listing for prices.

PC←CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Or to triple the speed

Microsoft ... NCP
7387 ▣ *PowerPoint for Windows 1.0*—Create powerful and effective presentations under the easy-to-use Windows interface. Includes charting, word processing, and over 400 clip-art images ..... $329.

Symantec ... NCP
3152 ▣ Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 99.
3146 ▣ The Norton Utilities 5.0 ..... 119.
6397 ▣ The Norton Backup 1.1 ..... 99.
3425 □ Q&A 3.0 ..... 229.
3431 □ Timeline 4.0 ..... 469.
Systems Compatibility ... NCP
6564 □ Software Bridge 4.1 ..... 79.
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 □ Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 169.
6994 □ PercentEdge 1.0 ..... 69.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣ Publish-It! 1.1 ..... 115.
TOPS ... NCP
6675 □ TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 155.
Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ▣ Check It 2.1 ..... 89.
Traveling Software ... NCP
5179 ▣ LapLink III 3.0 ..... 95.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
7768 *C9 Mouse with Windows*—Two winning products at one low price! Enjoy the latest in graphical environments with Windows 3.0 & powerful yet affordable Logitech serial mouse. A winning team to get your work done $149.

True BASIC ... NCP
3561 ▣ True BASIC 2.1 ..... $52.
Vericomp ... NCP
6771 ▣ Memory Master 1.1 ..... 45.
Volkswriter ... NCP
6246 □ Volkswriter 4 1.02 ..... 109.
West Lake Data Corp. ... NCP
7577 □ PC-FullBak+ 1.12 ..... 52.
7574 ▣ PathMinder+ 1.0 ..... 79.
7575 ▣ ValuePak *(includes 4 programs)* .. 69.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
7781 ▣ LetterPerfect 1.0 ..... 135.
3804 □ WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
6685 ▣ DrawPerfect 1.1 ..... 279.
WordStar International ... NCP
6791 □ WordStar Prof. 6.0 ..... 279.
Xerox ... NCP
3812 □ Ventura Publisher Gold 3.0 ..... 559.
XTREE ... NCP
6161 ▣ XTreePro Gold 1.4 ..... 75.
ZSoft ... NCP
7016 ▣ PC Paintbrush IV Plus 1.0 ..... 119.
7014 ▣ PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows 1.12 89.

Epson ... 1 year
7774 *Equity LT386SX Laptop*—Gives you desktop performance in a very portable package. Includes 2 Mb of RAM and VGA screen resolution. Optional hard drives provide 20 or 40 Mb of storage .... $3069.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
5701 □ Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? . 32.
5851 ▣ SimCity ..... 33.
Electronic Arts ... NCP
5804 ▣ Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)* ..... 89.
Microsoft ... NCP
2858 □ Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.
Penton Overseas ... NCP
▣ VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese) ..... *each* 39.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
6023 ▣ Leisure Suit Larry III ..... 39.
6796 ▣ Codename: Iceman ..... 39.
6972 ▣ Conquests of Camelot ..... 39.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
6436 ▣ Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
4659 ▣ Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* ..... 35.

Intel ... 5 years
7552 *NetPort*—New! Provides an easy and compact solution for connecting printers directly to Thin-wire Ethernet LAN's running NetWare 2.1x or NetWare 286. Install in minutes at any T-connector. $489.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
7564 ▣ Young Math *(ages 5 to 8)* ..... 22.
3439 ▣ 2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* ..... 27.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣ Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series . *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 APC Smart-UPS 400 ..... 339.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)* ... 255.
7107 450AT *(stand-by power source)* ... 339.
7106 520ES *(stand-by power source)* ... 399.
7105 600LS *(stand-by power source)* ... 469.
AST Research ... 2 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 179.
6795 SixPak 286 512k ..... 209.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k ..... 419.
6980 VGA Plus *(w/512K) (800 x 600 res)* 229.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg) (LIM 4.0 extended)* ..... 125.
7061 BOCARAM/XT 0K *(0-2 Meg, LIM 4.0)* 99.
7135 TophAT *(16-bit backfill 512K to 640K)* 99.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel S/S/P . 109.
6995 SuperVGA *(800 x 600, 16/8 bit)* ... 115.
7026 1024 VGA *(16 bit non-interlaced)* .. 149.
Bravo Communications
7400 2 Pos. Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.
Brother International ... 1 year
5787 HL-8e Laser Printer *(HP2 comp.)*. 1399.
CH Products ... 1 year
7341 Gamecard III Plus *(for Microchannel PS/2s)* ..... 49.
7340 Flight Stick ..... 49.
7345 Rollermouse *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 99.
Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box ..... 25.

PC←CONNECTION®

# of software executions.

Intel ... 5 years
MNP Modems—Feature data compression, error correction, & a built-in buffer providing compatibility with OS/2.
6421 *2400B MNP Internal Modem* ..... $199.
6420 *2400EX MNP Modem* ..... 229.

Curtis ... lifetime
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets)* ..... 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus ..... 65.
7358 Command Center ..... 93.
Glass Filter Plus *(specify size)* .. ea. 65.

Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard ..... 175.

Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* .. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* ... call
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
6765 LQ-1010 *(136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* .... call
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* ..... 15.
7775 Equity LT-286e Laptop ..... 2297.
7774 Equity LT-386SX Laptop ..... 3069.
Removable Hard Drives for Epson Laptops
7776 *20 Meg* .. 499. *7777 40 Meg* .. 699.

5th Generation ... 1 year
7157 Logical Connection Plus 512k .... 599.

Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
7391 Ultra 9600 Modem ..... 899.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
6754 LaserJet III *(w/toner)* ..... 1699.
6582 LaserJet IIP *(w/toner)* ..... 1069.

Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem .... 199.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem ..... 229.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(w/free Ami)* 519.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k ..... 369.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k ..... 399.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg ..... 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg ... 629.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k ..... 469.
5396 Above Board MC 32 0k ..... 359.
7782 SatisFAXtion ..... 399.
7552 NetPort ..... 489.
MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(for 80286 CPU's)* ..... $229.
4750 80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)* .... 309.
2371 80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)* .. 349.
2372 80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 399.

Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick ..... 29.
5802 Trackball ..... 69.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
5464 C9 Mouse for PS/2's ..... 69.
7768 C9 Mouse with Windows ..... 149.
5151 HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* ..... 85.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* ... 185.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
6669 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II *(upgradeable to 4 Meg)* 219.
7012 Beyond Memory Board for PS/2 Model 70 *(2 Meg)* ..... 265.

Microsoft ... lifetime
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush ..... 109.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 ..... 149.

Intel ... 5 years
2346 *Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami*—Gives you 80386 processing power, 1 Mb RAM, and Samna's powerful Windows-based word processor (regularly at $129). 30 Day Money Back Guarantee ..... $519.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* 75. *bus* 85.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus* 85.
4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ ..... 89.

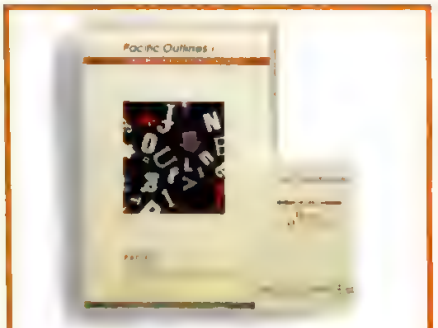
NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor ..... 689.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7512 ProDesigner VGA II *(1024 x 768)* .. 299.

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* . 129.

1-800/243-8088

MMC PC Connection 770M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

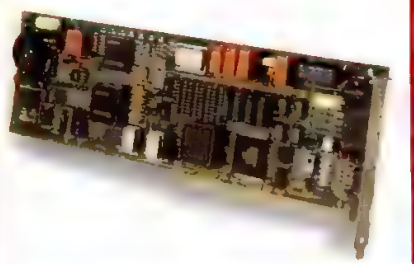


Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
Pacific Outlines—Turn ordinary documents into ones with powerful impact with Pacific Outlines I & II. Each cartridge adds over 20 scalable typefaces to your series III printer.
7632 *Outlines I.* $209. 7631 *Outlines II.* $209.

3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.

Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, IID)* 275.
7072 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ III)* ..... 349.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III
7054 *1 Meg* ... 149. 7055 *2 Meg* ... 199.
7758 *3 Meg* ... 279. 7759 *4 Meg* ... 339.
6839 Memory upgrade for LaserJet II
1 Meg ..... 179. *2 Meg* ..... 249.
7158 Pacific Page *(PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet IIP/III)* ..... 379.
7632 Outlines I . 209. 7631 Outlines II . 209.
7634 Pacific T Memory *(2MB)* ..... 219.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem ..... 65.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . 77
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem 135
3102 2400 Baud External Modem 179
5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 175
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . 229



Intel ... 5 years
7782 *SatisFAXtion*—Send and receive faxes from within most applications using the print command. Built-in 2400 bps MNP modem standard. Includes coupons for free PC Tools and Fax-It software ..... $399.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Hit a home run with us.

Reflection Technology ... 1 year
7127 Private Eye *(virtual display)* ..... $499.
SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years
4562 Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)* 329.
6747 Safe 400S *(new)* ..... 399.
SOTA Technology ... 2 years
5111 SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* 269.
5402 SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)* 389.
Targus ... lifetime
7028 Foliopac 1..... 79.
4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case ..... 55.
6037 Premier leather carrying case .... 199.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner..... 549.
5828 TheComplete Communicator .... 559.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 59.
Video 7 ... 7 years
5883 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)* ..... 269.
4931 VRAM VGA 512k ..... 379.

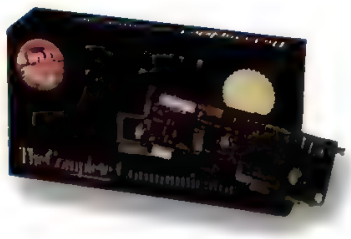
Microsoft ... NCP
2856 ▣*Excel for Windows 2.1*–Powerful spreadsheet featuring high-quality graphics and all the benefits of the Windows interface. Display and link multiple data files on screen simultaneously ..... $329.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year
5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal 995.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*... 249.
2499 PC2 Controller ..... 169.
7551 Bernoulli II Transportable 44 Meg . 997.
Mountain Computer ... 1 year
2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive ... 299.
5502 83-152M Ext. Tape Drive..... 799.
5500 83-152M Int. Tape Drive ..... 629.
5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea. 35.
Pacific Rim ... 1 year
5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)*..... 215.
6602 1.44 External *(for PC/XT/AT)* ..... 239.
Plus Development ... 2 years
6425 Hardcard II 40 Meg *(19 ms)* ..... 599.
6424 Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)* ..... 699.
Seagate ... 1 year
2285 20 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* .. 255.
2286 30 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST238R *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . $269.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) .. 329.
TEAC ... 1 year
4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 75.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*... 89.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)* . 109.

DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime
2789 5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* .... 12.



TheComplete PC ... 2 years
5828 *TheComplete Communicator*–It's a 9600 bps fax. It's a 2400 bps modem. It's a sophisticated voice messaging and processing system. It's a scanner port. It's TheComplete solution!..... $559.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
5285 *2400SA MNP*–Fully supports error-free MNP Level 5 data transmission, giving you more confidence in your communications. Also supports Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard operation..... $209.

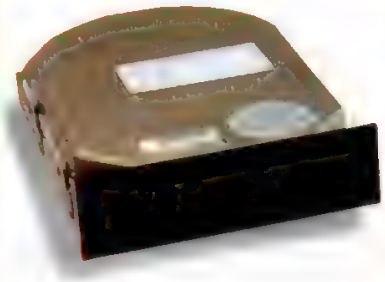
2790 5¼" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)*.. 19.
2792 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*.. 14.
2793 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 27.
Sony ... lifetime
3291 5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* .... 10.
3292 5¼" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* ... 19.
3297 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*.. 13.
3298 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 22.
6659 QD 2000 Tape Cartridge..... 19.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 nanosecond)*... call
3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)*... call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)* .... call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.



Seagate ... 1 year
4554 *ST251-1 40 Meg Hard Drive (28ms)*–Quiet and reliable storage space for your system. Complete kit includes everything needed to get up and running ..... $329.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

PC Clout.

Diamonds in the rough.
(Or, why you're always safe with us.)

An early fall afternoon. The sky is bluer than the IBM logo and there's enough electricity in the air to light up Yankee Stadium. You could be at Candlestick, Wrigley, or Fenway, munching a frank, and yelling, "It's outta here!" But the players are suspiciously furry and there's a level of play you rarely see anymore, even in the big leagues. Welcome to the silicon sandlot of Marlow, NH (pop. 563). Where the only game that's played is hardball. And where we don't take American Express. (Just VISA, MC, and Corporate P.O.s.)

Students of the game know that when it comes to PC mail order we wrote the book: toll-free tech support, latest versions only, and price lists complete with up-to-date stats on warranties, disk size, and copy protection. Give us a call next time you need to know the score on any PC product. We'll never leave you out in left field.

Get into the swing of things.

We have a reputation for always going to bat for our customers. Well now you can go to bat for yourself anytime you like with your very own 32" "R.G. Johnson" bat, custom-made and hand-crafted in New England from solid ash by R.G.'s grandson Bob. This cracker-jack offer is free to everyone who places an order of $1000 or more between now and November 30.

Go for the fences with the PC Connection Bat featuring our own heavy-hitting mascots. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990 PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH

may soon challenge tape on a cost-per-megabyte basis is some variation of an optical drive. At this writing, a 600MB rewritable optical disk sells for between $200 and $300. However, there is no inherent reason for the disk to be that expensive.

Assuming the optical drive manufacturers get together on a single standard, economies of scale will soon bring the price down. As a point of reference, a 600MB disk selling for $100 would have a cost per MB of $.17, essentially identical to the current cost per megabyte of a DC 6150 tape cartridge. And the optical disk would still have all the advantages of a random access device. Stay tuned for further developments on this one.

THE QIC STANDARD

As already mentioned, the quarter-inch cartridge has been the most popular choice for backup on microcomputers, at least up to now. The DC 2000 minicartridge formats include: QIC 40 (40MB capacity), QIC 80 (80MB and 120MB), QIC 100 (20MB and 40MB), QIC 128 (86MB and 128MB), and the new QIC 380 (380MB), which should be available by 1991.

THE HELICAL ALTERNATIVE: 4-mm. and 8-mm. Drives

by M. David Stone

If the 525MB-per-tape capacity of the QIC-525 recording format isn't enough, you could wait for 1.35GB-QIC drives due next year. Or you could consider two other technologies: 4-millimeter DAT (Digital Audio Tape) and 8-mm. helical scan drives.

Neither of these drive technologies is a low-cost solution. PC-based DAT packages range in price from about $4,000 to $5,500, and 8-mm. packages range roughly between $7,000 to $8,000. But if yours is a medium or large network, the price may seem small for the gain in storage capacity.

Both 4-mm. and 8-mm. drives use a helical recording scheme derived from VCRs and audio DAT systems; both provide plenty of storage. Drive packages in the 8-mm. size are based on Exabyte's EXB-8200 drive and offer you storage capacity of 2.5GB per cartridge. Exabyte, which introduced 8-mm. technology in 1987, has announced a new version of its drive that will record 5GB on a cartridge. That's about as much information as you could store on ten 525MB-QIC cartridges or 420 high-density 5.25-inch floppy disks. Packages based on the new EXB-8500 should be available by early 1991.

In 1989, 4-mm. drives came out of the gate offering an uncompressed storage capacity of 1.3GB per cartridge. A new extended-length tape, which should be available by the first quarter of 1991, will increase capacity to 2GB.

When you see the size of 4-mm. and 8-mm. cartridges and consider how much information they can hold, you're bound to find them impressive. Often described as credit card-sized, 4-mm. cartridges measure 0.4- by 2.9- by 2.1-inches (HWD), while 8-mm. cartridges are only a little larger, measuring 0.6- by 3.7- by 2.5-inches (HWD).

HELICAL SCAN RECORDING

The secret to cramming so much data into such small packages is helical scan recording. This technique differs radically from the scheme used in QIC drives, which record data by moving a tape past a stationary recording head. With each pass of the tape, the drive records one track, so that it first records track 0 while the tape moves from left to right, then track 1 as the tape moves from right to left, and so forth.

Because the recording sequence in QIC drives snakes back and forth across the tape, the technique is called *serpentine recording*. The individual tracks—18 in the case of QIC 150—are parallel to each other and to the edge of the tape. To ensure that the drive can read each track clearly without cross-talk from nearby tracks, the tracks are separated from each other with blank space, or guard bands.

With helical scan recording, the recording heads are mounted on a drum that spins at high speed while the tape moves slowly past. In an 8-mm. drive, the drum spins at 1,800 rpm, while the tape moves at 10.89 mm. per second. In a 4-mm. drive, the drum spins at 2,000 rpm, while the tape moves at 8 mm. per second.

The drum is located some distance from the cartridge, so that when you insert the tape, the mechanism pulls the tape away and wraps it partly around the drum. Since the drum is canted slightly in relation to the tape (5 degrees for 8-mm. devices and 6 degrees for 4-mm. units) the tape follows a helical path in relation to the drum.

As the tape moves past the drum, the path for the recording head—and therefore the path for each track—is a diagonal slash across the tape. While the tape is wrapped around the drum, however, the diagonal slash takes the form of a partial helix, yielding the name *helical scan recording*.

Unlike QIC drives, helical scan drives do not need to leave blank space on a full tape. Rather, they can overlap the tracks, so that each track is partly overwritten by the next. This trick is managed in 4-mm. drives by having two recording heads that alternate between successive tracks, and by having each recording head lay down data at a different angle within the tracks.

The angle, or azimuth, for the 4-mm. recording heads are +20 degrees for one and -20 degrees for the other. Together they create a herringbone effect for the recording pattern on the tape. When reading from the tape, the drive heads can pick out data written at the appropriate angle, and ignore the overlapping track with the wrong azimuth. Current 8-mm. drives do not overlap the tracks, and depend instead on a guard band between tracks.

THE MARKETPLACE

Since it introduced 8-mm. tape drives three years ago, Exabyte has practically had the high-capacity backup market to itself. But with DAT drives now reaching for the 2GB mark, 8-mm. tape drives are facing competition.

A lot of vendors are jumping on the DAT bandwagon. Among drive manufacturers, Alliance, Archival Storage Devices, Archive, GigaTrend, Hewlett-Packard, WangDAT, and Wangtek

Significantly, the QIC formats permit substantial upgrade paths. According to the QIC specifications, QIC 80 drives can read the QIC 40 format, QIC 128 drives can read the QIC 100 format, and QIC 380 drives can read the QIC 80, QIC 100, and QIC 128 formats. The QIC 380 specification is also designed to read the Irwin 80, Irwin Magnetic Systems' proprietary format. In theory, this level of compatibility will let you upgrade to later, higher-capacity drives without having to re-record all your old archive tapes.

The QIC specifications also offer the same promise of upgrade potential for drives that use full-sized cartridges. Recording formats for the full-sized cartridges include QIC 24 (60MB), QIC 120 (125MB), QIC 150 (150MB and 250MB), QIC 525 (320MB and 525MB), and the recently announced QIC 1350 (1.35GB). Like the awaited QIC 380 minicartridge format, the QIC 1350 will also be available by 1991.

According to the QIC standards, QIC 120 drives are able to read the QIC 24 format, QIC 150 drives are able to read the QIC 120 and QIC 24 formats, QIC 525 drives are able to read the QIC 120 and QIC 150 formats, and QIC 1350 drives are able to read the QIC 525 format.

Unfortunately, the QIC compatibility charts imply a higher level of compatibility than actually exists. In general, the QIC recording formats define only the physical parameters for writing data—including the number of tracks, width of each track, position of each track, and so forth. With the exception of QIC 40 and QIC 80, the QIC specifications do not say anything about the logical format, which is how the information is written, what it means, or how to interpret it.

The inclusion of the logical format in the QIC 40 and QIC 80 specifications means that you should be able to exchange cartridges among any QIC 40 or QIC 80 tape drives. In general, however, this level of compatibility doesn't exist for other QIC drives, since the backup program that comes with the tape drive uses its own logical format.

In practice, this means that if you take a QIC 150 tape written with, say, Maynard's *MaynStream* backup program, and try to read it using Tallgrass Technologies' *FileSecure* program, you won't succeed. Even though *FileSecure* will recognize that data is on the tape, the program won't be able to interpret it.

Of course, there are exceptions. Any tape drive that uses third-party software, such as Sytron Corp.'s *SY-TOS*, should be able to read any tape that was written with that software; *SY-TOS* uses the same logical format regardless of the drive. Similarly, any drive that uses Sytron's *Sytos Plus* should be able to read any tape that was created with *Sytos Plus* or *SY-TOS*. (For more information on these two programs, see the sidebar "Standard Software: *SY-TOS* and *Sytos Plus*.")

MIXING AND MATCHING

In some cases, you can also exchange tapes by using a tape drive from one vendor with another vendor's software. For example, Wangtek says that its QIC 150 drive will work with Tecmar's *QTOS* and Mountain's *FileSafe* programs. Thus, the Wangtek drive should be able to read tapes that were written with either of those programs, but only if you have copies of the programs to run on the Wangtek drive.

Exchanging tapes is a bit more complicated than it seems. Backup software must be written for a specific interface, and the QIC specifications allow more than one interface for a given QIC format. The choices for QIC 150 drives, for example, are QIC 36, QIC 02, SCSI, and SCSI-II interfaces.

> Unfortunately, the QIC compatibility charts imply a higher level of compatibility than actually exists—the QIC recording formats define only the physical parameters for writing data and don't cover the logical format.

Clearly, a QIC 150 drive with, say, a QIC 36 interface board will only work with software that was written for a QIC 36 card—but it won't work with all such software. With QIC 36 in particular, you'll hear vendors say things like, "It works with any software written for the Everex interpretation of the QIC 36 interface." Later specifications, such as those for the QIC 02 interface, are generally more standardized across tape drives. The bottom line: anytime you want to upgrade your tape backup system or use tape for data exchange, you have to explore compatibility issues on a case-by-case basis.

are shipping or have announced DAT packages, with software. Julie Jeffryes of Strategic Market Data Inc., a Santa Barbara, California research firm, says other vendors with current or announced products include CMS Enhancements, DEC, Emerald, Everex, Identica, Irwin, Maynard, Micronet, Mountain, Palindrome, Procom Technology, Summus, Sysgen, Tallgrass, Tecmar, and Unisys.

Only two drive manufacturers—GigaTrend and Mitsumi—support both DAT formats, DDS (Digital Data Storage, a storage format developed by Sony and Hewlett-Packard) and Data/DAT. Hitachi, Sharp, JVC, Archival Storage Devices and, soon, Panasonic are building Data/DAT drives. Sony, WangDAT, Wangtek, Hewlett-Packard, Archive, and Alliance Technology all support DDS.

Even QIC technology can't be ruled out of the high-capacity market. In one case, 3M Corp. has demonstrated an engineering model of a 5.25-inch, half-height 1.35GB QIC-1350 drive. 3M will not manufacture this drive, but plans to license other manufacturers to produce it. According to 3M, products may be available by early 1991.

QIC technology has at least two advantages over 4-mm. and 8-mm. technology. First, QIC packages cost less than 4-mm. or 8-mm. systems. Second, new high-capacity QIC drives will be able to read tapes you already have from earlier generation QIC drives.

If compatibility with a library of cartridges is what you need from a tape technology, you'll want to stay with QIC. But if you're about to build a tape library, 4-mm. DAT or 8-mm. helical scan drives may make more sense. ■

FORTUITOUS SIMILARITIES

Compatibility issues aside, most of the tape drives reviewed here are more alike than different. That's because drive hardware is a mature technology that varies little in quality from one manufacturer to the next.

In fact, the majority of drives come from only three sources. Of the 212,000 QIC 150 drives that were shipped in 1988, 31 percent came from Wangtek, 30 percent from Tandberg Data, 18 percent from Archive, and 12 percent from Cipher (which is now a division of Archive), according to Bob Abraham of Freeman Associates, an organization that tracks trends in tape drive systems. The remaining 9 percent came from all other manufacturers, including Alloy, California Peripherals, CMS Enhancements, Hewlett-Packard, Mountain Computer, Sankyo Seiki, and Tallgrass.

Similar figures on interface boards were unavailable, but the variety of cards supplied for this roundup suggest that you'll see a wider range of choices. Although Everex Systems supplied five of the 23 interface boards we looked at, most cards showed up in only one package, usually bearing the name of the drive vendor.

If one interface board doesn't emerge from the masses to announce itself a clear standard, two software packages do. Twelve of the 23 systems we evaluated use either *SY-TOS* or *Sytos Plus* as their primary backup program. And even some drives that come with proprietary software, including those from Everex Systems and Irwin Magnetic Systems, will work with *SY-TOS* as well. Compaq's offering is notable for providing an OS/2 version of *SY-TOS* along with the DOS version.

Consider any drive that comes with *SY-TOS* or *Sytos Plus* to be one of the crowd. But keeping compatibility issues in mind, that's not necessarily a weakness. Even if

THE BIG SQUEEZE: Data Compression Comes to Hardware

by M. David Stone

Software-based data compression is hardly new. Compressed files have long been used on on-line bulletin boards to cut down file-transfer times and to lower phone bills. Programs like Fifth Generation System's *Fastback* let you use compression to minimize the number of floppy disks you'll need for a backup. But soon you'll have three new ways to squeeze more information onto a tape, disk, or other device—and they are all hardware solutions.

The new offerings, known as data-compression coprocessors, are the Mystic chip from Hewlett-Packard, the IC-105 chip from InfoChip Systems, and the 9703 and 9704 chips from STAC. All these chips are meant to sit in the data stream and compress data with little or no intervention by the user.

Hewlett-Packard's Mystic and STAC's 9703 and 9704 chips are designed specifically for backups. When used in tape drives, these chips will unobtrusively compress data during backup and decompress it during restoration.

InfoChip Systems' IC-105 is designed for general use. Install an IC-105 in your PC, and it'll compress data going to any kind of storage system, and then decompress the data when it's read back into memory.

Why is hardware-based data compression more desirable than software-based compression? It takes less time. Turn on data compression in a backup program, and backups take longer, since the PC must compress the data before sending it to the backup disk or tape.

Hardware-based compression goes after this problem more directly. If a data-compression coprocessor can keep up with the rest of the system, there is no time penalty. And given that the bottleneck in tape backup is often the speed with which the data is written to the tape, compressing the files can actually speed backups.

WHAT WE FOUND

Two of the tape drives we evaluated—Tallgrass Technologies' FS 150e and Colorado Memory Systems' QFA500—offer data-compression options. Although both use STAC's STACPACK data-compression algorithm, Tallgrass' package uses it in software, while Colorado Memory Systems includes a STAC chip as part of the hardware. (The InfoChip Systems and Hewlett-Packard chips will be available as part of other backup products by the end of 1990.)

On PC Labs' file-by-file portion of the Full Disk Backup test, both systems offered approximately a 2:1 compression ratio. However, software-based Tallgrass' backup speeds were 1.3 to 1.5 times slower with compression than without it. Colorado Memory Systems QFA500 took about 20 percent less time to complete our backup and restore tests with its compression option enabled.

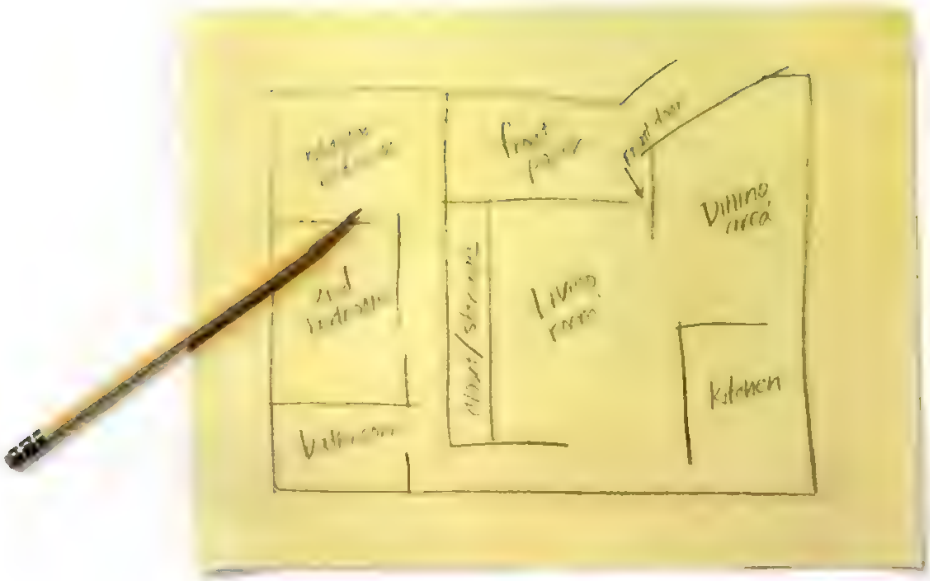
According to Colorado Memory Systems, the STAC chip has the potential to increase backup speed by as much as 40 percent. Due to the nature of our tests, its performance was hampered by a software feature.

The QFA500's software keeps track of the hard disk's directory structure during a backup. Normally, this is handled in RAM. But since our tests involve more than 1,500 files, the program was forced to write to disk, which slowed the backup. Colorado Memory Systems is modifying the software so that it will allow the use of LIM EMS memory, if available, before writing to the disk.

WHICH ONE WILL FLY?

It's clear that hardware-based data compression is here to stay. Far less clear is whose data compression scheme you're most likely to wind up using.

Odds are that all three schemes will succeed to some extent. STAC is an official QIC specification (QIC-122). The Hewlett-Packard Mystic chip has an established following, since it's basically an updated version of the Magic chip that HP has been shipping in 9-track reel-to-reel systems since 1987. The InfoChip IC-105 is appealing because it will provide data compression for your whole system. If it works as advertised, it'll effectively double disk drive and backup capacity—and it should be a lot cheaper than buying a new hard disk! ■



Sketch.

AutoSketch.

If you can sketch, you can AutoSketch.

Which gives you real CAD power—speed, accuracy and easy revisions—all without a long, drawn-out learning curve.

With AutoSketch version 3, you have our easiest CAD yet with pull-down menus and on-screen icons. You also have DXF™ file compatibility and associative dimensioning. It's what you'd expect from the makers of AutoCAD®, the world's most popular CAD package.

For a brochure or ordering information, call 1-800-223-2521.

We'll sketch in the details.

U.S. $249

AUTODESK

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Autodesk, AutoCAD, AutoSketch and Autodesk logo are registered trademarks and DXF is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. ©1990 Autodesk, Inc.

you prefer a particular proprietary program, the ability to also work with *SY-TOS* or *Sytos Plus* is an important feature.

WHAT TO LOOK FOR

On the other hand, it is primarily the software that gives a tape drive its own personality. Features you should insist on in any package are the ability to specify particular files and directories for backup or restoration, and the ability to specify whether subdirectories should be included in those operations. You should also have a way to record a specific selection of files for future use, and the flexibility to restore files to a different path and disk than those from which they were backed up.

Other things to look for include batch files, macros, and the ability to automate backups. The easier the backup system is to use, the more likely that you'll use it. If you plan to use the system on a network, be sure the package offers full support for any special files or file features provided by that network.

> The longer the tape, the longer the average time for finding a file. Any time saved is important.

Don't be surprised to find that many programs (including *Sytos Plus*) do not offer image backup, a technique that involves backing up data sector by sector, without keeping track of files. And even programs that have this option tend to hide it. Conventional wisdom holds that image backup is faster than file-by-file backup. However, as the results on the PC Labs performance tests show, this is not the case with QIC 150 drives. Since there is no way to restore individual files with a true image backup, and no speed advantage either, there is generally little point in using the feature in the first place.

QUICK FILE ACCESS

One feature that addresses the special needs of PC users is Quick File Access, a technique that lets you find and restore a single file that's buried somewhere on a 150MB or 250MB tape—fast. Without QFA, the software can only search sequentially through the tape, reading as it goes, until it eventually finds the file you're looking for.

The longer the tape, the longer the average time for finding a file. Since most restores are time-critical, taking place during working hours after having trashed an important file, the time spent searching for it can be a real impediment to getting work done. Any time saved is important.

QFA borrows a concept from random access media, and builds an index to the tape. To restore a file, the software searches the index first, finds out where the file is located, and then goes to the appropriate spot, without having to read everything between the beginning of the tape and the start of the file.

The capability for QFA is built into a drive's firmware, but the actual feature is handled by software. *Sytos Plus*' drivers, for example, query the drive to find out if QFA is available, then use the feature if it's there.

Because QFA is a concept rather than a specification, the actual scheme differs from one backup program to the next, in much the same way that the logical format for data differs. But like the logical format for data, the QFA format remains the same for any given program, regardless of the drive. Thus, a tape written by a Wangtek drive using *SY-TOS* with QFA should be readable by an Alliance drive, since it can also use *SY-TOS*. Of the 23 systems we reviewed, 10 offer QFA.

In the 23 reviews that follow, you'll find that some packages offer QFA, some have data-compression options, and some have distinct personalities thanks to proprietary software. If a storage capacity of 150MB or 250MB per tape without compression (or up to twice that with data compression) is what you're looking for, one of these systems should meet your needs.

ALLIANCE TECHNOLOGY INC.

Alliance QA150-EXAT

by M. David Stone

In many ways, Alliance Technology's QA150-EXAT exemplifies the tape backup systems reviewed in this roundup. Available in both internal and external versions, the unit offers quick file access, comes with third-party software, and handles standard-length (150MB) and extended-length (250MB) cartridges. The $1,395 package we tested includes a Sankyo Seiki external drive, an Alliance ISA interface board, version 1.10 of Sytron's *Sytos Plus* backup software, and a one-year warranty. An internal version of the system costs $1,295.

An unusually wide choice of backup software differentiates the Alliance QA150-EXAT from its competitors. As alternatives to *Sytos Plus*, Alliance offers Sytron's *SY-TOS* at the same system price and Emeritus Technologies' *TapeWare* for an additional $200. According to Alliance, at least one more software package, Gazelle Systems' *BACK-IT 4 LAN*, will be available by the time this article is published. In addition, Alliance claims you can use standard Novell *NetWare* utilities, NBACKUP or VAP, to back up your network to the QA150-EXAT.

As you might expect, each of these programs has advantages. *SY-TOS* and *Sytos Plus* are industry standards that support DOS as well as Novell *NetWare 286* and 3Com networks; *Sytos Plus* works with *NetWare 386*, too. NBACKUP and VAP, which are distributed at no charge by Novell, are utilities that many *NetWare* users may already have. *TapeWare*, which supports DOS and *NetWare 286*, is a value-added process that lets you directly connect the QA150-EXAT to a file server and issue a command from any workstation to back up the server. *BACK-IT 4 LAN*, which works under DOS and *NetWare 286* and *NetWare 386*, is extremely easy to

PC FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Alliance QA150-EXAT
Alliance Technology Inc., 510 Lawrence Expressway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 739-4200.
Software: *Sytos Plus* 1.10; *TapeWare* (DOS and Novell).
List Price: External drive, ISA board (with *Sytos Plus*), $1,395; internal drive, ISA board (with *Sytos Plus*), $1,295; external drive, MCA board (with *Sytos Plus*), $1,595; internal drive, MCA board (with *Sytos Plus*), $1,495.
Requires: DOS 3.*x* or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: A large variety of third-party software makes the moderately priced Alliance QA150-EXAT package easier to match to your needs than many other systems. Its small footprint makes it a good choice for stacking with an external modem.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN YOU BUY A TANDON COMPUTER, YOU'RE NOT ALONE.

YOU GET THESE GUYS.

24 hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year, for life.

That's right. Ralph Merriman (formerly of IBM and Dell), and his men make up our tech support group. And no matter what your problem, day or night, they're there to help.

Ralph claims that 90% of the problems can be fixed over the phone. Many in ten minutes or less. "Less than 3% ever need a new part," he tells us. "It could be software related, it could be the printer. We'll take care of it, no matter what the problem is."

If we can't fix it over the phone, then we really spring into action. If it's a part, we send you a new one overnight. Even before you return the old one.

If you need on-site service we can be there the very next day. Or if it's more convenient, we can give you the closest location to bring your computer.

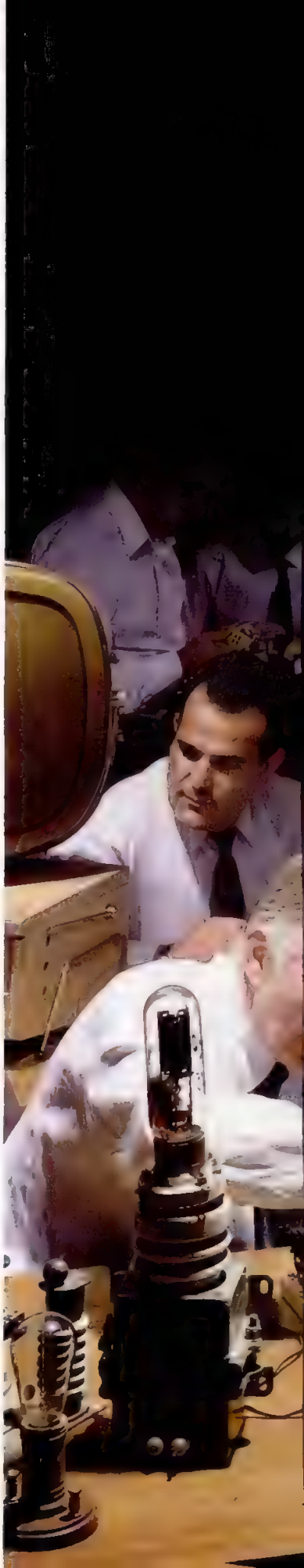
Of course with every Tandon Computer, you also get a one year limited warranty, and the option to return it for a full refund for any reason within the first 30 days. But the Tech Support comes for life.

So pick up the phone and find out more about Tandon Computers. We'll make you feel like you'll always have plenty of friends around. Even if you never need them.

Tandon Computers

Call 800 800-8850

Please turn page for price and product specifications.



LT 386sx
Originally $2,899
New low price
$2,499

More power and features just fell into your lap, with Tandon's 286 and 386sx laptops.

Our 386sx boasts a generous 40MB hard disk, 1MB RAM (expandable to 5MB) and a full 32-bit internal 386sx processor operating at 16 MHz.

Both machines feature our dual panel LCD technology which not only makes it one of the brightest laptops you can buy, but also gives you one of the fastest video refresh rates in the class.

Both machines also feature Tandon's innovative, selective ROM shadowing, providing significantly faster execution of ROM based instructions. As well as energy conservation features such as selectable lower clock speeds and standby mode, automatic or manual turnoff, and reactivation of the hard drive and screen as needed.

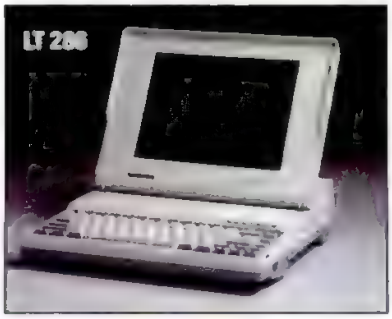
Either way you go, your lap won't just sit there anymore.

STANDARD FEATURES

3.5-inch high-density, double-sided 1.44 MB diskette drive also reads 720 KB diskettes.

40 MB IDE hard drive.

(LT 386sx) 16 MHz 80386SX processor; (LT 286) 12 MHz 80C286 processor; keyboard selectable clock speeds.



Originally $2,499
New low price $1,999

1 MB memory, diskette drive, video controller, IBM®-compatible parallel and RS-232-C serial ports, optional math co-processor socket on main board.

Built-in single screen system setup utility automatically configures diskette drive, security, standby mode, ROM shadowing, serial and parallel options; easy selection of security levels, external peripherals, and routine functions such as date, time, language, etc.

Monochrome backlit liquid crystal (LCD) video display with 16 shades of gray can be set to write dark characters on light background, or light characters on dark. I/O port supports external color or monochrome VGA™ (LT 386sx) or EGA™ (LT 286) monitor.

82-key keyboard emulates 101-key keyboard with embedded keypad and 12 function keys; password security; supports external keyboard and 10-key keypad.

LED indicators for low battery, fixed and diskette drive operation, keyboard status (Num, Caps, and Scroll Lock).

Proprietary 16-bit expansion slot with AT®-bus and RS-232-C signals.

Autosensing AC adapter/charger accepts 100 to 265 VAC input; Nickel-Cadmium battery pack provides 2 to 3 hours portable operation, depending on battery conservation techniques employed.

Built-in speaker with programmable, IBM-compatible sound.

Dimensions: 12.7 in. wide by 13.6 in. deep by 3.4 in. high. Weight 14.5 lbs.

System unit and power/adapter cord, operation and installation manual, Tandon MS-DOS loaded on fixed disk. Tandon MS-DOS diskette and manual.

OPTIONS

Custom fabric carrying case, 2 MB memory modules (to 5 MB total), external numeric keypad, external 5.25-inch diskette drive, Windows™ 3.0, serial mouse, 2400 baud modems, math co-processor.

24-hour Tech Support begins December 1, 1990.

HARDWARE HUMOR. Overheard from a recommender in a large corporation, "with all the direct sales companies these days, it's getting harder and harder to get a decent lunch".

Tandon Computers

Call 800 800-8850

Tandon reserves the right to amend specifications without notice. SL 386sx, SL 486, LT 286, LT 386sx, Tandon 486, Tandon 386, Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower, MIAT, PowerPoster and MultiCACHE are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. IBM and AT are registered trademarks and VGA and EGA are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS, Windows and Windows 3.0 are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 386, 386SX, 387, and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Tandon Computers are a product of the Tandon Corporation. Copyright © 1990, Tandon Corporation, 301 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA 93021.

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

use, according to Alliance. Thus, whether you are a power user or a network manager, you can customize the Alliance package by choosing the software that best suits your needs.

NO DIFFERENCES

No matter which software you choose, hardware installation will remain constant. Simply plug the 8-bit Alliance QIC-36 interface board into an empty slot in your PC, plug a power connector into the board, and plug the supplied cable into the board and the tape drive. (Alliance also supplies a "Y" cable, in case you don't have an available connector on your power supply.) Jumpers on the board let you adjust the IRQ, DMA channel, and address; however, the factory settings should work with most systems. *Sytos Plus* comes with an installation program that automatically copies the files to your hard disk and installs them. (See the sidebar "Standard Software: *SY-TOS* and *Sytos Plus*" for more information on *Sytos Plus*.)

Also worth mention is the unit's relatively small footprint. At 3 by 6 by 9.75 inches (HWD), the drive is just the right size to stack on top of an external modem. And if you have a PS/2, you're not out of luck: Alliance offers an external unit with an MCA card for $1,595 and an internal package for $1,495.

On the PC Labs performance tests, the Alliance QA150-EXAT took about 29 minutes to complete a file-by-file backup, and 28 minutes to restore that data to disk. It took approximately 9 minutes to complete our Single Directory Backup test, and about 8.5 minutes to restore that subdirectory to the hard disk. *Sytos Plus* does not support image backup.

Although these performance times are

STANDARD SOFTWARE: SY-TOS and Sytos Plus

by M. David Stone

In general, vendors of tape backup systems that use proprietary software resist referring to Sytron Corp.'s *SY-TOS* and *Sytos Plus* as industry standards. But given that 12 of the 23 systems reviewed here include either *SY-TOS* or *Sytos Plus*, it seems a reasonable claim for Sytron.

Compatibility at the data-interchange level comes from software. In theory, any two drives that run *SY-TOS* should be able to read each other's tapes. Similarly, any two drives that run *Sytos Plus* should be able to do the same. According to Sytron, each of its programs remains essentially unchanged from one system to the next, differing only in hardware drivers.

SY-TOS and *Sytos Plus* have different data formats, so a drive running one cannot normally exchange tapes with a drive running the other. However, an option in *Sytos Plus* allows you to set the program to *SY-TOS* format. Thus, you can upgrade from *SY-TOS* to *Sytos Plus*, and your drive should still be able to read your old tapes.

SY-TOS

SY-TOS offers every feature you could ever need, but it lacks a logical internal structure. For example, to do a file-by-file backup of an entire disk, you go to the Set menu, pick the Select option, accept the defaults to include all files and subdirectories, and then go back to the main menu to pick Backup. On the Backup menu, you choose File (for file-by-file backup) and then Selected to use the selection you made on the Set/Select menu.

Other backup choices include Backup File List, which won't let you include subdirectories, and Backup Disk, which yields a modified image backup. The modified image backs up only that part of the disk with data on it. It also interprets the File Allocation Table, so you can restore individual files from the backup. *SY-TOS* supports full image backup, but this choice is hidden in the Option menu under Option Device Backup.

Once you learn its menu structure, you can get *SY-TOS* to handle just about any backup or restore task, from a single file to multiple disks. It can also restore files to any drive or path. A batch file generator lets you record a set of commands for automatic playback at future sessions.

Sytron is well aware of *SY-TOS*'s problems with menu structure. In fact, the company has discontinued development of *SY-TOS* and is directing its efforts at *Sytos Plus*, because of "user interface issues." While Sytron will provide *SY-TOS* to those who want it, the product has reached a dead end.

Sytron says that *SY-TOS* will work with networks running Novell *NetWare 286* or IBM *PC LAN* as well as with those from 3Com. Because it's NetBIOS-compatible, it may also work with other NetBIOS networks.

SYTOS PLUS

Sytos Plus offers essentially the same features as *SY-TOS*, but its look and menu structure are drastically different. If you're planning to upgrade from *SY-TOS* to *Sytos Plus*, you'll have to learn an entirely new program. But you'll also be thankful for the improvements.

Sytos Plus uses a combination of function keys, Alt-key pull-down menus, and point-and-shoot menus. Its structure can be overwhelming compared to that of some other tape backup programs, but at least it's consistent.

The program makes basic backup tasks extraordinarily easy. For example, when you start *Sytos Plus* for the first time, it wakes up with a file-by-file backup procedure already defined. To backup, you only have to pick the Run Procedure from the function key choices. To restore, you pick "P" for Procedure, "L" for Load, then load the predefined restore procedure and run it. Modifying the procedures is also straightforward.

Missing from *Sytos Plus* is any form of image backup. Added is network support for Novell's *NetWare 386*. According to Sytron, the next release of the program will also support Microsoft's *LAN Manager* version 2.0, and *LAN Server* version 1.2. Sytron claims that by the time this is article is published, Microsoft will be bundling *Sytos Plus* together with *LAN Manager*, and will include the drivers for 12 tape drives. Additional drivers will be added as they become available. In addition, the next release of *Sytos Plus* will also have a data-compression option, which will use a new, faster version of the STAC algorithm. ■

on the slow side of average, they shouldn't be an issue. The Alliance QA150-EXAT's marginally slow performance is far less important than its ability to work with a variety of backup programs. All told, the Alliance QA150-EXAT has a lot going for it. At $1,395 list, rate this one a good buy.

BI-TECH ENTERPRISES INC.

Bi-Tech 150 SCSI Tape Kit QIC

by M. David Stone

Given its list price of $875 as reviewed, you might be tempted to think of Bi-Tech Enterprises' 150 SCSI Tape Kit QIC package as a bargain-basement solution. Think again. Although the system is among the least expensive in this roundup, its performance is among the best.

The Bi-Tech 150 SCSI Tape Kit QIC consists of a Cipher drive, a Bi-Tech 2120 SCSI board, and version 2.85 of Bi-Tech's *Fullback* software. We evaluated an internal ISA model, but Bi-Tech also offers an external version for $1,075 as well as internal and external MCA versions for an additional $175 each. All prices include a one-year warranty.

Like most of the drives we tested, the 150 SCSI Tape Kit QIC can store data on both standard-length (150MB) and extended-length (250MB) cartridges. Unlike many, the package does not include a quick file access feature. *Fullback* supports Novell *NetWare 286* and 3Com networks, according to Bi-Tech, but will not work with other third-party software.

FACT FILE

Bi-Tech 150 SCSI Tape Kit QIC
Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc., 10 Carlough Rd., Bohemia, NY 11716; (516) 567-8155.
Software: Proprietary.
List Price: Internal drive, ISA board (with software), $875; external drive, ISA board (with software), $1,075; internal drive, MCA board (with software), $1,050; external drive, MCA board (with software), $1,250.
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later, 330K RAM.
In Short: Bi-Tech's proprietary software has a primitive look and feel, with little attention to such details as screen design or menu structure. However, what the system lacks in visual appeal and intuitive commands it makes up for in fast performance and low price.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware installation involves sliding the drive into an empty 5.25-inch, half-height drive bay, plugging in the 8-bit SCSI board, connecting a ribbon cable between the card and the drive, and connecting a power cable to the drive. Then, you run an installation program that automatically reads the DMA setting on the board and adjusts the software accordingly. The address changes automatically when you change the DMA channel.

UNCOMPRESSING FILES

Bi-Tech's software is primitive in some ways. For example, since it's one of the few packages that lacks an installation module, you must create a directory on your hard disk, copy the files from the distribution disk, and then run a program to uncompress the files.

The 150 SCSI Tape Kit QIC is also one of the few packages that has more than one core program. For a file-by-file backup of a hard disk, you use the BACK program, which generates a batch file for the *Fullback* module. For an image backup or restore, you can use the BACK program to create a batch file, or you can use *Fullback* directly. Old hands won't have trouble navigating their way through the package's Spartan menus. Novices might.

> Although the Bi-Tech is among the least expensive, its performance is among the best.

On the PC Labs file-by-file performance tests, the Bi-Tech completed the backup in 20.5 minutes and the restoration in about 25 minutes. On the directory tests, the drive performed the backup in 5 minutes and the restoration in 6 minutes. The software also offers image backup, which took about 30 minutes for the backup and 54 minutes for the restoration. Image restore is considerably slower than backup, because the software merely notes blank space during backup but recreates it on disk during restoration.

The Bi-Tech drive is a classic "techie" product—strong on performance, but weak on menu design and ease of use. If you don't mind roughing it, this combination of price and performance will be hard to beat.

CMS ENHANCEMENTS INC.

TapeMaster 150E

by Bruce Brown

Moderate price, average performance. That description sums up CMS Enhancements' TapeMaster 150E, a $1,495 package that, as reviewed, includes a 3.75- by 10- by 10.5-inch (HWD) external tape drive, a QIC 02 ISA interface board, and version 3.0 of Sytron's *SY-TOS* software. Both the tape drive and the interface board are manufactured by CMS Enhancements, which also sells an internal, half-height version of this drive for $1,395 and an external version with an MCA interface board for $1,695.

The TapeMaster 150E drive accommodates standard-length tapes for backups of up to 150MB and extended-length tapes for backups of up to 250MB. *SY-TOS* supports image backup and restoration, and makes the device compatible with most networks, including those of Novell (both *NetWare 286* and *386*), 3Com, Banyan, and IBM. (See the sidebar "Standard Software: *SY-TOS* and *Sytos Plus*" for more information on *SY-TOS*.) Quick file access is not on this system's list of options.

By the time this article is published, CMS Enhancements will have released its own backup software, *Tape Master*, which will support networks and provide data-compression capabilities. The price of the system with the new software will remain the same.

FACT FILE

TapeMaster 150E
CMS Enhancements Inc., 1372 Valencia Ave., Tustin, CA 92680; (714) 259-9555.
Software: *SY-TOS* version 3.0.
List Price: External drive, ISA or EISA board, $1,495 (with software); internal drive, ISA or EISA board, $1,395 (with software); external drive, MCA board, $1,695 (with software).
Requires: DOS 2.1 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: Moderate price, average performance, and no surprises sum up the TapeMaster 150E external tape backup system. The unit's wide availability at a discount price encompasses its attractiveness.

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I just bought the Brooklyn Bridge

and now I'm ready to sell it to you!

When I wanted to add a file transfer program to Fifth Generation Systems' line of utility software, I knew it would have to be the best program on the market.

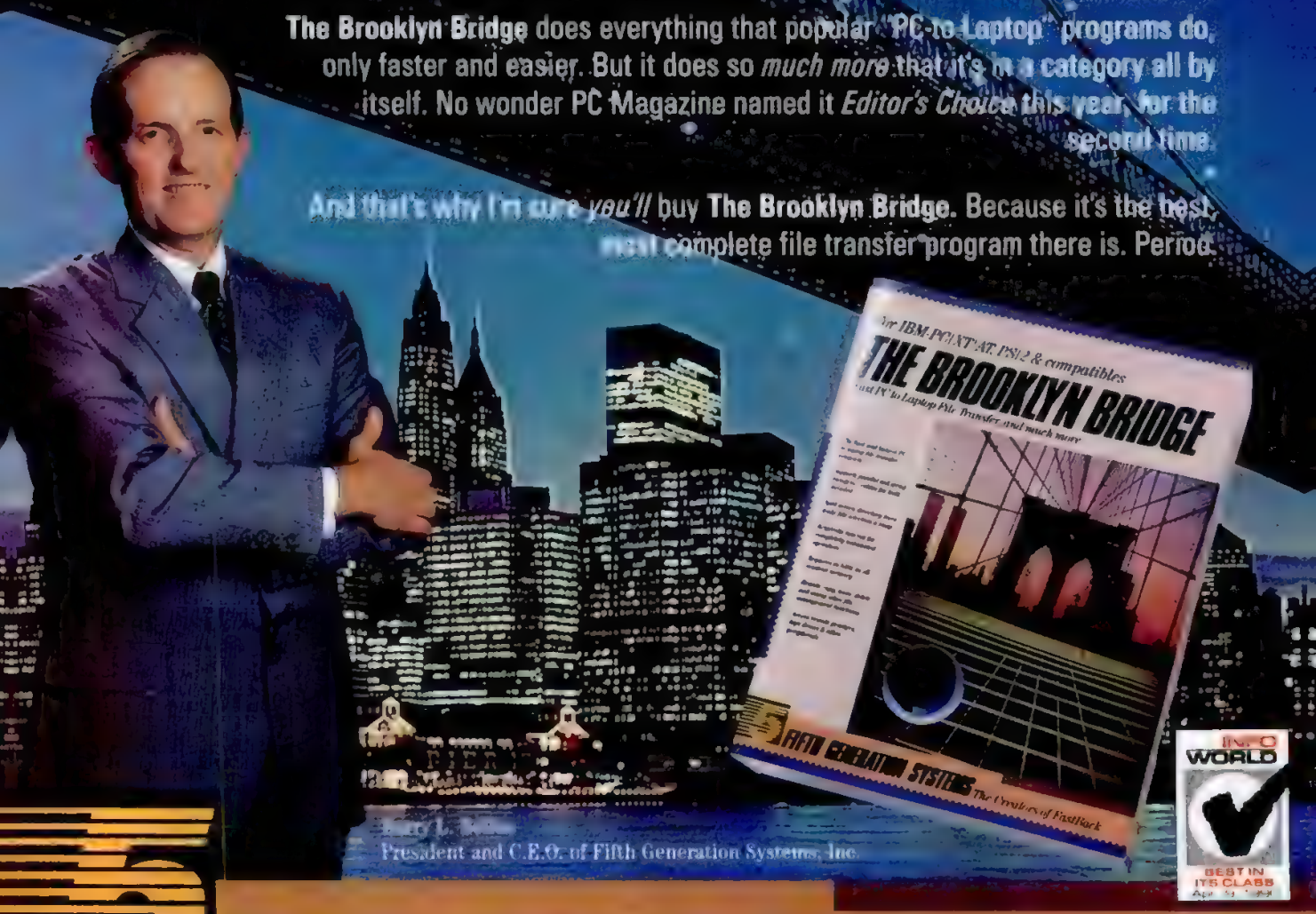
You see, I have a reputation to protect.

My other products (including **FastBack Plus** and **The Logical Connection**) have repeatedly won the PC industry's top awards, and are praised by users and editors alike as the *best, most advanced products of their kind.*

That's why I bought **The Brooklyn Bridge.**

The Brooklyn Bridge does everything that popular "PC-to-Laptop" programs do, only faster and easier. But it does so *much more* that it's in a category all by itself. No wonder PC Magazine named it *Editor's Choice* this year, for the second time.

And that's why I'm sure *you'll* buy **The Brooklyn Bridge.** Because it's the best, most complete file transfer program there is. Period.



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For a complete list of features and specifications, or to buy The Brooklyn Bridge, visit your leading computer dealer. Or, call 1-800-873-4384 for more information.

TAPE DRIVES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Osicom Technologies Inc. **Osicom Osibak 150S**	Identica/ Division of Prima International Inc. **Identica IDT150**	★ Alliance Technology Inc. **Alliance QA150-EXAT**	Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc. **Bi-Tech 150 SCSI Tape Kit QIC**	Sankyo Seiki (America) Inc. **Sankyo ET 150 E**	Tense Lectronix Corp. **TLC Legacy 150x²**	Tandberg Data Inc. **Panther 150**
List price	$820	$1,325	$1,395	$875	$1,395	$1,399	$1,460
PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS							
Device type	Internal	External	External	Internal	External	External	External
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	5.34 x 1.5 x 8	3.75 x 5.75 x 13	3 x 6 x 9.75	5.34 x 1.5 x 8	2.75 x 7.5 x 12.25	2.25 x 6 x 13.5	3.75 x 6.5 x 13.75
Interface as tested	ISA 16-bit	ISA 8-bit	ISA 8-bit	ISA 8-bit	ISA 8-bit	ISA 16-bit	ISA 8-bit
Other interfaces available	None	PS/2 MCA	MCA	MCA	MCA	ISA 8-bit, MCA	ISA 8-bit, MCA
I/O board manufacturer	Future Domain	Everex Systems	Alliance Technology	Bi-Tech Enterprises	Everex Systems	TLC Legacy	Everex Systems
Format	SCSI	QIC 36	QIC 36	SCSI	QIC 36	QIC 02	QIC 02
Powered by host computer or external AC source	Host	External	Host	Host	External	External	External
Recording medium included	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	■
Capacity of recording medium without data compression	150MB	150MB	150MB	150MB	150MB	150MB	150MB
Device manufacturer	Cipher	Sankyo Seiki, Identica	Sankyo Seiki	Cipher	Sankyo Seiki	Legacy Manufacturing	Tandberg Data
Media speed (inches per second)	90	72, 90	72	90	72, 90	90	72
SOFTWARE CHARACTERISTICS							
Software provided (as tested)	*SY-TOS*	*SY-TOS*	*Sytos Plus*	Proprietary	*SY-TOS*	*Sytos Plus*	*SY-TOS*
Password protection	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■
Data compression	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
BACKUP CHARACTERISTICS							
Backup types permitted:							
Image	■	■	❑	■	■	❑	■
Modified image	❑	■	❑	❑	■	❑	■
Append image backup	■	■	N/A	■	■	N/A	■
Backup ranges:							
Multiple partitions	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Multiple disks	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■	■
RESTORE CHARACTERISTICS							
Can exclude range of files	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■
Can automatically skip existing files	❑	❑	■	❑	■	❑	❑
Can prompt to overwrite existing files	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■
Restore types permitted:							
Image	■	■	❑	■	■	❑	■
Modified image	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Restore ranges:							
Multiple partitions	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Multiple disks	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■	■
NETWORK CHARACTERISTICS							
Networks supported	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386, 3+Open, VINES*	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386, 3+Open*, IBM *PC LAN, VINES*	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386, 3+Open*	*NetWare 286, 3+Open*	*NetWare 286, 3+Open*	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386, 3+Open*, IBM *PC LAN, VINES*	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386, 3+Open*, IBM Token-Ring
Backup system resides on workstation or server	Workstation	Workstation	Workstation	Workstation	Workstation	Workstation	Workstation
Workstation automatically logs off network after unattended backup	■	■	❑	■	■	❑	❑
Tape system supports multiple volumes on a single tape	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

★ –Editor's Choice ■–Yes ❑–No N/A–Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

CMS Enhancements Inc. **TapeMaster 150E** $1,495	NovaStor Corp. **NovaStor NST150** $1,495	Wangtek Inc. **Wangtek LS 5150 PK** $1,510	Sysgen Inc. **Sysgen Maxi TS250e** $1,595	MicroNet Technology Inc. **MT-150/DOS** $1,795	Tailgrass Technologies **FSO 150e** $1,795	Colorado Memory Systems Inc. **QFA500** $1,800	Everex Systems Inc. **Everex Excel Stream 150** $1,899	Irwin Magnetic Systems Inc. **Irwin 6451-E** $1,975
External	External	External	External	External	External	External	External	External
3.5 x 10 x 10.5	3.5 x 10 x 10.5	3 x 6 x 14	2 x 12 x 14.25	3 x 10 x 10.5	7.25 x 4 x 14.75	3.5 x 6.75 x 13.75	5.5 x 7 x 15.5	2.5 x 6.5 x 14
ISA 8-bit	ISA 16-bit	ISA 8-bit	ISA 16-bit	ISA 16-bit	ISA 8-bit	ISA 16-bit	ISA 8-bit	ISA 16-bit
MCA	MCA, EISA	MCA	MCA	ISA 8-bit, MCA, EISA	MCA	ISA 8-bit, MCA	MCA	MCA
CMS Enhancements Inc.	Always Technology	Wangtek	Sysgen	Adaptec	Tailgrass Technologies	Colorado Memory Systems	Everex Systems	Everex Systems
QIC 02	SCSI	QIC 02	SCSI	SCSI	QIC 02	QIC 02	QIC 02	QIC 36
External	External	External	External	External	External	Host	External	External
■	❑	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■
150MB	150MB	150MB	250MB	150MB	150MB	250MB	150MB	250MB
CMS Enhancements	Tandberg Data	Wangtek	Archive	Tandberg Data	Cipher	Cipher	Wangtek	Irwin Magnetic Systems
90	90	72	72	72	90	72	72, 90	72
SY-TOS	Proprietary	*Sytos Plus*	*SY-TOS*	*SY-TOS*	Proprietary	Proprietary	Proprietary	Proprietary
■	❑	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑
■	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑	■	❑
■	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑	■	❑
■	N/A	N/A	■	■	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
■	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
❑	■	■	■	❑	■	■	❑	❑
■	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■	❑
■	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑	■	❑
■	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑	■	❑
■	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	❑	❑	■
NetWare 286, NetWare 386, 3+Open, VINES	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386, 3+Open, VINES*	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386, 3+Open*	*NetWare 286, 3+Open,* IBM *PC LAN, 3+Share*	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386, 3+Open*	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386*	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386, 3+Open,* IBM Token-Ring	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386, 3+Open,* IBM Token-Ring, *VINES*	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386, 3+Open,* IBM *PC LAN*
Either	Either	Either	Workstation	Workstation	Workstation	Workstation	Either	Workstation
■	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■

CONTINUES

TAPE DRIVES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

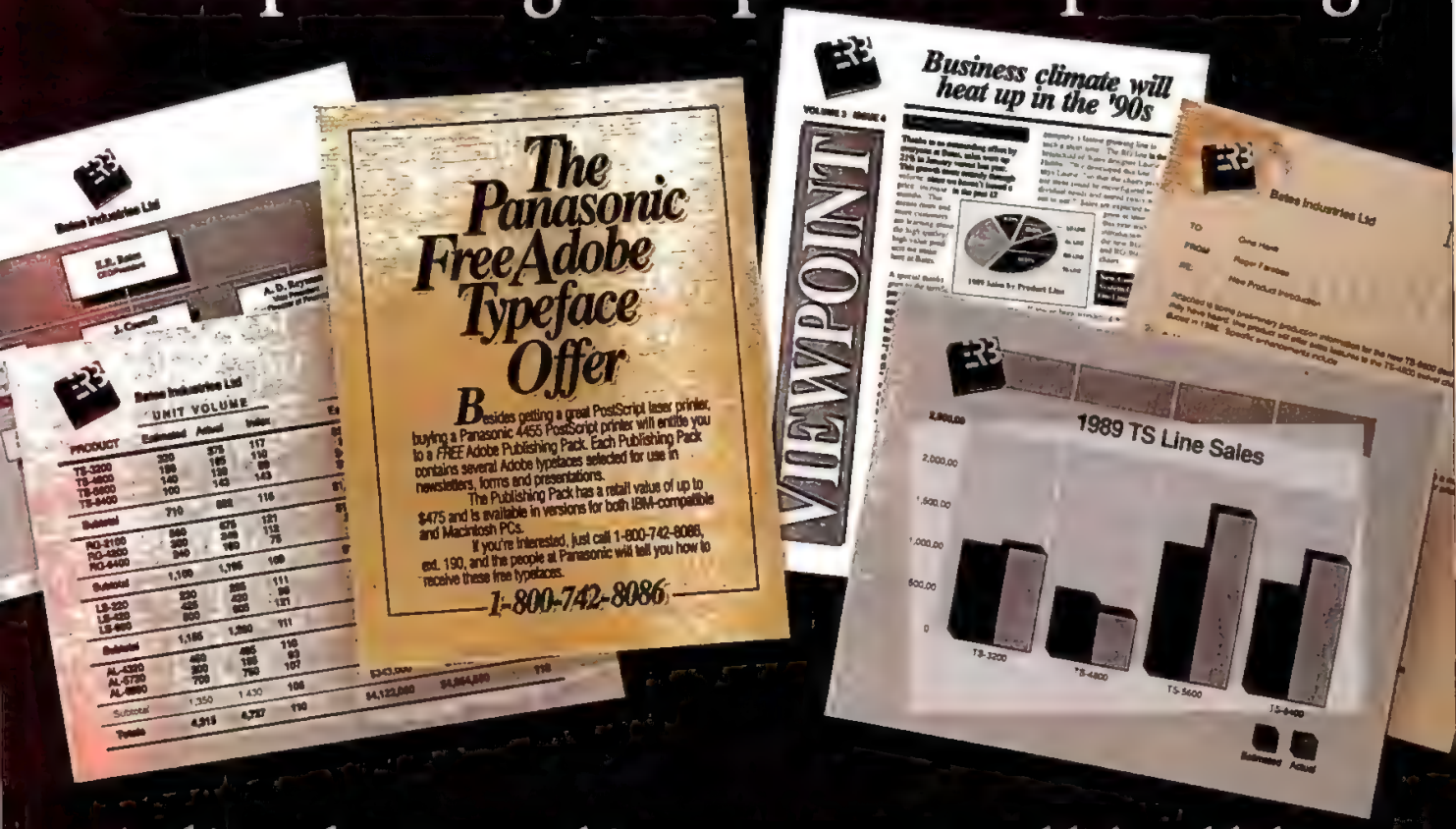
	Compaq Computer Corp. **150/-250-Megabyte Tape Drive**	Tecmar Inc. **Tecmar QT-150e**	Maynard Inc. **MaynStream 150Q**	NCR Corp. **NCR 6091 150 MB SCSI Tape SubSystem**	CORE International Inc. **COREtape CT150/250E**	Emerald Systems Corp. **Emerald Systems RapidRecover 150 Model RAP150-9000**	Mountain Network Solutions Inc. **FileSafe 7250**
List price	$1,999	$2,095	$2,195	$2,249	$2,295	$2,095	$2,495
PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS							
Device type	Internal	External	External	External	External	External	External
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	5.34 x 1.5 x 8	7 x 4 x 14.75	3.75 x 6.5 x 15	4.75 x 6.5 x 14.5	3.25 x 6 x 10.75	3.5 x 8.5 x 10.5	6.5 x 4.5 x 12
Interface as tested	ISA 8-bit	ISA 8-bit	ISA 8-bit	ISA 16-bit	ISA 16-bit	ISA 8-bit	ISA 16-bit
Other interfaces available	None	MCA, NuBus	MCA	ISA 8-bit, MCA	MCA, EISA	MCA, EISA	MCA
I/O board manufacturer	Compaq Computer	Tecmar	Maynard	NCR	Everex Systems	Emerald Systems	Mountain Computer
Format	QIC 02	QIC 02	QIC 02	SCSI	QIC 02	SCSI	QIC 02
Powered by host computer or external AC source	Host	External	External	External	Host	Either	External
Recording medium included	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■
Capacity of recording medium without data compression	250MB	150MB	150MB	150MB	150MB	150MB	150MB
Device manufacturer	Wangtek	Wangtek	Archive	Archive	Archive	Emerald Systems	Sankyo Seiki, Mountain Computer
Media speed (inches per second)	72	72	90	90	72	90	72, 90
SOFTWARE CHARACTERISTICS							
Software provided (as tested)	*SY-TOS*	Proprietary	Proprietary	*SY-TOS*	Proprietary	Proprietary	Proprietary
Password protection	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Data compression	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
BACKUP CHARACTERISTICS							
Backup types permitted:							
Image	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Modified image	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	❑
Append image backup	■	■	■	■	■	N/A	■
Backup ranges:							
Multiple partitions	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Multiple disks	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■
RESTORE CHARACTERISTICS							
Can exclude range of files	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Can automatically skip existing files	❑	■	■	■	❑	■	❑
Can prompt to overwrite existing files	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Restore types permitted:							
Image	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Modified image	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	❑
Restore ranges:							
Multiple partitions	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Multiple disks	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■
NETWORK CHARACTERISTICS							
Networks supported	*NetWare 286, 3+Open*	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386, 3+Open*, IBM *PC LAN*, IBM Token-Ring	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386, 3+Open*, IBM Token-Ring	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386, 3+Open, VINES*	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386, 3+Open*	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386*	*NetWare 286, NetWare 386, 3+Open, VINES*
Backup system resides on workstation or server	Workstation	Workstation	Workstation	Workstation	Either	Either	Workstation
Workstation automatically logs off network after unattended backup	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Tape system supports multiple volumes on a single tape	❑	❑	■	■	■	■	■

☐ –Editor's Choice ■–Yes ❑–No N/A–Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

ENDS

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

The Panasonic® PostScript printer presents word publishing. And spreadsheet publishing.



And just-about-everything-you-want-to-publish publishing.

	Standard
Speed	11 Pages Per Minute
Interfaces	RS-232C/422 Serial, Centronics Parallel, and Appletalk
Fonts	39 Adobe PostScript Fonts
Cassettes	2 250-Sheet Letter-size
Ram	2 Megabytes
Emulation	HP LaserJet* Series II Diablo* 630

Specifications are subject to change without notice. This product may be subject to export control regulations.

Introducing the Panasonic KX-P4455 Laser Partner with Adobe* PostScript.*

It will bring a polished, professional look to everything you print. A new persuasiveness to all your communications.

Now you can enhance every proposal, every report, every memo with multiple fonts, varied type sizes, even graphics rotated and scaled to fit. All at up to 11 pages per minute, and with superb print quality.

You get all the features you need to get the most out of PostScript... standard. Features like dual-bin paper cassettes, and interfaces for MS-DOS,* UNIX* and Appletalk,* standard.

In fact, you'll find this a surprisingly affordable way to make a little publishing history of your own. For more information, and details on how to get up to $475.00 worth of free Adobe typefaces, call toll-free **1-800-742-8086,** extension 190.

Printers, Peripherals, Computers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

* PostScript, LaserJet, UNIX, Macintosh and Appletalk, MS-DOS and Diablo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc., Hewlett-Packard Inc., AT&T, Apple Computer Inc., Microsoft Corp., and Xerox Corp., respectively.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LPS-PC

For eleven days and 1,641 miles, Team Solarcat had

to rely on more than the sun.

Looks like another beautiful day for Sony floppy disks.

For a certain solar-powered vehicle, they shine even when the sun doesn't.

After all, Sony floppies are made for critical missions.

Recently a team of engineering students from Villanova raced their "Solarcat" from Florida to Michigan in Sunrayce USA.

The competition: Physics. The elements. And thirty-one other solar-powered cars.

Moreover, the team had to analyze a steady stream of computer information: Energy absorption. Battery depletion. Even the elevation of hills.

Not one byte could be lost.

That's why, after sweating over their computer screens for this very critical event, Team Solarcat trusts their data only to Sony's critically acclaimed 3.5" disks.

The floppies that always earn their place in the sun.

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONY.

© 1990 Sony Corporation of America. Sony is a registered trademark. Technical assistance provided by the Boeing Company.

NOTHING UNUSUAL

If you've installed one external tape drive, you've installed them all, almost. To get the TapeMaster 150E up and running, you just insert the 8-bit QIC-02 board into an available slot in your PC, run a cable between the board and the drive, and plug the power cord into the drive. Next, you run *SY-TOS*'s installation program. If you need to change the settings on the board or in the software, the documentation clearly explains how to do so.

On the PC Labs performance tests, the TapeMaster 150E turned in average results. The device took about 25.5 minutes to complete our File-by-File Backup test, and about the same amount of time to finish our Image Backup test. Image restoration also took about 25.5 minutes, whereas file-by-file restoration took 27.5 minutes. The TapeMaster 150E completed the directory backup and restore tests in 7.5 minutes each.

No single feature makes the TapeMaster 150E stand out from other QIC-150 drives equipped with QIC-02 boards and *SY-TOS*. But if you're looking for a standard system that's easy to install and offers few surprises, this widely available package is a good bet.

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

QFA500

by Bill O'Brien

It would be difficult to pick the QFA500 out of a crowd because of its physical appearance, but Colorado Memory Systems has tucked a Superman suit under the device's Clark Kent enclosure. In addition to quick file access, CMS has included data compression as a standard feature on this unit and says that a storage capacity of 500MB is not unrealistic.

The QFA500 comes in several configurations and handles both standard-length (150MB) and extended-length (250MB) tapes. The base unit, an internal half-height Cipher drive, costs $1,099.95. We looked at a 3.50- by 6.75- by 13.75-inch external unit, which costs an additional $299.95 for the case and the installation hardware. The heart of the system, a Colorado Memory Systems TC-02 interface board, costs $399.95 for either ISA, EISA, or MCA versions.

A JUMPERLESS DEVICE

The sticker price of the TC-02 should indicate that the board is more than a conduit for passing data between tape and disk. A jumperless device, the TC-02 will configure itself for IRQ, DMA, and addressing from within the software installation routine. It works in either an 8- or 16-bit slot and selects the fastest bus available.

More impressive is the existence of a VLSI-sized chip from STAC that dominates the board. Scribed on its silicon pathways is a QIC 122-compatible data compression scheme. By putting the compression algorithm in firmware, Colorado Memory Systems has departed from the norm in two ways. First, it has made data compression a standard rather than an optional component of the package. Second, it has declared its intention that the QFA500 execute much faster than systems that use software-based compression schemes. (See the sidebar "The Big Squeeze: Data Compression Comes to Hardware" for additional information on data compression.)

> Colorado Memory Systems has tucked a data-compression Superman suit under the QFA500's Clark Kent enclosure.

With data compression turned off, the QFA500 completed the PC Labs File-by-File Backup test in just under 28 minutes, and the Single Directory Backup test in about 8 minutes. A file-by-file restore took about 28 minutes, and a directory restore took about 8.5 minutes. When the QFA500 ran in compression mode, its performance was approximately 20 percent faster for both backups and restores.

The effectiveness of compression, in terms of both time and tape space, is dependent on the format of the data you're backing up. While you should see excellent results with ASCII files, you may find that .EXE and .COM files are resistant to efficient compression. ZIPed or ARCed files permit no further compression. PC Labs' test directory contained a sufficiently diverse data group to swing the compression ratio between 2:1 (the best possible) and 1.2:1 (almost no compression).

PROPRIETARY SOFTWARE

Colorado Memory Systems includes its own *QFA Back Up* software with the package. Installation is as automatic as can be. To configure the TC-02, simply accept the default settings the software has determined and you're ready to go. Standard features include batch, automatic, and command-line modes as well as support for networks from Novell and 3Com.

Assembling the hardware is painless. The back of the casing allows only one connection at the drive I/O port. There are no transformer or power connections to worry about, because power is drawn through the TC-02 interface board via a spare connector from your PC's power supply. The unit will stand either flat or on its side, depending on where you install its rubber feet.

The only problem we encountered during testing was when we tried to restore files to a new path. A phone call to Colorado Memory Systems revealed that this procedure is not part of the software's menu structure, but is accessible from the command line. In fact, some of the better options are also accessible from the command line, making this package an excellent batch-file candidate.

Given its strong command-line orientation and its network support, Colorado Memory Systems' entry should appeal to power users and small-network managers alike. If you're looking for a system that offers latitude in the size of backups it can handle, the QFA500's data compression algorithm should pique your interest.

FACT FILE

QFA500
Colorado Memory Systems Inc., 800 S. Taft Ave., Loveland, CO 80537; (800) 432-5858, (800) 346-9881 (Canada).
Software: Proprietary.
List Price: External drive, ISA, EISA, or MCA board (with software, external case and installation hardware), $1,800; internal drive, ISA or EISA board (with software), $1,500.
Requires: DOS 2.1 or later, 400K RAM.
In Short: The QFA500's TC-02 interface board has a data compression algorithm in firmware, affording it faster operation than devices that use software-based data compression schemes and greater latitude in the size of backups it can handle.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

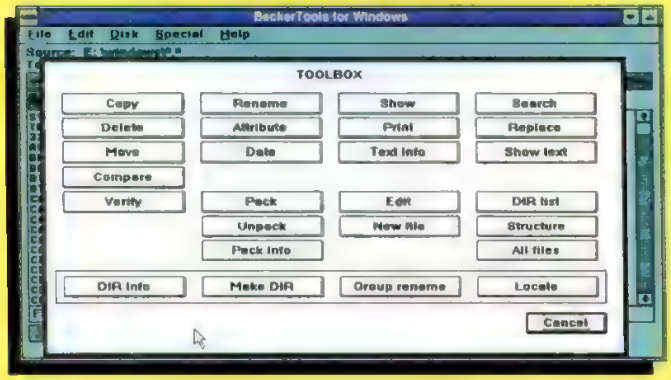
New for Windows 3.0

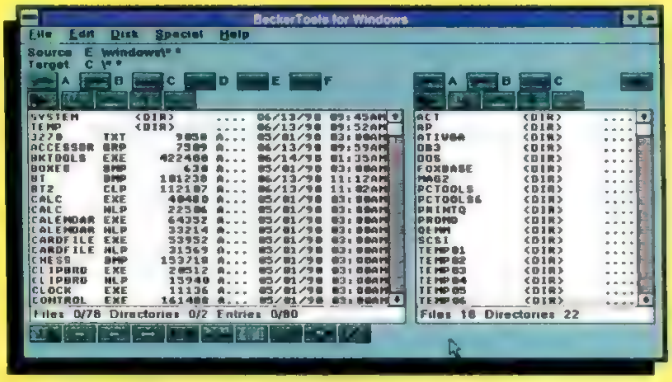
Tools for the WINDOWS™ User

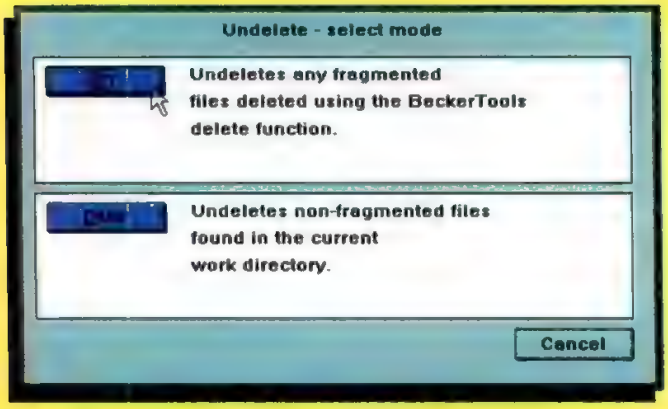
an indispensable set of Windows utilities

If you're a Windows user you'll want **BeckerTools** for Windows. **BeckerTools** dramatically speeds up your file and data management chores and increases your productivity. Where Windows' File Manager functions end, **BeckerTools** features begin by giving you powerful, yet flexible features you need to get the job done quickly. **BeckerTools** has the same consistent user interface found in Windows so there's no need to learn 'foreign' commands or functions.

Manipulating your disks and files is as easy as pointing and clicking with the mouse. You'll breeze through flexible file and data functions that are friendly enough for a PC novice, yet powerful enough for the advanced user. You won't find yourself 'dropping out' of Windows to perform DOS functions like undeleting a file or waiting for a diskette to be formatted. **BeckerTools** gives you these and many other commands at the click of a mouse button.







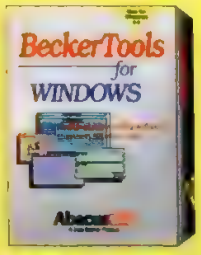
Some of BeckerTools' features:

- Undelete—lets you recover deleted files
- Copy disks— in one pass, no multiple disk swapping
- Backup (pack files)—hard disk—to multiple diskettes with password protection
- Format diskettes—any capacity supported by your drive and disk type—multitasking too
- Duplicate disks—read in diskette once, make multiple copies
- Compare diskettes—in one pass
- Verify diskettes—handy security check
- Wipe disk—for maximum security
- Delete single or groups of files or directories containing files, including read-only files

Suggested retail price: **$79.95**

System requirements:

- IBM AT, 386 or 100% compatible computer
- Hard disk and Windows 3.0
- Windows not included



Abacus

Dept. M101, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325
Available at Waldens Software nationwide or
In US and Canada order Toll Free
1-800-451-4319 Ext. M101
CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For immediate shipment Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 Ext. M101 or Fax 616-698-0325
Outside of North America call (616) 698-0330.

❑ **Yes**, Please rush ( ) BeckerTools for Windows @ $79.95 ea.

In US and Canada add $4.00 postage per order. MI residents add 4% sales tax. Foreign orders add $12.00 per item.

❑ **Yes**, Please send me your PC catalog.

❑ VISA ❑ M.C. ❑ AmEx. ❑ Check/MO Exp. date:____/____

Card #: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: ____ Zip: _____

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Microsoft Windows not included

PERFORMANCE TESTS: TAPE DRIVES

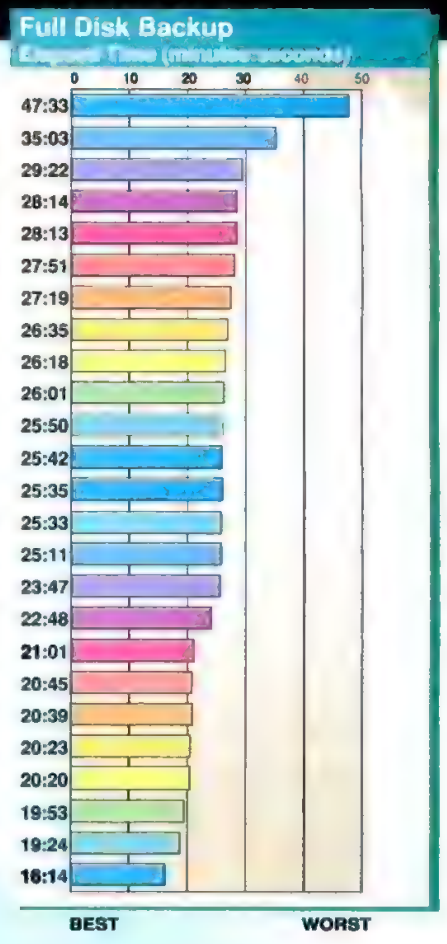
The COREtape and MaynStream devices performed best in our roundup overall due to their superior proprietary software, but Colorado's QFA500—with hardware data compression enabled—turned in the fastest times for two of our tests. Most systems, however, had similar results because of the almost standard SY-TOS; its sibling, Sytos Plus, although more full-featured, tended to slow things down.

The **Full Disk Backup** test measures the time it takes to perform a file-by-file backup of the entire disk's contents. Typically, this is the first function performed after installing the tape system.

The **Full Disk Restore** test measures the time needed to perform a file-by-file restore of the tape's contents after the Full Disk Backup. This function is typically performed after replacing a faulty hard disk with a new one.

The **Directory Backup** test measures the time it takes to perform a file-by-file backup of one 29MB directory tree. This simulates periodic selective backup of program and data files.

The **Directory Restore** test measures the time required to perform a file-by-file restore of the tape's contents after the Directory Backup test. This would usually be done to recover archived program and/or data files.



All tape systems were tested on a Compaq Deskpro 386/25 with 2MB of RAM, a VGA display, and a 300MB ESDI hard disk. All hard disks were formatted using Compaq DOS 4.01 and partitioned as one physical 300MB partition (drive C:). The file system, which each tape drive had to back up and restore, was created with the PC Labs Data Generator—it creates sequential and random files in both binary and ASCII format. The file structure consisted of several hidden files (in addition to the system files), two hidden subdirectories, read-only files, zero-byte files, and two 7MB files (typical of high-resolution color bitmap files). The directory structure consisted of 14 subdirectories off the root of the C: drive, with two subdirectories going seven levels deep. The total file structure before installation of the tape drive software was 118,181,088 bytes, as reported by CHKDSK.

Before each backup and restore, the hard disk was reformatted and DOS files were put on the disks. The backup software for each tape system was also installed using the default settings as suggested by the manual and/or installation software. In addition, before each backup, the file system was created using the Data Generator. All byte counts and file comparisons were made using DOS CHKDSK.

Tests were performed in the foreground using the provided software's program shell. All timings were done manually with a digital stopwatch. The timings began at the last keypress to start a procedure and ended when keyboard control was returned to the program shell. Times are reported in minutes and seconds.

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

150/-250- Megabyte Tape Drive

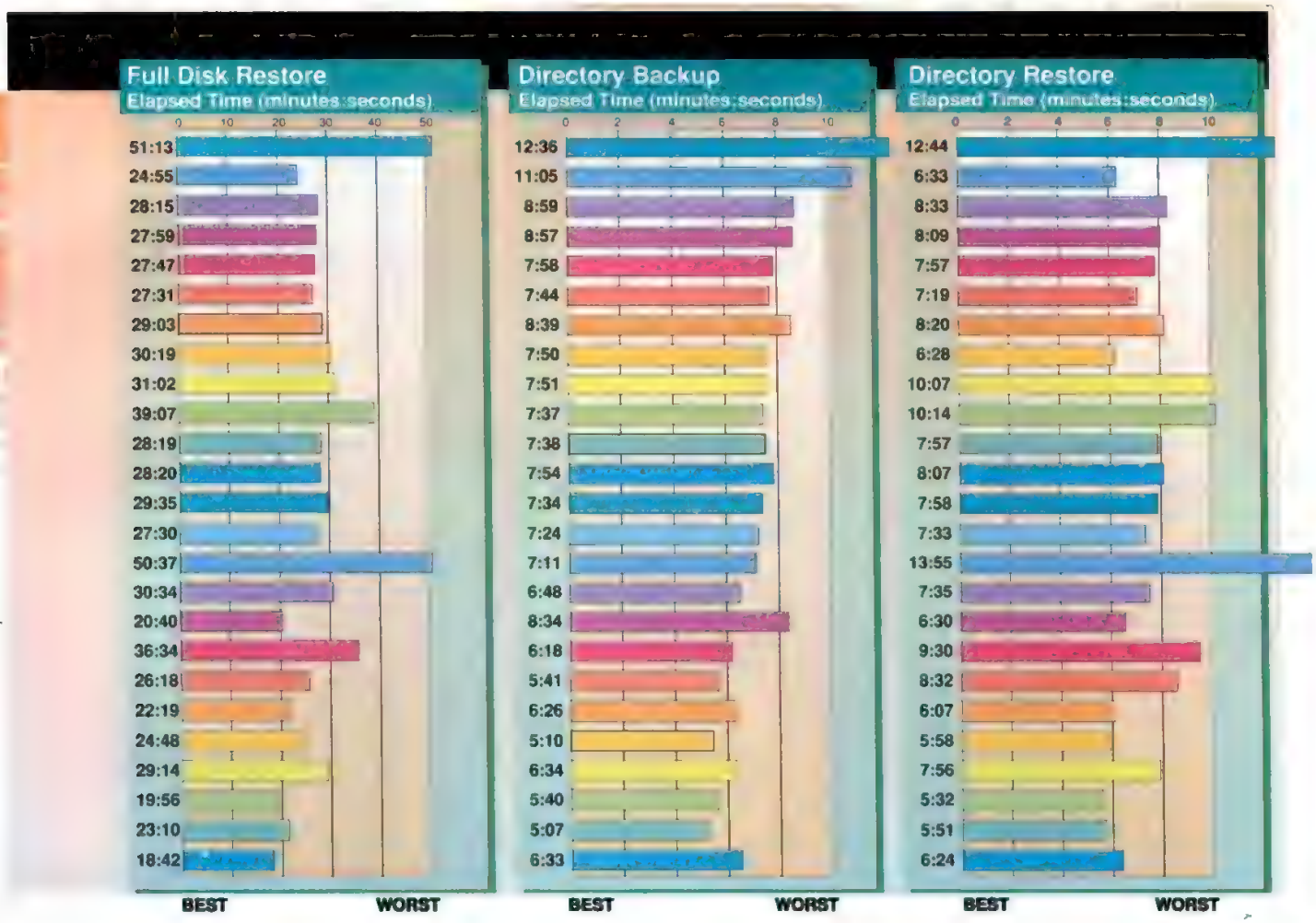
by M. David Stone

Tape backup systems are meant to prevent headaches, not cause them. So, at minimum they ought to be plug-and-play devices. Compaq's 150/-250- Megabyte Tape Drive is one of the few that is. Aimed primarily at Compaq computer owners who are willing to pay a premium for a Compaq solution, the device is available only as an internal half-height drive, and carries a hefty list price of $1,999. Even the unit's warranty is defined to either match the warranty for the Compaq system in which it's installed, or run 90 days, whichever is longer.

As its name implies, the Compaq drive supports both standard-length (150MB) and extended-length (250MB) cartridges. Like many of its competitors, the drive uses Sytron's *SY-TOS* tape backup software, which affords it quick file access and lets it work with Novell *NetWare 286*-based and 3Com networks. Unlike many other systems, however, the Compaq drive comes with two versions of *SY-TOS*: version 3.11 for DOS and version 1.11 for OS/2. The manufacturer of the drive we tested was Wangtek.

PLUG-AND-PLAY OPERATION

Even if you're not comfortable with installing hardware, you should be able to handle this installation easily thanks to Compaq's heavily illustrated manual. Plug the 8-bit Compaq QIC-24 interface board into an empty slot in your PC, mount the drive in a 5.25-inch, half-height drive bay, connect the supplied power cable to the drive and the motherboard, and connect



CONTINUES

the signal cable between the drive and the interface board. DIP switches let you select IRQ, DMA channel, and base address on the interface board, but in most cases you can simply use the factory settings. However, if you already have many boards installed in your system, you may find that the somewhat limited choice of settings—to IRQ 3 or 5, and to a base address of 200 or 300—may make it difficult to avoid a conflict.

Installing *SY-TOS* is even easier than installing the hardware. Simply start the installation module, designate a drive and directory to use, and let *SY-TOS* install the program. (See the sidebar "Standard Software: *SY-TOS* and *Sytos Plus*" for the full scoop on *SY-TOS*.)

On the PC Labs performance tests, the Compaq system took about 27.5 minutes for the full-disk File-by-File Backup test, and about 29 minutes to restore that data. Times for *SY-TOS*'s modified image feature were a little slower: about 29.5 minutes for an image backup of the entire disk and about 29 minutes for the image restore. Compaq's entry took about 8.5 minutes to complete each of the PC Labs single directory backup and restore tests. These results place the system on the slow side of average, but still within the expected performance range.

Overall, Compaq's unit is a well-designed product that does what it promises. Its list price is a little steep, but not out of line with those of other well-known brands. You can get the same functionality elsewhere for far less—but not if you're looking for the Compaq imprint.

FACT FILE

150/-250- Megabyte Tape Drive
Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269-2000; (800) 231-0900, (713) 370-0670.
Software: *SY-TOS* 3.11 for DOS and *SY-TOS* 1.11 for OS/2.
List Price: Internal drive, ISA board, $1,999 (with software).
Requires: Compaq DOS 3.0 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: A plug-and-play internal unit that's aimed primarily at Compaq users. Its steep list price includes both an OS/2 module as well as the usual DOS version of *SY-TOS*.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CORE INTERNATIONAL INC.

COREtape CT150/250E

by Bruce Brown

CORE International has a reputation for building fast hard disks. PC Labs' performance tests show the company can

PERFORMANCE TESTS: TAPE BACKUP

With a few notable exceptions, the tape drives in this roundup offer the same general level of performance. Since the majority of these drives employ an 8-bit QIC interface for the PC, any differences in the test times are due primarily to the backup software used to control the unit.

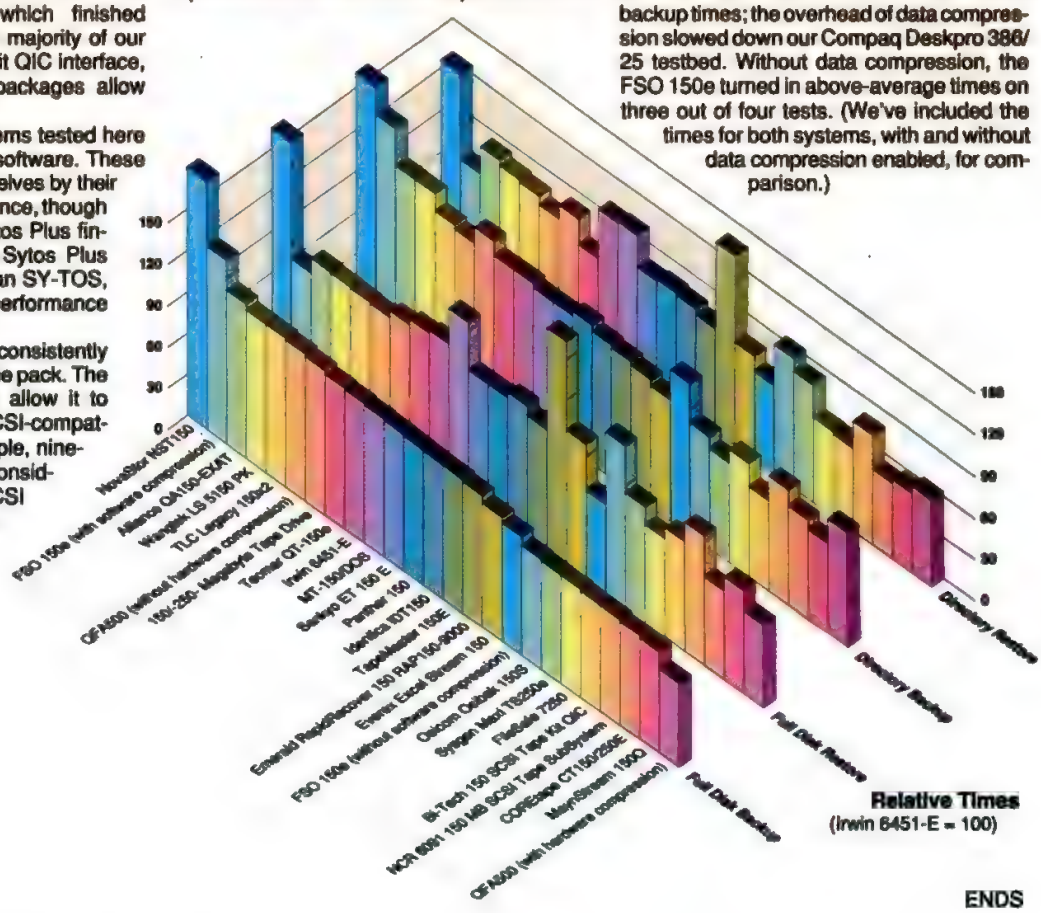
The best overall performers in the bunch were the MaynStream 150Q and the COREtape CT150/250E, which finished among the top three on the majority of our tests. While both use an 8-bit QIC interface, their proprietary software packages allow more efficient control.

The majority of the systems tested here use SY-TOS or Sytos Plus software. These systems distinguished themselves by their middle-of-the-pack performance, though the three systems using Sytos Plus finished at the bottom; while Sytos Plus may have more features than SY-TOS, these features come with a performance penalty.

The NovaStor NST150 consistently finished near the bottom of the pack. The hooks in the software that allow it to exchange data with other SCSI-compatible tape systems (for example, nine-track tape) slowed it down considerably, despite its 16-bit SCSI interface and Tandberg drive mechanism.

The fastest tape system on the Full Disk Backup and Restore tests was Colorado Memory Systems' QFA500 drive with hardware data compression. Because data compression reduces the amount of data being written to the tape, overall tape system throughput is increased. In the case of the QFA500, it took 40 percent less time to back up our test files with data compression than without. Without data compression enabled, the QFA500 was merely average.

We also tested the Tallgrass Technologies FSO 150e with and without data compression. The FSO 150e differs from the QFA500 in that its data compression is performed in software rather than hardware. With software data compression enabled, the FSO 150e turned in the second-slowest backup times; the overhead of data compression slowed down our Compaq Deskpro 386/25 testbed. Without data compression, the FSO 150e turned in above-average times on three out of four tests. (We've included the times for both systems, with and without data compression enabled, for comparison.)



ENDS

build speedy tape-drive systems as well. Its $2,295 external COREtape CT150/250E delivered some of the best performance times we saw.

Proprietary software, namely *COREtape* version 2.0, is almost all that differentiates CORE's entry from other tape backup systems. Otherwise, the COREtape CT150/250E package we looked at uses standard parts: a 3.25- by 6- by 10.75-inch (HWD) Archive tape drive and an Everex QIC 02 ISA interface board. Since the drive draws its power from your PC, it doesn't have to house its own power supply and fan and, thus, doesn't need a lot space on your desk. CORE also offers an external version of the drive with an MCA board for $2,295 and an internal drive with an ISA board for $1,995.

JUST ONE MANUAL

Installing the 8-bit interface board and tape drive isn't difficult. After you've inserted the board into an empty slot, simply plug a power connector into the board, and then attach a cable between the board and the tape drive. You'll only have to refer to one manual to learn all about the system's components (including software), which is an advantage over other units that force you to refer to separate documentation for the board, the drive, and the software.

As its name suggests, the COREtape CT150/250E can handle both standard-length and extended-length tapes, capacities that should suit the needs of power users and small-network managers alike. Supported networks include those running Novell *NetWare 286*, *NetWare 386*, as well as those from 3Com. A forthcoming version of *COREtape* will work in OS/2 protected mode and provide data compres-

After everything you've heard about Windows Computing, there are only two things you should believe.

Windows™ C

Free Working Model

Your

See for yourself. With Windows™ Computing, using your PC becomes easier, faster, and more productive than you ever imagined possible. But you don't have to take our word for it. Because, right now, we're making fully functional Working Models of Microsoft® Windows version 3.0, Microsoft Excel, Project, Word and PowerPoint® presentation graphics program as easy to get a hold of as they are to use.

Windows Computing is the Windows version 3.0 environment combined with any of the hundreds of Windows applications already available.

Just pick up the phone and call (800) 323-3577, Dept. M71, and we'll

**The first Working Model you select is free during our Windows Computing Promotion, September 15 through December 31, 1990. One free Working Model per person. Each additional Working Model is $99.95, applicable sales tax not included. Offer good while*

Computing

Microsoft®

eyes.

send you a free copy of the Working Model* you're most interested in.

Or, if you would prefer, just ask for the date, time and location of a Windows Computing seminar being held near you. Either way, the experience is sure to impress you.

The truth is, we believe there could be only one reason why people might not see just how much Windows Computing means to the future of the personal computer.

They haven't looked.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense®

supplies last and only in the 50 United States. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, PowerPoint and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

THE GOLD STANDARD. NOW IN BLACK.

Unique dual-locking mechanism assures a tight, shock-resistant seal.

Now that data processing has outgrown the controlled environment of the "Computer Room," it's become a tough world for the floppy disk.

Today diskettes are at work almost everywhere. Even in such inhospitable environments as bumpy airplanes, crowded commuter trains, and dusty factories.

All putting your invaluable data at risk.

Now Maxell introduces the MF2-HD Super RD.

With advanced technology whose time has come because it assures an outstanding performance even in extreme operating conditions.

The key is our revolutionary new Dual Interlocking Flex Shutter. Ten Maxell patents are pending on this unique mechanism, designed to protect the internal environment and lock tightly even when accidentally jarred or dropped.

But MF2-HD Super RD superiority doesn't stop there.

New high-energy magnetic particles improve the signal-to-noise ratio by 10%, thus enhancing drive compatibility. The "superuniform" particle dispersion achieved in our Neo-Cross Linkage Magnetic Layer delivers extremely stable output. And an improved HD lubricant and HT binder helps keep both disk and drive head free from foreign particles.

And the distinctive black shell, precision-molded of a super-flexible composite material, offers excellent drive compatibility and improved head-to-disk contact.

The Gold Standard. Now in black, and ready for your most demanding applications.

maxell®
THE GOLD STANDARD

Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

sion capabilities. The unit does not offer quick file access.

Regardless of what features will be included in the next release, *COREtape* already does a fine job. Its menu-driven system for choosing program functions, files, and directories makes backing up and restoring data a breeze. *COREtape* has just about all the standard functions you'd expect, including automatic backup, batch-mode, DOS command-line operation, and automatic unattended backup for networks.

But where the CT150/250E really makes its mark is in performance. The unit completed PC Labs' Image Backup test in about 21.5 minutes, and performed the Image Restore test in 20.5 minutes. It took just under 20 minutes to finish our File-by-File Backup test, and about the same amount of time to restore that data to the disk.

Speed doesn't come cheap: the COREtape CT150/250E is among the more expensive units we tested. You can save $300 by opting for the internal unit—if you have a spare drive bay. But whichever you choose, you'll find that the COREtape is a fine system.

FACT FILE

COREtape CT150/250E
CORE International Inc., 7171 N. Federal Highway, Boca Raton, FL 33487; (407) 997-6055.
Software: Propretary.
List Price: External drive, ISA or MCA board, $2,295 (external with power supply, $2,475); internal drive, ISA board, $1,995.
Requires: DOS 2.0 or later, 256K RAM.
In Short: The external COREtape CT150/250E package features an Archive tape drive an Everex QIC 02 interface board. Its list price is on the high side, but its performance is among the fastest.

CIRCLE **608** ON READER SERVICE CARD

EMERALD SYSTEMS CORP.

Emerald Systems RapidRecover 150 Model RAP150-9000

by Bill O'Brien

You can't judge a tape drive by its casing, especially when one unit looks pretty much like the next. But if the $2,295 (including ISA SCSI board) external Emerald Systems RapidRecover 150 drive, model RAP150-9000, we tested is visibly undistinguished, its software is anything but ordinary.

In addition to this package, Emerald offers an internal ISA system for $1,795 and an external MCA system for $2,195. All these systems can accept standard-length (150MB) and extended-length (250MB) tapes. Software, which is the key here, is extra.

Along with the 3.5- by 8.5- by 10.5-inch (HWD) Emerald drive and 8-bit Emerald board, the company sent *EmSAVE*, *EmQ*, and *EmLIB*—its DOS, Novell *NetWare 286* and *386*, and tape-library management software, respectively. *EmSAVE*, the *Windows*-based program we used in testing, costs $495 and comes with five blank tapes. It provides automatic, batch-mode, and command-line operation and supports modified image backups and restores. *EmQ* lists for $1,295, including five blank tapes. *EmLIB* carries a list price of $395, but is well worth the cost if you plan to have a tape library of any size.

FAILED ATTEMPTS

Installing *EmSAVE* version 1.50 is so deceptively simple that you might not realize things haven't gone right until you try to use the program. At least that was our experience when we failed to correctly install the program—twice.

The first time we tried to run *EmSAVE* on our Compaq DeskPro 386/25, which was equipped with *Windows 386*, we were greeted with an Out of Memory dialog box. Since our Compaq Deskpro 386/25 had 4MB of memory, we questioned the validity of that error message.

Next, we reinstalled the program under the runtime version of *Windows* that Emerald Systems provides with *EmSAVE*. (The runtime version uses the kernels from *Windows 286*). This time, *EmSAVE* loaded correctly but displayed a SET EMSPATH error box. Apparently, the installation routine does not modify the CONFIG.SYS file to include this environment command; without it the program will not run.

The installation procedures covered in the manual do not directly address the EMSPATH environment variable. But you will find an entry for it in the index and an explanation in the chapter preceding the one on software installation. It's to Emerald's credit that this subject is covered in the manual. But $395 software for a $2,095 tape drive should do everything short of loading and unloading the tape cartridge.

Emerald's *EmSAVE* is credible, but the hot ticket for the RapidRecover 150, model RAP150-9000, is *EmQ*, its network software. With unattended backup and node as well as server backup capabilities, the program will automate the entire network protection process. All of that functionality adds $800 to the cost of the backup system—money well spent, if that's what you need.

FACT FILE

Emerald Systems RapidRecover 150 Model RAP150-9000
Emerald Systems Corp., 12230 World Trade Dr., San Diego, CA 92128; (800) 767-7267.
Software: Proprietary.
List Price: External drive, ISA board, $2,095, internal drive, ISA board, $1,795, external drive, MCA board, $2,195, *EmSave* software with five blank tape cartridges, $495 ($395 without tape); *EmQ* (Netware) software with five blank tapes, $1,295 ($1,195 without tape); *EmLib* tape management software, $395
Requires: DOS 3.2 or later, 640K RAM
In Short: Despite the high price of its *Windows*-based software (and some installation quirks), Emerald has done a good job of bringing tape backup into a GUI environment.

CIRCLE **609** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLOW RESTORES

On the PC Labs backup tests, the RapidRecover 150's performance was average—about 25 minutes for the file-by-file backup and about 7 minutes for the directory backup. Its restore times—about 50.5 minutes on the file-by-file test and under 14 minutes for the directory test—were among the longest of the drives we tested. The system does not offer quick file access.

There are at least two schools of thought about restores and restore times. One of them is that a restore is something you hope you never have to do; but as long as restoring data from tape takes less time than recomposing it manually, you're still ahead of the game.

The other school says speed counts. In the case of Emerald's RapidRecover 150, the tradeoff for speed is the company's experience with tape backup drives and software, its technical support line (which proved faultless in our experience), and its quick response to problems—all of which justify the price Emerald is asking for the system.

MicroWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-367-7080

hDC FirstApps

(hDC Computer Corporation)
For Windows v. 3.0! FirstApps for Microsoft Windows is a set of nine handy pop-up utilities you can access from within any Windows application. Use these handy utilities (called MicroApps) to do everything from graphically view your system memory to create a custom background screen — with complete animation! **$49.**

CorelDRAW! 1.2

(Corel Systems)
CorelDRAW 1.2 is fun and easy to use. Fit text to a curve, kern letters on screen, rotate, stretch, skew, copy, and combine. Over 100 typefaces and over 300 clipart images, free! Now a new program called CorelTRACE is bundled in at no extra cost. Converts bitmap images into vector graphics, and handles large TIFF files without additional memory. **$319.**

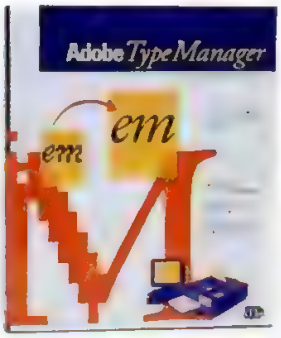
hDC Windows Express

(hDC Computer Corporation)
For Windows 3.0! Windows Express is the complete menu system for Microsoft Windows. Organize your work into folder-based menus of any depth, access applications and documents faster and standardize Windows workstations easily. Comes with over 200 full-color icons or create your own! **$49.**

UltraScript PC 2.1

(QMS)
Add PostScript capabilities to the printer you already own. UltraScript PC will allow you to print PostScript output from within your application, no need to print your file to disk and edit the program. Packed with 25 typefaces, this program gives you speed, quality and plenty of fonts at thousands less than a PostScript-compatible laser printer or add-on board. One of PC Magazine's Best of 1989. **$129.**

MicroWarehouse
YOUR
WINDOWS
SOURCE!



Adobe Type Manager

(Adobe)
ATM allows Windows 3.0 applications to display and print high-quality text at any size, automatically. ATM brings scalable PostScript font software to the PC display and non-PostScript printers for the first time. Use any point size at any time, without having to quit your application to run a font generation utility. ATM requires only minutes to install and works transparently with Windows 3.0 applications. **$59.**

Computerized Classic Accounting

(Absolute Solutions)
Now, for the first time, a general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory control program that looks like manual books yet offers all the advantages of computerization. Accounting the way you've learned it, utilizing the ease of Microsoft Windows 3.0 graphic interface and the power of the Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. **$209.**

FaceLift

(Bitstream)
Announcing an amazing new type tool that displays and prints the highest quality typefaces easily while working with all popular windows-supported printers and monitors. Features include true WYSIWYG, 13 typefaces, instant screen and printer fonts (no need to leave your application to make fonts) and support for the wide selection of additional type from Bitstream. **$58.**

COMPUTERS

ALR
ALR PowerFlex 286/40Mb ..... 1299.
ALR 386SX PowerFlex Module .... 345.
ALR i486 PowerFlex Module ..... 1845.

MEMORY

Samsung
DRAM 1Mb 100ns ..... 10.
SIMM 1Mb 70ns ..... 105.
SIMM 1Mb 80ns ..... 100.
SIMM 1Mb 100ns ..... 88.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

Ad Lib
Ad Lib Music Card ..... 159.
All Computer
All Charge Card w/Adapter ..... 339.
AST
Sixpak 286 with 512K ..... 285.
ATI
VGA Wonder /256K ..... 239.
VGA Wonder /512k ..... 309.
Cardinal
Extended Mode VGA ..... 119.
Super Extended VGA 16-bit ..... 229.
Central Point Software
Copy II PC Deluxe Opt Bd 5.4 ..... 109.
Creative Labs
Sound Blaster ..... 189.
Fifth Generation
Logical Connection 256K ..... 455.
Logical Connection 512k ..... 520.
Intel
Aboveboard Plus 8 I/O w/2Mb ..... 739.
Co-Processors ..... Call
Inboard 386PC 1Mb ..... 515.
Orchid Technology
Tiny Turbo Xtra ..... 269.
Paradise Systems
VGA Plus 16 ..... 249.
U.S. Video Inc.
VGA/NTSC Recordable Card ..... 530.
Video 7
Vega VGA ..... 194.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

American Covers
Mouse Mats ..... 7.
BASF Disks (box of 10)
5 1/4" DS/HD (1.2Mb) ..... 11.
Computer Giftware
Dick Tracy MousePad ..... 12.
Mickey Mouse MousePad ..... 12.
Curtis
Command Center ..... 79.
Computer Starter Kit ..... 34.
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc) ..... 45.
Switch Box ..... 33.
System Stand ..... 22.
DataDesk International
Switchboard ..... 179.
Interex
Cables (various) ..... Call.
Kensington
Copy Stand ..... 27.
Masterpiece Plus ..... 99.
Maxell Disks (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 29.
Safe Power Systems
Safe 425W Standby Power BU ..... 363.
Sony (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/DD (360K) ..... 11.
Targus
Faxpac Plus ..... 89.
FolioPac ..... 79.
Premier Leather Case ..... 189.
Leather Laptop Case ..... 139.
Nylon Laptop Case ..... 54.

DRIVES

CMS-Seagate
30Mb ST238R XT (65ms) ..... 285.
40Mb ST251-1 AT (28ms) ..... 355.
Iomega
5.25 44Mb Storage Cartridge ..... 79.
20Mb Cartridge ..... 55.
Bernoulli II 44Mb Int./Ext. .... 985./1339.
Plus Development
Hardcard II 40 (16 bit) (19ms) ..... 605.
Hardcard II 80 (16 bit) (19ms) ..... 689.
Solutions for PC/XT
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floppy & Ctlr. ..... 127.
3 1/2" 720k Floppy & Ctlr. ..... 119.
Teac
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive ..... 89.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Adobe
Adobe PostScript Cartridge ..... 279.
Canon
BJ-10e Bubble Jet ..... 339.
Laser LBP-8 Mark III ..... 1495.
LBP-4 Laser ..... 910.
Citizen
GSX-140 Color Printer ..... 315.
Elite Business Apps
Charisma 25/1 ..... 299.
Hewlett-Packard
HP DeskJet Plus ..... 725.
HP LaserJet IIP ..... 1049.
HP LaserJet III ..... 1669.
HP PaintJet ..... 998.
Pacific Data Products
1-2-4 Memory Board w/2Mb ..... 499.
25 Cartridges in One! ..... 259.
2 Plus 2 Memory w/2MB ..... 245.
Headlines in a Cartridge ..... 193.
Pacific Page Personal Addition ..... 369.
Plotter in a Catridge ..... 239.

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY Only $7.00

Panasonic
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix ..... 299.
KX-P1624 Wide Carriage ..... 439.
Seiko Instruments
Smart Label Printer ..... 189.

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Best Data
Smart One 9632XL v.32 ..... 595.
Smart One Fax 9624 (int) ..... 249.
Cardinal
4800 SendFAX Modem ..... 99.
9600 v.32 Internal ..... 499.
Computer Peripherals
Viva 2400bd Ext. ..... 142.
Freecom Communications
Freecom Faxboard ..... New
Hayes
JT Fax Board 4800bd Int ..... 215.
JT Fax Board 9600bd Int. ..... 585.
Intel
2400B MNP External ..... 235.
Practical Peripherals
Modem PM2400SA MNP Ext. ..... 175.
The Complete PC
The Complete Communicator ..... 549.
UDS/Motorola
FasTALK 9600 V.32/42b Ext. ..... 675.
FasTALK 9600 V. 32/5 Int ..... 585.
FasTALK 9600 2v.32/5 Int. PS/2 .. 585.
U.S. Robotics
Courier HST 9600 w/MNP ..... 619.
Zoom Telephonics
Zoom/Modem HE2400S ..... 99.

INPUT DEVICES

Calcomp
WIZ ..... 143.
CH Products
Flightstick ..... 49.
Roller Mouse ..... 109.
IMCS
The MousePen ..... 89.
Kensington
Expert Mouse PS/2. ..... 105.
Expert Mouse Serial/BUS ..... 112./124.
Kraft
KC3 Three Button Joystick ..... 29.
Thunderstick ..... 29.
Logitech
Logitech Scanman Plus ..... 185.
Series 9 Mouse (bus/ser) ..... 79.
Lynx
Trackball ..... 79.
Microsoft
Mouse w/Windows 3.0 ..... 155.
MicroSpeed
PC Trac (bus/ser) ..... 82/75.
MicroTek
Scanner Clr/Gray MSF-300Z ..... 1795.

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - $7 up to 7 lbs. Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00pm ship same day. Ground service available - $3 (same day shipping).

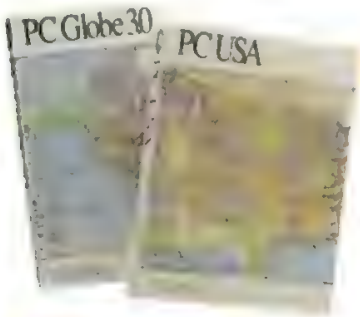
MicroTouch Systems
The UnMouse ..... 179.
Mouse Systems
PC Mouse II ..... 87.
PC Trackball ..... 68.

MONITORS

Goldstar
14" Analog VGA ..... 379.
NEC
Multisync 2A ..... 495.
Multisync 3D ..... 649.
Multisync GS2A ..... 210.
Panasonic
Panasync C1391 ..... 579.
Zenith
ZCM-1492 ..... 619.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Activision
The Music Studio 3.0 ..... 59.
Banner Blue Software
Family Tree Maker 1.0 ..... 39.
Broderbund
Simcity ..... 29.
The Playroom ..... 27.
Where in Time is Carmen S.D. ..... 30.
Centron
Casino Master ..... 41.
Electronic Arts
Hunt for Red October ..... 33.
John Madden Football ..... 31.
Lucas Film
Indiana Jones: The Last Crusade ... 33.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 38.
PC Globe Inc.
PC Globe 3.0 ..... 36.
PC USA ..... 36.
Sierra On Line
Leisure Suit Larry III ..... 39.
Spectrum Holobyte
Tetris ..... 23.
Studyware Corporation
Studyware for the SAT ..... 29.
Toyogo
Go Master ..... 41.
Joeski Genius ..... 26.
Nemesis Tactical Wizards ..... 31.



PC Globe & PC USA

(PC Globe)
Demographics of 177 countries at your fingertips with PC Globe. Detailed maps, a database packed with facts and figures, and graphics which can be imported to Word Perfect, Ventura, etc . . . Also available, PC USA with detailed statistics on the states. **$36ea.**

PathMinder +

(Westlake Data Corp.)
Westlake Data proudly introduces the sequal to the award-winning comprehensive disk management system. Benefit by adding your own application program, keeping organized and manageable files, sytemizing all directories for easy disposal, and auditing all computer activities for the expert and novice alike. **$76.**

CompuServe Electronic Mail code: GO MCW

MICRO WAREHOUSE™ 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
©1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

FREE!

when you order from MicroWarehouse

14 Great Programs!

The MicroWAREHOUSE technical staff and the publishers of the popular POWER USER'S MANUAL have compiled a great new disk of utilities and applications....**THE POWER USER'S TOOL KIT.**

Fourteen great programs on one handy 5 1/4 inch disk, including Active Life - a powerful time planner and scheduler for business or personal use, and IconDraw - a hot, new, Win3 utility for designing your own icons.

The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT is FREE from MicroWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$150). Many are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

FREE CATALOG!
We carry more than 1200 PC solutions including all the latest releases and updated versions. Just fill in the information requested below and we'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MicroWAREHOUSE catalog.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

WAREHOUSE™

1-800-367-7080

(1-800-DOS-7080)

Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax#: 908-905-5245
Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week

Free Micro Warehouse Catalog Subscription Ø9PM1Ø1 Dept
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free, one-year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks)

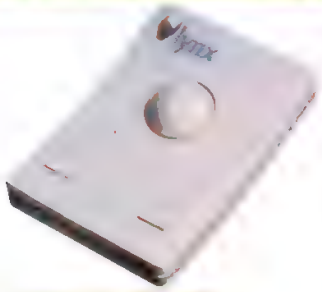
CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroWAREHOUSE™ CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

Targus Premier Leather Case

(Targus)

Introducing a luxurious, feature rich, leather briefcase from Targus, a worldwide innovator in manufacturing quality carrying cases for the computer and scientific equipment markets. The Premier case offers four fully-lined document sections, a padded computer compartment and portfolio section which features disk pockets, pen/pencil and business card holders, and miscellaneous pouches. Treat yourself to traditional leather styling and worldwide quality. **$189.**



Lynx Trackball

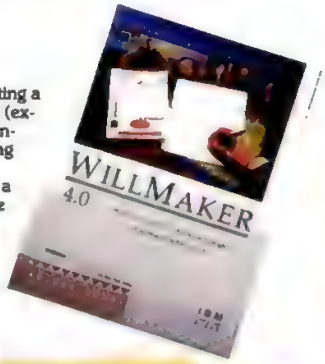
(Lynx)

The attractive, easy-to-use Lynx Trackball offers you precise fingertip cursor control in a sleek desktop profile. A patented high technology encoder assures built in quality. Featuring an automatic acceleration feature wich senses the speed at which you're working and moves the cursor further when you move the ball faster...programmable function keys...and more. **$79.**

WillMaker 4.0

(Nolo Press)

WillMaker 4.0 simplifies the process of writing a will. Its documents are valid in every state (except Louisiana), and in the District of Columbia. It now includes new options for leaving property to children under the Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, with provision for a guardian to supervise the property until the minor reaches the age of 21. Also, you can now make 28 specific bequests of personal or real property. **$34.**



Contact MicroWarehouse in the Electronic Mail on CompuServe
The MicroWarehouse code is

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS

(TOPS)

TOPS allows you to quickly and easily share files, printers and electronic mail between your IBM PC, Apple Macintosh and Sun Workstation without a dedicated server or network administrator. TOPS also provides password security, Ethernet support, and complete DOS and NETBIOS compatibility, making it a powerful networking tool. **$286.**

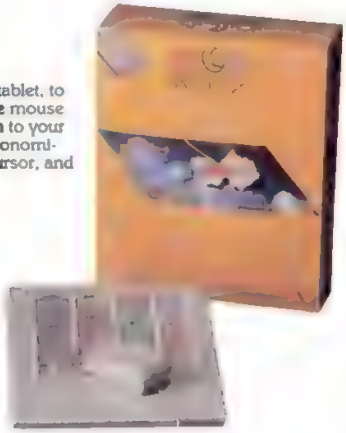
Wiz

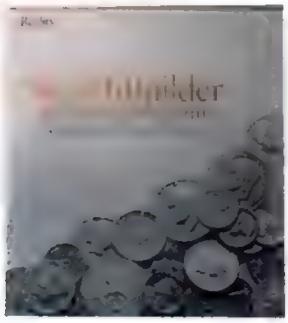
(Calcomp)

Wiz combines a mouse with a graphics tablet, to give you the benefits of having both. The mouse glides over the tablet, sending its position to your PC with a precision of 1000 dpi. The ergonomically-designed mouse has a cross-hair cursor, and three rocker buttons. **$143.**

Templates - **$32ea.**

Generic CAD
Netware 2.1
Office Writer 6.1
Symphony 2.0
Versacad 5.4
Word 5.0
Works 1.05
WordPerfect 5.0





Wealthbuilder

(Reality Technologies)

Ease your climb to increased wealth and financial security with Wealthbuilder by Money Magazine. Investor advice that takes into account your personal aims, risk tolerance and financial profile. See the long-term impact of your everyday financial decisions. Features include tax cutting, debt consolidation, allocation analysis, and more. **$135.**

Virgin Mastertronic
Clue ..... 23.
Monopoly ..... 23.
Scrabble ..... 23.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

★ Windows-compatible products

3-G Graphics
Images with Impact ..... 59.
Adobe
Adobe Type Manager ..... 59.
Aldus
★ Pagemaker 3.01 ..... 499.
ArtRight
★ ArtRight Images Vol. 1 or 2 ..... 110.
AutoDesk
★ AutoDesk Animator ..... 229.
Bitstream
Collections ..... Call.
FaceLift ..... 58.
Headlines ..... Call.
Bourbaki Inc.
Fractool ..... 29.
Brightbill-Roberts
Show Partner F/X 3.5 ..... 224.
Broderbund
Bannermania ..... 21.
Caere Corporation
★ Omnipage 2.0 386 ..... 589.
Corel Systems
★ CorelDRAW! 1.2 ..... 319.
Custom Applications
★ Freedom of Press ..... 249.
Digital Research
GEM Artline ..... 269.
GEM Presentation Team 1.1 ..... 279.
Logitech
Catchword ..... 110.
Lotus
Freelance Plus 3.0 ..... 339.
Micrografx
★ Designer 3.0 ..... 469.
★ Charisma ..... 344.
Micrologic
More Fonts ..... 89.
Microsoft
★ Powerpoint for Windows ..... 319.
PC Publishing
Impress ..... 74.
Power Up Software
Express Publisher 1.1 ..... 83.
Software Publishing
Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 309.
PFS: First Publisher 3.0 ..... 95.
Timeworks
Publish-It! ..... 106.
Publish-It Lite! ..... 33.
T/Maker
ClickArt EPS Business Art ..... 80.
ClickArt Business Cartoons ..... 42.
Unison World
Avagio ..... 169.
WordPerfect
DrawPerfect ..... 269.
Xerox
Gray F/X ..... 258.
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 519.
Ventura Publisher Gold Series 3.0 519.
Zenographics
Pixie 2.0 ..... 165.
Z-Soft
★ PC Paintbrush IV Plus ..... 109.

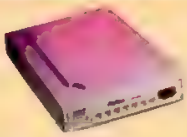
CAD PRODUCTS

American Small Business Co.
Design CAD 3D 3.0 ..... 399.
AutoDesk
Autosketch 2.0 ..... 95.
ComputerEasy Software
Dream House Professional ..... 47.
Floorplan ..... 26.
Foresight Resources
★ Drafix Windows CAD ..... 435.
Generic Software
Basic Home Design ..... 31.
Generic CAD 3D Drafting ..... 179.
Generic CAD Level 3 w/ Dot Plot ..... 209.
Mathsoft
Mathcad 2.5 ..... 293.
Summagraphics
Summasketch Plus ..... 399.

BUSINESS

Above Software
Above Disk 3.0 ..... 59.
Absolute Solutions
★ Computerized Classic Acct. ..... 209.
Alpha Software
Alpha 4 ..... 299.
Ashton Tate
Control Room ..... 72.
dBASE IV ..... 479.
Avery
LabelPro ..... 49.
List & Mail Plus ..... 38.
Bloc Publishing
Form Filler 2.0 ..... 84.
Form Tool Gold ..... 56.
Pop Drop Plus ..... 56.
Blythe Software
Omnis 5 ..... 410.
Borland International
Paradox 3.0 ..... 445.
Paradox 386 ..... 579.
Quattro Pro ..... 295.
Brightbill-Roberts
HyperPAD 2.0 ..... 83.
Broderbund
MemoryMate 3.01R ..... 38.
Button Ware
PC File 5.0 ..... 72.
Central Point Software
Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 22.
★ PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 85.
CE Software
Quickmail ..... 43.
Checkfree Technologies
Checkfree Express 2.0 ..... 19.
Chronologic Corp.
Instant Recall ..... 64.
Chronos
Who What When 2.0 ..... 172.
Contact Software Int'l
ACT! ..... 219.
Crosstalk Comm.
★ Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 117.
Crosstalk MK 4 2.0 ..... 130.
Remote 2 2.0 ..... 107.
Dac Software
Dac Easy Accounting 4.1 ..... 79.
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.0 ..... 159.
Dariana Technology
System Sleuth ..... 83.
Datastorm Tech.
Hot Wire ..... 68.
Procomm Plus 1.1 ..... 59.
Delrina Technologies
PerFORM 2.1 (w/Rebate) ..... 129.
★ PerFORM PRO ..... 269.

MicroWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-367-7080



FasTALK 9600 V.32/42b

(UDS/Motorola) PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice" High speed 9600 bps communication V 42 error correction for 100% reliable transmissions V.42 bis and MNP5 Datacompression. Throughputs up to 38.4 Kbps. The ultimate in PC-PC or PC-Mainframe Connectivity. **$675.**

Delta Technology
Direct Access 5.0 ..... 55.
Dow Jones & Company
Dow Jones News Retreival Kit ..... 19.
Market Analyzer 2.0 ..... 189.
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.
pcAnywhere III IV ..... 65.
Enable Software
Enable BP ..... 110.
Enable/OA ..... 409.
Fifth Generation
Fastback Plus 2.09 ..... 99.
Mace Utilities 1990 ..... 85.
Extra ..... 54.
FormalSoft
ProQube 1.03 ..... 59.
FormGen Corp.
FormGen Plus 5.0 ..... 106.
Formworx Corp.
Form Publisher for Windows ..... 139.
Formworx with Fill & File 2.5 ..... 80.
Fox Software
Foxbase + Dev. Sys. 2.1 ..... 185.
FoxPro ..... 469.
FoxPro LAN ..... 639.
Funk Software
Allways 1.0 ..... 80.
P.D. Queue ..... 54.
Sideways 3.21 ..... 37.
Gazelle Systems
Optune 1.2 ..... 49.
Gibson Research
Spinrite II ..... 69.
Great American Software
One-Write Plus Account Systems . 165.
hDC Computer Corp.
★ FirstApps ..... 49.
★ Windows Express ..... 49.
Helix
Headroom 2.1 ..... 72.
IBM
Current ..... 355.
Informix
Wingz ..... 329.
Inset Systems
HiJaak 2.0 ..... 98.
Intuit
Quicken 3.0 ..... 35.
Lattice, Inc.
Lattice C 6.0 ..... 155.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All products covered by 120 day ltd.warranty.* *Defective software replaced immediately Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- CT residents add 8% sales tax. N.J. and Ohio residents add appropriate sales tax.
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some areas require an extra day).
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00p m. (E) weekdays, ship same day.
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape back ups, monitors and UPS printers.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice.
- Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk.
- We reserve the right to limit quantities.
- Please indicate disk size.

Lord Publishing
Ronstadt's Financials ..... 99.
Lotus
Agenda 1.01 ..... 259.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 ..... 339.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3 ..... 409.
Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Kit ..... 129.
Magellan 2.0 ..... 109.
Symphony 2.2 ..... 529.
Magee
AutoMenu ..... 33.
Meca
Home Lawyer ..... 76.
Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 116.
Merril & Bryan
InfoSpotter ..... 50.
Turbo EMS ..... 49.
Metro Software
Lasertwin All In One ..... 112.
Microcom
Carbon Copy Plus 5.2 ..... 105.
Relay Gold 4.0 ..... 161.
Micro Logic
InfoSelect ..... 54.

MicroWarehouse YOUR WINDOWS SOURCE!

Microrim
R:Base Compiler ..... 579.
R:Base for DOS 3.0 ..... 456.
Microsoft
★ Excel for Windows 2.1 ..... 299.
★ Project for Windows 1.0 ..... 455.
★ Windows 3.0 ..... 88.
Windows Developer's Tool Kit ..... 319.
Word 5.0 ..... 205.
★ Word for Windows ..... 309.
Works 2.0 ..... 89.
Mosaic Marketing
Twin Level III ..... 123.
Multisoft
PC-Kwik Power Disk ..... 46.
PC-Kwik Powerpak 1.5 ..... 70.
Super PC-Kwik 3.3 ..... 49.
New England Software
Graph In The Box Executive ..... 159.
Nolo Press
Willmaker 4.0 ..... 34.
Norton Lambert
Close Up Customer/Terminal ..... 119.
Close Up Support/ASC ..... 154.
OCR Systems
Read Write ..... 349.
Patton & Patton Software
Flow Charting II+ ..... 129.

Double Disk

(Vertisoft) Double the capacity of your hard disk Double Disk is a unique utility that eliminates the need to purchase a larger hard disk by using software only **$60.**

Peachtree Software
Peachtree Complete III ..... 139.
Peachtree Cmpl. III Bonus Bdle ..... 219.
Peter Norton Computing
Norton Util. Advanced 5.0 ..... 109.
Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 85.
The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 95.

Power Up Software
Calendar Creator Plus ..... 39.
Name That Disk ..... 32.
Top Priority ..... 58.
Precision Software
★ Superbase 4 Windows ..... 399.
Prime Solutions
Disk Technician Advanced 6.0 ..... 88.
Disk Technician Professional ..... 36.
Primetime Software
Primetime Personal ..... 68.
Prodigy
Prodigy Start Up Kit ..... 29.
QMS
★ Ultrascript PC 2.1 ..... 129.
★ Ultrascript PC Plus 2.0 ..... 256.
QuadBase Systems
QuadBase-SQL 1.0 ..... 695.
Qualitas
386Max Professional ..... 75.

HiJaak 2.0

(Inset Systems Inc.) Capture screens and convert graphics files with HiJaak Release 2. New features include 5k pop-up, many new raster and vector formats, and support for 16 fax devices. **$98.**

Quarterdeck Office Sys.
DESQview for Clipper ..... 279.
DESQview 386 2.3 ..... 119.
QEMM 386 5.1 ..... 55.
QRAM ..... 45.
Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder (by Money Mag.) ..... 135.
Reference Software
Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 49.
Rightsoft
Rightwriter 4.0 ..... 49.
Rinearson Support Assoc.
Microsoft Word Companion Disk ..... 29.
Rupp Corp.
FastLynx 1.01 ..... 119.
Samna
★ Ami Professional ..... 305.
Softlogic Solutions
Software Carousel ..... 55.
Softview
it:X Business Expense Reports ..... 49.
Software Publishing
PFS: First Choice 3.02 w/Prodigy . 105.
PFS: Preface ..... New.
Professional Write 2.1 ..... 139.
Solution Systems
Brief 3.0 for DOS ..... 159.
Spinnaker Software
BetterWorking Eight-In-One ..... 35.
Splash ..... 56.
SYBIZ
Service Industry Accounting 2.0 ..... 295.
Symantec
Q & A 3.0 ..... 219.
TimeLine 4.0 ..... 459.

Synchronicity 2.0

(Visionary Software) Synchronicity is a totally unique, creative decision-making and *intuition-support* program Beautiful graphics and profound feedback help you to better handle questions of personal strategy Regular use improves timing, stress and worry And it's fun! **$36.**

The Software Toolworks
Backup Pro ..... 37.
Office Manager ..... 29.
Timeslips Corp.
PercentEdge ..... 59.
Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 165.
Tops
Tops Network Bundle for DOS ..... 286.
Touchstone
Check It! ..... 82.
Traveling Software
Laplink III ..... 85.
Vertisoft
Double Disk ..... 60.
Visionary Software
Synchronicity ..... 36.
West Lake Data
Pathminder + ... 76.
Westlake Value Pak ..... 64.
White Crane Systems
AutoImport 1.11 ..... 89.
WordPerfect Corp.
PlanPerfect 5.0 ..... 258.
WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 249.
WordStar U.S.A.
WordStar 6.0 ..... 256.
XTree Company
XTree Pro Gold ..... 69.
Xerox
Formbase ..... 324.

LANGUAGES

Asymetrix
Toolbook ..... 295.
Borland International
Turbo C Prof. 2.0 ..... 164.
Turbo Pascal Prof. ..... 169.
Maxem Publishing
Cause ..... 199.
Effect ..... 75.
Microsoft
Basic Prof. Dev. Sys. 7.0 ..... 329.
C Compiler 6.0 ..... 289.
Quickbasic 4.5 ..... 65.
QuickC 2.0 ..... 63.
Peter Norton
Norton Editor 1.3 ..... 47.

WordPerfect 5.1

(WordPerfect Corp.) WordPerfect version 5 1 comes complete with new innovative features to provide you with even greater flexibility Bold new features include pull down menus, mouse support, tables, and equation editor and extensive graphics printing support **$249.**

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVEREX SYSTEMS INC.

Everex Excel Stream 150

by Bruce Brown

In addition to the Everex Excel Stream 150, you'll see the Everex Systems name on the interface boards of five other packages reviewed in this roundup. For its own $1,899 system (as reviewed), Everex uses not only its QIC 02 ISA board, but also its proprietary *Streaming Tape ST-408* backup software. An external Wangtek tape drive completes the picture.

The 5.5- by 7- by 15.5-inch (HWD) external tape drive isn't the only one Everex offers. The vendor sells an internal drive with an ISA interface board for $1,699; an external drive with an MCA board for $2,099; and an internal drive with an MCA board for $1,899. All of these accept standard-length (150MB) and extended-length (250MB) tapes.

FACT FILE

Everex Excel Stream 150
Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 821-0806, (415) 498-1111.
Software: Proprietary.
List Price: External drive, ISA board (with both software packages), $1,899; internal drive, ISA board (with both software packages), $1,699; external drive, MCA board (with both software packages), $2,099; internal drive, MCA board (with both software packages), $1,899.
Requires: DOS 2.1 or later, 256K RAM.
In Short: The current version of the Excel Stream 150's software won't make image backups of hard disk partitions greater than 32MB under DOS 4.01, but a fix is in the works. Otherwise, this system's software configuration help and scheduling module make this unit easy to install and to use.

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Installing the Everex Excel Stream 150 is about as easy as it gets—Everex designed the 8-bit interface board and wrote the software, and the system seems better integrated than many that use components from different manufacturers. Also, Everex's fine manual pays a lot of attention to hardware installation, and includes line drawings that walk you through the steps for installing both ISA and MCA interface cards.

GRAPHICAL SETTINGS

If you're already familiar with Sytron's *SY-TOS*, you can use that program instead of Everex's *Streaming Tape ST-408* backup software, according to the vendor. But even if you've worked with *SY-TOS*, you'll probably find that *Streaming Tape ST-408*'s configuration module is worth a look. *Streaming Tape ST-408* displays a graphical representation of your interface board's jumpers and switches, and it also shows you how to change them in case the default DMA, IRQ, and memory address settings aren't right for your PC—which is a helpful touch. Another useful module, the *Everex Scheduler*, allows the system to perform automatic backups and other timed tasks.

All of *Streaming Tape ST-408*'s functions are accessible through menus; the package offers batch and DOS command-line modes as well. Supported networks include those running Novell *NetWare 286*, *NetWare 386*, *3Com*, and *Banyan*. Quick file access is not a feature of the system.

The only glitch we found is that the current version of the software can't be used for image backups of drive partitions larger than 32MB on systems using DOS 4.*x*. According to Everex, a fix is in the works. But since our test systems used DOS 4.01, we were only able to run the PC Labs file-by-file backup and restore tests and the directory backup and restore tests. On the former pair of tests, the Everex's times were about 24 minutes and 30.5 minutes, respectively. On the latter pair, its scores were under 7 minutes and 7.5 minutes, respectively.

The Everex software's configuration Lmodule gives the system an edge in usability. Compatibility with *SY-TOS* gives the system an edge in familiarity. And support of many popular networks gives it an edge in connectivity. All three make the Excel Stream 150 a highly recommended selection.

IDENTICA/DIVISION OF PRIMA INTERNATIONAL INC.

Identica IDT150

by Bruce Brown

Standard components, predictable performance, and a reasonable price are the hallmarks of Identica's $1,325 IDT150, which, as reviewed, includes a 3.75- by 5.75- by 13-inch (HWD) external tape drive (drive mechanics are by Sankyo Seiki, electronics by Identica), an Everex ISA interface board, and version 3.0 of Sytron's *SY-TOS* backup software.

A network as well as a single-user device, the Identica IDT150 supports LANs running Novell *NetWare 286*, *NetWare 386*, 3Com, and Banyan, among others. As alternatives to *SY-TOS*, Identica also sells its tape drive with Emeritus Software's *TapeWare* or NovaStor's *NovaBack* (for more information on *NovaBack*, see the review of the NovaStor NST150 later in this story). With *TapeWare*, a *NetWare 286* value-added process, you can directly connect the drive to a file server and issue a command from any workstation to backup the server.

FACT FILE

Identica IDT150
Identica/Division of Prima International Inc., 3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 7, Santa Clara, CA 95054; (408) 727-2607.
Software: *SY-TOS* version 3.0; *TapeWare* (for DOS and Novell).
List Price: External drive, ISA board (with software), $1,450 (without software, $1,325); internal drive, ISA board (with software), $1,450; external drive, MCA board (with software), $1,555.
Requires: DOS 2.1 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: No surprises, no sorrows. The Identica IDT150 offers average performance and standard components—a Sankyo Seiki/Identica external tape drive, an Everex QIC 02 interface board, and Sytron's *SY-TOS*—at a competitive price.

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In addition to a choice of software, Identica offers you several hardware configurations: an internal tape drive with an ISA interface board ($1,450) and an external drive with an MCA board ($1,555). All of these will handle standard-length (150MB) and extended-length (250MB) cartridges.

EXTERNAL POWER

Like many external tape drives, the IDT150 houses its own power supply. And, again like many systems, the IDT150's installation procedures are straightforward. But in the event that the 8-bit QIC-02 board's settings aren't configured properly for your PC straight out of the box, the documentation will tell you everything that you need to know about changing DMA channels or IRQs on the board and in the software.

The *SY-TOS*-equipped IDT150 works

FEEL SECURE

DISK PACK, THE INDUSTRY STANDARD IN REMOVABLE HARD DISKS.

SECURE

DISK PACK protects confidentiality. Sensitive data ? Insecure work environment ? Remove the PACK and leave nothing behind. Whatever the application (Defense, Research, Banking), DISK PACK provides the security you need.

FAST AND RELIABLE

DISK PACK's 10 ms access time puts it among the fastest hard disks. A 42 Mb disk is backed-up in only 2 minutes ! Use DISK PACK and your work rate will increase for years to come..

COMPATIBLE

DISK PACK is SCSI based and compatible with : Apple, IBM (and clones), DEC or SUN. You can use it with your operating system (MS DOS, XENIX, UNIX) and with your network (NOVELL, 3-COM, APPLESHARE, etc...)

EXPANDABLE

DISK PACK's wide range of capacities (42, 84, 105, 120, 170,210,340 Mb) allows your system to grow with your applications. You can swap PACKS on the fly or daisy-chain up to 4 bases (2 Gb on-line).

PORTABLE

DISK PACK's hard disk fits easily in your briefcase. Take it home with you or ship it anywhere !

USER-FRIENDLY

DISK PACK is extremely easy to install and use. It works just like a floppy with hard disk performance.

FIVE TIMES BETTER FOR THE SAME PRICE !

Manufacturer	I.E.F.	IOMEGA
Product	*DISK PACK*	*Bernoulli Box*
Capacity range	42 to 340 Mb	20 or 44 Mb
Access time	10 to 17 ms	32 or 40 ms
Error rate	10^{-16} bit	10^{-} bit
MTBF (Hours)	50,000	25,000
Max. capacity by module	340 Mb	44 Mb
Max. on-line capacity	2,380 Mb	88 Mb
Compatibility	PC, AT, PS/2, Macintosh DEC, Workstations	PC, AT, PS/2, Macintosh N/A

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MASS MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

IEF. DISK PACK®

The memory you'll never forget ™

For more information, please fill in and mail to :
Mass Memory Systems, Inc. 1414 Gay Drive Winter Park - FL 32789

Company : .....
Name : .....
Address : .....
.....
City : ..... Country : .....
❑ End-user ❑ VAR ❑ Dealer ❑ Distributor

M.M.S. : Phone : (407) 629-1081 - Fax : (407) 628-3862

Disk Pack is manufactured in the USA for Mass Memory Systems by Dictaphone Corp.

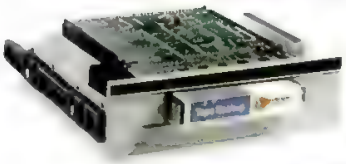
Disk Pack is a registered Trade Mark of I.E.F. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © MMS 1990 . All rights reserved.

Perfect 10.
Still Peanuts.

Thanks to *PC Week* for rating our Jumbo a Perfect 10 in a recent product review. But our customers who are already using Jumbo knew it all along.

120MB just $399.

With new, longer tape cartridges and data compression, Jumbo delivers up to 120MB of tape backup storage–fast. It reads and writes industry standard QIC formats and works with IBM® PC, XT, AT, 386,™ PS/2™ and compatibles.



Jumbo also offers an unattended scheduler for backing up at night or on weekends. And it's fully network compatible with Novell,® 3COM,® PC Net,® and optional Xenix®/UNIX® support. Everything is rated high with Jumbo except one–the price! You still get it for an incredibly low price.

Jumbo performance for peanuts.

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.
800 S. Taft Avenue, Loveland, CO 80537
Phone: (303) 669-8000
Fax: (303) 667-0921

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-346-9881.
For customer support, call 1-800-432-5858.

IBM, PS/2, 3COM, Novell, PC Net, Xenix, UNIX are trademarks of their respective companies. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Scoreboard courtesy PC Week. ©1989 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

like every other system that uses this industry-standard software. You can use menus, single DOS commands, or batch files to run the system. Data compression is not an option, nor is quick file access. (See the sidebar "Standard Software: *SY-TOS* and *Sytos Plus*.")

In keeping with other systems that use *SY-TOS* and the QIC 02 interface board, the Identica IDT150 turned in average performance times on PC Labs' tests. It took 25.5 minutes to complete the file-by-file backup of the entire disk, and about 29.5 minutes—a bit slower than average—to restore that data to disk. It completed our image backup and restore tests in just under 26 minutes and 25 minutes, respectively, and our directory backup and restore tests in 7.5 minutes and just under 8 minutes, respectively.

Average performance and standard parts aren't exciting, but get the job done. And that's exactly what the Identica IDT150 has to offer at a competitive price.

IRWIN MAGNETIC SYSTEMS INC.

Irwin 6451-E

by M. David Stone

Irwin Magnetic Systems Inc. says that it's the world's largest supplier of minicartridge tape backup systems for PCs. Although the Irwin 6451-E uses a DC 600 cartridge rather than a minicartridge, the quality of this $1,975 package helps explain Irwin's success.

Part of the company's 6000 series of drives, the Irwin 6451-E package includes an Everex ISA interface board, version 2.1 of Irwin's *EzTape* software, Fresh Technology's *MAP Assist* utility, and an external 2.5- by 6.5- by 14-inch (HWD) Irwin tape drive. Other 6000 series systems include an internal unit with an ISA board ($1,575), an external unit with an MCA board ($2,025), and an internal unit with an MCA board ($1,625).

Like many of the devices reviewed here, the Irwin 6451-E offers quick file access, and can handle both standard-length and extended-length cartridges—but with a slight twist: the storage capacity of standard-length tapes is 155MB rather than 150MB, according to Irwin.

To install the hardware, simply insert the 8-bit QIC 36 interface board into an available slot in your PC, connect the cable between the board and the drive, and plug the power cord into the drive.

Irwin's *EzTape* software includes an installation program that asks for a drive and directory to install to, then copies three floppy disks full of files to your hard disk. The program also offers a hardware installation option that lets you match the software settings to the IRQ, DMA, and address settings on the board. Although normally the factory settings of the interface board match the default settings of the software when they are shipped, this was not the case with our review unit, which complicated installation.

EZ-TO-USE SOFTWARE

EzTape is admirable for its simplicity. To back up a hard disk, simply choose Backup from the main menu, then choose Backup All Files or Select Files to Backup. You can also create one or more definition files to back up groups of files on a regular basis. Restoring files is equally simple. Choose Restore from the main menu, and you can restore all files, select a particular file or set of files for restoration, or create a definition file for repeated use.

Other options let you erase or retension a tape; display tape information, such as volume name; and set up times for automatic backup or restoration. *EzTape* does not offer image backup, but if you need this feature, you can use the hardware with Sytron's *SY-TOS* (as well as with other software designed for the QIC 36 interface), according to the vendor.

EzTape will support Novell *NetWare 286* and *NetWare 386*, 3Com networks, and IBM *PC LAN* environments. If you're a *NetWare* user, you will be particularly interested in *MAP Assist*—this package will let you backup an entire Novell network from a workstation.

The Irwin 6451-E completed the PC Labs File-by-File Backup test in about 26 minutes, and restored that data to the hard disk in about 31 minutes. It took about 8 minutes to complete the Single Directory Backup test, and about 10 minutes to restore the directory to the disk. Although these times are somewhat slow, they fall well within the expected range for this class of drive.

At $1,975 with a one-year warranty and widely available at a discount, the Irwin 6451-E is a credible choice for both power users and small-network managers. Its somewhat slow performance is made up for by its *EzTape* software, which makes this system more than a commodity item.

FACT FILE

Irwin 6451-E
Irwin Magnetic Systems Inc., 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105; (800) 421-1879, (313) 930-9000.
Software: Proprietary.
List Price: External drive, ISA board (with software), $1,975; internal drive, ISA board (with software), $1,575; External drive, MCA board, $2,025; internal drive, MCA board, $1,625.
Requires: DOS 2.1 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: The 6451-E includes an Irwin tape drive, an Everex interface card, and Irwin's own straightforward *EzTape* software. Its somewhat slow performance is more than compensated for by its ease of use.

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAYNARD INC.

MaynStream 150Q

by M. David Stone

One of the more familiar names in backup systems, Maynard Inc. is a corporate relative of Irwin Magnetic Systems. But although both are divisions of Archive Corp., a manufacturer and supplier of data storage products, they maintain distinctly different product lines. Maynard's MaynStream 150Q system uses an Archive drive, a Maynard QIC-02 board, and Maynard's *MaynStream* version 3.0 software—none of which matches any part of the Irwin 6451-E package that's also reviewed in this article.

The MaynStream 150Q comes with either an external ($2,195) or internal ($1,895) drive and either an ISA or EISA interface board, or it can come with an external ($2,295) or internal ($1,995) drive and an MCA board. We tested an external drive with an ISA board. Maynard calls the 3.75- by 6.5- by 15-inch (HWD) drive a portable, and provides a handle to carry the unit from PC to PC.

Like most of the systems we evaluated, the Maynard 150Q can handle standard-length (150MB) and extended-length (250MB) tapes. Unlike many, it does not include quick file access. However, a Catalog feature can speed data restoration by quickly identifying the proper tape and backup set for any given file. Maynard expects to add true quick file access in the next version of its software, which should be available by year's end.

A MINOR GLITCH

To install the device, you plug the 8-bit Maynard QIC-02 board into an empty slot in your PC, connect the cable to the board and the drive, and plug the power cord into the drive—all standard procedures. When we installed the *MaynStream* software, we found a minor problem in its installation routine. When running the SHARE program, as is standard for a large-disk partition, the installation program bombed when it tried to install the second of four disks. You can still install the program manually, or install it automatically by rebooting without SHARE, but neither approach is an elegant solution. Maynard says it should have the problem corrected by the time this article is published.

This glitch aside, the software works as advertised. The program can find the Maynard card automatically, without being told the card's jumper settings for IRQ, DMA, and address—a nice touch. Its menu structure offers a large number of options without being overwhelming. For example, to back up, you only have to choose Backup, then Go. Alternatively, you choose Backup and then Select to choose specific files. To save a defined selection for future use, pick Name Script, and the name you specify will appear on the menu. Restore works similarly, so that you only have to choose Restore-Go or Restore-Select to initiate a restoration.

MaynStream also provides an image backup option. However, it's hidden in the Utilities menu, since Maynard maintains that file-by-file backup is the preferred, more reliable approach. According to Maynard, *MaynStream* supports Novell *NetWare 286* and *NetWare 386*, 3Com networks, and IBM *PC LAN*.

FACT FILE

MaynStream 150Q
Maynard Inc., 460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707; (800) 821-8782, (407) 263-3500.
Software: Proprietary.
List Price: External drive, ISA or EISA bus (with software), $2,195; internal drive, ISA or EISA board (with software), $1,895; external drive, MCA board (with software), $2,295; internal drive, MCA board (with software), $1,995.
Requires: DOS 2.1 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: The MaynStream package offers ease of use and fast performance. Maynard's proprietary software offers a large number of options in a deceptively simple menu structure. Pricey, but worth it.

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE
TAPE DRIVES

The Maynard MaynStream 150Q took only 19.5 minutes to complete the PC Labs file-by-file backup test, and about 23 minutes to restore the data to disk, making the drive one of the fastest performers on these tests. On the single-directory performance tests, Maynard's entry finished quickly, taking just 5 minutes to back up the data and 6 minutes to restore it.

Maynard's image backup records a true image of the entire disk. The drive took about 51.5 minutes to perform the backup and about 52 minutes to complete the restoration.

With speed that makes it a front-runner and software that has a well-designed menu structure, the Maynard 150Q package has a lot going for it. Even the warranty Maynard offers is noteworthy: one year on the drive and five years on the controller board. At $2,195, this package is undeniably expensive, but it certainly offers great price value.

MICRONET TECHNOLOGY INC.

MT-150/DOS

by M. David Stone

MicroNet Technology's MT-150/DOS is the sort of package that's best described as plain-vanilla. Assembled from a set of standard parts—a Tandberg tape drive, an Adaptec interface board, and Sytron's *SY-TOS* software—the MT-150/DOS does its job with little fuss. Even its price is ordinary: the package we tested, which features a 16-bit ISA SCSI board and an external drive, costs $1,795 and has a one-year warranty. An internal version costs $100 less.

The system we evaluated is only one of MicroNet Technology's offerings. The vendor has boards that will work in an 8-bit ISA slot (external package, $1,795; internal package, $1,695), a 32-bit EISA slot (external, $1,995; internal, $1,885), or a 32-bit MCA slot (external, $1,995; internal, $1,885). The MT-150/DOS can handle both standard-length (150MB) and extended-length (250MB) cartridges. The external drive measures 3 by 10 by 10.5 (HWD) inches, which makes it wider than most drives but not as long.

Sytron's *SY-TOS* software, version 3.02, supplies quick file access for the drive as well as supports Novell *NetWare 286*, *NetWare 386*, and 3Com networks. (See the sidebar "Standard Software: *SY-TOS* and *Sytos Plus*" for more information on *SY-TOS*.) According to MicroNet, the drive will also work with Sytron's *Sytos Plus* and with Emerald's *EmSAVE*, although MicroNet does not sell either program.

FACT FILE

MT-150/DOS
MicroNet Technology Inc., 20 Mason St., Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 837-6033.
Software: *SY-TOS* version 3.02.
List Price: External drive, ISA board (with software), $1,795; external drive EISA board (with software), $1,995; internal drive, ISA or MCA board (with software), $1,695; internal drive, EISA or MCA board (with software), $1,885.
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: Industry-standard *SY-TOS* software, a Tandberg tape drive, and an Adaptec SCSI controller card work together to let the MT-150/DOS do its job with little fuss.

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MODIFYING CONFIG.SYS

To install the MicroNet drive, you'll have to modify your CONFIG.SYS file, since the Adaptec 1542B SCSI board makes this one of the few systems in this roundup that requires a device driver. The installation guide clearly explains how to modify CONFIG.SYS, but this is still a manual procedure that some other systems take care of automatically. If you install the hardware before changing your CONFIG.SYS file, you will be greeted with an error message from the Adaptec board when you turn on your computer.

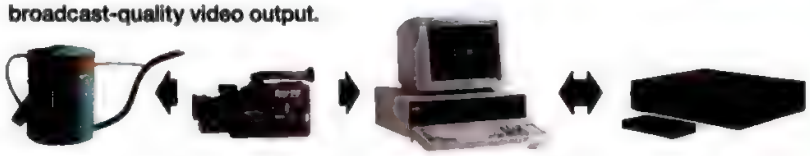
To install the hardware, simply plug the board into an empty slot in your PC, set the SCSI ID selector on the tape drive, connect the cable between the board and the drive, and plug in a power cable.

On the PC Labs performance tests, the MicroNet MT-150/DOS performed the *SY-TOS*-modified image backup in about 26 minutes, and restored the data in about 25.5 minutes—all average times. File-by-file backup times were also as expected: about 26 minutes for the full backup and about 7.5 minutes for the directory backup. However, the MT-150/DOS's file-by-file restoration times were surprisingly slow. The device took about 39 minutes to complete the File-by-File Restore test, and about 10 minutes to finish the Directory Restore test.

MicroNet says that slow restoration performance occurs only on Compaq

TARGA+
The next generation TARGA for the next generation TARGA user.

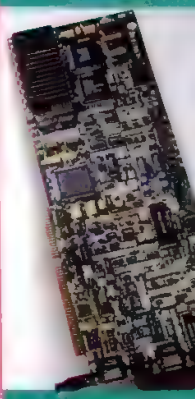
When Truevision introduced the first TARGA board in 1985, it was the only product that provided real-time, true-color capture and display along with broadcast-quality video output.



Now, with TARGA+, new features like advanced genlock, digital linear and chroma keyers, on-board encoding and decoding, full NTSC and PAL compatibility, multiple platform support, interlaced and non-interlaced display, total upgradability and 100% compatibility, mean almost anyone can create almost anything. Almost unbelievable isn't it? Truevision's TARGA+. Believe it.

TRUEVISION®
Providing Solutions With Vision™

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
Switzerland 41-1-825-0949 U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other 617/229-6900



Create graphics for:
Video Productio
Animation
Graphic Desig
Presentation Graphics
Desktop Publishing
Architecture/C
Education
Training

Call
800-858-TR
For more informa

Deskpro 386/25 machines that use a Compaq ESDI drive—the system we used in our tests. According to the vendor, this problem does not occur with other systems that use an ESDI drive, or with Compaqs that use a SCSI drive.

Clearly, if you have a Compaq Deskpro 386/25 with a Compaq ESDI drive and want a fast tape backup system, you should look elsewhere. If you have another computer, you may still want to consider MicroNet's MT-150/DOS. But play it safe and take it for a test drive first.

MOUNTAIN NETWORK SOLUTIONS INC.

FileSafe 7250

by Bruce Brown

On the expensive side of tape backup systems reviewed in this issue, Mountain Network Solutions' FileSafe 7250 is also one of the more feature-laden. But if we had to choose one feature of the $2,495 package (including external tape drive, QIC 02 ISA interface board, and *FileSafe*, version 5.0 software) that stands out above all others, it would be QFA, Mountain's proprietary implementation of quick file access.

The benefit of QFA, which is the system default, is that it makes the process of retrieving individual files or groups of files faster than with systems that must sequentially search an entire tape or series of tapes.

Mountain's other tape backup packages also fall on the high end of the price spectrum. Its internal drive with an ISA interface board costs $1,895; an external drive with an MCA board costs $2,595. Standard-length (150MB) and extended-length (250MB) tapes will work on all of these systems.

FACT FILE

FileSafe 7250
Mountain Network Solutions Inc., 240 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008; (800) 458-0300, (408) 379-4300.
Software: Propretary.
List Price: External drive, ISA board, $2,495; internal drive, ISA board, $1,895; external drive, MCA board, $2,595
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later, 384K RAM.
In Short: The FileSafe 7250 combines high-speed backups with user-selectable quick file access, both of which help to justify its high price.

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In addition to supplying the software, Mountain makes the 8-bit interface board and the drive electronics for the FileSafe 7250. The drive's mechanics come from Sankyo Seiki. The 6.5- by 4.5- by 12-inch (HWD) tape drive houses its own power supply. Its case has an LCD panel that keeps you apprised of the unit's activity.

A HANDY REFERENCE

Because Mountain makes all the system components, its documentation covers hardware as well as software installation. With the manual close at hand, you won't find it difficult to slip the board into an available 8-bit slot and, if necessary, change its settings, run a cable between the board and the drive, and attach a power cord to the drive.

Installing and using Mountain's *FileSafe* software is just as easy. You can access all operations from a series of hierarchical menus or, if you prefer, from the DOS command line or through DOS batch files. While *FileSafe* doesn't directly support multiple disk backups in a single pass, you can still accomplish this by writing a batch file.

For automatic backups, *FileSafe* includes *AutoRun*, a TSR that watches your PC's system clock and calendar and then runs specified operations at a previously selected time. *FileSafe* also supports networks, among them those running Novell *NetWare 286* or *NetWare 386*, 3Com networks, and Banyan *VINES*.

The FileSafe 7250 is fast at retrieving individual files and groups of files, due to its use of QFA. But, as its results on the PC Labs performance tests prove, the system is also fast at performing file-by-file and image backups and restorations of entire hard disks. The FileSafe 7250 completed the file-by-file backup and restore tests in 20.5 minutes and 22 minutes, respectively. Its times on the image backup and restore tests were just over 21 minutes and just under 21 minutes, respectively. Backing up our test directory took the unit 6.5 minutes; restoring that data took 6 minutes.

With significantly faster-than-average performance times and support of quick file access, the FileSafe 7250 offers a lot—for a lot of money. But if you expect to often have to bring back single files or selected groups of files from tape, the time savings offered by the FileSafe 7250 are worth the additional cost.

NCR CORP., PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS DIVISION

NCR 6091 150 MB SCSI Tape SubSystem

by Bruce Brown

NCR's 6091 150 MB SCSI Tape SubSystem is a special case—that is, its case is special. Part of a series of modular external storage devices, including larger-format tape drives, hard disk drives, and optical disk drives, the NCR 6091 features an interlocking, stackable case with SCSI input and output ports. Apart from that, the $2,249 NCR 6091 is made up of standard parts, including an Archive tape drive, a 16-bit ISA Western Digital SCSI interface board, and Sytron's *SY-TOS* backup software. The system is also available with a Micro Channel interface board for the same price.

The NCR 6091 unit houses its own power supply, measures 4.75 by 6.5 by 14.5 (HWD) inches (the standard size for 6091 SubSystem units), and handles both standard-length (150MB) and extended-length (250MB) tapes. It does not support quick file access offered by several other drives in this roundup. Since it has been specially designed to work with other NCR units, the 6091 is most likely to be sold as part of an all-NCR system.

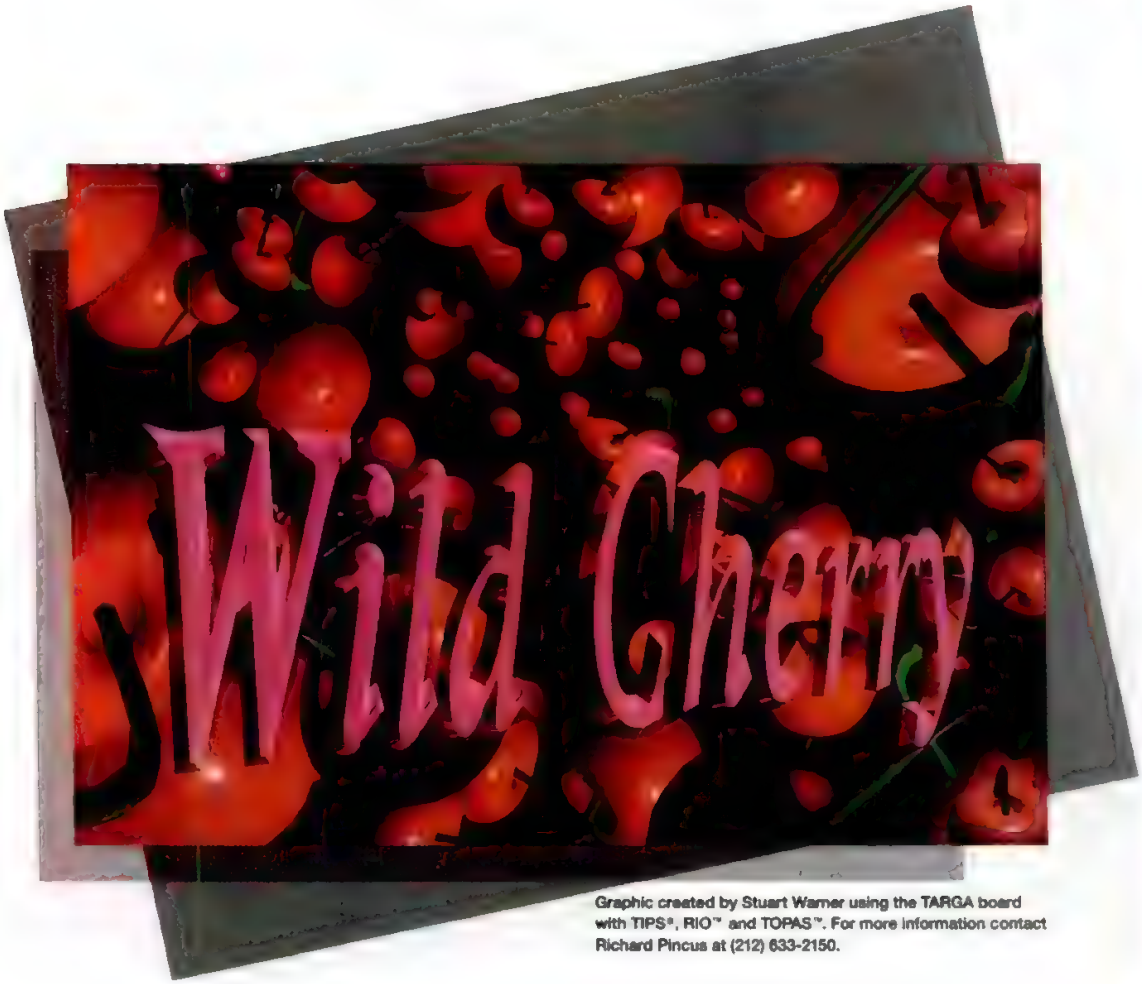
Because it's a SCSI device, the NCR 6091 is a bit more complicated to install than other systems. Installation isn't made any easier by NCR's documentation, which contains all the information you need but doesn't present it in an accessible style, especially if you're a novice.

FACT FILE

NCR 6091 150 MB SCSI Tape SubSystem
NCR Corp., Peripheral Products Division, 3718 N. Rock Rd., Wichita, KS 67226; (800) 325-7274, (316) 636-8000.
Software: *SY-TOS* version 3.02 (for ISA); *Sytos Plus* (for MCA).
List Price: External drive, ISA or MCA board (with software), $2,249.
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: This NCR tape backup unit is an external SCSI interface model that can stack and daisy-chain with other NCR SCSI subsystems, including hard disks and optical disk drives. Modularity aside, it's a standard tape backup system that utilizes an Archive tape drive, a Western Digital SCSI controller, and *SY-TOS* tape backup software.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Time is money and I'm saving both with TARGA.."



Graphic created by Stuart Warner using the TARGA board with TIPS®, RIO™ and TOPAS™. For more information contact Richard Pincus at (212) 633-2150.

And the new TARGA+ does even more. Our updated version has special effects you just can't find on any other board. Use the digital linear keyer to create new transitions, like fades and blended overlays. Or use the digital chroma keyer to superimpose live video on a computer generated background. With TARGA +, business graphics have never been tastier.

Introducing the Truevision TARGA+. The next generation TARGA for the next generation TARGA user.

TRUEVISION®
Providing Solutions With Vision™

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-8253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
Switzerland 41-1-825-0949 U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other 617/229-6900

RIO and TOPAS are trademarks of AT&T.

Richard Pincus
State of the Art Productions
New York, New York

"With TARGA, we can create high-quality business presentation graphics in a fraction of the time it would take using another product. And at a fraction of the cost. Truevision's TARGA is the smart way to do business."

Call
[illegible]
For more information

THERE'S A LABEL FOR PEOPLE WHO WON'T MAKE LABELS ON A COMPUTER.

Chicken.

Believe it or not, you may work with some people who panic at the mere thought of producing labels on your office computer's laser printer.

Luckily, 3M has a way to make them brave. Our new Laser Labels and Software Kit. It makes the job faster and easier than ever before.

It's simple. The kit comes with complete, easy-to-understand instructions. Simple screens guide you through the program. You'll also have a variety of fonts. And the ability to merge in names and addresses from popular PC programs like dBase,® WordPerfect,® Word® and WordStar.®

Then load the labels into a laser printer. The special liner means they won't slip or jam. And, with 12 convenient sizes to choose from, you can be sure there's one that's just right for you.

So, if ordinary computer labels make your people nervous, try the new Laser Labels and Software Kit from 3M. They're faster. They're easier. And much less likely to cause anxiety. See your office supply dealer, or call 1-800-328-1684, ext. 9.

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990, 3M. 3M Commercial Office Supply Division.

Innovation working for you™ 3M

ENTER THE TERMINATOR

To install the NCR 6091 (our only SCSI device) in our test configuration, the front cover was removed, its device number dial set to 7, and the terminator (which is packed with the documentation) was plugged into the top of the two ports on the back of the drive. Once that was accomplished, the drive was ready to be controlled by the interface board, and the board was installed into our Compaq Deskpro 386/25, the supplied cable attached between the board and the drive, and the software was installed using *SY-TOS*'s standard STINSTAL program. (See the sidebar "Standard Software: *SY-TOS* and *Sytos Plus*" for more information on *SY-TOS*.)

Even if the NCR 6091's documentation is frustratingly obscure, its performance is pleasantly quick on the whole. NCR's entry took about 20.5 minutes to complete the PC Labs File-by-File Backup test, and about 29 minutes to restore that data to disk. Image backup and restore took 20.5 minutes and 22.5 minutes, respectively, and directory backup and restore took 6.5 minutes and just under 8 minutes, respectively.

Overall, the NCR 6091 is a solid performer built on standard parts that will appeal primarily to users of other NCR Sub-System components. Its list price is on the high side, but that's the premium you'll have to pay for its modular design.

NOVASTOR CORP.

NovaStor NST150

by Bruce Brown

While the NovaStor NST150 handles standard-length (150MB) and extended-length (250MB) tapes and can be used with either standalone PCs or networks, its *raison d'etre* differs from that of the other systems reviewed here. For the NST150's combination of SCSI technology and proprietary software allows the system to control a variety of tape devices, among them those that use nine-track tapes and 4-millimeter and 8-mm. tapes. People who need a system that's compatible with those formats will more than likely forgive the NovaStor's considerably slower than average backup and restore times, especially given its moderate $1,495 list price.

As tested, the NovaStor NST150 consists of a 3.4- by 10- by 10.5-inch (HWD) external Tandberg drive, an Always Technology 16-bit ISA SCSI interface board, and version 3.50 of NovaStor's *NovaBack* software; MCA or EISA boards are also available at the same system price. An internal drive package, including either an ISA, EISA, or MCA interface board, costs $1,195. Unlike many vendors that charge a premium for Micro Channel-compatible packages, NovaStor sells internal and external systems with MCA interface boards at the same prices as its ISA packages.

Since you'll have to refer to separate manuals for the interface board and the software, you may find that it will take a beat longer to install the NST150 than some other tape drive systems. Even still, installation will take only a few minutes, especially if the NST150 is the only SCSI device attached to your PC. If other SCSI devices are present, installation becomes a bit more complicated, since both the SCSI hardware and the software have to know which device has which SCSI identity.

> Users who need a system that's compatible with different formats will more than likely forgive the NovaStor's slower speed, especially given its low price.

MULTIPLE DRIVE SUPPORT

The NST150's software consists of separate modules that you can run individually or in batch mode from the DOS command line; both background and foreground operations are supported, but data compression and quick file access are not.

We ran all our tests using the menu-driven *NovaBack* program, which can perform file-by-file backups but not image backups. *NovaBack* does offer a feature not found in many other backup programs: it lets you specify multiple disks or partitions for a single backup, which is useful for PCs that have more than one hard drive or for networks. *NovaBack* supports networks running Novell *NetWare 286* or *NetWare 386* and those from Banyan.

If one thing does hamper the NovaStor NST150, it's the unit's data transfer rate. One of the slowest systems we saw, the NST150 took 47.5 minutes to complete our File-by-File Backup test and about 51 minutes to restore that data to disk. On our directory backup and restore tests, its scores were 12.5 minutes and under 13 minutes, respectively.

If backing up data to 150MB tapes were the NovaStor's only function, the device would come up short on performance for the dollar. But since that activity is almost a side issue for the NST150, we think the NovaStor deserves a close look by people who need compatibility with multiple tape formats.

FACT FILE

NovaStor NST150
NovaStor Corp., 31828 Village Center Rd., Westlake Village, CA 91361; (818) 707-9900.
Software: Propnetary.
List Price: External drive, ISA, MCA, or EISA board (with software) $1,495; internal drive, ISA, MCA, or EISA board (with software), $1,195.
Requires: DOS 2.0 or later, 256K RAM.
In Short: The NovaStor NST150 is slow at normal 150MB tape backup operations. But its real reason for being is to cooperate with nine-track and 4-mm. and 8-mm. tape units. If you need to access to those formats, this system is worth a look.

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OSICOM TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Osicom Osibak 150S

by Bruce Brown

Osicom Technologies' Osibak 150S has the distinction of being the lowest-priced tape backup system we tested. This $820 package features an internal half-height Cipher tape drive, a Future Domain SCSI interface board, version 3.0 of Sytron's *SY-TOS* backup software, and backup times that beat many of its higher-priced competitors.

Low price has a cost in this case, since Osicom's entry is the only QIC 150 tape drive we evaluated that doesn't accept extended-length (250MB) tapes. If you can make do with a storage capacity of 150MB per tape, keep reading.

Like most of the drives in this roundup,

The question is not "do you need a network?"; the question is "what kind of network do you need?"

If your company has more than one computer, connecting them together is either an immediate concern or soon will be. There are numerous connectivity methods available. The choice your company makes will directly affect you. Want to discover the most appropriate connectivity method for *your* needs? It may be a surprise.

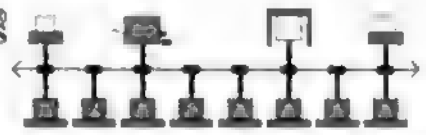
Check off the capabilities you need:

- ☐ *1. Share access to one or more printers or plotters*
- ☐ *2. Share access to a modem*
- ☐ *3. Exchange electronic mail and messages with other users*
- ☐ *4. Electronically transfer data files between computers (rather than pass diskettes)*
- ☐ *5. Access a common library of data files, like drawings, document templates, memos, boilerplate, etc.*
- ☐ *6. Access a common database, where multiple users must access the same records simultaneously (e.g. an order entry system)*

If you checked any or all of the first five capabilities listed above, but not number six, your company does ***not*** need a full-blown LAN. This news can save your company a lot of money and make life much simpler for everyone concerned. Skip to the next paragraph immediately. If you selected the sixth capability, a data-sharing LAN is needed, but only for those users who must access the shared database. To achieve the other capabilities, your best—and most economic—solution is...

Systemizing™ - The Sensible Network

Heard of it? Over 50,000 people use Systemizers® every day—and have for over four years—at many of the world's largest organizations.



Systemizing is an alternative (or supplement) to a LAN. It's a connectivity method that works with practically every computer in existence—ranging from PCs to mainframes—regardless of brand, model, operating system (DOS, UNIX, PICK, etc.), or application. You can Systemize without putting any hardware or software inside your computers. To quote one customer: "It's the most sensible solution to connectivity I've ever encountered!"

Do yourself and your company a favor, call our toll-free number and ask for our ***Systemizing Demo.*** The demo alone is widely praised as "incredible".

For a free desktop demo, call:

1-800-433-5373

(or fax your request to 1-214-696-3925)

CONNEXPERTS®

A division of Applied Creative Technology, Inc.
Dallas, Texas, U.S.A.

© 1990 by Applied Creative Technology, Inc. (ACT). Patent applied for. Systemizer is a registered trademark, and Systemizing and Systemize are trademarks of ACT

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the Osibak 150S is a plug-and-play device. Simply position the ISA interface card into an available 8-bit slot, secure the drive in a half-height drive bay, attach a cable between the drive and the card, install *SY-TOS*, and you're ready to backup. Installation should only be more complicated if your system has other SCSI devices, but even in that case Osicom's documentation should answer most of your questions.

THE SY-TOS STANDARD

Because it uses *SY-TOS*, the Osibak 150S provides you with the same software feature set—including menu, command line, and batch file operation modes, and flexible file, disk, and device backup and restore options—as many other systems.

FACT FILE

Osicom Osibak 150S
Osicom Technologies Inc., 198 Green Pond Rd., Rockaway, NJ 07866; (800) 922-0881, (201) 586-2550.
Software: *SY-TOS* version 3.0.
List Price: Internal drive, ISA board (with software), $820.
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: The Osibak 150S offers a hard-to-beat combination of low price and high performance, but its internal tape drive can only accommodate 150MB tapes.

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Similarly, *SY-TOS* allows the Osibak to work with several networks, among them those running Novell *NetWare 286* or *NetWare 386*, 3Com, and Banyan. The system does not offer quick file access.

As for performance, the Osibak 150S pulls out some of the stops. Its times on the PC Labs File-by-File Backup test (21 minutes) and the image backup and restore tests (20.5 minutes each) were among the fastest we saw; while restoring file-by-file, the drive turned in a considerably slower-than-average time of 36.5 minutes. Its times on the directory backup and restore tests were 6 minutes and 9.5 minutes, respectively—both on the slow side of average, but still acceptable.

If you need an external system or must use extended-length tapes, you'll have to pass up the low-cost Osibak 150S. But if your system has a spare half-height drive bay and can use an 8-bit ISA SCSI card, and you can live with using standard-length tapes, it's hard to think of a reason not to use the Osibak 150S.

Rob Peter to Pay Paul

NORTON USERS: Upgrade to MACE UTILITIES Version 1990 for just $50!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 27, 1990
The Mace Utilities, Version 1990

"Mace Utilities, Version 1990: Emergency Room Pushes Aside Norton's Disk Doctor"

". . .it can get you out of hot water while other programs are vainly attempting to save the day"

- Edward Mendelsohn,
PC MAGAZINE *Associate Editor*

Now that the jury is in, a lot of people who bought Peter Norton's **Norton Utilities Advanced Edition** *wish* they had bought Paul Mace's **Mace Utilities Version 1990** *instead.*

It's easy to understand. In announcing its prestigious Editor's Choice Award, **PC Magazine** noted that **The Mace Utilities Version 1990** *"repairs damage that nothing else has the nerve to even look at."*

Well, here's good news. If you bought Norton Utilities, just "*rob*" the title page from the User Manual, and we'll upgrade you to **Mace Utilities Version 1990** for just $50. That's $100 off the retail price, right now!

Not only is **The Mace Utilities Version 1990** the acknowledged leader in recovering lost or damaged hard disk data, it also includes many extra features like virus protection and "smart" recovery of dBase and word processor files - performing fully automatic (and *reversible*) diagnosis and repair with no user assistance.

Why go without the *ultimate* hard disk utilities any longer? Just send us the title page from your Norton Utilities manual (any version) and your check for $50. We'll rush your copy of **Mace Utilities Version 1990** back to you.

Owners of any *other* disk utilities program can take advantage of the same offer. Credit card owners can upgrade by calling 1-800-873-4384.

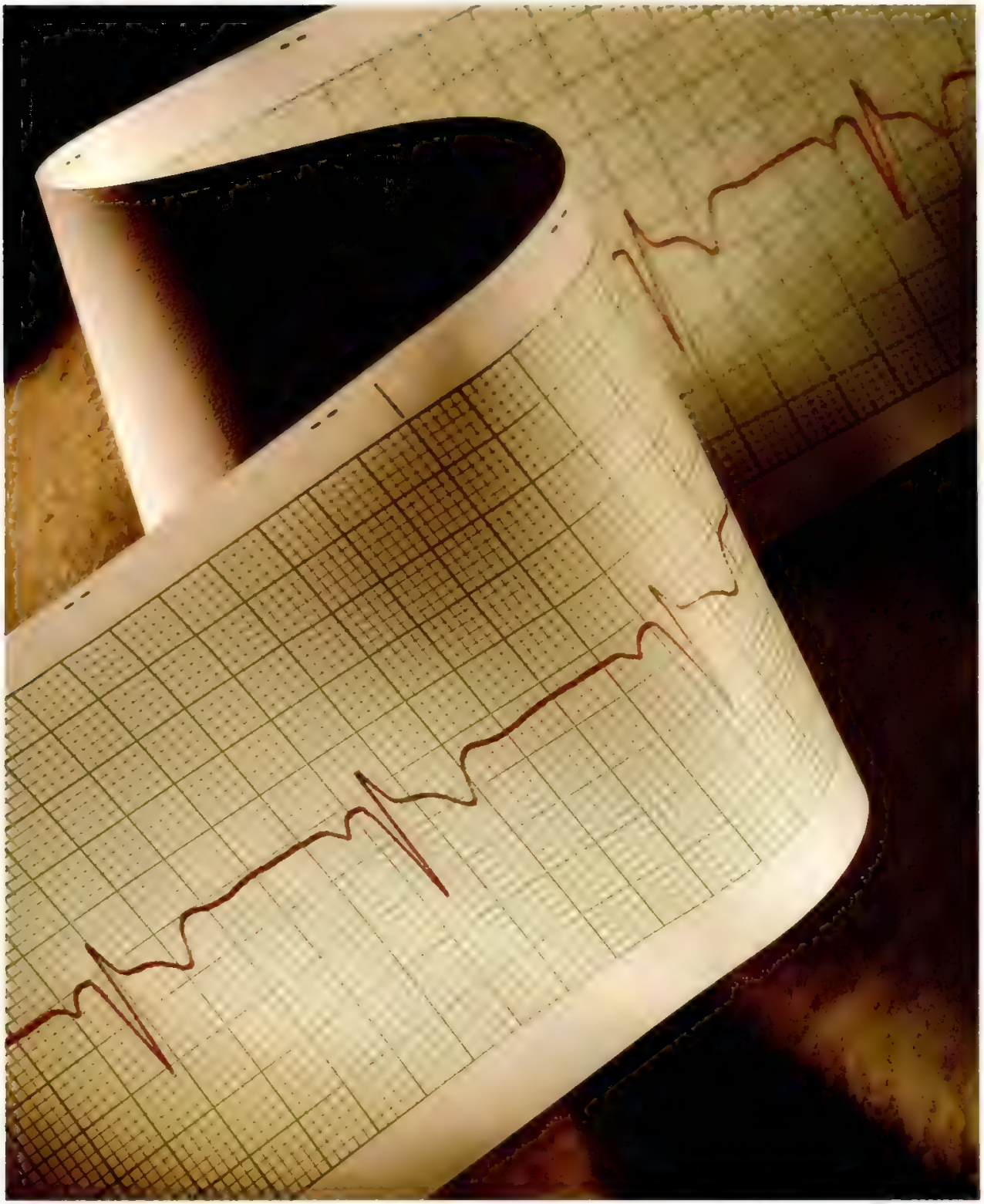
Offer will expire on October 31, 1990.

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS *The Creators of FastBack*

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221 1-800-873-4384

WHEN YOUR COMPANY
AS HEALTHCARE COMPARE, YOUR



©1990 Novell Inc.

IS GROWING AS FAST NETWORK CAN'T MISS A BEAT.

Without the right network, HealthCare COMPARE's rapid growth could have been a major health risk.

"We were just a small upstart with six employees," according to Scott Becker, vice president of information services. "We needed an affordable network that could grow with us — one which wouldn't lead us down a dead end. NetWare® let us expand the network one piece at a time as we needed."

HealthCare COMPARE quickly grew into America's largest independent medical necessity consultant, without experiencing MIS growing pains. "With NetWare, we've been able to grow from six to 600 employees in six years, using basically the same system," says John Krakauer, chief operating officer of HealthCare COMPARE.

Novell continues to support HealthCare COMPARE's rapid growth with responsive service, connectivity to multiple environments and an eighth generation network operating system. It's the type of support that only the responsible leader in network innovation can provide.

"Our network must continue to be a reliable, high-performance system, regardless of our size, so that we can continue to be responsive to our clients," continues Krakauer. "Using NetWare, we can find any one of half-a-million patient records in one or two seconds. And to date, we have experienced no network downtime as a result of a NetWare failure."

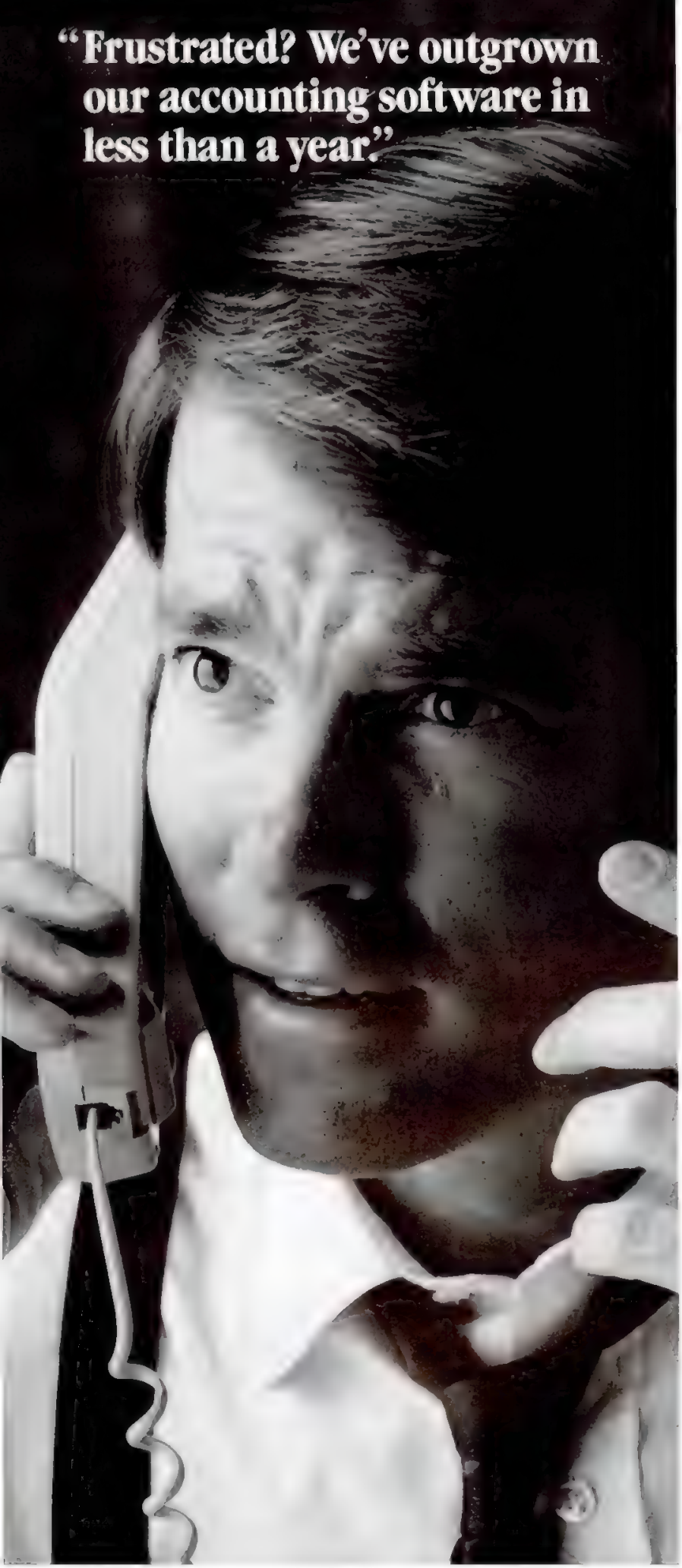
From a single workgroup to business-wide networks, Novell has a solution that's just right for you. So call 1-800-LANKIND for your 1990 NetWare Buyer's Guide.

And find out why many of today's fastest growing companies give NetWare a clean bill of health.

NOVELL

The Past, Present, and Future of Network Computing.

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"Our accountant walks in this morning. Says we've outgrown our accounting software. Tells me we need more in-depth sales analysis, better inventory control, and we need to begin networking our PCs. How does your company afford to keep upgrading its accounting software?"

"We can't. That's why we invested in Macola."

"Accounting software that never becomes obsolete?"

"That's why it's such a value. The full system includes seventeen integrated packages for accounting, distribution and manufacturing. Macola's reporting capabilities support every management decision, plus offer unlimited networking."

"Your opinion of Macola sounds a little biased."

"Why not? PC Magazine recently named Macola 'the overall performance winner.' And it's the only accounting software to ever win PC Magazine's Editor's Choice—as well as LAN magazine's 'Product of the Year' awards... twice in a row. Investing in accounting software with a proven track record just makes sense."

"Sure, but implementing a new accounting package would take forever."

"Fully converting our system to Macola took only weeks, not months. Our Macola VAR and consultant made it all possible. Try getting that kind of support from your corner computer store."

"I just don't want to go through this again."

"Then invest in Macola. It's versatile, customizable, and no other software can touch Macola's LAN performance. I'd go into more detail, but it's almost seven o'clock."

"So?"

"Racquetball."

"Thanks a lot."

"Listen, call Macola. They've got the answers you need."

1-800-468-0834 (USA) 1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

***FREE,** if you call today! The guidebook ($19.95 value) details the advantages and features of Macola's packages, complete with color screens, reports and system overview.*

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACOLA®
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485 Marion, OH 43301-0485 614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Communications Co. LAN magazine is a publication of Miller Freeman Publications. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1990.

SANKYO SEIKI (AMERICA) INC.

Sankyo ET 150 E

by Bruce Brown

Like Wangtek and Tandberg, whose systems are also reviewed in this issue, Sankyo Seiki is a major supplier of tape drives to other vendors. As reviewed, its own $1,395 tape-backup package features—what else—a Sankyo external tape drive, an Everex ISA QIC 36 interface board, and Version 3.0 of Sytron's *SY-TOS*, a combination best described as generic but very capable.

If Sankyo's 2.75- by 7.5- by 12.25-inch (HWD) external unit isn't what you're looking for, the vendor also offers an internal drive with an ISA interface board for $1,095. If you own a PS/2, you still have a choice: Sankyo sells an external drive with an MCA interface board for $1,495. And, if you don't want to use *SY-TOS*, you can opt for Sankyo's own *ET* backup software, and reduce the price of the ISA systems by $100. All the systems handle both standard-length (150MB) and extended-length (250MB) tapes.

Installing the Sankyo ET 150 E couldn't be easier, which is fortunate since its hardware documentation is pretty sparse. Just set the preconfigured 8-bit interface board into an available slot, run a cable between the interface board and the drive, and install *SY-TOS* using its own automatic installation program.

In addition to trouble-free installation, *SY-TOS* brings network support to the Sankyo ET 150 E, including the ability to perform automatic unattended backups. Among the supported networks are those running Novell *NetWare 286* and 3Com. (See the sidebar "Standard Software: *SY-TOS* and *Sytos Plus*" for more information on *SY-TOS*.) The system does not offer quick file access.

> In addition to trouble-free installation and network support, the Sankyo ET 150 E can perform automatic unattended backups.

NO SURPRISES

On the PC Labs tests, the Sankyo ET 150 E turned in performance times similar to other ISA bus systems using *SY-TOS*. It completed our file-by-file backup and restore tests in about 26 minutes and about 28 minutes, respectively, and our image backup and restore tests in about 26 minutes and about 25 minutes, respectively. The system took about 7.5 minutes to finish our Directory Backup test, and just under 8 minutes to restore that data to disk. We encountered no surprises during testing—just what you'd hope for in a system that's supposed to serve as a safety net.

With average performance times, standard components, and a moderate price, the Sankyo ET 150 E is a workhorse solution that will get the job done.

FACT FILE

Sankyo ET 150 E
Sankyo Seiki (America) Inc., Tape Product Division, 955 Francisco St., Torrance, CA 90502; (800) 688-0098, (213) 538-1030.
Software: *SY-TOS* version 3.0 or proprietary.
List Price: External drive, ISA board (with *SY-TOS*), $1,395 ($1,295 with proprietary software), internal drive, ISA board (with *SY-TOS*) $1,095 ($995 with proprietary software); external drive, MCA board (with proprietary software), $1,495.
Requires: DOS 2.1 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: Yet another system that uses an Everex QIC 02 interface board and *SY-TOS* tape backup software. But this time it comes from one of the major tape drive manufacturers. The Sankyo ET 150 E performs as expected and is available at a reasonable price.

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSGEN INC.

Sysgen Maxi TS250e

by Bill O'Brien

Unlike most of the external tape drives we evaluated, Sysgen's $1,595 Maxi TS250e stands out because of its appearance. The unit's 2- by 12- by 14.25-inch (HWD) casing is wide enough to house two tape drives side by side. In fact, the company offers the chassis with two tape drives installed for $2,895.

Our evaluation unit came with one Archive drive and a 16-bit Sysgen SCSI interface board, which the company sells for $195. (An MCA board costs $250, and an internal tape drive costs $1,395.) Standard-length (150MB) cartridges are its normal fare, but it can accept extended-length (250MB) cartridges as well. The unit does not support quick file access.

Sysgen's documentation has a decidedly corporate look: IBM handbook-sized, three-hole-punched device and software supplements come with the drive. The documentation may look imposing, but it doesn't tell you which of the two rear-mounted SCSI connectors should be used for input and which should be used as the pass-through connector for the next drive in line. We followed the manual's illustrations and were able to make the proper connections.

A WORD OF CAUTION

Because it's a SCSI device, the Maxi TS250e requires a device driver, which is provided by Sysgen and is installed automatically with the rest of the software; hardware installation is straightforward. However, Sysgen also sells SCSI hard disks and adapters that use the same driver, and the remainder of the software on the single disk included with the tape drive is used to initialize and format its hard disks. Do not attempt to use any of it.

Sysgen's backup software of choice for the Maxi TS250e is a $100 OEM version of Sytron's *SY-TOS*, tailored to handle SCSI. The software offers file, partition, and full-image backup procedures, as well as batch mode and unattended procedures. You'll be able to recognize standard backup and restore processes on *SY-TOS*' hierarchical menus, but certain subtleties, such as restore redirection to a different path than that of origin, require several steps that are not at all obvious. (See the sidebar "Standard Software: *SY-TOS* and *Sytos*

FACT FILE

Sysgen Maxi TS250e
Sysgen Inc., 556 Gibraltar Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 263-4411.
Software: *SY-TOS* version 3.02 or proprietary.
List Price: External chassis with one drive installed, $1,595; with two drives installed, $2,895; internal tape drive, $1,395.
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later, 512K.
In Short: The Sysgen Maxi TS250e's enclosure may seem odd at first glance, but it can house two tape drives. Its use of heavy-duty *SY-TOS* backup software allows it to grind out the toughest backup assignments.

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plus" for more information on *SY-TOS*.)

For networks running Novell *NetWare 286*, Sysgen offers its own $295 *MaxiBack* software, which offers queued backup procedures and will accept commands from either the server or from a workstation.

Overall, the Maxi TS250e was a faster-than-average performer on the PC Labs performance tests. It completed our file-by-file backup test in under 21 minutes, and restored that data to disk in just over 26 minutes. On our image backup and restore tests, its times were 21 seconds for each. And on our directory tests, it backed up the data in under 6 minutes and restored it in 8.5 minutes.

Using software that's fit for hard duty, and providing faster-than-average backup times, the wide-body Sysgen Maxi TS250e could well be a good choice for power users. Its ability to hold a second tape drive along with the SCSI interface's support for several drives in line make the unit a viable choice for network users as well.

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

FSO 150e

by M. David Stone

Tallgrass Technologies' FSO 150e is a distinctive tape backup system in a product category rife with commodity items. Built around a Cipher drive, the FSO 150e comes with a Tallgrass SCSI board and Tallgrass' *FileSecure* software, which alone gives the $1,795 system a unique personality. Add to that a two-year warranty—double the usual length—and software-based data compression, and the package distinguishes itself even more.

In a smart move to save desk space, Tallgrass chose to mount its external drive vertically, so that it measures 7 by 4 by 14.75 (HWD) inches—about twice as high as most external drives, but two inches narrower. A $1,595 internal drive package (with either an ISA, EISA, or MCA interface board) is also available. We evaluated an external ISA version of the Tallgrass system (EISA and MCA boards are available for this unit at the same system price) and used version 1.34 of *FileSecure*.

Unlike most of the tape backup systems we looked at, the Tallgrass FSO 150e offers a data compression option. With data compression turned off, you can store the usual 150MB of data on a standard-length tape or 250MB of data on an extended-length tape. With data compression enabled, the system will on average double the capacity, yielding a maximum of 500MB of storage on a single cartridge. On PC Labs' tests, we saw a 1.9:1 compression ratio for the file-by-file backup of the hard disk, and a 2.2:1 compression ratio for the directory backup.

The FSO 150e's data compression is software-based, which means that the price for additional storage capacity is slower backup times. According to Tallgrass, this speed penalty is only significant on slow PCs. On the PC Labs tests using a Compaq Deskpro 386/25, the speeds for backups with compression enabled were about 1.3 to 1.5 times slower than those for backups without compression. There was no big difference in restoration times.

FileSecure comes with data compression turned off. When it restores data, the system automatically detects whether the data is compressed, and uncompresses accordingly.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

FSO 150e
Tallgrass Technologies Corp., 11100 W. 82nd St., Lenexa, KS 66214; (800) 736-6002, (913) 492-6002.
Software: Propretary.
List Price: External drive, ISA, EISA, or MCA board (with software), $1,795; internal drive, ISA, EISA, or MCA board (with software), $1,595.
Requires: DOS 2.1 or later, 384K RAM.
In Short: A two-year warranty—twice the usual length—is behind the Tallgrass FSO 150e hardware. Tallgrass' own *FileSecure* software provides a straightforward menu structure, optional data compression, and performance on the fast side of average—all of which makes this one of the better choices among tape drives.

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCSI YET SIMPLE

Unlike some other systems that use SCSI boards, the FSO 150e hardware is extremely straightforward to install. Simply set the 8-bit card into an available slot, connect the cable between the card and the drive, and plug the power cord into the drive. Like most boards, the Tallgrass card has jumpers for changing IRQ, DMA, and address, but in most cases you can use the factory settings.

Software installation is typical, with an installation module that asks what kind of monitor you have and what drive and directory to use, and then copies the software to your hard disk. *FileSecure* provides quick file access and supports Novell *NetWare 286* and *NetWare 386*. Its well planned menu structure puts all its features just where you expect to find them.

For example, to backup data, you choose Backup from the main menu, and then either Total backup, Modified backup (of new or modified files only), or Selective backup (to select specific files). To restore data, you select Restore from the main menu, and then either Total restore or Selective restore. Other options let you schedule unattended backups, configure the program, and erase tapes.

The FSO 150e was a better-than-average performer on the PC Labs performance tests. It completed a file-by-file backup of the hard disk in about 23 minutes, and restored the data to the disk in about 21 minutes. It took about 8.5 minutes to backup a single directory of about 30MB of data, and about 6.5 minutes to restore those files to the disk. *FileSecure* does not support image backup.

In many ways besides performance, the Tallgrass FSO 150e is a cut above average. At $1,795, the FSO 150e isn't a steal, but it's still a good buy. Its well-designed software, solid performance, data compression capabilities, and two-year warranty make it well worth the price.

> Unlike most systems we looked at, the Tallgrass FSO 150E offers a data compression option.

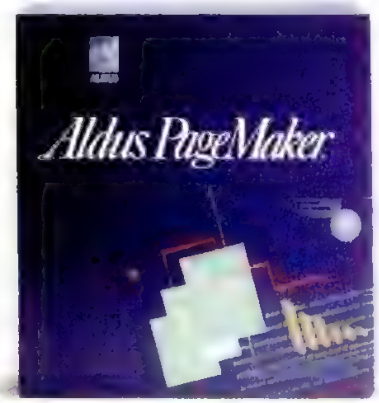
TANDBERG DATA INC.

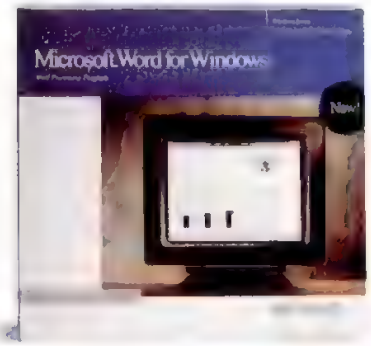
Panther 150

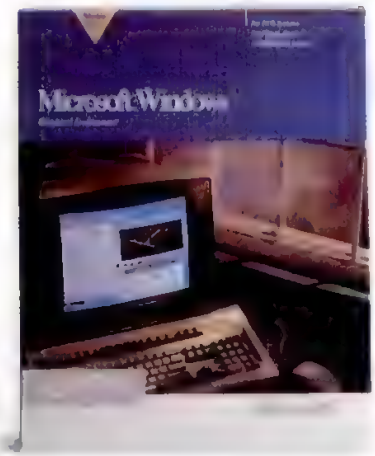
by Ed Perratore

Tandberg Data's external Panther 150 tape drive offers reliable service and plentiful features for its moderate $1,460 list price. The 3.75- by 6.5- by 13.75-inch (HWD) model comes with an Everex QIC 02 ISA interface board and Sytron's *SY-TOS* software. Also available are an internal, half-height version of the drive (with either an ISA or EISA board), which sells for

How to upgrade your favorite Windows programs for $99.*







With ATM software, you get more than you pay for. Including software for these 13 popular fonts, which cost hundreds of dollars if purchased separately. But there are more ways to save—check out the Adobe® Plus Pack for $198. Along with ATM, it completes the full set of 35 fonts found in most PostScript printers. Or try Adobe Type Set™ 1, 2 or 3—each with 7 to 11 fonts for just $99-$198.**

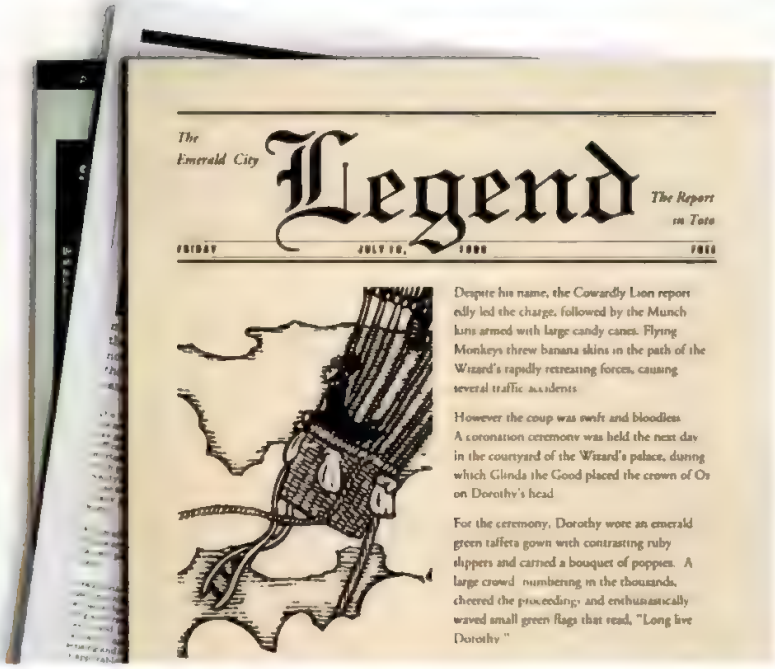
Included with ATM:

Times™ Roman, *Italic*, **Bold**, ***Bold Italic***

Helvetica™, *Oblique*, **Bold** & ***Bold Oblique***

Courier, *Oblique*, **Bold**, ***Bold Oblique***

Symbol ΩΨΦ&®™♣ℑ♠∅ℜ



One of the beauties of ATM software is that it automatically scales type to most any size, from headlines to text.

ATM software cleans up the jaggies and brings you closer to true WYSIWYG, because you're using the same outline fonts on screen as in your printer. All of which makes it easy to see how ATM makes Windows 3.0 look good.

Talk about choice—ATM works with the thousands of PostScript® language Type 1 fonts currently available, including the more than 650 typefaces in the Adobe Type Library. So not only can you choose any look you like, but you'll look great once you've done it.

Now your HP LaserJet™ can use the same high-quality fonts only PostScript printers could use before. Plus, your dot matrix or other non-PostScript printer will give you near-laser quality output using the same PostScript language fonts. And since ATM software works with your existing printer drivers, there's no need to modify files.

Name your favorite Windows 3.0 programs, then think about how one $99 software program can upgrade them all at once. It's almost too good to be true.*

Introducing Adobe Type Manager for Windows 3.0.

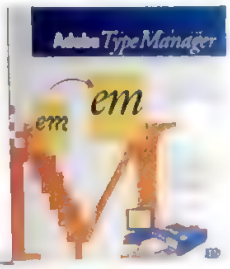
Adobe Type Manager® software is the amazing new program that does everything you see here. And does it with virtually any Windows 3.0 application.

For starters, ATM® software dramatically improves the quality of all your on-screen text. But that's just half the story. Because it also gives you near-laser quality type from your dot matrix or other non-PostScript® printer. And if you're fond of fonts, you should know ATM even allows you to use literally thousands of typefaces in just about any size imaginable.

You see, once ATM is installed in your system—a one-time only procedure that takes just minutes—it works automatically with your Windows 3.0 applications to create text "on the fly."

Which means you can forget about building bitmapped screen fonts. Since ATM delivers unlimited sizes of scalable type instantly, you won't have to bother with bitmapped font cartridges either.

We could go on. But why tell you how Adobe Type Manager can upgrade your Windows 3.0 programs when we can show you? Once you've seen for yourself, call 1-800-344-8335 or your Adobe Authorized Dealer. (Outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call your local distributor.)



ADOBE

POSTSCRIPT® Software From Adobe

Look for this symbol on computers, printers and other products that include PostScript software from Adobe Systems. It's your guarantee of quality and compatibility.

*Suggested retail price in U.S.A. and Canada. Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Type Manager, ATM, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A. Adobe Type Set is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. Times and Helvetica are trademarks of Linotype AG and/or its subsidiaries. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

FACT FILE

Panther 150
Tandberg Data Inc. (formerly Siemens Information Systems), 1077 Business Center Circle, Newbury Park, CA 91320; (800) 537-3866, (805) 375-2500.
Software: *SY-TOS* version 3.0.
List Price: External drive, ISA or EISA board, $1,460 (with software); internal drive, ISA or EISA board, $1,195; external drive, MCA board, $1,560; internal drive, MCA board, $1,295.
Requires: DOS 2.1 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: Trouble-free backups and restores and ample features make Tandberg's offering worth considering, in spite of slightly lower-than-average speeds.

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$1,195, and internal and external versions with MCA interface boards, which cost $1,295 and $1,560, respectively.

The solidly constructed Tandberg drive accommodates standard-length (150MB) tapes. While the software offers no data compression, you can use an extended-length tape for backups of up to 250MB. And although the drive does not currently support quick file access, Tandberg will offer this feature before the year is out.

Sytron's well documented *SY-TOS* offers a host of options for backing up stand-alone PCs and workstations on Novell *NetWare 286*, *NetWare 386*, 3Com, and IBM networks. The product's foreground operation is fully menu-driven, but you can bypass all this and run the software in batch mode or from the DOS command line. An included utility, SYCLOCK, permits automatic operation at prescheduled times. Backup options include file-by-file, image, and DOS partition; the latter preserves the file structure to permit single-file or directory restores. (See the sidebar "Standard Software: *SY-TOS* and *Sytos Plus*" for more information on *SY-TOS*.)

There's no mystery to installing the hardware. You just insert the QIC 02 interface board into an empty 8-bit slot in your PC, connect the cable between the board and the drive, and plug the power cord into the drive. Jumpers and DIP switches on the board let you set the IRQ, DMA, and address.

DEPENDABLE BUT SLOW

Reliable as the drive proved during testing, its performance times were slightly slower than average. The Panther 150 took nearly 26 minutes to do a file-by-file backup of 120MB of data, and slightly over 28 minutes to restore the data to disk. On our 29MB directory backup and restore, scores also dipped below the norm: almost 8 minutes to backup, over 8 to restore.

One strange occurrence during testing stumped our contacts at both Siemens and Sytron. On the DOS partition backup, *SY-TOS* listed the total Kbytes as 122,056. It later recorded the restore (with no options changed) as totaling 122,072K, a *16K* difference that was not reflected in comparative CHKDSKs of the two identically configured backup machines.

This trifle aside, the Tandberg drive weathered PC Labs' testing without any real problems. The Panther 150 doesn't rank among the fastest drives of the bunch, but it nonetheless merits consideration for solid performance where it really counts.

> The Tecmar package includes an ISA interface board and backup software; it also has one of the simplest installation and setup procedures you'll find.

TECMAR INC.

Tecmar QT-150e

by Bill O'Brien

Tecmar has had its hand in so many aspects of the computer industry that it comes as no surprise to find a Tecmar entry in this roundup. Its QT-150e package, which is comprised of a $2,095 external Wangtek tape drive, a $225 Tecmar QIC 02 ISA interface board (MCA and Mac II adapters are available for $325 and $395, respectively), and the vendor's own *QTOS* backup software, has one of the simplest installation and setup procedures you'll find.

This 7- by 4- by 14.75-inch (HWD) tape drive isn't lacking in bells and whistles. Included on its front panel are an LED track number display and back-lighted panel markings, which indicate drive activity and the direction in which the tape is moving. The Wangtek-manufactured drive can handle both standard-length (150MB) and extended-length (250MB) tapes. If those don't offer enough capacity, you can double those amounts by using the compression backup utility included with versions 1.3 and higher of *QTOS*.

Installing the drive is a snap. Once you've seated the 8-bit interface board in an available slot, simply run a cable between the board and the drive, and plug the power cord into the drive. Jumpers on the board let you set the IRQ, DMA, and address.

EASY-TO-USE SOFTWARE

Tecmar's *QTOS* backup software (Version 1.14 shipped with our evaluation unit) deserves praise for its simplicity. Installation is automatic. If you've done tape backup work before, you'll find *QTOS*' backup procedures to be as intuitive as any could be. If this is new ground for you, Tecmar's 150-page manual will help you handle the rough spots.

QTOS performs true image and file-by-file backups. The latter's backup and restore facilities are flexible enough to handle jobs of any size, down to single-file procedures. You can restore data to the path of origin as well as to any other path or disk. And if you're planning to do tape backup for a network, *QTOS* offers support for those running Novell *NetWare 286* and *NetWare 386*, IBM *PC LAN*, and for those from 3Com and Apple.

We encountered only one problem during testing, and that was when we tried to do a full-disk restore. *QTOS* maintains a swapfile, which is used to hold temporary data needed by the software. Available options let you specify a physical drive name to hold the temporary data or use the generic term "none" to indicate that *QTOS* should use available RAM for its swapfile.

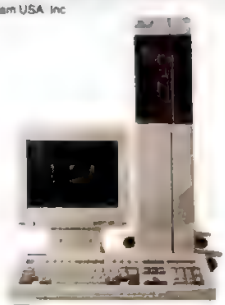
Unfortunately, *QTOS* refused to perform a restore when run from the target disk, displaying an error message indicating that the swapfile could not be assigned to the target disk during a full file-by-file restore. That's logical enough; however, it also displayed the same error message when the swapfile was reassigned to either a floppy disk drive or RAM, even though the target disk was still the hard drive. To overcome the problem, we had to run *QTOS* from the floppy disk drive.

As for performance, the Tecmar QT-150e turned in average results. On the PC Labs file-by-file backup and restore tests,

H,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLA
BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH
LAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BI
AH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BL
H,BLAH,BLAH,BLAH,BLA BLA
BLAH,BLAH,BLAH, AH,
1,BLAH,386EISA,486EISA,BLA

EISA's start at $4,399MSRP.

© 1990 Copam USA Inc



Copam®

286, 386, and 386SX's.
386 and 486 EISA's. The PCs
from a leader in 34 countries.
Copam.
Now there really is
something to talk about.
Call 1-800-828-4200.
CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

its times were 26.5 and 30 minutes, respectively. It completed each of our image backup and restore tests in just over 26 minutes. And on our directory backup and restore tests, its scores were just under 8 minutes and 6.5 minutes, respectively. Quick file access is not an option.

Counted against *QTOS*' batch-file capability, unattended operations mode, command-line access, and network support, the swapfile issue is only a minor annoyance. Combining full functionality with simplicity, the Tecmar QT-150e is a choice worth considering.

FACT FILE

Tecmar QT-150e
Tecmar Inc., 6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139; (216) 349-0600.
Software: Proprietary.
List Price: External drive, ISA or EISA board, $2,095 (with software); internal drive (QT-150i), ISA or EISA board, $1,795 (with software); PC Host Adapter, $225; MCA Host Adapter, $325.
Requires: Dos 3.0 or higher, 280K.
In Short: Fast installation and nearly intuitive backup and restore functions make the QT-150e highly desirable.

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE
TAPE DRIVES

TENSE LECTRONIX CORP.

TLC Legacy 150x²

by Ed Perratore

A tape backup drive is only as good as its software, and a caveat by a Sytron representative that *Sytos Plus*, Version 1.0, had its problems averted difficulty with an otherwise good product, the TLC Legacy 150x² from Tense Lectronix Corp.

The $1,399 Legacy external drive we tested comes with backup software and a QIC 02 ISA interface board, or you can purchase it with an MCA board for $1,499.

The external drive we tested measures a compact 2.25 by 6 by 13.5 inches (HWD), and supports extended-length (250MB) and standard-length (150MB) tapes with no data compression. Like many of the tape drives we reviewed, Tense Lectronix's entry offers quick file access.

Hardware installation isn't difficult: simply insert the 8-bit interface board into an empty slot in your PC, connect the cable between the board and the drive, and plug the power cord into the drive. DIP switches and jumpers on the board allow you to change the IRQ, DMA, and address, if necessary.

FACT FILE

TLC Legacy 150x²
Tense Lectronix Corp., 200 Butterfield Dr., Ashland, MA 01721; (508) 881-6442.
Software: *Sytos Plus* version 1.1.
List Price: External drive, ISA or EISA board, $1,399 (with software); external drive, MCA board, $1,499 (with software).
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later, 640K RAM.
In Short: Compatibility with the Wangtek standard and versatile industry-standard software are on the side of the TLC Legacy 150x².

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYTOS PLUS STUMBLES

Once we received an updated version of *Sytos Plus* with drivers for the 150x², we met with only one problem. Our copy of *Sytos Plus*, Version 1.1, gave an error message after we inserted the second 5.25-inch disk when prompted. Only installing from the provided 3.5-inch floppy disk or,

3M DATA CARTRIDGE TAPES
Performance through Quality!

The best protection against data loss is to have a backup copy! 3M Data Cartridges are a fantastic solution to the ever present danger of head crashes or power failures. 3M cartridges are 100% error-free, providing precision tracking for day in, day out read/write accuracy.

NOW AT VERY SPECIAL PRICING!

PART #	¼" CARTRIDGE	PRICE/EA.	PART #	⅛" CARTRIDGE	PRICE/EA.
M0709	3M DC300XL/P	$17.55	M0548	3M DC1000	$11.75
M0172	3M DC600A	$19.40	M1004	3M DC2000	$13.85
M0061	3M DC6150	$20.15	M2945	3M DC2080	$15.40
M0050	3M DC6250	$23.20	M2946	3M DC2120	$17.75

Shipping is an additional $2.75/order — Offer expires 11/30/90
VISA/MasterCard — Check w/order — Net 30 w/approved credit

We can't sell at these prices every day. But we would like you to give a good hard look at a very unique direct-marketing firm. Our 196-pg. catalog will be included with your order.

#1 IN COMPUTER SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

LYREN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1150 Maplelawn
Troy, MI 48084
PH: (313) 649-4500
FAX: (313) 649-2500

Circle our reader service # to receive a 100-pg. introductory catalog with special offers & pricing.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

Finally, DAT for Computers.

Looking for the ultimate backup for Local Area Networks? Here's a new generation DAT product you can finally rely on: MaynStream® 1300DAT, True Computer Grade DAT™ from Maynard™ Electronics.

DAT for Performance.
Other DAT products use adapted audio mechanisms. MaynStream 1300DAT was engineered from the ground up for the rigors of computer use. It features advanced electronics and silent operation. Plus an 11 megabyte-per-minute transfer rate and 5 megabyte-per-second burst mode.

DAT for Networks.
Depend on MaynStream 1300DAT for peer-to-peer networking. Novell®-certified MaynStream 3.0 software backs up your entire network, including file servers and workstations. On-disk tape cataloging provides quick restore of backup data to any network location.

True Computer Grade DAT

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible

Also, it's the perfect backup for popular NetWare® 286 and NetWare 386.

DAT for Capacity.
Finally, MaynStream 1300DAT stores 1,300 megabytes of data on one compact 4mm computer grade DDS standard DAT cassette. All from the leader in tape backup—Maynard Electronics. For more information:
call 1-800-821-8782 or 1-407-263-3500;
write Maynard Electronics, Marketing Communications, 460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707.

Maynard Electronics
An Archive Company

We're backing you one-hundred percent.

Maynard is a trademark and MaynStream is a registered trademark of Maynard Electronics, Inc. True Computer Grade DAT is a trademark and Archive is a registered trademark of Archive Corporation. NetWare and Novell are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc.

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers, FCC Class A, Class B, and You — or When is it better to get a B than an A?

You need to know the difference between computers that meet the FCC class B radio frequency emissions standards and those that meet only the Class A standards.

Computers emit radio signals in their operation. Because these signals may cause interference to radio and television reception, the marketing and the use of computers is regulated by the Federal Communications Commission. Under federal rules, computer users are responsible for remedying interference, including interference in neighboring homes.

Computers certified by the FCC as meeting the Class B standard are less likely to cause interference to radio and TV reception than those that have been verified by the manufacturer or importer to the Class A standards. Only Class B certified computers may be advertised, sold, or leased for use in residences. A similar regulatory program applies in Canada.

Buyers seeking computers for use in homes (including offices at home) should shop for computers and peripherals which have been Class B certified. These devices carry a label with an FCC ID number. Both new and used Class A verified devices may be sold only for use in commercial and industrial locations. Signals from computers are more likely to be masked by electrical noise from other equipment in such an environment. These areas are also likely to have fewer radios and TVs. Accordingly, equipment marketed only for use in these locations may meet the less rigorous Class A standard. Class B certified equipment may be marketed for use in residences as well as commercial and industrial locations.

As you shop for a computer for use in your home, look for the FCC classification in the specifications or ask your vendor to recommend only machines that have been certified to the Class B limits. TV viewers and radio listeners in your home and in neighboring homes will be glad you did.

as we did, using the DOS XCOPY command to copy the files from the 3.5-inch disk and subdirectories to a 1.2MB disk solved the problem.

Once installed, *Sytos Plus* showed its mettle as the capable tape backup software it is. The program offers no image backup or restore options, but you won't miss them. You can run the software in either attended or unattended mode for file operations on networked as well as standalone PCs. Compatible networks include those of Novell (*NetWare 386* version 3.1, among them), 3Com, Banyan, and IBM. (See the sidebar "Standard Software: *SY-TOS* and *Sytos Plus*" for more information on *Sytos Plus*.) According to Tense Lectronix, the TLC Legacy 150x^2 is compatible with software from any drive modeled after Wangtek's own 150MB QIC 02.

No matter how much TLC you give it, however, the Legacy 150x^2 won't race through your backups. Our evaluation unit took more than 28 minutes to back up 120MB of data, and almost 28 minutes to restore it to disk, placing it on the slow side of average. Both backup and restore in our single directory tests took a hair under 8 minutes.

Lightweight yet sturdy, slow yet reliable, the TLC Legacy 150x^2 makes a decent showing in a competitive product arena. You won't be sorry if you pick this one, especially at its attractive price. But if you're looking for blazing speed, this isn't the place to find it.

WANGTEK INC.

Wangtek LS 5150 PK

by M. David Stone

Since Wangtek makes its tape drives available as OEM products, it's tempting to think of the LS 5150 PK as a generic package even though the drive and controller come from Wangtek itself. That impression is reinforced by Wangtek's use of industry-standard software—version 1.10 of Sytron's *Sytos Plus*—and by the unit's list price, of $1,510 (external ISA version).

In addition to the unit we looked at, Wangtek offers an internal ISA version ($1,195) as well as external and internal MCA versions ($1,650 and $1,350, respectively). Wangtek also sells the drive with Sytron's *SY-TOS*, and the company says that the drive will work with Tecmar's

FACT FILE

Wangtek LS 5150 PK
Wangtek Inc., 41 Moreland Rd., Simi Valley, CA 93065; (800) 992-9916, (805) 583-5255.
Software: *SY-TOS* version 3.11 (for DOS) or *Sytos Plus* version 1.10.
List Price: External drive, ISA board (with software), $1,510; internal drive, ISA board (with software) $1,195; external drive, MCA board (with software), $1,650; internal drive, MCA board (with software), $1,350.
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later, 458K RAM (640K recommended).
In Short: The Wangtek offering includes Wangtek's own drive and controller and Sytron's *Sytos Plus*—all at a midrange price. There are no extras here, but the unit does just what it promises.

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

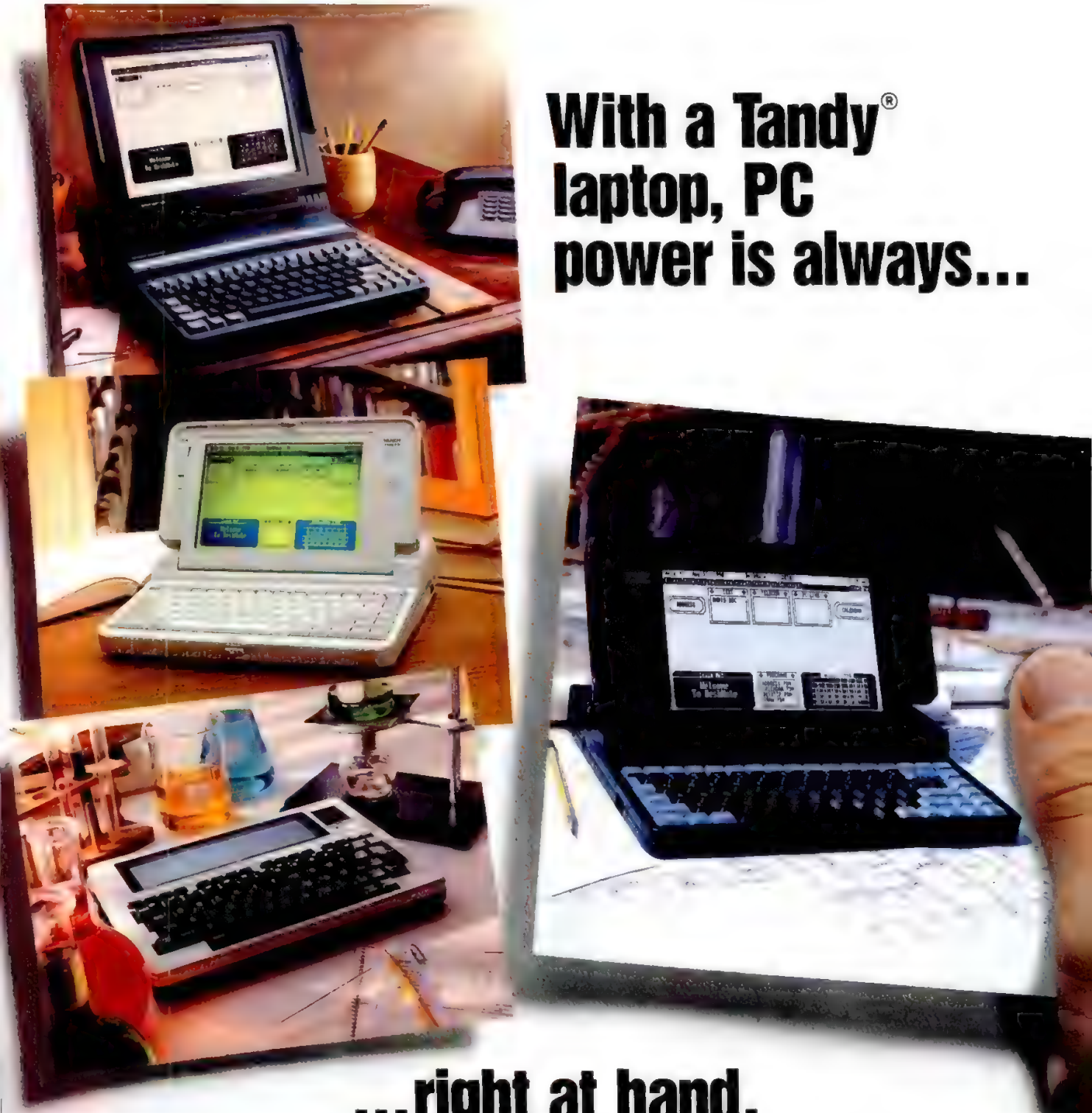
Like most of the drives reviewed in this roundup, Wangtek's LS 5150 PK can store data on both standard-length (150MB) and extended-length (250MB) cartridges. *Sytos Plus* makes use of the drive's quick file access feature and lets the system support Novell *NetWare 286*, *NetWare 386*, 3Com networks, and IBM *PC LAN*. (See the sidebar "Standard Software: *SY-TOS* and *Sytos Plus*" for more information on *Sytos Plus*.)

SETTING IT UP

Hardware installation for the 3- by 6- by 14-inch (HWD) Wangtek unit is typical. You just insert the 8-bit Wangtek QIC-02 board into an empty slot, connect the cable between the card and the drive, and plug the power cable into the drive. Like most interface cards, the Wangtek board has jumpers for setting the IRQ, DMA, and address for the drive. The factory settings are compatible with most systems. *Sytos Plus* comes equipped with its own installation module, which copies the files to your hard disk.

The Wangtek LS 5150 PK took about 28 minutes to complete the PC Labs File-by-File Backup test, and about the same to restore the data to the hard disk. It took 9 minutes to perform the directory backup, and about 8 minutes to finish the directory restore. All of these times are on the slow side of average, but still within the expected range.

Overall, the LS 5150 PK did what it was supposed to on our tests, with no surprises—just what you should expect of a tape backup system. ■



With a Tandy® laptop, PC power is always...

...right at hand.

With Tandy's line of powerful laptops, there's no reason to leave your computer behind.

If you like to travel light, pick up the Tandy 1100 FD—the only notebook-size PC with instant-on DeskMate® word processing built in. At only 6.2 lbs., the 1100 FD is the ultimate PC compatible for combining portability and affordability. CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Or grab the slim, 6-pound Tandy 1500 HD with a 20MB hard drive and DeskMate software. If you demand 286 power, our Tandy 2800 HD is ready to run, with 640 × 400 EGA graphics. Plus, there's the Tandy 102—the 3-pound portable that started the laptop revolution.

Get your hands on a Tandy portable today . . . you'll never have to be without your computer again.

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

The Pocket LAN Adapters

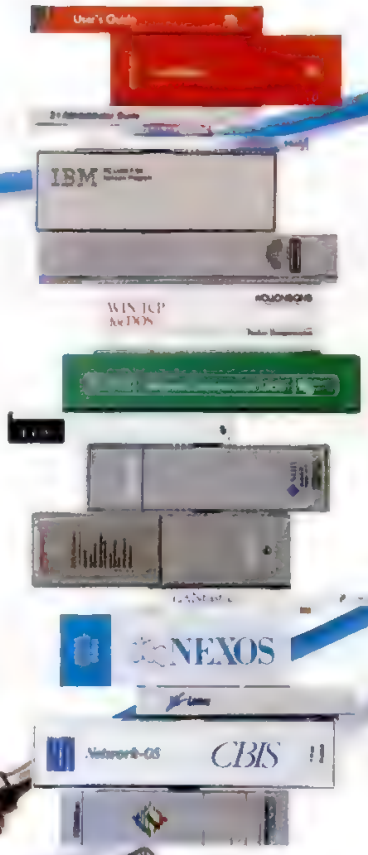
Now Supports 3+ Open and Banyan

More Operating Systems. More Networks. More Convenience!

LAN connectivity can be a tangle of topologies, operating systems and wiring types. *Compatible* often seems more like *combustible*.

Xircom's family of Pocket LAN Adapters™ provides the widest range of network operating system support for Ethernet, Token Ring or Arcnet on all popular wiring.

Xircom's Pocket LAN Adapters remove the knotty problems associated with internal cards. By connecting externally through the parallel port of a laptop or desktop you'll side-step compatibility problems and the frustrations associated with jumper switches and address or interrupt conflicts. You'll have a hassle-free "plug-and-play" solution for adding any PC onto a LAN.



In the universe of LANs there's only one truly convenient laptop connection. And it's from Xircom. It's the Pocket LAN Adapter.

So call us today at (818) 884-8755 for the dealer nearest you.

	Token Ring	Ethernet	Arcnet
Novell NetWare 286	▲	▲	▲
Novell NetWare 386	▲	▲	▲
3Com 3+	●	▲	
3Com 3+ Open	●	▲	
LAN Manager	●	▲	
Banyan Vines	▲	▲	●
FTP Software PC/TCP	▲	▲	
Wollongong WIN/TCP	●	▲	
10SET TCP/IP		▲	
NCSA TCP/IP		▲	
Sun PC-NFS		▲	
Locus PCI		▲	
NETBIOS	▲	▲	▲
IBM PC LAN	▲	▲	
Artisoft LANtastic	▲	▲	▲
Performance Technology		▲	●
CBIS Netwerk-OS		●	
Digital DECnet-PCSA	●	▲	
Datability RAF		●	
DSC News		▲	
Corvus PC-NOS		▲	

▲ Available Now
● In Development or Planned

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Xircom®

Simply Expanding Connectivity

22231 Mulholland Highway Suite 114
Woodland Hills CA 91364 • 818/884-8755
De Lescluzestraat 63 • 2600 Antwerp Belgium
32(0)3 281-06-45

SCSI

AN INTERFACE WHOSE TIME HAS COME

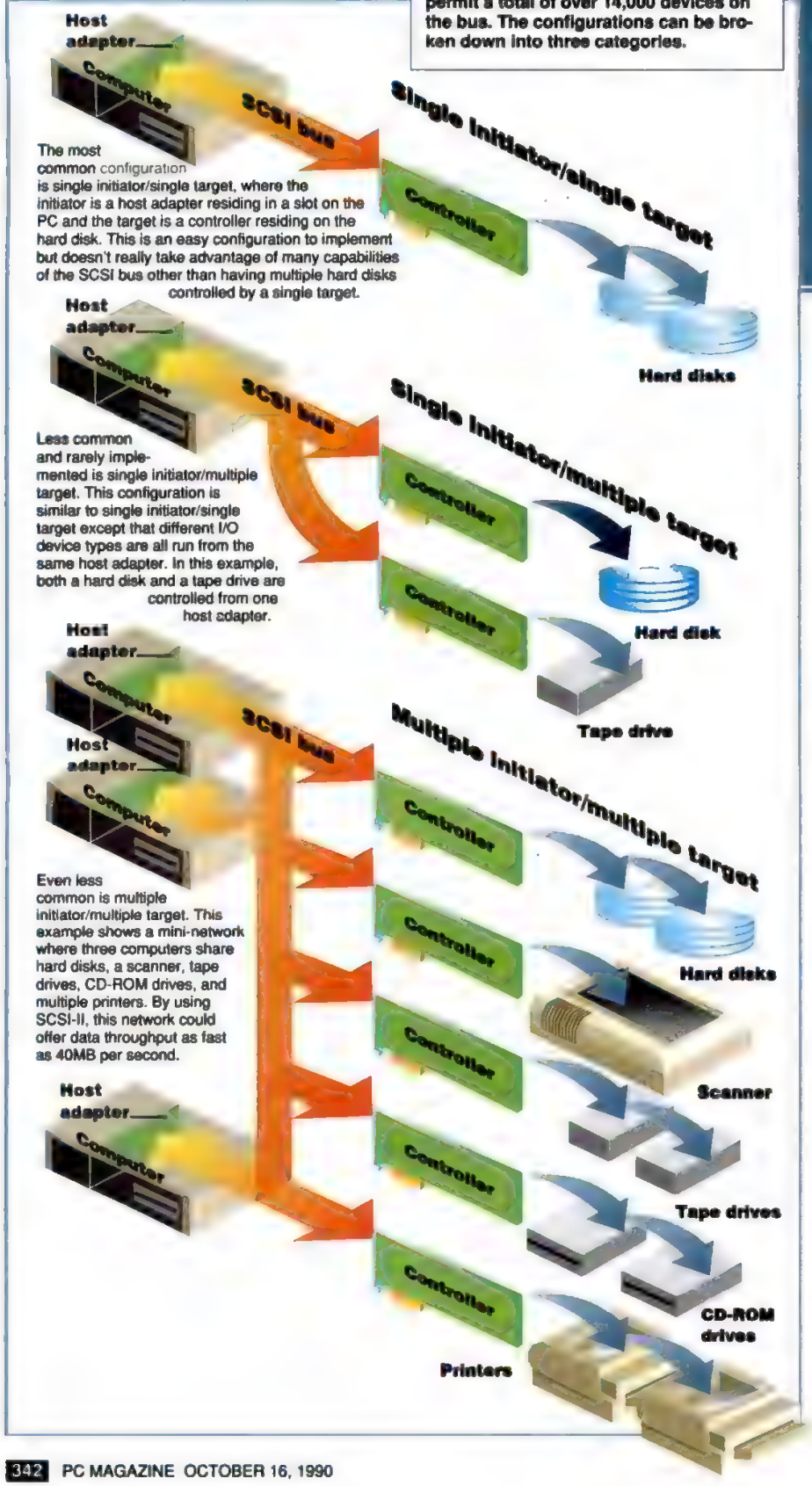
by Robert W. Kane

The time is ripe for SCSI—which just got a seal of approval from IBM. With SCSI, you can add up to seven devices off one host adapter, making it the right bus for the current crop of 386 and 486 PCs.

When IBM announced on March 20, 1990 that its newest Micro Channel computers operating in file server environments would incorporate a Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI) adapter, many people in the computer industry stood up and took notice. IBM was endorsing an interface standard that had its roots in mainframe machines almost 30 years old for its latest and greatest PS/2. Did IBM teach this old interface new tricks or has it just rediscovered the wheel? The answer lies in today's high-performance PC architecture. With the advent of MCA, EISA, and the 486, SCSI is an interface whose

SCSI Bus Configurations

The SCSI bus has a myriad of configuration possibilities, which, in theory, can permit a total of over 14,000 devices on the bus. The configurations can be broken down into three categories.



The most common configuration is single initiator/single target, where the initiator is a host adapter residing in a slot on the PC and the target is a controller residing on the hard disk. This is an easy configuration to implement but doesn't really take advantage of many capabilities of the SCSI bus other than having multiple hard disks controlled by a single target.

Less common and rarely implemented is single initiator/multiple target. This configuration is similar to single initiator/single target except that different I/O device types are all run from the same host adapter. In this example, both a hard disk and a tape drive are controlled from one host adapter.

Even less common is multiple initiator/multiple target. This example shows a mini-network where three computers share hard disks, a scanner, tape drives, CD-ROM drives, and multiple printers. By using SCSI-II, this network could offer data throughput as fast as 40MB per second.

Benefits of the SCSI Bus

by Robert W. Kane

SCSI enjoys several benefits over other interfaces. In theory, the SCSI bus can support over 14,000 devices. With Disconnect/Reconnect, devices can share the SCSI bus efficiently. And with command queuing, I/O requests are processed more efficiently.

THIS THING CALLED SCSI

SCSI is used in a variety of applications from disk drives and tape backup systems to printers, CD-ROMs, and even more eclectic I/O devices. The primary concept—and main benefit—of SCSI is that it enables many different peripherals to share a common I/O bus. The idea can be traced back to the 1960s when IBM's 360 mainframe machine had an I/O bus that could talk to several different peripheral devices simultaneously.

Over the years, this IBM bus, which became known as the OEM Channel, was modified, enhanced, and presented to the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for adoption as a standard I/O bus for peripheral devices. Because of the proprietary nature of the OEM Channel, the ANSI committee rejected it, citing the need for a commercially standard parallel I/O bus.

In the early 1980s, a disk drive manufacturer, Shugart Associates, developed its own parallel I/O interface called SASI for Shugart Associates System Interface. When this specification was finalized, it was released to several different manufacturers and enjoyed commercial success. In 1982, SASI was presented to ANSI as a basis for a standard. Because of the commercial success and widespread market use of SASI, ANSI formalized and extended the SASI specification and changed the name to SCSI (in part to separate the specification from any one vendor in particular). But it wasn't until June 23, 1986 that SCSI was formally adopted by ANSI. In fact, the forward to the standard (which is not an official part of the draft), states that "many existing SASI devices are SCSI compatible."

Disconnect/Reconnect

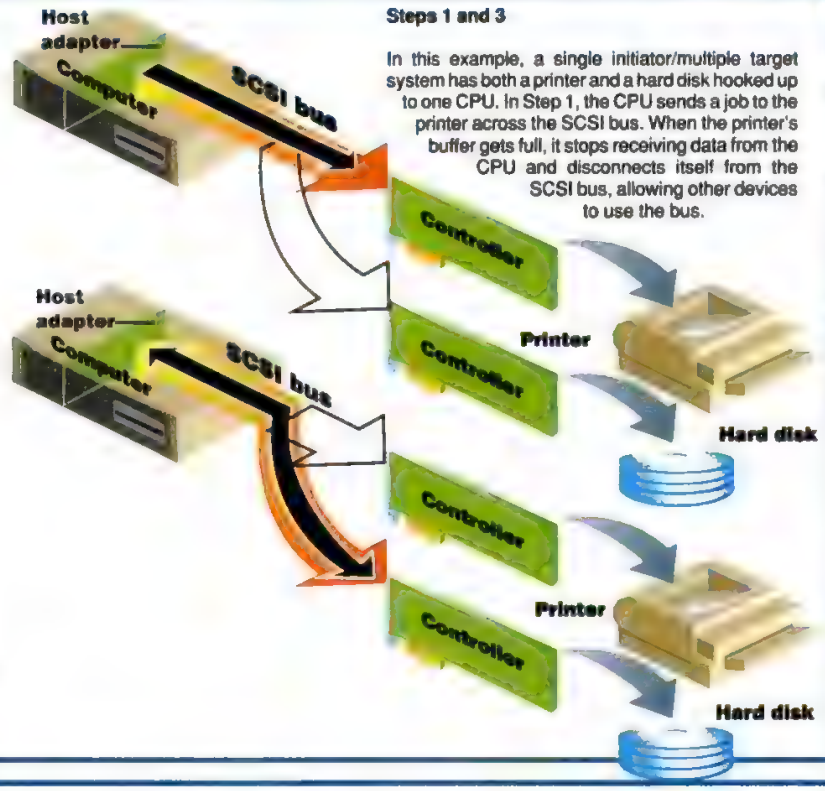
Because SCSI allows you to get the most out of a single I/O bus, it is the best choice for connecting multiple peripheral devices. With Disconnect/Reconnect, idle bus time is turned into bus throughput.

Steps 1 and 3

In this example, a single initiator/multiple target system has both a printer and a hard disk hooked up to one CPU. In Step 1, the CPU sends a job to the printer across the SCSI bus. When the printer's buffer gets full, it stops receiving data from the CPU and disconnects itself from the SCSI bus, allowing other devices to use the bus.

Step 2

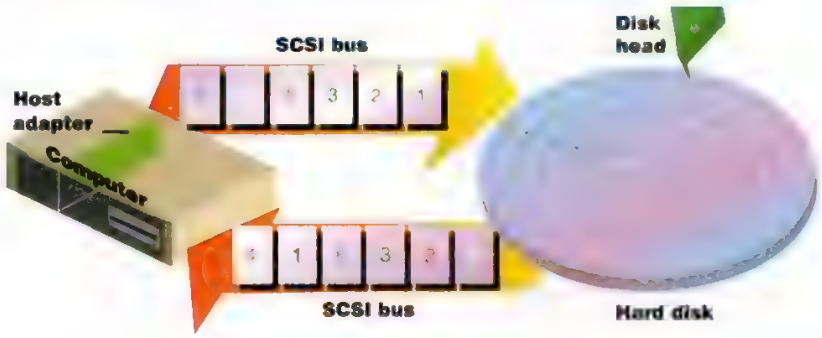
Step 2 proceeds with the CPU reading information from the disk drive while the printer continues to process information in its buffer. When the disk read is over and the printer's buffer has been emptied, the printer reconnects to the SCSI bus (Step 3) to receive more data until the print job is over.



Command Queuing

SCSI processes I/O requests logically, making it more efficient than other interface schemes. SCSI's command queuing capability permits data to be recalled from attached peripherals in the fastest possible way.

Here, six disk read requests are being made from the CPU. The data is scattered all over the disk and is represented by different colors. At the time these six requests come in, the disk drive head is positioned over the outermost track. Once all six commands have been received, the drive locates the head and the requested data so the head makes only one pass over the disk's surface, starting from the outermost track and moving all the way to the inner track.



The main advantages over the original SASI are:

- An electrical option that allows devices to be cabled up to 25 meters from the host adapter.
- Synchronous data transfers permitting throughput rates of 3MB to 4MB per second over the SCSI bus.
- An optional extended command set allowing the use of very large capacity storage devices.
- Command sets for tape drives, printers, processors, and optical drives.

HISTORY LESSON OVER—LET'S GET TO WORK

So why now for SCSI? A big advantage that SCSI enjoys over other I/O interface strategies (e.g. ESDI and ST-506) is that up to eight different SCSI devices can be connected to one SCSI bus. Years ago when PCs had only floppy disks and the occasional hard disk, this type of interface strategy seemed overkill. But today, with the advent of multiple hard disks, drive arrays, optical drives, high-speed printers, and the myriad of other peripheral devices, both tangible and those yet to be developed, an interface strategy that doesn't require separate adapters for every device makes more sense.

From a configuration standpoint, it's also more advantageous: adding peripherals to the SCSI bus only requires setting the SCSI ID for that device. For nonSCSI devices, it requires configuring both the interface adapter as well as the new peripheral. What this means is that for the system with a floppy drive, a hard disk, a printer, an optical drive, and a network connection, only one interface card would be required instead of four, leaving bus slots free for those really strange I/O devices.

Another advantage the SCSI bus has over other interfaces is that devices on the bus are logically rather than physically addressed. This serves two purposes. It eliminates any physical limitations a particular CPU imposes on I/O devices, such as the 1024 cylinder limitation PC BIOS places on fixed disk drives. Also, logical addressing eliminates any overhead the host may have in managing physical as-

pects of a device, such as a bad track table. The SCSI controller handles this.

INITIATORS AND TARGETS: WHICH WAY DOES THE BUS GO?

SCSI-supported devices consist of what are called "initiators" and "targets." An initiator is any SCSI device that requests an operation to be performed by another SCSI device. A target is any SCSI device that performs an operation requested by an initiator. An example is the SCSI host adapter (initiator) that resides in the expansion slot of a PC and a SCSI disk drive (target) connected to the other end of the bus. In this instance, the PC requests information from the disk, tells the SCSI adapter to go get it, and the SCSI adapter commands the disk controller to retrieve the data. It's the disk controller's responsibility to know where the data is physically located based upon the request from the host adapter. Once the disk reads the data, the controller sends it back across the SCSI bus to the host adapter, at which point the cycle is complete (see diagram "SCSI Bus Configurations").

But SCSI goes beyond a single initiator/single target configuration. The SCSI bus also allows single initiator/multiple target configurations, where one SCSI adaptor can connect to multiple devices, such as a hard disk and a tape drive. A third configuration lets you have a multiple initiator/multiple target system, which not only permits multiple peripheral devices to share the bus, but also allows multiple hosts to share those same peripheral devices.

Another little known fact of the SCSI bus is the concept of extended messages. Typically, each target on the SCSI bus is tied to a physical device. It is possible, however, to have multiple physical devices hooked to one target. Through a system of extended messages, you could conceivably have 2,048 peripheral devices hooked to a single target—in a single initiator/multiple target system, you could have a total of 14,336 peripheral devices hooked to one SCSI adapter! In theory, this gives the SCSI bus almost unlimited expansion potential. In practice, though, most vendors wind up with just one peripheral device per target.

MAKING CONNECTIONS

While there is potential for many peripheral devices to share one SCSI adapter, only two SCSI devices can communicate over the bus at the same time. How does the bus accommodate the potential traffic that multiple targets can generate? The answer lies in another little known SCSI capability called Disconnect/Reconnect.

Because of the logical addressing of the SCSI bus, devices connected to it don't need the constant supervision required by devices connected to a bus that performs physical addressing. This fact, along with the idea that not all peripheral devices require constant monitoring by the host (such as when a printer is composing an image in its printer memory) frees up traffic across the SCSI bus. In these cases, a peripheral target can Disconnect from the initiator while it is going about its business. This frees the bus so that other attached devices can communicate. When the time comes for the target (printer) to communicate with the initiator (host) to resume its functioning (such as getting more data to the image) the target Reconnects with the initiator and resumes where it left off.

In a single initiator/multiple target system, you could have a total of 14,336 peripheral devices hooked to one SCSI adapter!

In multiple-target SCSI configurations using Disconnect/Reconnect, you can have multiple peripherals competing to use the bus simultaneously. This is analogous to how bus mastering cards in both MCA and EISA systems compete for the system bus. But the winner of the competition for the SCSI bus is decided neither by the user configuration set up in MCA systems nor the round-robin approach taken by EISA systems. Arbitration on the SCSI bus is decided by a target's SCSI ID number. The lower the ID number, the higher the priority the device has on the bus. When two devices compete for the bus, the one with the lower number always wins. This is important when assigning SCSI IDs to a device. For example, a printer should not be given a lower ID number than a hard disk, since it's more critical for CPU operation.

IT'S ALL IN THE COMMANDS

All these features give the SCSI bus tremendous power and flexibility; but a logically addressed bus needs a way to deal with all the devices that could be attached to it in a consistent and non-vendor specific manner. To do this, a common command set was created for different types of devices compatible with the SCSI bus. This command set is generic in terms of what it asks devices to do (e.g. read, write, and print). It is the peripheral vendor's responsibility to implement these commands in their devices and to interpret them. As the SCSI specification states, this command set "aids in the transfer of logical blocks of data across the bus." This command set has become the key to the future success or failure of the SCSI bus.

The true "intelligence" of the SCSI bus is found in a command method called *command queuing*. Without *command queuing*, an initiator can only give a target one assignment at a time. With command queuing, a target can accept multiple commands from one or multiple initiators and then act on those commands. Command queuing is useful in multiuser and multitasking environments such as Unix and OS/2. For example, in a multiuser environment, six users may need to read data off the disk simultaneously. Without command queuing, each request must be processed in the order received, regardless of where the data is located on the disk. This may require the disk heads to jump back and forth across the entire disk surface, wasting time and putting extra wear on the disk mechanism. With command queuing, these requests can be lumped together so that the data closest to the disk heads are read first followed by the data increasingly farther away. This concept, known as "elevator seeking" can dramatically increase the performance of a SCSI disk system.

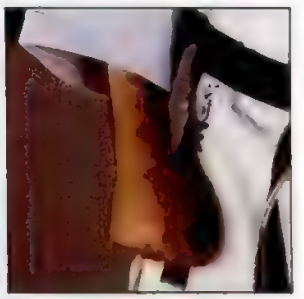
THE BUS BREAKS DOWN

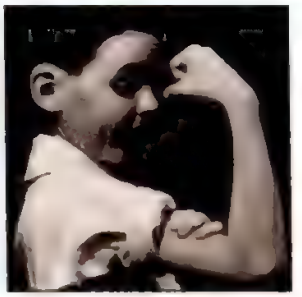
With everything that SCSI has going for it, why isn't it the dominant I/O interface on the PC today? The answer is also in the SCSI specification for the command set, which led to a proliferation of many different "SCSIs" and defeated the purpose of the SCSI bus as a *standard* interface.

Within the ANSI standard document X3.131-1986 are listings of commands for various I/O device types. The devices listed in this document are:

- Direct-Access Devices (such as hard

There Are Many Ways to Take Control.





Only one puts you in control of your personal computer.

Control Room:™ The ultimate utility from Ashton-Tate.

Imagine having a built-in computer consultant that can analyze your system's capabilities. Configure it for optimal comfort and performance. Automate dozens of chores. Check your system daily for viruses. Perform hardware and software inventories of entire networks. And make your internal support easier.

Control Room does all this and more in seconds. And in plain English.

You can customize your keyboard to work the way *you* want it to work. Save time with an outstanding disk cache. Change system files in a flash. Undelete files and directories without access to tools that can be damaging when used by novices. Have the answers you need to simplify technical support calls. And get instant response to hundreds of questions. In fact, Control Room replaces up to 25 different utilities. Even if you don't yet own a computer, just pop it into any IBM® or 100%-compatible for an in-depth summary that helps you choose the system that's right for you.

For more information on the ultimate software utility—one that puts control of your computer at your fingertips—call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 3712.

Ashton-Tate®

Copyright © 1990 by Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved. Ashton-Tate and the Ashton-Tate logo are registered trademarks and Control Room is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

Easy does it.

Track where you've been and chart where you're going in a windows-like environment.

Get quick access to multiple information sources.

Save time by using pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and uncomplicated commands.

Save time and money by working offline.

Welcome to the wonderful — and wonderfully easy — new world of CompuServe. Where you can now use the power of your MS-DOS personal computer, while taking advantage of all the online information and communications resources we have to offer.

CompuServe now features CompuServe Information Manager software, making us friendlier and more helpful than ever. Now, you can utilize a windowed PC interface with pull-down menus and dialog boxes. And you can do more offline — composing letters or reading answers to PC support questions, for instance.

We're offering you this whole new world of CompuServe for only $39.95,* including software and a $25.00 usage credit. Usage charges are as low as 10¢ a minute.

So let us show you how CompuServe can put you on easy street. If you're already a member, just type GO ORDER. If not, see your computer dealer, or call us today.

CompuServe
800 848-8199

Requirements for MS-DOS version of CompuServe: Hayes compatible modem and 640K RAM. Hard drive recommended.
*Suggested retail price.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

disks and floppy disks)
- Sequential-Access Devices (such as tape drives, both streaming and start-stop)
- Printer Devices
- Processor Devices
- Write-Once Read-Multiple (WORM) Devices
- Read-Only Direct-Access (CD-ROM) Devices.

Each device type has 64 possible operation codes available to it. These codes are classified as being mandatory (required for devices that support device-independent self-configuring software), optional, vendor-specific, or reserved. Of the operation codes listed for direct-access devices, for example, only four of the 64 operation codes are deemed as being mandatory for the device to adhere to the SCSI specification. Four codes are for the device independent, self-configuring type. Twenty-two codes are optional. Twenty-three codes are vendor-specific and 11 codes are reserved.

This means that for a hard disk to be considered a "SCSI" hard disk, all it has to do is implement four commands (Request Sense, Format, Read, and Write). Anything beyond these four commands that a vendor might deem necessary to aid the unit's performance could be implemented and the device could still qualify as SCSI compatible. Often, these "extensions" require a nonstandard host adapter or initiator to be properly supported, thereby making it nonstandard.

In retrospect, there are a number of reasons why SCSI didn't take off as an I/O bus. Certainly, the problem of command set implementation leading to the many different flavors of SCSI didn't help. It only served to confuse and scare off buyers by making them think they were locking themselves into one particular vendor's SCSI. The relaxed implementation of the command set was a concession to all vendors who had their own particular "SCSI" at the time.

Another problem was the PC itself. The ST-506 interface was perfectly suited to the hard and floppy disk storage requirements of the average PC user. Printers were easily attached to parallel and serial ports. If the user needed any additional devices, he could add interface cards to get them up and running. In terms of the number of devices that SCSI could access, its capabilities were simply beyond what most PC users would ever need.

So why didn't SCSI die? The answer is also found inside today's PC. Where once the capabilities of the SCSI bus exceeded the demands that a PC placed on it, the current crop of high-performance 386 and 486 PCs can not only make use of, but demand SCSI bus capabilities. With high performance CPUs coming in small footprint packages, expansion bus slots come at a premium. A one slot solution makes a lot of sense in these diminutive powerhouses. The trend toward more "intelligent" peripheral devices points toward SCSI as well, which offloads many I/O tasks from the processor and permits more CPU time for processor-intensive software such as Unix and OS/2.

Why hasn't SCSI died? The current crop of high-performance 386 and 486 PCs cannot only make use of but demand SCSI bus capabilities.

SCSI II—THE NEXT GENERATION

Given the troubles of the original SCSI specification and the challenges of tomorrow's computer systems, the next logical step, taken on March 9 of this year, was to advance the current SCSI to a higher level and call it—surprise!—SCSI II.

SCSI II brings many new dimensions to the SCSI specification and some features to advance it to a true common I/O bus. The SCSI II specification supports all the devices that SCSI I supports with the additions of scanning devices, optical memory devices (such as magneto-optical disk drives), medium changer devices (like CD-ROM jukeboxes), and communication devices (network interfaces).

SCSI II also widens the bandwidth along the I/O bus. While SCSI I has an 8-bit wide bandwidth, SCSI II provides for a 16- or 32-bit wide bus. (Some people refer to this as "Wide SCSI.") The SCSI bus' timing has also been optimized in SCSI II (sometimes referred to as "Fast SCSI"). When "Wide SCSI" and "Fast SCSI" are combined, throughput rates of 40MB per second are possible—fast enough to keep the world's MCA and EISA buses filled with data.

Most important, SCSI II imposes a more robust command set. For example, with direct access devices, SCSI I deemed that implementation of four commands made a device "SCSI"; SCSI II requires 12 commands for these same devices.

These improvements help the SCSI bus keep pace with the new generation of advanced PC architecture. However, these improvements alone won't be enough to make SCSI the standard I/O interface for the nineties. SCSI still needs more software support and a way to make the disk system more PC specific—both are problems that the industry is addressing.

Currently, a specification is in the works to allow SCSI controllers to emulate an AT hard disk controller. Called the AT Bus Attachment (ATA) for ISA bus computers and Enhanced AT Bus Attachment (EATA) for EISA bus computers, this specification will help in overcoming the differences between the physical addressing that a PC performs with a hard disk and the logical addressing done on the SCSI bus. Without ATA, the physical addresses generated by a PC to access the hard disk must be translated to logical addresses before they can be transmitted across the SCSI bus to the disk drive where they are again translated back to physical addresses using some type of device driver. These translations take time and diminish SCSI's effectiveness.

On the software side, Microsoft Corp. announced at the time of this writing, a layered OS/2 device driver architecture (LADDR) which would provide a standard method for hardware vendors to write SCSI device drivers. Already, the ANSI committee responsible for SCSI II supports LADDR as do major SCSI hardware vendors such as Adaptec, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, NCR, and Western Digital. With this level of support, you can look for lots of future SCSI developments.

SCSI is an I/O bus whose time has indeed finally come. The technical merits of SCSI are clear: they offer today's high-performance PC architectures the storage and throughput capabilities that these systems demand. The question that remains is whether enough vendors will make their devices "true SCSI" so that all the benefits of the SCSI bus can be realized. And with the support of both IBM and Microsoft, SCSI might turn out to be the dominant I/O bus of the decade.

Robert W. Kane is a project leader at PC Labs.

Finally. A Computer Specializes In

PC Brand Offers a Full Range Of Computer Systems

Name Brand Peripherals at the Lowest Prices

Volume Purchase Discounts

Toll-Free Service & Support

5-Year Warranty

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Join

"PC Brand is the LL Bean of personal computer mail order.. PC Brand wants no unhappy customers,...it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies

Company That Satisfied Customers.

We are in an industry of clones. Where by definition every product must be virtually identical to be compatible.

The components inside, chips and peripherals alike, are manufactured by giants like Intel, Seagate, and Chips & Technology. The true owners of today's PC technologies. Open up an IBM® or COMPAQ® and you'll find those same names again and again.

So in an industry where products are all alike, packagings of industry standard components, where do you find the difference?

It is in each supplier's philosophy and commitment to you.

At PC Brand, our mission is simple: To select the highest performance, highest quality components that Intel, Seagate and other top manufacturers produce, and configure them in the widest possible variety to your exact specifications. Into our family of PC Brand Systems.

To marry your system solutions with the most comprehensive service and support programs in the industry.

Our mission is to do all this and still sell you your system at an outstanding price. It is exactly this commitment to manufacture satisfied clients which sets us apart from the competition, which will let us become the next IBM.

The PC Brand Family.

For starters, one of the widest choices of casing options in the industry today...giving you total flexibility.

Slimline

Neat, compact, attractive and versatile; our Slimline desktop case offers the ideal solution for the executive's desk where both footprint and appearance are important, or the entry station where space is at a premium.

Desk Top

Our full sized desk top case integrates all the lessons learned in the past 5 years of PC history: full 8 slot I/O, 6 drive bays, and a 200 watt PS/2 style compact power supply. Truly the first of an entirely new generation of desk top cases.

Mini Tower

This attractively designed case is just the answer for those applications requiring more drives or I/O slot configurability than our Slimline, but a smaller footprint than our desktop.

Server Multi-User Tower

Specifically designed for LAN and other multi terminal applications, our Server Multi-User Tower case features larger size, cable routing facilities, enhanced power supply, extra cooling, and push button security.

NEW THIS ISSUE!

LOWER 40 & 71MB HARD DRIVE PRICES!

LOWER VGA-COLOR & SVGA PRICES!

EXTENDED SALES & TECH SUPPORT HOURS!

SEE NEXT SIX PAGES!

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312 226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change.

PCM 9-17

*TRW- National Computer Maintenance Services 5 Year Limited Warranty, details available on request

Entry Level

Not everyone needs a 386.

If your application calls for data entry, word processing, or general business support, a low cost entry level system can be an ideal solution.

But the latest versions of the industry's software standards like Lotus 3.0, Windows 3.0, Microsoft Word and DBase IV need more processor speed and memory than most 8088/86 entry level machines can muster.

Starting at only $599 for a true 16MHZ 286, supporting up to 16Mb of RAM and over 200Mb of hard disk storage, *PC Brand truly redefines entry level computing.*

Now even the most complex software packages perform with the speed necessary to support the most demanding user.

You get all this plus our exclusive 5-year limited warranty and the most comprehensive toll-free service and support package in the industry.

PC Brand 286/16

286/16 $599

16 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 19.0
Landmark™ Speed 20.6MHz,
512K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

286/20 $699

20 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation,
NortonSI 23.0
Landmark™ Speed 26.7MHz,
512K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 286's

Add the following amounts to the base configuration prices shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	40/25	71/25	125/19	200/19
Mono	$480	$599	$770	$1269
VGA-Mono	$639	$758	$929	$1428
VGA-Color	$825	$944	$1115	$1614
SVGA-Color*	$960	$1079	$1250	$1749

* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced
* Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corp.

Standard Features:

- 80286-16, 80286-20 operating at 16MHz, or 20MHz w/Zero Wait
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA Systems
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 40Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS w/full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 7 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 1 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case with 3 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size desk top Tower * Case with 4 Disk Drive bays
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your choice

TRW National computer Maintenance Services-Free on-site service for 386SX*, 386DX*, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

Redefined.

NEW THIS ISSUE!
LOWER 60 & 71 MB HARD DRIVE PRICES!
LOWER VGA-COLOR & SVGA PRICES!

"Not only does the system perform, look good and has competitive pricing, but it also has the "number-one" rated mail-order service and organization behind it. How can you go wrong?"

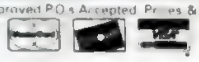
-Computer Monthly, PC Brand 286

From $599

1-800-PCBRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W Washington St Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312 633 2888 International Voice #312 226 5200
We are open Mon thru Fri 7am to 7pm Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time MasterCard VISA Discover PC Brand Direct Advantage Master Card Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted Prices & specifications subject to change.



PCM 9 17

The Work

Our 386 intermediate systems (the "Workhorses" as we call them) earn their way into your office and onto your desktop through remarkable price and performance.

Designed to meet the complex and demanding workload of today's business environment, they work for a living performing full time applications like Accounting, Desktop Publishing, Data Bases and Local Area Networks with ease.

At an outstanding $799 for a 386SX, or an even more unbelievable $1299 for a full fledged 386DX 25MHz processor, these units will pay for themselves in no time!

Combine this with On-Site Service by TRW†, toll free technical support, custom configurations and other user care programs unheard of in the industry, and your choice is clear-PC Brand.

386SX's From $799

386/SX-16 $799

16 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 18.7
Landmark™ 18.3MHz,
512K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

386/SX-20 $999

20 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0
Landmark™ 25.3MHz,
512K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 386/SX's

Add the following amounts to the base configuration prices shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	40/25	71/25	125/19	200/19
Mono	$480	$599	$770	$1269
VGA-Mono	$639	$758	$929	$1428
VGA-Color	$825	$944	$1115	$1614
SVGA-Color*	$960	$1079	$1250	$1749

* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced

†Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corp.

Standard Features:*

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16 or 20MHz delivering 18 or 22.5MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA Systems
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 40Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

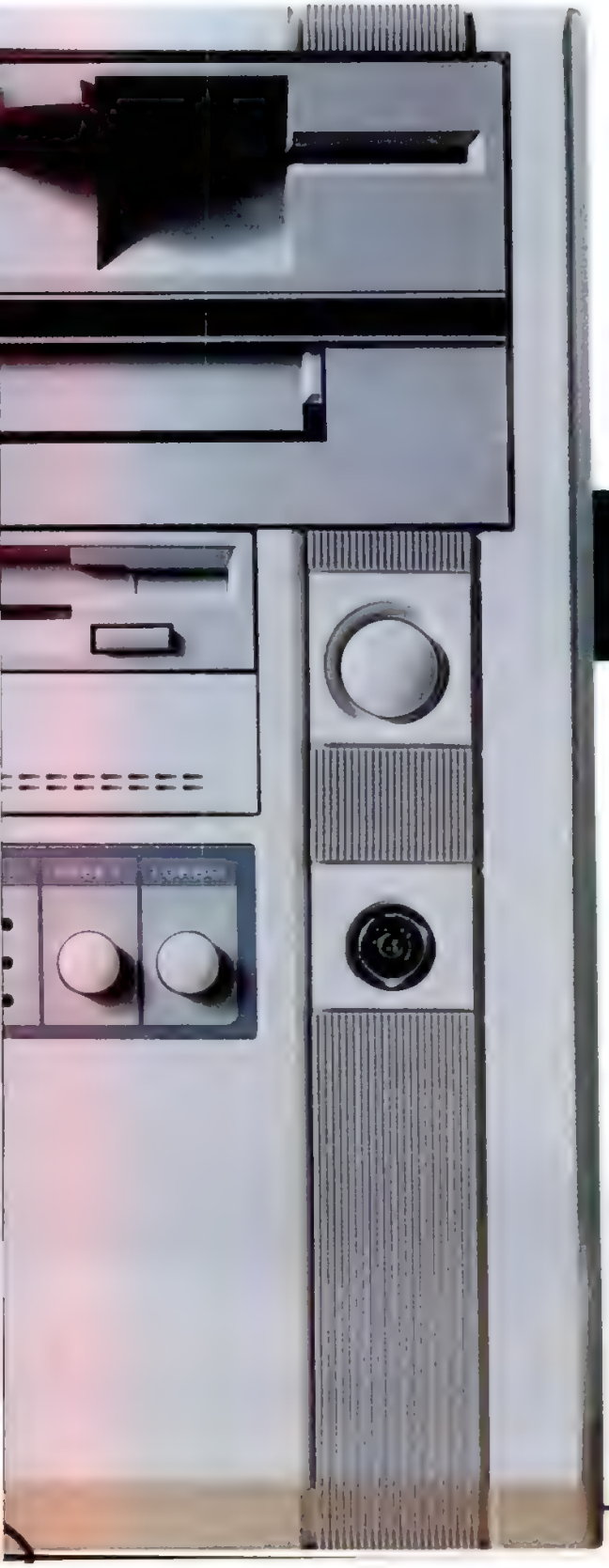
- Low profile Slim Line Case with 3 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size desk top Tower* Case with 4 Disk Drive bays
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your Choice

PC BRAND™

†TRW National computer Maintenance Services Free on-site service for 386SX', 386DX', and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

Horses.

NEW THIS ISSUE!
LOWER 40 & 71MB HARD DRIVE PRICES!
LOWER VGA-COLOR & SVGA PRICES!
EXTENDED SALES & TECH SUPPORT HOURS



"Faster Than A Speeding Bullet"
-Computer Shopper, Cover Story

"The Best Low Cost Alternative Around!"
-PC Magazine, 25MHz 386PC's

"The Biggest Bargain In Personal Computing"
-Computer Buyer's Guide, Cover Story

386/25-$1299

386/25 $1299

25 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI28 2
Landmark™ Speed 33 6MHz,
1024K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard Features:

- True 25MHz Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1 2MB 5.25" or 1 44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA Systems
- 1:1Interleaving Hard Drive Floppy Drive controllers. 1Mb Second disk transfer rates on all standard Drives
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387, or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim-Line Case with 3 Disk bays
- Full Size Tower* Case with 8 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size Tower* Case with 4 Disk Drive bays
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 386/25

Add the following amount to the base configuration price shown above

Hard Drives MB/MS	40/25	71/25	125/19	200/19	320/16	640/15
Mono	$480	$599	$770	$1269	$1870	$2730
VGA-Mono	$639	$758	$929	$1428	$2029	$2889
VGA-Color	$825	$944	$1115	$1614	$2215	$3075
SVGA-Color*	$960	$1079	$1250	$1749	$2350	$3210

* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced
Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corp

1-800-PCBRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc 954 W Washington St Chicago IL 60607
International Fax #312 633 2888 International Voice #312 226 5200
We are open Mon thru Fri 7am to 7pm Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time MasterCard VISA Discover PC Brand Direct Advantage Master Card Checks & Approved P.O.'s Accepted Prices & specifications subject to change

PCM 9 17

TRW National computer Maintenance Services Free on-site service for 386SX 386DX and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers On site service for 286's available at extra cost Call for details

Pure

Whether used as large scale file servers, CAD CAM workstations, UNIX hosts or statistical simulation engines these machines are guaranteed to satisfy even the hungriest "power applications"-truly mainframes on a desktop.

And like all PC Brand systems, they do it at an unbelievable price! Our 386/25 Cache starts at only $1499 while the top of the line 486's begin at just $3699.

486's From $3699

486/25 $3699

25 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Landmark™ 113.6MHz,
4MB RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

486/33 · CALL

33 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Landmark™ 149.9MHz,
4MB RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44 MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard Features:

- True 25 or 33 MHz INTEL 80486 CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- 4MB RAM standard expandable to 16 MB
- Built-in 8K 4-way set associative cache
- Built-in INTEL 487 Numeric Coprocessor
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive Floppy Drive Controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all standard Drives
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial, 1 parallel
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- 7 Slot motherboard design with one 32bit proprietary Zero Wait States Slot
- AMI BIOS with MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays
- On Board NiCAD Battery

Options:

- Low profile Slim-Line Case with 3 Disk bays
- Full Size Tower* Case with 8 Disk Drive Bays
- Mini Size Tower* Case with 4 Disk Drive bays
- 128K Cache upgrade board with Weitek co processor socket**
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 486's

Add the following amount to the base configuration price shown above

Hard Drives, MB/MS	71/25	125/19	200/19	320/16	640/15
Mono	$599	$770	$1269	$1870	$2730
VGA-Mono	$758	$929	$1428	$2029	$2889
VGA-Color	$944	$1115	$1614	$2215	$3075
SVGA-Color*	$1079	$1250	$1749	$2350	$3210

* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced
*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corp
** Not available in Slim Line Case

TRW National Computer Maintenance Services Free on site service for 386SX, 386DX and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details

NEW THIS ISSUE!

Power.

If you like, PC Brand can configure and install NOVELL, UNIX and other complex hardware/software combinations at the factory to your exact specifications, taking complete responsibility for putting these products to work.

INFO WORLD
EXCELLENT VALUE
Jan. 8, 1990

"...Flawless Compatibility, Lowest Price"

-InfoWorld, Product Review

386 Cache From $1499

386/25 $1499

25 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 31.6
Landmark™ 43.5MHz,
1024K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

386/33 $1999

33 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 45.9
Landmark™ 58.7MHz,
1024K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard Features:

- True 25 or 33MHz INTEL 80386 CPU operating w/Zero Wait States with 43.5 or 58.7 MHz Throughput
- Intel 82385 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive Floppy Drive Controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all standard drives
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial, 1 parallel
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek CoProcessor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- EMS and Disk Cache in ROM
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size Tower* Case w/8 Disk Drive bays
- Low Profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk bays
- Mini Sized Tower* Case w/4 Disk Drive bays
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Factory Installed Ram Upgrades

PC BRAND 386 Cache

Add the following amount to the base configuration price shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	40/25	71/25	125/19	200/19	320/16	640/15
Mono	$480	$599	$770	$1269	$1870	$2730
VGA-Mono	$639	$758	$929	$1428	$2029	$2889
VGA-Color	$825	$944	$1115	$1614	$2215	$3075
SVGA-Color*	$960	$1079	$1250	$1749	$2350	$3210

* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced

Power Packages

Preconfigured PCBrand 386 & 486 Systems Include:

- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 125MB 19ms Hard Drive w/caching controller
- 16 Bit VGA w/512 K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color Monitor
- 101 Key Keyboard
- High Resolution Mouse

386/25.....$2874
w/ 32K cpu cache add $200

386/33.....$3574
includes 32K cpu cache

486/25.....$5024

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312 226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change

PCM 9-17

*TRW National computer Maintenance Services-Free on-site service for 386SX', 386DX', and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

Floppy Disk Drives

360K 5.25" Half Height Black $75
720K 3.5" Half Height Black 80
1.2M 5.25" Half Height Grey 85
1.44M 3.5" Half Height Grey 95

Sysgen

Bridge-File 5.25" 360K/1.2MB External $229
Bridge-File 3.5" 720K/1.44MB External ... 229
Bridge-File PC/AT Adapter 59

Hard Disk Drives

Compaq/Conner IDE Upgrades

40M 28ms ..... $459 100M 25ms .. $679
200M 19ms 1249

Iomega

B1201 20M Int. $765 B1441 40M Int. .. $995
B244X Dual 5.25 44M External 1995
PC2/50 NonbootableCard 169
PC2B/50 Bootable Card 230

Plus Hardcards

Hardcard 20 8 bit $539
Hardcard 40 8 bit or 16 bit 599
Hardcard 80 16 bit 695

Seagate

20M 65ms ST225 Half Height $209
20M 35ms ST125 Half Height 229
30M 35ms ST138 Half Height 245
40M 28ms ST251-1 Half Height 319
40M 24ms ST151 Half Height 419
80M 28ms ST4096 MFM 590

Add $50 for XT Kit for ST1xx, ST2xx

Tape Backups

Archive/Maynard

ST600 Int. or FT60 Ext. 60MB w/cont. $590
FT150I 150MB Internal with controller 895
VP150I 150MB Internal Novell certified 895

Peripherals & Software

Monitors

Cornerstone Technology

19" Dualpage Display/16 level $1950/2795

Mitsubishi

1381 14" Diamond Scan (to 800x600) $499
HL6605 16" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) 1195
HL6905 20" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) . 2095

NEC

GS-2A 14" MultiMono (to 800x600) $249
2A 14" SVGA (800x600) 479
3D 14" SVGA/EGA (1024x768i) 649
4D 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768) 1150
5D 20" SVGA/EGA (1280x1024) 2350

Panasonic

C1391 PanaSync (to 800x600) $489
C1381 PanaSync (1024x768i) ..... Call
M1500 15" Mono DTP w/adapter 1208
M1900 19" Mono DTP w/adapter 1498

Princeton Graphics

Max15 14" Mono (to 1024x768i) $249
UltraSync 14" SVGA/EGA (800x600) 520
UltraSync 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768i) 879

Princeton Publishing Labs

Multiview 15" Mono DTP w/adapter .. $690

Relisys

1520 15" SVGA (1024x768) 679

Samsung/Leading Technology

14" VGA Color .31DP (640x480) $369
14" VGA Color .41DP (640x480) 299
14" SVGA Color (to 800x600) 419

Seiko

1440 14" SVGA (1024x768i) $599
1450 14" SVGA (1024x768) 779

Sony

CDP 1304 14" SVGA (to 1024x768) $689
GDM-1606 16" CADD (1280x1024) ... Call
GDM-1953 19" CADD (1280x1024) ... Call

Zenith

ZCM1492 VGA Flatscreen (640x480) $619

Video Cards

ATI

VGA Wonder 256K/512K $245/297

NEC

PC Magazine's Editors Choice

Graphics Engine 16 (1024x768) $679
Graphics Engine 256 (1024x768) 969

Paradise

VGA 1024 with 256K 235
VGA 1024 with 512K 265
8514/A Plus 569
VGA memory Upgrade 199

Video Seven

1024i VGA with 256K/512K $239/299
VRAM VGA with 512K 469

Modems

ATI

2400ETC Internal with MNP5 ..... $165
2400ETC External with MNP5 205

Hayes

1200B Internal with Smartcom $189
2400B Internal with Smartcom 259
1200 External .. 285 2400 External .. 359

PC Brand (100% Hayes Compatible)

1200 Internal with software $49
1200 External .... 70 2400 External .. 129
2400 Internal w/software/MNP5 .... 75/129

US Robotics

Courier HST 14,400 Int./Ext. $579/599
Courier V.32 9600 External 889
Courier Dual Standard External 995

Fax Cards

Complete PC

Complete Fax 4800/9600 ..... $249/399
Complete Communicator 549
Complete Portable Fax 9600 309

Hayes

4800/9600 ..... $199/495

Intel

Connection Coprocessor $529

Co-Processors

IIT

Complete Line ..... Call

Intel

8087-1 ..... $189 8087-2 ..... $129
80287-10 ..... 229 80387-SX 309
80387-16 ..... 349 80387-20 399
80387-25 ..... 479 80387-33 599

Weitek

Abacus 20/25/33 ..... Call

VP150E 150MB External Novell certified . 1175
VP402 Interface Board for VP Series 115
VP409 PS/2 Interface Board for VP Series 230
VP60 Internal/External 639/795
Maynstream 60MB Portable $889
Maynstream 150MB Portable 1395
Maynstream 2200HS 2.2GB Portable .. 4350

Colorado Memory Systems

DJ-10 Jumbo 40/80MB Internal $249
KE-10 External Chassis Kit with Interface ... 139
QFA500 ..... Call

CD-ROM

Microsoft

Bookshelf 1.0 $195 Stat Pack $99
Programmer's Library 295

NEC

CDR82 Internal $654
CDR72 External 729
CDR35 Portable 439
XT/AT Interface Kit 149
Clipart 3D ..... 285 Image Folio ... 285

Sony Kits

CDU510 Int. .. $665 CDU1701 Ext. $779

RAM/I-O and Accelerator Boards

Intel

Aboveboard Plus 512K $419
Aboveboard Plus I/O 469
Aboveboard Plus 8 2Mb/I/O 2 Mb 599/629
Inboard 386 PC with 1M 595
Inboard 386 AT with 0K 859

PC Brand I/O Cards

AT 1P/2S/1G $49
XT 1P/1S/1G/Clock/Calendar 49

Printers

Canon
BJ130e 15" .... $695 LBP4 Laser $995
LBP8-III Laser 8PPM 1650
Citizen
GSX 140 (192) $329 GSX200 ..... Call
Epson
LX810 ..... $179 FX850 ..... $329
FX1050 ..... 439 LQ510 289
LQ850 ..... 495 LQ950 495
LQ1010 ..... 439 LQ1050 669
LQ2550 ..... 899 EPL6000 899
Hewlett Packard
Deskjet Plus .. $710 LaserJet IIP . $1025
Laserjet III ..... 1650 Laserjet IID 2995

Laser Jet Accessories

Adobe (New!)
HPLJII Postscript Cartridge ..... Call
Pacific Data Products
Plotter in Cart. for II/IIP $249/269
25 in 1 Cart. for III or IIP 285
Postscript Cart. for III or IIP 375
1M Memory Card for IIP 275
CPI
Superset+ 425 in 1 ..... $295
Jet Memory 1M for III or IIP 174
Postscript for IID, IIP, III 355
Princeton Publishing
PS-388 Postscript board $2250

Call about 600dpi Postscript Compatible Laser Printers for under $2000

Networking Hardware

Gateway
G/Ethernet AT $435 for PS/2 ..... $435
G/Ethernet (8 bit) 265
Lantastic
2 MBs Starter Kit/Adapter $409/195
Ethernet Starter Kit/Adapter 545/269
Standard Micro
PS110 Board for PS/2 ..... $395
PC500 16 Bit for WS/Server 260/335
PC550 16 Bit Tw. Pr. for WS/Server ... 291/355
PC270E Twisted Pair 139
PC130 Arcnet Board 117
ARCNET passive hubs/active hubs 72/321
ARCNET intell. hub coax/Tw. pr. . 495/609
Synoptics
505UTP Transceiver $139
1000 Conc./2500 Workgroup Conc. ... 2575/839
Tiara
4 port hubs $49
8 port hubs 285
Lancard/A 8 bit ARCNET 89
Lancard/A 16 bit ARCNET Board 249
Lancard/E 8 bit Ethernet 199
Lancard/E 16 bit ARCNET Twisted Pair 339
Lancard/E 8 bit Twisted Pair 329
Tops
Repeater $135
Flashcard $155
Western Digital *Ethercard+*
8 bit ..... $185 Twisted Pair .. $319
PS/2 ..... 285 /EPB PS/2 285
8 bit with ROM Socket 205
16 bit 255
Xircom
Pocket ARCNET Adapter Coax or Tw. Pr $295
Pocket Ethernet Adapter Twisted Pair 489

Novell Networking
(Novell Authorized Sales and Support)

4 User ELS Level I v. 2.12 ..... $519
8 User ELS Level II v. 2.15 1250
Advanced Netware v. 2.15 2150
SFT Netware 286 3350
SFT Netware 386 4550

Network Utilities

Brightwork Development
PS-Print ..... $279 Queue IT! $105
CC: Mail
25 User ..... $495 Expand $445
Remote ..... 235 Gateway 895
Cheyenne Software
Netback ..... $189 Monitrox $505
Da Vinci *eMail Servers*
DOS ..... $849 DOS/Windows $1349
Lan Systems
Lanspace ..... $310 Lanspool $259
Norton-Lambert *Close-up*
Support 3.0 ... $179 Customer 3.0 $135
Ontrack
Disk Manager -N $99 Netutils $85
Tops
NetPrint 2.0 ... $145 Network Bndl $169
Traveling Software
Desklink 2.2 .... $95 Laplink III $92

Unix/Xenix Multiuser Products

Digiboard
Intelligent Serial Cards:
4 Port/8 Port $645/795

Software

Autodesk Animator $239
Borland Quattro 95 Quattro Pro 329
Caere Omnipage 386 2.1 619
Datastorm ProComm Plus 52
dBase IV ..... 479 Microrim R:Base 489
Delrina Perform 2.0 159
Delta Technology Direct Access 59
Deskview 386 v. 2.2 125
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus 109
Foxbase + ... 189 Harvard Graphics 329
Generic CADD Level 3 205
IBM Displaywrite V NEW! ..... Call
Lotus Freelance Plus 329

At Unbeatable Prices!

Kodak Diconix
150Plus $330
NEC
P2200XE 335 P9XL 1030
P5200 ..... 530 P5300 675
LC890XL 4495
LC260 ..... Call LC290M ..... Call
Okidata
ML320 ..... $345 ML321 ..... $479
ML380 ..... 315 ML390+ 475
ML391+ ..... 655 ML393+ 995
OkiLaser 400 4PPM 1010
Panasonic
1180 ..... $189 1191 ..... $245
1124 ..... 299 1624 429
1695 ..... 415 4420 Laser ..... Call
Seiko
Smart Label $185
Logical Connection
256K/512K Print Buffer $449/529

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service & Support
No Credit Card Surcharges

Plotters

CalComp
1023 ..... $3695
1043DM 5700
Houston Instruments (Call for Prices)
DMP52 ..... DMP52MP DMP61
DMP61DL ..... DMP62 ..... DMP62DL
Image Maker
(PC Magazine's Editors Choice) ..... Call

Scanners/Digitizers

Complete PC
Half Page Scanner $189
Full Page Scanner 499
Hand Scanner 165
Complete OCR Software for HS/Page .. 235/300
Kurta
IS/One 12X12 ..... $399
IS/One 12X17 655
Microtek
MSF 300G ... $1495 MSF 300Z ..... Call
MSF 400G/MSII 2750/1050
Summasketch II *Digitizers*
12x12/12x18 ..... $335/599

Input Devices

CalComp WIZ 1000 DPI $175
Pen Option 80
Logitech
Hi-Rez C9 Serial Mouse $85
Hi-Rez C9 Bus Mouse 92
Trackman 320 DPI Serial/Bus 99/109
Microsoft Mice
Serial with Paintbrush 200 DPI $109
Serial with Windows 200 DPI 149
Bus Mouse with Paintbrush 105

Power Protection Products

Tripplite
SK6 Spike Bar $29
CCI+ Isobar 85
IB4 4 Outlet Isobar 45
LC1200 Line Conditioner 159
BC325 Battery Back-up 279
BC450Battery Back-up 349
OMNI 450LAN Battery Back-up 419
BC750LAN Battery Back-up 549
OMNI1200 Battery Back-up 795

Wyse Terminals
WY60 ..... $309 WY150 ..... $305
WY370 14" Color 945
(Call for Keyboard options)
WY50/WY85 (both w/Keyboard) .. 389/409
Santa Cruz Operations *CompleteSys*
Xenix 286 ..... $995 Xenix 386 .... $1150
Xenix Software
Foxbase+ 386 $779 Microsoft Word $495
Open Desktop ..... Call
VP/IX 2/3+ User 359/629
Word Perfect 5.0 1 user 295

Supplies

Sony 5.25" 360K (box) $9
Sony 5.25" 1.2M (box) 14
Sony 3.5" 720K (box) 13
Sony 3.5" 1.44M (box) 25
5.25" Diskette Case 9
3.5" Diskette Case 11
Toner Cartridge for HP Deskjet Plus, LaserJet II and IIP ..... Call
Data Cartridges
DC2000 (ea.) .. $19 DC600(ea.) .. $27
DC600XL (each) 29

Lotus 123 r. 2.2 349 Lotus 123 r. 3.0 409
Microsoft Works 99 Word 5.0 216
Norton Utilities Advanced 95
Paradox v. 3.0 . 445 PC Tools 6.0 95
Peachtree Acctg III w/Data Query . 149/225
Pro. Write ..... 145 QEMM 5.0 65
Quicken ..... 39 Timeslips III 159
Symatec Q&A . 220 Timeline 3.0 379
Timeworks Publish It! 125
Word Perfect 5.1 249
Wordstar 6.0 249
Ventura Publisher 2.0 519

Software for Windows 3.0 Environment

Aldus Pagemaker $499
AMI ..... 129 AMI Pro. 319
Corel Draw v. 1.2 329
Microsoft Windows 3.0 99
Microsoft Excel 2.1 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 325
Precision Software Superbase 2 189
Precision Software Superbase 4 395
HDC Windows Express or Manager . 49
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 129

Call for Prices on Other Peripherals & Software!

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633 2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm, Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM 9 17

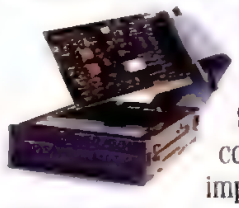
Erasable Optical Or Write-Once,

The Right Ones Are Right Here.

Today, there are important places for both erasable and write-once optical storage. But Storage Dimensions is the *one* place to find the right optical solution for you. Erasable *and* write-once. Plug-and-play. For every popular PC environment—DOS, Macintosh® and Novell®.

Applications such as image management, database distribution and back-up are naturals for high performance erasable optical storage. It's no coincidence that our new LaserStor™ Erasable Optical subsystem, with its nearly one gigabyte cartridge capacity and 35 ms average seek time, is *the* industry performance standard.

For archiving, document storage/retrieval and microform replacement, write-once optical clearly makes the most sense. And the clear winner again is LaserStor, the number one desktop seller. That position will only get stronger with our newest write-once offerings. First, a 940-megabyte subsystem that combines high capacity with impressively high-speed throughput. And second, our compact, internally mountable half-high, 786-megabyte package.



LS800H Half High. With Host Adapter.

The right optical products—Erasable and Write-Once—are right here, right now. So give us a call, right now. 408/879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

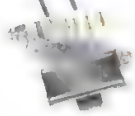
For literature circle 314 on RS card.
For phone call circle 161 on RS card.

LaserStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions, Inc. © 1990 Storage Dimensions

PCM-LS1

Building Workgroup Solutions

10BaseT LANS



BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

Telephone wire may be your simplest LAN cabling option. These 12 adapters help keep your network reliable and easy to maintain.

What a hassle it is to choose and install the wiring for a LAN! In some cities the cost of labor and wiring materials can top $1,000 for each network node. Ugly LAN wiring ruins the ambience of a carefully designed office suite, and bad wiring can cost a LAN manager his or her job. The best wiring is invisible, reliable, and already in place. Ideally, you choose the wiring once and the choice lasts for years.

Before this year, LAN wiring alternatives were limited to Ethernet and ARCnet coaxial cable and the shielded twisted-pair wiring used in IBM's Token-Ring. But the unshielded twisted-pair wiring residing in the walls of many buildings has always beckoned to LAN managers, particularly because it is already in place. Some companies, including AT&T, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and Western Digital offered ways to carry LAN traffic over telephone wire, but they provided no standards for wiring or signaling and no guaranteed compatibility.

In late summer or fall of 1990, after three years of meetings, proposals, and compromises, a committee of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) plans to finalize a specification for running Ethernet-type signaling over twisted-pair wiring. The IEEE warns that companies cannot declare that their products comply with the standard when the standard isn't final, but many companies express confidence that their existing products will comply with the finished standard as they are, or with a fast ROM change.

The IEEE calls the new standard 802.3 10BaseT. Current IEEE 802.3 standards describe carrier-sense multiple access signaling, like Ethernet, used over various wiring systems. 10BaseT employs a signaling speed of 10 megabits per second, a baseband signaling scheme, and twisted-pair wiring. *Baseband signaling* involves sending a direct-current voltage down the wire instead of using radio waves. The radio wave scheme, called *broadband signaling*, attracted some popularity several years ago, but baseband signaling won broader acceptance because it's easier to install and maintain.

Theoretically, the appeal of the widely touted 10BaseT standard comes from claims that it gives LAN managers the option of using installed telephone wiring, saving installation problems and costs. Keeping things simple and inexpensive is a nice objective, but unfortunately the roadblocks you find in most real installations don't let you get there from here. Many organizations don't have enough existing high-quality wiring to support a network installation, so LAN planners find they must pull more wire anyway. Yet other, subtler benefits of 10BaseT make it worth adopting.

> Theoretically, the appeal of the widely touted 10BaseT standard is that it gives LAN managers the option of using installed telephone wiring.

THE BAD NEWS

Wire, wire everywhere and not an inch to link. Many types of telephone wire snake their way through buildings. *Quad*, the wiring found in residences, wraps four parallel wires in one cable. The telephone wiring plants of many older buildings contain thick *multiconductor* cables, used for a key system—one using phones with multiple-line buttons. A few modern buildings were wired with something the industry called *silver satin*. Silver satin cable is flat and typically comes in a silver vinyl jacket. None of these wiring systems—quad, multiconductor, or silver satin—suit modern LAN data services; the wires are not sufficiently resistant to electrical interference.

Buildings wired for modern private branch exchange (PBX) systems in the last five to seven years usually have a cabling system of high-quality *twisted-pair* wiring. Each pair of wires in these cables is twisted together so that the electromagnetic fields in both wires cancel each other and reduce the amount of induced electrical interference and radiation.

This wire will work for LAN transmission, but according to a Western Digital white paper on 10BaseT installations, "The arrangement of twisted pairs at the wall jack in a typical telephone installation is usually not acceptable for network signal transmissions." In other words, the right wires don't go to the right pins in the wall jack to complete the connection to the PC adapter.

Additionally, most PBX wiring installations provide four pairs of wires to the wall jack. The PBX telephone typically uses two of those pairs. Since the 10BaseT connection needs two pairs for itself, there should be enough. But if you have an intercom or other special telephone feature, it often uses the other pair, leaving you no wires for the LAN. Also, a rule of thumb says that 2 or 3 percent of the wire pairs in an installation are bad. When the number of available pairs is already marginal, attrition takes a big toll.

Finally, the twisting of the wires affords some shielding from electromagnetic interference, but elevator motors, fluorescent lights, special telephone options, and many other devices emit signals strong enough to get into the wire and interrupt digital signals. When you install unshielded wires for 10BaseT, you position the wires to avoid these areas of high electromagnetic noise. Preexisting PBX wire runs seldom follow the same guidelines.

So, on the bottom line, you will probably have to pull more telephone wire for a

EDITOR'S CHOICE

•G/EtherTwist
•EtherCard Plus10T

We expect some arguments, but we maintain that the current 10BaseT market consists of products so similar that technical differences among them do not matter much. If so, buyers of these adapters should be able to base their choices on market factors such as cost, availability, company reputation, and special features.

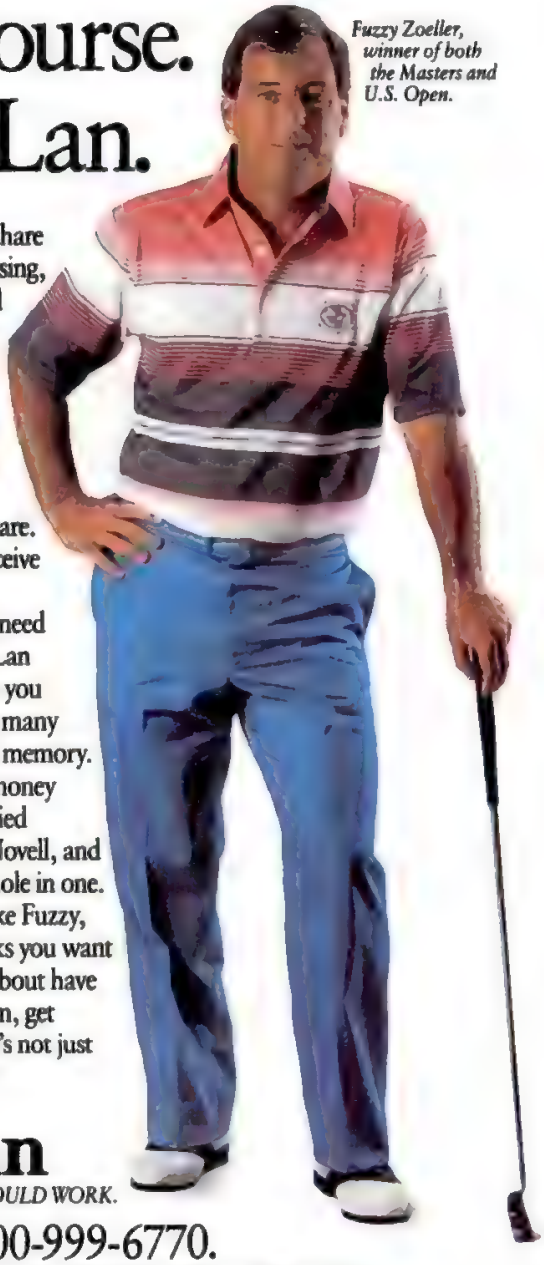
Given those criteria, many buyers would choose G/EtherTwist from Gateway Communications. Gateway offers aggressive prices, a family of adapters for all types of PCs, worldwide availability and support, a strong reputation as a value-added reseller of Novell's *NetWare*, and lots of LEDs, AUI ports, and boot ROM sockets on its boards.

Certainly, however, wise buyers—particularly those not under Novell's thrall—should also patronize Western Digital Corp. for its EtherCard Plus10T line. An international leader in chip technology, Western Digital provides widely available and aggressively priced products, including adapters with the necessary indicators, sockets, and attachments, and a floppy disk full of drivers that is the answer to a network manager's prayers.

If your network is pure Novell, then you can make Gateway your one-stop shop. But if you might want to integrate *LAN Manager*, TCP/IP, and other operating system and transport/session-layer protocols into your facility, then head due west for a Western-style roundup.

MainLan. The simple yet powerful way to get information from one point to another.

The only links and chips I want to worry about are on the course. The rest I leave to MainLan.



Fuzzy Zoeller, winner of both the Masters and U.S. Open.

Fuzzy Zoeller doesn't know much about personal computer networks. But then, he doesn't have to.

And neither do you. Because now there's MainLan,™ the network that lets you link everyone in your office through their PCs.

With an absolute minimum of knowledge. For as little as $199 per computer.* So you can have the benefits of a costly, complex network. Without the cost, or the complexity.

When we asked Fuzzy if he cares about servers, dip switches, and network administrators, he looked at us like we were crazy and said, "What, are you, crazy?" And we had a hunch you'd feel the same.

So we made MainLan a cinch to hook up. In fact, PC Magazine said, "MainLan is as easy to install as a VCR." All it takes is 10 minutes and one screwdriver to get your first two PCs talking like old friends.

Then we made MainLan easy to use. Just follow the simple, on-screen menus and share word processing, database and spreadsheet files, without passing floppy disks around. Use the laser printer down the hall, right from your own PC. Save money running network versions of software. You can even send and receive electronic mail.

Best of all, you don't need a special computer. MainLan works with the computers you have. As few as two, or as many as 64. In as little as 16K of memory. Add our no-fault 30 day money back guarantee, and certified compatibility with Novell, and you just made a hole in one.

So if you're like Fuzzy, and the only links you want to get serious about have grass on them, get MainLan. It's not just technology. It's a solution.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MainLan saves shoe leather. No more walking floppies around the office.

MainLan

THE WAY A NETWORK SHOULD WORK.

To order, call 800-999-6770.

In Canada, contact GENTEK at (416) 738-9300. FAX (416) 738-5563.

US Sage, Inc., 2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 113, Longwood, FL 32750, (407) 331-4400, FAX (407) 331-4406

*MainLan Starter Pack includes network software, cables and 4 mbps hardware for connecting two PCs for $499 suggested retail price. MainLan Expansion Pack for adding one PC is $199.

System requirements: IBM® PC, XT or compatible. DOS 3.0 or higher.

Depending on configuration, network software requires as little as 30K of memory, and occupies just 16K of lower RAM when used with extended memory.

© 1990 US Sage, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MainLan is a trademark of US Sage, Inc.

Introducing this year's best performance. Solo.

Once again, Compaq unleashes a series of stunning performances.

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/33L and COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L Personal Computers are single-user PCs that deliver the utmost in power.

And 33-MHz 486 models of the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO Personal Computer System strengthen its position as the network server without equal.

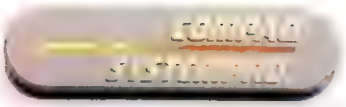
For individuals, our powerful new desktops extract the highest performance from Intel's 33-MHz 486 and 386 microprocessors. So you can run the most complex CAD/CAE, scientific and business applications faster than ever. You can also take advantage of SCO's UNIX operating system and Microsoft's Windows. Plus run the thousands of industry-standard software products available under Microsoft's MS-DOS and MS OS/2.

Both machines fulfill your need for speed. They're optimized with high-speed cache memory designs, fixed disk drives and powerful Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA). So nothing slows you down.

Both offer unequaled growth potential with seven EISA expansion slots plus internal room for up to 100 MB of RAM and 1.3 GB of mass storage. The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L also offers an upgrade path to

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, SYSTEMPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

And this year's best performance. Group.



the power of 486 technology.

For networks, the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO Family now delivers the ability to employ one or two 33-MHz 486 or 386 microprocessors. It's power you can put to work in the broadest range of connected environments, from resource sharing to departmental database management.

Inside you'll find innovations like a 512-Kbyte ServerCache design, EISA I/O performance and drive array technology. Plus the ability to use up to 11 expansion slots and store up to 4.28 GB of data.

These innovations are complemented by the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386N and COMPAQ DESKPRO 286N Personal Computers, PCs designed with specific network features. Put them all together with Novell's NetWare, Microsoft's LAN Manager, SCO's UNIX or other industry-standard network or multiuser operating systems and you'll get the greatest performance to ever hit the networks.

And the one place to see these performances live is your Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer. For the nearest location and more information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 131. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 131.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

new 10BaseT installation. Expect to pay about 6 cents a foot, in bulk, for 10BaseT wire, plus the cost of labor and parts such as connection blocks and wall jacks. Also, budget about $3,000 for a wiring hub able to accommodate 20 nodes. This hardware expenditure typically comes to about $150 per port, laying waste to 10BaseT arguments based solely on installation cost.

By comparison, thin Ethernet cable is about 25 cents a foot. With this coaxial cable, you can easily use less than half as much wire as if you had used twisted-pair, since thin Ethernet uses a point-to-point wiring scheme instead of the 10BaseT star wiring plan. Your hardware cost for Ethernet amounts to about $5 per station for coaxial cable connectors, assuming the LAN card vendor supplies the needed T connector for each card. On close inspection, low cost and the use of existing wiring aren't valid reasons to choose 10BaseT, so let's examine the real benefits.

THE GOOD NEWS

Even if you must pull additional twisted-pair wiring to install a 10BaseT LAN, at least you're working with the same wiring used for the telephone system. The technology of twisted-pair wiring, unlike coaxial Ethernet alternatives and Token-Ring's shielded twisted-pair, would be familiar to technicians you already have on staff or on contract. If an installer abides by a few of the IEEE's rules (for example, keeping wire length between a computer and a hub down to a maximum of 330 feet and avoiding sources of electrical noise), the installation is simple. 10BaseT doesn't introduce complex and ugly cabling, wall jacks, and desktop attachments into your office.

As we found in the PC LAN Labs, the strong practical appeal of 10BaseT products lies in their commonality. As with Ethernet, you can safely mix and match 10BaseT adapter cards and wiring hubs from many companies and use them together on the same network. This commonality provides you with multiple sources of supply, confidence in the availability of long-term support, and competitive prices.

Our LAN Labs testing also proved that you don't pay a performance penalty for using 10BaseT twisted-pair. Throughput tests showed performance as consistently good as you get with coaxial Ethernet wiring. Although we include a performance comparison in this review, don't spend a lot of time evaluating the results. The performance differences between the products come largely from the driver software. And companies tend to update their driver software frequently.

To a network manager, the biggest potential advantage of a 10BaseT wiring installation comes from the star wiring scheme. It provides both reliability and centralized management. It's configured like the hub and spokes of a wheel; the wires go from a central wiring hub out to each node. If one wire run is broken or shorted, the node goes out of commission, but the network itself remains operational. In Token-Ring or thin Ethernet wiring schemes, one bad connection at any point takes down the entire network.

During our testing, we completely changed our wiring hubs without taking down the network. We worked quickly to let *NetWare* retry connections, but we swapped between hubs from different companies without a blink or reset. The combination of 10BaseT wiring and *NetWare* tries hard and succeeds in keeping the network working.

The central wiring hub is an ideal place to install a monitoring microprocessor and network management software. Synoptics Communications leads the industry in providing LAN monitoring and management features in a wiring hub. See our review of LAN management software in the November 28, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine* ("LAN Management Systems") for more information on LAN management software—including Synoptics' *LattisNet Network Management System*—in wiring hubs.

HUB CONSIDERATIONS

Wiring hubs, or *concentrators*, have advantages and drawbacks. While the centralized-hub wiring plan improves overall network reliability and prevents the network-wide outages possible under coaxial-cabled Ethernet and Token-Ring, hubs have *trip points* where adding just one more station can require the purchase of a new hub. Also, a faulty hub can break the network into isolated sections.

Assume that you have a network of exactly 30 server and workstation nodes. Since the average hub accepts 10 nodes, you might presume that you need to buy only three hubs. But because you have to interconnect the hubs, four node connec-

MEETING FCC STANDARDS: Can You See the Light?

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

A good test for quality in both conventional Ethernet and 10BaseT adapters is to hold them up to the light. If you see light through a clearly defined area on the board, you know that the designer of the board worked with the tough FCC Class B emission standards in mind.

It's no easy task to design 10BaseT boards that meet strict FCC and European specifications on emitted radiation. Engineers know that the harmonics of square waves are infinite. The signals on the wire form square waves and generate harmonics all through the radio spectrum. Designers use a whole variety of innovative techniques, including complex circuits, to filter and reduce these troublesome harmonic emissions.

The light you see when you examine an Ethernet or 10BaseT adapter shines through an area where the normal ground-plane layer of the card has been removed. When high-frequency signals are present on an adapter, design engineers have to work hard to make sure those signals don't become coupled to the computer's chassis. If they are allowed to couple, the AC power line can act like an antenna and spread the unwanted signals far and wide. Isolating certain components from the ground plane is an important technique engineers use to meet FCC Class B certification.

If you can't see the light, the isolated island might just be covered up by additional board layers, but it's more likely that the key section of ground plane is still there. Most designers seem proud of their success in creating a board able to meet strict emission standards and tend to make their work visible. ■

Sometimes it's just not practical to run a cable from a computer to a printer.

For those times, there's this.

Meet a genuine breakthrough: the Verran AC Datalink. It lets you connect virtually any computer to a printer. Or a modem. Or a plotter. Or a terminal. All *without cables*. The connection takes place through your building's electrical wiring and works at distances of 300 feet or more.

Think of it. No more torn-up offices, expensive wiring solutions, or cabling headaches. The Verran AC DataLink is the perfect answer for quick connections between computers and peripherals—even if they're in different offices.

The applications are numerous—from office moves to demonstrations to special needs for temporary staff. You can even connect extra terminals to a larger computer without cabling—a feature which can be invaluable when additional programmers come on board.

There's no software required. A pair of AC DataLinks is all you need. Just connect one to your computer and one to a peripheral. Then plug each into a standard electrical outlet. That's it. You're up and running in minutes.

The AC DataLinks take care of everything: error correction, translation when needed, even adaptors for parallel (Centronics) or serial (RS-232) connections. So you can enjoy virtually universal compatibility between computers and peripherals—even use a parallel printer from a serial port! You can also select an encryption code for each pair of AC DataLinks, providing a high level of data security.

And here's another breakthrough from Verran: the AC DataLink DPS (Dedicated Printer Sharer) which allows up to *seven* computers connected to AC DataLinks to share the same printer. It's like having a printer for each computer—at a fraction of the cost.

Status and queuing information is provided by the AC DataLinks, so you'll enjoy more efficient printer use than ever before. The AC DataLink DPS is suitable for any printer with a parallel port.

Want to free yourself from the ties that bind? See your local computer dealer to learn more about Verran AC DataLink products. Or contact GEC-Marconi for more information.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AC DataLink just $345.
AC DataLink DPS just $395.
(Suggested retail prices.)

VERRAN AC DATALINK/DPS

Cable-Free Computer Connection

From GEC-Marconi Software Systems
Suite 450, 12110 Sunset Hills Road
Reston, Virginia 22090
703-648-1551

We can eliminate some steps from your office routine.

This isn't an ad for new shoes.

It's about how people can get information they need without having to dance around the office to get it.

It's called the IBM Token-Ring Network.

Think of it as a business organizer that connects your workstations, including PCs and PS/2s,* midrange computers, mainframes and peripherals.

So information that's on one computer can now be on everyone's computer.

No more information logjams.

Or waiting in line for hardcopy.

Or leaving your desk to access information on other workstations.

And because flexibility is important to any business, you can add new computers and other types of equipment to the IBM Token-Ring Network as your needs grow.

PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1990 IBM Corp.

IBM proudly ships its 2.5 millionth Token-Ring Network Adapter

IBM is the leader in token-ring technology. In fact, the IBM Token-Ring Network Adapter has received numerous quality awards within the industry and is unmatched in reliability. Which helps to explain why we've installed more than 2.5 million Token-Ring Network Adapters.

Ultimately, it means you'll be able to make decisions quicker, bring products to market sooner. And perhaps best of all, give your entire organization a way to spend its time using information instead of walking for it.

It's why no other company connects more companies with more equipment to more people than IBM.

Your authorized IBM dealer has the award-winning IBM Token-Ring Network Adapter today. To find the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 129. Or call your IBM Marketing Representative.

IBM®

tions need to become hub connections (hub A to hub B, hub B to hub C). This means you have to buy four hubs to connect 30 nodes.

The hubs need power. Even if you have uninterruptible power supplies on the server and workstations, you'll still lose network connectivity if the power to the hubs goes out. Hubs don't draw much power, so the lowest-priced UPS will power a closetful of wiring hubs. Power protection for the hubs is one more thing a smart administrator must plan for.

If one hub—say, hub B, which interconnects hubs A and C—should lose power because of a blown fuse or other malfunction, hubs A and C will be isolated from each other. All of the nodes will be able to communicate within each hub, but not between hubs. If a station on hub C wants to use a server on hub A, this outage has the same effect as a total LAN failure. Fortunately, the diagnostic lights on the 10BaseT wiring hub quickly show the location of a problem so that you can reestablish important connections.

REVIEW CRITERIA

In this review, we focus on the 12 companies making 10BaseT network adapter cards. Many of these companies also make wiring centers, hubs, or concentrators—the names vary—but we focused on the adapters for two reasons. First, the wiring hub products aren't coming to the market as quickly as the adapters. Second, the LAN management software associated with the emerging hubs will warrant separate consideration.

Even the LAN adapter products are in short supply. Several additional companies, including D-Link and Racal Inter-Lan, wanted to provide adapters for this review, but the demand for their products prevented them from shipping products to us for our 60- to 90-day testing cycle.

DIFFERENTIATING PRODUCTS

We'll probably anger a few companies by insisting that products in the 10BaseT market have many similar features and often can be used interchangeably. We don't mean to imply that there aren't technical differences, but we do feel that to most buyers the differences between 10BaseT adapters won't matter much. After a few technical considerations, you can safely buy 10BaseT adapters based on price, availability, brand name, and company reputation.

As is often the case with products that have so many similarities, the prices of these cards continue to fall as companies maneuver for position. We had to revise prices frequently during our review cycle. The 8-bit ISA boards range in price from $275 to $495; 16-bit boards from $375 to $595; MCA boards from $375 to $695.

> Because you can mix and match 10BaseT, you don't have to use the same vendors' adapters for the servers and workstations.

The adapters we saw varied on a few practical technical points, such as the number and types of diagnostic lights on each adapter and whether they set communications parameters using jumpers or software. The diagnostic lights are valuable—we avoided several time-consuming troubleshooting sessions during our testing by just looking at the lights that show connection status and activity—but most people will focus on three differentiating factors among these adapters.

The first important factor is the availability of the right software driver interface for whatever LAN file server software you use. All of the adapters we reviewed support *NetWare*, but only a few provide interfaces for Microsoft's *LAN Manager*, Banyan's *VINES*, and other operating systems. Several companies, like Gateway Communications and Western Digital, now support the Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS), a Microsoft specification for writing hardware-independent drivers. Supporting NDIS provides compatibility with all versions of *LAN Manager* and other operating systems like *VINES*.

Western Digital has the best set of adapter card interfaces, including an excellent implementation of NetBIOS. If you're buying LAN hardware for an organization using various LAN file server systems, you should look at Western Digital's adapters first. Using these adapters lets you standardize on one type of hardware. But if you need only an interface to *NetWare*, the 10BaseT market offers a number of products for you.

The second important consideration is the availability of appropriate adapters for a server such as a 16-bit ISA, 32-bit Micro Channel, bus-mastering, or EISA device. But because you can mix and match 10BaseT, you don't have to use adapters from the same vendors for the servers and workstations.

Some buyers will want to note whether the adapters include an Attachment Unit Interface (AUI) port. The AUI port connects to a device called a transceiver, or medium attachment unit, and allows the cards to be used with thick and thin Ethernet coaxial cables and fiber-optic cables. The port therefore gives you more flexibility and potential for reuse on other wiring schemes. If you have only a 10BaseT connector and no AUI on the board, you can use only the 10BaseT wiring plan.

One interesting note: the designers of these products seem to possess faith in their quality. Warranties of three years are common, and some companies cover their boards for as long as five.

LESS FEAR

Installing a wiring system according to the 10BaseT standards might not initially save you as much money as other LAN wiring alternatives. But the ability to stay operational despite physical wire problems that would crash a coaxial Ethernet network or Token-Ring setup, plus the LAN management advantages of 10BaseT, make it a good option for any modern network installation.

AT&T COMPUTER SYSTEMS

StarLAN 10 NAU

by R. Dennis Boatner

AT&T helped pioneer the 10BaseT revolution four years ago with its StarLAN line of products. Now, with the IEEE nearing a final decision on twisted-pair standards, the company is prepared to remain "the right choice" with its StarLAN 10 network adapter unit (NAU).

The StarLAN line is easy to install and compatible with older AT&T NAUs. Installation requires only the setting of three board-mounted jumpers. In addi-

ONE THING THAT MAKES A TANDON COMPUTER SO DEPENDABLE IS

IT'S MADE IN AMERICA.

These ladies are the assemblers at Tandon Computers.
American ladies, from Moorpark, California.

One of them has been with us for more than 12 years.
Two others, almost ten.

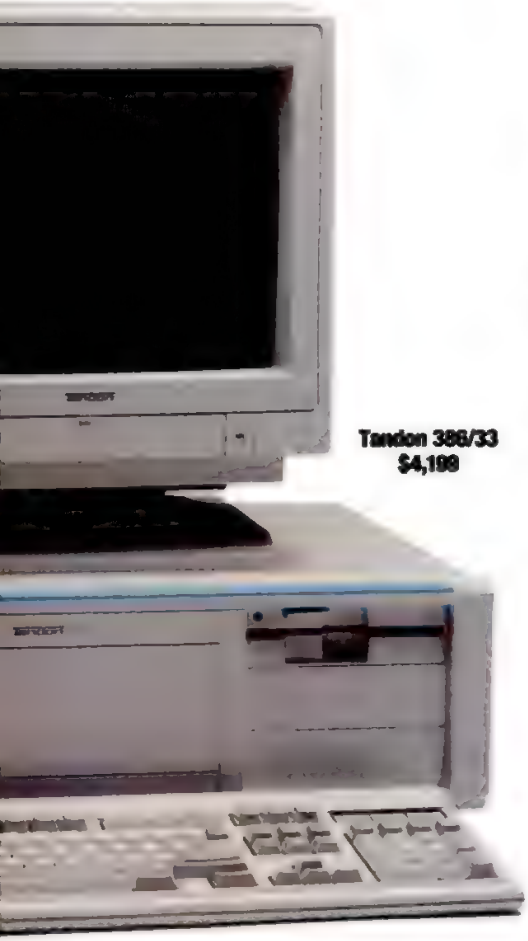
All of them dedicated to the job they do, the company they work for,
and the product they build. The Tandon Computer.

We like to think that's what makes our product great.
Not to mention our country.

Tandon Computers

Call 800 800-8850

Please turn page for price and product specifications.



Tandon 386/33
$4,199

The Tandon 386 Desktop with 25 MHz or 33 MHz processor speed is as much a computer as you'll ever need. It gives you 16MB of directly accessable memory and a 32 bit bus. But we didn't stop there.

We added 64 KB of cache memory to speed memory access even more. Than added some of our Tandon technology, like our innovative selectable ROM shadowing which loads the ROM instruction set into the faster RAM, to squeeze even better performance out of this finely tuned machine.

If the Tandon 386 has you fastening your seat belt, the 486 will make you return your seat back to its full upright position.

The machine PC Computing calls "the fastest in the world" was designed by Tandon engineers from the ground up around the Intel 80486™ processor. We added a 64 bit memory bus (double the width) and MULTI-Cache™, external cache to accelerate the read operations of the processor.

Then we added another Tandon exclusive, The PowerPoster™, a smart write buffer that bursts most of the write operations to RAM.

Then we looked into the future and added the new EISA bus, boosting peripheral performance to previously unheard of levels. As much as two times faster than a 386.

The Tandon 486 is truly a remarkable machine.

A Tandon Tower is perfect for departmental computing, network servers, and multi-user platforms, with all the features of our desktop 386 and 486 systems, but in free-standing tower units that fit unobtrusively under a desk.

The Tandon Towers can accommodate 8 half-height (4 full height) bays and have a 250-watt power supply to give you plenty of grow space. Not to mention all that space you'll now have on your desk.

HARDWARE HUMOR. 486 computers are getting so fast, one software company is coming out with DRAM-amine.

TANDON 386/33 AND 25 STANDARD FEATURES: • Intel 80386 processor, keyboard selectable speed between 8/25 MHz or 8/33 MHz. Socket for Intel 80387 or Weitek math coprocessor. • 1 MB of 32-bit memory; 64 KB static RAM cache. Upgradeable to 16 MB of 32 bit memory. • 5.25-inch high-density, double sided 1.2 MB diskette drive or 3.5-in high density, double sided 1.44 MB diskette drive. • Built-in system setup utility automatically configures memory expansion, diskette drive, security, serial and parallel options. • Universal 101-key enhanced layout keyboard with 12 function keys. • Serial/parallel adapter requires one expansion slot; RS 232-C serial port; IBM compatible bi-directional parallel port. • One 32-bit memory slot; six 16-bit AT compatible slots; one 8-bit XT compatible slot. • 190 watts, fan cooled power supply; switchable to 115 volts or 230 volts. • Built in speaker with programmable IBM-compatible sound. • Dimensions: 21.1 in. wide by 16.3 in. deep by 6.3 in. high. Weight: 39.9 lbs. **Price includes system unit, 110 MB IDE fixed drive, VGA monochrome monitor, 16-bit video card, keyboard, power cord, Tandon MS-DOS software and manual, operating and installation manual. OPTIONS:** 1 and 4 MB memory upgrade kits (to 16 MB); add-in memory daughterboard, Microsoft Windows 3.0 and serial/bus mouse, 80387 math co-processor, 200 MB IDE, 330 MB ESDI fixed disks, VGA and super VGA color monitors, graphics accelerator card, 2400 baud modems, Ethernet cards, laser printers.

*Microsoft Windows 3.0 and serial mouse are included with all configurations of 2 MB or more.

TANDON 486/25 STANDARD FEATURES: Intel 80486 processor, keyboard selectable speed between 8 and 25 MHz. Socket for Weitek 4167 math coprocessor. • 2 MB of 64-bit memory; external 64 KB static RAM cache, PowerPoster write buffer. Upgradeable to 64 MB of 64 bit memory. • 5.25-inch high-density, double sided 1.2 MB diskette drive or 3.5-inch high-density, double sided 1.44 MB diskette drive. • Built-in system setup utility automatically configures memory expansion, diskette drive, security, serial and parallel options. • Universal 101-key enhanced layout keyboard with 12 function keys. • Two RS-212-C serial ports and one IBM compatible bi-directional parallel port. • Six 32-bit EISA slots, two 16-bit AT compatible slots. • 230 watts, fan cooled power supply; switchable to 115 volts or 230 volts. • Built in speaker with programmable IBM-compatible sound. •

Tandon 486/25
$6,599

Dimensions: 21.1 in. wide by 16.3 in. deep by 6.3 in. high. Weight: 39.9 lbs. **Price includes system unit, 110 MB IDE fixed drive, VGA monochrome monitor, 16-bit video card, keyboard, power cord, Tandon MS-DOS software and manual, Microsoft Windows 3.0 and serial mouse, operating and installation manual. OPTIONS:** 2 and 8 MB memory upgrade kits (to 64 MB); add-in memory daughterboard, 200 MB IDE, 330 MB 600 MB and 1 GB SCSI fixed disks, 650 MB ISO-approved optical drive, and cartridge, VGA and super VGA color monitors, graphics accelerator card, 2400 baud modems, Ethernet cards, laser printers.

TANDON TOWER 486/25 STANDARD FEATURES: Intel 80486 processor, keyboard selectable speed between 8 and 25 MHz. Socket for Weitek 4167 math coprocessor. • 2 MB of 64-bit memory; external 64 KB static RAM cache, PowerPoster write buffer. Upgradeable to 64 MB of 64 bit memory. • 5.25-inch high-denstiy, double sided 1.2 MB diskette drive and 3.5-inch high-density, double sided 1.44 MB diskette drive. • Built-in system setup utility

Tandon Tower 386
$4,598

Tandon Tower 486
$6,998

automatically configures memory expansion, diskette drive, security, serial and parallel options. • Universal 101-key enhanced layout keyboard with 12 function keys. • Two RS-212-C serial ports and one IBM compatible bi-directional parallel port. • Six 32-bit EISA slots, two 16-bit AT compatible slots. • 250 watts, fan cooled power supply; switchable to 115 volts or 230 volts. • Built in speaker with programmable IBM-compatible sound. • Dimensions: 10.2 in. wide by 19.6 in. deep by 26.1 in. high. Weight: 70 lbs. **Price includes system unit, 110 MB IDE fixed drive, VGA monochrome monitor, 16-bit video card, keyboard, power cord, Tandon MS-DOS software and manual, Microsoft Windows 3.0 and serial mouse, operating and installation manual. OPTIONS:** 2 and 8 MB memory upgrade kits (to 64 MB); add-in memory daughterboard, Microsoft Windows 3.0 and serial/bus mouse, 200 MB IDE, 330 MB, 600 MB and 1 GB SCSI fixed disks, 650 MB ISO-approved optical drive, VGA and super VGA color monitors, graphics accelerator card, 2400 baud modems, Ethernet cards, laser printers.

Tandon Computers

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 800 800-8850

Tandon reserves the right to amend specifications without notice. SL 386sx, SL 486, LT 286, LT 386sx, Tandon 486, Tandon 386, Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower, MIAT, PowerPoster and MultiCACHE are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. IBM and AT are registered trademarks and VGA and EGA are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS, Windows and Windows 3.0 are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 386, 386SX, 387, and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Tandon Computers are a product of the Tandon Corporation. Copyright © 1990, Tandon Corporation, 301 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA 93021

tion, a single slide jumper can convert AT&T's latest adapters from the older StarLAN 10, which ran at 1 megabit per second, to the IEEE's 10-Mbps standard.

The $445 StarLAN 10 Network Adapter Unit is an 8-bit card using an ISA bus. An alternative unit, the StarLAN/MC, uses Micro Channel architecture and sells for the same price. AT&T doesn't make a 16-bit adapter because it believes that a 16-bit card would improve throughput by only 5 percent under heavily loaded conditions.

The adapter comes in file server and workstation versions that include 64K and 16K of RAM respectively. The larger amount of RAM improves buffer capacity and ensures that a busy adapter won't drop packets. You select from two I/O-base and 20 base-memory address options. Slide jumpers help you pick any of the five IRQ settings available on the board.

Unlike others we tested that rely on surface-mount or a combination of surface-mount and gate-array techniques, the AT&T board uses through-hole technology. The card conforms to the 10BaseT standard of 330 feet between connections. In addition, a section of the ground plane is isolated in order to reduce radiation emitted from the card. This feature helps AT&T meet FCC Class B certification as well as UL approval standards; it also improves transmission and reception capabilities.

AT&T uses its own chip, a T7210 Manchester Decoder and Interface Chip (MDIC), with the T7240 Twisted-Pair Port Transceiver (TPORT) chip set in both units. The StarLAN 10 adapter works with an Intel 82586 16-bit controller as its main processor.

The card leaves out some features while including others. It has no LEDs to display link information, but it does contain a link-integrity-enable switch that enables the link to take place; it is similar to the way a jumper setting works. This switch gives StarLAN 10 backward compatibility with earlier AT&T products.

The card also lacks an AUI connector on the back panel (though an RJ-45 connector comes standard). Because the AUI connector resides on the hub only, you don't get as much versatility as some adapters give you. If you already have standard Ethernet cards with AUI ports and want to use 10BaseT wiring, however, AT&T sells the StarLAN 10 AUI Adapter, a 3.5- by 1.5-inch transceiver for 10BaseT that includes an RJ-45 connector and four LEDs showing transmit, collision, jabber, and RX/Link integrity. It sells for $175. For users on fiber-optic networks, AT&T makes a fiber NAU (adapter board) that transmits up to 1 kilometer and sells for $500. A fiber hub that handles eight devices sells for $2,395.

While StarLAN 10 does not provide support for diskless workstations, it does have drivers for various network operating systems. These include Novell's *NetWare*, Banyan's *VINES*, NDIS-conforming adapters, and of course *AT&T StarGROUP*, AT&T's implementation of Microsoft's *LAN Manager*. On these systems, you can use the StarLAN 10 adapter, a full-length card with an 8-bit interface.

AT&T markets other products that complement its StarLAN 10 card. The StarLAN wire hub, for instance, is a multiport repeater that comes with ten ports and an AUI port and sells for $1,895. AT&T also makes a StarLAN coax adapter that handles both thin Ethernet and 10BaseT products and functions as a true active repeater. It contains four LEDs for traffic and collision monitoring and sells for $795.

AT&T offers a three-year warranty for both product and technical support. The company has technical service centers around the world. Its intimate knowledge of twisted-pair wiring and leadership in the 10BaseT field make AT&T a good choice for your 10BaseT supplier.

FACT FILE

StarLAN 10 NAU
AT&T Computer Systems, One Speedwell Ave., Morristown, NJ 07960; (800) 247-1212, (201) 957-2000.
List Price: StarLAN 10 card, $445; StarLAN/MC card, $445.
Requires: IBM PC, XT, AT, 386, 486, or PS/2 MCA compatible.
In Short: AT&T, long a leader in LAN communications, has found a definite place with its 10BaseT product line. However, the configurations have some limitations in the diskless workstation area and also in the networks they support. Although the prices are high, AT&T's warranty is strong and support is excellent. Don't overlook this product.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLETRON SYSTEMS INC.

E2010/E3010 Ethernet Cards MMAC3/MMAC8 Hub Chassis

by C. G. Milligan

Cabletron Systems' cards and hubs offer a complete solution to your connectivity needs. The company's versatile products can make a wide variety of coaxial and fiber-optic network connections. However, we found compatibility problems between the vendor's adapters and some PCs that prevented us from completing our benchmark tests. The company could not deliver working cards in time for our review, but a fix was in the works at the time we went to press.

The $495 E2010 twisted-pair Ethernet card is designed for the 16-bit bus of an IBM AT or compatible system. You have to set jumpers to configure the address and I/O ports. The $649 E3010 card uses the Micro Channel bus design of the IBM PS/2 systems. The PS/2's system configuration utility accomplishes the E3010 setup, and Cabletron provides with the card the required ADF (automatic definition file) that helps the PS/2 identify the hardware connected to it. Both cards include a slide switch to select either RJ-45 or AUI connections.

The two cards use the standard National Semiconductor Ethernet chip set and 16K of dual-ported buffer RAM. A menu-driven diagnostic program helps ferret out any problems in the cards, checking to see if the adapter responds to commands from the software. In addition, each card has four labeled LEDs that indicate the link, collision, transmit, and receive status of the network connection. Cabletron also installs a replaceable fuse in the cards for extra protection from transient voltages that might, through accident or miswiring, be imposed on the LAN wiring.

On the down side, the Cabletron ISA board does not work with all IBM-compatible PCs, including our test-bed of Dell System 200 computers. Cabletron's technical support team told us that the company knows of problems between its adapter and certain PCs. Apparently Dell fits that category. Cabletron follows the

My network in marketing won't share

Now what?

The latest directive from senior management is a doozy. Marketing and manufacturing must now share applications. As for all those different PCs and systems in place, management is "confident you can meet that challenge without incurring significant additional capital expense."

Now what?

For many corporate managers, the answer to that question is 3Com® 3+Open™ systems. 3+Open systems start with LAN Manager, co-developed by 3Com and Microsoft, and include the most extensive range of connectivity and electronic mail products. It's a powerful computing platform with the flexibility to support both current business applications and emerging client-server applications.

3+Open systems let your people share information whether they use a PC,

with the network in manufacturing.

Macintosh, IBM, DEC, HP or Bull host. What's more, 3+Open systems are compatible with DOS, OS/2, UNIX and Macintosh applications.

To enhance your network performance and security you can run 3+Open systems on 3Com 3Servers,® network servers designed exclusively for networks.

The result: a system that can actually leverage the value of the information anywhere in your company.

To find out how 3Com 3+Open systems are working in major corporations around the world, just call **1-800-NET-3Com**, Dept. D3614. You'll also receive a brochure on 3+Open client-server systems.

At 3Com we make internetworking products and wide area networking products, as well as adapters, operating systems and servers. Because what good is sharing along one part of the network if you can't rely on the rest of it as well?

3Com

We network more types of systems to more types of systems.™

©1990 3Com Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Telephone (408) 562-6400. 3Com, 3+Open, 3Server and the 3Com tagline are trademarks of 3Com Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Bull is a registered trademark of Bull HN.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

E2010 (AT) and E3010 (MCA) Ethernet Cards
MMAC3 and MMAC8 Hub Chassis
Cabletron Systems Inc., 35 Industrial Way, Rochester, NH 03867; (603) 332-9400 (tech support).
List Price: E2010, $495; E3010, $649; MMAC3 three-slot hub chassis, $750; MMAC8 eight-slot hub chassis, $895; coaxial Ethernet module, $1,875; twisted-pair module, $2,275; IRM AUI module, $2,275.
Requires: IBM AT, 386, or compatible; IBM PS/2 Micro Channel or compatible.
In Short: Cabletron Systems' AT and MCA bus cards use the National Semiconductor chip set and 16K of dual-ported buffer RAM. The hubs, which can accommodate optional module cards to give you coaxial, twisted-pair, AUI, and fiber-optic connectors, come in two sizes: MMAC3 for three modules, MMAC8 for eight. The cards and hubs are certified for FCC Class A.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

odd practice of installing a device driver for its boards in the CONFIG.SYS file, even under *NetWare*. Whether or not the driver is related to the board's operational problems is unclear; however, Cabletron's is only the second adapter in two years that wouldn't run in the LAN Labs' Dell machines.

Also on the down side, Cabletron does not provide a chip socket for an optional boot PROM. Lack of this feature on the cards precludes their use in diskless workstations.

You can configure Cabletron's hub system to meet the needs of your network. The hubs, which come equipped with the *Remote LANView-PC* software package, work with any company's adapters and give you the ability to merge 10BaseT and fiber-optic media; they also provide sophisticated menu-driven diagnostics.

In addition, large cards, or modules, provide the hardware to make the connections you need. The hub chassis itself comes in two sizes: the MMAC3 hub chassis can hold up to three module cards, while the MMAC8 chassis holds eight. The array of module cards that Cabletron sells extends this versatility. The $2,275 10BaseT module contains six RJ-45 connectors. The $2,275 IRM-AUI port module includes one DB9 console port (a 9-pin connector with receive and transmit, ground and positive lines), two AUI ports, and one BNC coaxial MAU port. Cabletron also has a coaxial-based module for $1,875, a 12-port fiber-optic module for $2,850, and a 24-port fiber-optic module for $4,000.

Cabletron provides a complete solution for 10BaseT and other network alternatives with its FCC Class A certified cards and hubs. The company has a reputation for solid hardware and has a widely installed base of systems.

DAVID SYSTEMS INC.

David ExpressNET LAN, David VolksNET LAN

by R. Dennis Boatner

David Systems markets both adapters and wire hubs for 10BaseT systems. The company prices its Ether-T PC/AT Adapters at $350 for ISA and $445 for MCA models. Since Gateway Communications actually manufactures the cards for David Systems, we have included information about David Systems' adapters within the Gateway G/EtherTwist review that appears later in this article.

The David Systems hub units, the David ExpressNET LAN and the David VolksNET LAN, differ from the Gateway products, so we will discuss them in some detail here. Although both hub units are 10BaseT compatible, the ExpressNET LAN hub includes a few extra features such as diagnostics, statistical reporting, and remote attachment control. The VolksNET LAN hub is a plain vanilla device sold at a lower cost. The main difference between the two units is that the ExpressNET is expandable, whereas the VolksNET is not.

FOR SMALL WORKGROUPS

The David VolksNET LAN hub sells for $1,199. Designed for small workgroups of 6 to 40 people, the VolksNET hub can be desk mounted or set up to stand in a corner. If you buy it, you'll need a $149 multiport RJ-45 connector, often called a harmonica, or some other method—such as a punch-down block—of connecting the hub's 50-pin socket to the facility's wiring system.

The ExpressNET LAN hub sells for $2,495 and, unlike the VolksNET, can provide remote diagnostics and management of the individual ports. The ExpressNET also allows you to use a concentrator to increase the number of ports each hub holds. David's own concentrator can support up to 132 ports and sells for $1,500; a five-slot model supports up to 48 ports and sells for $1,200.

Both hubs support the standard 100-meter or 330-foot wiring configuration from the PC to the hub. In addition, each contains LED lights to indicate link activity and link status. David Systems products include a two-year warranty supported by both VAR and factory service centers. The technical support is unlimited and free except for the long-distance call.

The people at David Systems come from the telephone industry and thus understand the complexities of building wiring systems. The company's hubs fit nicely into telephone wiring closets, with 50-pin cable adapters that make it easy to intermix Ethernet, twisted-pair, and fiber-optic wiring without going through another layer of modular RJ-45 plugs. These hubs and adapters are nicely priced products from a company that understands 10BaseT.

FACT FILE

David ExpressNET LAN
David VolksNET LAN
David Systems Inc., 701 East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 720-8000.
List Price: David VolksNET LAN hub, $1,199; David ExpressNET LAN hub, $2,495; Ether-T PC, $350; Ether-T AT, $445; Ether-T MC, $475.
Requires: Hubs: Any 10BaseT-conforming network adapters and wiring. Adapters: IBM PC, XT, AT, 386, 486 or compatible.
In Short: David Systems resells the high-quality Gateway 10BaseT adapters and also has its own line of wiring hubs. Pricing is competitive and support seems adequate. The two hubs offer good price and performance alternatives.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to answer the needs of 386 users with just one line.

It's the COMPAQ line of high-performance 386 desktop personal computers. We designed each one with just the right balance of quality COMPAQ features and Intel 386 power. Giving you the perfect choice for every user, at every level.

Just turn the page for proof. We put extensive information about the entire line on a handy, removable reference chart. From the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L to the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386N you'll find six levels of 386 performance designed to meet the wide range of your desktop computing needs. Each personal computer is built to be compatible with the industry-standard hardware and software you've invested in.

But why did Compaq create such a broad 386 desktop line? Because you told us to.

At Compaq, our first rule is to build computers that literally answer our users' very latest needs. So we regularly seek out a variety of PC users like you. We ask questions, probe for input—even criticism.

We then combine all these ideas with our own innovative thinking and the best of the latest PC technology, to create products that deliver not just high performance, but the *right* combination of features for you.

That's how we started this line, when we introduced the industry's first 386-based PC. That's how we consistently break through to new levels of PC performance. And most importantly, that's how we earned our sterling worldwide reputation for delivering the ultimate in power, compatibility and reliability. At every level.

Turn the page and see for yourself. Not only will you see the one 386 line that simply works better. You'll see which PCs in that line simply work better *for you.*

One line that simply works

Key Features and Options	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386N	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386S
Product Class	Low-profile desktop	Small desktop
The User	For the user who needs 386SX performance and requires specific network features	For the general business user considering 286 personal computers
Microprocessor Clock Speed	32-/16-bit 386SX 16-MHz	32-/16-bit 386SX 16-MHz
Coprocessors Supported	16-MHz 387SX	16-MHz 387SX
Expansion Slots Available Type	3 (2) 8-/16-bit ISA (1) high-speed memory	5 (4) 8-/16-bit ISA (1) high-speed memory
Standard Memory Maximum Memory	1 MB 16 MB	2 MB 13 MB
Storage Capabilities 3½-inch Diskette Drive	1.44-MB standard	1.44-MB standard, second optional
5¼-inch Diskette Drives	1.2-MB optional	1.2-MB optional 360-Kbyte optional
Standard Fixed Disk Drives	40-MB	84-MB 40-MB
Optional Fixed Disk Drives *Fixed Disk Expansion Unit only **Supported in Model 1 only	120-MB 60-MB 40-MB 20-MB	Fixed Disk Expansion Unit (Model 300) 320-MB** 84-MB 300-MB* 40-MB 110-MB 20-MB
Maximum Storage Capacity	120 MB	1.2 GB
Tape Drives (Optional)	N/A	150-/250-MB, 80-/120-MB, or 60-MB
Operating Systems MS-DOS and MS OS/2 are available from Compaq	MS-DOS, MS OS/2, Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, SCO UNIX/386	MS-DOS, MS OS/2, Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, SCO UNIX/386
Display (Optional)	Video Graphics Color Video Graphics Monochrome	Advanced Graphics Color Video Graphics Color Video Graphics Monochrome
Video Controllers	Video Graphics (standard) 640 × 480 graphics 720 × 400 text 132-column text support	Video Graphics (standard) 640 × 480 graphics 720 × 400 text Advanced Graphics 1024 (optional) 1024 × 768 graphics 720 × 400 text
Keyboard	Enhanced Keyboard	Enhanced Keyboard
Dimensions	15.0"W × 14.9"D × 3.9"H (38.1cmW × 37.8cmD × 9.9cmH)	15.8"W × 14.8"D × 5.9"H (40.1cmW × 37.5cmD × 14.9cmH)
Additional Options ‡U.S. and Canada.	2400-Baud Internal Modem‡	2400-Baud Internal Modem‡

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, SYSTEMPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. © 1990 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

better for all 386 users.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s/20	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25e	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L
Small desktop	Small desktop	Small desktop	Fully expandable desktop
For the general business user who requires more performance and features in a mainstream 386SX personal computer	For the advanced productivity user who needs the right combination of performance and features	For the experienced user who needs superior capabilities and power	For the performance-sensitive user requiring the ultimate in 386 performance and expandability
32-/16-bit 386SX 20-MHz with 4K Cache	32-bit 386 20-MHz with 32K Cache	32-bit 386 25-MHz with 32K Cache	32-bit 386 33-MHz with 64K Cache
20-MHz 387SX	20-MHz 387 or Weitek 3167	25-MHz 387 or Weitek 3167	33-MHz 387 and 33-MHz Weitek 3167
4 (4) 8-/16-bit ISA	5 (4) 8-/16-bit ISA (1) 32-bit memory	5 (4) 8-/16-bit ISA (1) 32-bit memory	7-8 (7) 8-/16-/32-bit EISA (1) 32-bit memory
2 MB 16 MB	4 MB 16 MB	4 MB 16 MB	4 MB 100 MB
1.44-MB standard, second optional	1.44-MB standard, second optional	1.44-MB standard, second optional	1.44-MB standard, second optional
1.2-MB optional 360-Kbyte optional	1.2-MB optional 360-Kbyte optional	1.2-MB optional 360-Kbyte optional	1.2-MB optional 360-Kbyte optional
120-MB 60-MB	110-MB 40-MB	120-MB 60-MB	650-MB 320-MB 120-MB
Fixed Disk Expansion Unit (Model 650 & 300) 650-MB* 120-MB 300-MB* 60-MB 210-MB 40-MB	Fixed Disk Expansion Unit (Model 300) 320-MB** 84-MB 300-MB* 40-MB 110-MB 20-MB	Fixed Disk Expansion Unit (Model 300) 320-MB** 84-MB 300-MB* 60-MB 120-MB 40-MB 110-MB	Fixed Disk Expansion Unit (Model 650 & 300) 650-MB 210-MB 320-MB 120-MB 300-MB* 420-MB Drive Array Pair 240-MB Drive Array Pair
2.6 GB	1.2 GB	1.2 GB	2.6 GB
150-/250-MB, 80-/120-MB or 60-MB	150-/250-MB, 80-/120-MB or 60-MB	150-/250-MB, 80-/120-MB or 60-MB	320-/525-MB, 150-/250-MB or 80-/120-MB
MS-DOS, MS OS/2, Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, SCO UNIX/386	MS-DOS, MS OS/2, Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, SCO UNIX/386	MS-DOS, MS OS/2, Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, SCO UNIX/386	MS-DOS, MS OS/2, Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, SCO UNIX/386
Advanced Graphics Color Video Graphics Color Video Graphics Monochrome	Advanced Graphics Color Video Graphics Color Video Graphics Monochrome	Advanced Graphics Color Video Graphics Color Video Graphics Monochrome	Advanced Graphics Color Video Graphics Color Video Graphics Monochrome
Video Graphics (standard) 640 × 480 graphics 720 × 400 text 132-column text support Advanced Graphics 1024 (optional) 1024 × 768 graphics 720 × 400 text	Video Graphics (standard) 640 × 480 graphics 720 × 400 text Advanced Graphics 1024 (optional) 1024 × 768 graphics 720 × 400 text	Video Graphics (standard) 640 × 480 graphics 720 × 400 text Advanced Graphics 1024 (optional) 1024 × 768 graphics 720 × 400 text	Video Graphics (standard) 640 × 480 graphics 720 × 400 text 132-column text support Advanced Graphics 1024 (optional) 1024 × 768 graphics 720 × 400 text
Enhanced Keyboard	Enhanced Keyboard	Enhanced Keyboard	Enhanced Keyboard
15.8"W × 14.8"D × 5.9"H (40.1cmW × 37.5cmD × 14.9cmH)	15.8"W × 14.8"D × 5.9"H (40.1cmW × 37.5cmD × 14.9cmH)	15.8"W × 14.8"D × 5.9"H (40.1cmW × 37.5cmD × 14.9cmH)	19.2"W × 17.7"D × 6.5"H (48.8cmW × 45.0cmD × 16.6cmH)
2400-Baud Internal Modem‡	2400-Baud Internal Modem‡	2400-Baud Internal Modem‡	2400-Baud Internal Modem‡

Printed in the U.S.A.

The right desktop for every desk top.

What kind of system do you need? A sophisticated technical workstation? A powerful server supporting multiple nodes? General business PCs? A combination of all three?

Take your pick. COMPAQ 386 PCs have you covered, whatever your needs. Because we developed the line to meet different users' power and expandability requirements.

Choose our fully expandable desktops for specialized power users. They support features like Intel and Weitek coprocessors, lightning-fast fixed disk drive arrays and storage expandability up to an incredible 2.6 gigabytes. And the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L can even be upgraded to 486 power.

Our small desktops offer multiple levels of power to cover a broad range of users' needs. And our new low-profile desktop provides basic 386 power for stand-alone or networked environments.

Now, for the real thing.

You've seen our line of 386 desktops on paper. You've seen how the right combination of power and features, along with compatibility and reliability, makes it the best platform for your high-performance solution. Now, you're ready to see it in person.

Which is something you can do right in your area through our worldwide network of Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers. Our dealers are trained to be experts at combining COMPAQ platforms with products from the leading software and hardware companies. To build the best overall COMPAQ-based solution to meet your specific needs.

USER TYPES	TYPICAL APPLICATIONS	PERFORMANCE/EXPANSION REQUIREMENTS	PRODUCT
Specialized/Power	CAD/CAE Scientific Analysis Software Development Customized LAN File Server	Higher 386 Performance Maximum Desktop Expansion	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L
Advanced Productivity	Financial Analysis Database Presentation Graphics Small LAN File Server	DX (32-bit) Performance Moderate Expansion	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25e COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e
Mainstream Productivity	Word Processing Spreadsheets Database Stand-alone or Networked PCs	Moderate Performance Specific Network Features Minimum Expansion	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s/20 COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s COMPAQ DESKPRO 386N

Call now to find the dealer nearest you.
In the U.S., 1-800-231-0900, Operator 135.
In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 135.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

DCA 10NET COMMUNICATIONS

10BASE Twisted-Pair Adapter

by R. Dennis Boatner

DCA 10NET Communications recently released its entry into the 10BaseT arena. The 10BASE Twisted-Pair Adapter is an 8-bit ISA card selling for $425. DCA also plans to have an MCA card in release by the time you read this. Its projected price will be $475. The company has had these 10BaseT products under development since early this year, less time than many of its competitors. Prior to entering the 10BaseT field, it established a presence in the Ethernet market dating back to 1988.

DCA's adapter, like Hewlett-Packard's, uses only a smaller RJ-11 connector on the adapter card instead of the more flexible RJ-45 and AUI connectors, which may limit the expandability of your network. As a standard feature, the card uses gate-array technology with a built-in transceiver that provides the connection to the twisted-pair medium. Two LEDs appear on the rear of the card: a green light to indicate link status and a red light to monitor transmit functions. The full-length card is versatile enough to fit into either an 8- or 16-bit slot.

INSTALLATION

We saw the manual only in its draft stage, but it already had an index and table of contents, a trouble-shooting guide, and was written in a language that would be understandable to nonprogrammers. It's laid out in such a way that even a novice in the field of 10BaseT will understand the system after reading it. It walks you through installation with diagrams and easy-to-understand language. It also includes simple instructions on how to install the card, along with the transceiver and hub units.

A menu-driven program helps you install the 10NET driver software, listing the current IRQ setting, the port address, and the size of the shared memory window as you go along. The installation program and driver software come in both 5.25- and 3.5-inch formats.

The DCA 10NET card contains 32K of dual-port RAM and conforms to the IEEE 10BaseT standard of a maximum wire length of 100 meters, or 330 feet. It also supports such standard systems as *10NET Plus, LAN Manager*, NDIS, *NetWare 286*, and NetBIOS networking software drivers. Currently it does not support *NetWare 386*. There is no boot PROM available at this time, thus eliminating the use of a diskless workstation.

Nevertheless, 10NET does provide numerous devices for network expansion. For example, it offers a $2,200 10BASE Twisted-Pair Concentrator, which offers expansion through 11 twisted-pair connections, one fiber-optic connector, and one AUI port. One of the twisted-pair ports is dedicated to daisy-chaining connections between hubs to make them part of the same network, while the other ten ports allow PC connections. In addition to its connector ports, it also features LEDs indicating both jabber and receive, plus LEDs showing transmit and receive status. While the price of this hub may seem a little higher than usual, its fiber-optic capability gives it the advantage of connecting to other hubs over a distance of several kilometers.

DCA 10NET also markets a 3- by 4- by 1.25-inch 10BASE twisted-pair transceiver. The transceiver includes such features as a power-on and transmit indicator, a link status and receive indicator, and LEDs that display collision and jabber conditions on the network. The unit also has a signal quality error (SQE) switch that verifies the link between the AUI port on the hub and the transceiver. The connector sells for $195 and transfers data as rapidly as 10 megabits per second.

Another of the company's 10BaseT products is a 10-megabit fiber-optic card called the 10NET 10-Meg Fiber Optic, which costs $795. DCA 10NET continues to sell the standard Ethernet adapter cards and hubs. It also offers two types of bridges: the 10NET Plus LAN Bridge lets you connect a 10BASE twisted-pair LAN to a variety of different networks, including another 10BaseT LAN, a 10NET Bus/StarLAN with 1-megabit twisted-pair cabling, a 1- or 10-megabit fiber-optic LAN, or a 10NET LAN with standard Ethernet coaxial cable. The bridge sells for $595. The second bridge is a NetBIOS-only bridge that sells for $295. It allows you to connect a 10NET network to a NetBIOS-compatible third-party network like the IBM Token-Ring or Microsoft's *LAN Manager*.

WARRANTY AND OTHER PRODUCTS

DCA 10NET warrants its cards for one year against defects in materials and workmanship. It also provides free unlimited technical support at a toll-free number. Tech support comes both from the home office in Dayton, Ohio, and through a worldwide dealer network.

Perhaps the strongest appeal of the 10BaseT products from DCA 10NET is that they are part of a family of products. The company markets its own operating system, adapters conforming to the federal government's TEMPEST standards for emission security, and other LAN applications such as electronic mail.

DCA 10NET can be an economical place for one-stop LAN shopping. Its pricing is competitive with other 10BaseT manufacturers. When combined with its 10NET PLUS operating system (single-user version, $179; 100-user version, $5,000), DCA 10NET starts to look like the first full-featured 10BaseT company. Even though it is departing from other manufacturers that use RJ-45 and AUI connections on their cards, it does offer other features like the e-mail, operating system, and LAN bridges at a more competitive price than other products we reviewed. This helps offset the limited direction the company originally took in the production of its card.

FACT FILE

10BASE Twisted-Pair Adapter
DCA 10NET Communications, 7887 Washington Village Dr., #200, Dayton, OH 45459; (800) 358-1010, (513) 433-2238.
List Price: 8-bit ISA card, $425; MCA card, $475; 10BASE twisted-pair adapter, $249; 10BASE 10-megabit fiber-optic card, $795; 10NET Plus LAN bridge, $595; 10NET RS-232 connector, $295; concentrator, $2,200; transceiver, $195.
Requires: IBM PC, XT, AT, 386, 486, or PS/2 MCA compatible.
In Short: DCA 10NET offers an assorted product line for most of the LAN configurations on the market. The company's approach to 10BaseT doesn't include support for diskless workstations or an AUI connection, but its 10BASE line is part of a larger family of products, offering a wide variety of choices.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10BASET, COAXIAL, AND FIBER-OPTIC ETHERNET CABLING OPTIONS

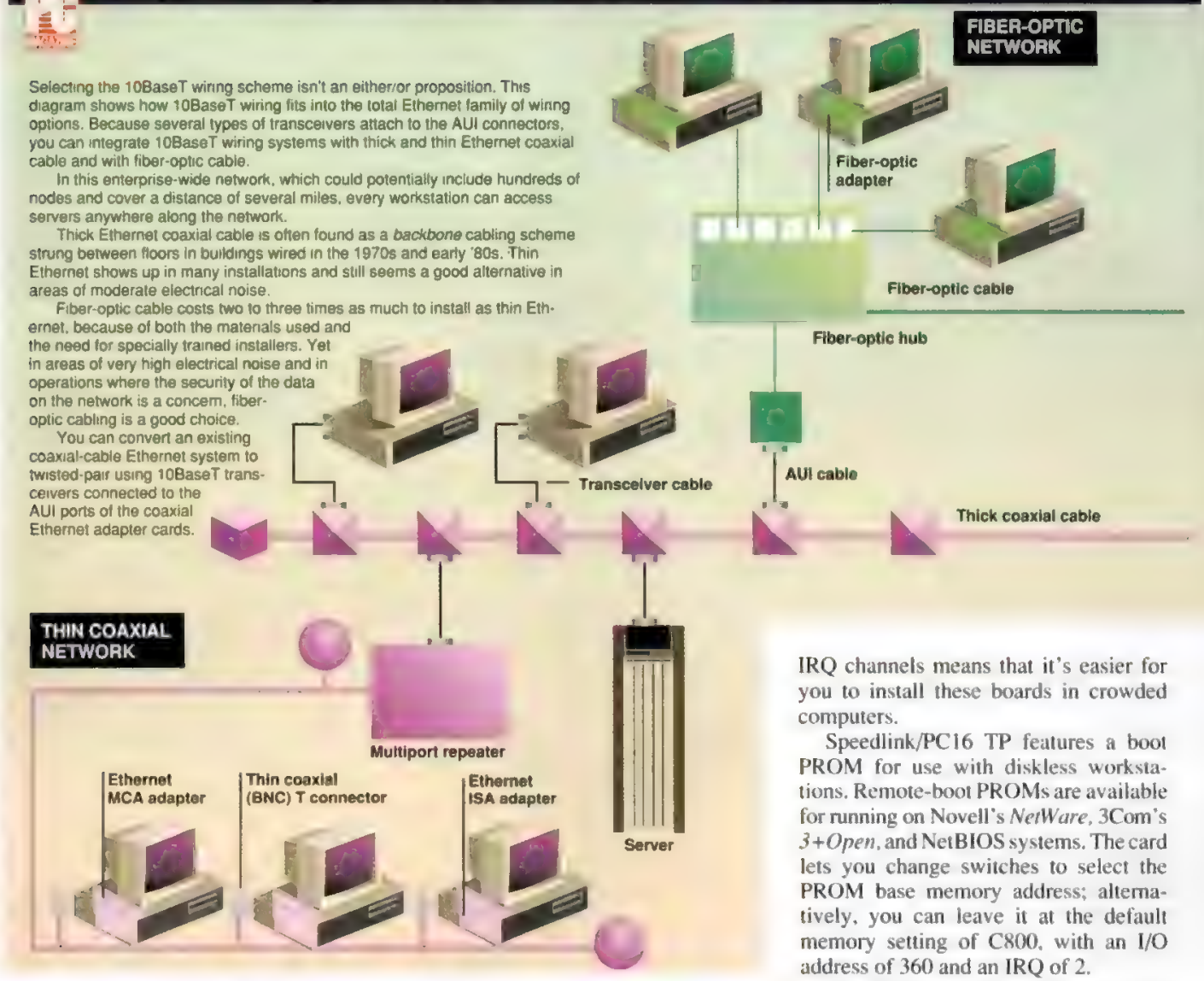
Selecting the 10BaseT wiring scheme isn't an either/or proposition. This diagram shows how 10BaseT wiring fits into the total Ethernet family of wiring options. Because several types of transceivers attach to the AUI connectors, you can integrate 10BaseT wiring systems with thick and thin Ethernet coaxial cable and with fiber-optic cable.

In this enterprise-wide network, which could potentially include hundreds of nodes and cover a distance of several miles, every workstation can access servers anywhere along the network.

Thick Ethernet coaxial cable is often found as a *backbone* cabling scheme strung between floors in buildings wired in the 1970s and early '80s. Thin Ethernet shows up in many installations and still seems a good alternative in areas of moderate electrical noise.

Fiber-optic cable costs two to three times as much to install as thin Ethernet, because of both the materials used and the need for specially trained installers. Yet in areas of very high electrical noise and in operations where the security of the data on the network is a concern, fiber-optic cabling is a good choice.

You can convert an existing coaxial-cable Ethernet system to twisted-pair using 10BaseT transceivers connected to the AUI ports of the coaxial Ethernet adapter cards.



EVEREX SYSTEMS INC.

Speedlink/ PC16 TP

by R. Dennis Boatner

With its first 10BaseT product, Speedlink/PC16 TP, Everex Systems has shown that it can offer innovation and a wide range of compatibility with existing LAN products at an outstanding price.

Everex sells both the $379 Speedlink/PC16 TP, a 16-bit card, and the $319 8-bit Speedlink/PC TP. Both of these adapters use SEEQ's 8005 chip along with a 64K packet buffer for reliable performance.

The Speedlink/PC16 TP card, like the SEEQ chip itself, uses surface-mount technology to help guarantee high-quality performance. The card contains two connectors, a DB-15 AUI connector for thin Ethernet and a twisted-pair connector for 10BaseT. One LED on the card monitors link status integrity, but there are no other diagnostic lights.

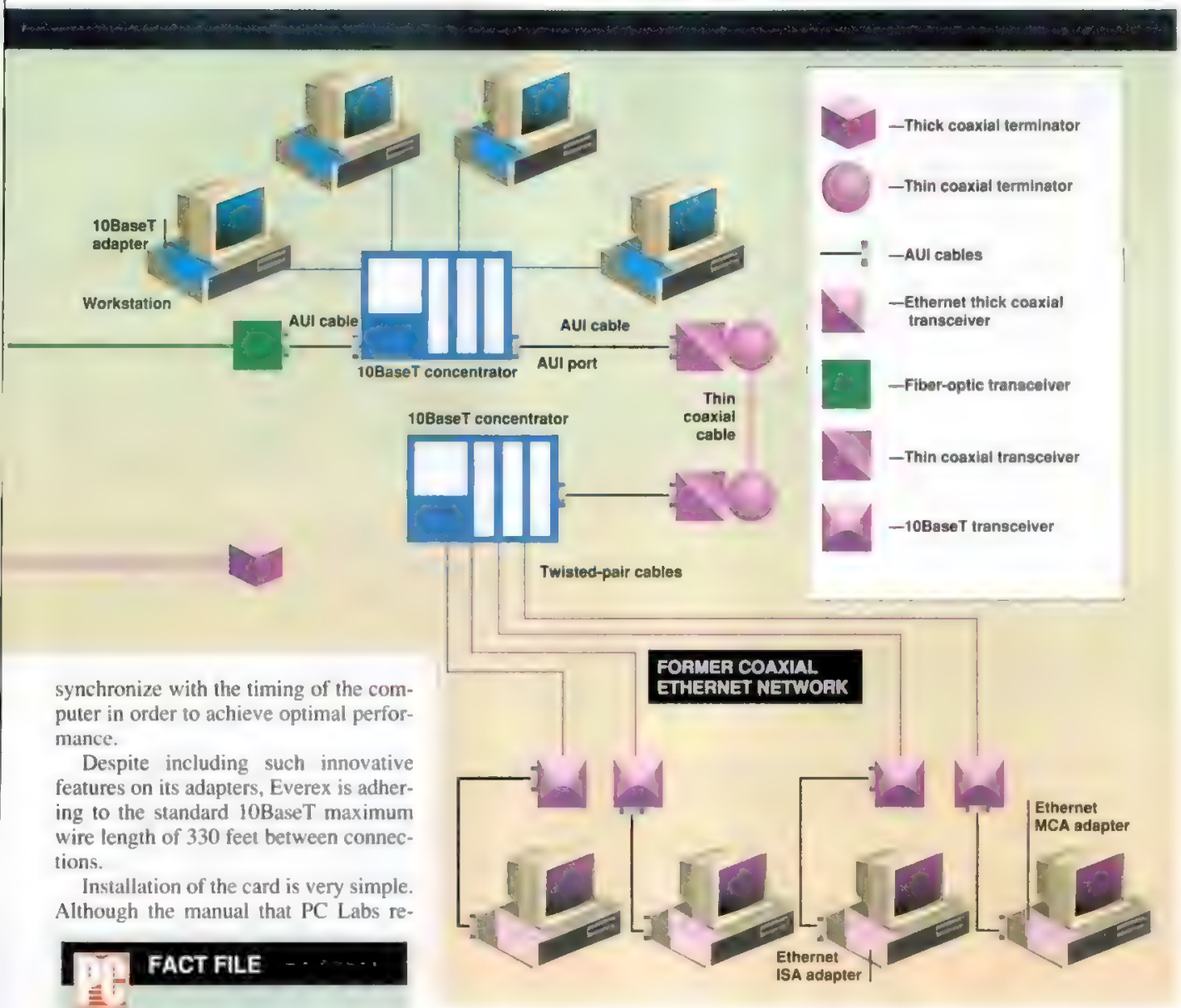
Speedlink/PC16 TP uses jumper-configurable settings to handle custom network setups. You can change the I/O base address from its default setting of 0360H with a DIP switch or select jumper settings for up to seven IRQ channels; most companies offer no more than five possible settings. The availability of many IRQ channels means that it's easier for you to install these boards in crowded computers.

Speedlink/PC16 TP features a boot PROM for use with diskless workstations. Remote-boot PROMs are available for running on Novell's *NetWare*, 3Com's *3+Open*, and NetBIOS systems. The card lets you change switches to select the PROM base memory address; alternatively, you can leave it at the default memory setting of C800, with an I/O address of 360 and an IRQ of 2.

The Speedlink/PC card also features an EMODE setting, which improves compatibility with the handful of machines whose IRQ-channel-ready signals don't meet original IBM specifications. Should your machine fall in this category, you can enable the jumper setting on the card to correct this problem.

GETTING STARTED

Installing the Speedlink/PC16 TP adapter in an 8-bit slot automatically disables the EMODE feature because critical timing doesn't affect this slot. But if you use the same card in a 16-bit bus and your system bus doesn't have the four wait states specified by IBM, then you can enable the switch to recognize the IRQ-channel-ready signal. This allows the board to



synchronize with the timing of the computer in order to achieve optimal performance.

Despite including such innovative features on its adapters, Everex is adhering to the standard 10BaseT maximum wire length of 330 feet between connections.

Installation of the card is very simple. Although the manual that PC Labs received was only a draft copy, it appeared to be both complete and concise. Everex says the finished document is shipping now. The software that accompanies the Speedlink/PC16 TP contains a set of diagnostics, a network test program, and a set of network drivers that includes drivers for Novell's *NetWare*, IBM *PC-NET/PC LAN*, *Network-OS*, *LANtastic*, *CommUnity-DOS*, PC-NFS, and various other NetBIOS-compatible network software packages.

Everex warrants the Speedlink products for one year against defects in workmanship and materials. The company also provides technical support free of charge (except for the long-distance call) for an unlimited period after purchase.

FACT FILE

Speedlink/PC16 TP
Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 821-0806.
List Price: Speedlink/PC TP, $319; Speedlink/PC16 TP, $379.
Requires: IBM PC, XT, AT, 386, 486 or compatible.
In Short: Everex uses some innovative concepts to increase performance and increase data-transfer reliability. A solid company with good support and quality products, this is a winner in the 10BaseT arena.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GATEWAY COMMUNICATIONS INC.

G/EtherTwist Adapters and Hub

by C. G. Milligan

One of Gateway Communications' primary lines of business is selling its value-added version of Novell's *NetWare*. Its 10BaseT products therefore focus on the *NetWare* environment. Although the company specializes in providing *NetWare* interfacing software for its LAN adapters, it also offers drivers that meet NDIS specifications; hence you can use

Gateway Communications's fully configured G/EtherTwist hub retails for $3,195 and accommodates up to 20 workstations.

its boards with Microsoft *LAN Manager* implementations as well as with Banyan *VINES*.

Gateway's G/EtherTwist products are strong contenders in the 10BaseT arena. The company sells 8- and 16-bit ISA bus 10BaseT adapters for $345 and $425 each, as well as a Micro Channel adapter for a relatively low $395. It also markets the $1,995 G/EtherTwist wiring hub. The standard wiring hub accommodates 11 connections, and you can expand the capacity to 20 connections in the same cabinet.

All of the boards include both RJ-45 and AUI ports and four LEDs that provide connection diagnostics. The cards use jumpers and switches for their configuration options; however, the manual goes into great detail regarding all aspects of installation. The wide variety of available configuration options ensures an address and interrupt combination that will easily coexist in even the most heavily loaded computer.

The interface cards use a National Semiconductor 8390 LAN controller chip, an 8391 Manchester Ethernet encoder/decoder, and an AT&T 7220 transceiver to accomplish the job. The 16-bit AT compatible card contains a 64K buffer. An optional boot PROM for diskless workstations allows access to a Novell *NetWare* LAN.

The card uses older through-hole construction techniques instead of the newer surface-mount technology. It was designed with certain components isolated from the ground plane for emission control.

GOOD CONNECTIONS

The wiring hub comes standard, with one chassis card providing 11 RJ-45 modular connections and a single AUI port, each with its own set of diagnostic LEDs. The 4- by 18- by 10-inch metal chassis accommodates one or two modular hub cards. A single 11-port hub card also comes standard, and a second hub card lists for $1,595. The fully configured 20-port concentrator hub is available from the company at a retail price of $3,195.

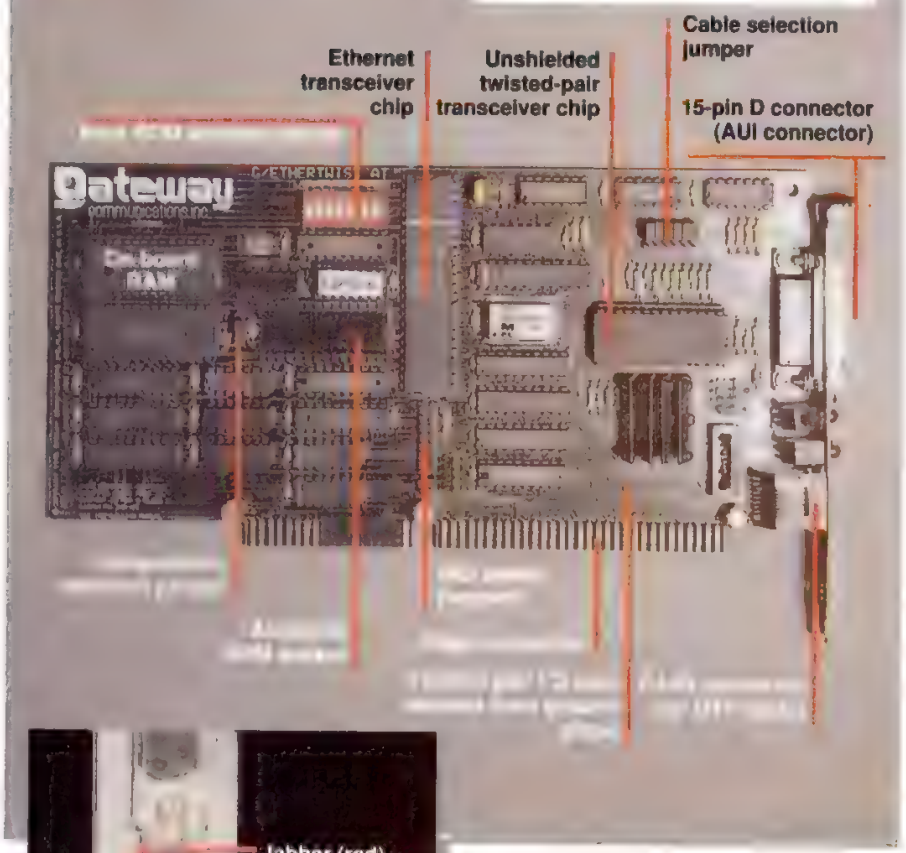
Adding a second hub card requires the installation of a crossover cable between an RJ-45 connector on each card, thus reducing the number of available connectors on each card to ten ports. Gateway's hubs are specially designed to reduce maintenance and network downtime by automatically disconnecting the faulty lines from the network. Once you resolve the problem, the hub automatically reinstates the line.

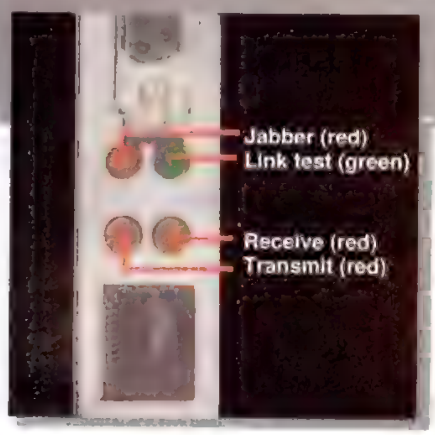
Gateway has a good reputation in the industry and acts as an OEM for such vendors as David Systems. Gateway also offers a one-year warranty and the advantage of free technical support hot line

THE 10BASET ADAPTER: A SUMMARY OF PARTS

The G/EtherTwist AT Adapter from Gateway Communications provides a good illustration of the parts of a 10BaseT adapter. The on-board RAM can hold certain protocols for fast execution. The compatability selection jumper allows you to use this type of adapter in PCs with bus timing different from that used in the IBM PC AT.

The boot ROM gives this board the ability to run in diskless workstations. The cable selection jumper determines whether the transceiver connects to the AUI connector or to the RJ-45 connector for unshielded twisted-pair wiring.





PC-Mainframe software to extend DOS limits.

Attachmate's EXTRA! Extended™ stretches DOS limits while extending your 3270 connectivity power.

Take memory, for example: EXTRA! Extended transcends the DOS 640K barrier with efficient design and support for EMS memory. So you have more room for PC applications.

EXTRA! Extended stretches DOS concurrency limits, too. You can work with PC or host applications, while files transfer in the background. You can even start the transfer with a pop-up menu — there's no need to exit your PC program.

LAN MEMORY REQUIREMENTS		FILE TRANSFER	CONNECTIONS
Without EMS	77K*	Background IND$FILE	Gateway IBM TIC
With EMS	62K* *Minimum	Concurrent Send & Receive	Coax SDLC

EXTRA! EXTENDED™ FOR DOS

Attachmate®

Quality micro-mainframe solutions.
Attachmate Corporation
13231 SE 36th Street • Bellevue, WA 98006 • (206) 644-4010

There are more possibilities with EXTRA! Extended for DOS:

- Multiple concurrent mainframe sessions
- Full windowing, including cut and paste
- Support for mouse and voice synthesis equipment

EXTRA! Extended also extends Attachmate's pledge of compatibility and commitment to IBM®'s strategic direction. Assuring you a future for the equipment you have installed today.

For full details and a free demo disk, call now: **1-800-426-6283.**

© 1990 Attachmate Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in USA.
EXTRA! Extended is a trademark of Attachmate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10BASET LAN ADAPTERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company

This features table is organized by manufacturer; for more information on the products in each 10BaseT family, please consult the fact files. Also note that no EISA adapters are currently available for 10BaseT.

Some of the other features may require explanation.

AUI connector on card Having an Attachment Unit Interface (AUI) port on an adapter means that you can connect transceivers for fiber-optic or coaxial cable to the adapter if you need this type of attachment now or in the future. If your organization has several types of Ethernet wiring plans, this is an important option.

Link status LED It's useful to have a visual indication of the link integrity between the adapter and the wiring hub. Additional LEDs help LAN administrators quickly isolate problems.

NDIS network driver Adapters with NDIS drivers will work with Banyan's *VINES* and all versions of Microsoft's *LAN Manager* network operating system.

	AT&T Computer Systems **StarLAN 10 NAU**	Cabletron Systems Inc. **E2010 and E3010 Ethernet Cards**	David Systems Inc. **David Ether-T Adapters**	DCA 10NET Communications **10BASE Twisted-Pair Adapter**
PRICING				
8-bit ISA	$445	N/A	$350	$425
16-bit ISA	N/A	$495	$445	N/A
MCA	$445	$649	$475	$475
FEATURES				
AUI connector on card	◻	■	■	◻
Remote-boot PROM	❑	❑	■	❑
Link status LED	❑	■	■	■
Net activity LED	❑	■	■	❑
Transmit LED	❑	■	■	■
DRIVERS				
NetWare 286 driver	■	■	■	■
NetWare 386 driver	■	■	■	◻
NetBIOS network driver	❑	■	❑	■
NDIS network driver	■	■	■	■

◻—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: no such model is available.

services to its customers. Its implementation of 10BaseT provides the ability to install adapters in crowded machines easily and to create networks with reliable wiring systems.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

G/EtherTwist Adapter
G/EtherTwist Hub
Gateway Communications Inc., 2941 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; (800) 367-6555, (714) 553-1555.
List Price: G/EtherTwist PC adapter, $345; AT adapter, $425; MCA adapter, $395. First 11-port G/EtherTwist hub, $1,995; second 11-port hub card, $1,595; concentrator, $3,195. Novell *NetWare* boot ROM, $35.
Requires: IBM PC, AT, ISA, or MCA compatible.
In Short: Gateway markets a 16-bit 10BaseT adapter and a wiring hub expandable from 11 to 20 ports. An OEM supplier for vendors such as David Systems, the company is a Novell value-added reseller, so its boards work with every version of *NetWare*. An NDIS driver gives the adapter *LAN Manager* and Banyan *VINES* capabilities, too.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.

HP Ethertwist PC Link

by R. Dennis Boatner

Hewlett-Packard devotees will feel right at home with HP's latest venture into the 10BaseT arena. The quality of the HP Ethertwist PC Link card is up to HP's normal high standards, and the company offers a full complement of 10BaseT products. However, if you are looking for a low-cost way to handle LAN expansions or replacements, other companies probably offer better solutions.

While the Hewlett-Packard 10BaseT product is only a year old, the company has offered twisted-pair LAN products since 1985. The HP Ethertwist PC Link card departs from the other boards we reviewed in that it uses the smaller RJ-11 wire connector, found commonly in most new buildings, instead of the RJ-45 other vendors use. The price of this card is $445, with a Micro Channel version, the HP Ethertwist Micro Channel Link, priced at $595. Considering the features, this is high-end pricing.

The HP Ethertwist PC Link card uses an 8-bit ISA or MCA bus, along with surface-mount technology. It has no AUI or RJ-45 connector and no LED indicator lights. Also, there is no diskless workstation boot PROM, so if your organization uses such a setup, you should shop elsewhere. The I/O base address is selectable via a switch bank setting, with the IRQ set automatically by the software. HP has also isolated a portion of the board from the ground plane to reduce emissions.

FACT FILE

HP Ethertwist PC Link
Hewlett-Packard Co., Roseville Networks Div., 8000 Foothills Blvd., Roseville, CA 95678-6598; (800) 752-0900.
List Price: HP Ethertwist PC Link, $445; HP Ethertwist Micro Channel Link, $595; HP Ethertwist Hub, $1,899; HP Ethertwist Hub Plus, $2,299; modular adapter, $99; Ethertwist transceiver, $159; *Open View* hub manager, $1,499; Wire Test Kit, $149.
Requires: IBM PC, XT, AT, 386, 486 or PS/2 MCA compatible.
In Short: HP's 10BaseT product line has high prices and high quality. The boards don't provide diagnostic LEDs, but the hub has an extensive diagnostic and management system.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everex Systems Inc. Speedlink/PC16 TP	Gateway Communications Inc. G/EtherTwist	Hewlett-Packard Co. HP Ethertwist PC Link	IMC Networks Corp. PCnic TP Family Card	NetWorth Inc. EtherNext LAN 10BaseT System	Standard Microsystems Corp. SMC/3016TP	3Com Corp. Etherlink II/TP	Western Digital Corp. EtherCard Plus10T
$319	$370	$445	$275 (workstation)	$395	$395	$345	$349
$379	$445	N/A	$375 (workstation)	$495	$395	$895 (Etherlink Plus)	N/A
N/A	$460	$595	$375 (workstation)	$595	N/A	$495	$399
■	■	□	□	■	■	■	■
■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
□	■	□	□	□	■	■	■
□	■	□	□	□	■	□	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	□	□	□	□	■	■	■
■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■

Currently Hewlett-Packard supports only Novell's *NetWare* 2.15 and the HP *LAN Manager* (based on Microsoft's *OS/2 LAN Manager* and *3+Open*) software drivers. HP maintains the IEEE 10BaseT standards for connectivity at 330 feet.

Installation is simple, and the manual contains good documentation on how to set up the hardware. The card is warranted for one year, and technical support is also available through the dealer network.

HP also makes an Ethertwist Hub Plus, priced at $2,299, that handles up to 12 connections on each hub. You can stack these hubs and link them via a daisy-chain connection. A $99 modular adapter breaks the signals from 50-pin twisted-pair port to 12 8-pin modular jack connections to 4-pair twisted-pair LAN cables. HP also makes an Ethertwist transceiver that has an AUI connection to a twisted-pair RJ-11 connector and is priced at $159.

HP has an *Open View* HUB Manager that requires *Microsoft Windows 286* software and 2MB expanded memory; it sells for $1,499. This product allows the LAN administrator to monitor all the hubs on the network. The software uses color changes and icons to identify any problems. Additionally, HP sells a Wire Test Kit to do loop-back testing on your wire for $149.

HP has a long-standing reputation for

THE PUNCH-DOWN BLOCK: A Closetful of Trouble

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Telephone system suppliers such as AT&T, Northern Telecom, the regional Bell operating companies, and other PBX companies have standards for telephone wiring systems. Their standards, and the resultant wiring systems, are not identical, but they are close enough that you can usually assume their wiring systems can carry your data—if there are enough vacant wire pairs in the cables.

The heart of all the systems is the same: a wiring closet with rows of *punch-down blocks*. Some companies call them *Telco Splice Blocks*, and veterans know them from the old AT&T monopoly days as *Type 66 Blocks*. Whatever their name, these central wiring points often become central failure points in wiring plants.

A punch-down block gets its name from the act of using a special hand tool to punch a wire down between the jaws of a retaining clip. The clip slices through the polyvinyl chloride (PVC) insulation on the wire and makes electrical contact. Punch-down blocks make installations and changes simple while avoiding the major problem of telephone systems: short circuits.

However, the quality of the electrical connection made by the punch-down process varies considerably. Moisture, crystallization, electrolysis, and corrosion all can degrade the electrical connection. On a voice system, the bad connection results in lower volume and perhaps frying or popping sounds. The human ear and brain deal with those problems admirably. Unfortunately, computer systems have less than human flexibility.

AT&T and other companies have new wire splice blocks. AT&T's block—called *Type 100*—uses wire-wrap techniques and gold contacts to make better connections. If you experience transmission problems using unshielded twisted-pair wire—and re-punching or wiggling wires on the existing splice block changes the condition—you should consider retiring the old punch-down block in favor of more modern, albeit higher priced, wire-connection alternatives. ■

YOU COULD SPEND THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS TRYING TO TURN YOUR PCs INTO WORKSTATIONS.

BUT WHY?

These days, there's absolutely no limit to the things you can add to your PCs. Coprocessors. VGA cards. Large scale monitors. Network cards.

But no matter how many thousands of dollars you pour into your PCs, they still can't give you what you get with every Sun workstation. The screaming-hot performance. The multitasking. The high-resolution graphics. And the built-in networking.

And now, we're introducing a new workstation that makes all the shortcomings of your PCs even more obvious.

SPARCstation™ IPC.

At $8,995,* it's the lowest cost, full-color RISC workstation in the world. By far. In fact, it's about the same price as a high-performance 386 PC. But just look at the difference.

You get 15.8 MIPS performance. Which is almost four times faster than a 386. You get a 16-inch display with over a million pixels. That's over three times the clarity of high-resolution PCs. You get built-in Ethernet.® Audio. A floating-point processor. And real 32-bit expansion slots. All standard. Plus room for 24 MB of main memory. All in a compact package that leaves lots of room on your desk.

But most importantly, like all our workstations, SPARCstation IPC is built on UNIX.® And it gives you the full benefit of distributed computing. Because, unlike PCs, it was designed to be networked from the very beginning. So you get easy connectivity to all the other computers in your company, from PCs to mainframes. As a result, people who work together actually work together.

You also get the OPEN LOOK™ user interface. With its simple icons and pull-down menus, it makes UNIX easier to use than ever before.

And since it looks like the whole world is heading our way, you get over 2,100 SPARCware™ applications to choose from—including your favorite PC programs, like Lotus® 1-2-3,® WingZ,® Oracle,® and WordPerfect.®

In fact, since this system is such a great alternative to PCs, we're making it available through our expanded value-added dealer and reseller network, as well as our current channels. For even more information on SPARCstation IPC, call 1-800-624-8999, ext. 2062.

And we'll show you a little something you'll never be able to add in to your PCs.

It's called a future.

© 1990 Sun Microsystems, Inc. ®Sun Microsystems and the Sun logo are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. SPARC is a registered trademark of SPARC International, Inc. SPARCstation and SPARCware are owned by SPARC International, Inc. and are used under license therefrom. These products are based on an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark and OPEN LOOK is a trademark of AT&T. All other products or services mentioned are identified by the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. *U.S. list price quantity 1, $8,995. Includes 16-inch, high-resolution color monitor, 8 MB of main memory, integral Ethernet, SCSI, and serial interfaces, two SBus slots, floppy disk drive, the Sun operating system and Open Windows.™ With optional 207 MB hard disk, $9,995.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

making quality products and providing worldwide service. Although the 10BaseT adapters don't have the best price/feature ratio, the total hub management system is excellent. As a vendor, HP provides a good comfort level for managers looking for quality.

BENCHMARK TESTS: 10BASET LAN ADAPTERS

We found little difference in performance among the 10BaseT products. Apart from Cabletron's E2010 and E3010 Ethernet Cards, all the adapters were compatible with other network hardware, and the maximum difference in wiring-hub throughput was less than 2 percent. Overall, 10BaseT should perform on a par with thin Ethernet networks.

The **Network Throughput Under Load** test loads network cards, media, and access protocols but places a small load on the server. While the timed station transfers files, load stations read and write 1-byte data files, creating a high volume of data packets and increased activity on the network.

HOW WE TESTED

The PC LAN Labs benchmark tests are written in C and are independent of commercial software. Each load station operates at a rate many times that of a PC in a typical heavy-use environment (such as a data-entry operation).

We ran all the tests using the same server, workstations, and cabling. The server was a Dell Model 325, a 25-MHz 80386-based system, with 8MB RAM. It ran Novell's *NetWare 386*, Version 3.0. The workstations were Dell System 200s running at 12 MHz (with an 8.33-MHz data bus speed), and we used Gateway Communications' G/EtherTwist as the hub.

The **Network Throughput Under Load** benchmark test reports the throughput recorded during the performance of a standardized task on the network. To obtain the figures shown here, we run a test program performing a sequential create, a sequential read, a sequential write, a random read, and a random write of a large file. The record sizes used in these activities systematically rotate among 16K, 4K, and 512 bytes.

While the general test program is run, we load the network with a specific program for the Network Throughput Under Load test. We report each product's throughput in kilobits per second, based on repeated runs of the test using files of 1MB and larger.

IMC NETWORKS CORP.

PCnic TP Family Card

by R. Dennis Boatner

When a company is willing to back its product for five years, you can be certain that that product is worth examining. Such is the case with IMC Networks, a company that entered the 10BaseT product market in 1988. A relative newcomer to the 10BaseT arena, IMC Networks has managed to put together an impressive product line that offers low price, an unbeatable warranty, and plenty of free technical support.

IMC's ISA cards come in 8-bit and 16-bit configurations. There is a 16-bit card with 64K of RAM, designed for both file server and busy workstation use, that sells for $350. A 16K card, for use as a workstation card only, sells for $325. The PCnic 8-bit card is available only in a 8K workstation version and retails for $275.

IMC also has an MCA bus line with the same configuration. The 64K file-server version sells for $375, and the 16K workstation version sells for $350.

The IMC cards use surface-mount technology and include one LED indicator light to monitor link integrity. The cards come with an RJ-45 connector, but, unfortunately, no AUI connection, so the boards work on 10BaseT only. If you use Ethernet cards, you'll have to use a separate Ethernet hub, which the company also provides.

PCnic provides a boot PROM for diskless workstations, but only for Novell's *NetWare*. The I/O base address and the boot PROM address are set in a switch bank located next to the boot PROM. The IRQ address is set through the software installation program.

IMC is holding to the 10BaseT standard of 330 feet between connections. These software interfaces support Novell's *NetWare*, *NetWare 386-ODI*, and PC-PIP/FTP/TCP.

IMC calls its 10BaseT wiring hub the PCnic Basket. This modular repeater, supporting ten connections and one AUI port, sells for $1,295. This unique hub is in a cabinet similar to those used for low-profile PCs. It accepts expansion boards in a way similar to a PC. You can even mix and match 10BaseT, fiber, and coaxial cable connection cards in the same cabinet. An Ethernet version with the same configuration is also available and sells for $1,935.

The PCnic Basket is conveniently designed with diagnostic and activity lights on both the front and back panels. Overall, this is a uniquely modular and flexible wiring hub. Because all the wires and cables come out of the back, you can set the hub in the open where someone can monitor the lights without exposing everyone to a Medusa head of unsightly wires.

Warranty on these products is unbeatable: a hefty five years on parts and workmanship. IMC also provides unlimited free technical support.

IMC is an innovative company with sharp-looking products. Even if you want adapter cards with the flexibility of an AUI port, you should still consider its PCnic Basket wiring hub for its flexibility and good looks.

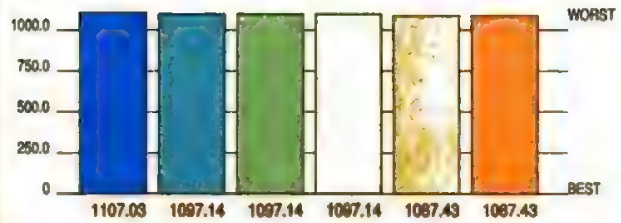
FACT FILE

PCnic TP Family Card
IMC Networks Corp., 342 Bell Ave., Unit 3E, Tustin, CA 92680; (800) 624-1070, (714) 259-1020.
List Price: 16-bit cards: 16K ISA, $325; 64K ISA, $350; 16K MCA card (workstation version), $350; 64K MCA card (file server version), $375. 8-bit card: 8K only, $275. Twisted-pair PCnic Basket wiring hub, $1,295; coaxial, $1,395.
Requires: IBM PC, XT, AT, 386, 486, or compatible.
In Short: IMC has a good 10BaseT product line, but the adapters don't have an AUI connection for other transceivers. The company, however, offers an exceptional five-year warranty.

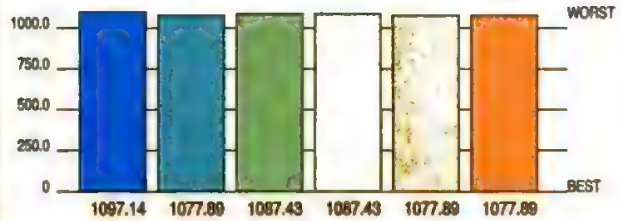
CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

16-BIT ADAPTERS

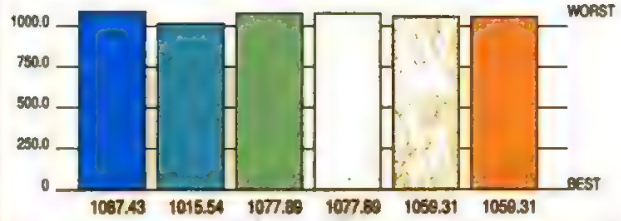
Zero Stations — Throughput*



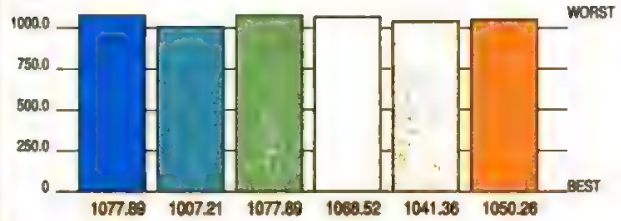
One Station — Throughput*



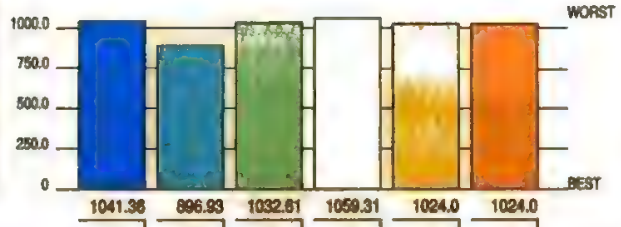
Two Stations — Throughput*



Three Stations — Throughput*



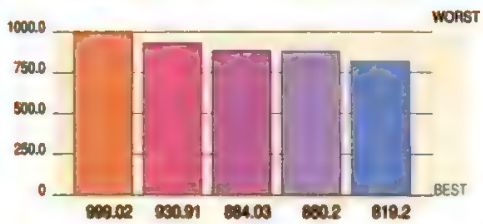
Four Stations — Throughput*



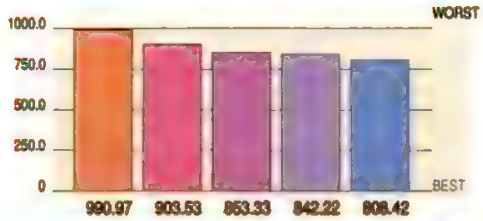
EtherNext LAN 10BaseT System
Speedlink/PC16 TP
SMC/3016TP
†Ethernet (thin coaxial cable)
G/EtherTwist
PCnic TP Family Card

8-BIT ADAPTERS

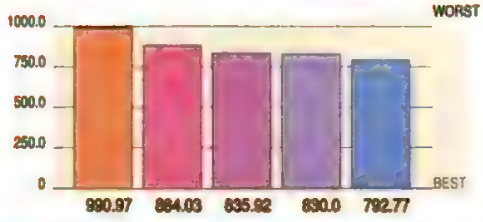
Zero Stations — Throughput*



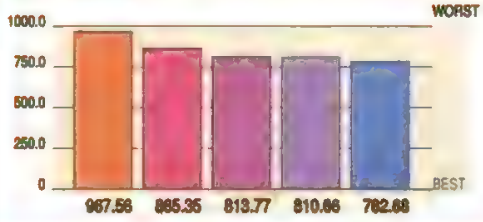
One Station — Throughput*



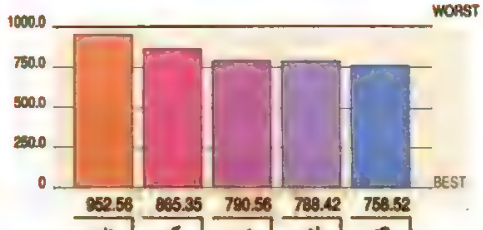
Two Stations — Throughput*



Three Stations — Throughput*



Four Stations — Throughput*



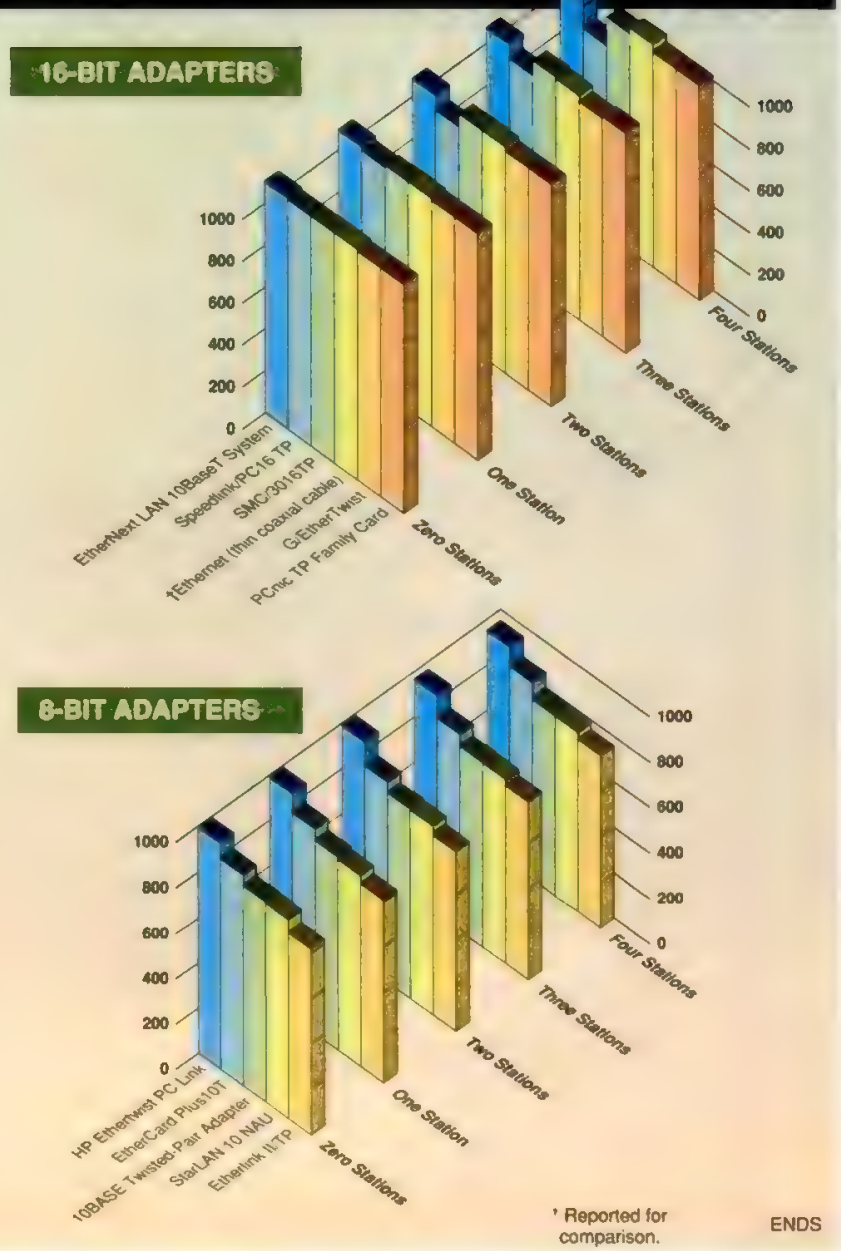
HP EtherTwist PC Link
EtherCard Plus10T
10BASE Twisted-Pair Adapter
StarLAN 10 NAU
Etherlink II/TP

* Kilobits per second.
† Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES

NETWORK THROUGHPUT UNDER LOAD: COMPOSITE VIEW

(Taller bars represent better performance)



We found little difference in performance among the 10BaseT products we reviewed. These results are graphic proof that Novell has made it easy for 10BaseT card manufacturers to write good drivers for *NetWare 386*. By adhering to 10BaseT standards, virtually all manufacturers have made their adapters compatible with other network equipment.

In only one case—Cabletron Systems' E2010 and E3010 Ethernet Cards—did we find compatibility problems. No results for these cards are shown here because incompatibilities between the adapters and PCs prevented us from completing our tests. The company could not deliver working cards in time for our review.

The hubs were completely compatible, and the difference in throughput was less than 2 percent between fastest and slowest (although the specific hub results are not reported here). Furthermore, we found no significant difference between 10BaseT and an Ethernet network using thin coaxial cable. For comparison, we tested such a network using Novell's NE2000 adapter in the server and Gateway's 16-bit G/Ethernet AT adapters in the workstations.

The reported scores represent one workstation's throughput while up to four other stations supply contention on the network. To capture some sense of the overall network performance, we tried monitoring the LAN with Network General Corp.'s Sniffer. Throughout the test, the Sniffer's network throughput monitor remained pegged out at over 3,000 packets per second and could measure no further. A post-test analysis showed that the server actually moved an average of 4,700 packets per second during the testing. The packets averaged a very small 112 bytes, so the adapters and hubs on the network were kept very busy. For each group of products, the total number of packets that the server moved correlated perfectly with the measured throughput we are reporting here.

Note that DCA 10NET Communications was not able to deliver *NetWare 386* driver software in time for our test, so we used an NE1000 adapter instead of an NE2000 in the server. Also, because David Systems markets the same network adapters sold by Gateway Communications (G/EtherTwist), we are not listing separate results for David Systems' cards.

NETWORTH INC.

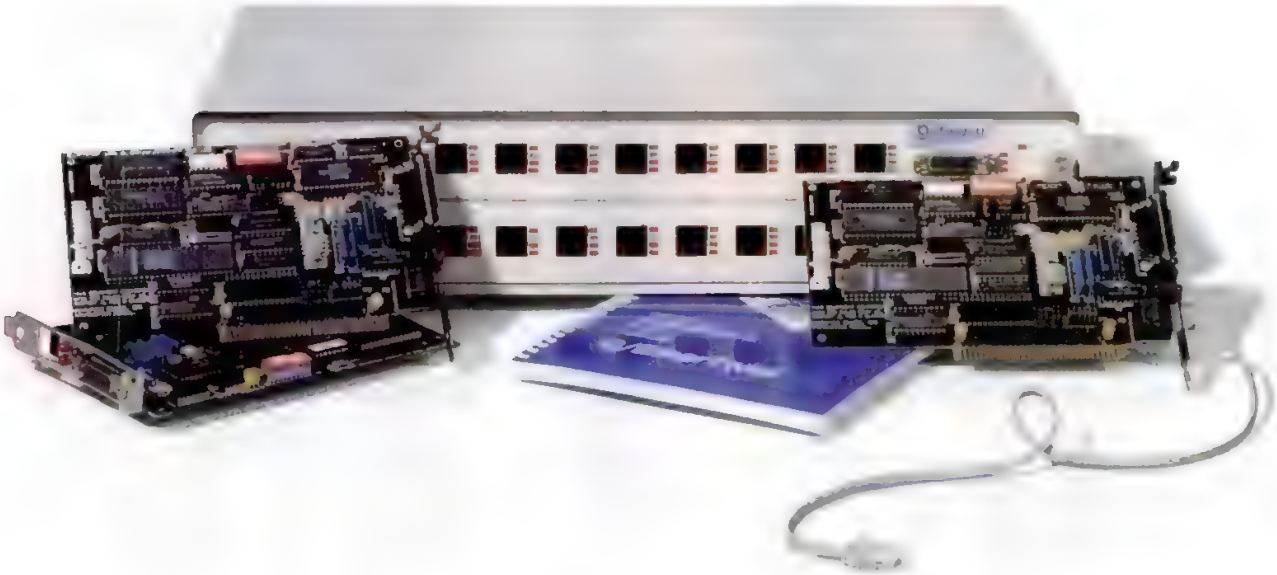
EtherNext

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

NetWorth has anxiously waited to stamp its own Texas brand on the 10BaseT standard. It has marketed two twisted-pair LAN products for several years, but success was limited by the lack of standards in this market. Now NetWorth has dug its spurs in for a big drive into 10BaseT.

NetWorth will sell you 8-bit and 16-bit ISA bus adapters, a 32-bit MCA adapter, a MAC II adapter, and a 10-port wiring hub. The ISA adapters sell for $395 and $495; the MCA is $595, and hub prices start at $1,995. The adapters come with drivers for the *LAN Manager* NDIS interface and *NetWare*. The 8-bit ISA adapter emulates a Novell NE-1000, and the 16-bit adapter emulates the Novell NE-2000. If you already use these Novell Ethernet adapters, you needn't worry about keeping track of two types of *NetWare* shells. NE-1000 and NE-2000 compatibility also

G/Ethernet with a new twist...



G/EtherTwist.™

G/Ethernet. Again and again, G/Ethernet has proven its performance by grabbing prestigious industry awards. We're happy about the high-performance that earned *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice. But happier still are the tens of thousands of satisfied customers that use G/Ethernet every day.

G/EtherTwist.™ Now, you can enjoy the same superior network performance as G/Ethernet on Unshielded Twisted Pair telephone wire with G/EtherTwist. This family of high-performance UTP adapters provides the flexible, low-cost cabling alternative of UTP telephone wire. And you still get the award-winning quality that has made G/Ethernet the adapter of choice.

G/EtherTwist™ Hubs. Introducing a universal hub for all UTP Ethernet® LANs. G/EtherTwist Hubs provide multi-vendor UTP connectability, because they are fully compatible with the IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T* specifications for Ethernet LANs.

So, for proven performance and single-source Ethernet solutions, turn to Gateway Communications. With a full line of G/Ethernet and G/EtherTwist Adapters, you get performance no matter what cable you choose. And with built-in management intelligence in each G/EtherTwist Hub, you get the smoothest, most error-free network operation available. And from one source. Call Gateway today!

1-800-367-6555
(714) 553-1555 in California

Gateway communications, inc.
2941 Alton Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714

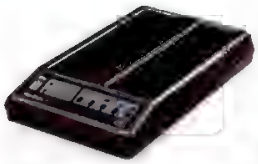
*Fully compatible with the IEEE 10BASE-T Draft Ten proposal for Ethernet LANs, and will fully comply with the approved standard. EtherTwist, G EtherTwist, and G Ethernet are trademarks of Gateway Communications, Inc. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. Copyright© 1990, Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUT YOUR TRANSMISSION INTO

OVERDRIVE

9600etc/e



If you're a little old lady from Pasadena, you can probably pass on this baby. But if you're into high speed transmission and superior performance (at a price that's easy to handle), you're going to want to shift into the ATI 9600etc/*e* Modem.

Gear Up To 38,400 BPS

In a clutch or anytime, the 9600etc/*e* can perform at mind-boggling speeds. By combining the industry standard V.32 protocol with V.42*bis* data compression, the 9600etc/*e* can simultaneously transmit and receive data at over 38,400 bps...four times faster than other 9600 bps modems. Imagine the savings on transmission costs.

Easy Handling

Check out the dash. ATI's Easy-Set Front Panel gives you convenient access to frequently used commands. Whether you drive a PC or a mainframe, the 9600etc/*e* provides 100% error-free data transfer. Completely compatible with the Hayes* 'AT' command set, the 9600etc/*e* also supports MNP protocols and slower modems operating at 2400, 1200 and 300 bps.

The ATI 9600etc/*e*. *VROOOOOM.*

See us at Booth N1856
Sand Expo and Convention Center
COMDEX/Fall '90
November 12—16, 1990
Las Vegas, Nevada

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

ATI's Family of Products includes: 8514/*ULTRA* • VGA *WONDER+* • 2400etc/*e* • 2400etc/*i*

Copyright © 1990 ATI Technologies Inc. *Trademarks are registered by their respective companies

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

means that many third-party drivers for TCP/IP and other protocols will work on these adapters.

Because the NetWorth boards emulate the *NetWare* adapters, you can use the driver software written and maintained by Novell. The NetWorth adapters outperformed all of the other products by a slim margin. We attribute this more to the tried and tested quality of the drivers than to any other factor.

FACT FILE

EtherNext LAN 10BaseT System
NetWorth Inc., 8101 Ridgepoint Dr., #107, Irving, TX 75063; (800) 544-5255, (214) 869-1331.
List Price: 8-bit ISA card, $395; 16-bit ISA card, $495; UTPPS2 MCA card, $595. 10-port hub with link integrity LEDs, $1,995; with collision elimination, $2,195. BNC-compatible hub with link integrity LEDs, $2,195; with collision elimination, $2,395.
Requires: IBM PC, XT, AT, 386, 486, or PS/2 MCA compatible.
In Short: NetWorth markets a full line of adapters and several types of wiring hubs. Its products include a collision avoidance scheme that reduces Ethernet conflicts in very heavily loaded networks.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The adapters have both RJ-45 and AUI connectors, but they sport only one LED in contrast to the two or four diagnostic lights flickering on other cards. The single light tests for continuity of the link to the hub: if the link breaks, the light turns off. You might not get as much information as you would with systems that have polarity and data-traffic indicators, but you will know there's a problem.

You can use slide jumpers to choose one of four IRQ and four address alternatives. This is in keeping with the design of the NE1000 and NE2000 adapters. The ISA adapters use slide jumpers to set the IRQ and address locations.

Collision elimination (CE) is a special technique developed by NetWorth, with a patent application pending, to improve the throughput of Ethernet-type adapters in very heavily loaded networks. The typical 10BaseT wiring hub is a repeater that sends all incoming signals out to all points. NetWorth's wiring hub has circuitry that watches the packets come in; as a packet enters the hub, a special signal tells other cards to stop transmission. Since this technique saves the first packet from the damage and subsequent delay usually associated with the collision detection inherent in the standard CSMA/CD technique, it reduces the need for retransmission.

According to the company, CE doesn't improve throughput in lightly loaded networks, but it has the potential for significantly improving throughput in heavily loaded networks. PC LAN Labs, however, could not substantiate NetWorth's claims. We loaded a network to a sustained speed of more than 3,000 Ethernet frames per second and saw consistently slower throughput when we ran in the CE mode. Overall we like the NetWorth hardware a lot. But we don't see any advantage to using the nonstandard CE mode when the industry standard CD mode works so well.

You can buy a variety of wiring hubs from NetWorth. The simplest $1,995 hub has ten ports and an AUI connector. A $2,195 version of the same hub implements the CE feature. Other hubs with added thin-Ethernet connectors are available. The hubs are in good-looking gray cabinets and are easy to mount in a wiring closet or a relay rack. None of the NetWorth hubs include management features aside from monitoring lights.

NetWorth aggressively markets and supports its products. The company offers a one-year warranty and toll-free support on all of its products. The compatibility of NetWorth's products with Novell's adapters is a big plus.

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS CORP.

SMC/3016TP

by R. Dennis Boatner and C. G. Milligan

Standard Microsystems Corp., a pioneer in ARCNet cards since 1983, has developed an impressive Ethernet adapter, the SMC/3016TP, that conforms to the current 10BaseT network standards. Available since May, the $395 SMC/3016TP is a 16-bit, three-quarter-length card that is compatible with an 8- or 16-bit bus configuration.

The SMC/3016TP uses a surface-mount LSI chip—the Fujitsu EtherStar—a MB86950 LAN controller chip that ensures compatibility with the high-speed bus of a fast 386 or 486 system. The user selects a jumper on the card to integrate it into an 8- or 16-bit bus. A chip socket for a boot PROM is provided for diskless workstation integration. The card also has an RJ-45 and AUI connector located on the rear of the unit, making it compatible with several wiring schemes and most transceivers. This card has three diagnostic LEDs showing link status, transmissions, and network activity.

The current software driver suite consists of Novell's *NetWare 286/386*, NetBIOS, PC-Net, Banyan's *VINES*, and NDIS. The board design uses surface-mount technology on an ISA bus. You control IRQ settings with jumpers on the board.

FACT FILE

SMC/3016TP
Standard Microsystems Corp., 35 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788; (516) 273-3100, (516) 273-7935.
List Price: $395; eight-port Ethernet concentrator/repeater, model SMC-3508TP, $1,195.
Requires: IBM PC, AT, 286, 386, or compatible.
In Short: SMC is a highly reputable company that has been in business since the beginning of PCs in network environments. The 16-bit, 3/4-length SMC/3016TP represents a true value from a company that offers good technical support.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

As is the case with many cards, the Ethernet 3106TP shows an area of isolation from the ground plane to help meet FCC Class B standards.

The company has remote-boot PROMs available for Novell's *NetWare*. SMC offers a two-year warranty and has both unlimited technical support and a toll-free 800 number to handle any problems that arise.

SMC also reports that it is shipping an Ethernet concentrator/repeater, model SMC-3508TP, with eight ports; it is priced at $1,195. The product was not available at review time, however.

3COM CORP.

Etherlink II/TP

by R. Dennis Boatner

3Com Corp. did pioneering work in 1982 at the beginning of the 10BaseT development cycle and has since sold more than 1 million adapters. With this record, it's no surprise that the company offers a wide assortment of 10BaseT cards and accessories and has even solved the problem of reception at distances greater than the established 100-meter limit. This system offers LAN users a reliable, cost-effective means of solving complex LAN setups.

3Com offers a variety of adapters. The $445 3Com Etherlink II/TP card uses both 8- and 16-bit ISA bus interfaces. The Etherlink MC/TP provides a 16-bit MCA interface for the IBM PS/2 Models 50 through 80. This card is competitively priced at $495. The boards use jumpers to set the I/O and memory addresses. Each comes equipped with two diagnostic LEDs to indicate link and activity status and furnishes both AUI and RJ-45 connections.

DRIVER SUPPORT

Compatibility is a definite strong point when it comes to software that runs on the Etherlink II/TP. The twisted-pair adapter uses the same drivers designed for the popular 3Com EtherLink II adapter. The list of supported drivers starts with the 3Com *3+* network operating system for DOS, MS-OS/2 *Lan Manager*, PCS/XNS and PCS/TCP, DECNet DOS and PCSA, Sun PC-NFS and *TOPS*, Novell's *Advanced NetWare*, *NetWare 386*, and Banyan's *VINES*, just to list a few.

3Com's engineers isolated part of the board from the ground plane to reduce emission and take a step toward FCC Class B approval. The Etherlink II/TP uses surface-mount technology and contains space for a 16K PROM with four possible memory addresses. You can select DMA channels 1 through 3 and IRQs 2 through 5.

The remote-boot PROM is currently available only for 3Com and *3+Open* operating systems. (*3+Open* is 3Com's OEM version of Microsoft's *LAN Manager* software.) An 8K RAM buffer for multiple Ethernet packets, along with the number of transmit and receive buffers, is software configurable. You set the IRQs for the card with software that comes with the board.

The Etherlink II/TP adapter works with a high-performance transceiver that delivers a signal as far as 410 feet over twisted-pair wiring without becoming susceptible to electrical interference. This distance is substantially farther than the 330-foot maximum established as the 10BaseT standard. The designers accomplished this by installing a more sensitive receiver circuit in the transceiver of the board that allows connections to be extended from 100 to 125 meters. 3Com developed an application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) that increases data transfer, reliability, and power efficiency.

3Com's MultiConnect Multiport Repeater, with its 15 ports, can support up to 1,024 connections via the company's MultiConnect TP module card. The concentrator sells for $1,295 and has an overall size of 5.5 by 17 by 19.5 inches (HWD). 3Com's module card plugs into the concentrator and passes the information from the bus to the 10BaseT system via the AUI, BNC, or fiber-optic connectors. This card supports up to 45 direct connections of twisted-pair wiring in a single chassis and is priced at $595.

The Etherlink II/TP includes a three-year warranty on defects in material and workmanship. 3Com has been farsighted enough to install a resettable polymer fuse that can handle direct shorts and thereby reduce service requirements. This, coupled with a high degree of reliability based on the company's estimated mean time between failure (EMTB) of over 70 years, makes Etherlink II/TP an excellent investment. Any additional support you may need can be handled by the resellers.

Many network managers rely on 3Com's 3C503 Ethernet adapters. The twisted-pair version should continue to be a leading product in the market.

FACT FILE

Etherlink II/TP
3Com Corp., 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95052-8145; (800)-NET-3COM.
List Price: Etherlink II/TP, $445; Etherlink MC/TP, $495; Etherlink Plus, $895.
Requires: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Model 25 or 30 compatibles.
In Short: 3Com is a leader in 10BaseT. Compatibility with the popular 3C503 drivers is a big plus. Ease of installation along with increased transmission distances makes this a real value.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WESTERN DIGITAL CORP.

EtherCard Plus10T

by C. G. Milligan

Western Digital has two offerings for the 10BaseT 10-megabit-per-second Ethernet market. Considering their quality and versatility, these adapters are inexpensive. For systems with an ISA-compatible bus, the $349 EtherCard Plus10T is a half-length, 8-bit card that is at home in systems from compact PC XTs to full-blown 486 EISA speed demons. For IBM Micro Channel–compat-ible systems, the $399, full-length EtherCard Plus10T/A will solve your connectivity needs.

For people putting together networks in a multivendor environment, the best part about the Western Digital package isn't the adapter but rather the *SuperDisk* that comes in every box. This diskette contains a variety of driver software and patches that let you use the adapters in the *NetWare*, *LAN Manager*, NetBIOS, or Digital Equipment Corp. network operating systems. (Software is also available for the TCP/IP system, though you'll pay extra for it.) Even if you can't settle on one operating system, you can settle on one hardware system from a major vendor.

COMPATIBILITY

Western Digital does not make hubs, but the company assures compatibility with a variety of 10BaseT concentrators, including those from Cabletron, David, Multi-Tech Systems, NetWorth, Plexcom, and Synoptics Communications. Drivers are available for virtually any network software system on the market.

These cards use 8-pin, modular RJ-45 phone jacks for connection to either 10BaseT concentrator hubs, or AT&T and Hewlett-Packard StarLAN 10 hubs. Although the original StarLAN 10 hubs don't have the link integrity test feature, a jumper disables the Western Digital card's corresponding feature. This allows greater compatibility with an existing StarLAN 10 system. Disabling this option also dis-

The day they
make a
laptop computer
that meets all
your needs, you'll
read about it
in a magazine.

ables the 15-pin AUI port. In standard configuration, there is no required jumper selection for using either connector.

If you appreciate the looks of nice hardware, you'll appreciate the WD adapters. These small boards use surface-mounting techniques for the components, and the layout and construction shout quality. Certain components are clearly isolated from the ground plane to reduce electronic emission.

Each card comes equipped with four status LEDs. The Link Status LED indicates link integrity. A Polarity Correct LED senses improper cable polarity and internally attempts to correct the problem. There are also LEDs for transmit and receive. The diagnostic software supplied with these cards will help localize any problems that may happen to arise. Configuration of the Western Digital Plus Series LAN cards is a simple procedure, accomplished by a setup program—a great help in determining a suitable port address and interrupt for the cards.

Western Digital combines its own WD83C691A Ethernet Encoder/Decoder chip with a surface-mounted National Semiconductor DP8390 LAN controller chip to ensure compatibility with Ethernet standards. The Plus10T card has an 8K RAM buffer, while the Plus10T/A has a 16K dual-port RAM buffer that allows for increased throughput.

A boot PROM for diskless workstations is also available for $39. It comes in *NetWare* and 3Com *3+* flavors and in 16K, 32K, and 64K sizes. The mappable memory requirement is from 8K to 80K maximum for the largest PROM size and RAM buffers.

Western Digital has an excellent reputation for quality; it offers an outstanding assortment of drivers for different LAN environments. These folks might be the only true friends you have when you try to navigate a multivendor LAN jungle. ■

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

EtherCard Plus10T
Western Digital Corp., 8105 Irvine Center Dr., Irvine, CA 92718; (800) NET-LEAD, (714) 757-3950 (tech support), (714) 932-5000.
List Price: ISA-compatible EtherCard Plus10T, $349; MCA-compatible EtherCard Plus10T/A, $399. Optional diskless workstation boot ROM, $39.
Requires: EtherCard Plus10T: IBM PC, XT, AT, 386, 486, or compatibles and non-Micro Channel PS/2 systems. EtherCard Plus10T/A: IBM Micro Channel PS/2s and compatible systems. 10BaseT concentrator hub, StarLAN 10 hub, or a Media Access Unit (MAU).
In Short: Western Digital offers ISA bus and Micro Channel adapters for 10BaseT. Hardware configuration is accomplished through a software setup program, and the company has drivers for virtually any LAN operating system on the market.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

R. Dennis Boatner *is a computer consultant working in Florida.* **Frank J. Derfler, Jr.,** *is workgroup systems editor of* PC Magazine. **C.G. Milligan** *is a frequent contributor to* PC Magazine.

If you can open the box, you have what it takes to link your PCs together.

Even if you know absolutely nothing about PC networking, ChainLink™ provides everything you need to quickly and very easily link together from two to sixteen PCs in your work group. Giving you the flexibility and power to benefit from file transfer, printer sharing, electronic mail, and more. And ChainLink is incredibly inexpensive. You can link together up to four PCs for only $395; eight for just $595; and sixteen for only $795.

ChainLink is the world's easiest way to allow your PCs to work harder for you. Order today.

ChainLink™

Call your local dealer or dial toll free 1-800-992-LINK.
Outside the U.S., call 919-256-2366.

VISA ConnectWorks Company, 110 Causeway Drive, Wrightsville Beach, NC 28480. MasterCard

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here it is in a magazine.

NEC introduces the 12-pound ProSpeed™ SX/20 laptop computer.

Is it really possible to have all your needs met by just one 12-pound laptop?

Good question.

For which we at NEC have a great answer.

The ProSpeed SX/20.

A small, lightweight 386SX laptop that utilizes a unique modular design to meet all your computing needs. Whether you require a high-performance portable or a fully configured desktop system.

Technically speaking, the ProSpeed SX/20 comes equipped with up to 5MB of RAM and a 40MB hard disk drive, and runs at a blinding 20MHz pace. There's also 3 hours of battery life. Now all this looks good on paper.

But how does it look on a computer?

Well, thanks to a CRT quality LCD screen with VGA resolution, the answer is crisp and clear.

Which brings us to the sensitive topics of expandability and connectivity. In other words, all that you gain in a desktop but usually lose in a laptop.

The exception, of course, being the ProSpeed SX/20. Its unique Docking Station™ allows you to easily make the transition between outside-the-office portable and inside-the-office computer, while providing the connectivity and expansion capabilities you'd only expect from a desktop.

So, now that you've read about it in a magazine, when can you see the one 12-pound laptop that can meet all your needs? The day you go to your NEC dealer and try one.

For product literature or location of your nearest dealer call 1-800-826-2255.

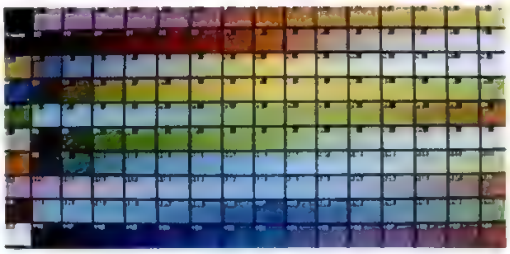
C&C
Computers and Communications

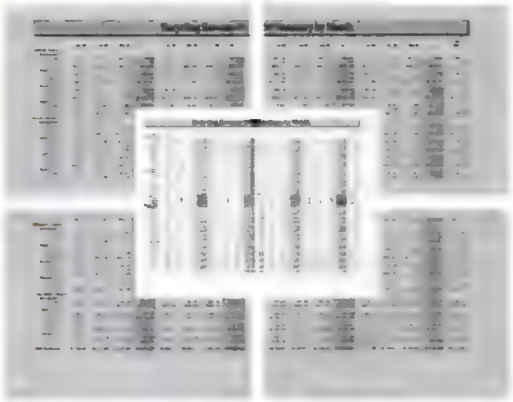
ProSpeed and Docking Station are trademarks of NEC Home Electronics, Ltd. © 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

NEC

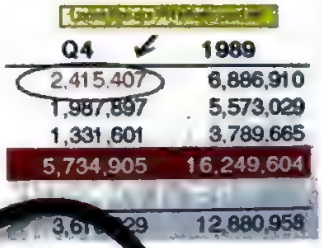
CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A palette of 224 dazzling colors – more than any other spreadsheet – to make your graphics as powerful as your words.





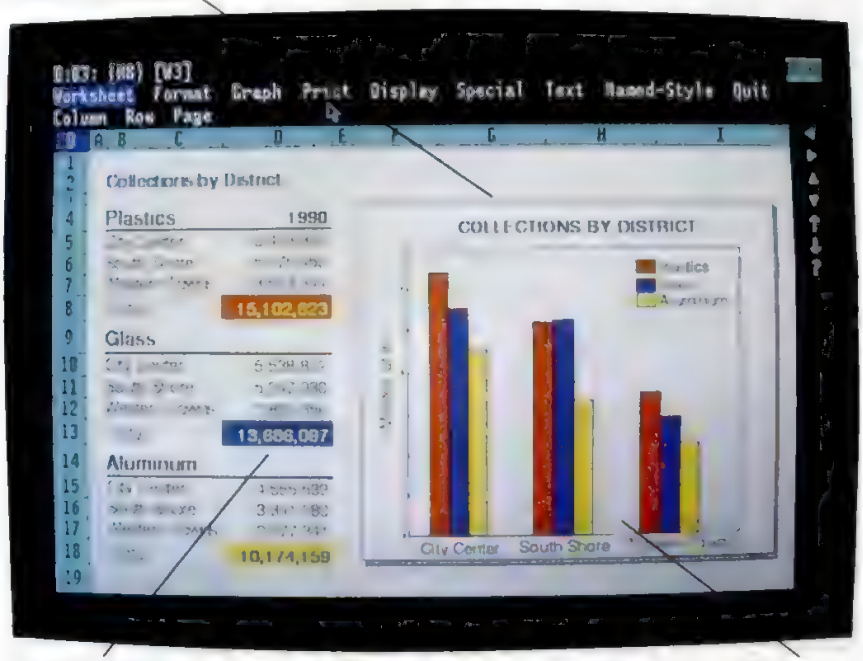
Only Release 3.1 offers an auto-compress feature that quickly reduces larger worksheets so they print on a single page.

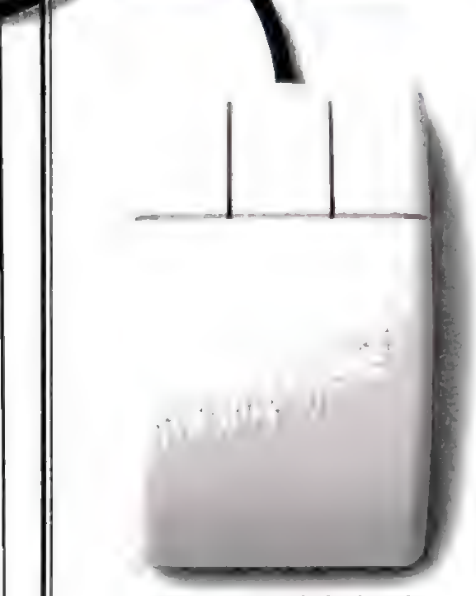


Q4	1989
2,415,407	6,886,910
1,987,897	5,573,029
1,331,601	3,789,665
5,734,905	16,249,604
3,61[illegible]29	12,880,958

Our Graph Editor lets you add freehand drawings or symbols to call attention to critical data.

Create drop shadows, borders and legends.





Use a mouse or the keyboard. It's up to you.

Combine a variety of colors, type styles and formats.

The WYSIWYG world of Release 3.1, with its Impress technology, means what you see on screen is exactly what you get when you print your work.

Display "live" graphs anywhere on the spreadsheet.

Think Graphically. Think An

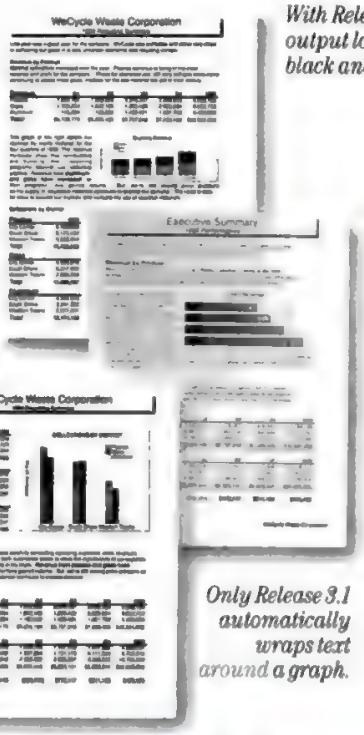
Welcome to the world of Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.1. Where you'll immediately discover the ease-of-use of a graphical environment, complete with mouse support and full WYSIWYG display. In fact, Release 3.1 gives you so many creative options, you'll actually find using it fun.

Of course, you'll also find all the powerful analytical features that have made Lotus 1-2-3 the best-selling spreadsheet in the world. Like our unique 3D technology and access to external databases.

But it doesn't end there. Because Release 3.1 also delivers the most impressive output imaginable. Along with the widest range of spreadsheet formatting options available. Which means you have complete control over how you want your work to look.

And even more importantly, we've

© Copyright 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Bitstream is a registered trademark of Bitstream, Inc.



With Release 3.1 your output looks great in black and white.

Choose from 8 combinations of Bitstream® typefaces which you can scale from 3 to 72 points.

Align titles or text – left, right, even or center – with one simple command.

WeCycle Waste Corporation
1990 Recycling Summary

Last year was a good year for the company. WeCycle was profitable and came very close to achieving our goals in a very uncertain economic and recycling climate.

Revenue by Product

Material collections increased over the year. Plastics continue to bring in the most revenue and profit for the company. Prices for aluminum are still very soft and while we're continuing to collect more glass, markets for the raw material are still in their infancy.

Revenue	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	1990
Plastics	1,890 785	1,982,024	2,378,397	2,836 983	9,088,189
Glass	1,700,504	1,862,135	1,869,430	2,600,684	8,032,753
Aluminum	1,146,884	1,182,022	1,489,421	1,601,763	5,420,090
Total	$4,738,173	$5,026,180	$5,737,248	$7,039,430	$22,541,032

Only Release 3.1 automatically wraps text around a graph.

The graph at the right details our revenue by waste material for the four quarters of 1990. The revenue increases show that communities are building their recycling programs beyond just collecting plastics. Revenue from **aluminum and glass have increased** as their programs have gained volume. But, we're still seeing price pressure as the supply of recyclable materials continues to exceed the demand. We need to look for ways to expand our markets and increase the use of recycled materials.

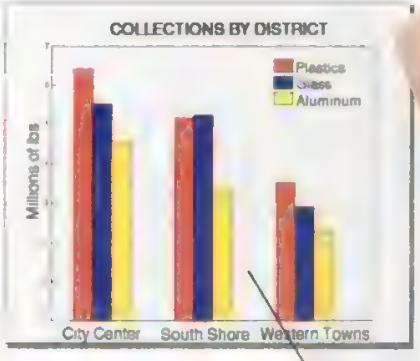
Release 3.1 runs in Windows 3.0. Just click the icon and you're on your way.

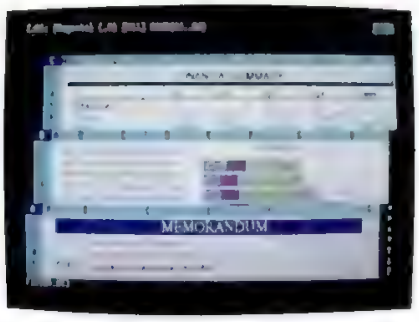
Collections by District

Plastics	1990
City Center	8,403,829
South Shore	5,175,450
Western Towns	3,523,344
Total	15,102,623

Glass	
City Center	5,536,812
South Shore	5,247,930
Western Towns	2,899,356
Total	13,684,098

Aluminum	
City Center	4,555,539
South Shore	3,341,280
Western Towns	2,277,341
Total	10,174,159





Our unique 3D technology. It's the best way to organize your work, link files, consolidate data, or create multi-page reports.

Mix bold, italics, underlines, colors and type faces to create over 100 text style combinations – more than any other spreadsheet.

Over 200 graph style combinations that you can size and enhance. You can even display more than one graph per page.

alytically. Think Confidently.

designed Release 3.1 for PCs running either DOS or DOS with Windows™ 3.0.

Plus, when you purchase Release 3.1, you can count on the best and most comprehensive support in the business. Including six months of 24-hour, 7 days a week, toll-free help.*

So don't think twice. Think Lotus.

Call 1-800-TRADE UP, ext. 588 for upgrade information or for a free Release 3.1 demo disk. And be confident that you're buying the best spreadsheet in the world.

Lotus 1-2-3◆3.1

Introducing Lotus 1-2-3 **3.1**

*24-hour support available in U.S. only

A DIRECT LINE TO CUTTING YOUR MEMORY COSTS.

Now there's a direct approach to cutting your memory costs — buying manufacturer-direct from Micron Technology.

At Micron, we manufacture both the memory chips and the boards, so you're assured of the highest quality and value. That's why virtually every major U.S. computer manufacturer depends on us for memory. Shouldn't you?

All Micron memory products are backed by our 5-year registered warranty and free technical support hotline. And they're at some of the lowest prices in the industry when you buy direct.

So call us today at 1-800-642-7661. And get a direct line to cutting your memory costs.

Micron. Working to improve your memory.

Beyond™ for IBM® PS/2® Series

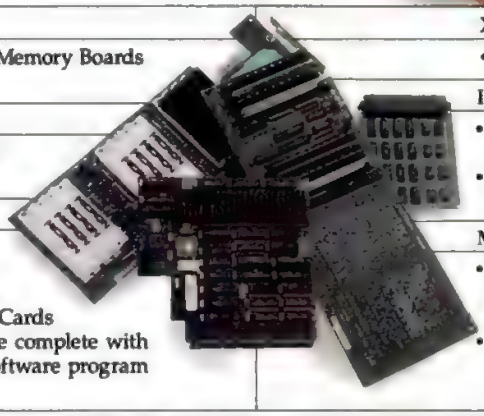
- SIMM-based Expandable Micro Channel Memory Boards
- 32-bit Memory Modules

Ascend™ for COMPAQ® 386 Series

- SIMM-based Expandable Memory Boards
- Memory Expansion Modules

Xceed™ for Apple® Macintosh®

- Memory Expansion Kits
- 640 × 480 and 1024 × 768 Video Cards for SE/30; 640 × 480 and multiple resolutions (640 × 870, 1024 × 768 or 1152 × 870) Video Cards for the Mac II Family - Video Cards come complete with FREE MacroPaint™ 8/24-bit color paint software program and gamma color correction utility



Xceed™ for Apple® Macintosh® (Cont.)

- Cache Card for Mac IIci

Intensify™ for Printers

- Memory Expansion Boards for HP®, IBM and Epson® Laser Printers
- Component Upgrade Kits for Expandable Printer Memory Boards

MaxBytes™ Memory Upgrade Kits

- SIMM Upgrades for AST®, Dell, Epson, Everex™, HP Vectra, Sun Microsystems®, Zenith and more
- Component/SIMM Upgrade Kits for Expandable Memory Boards

TO ORDER: Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.). Ordering hours: 7:30am - 5:30pm MST. No minimum order. **PRODUCT WARRANTY:** Five-year registered limited warranty. **TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.), during business hours. **PAYMENT:** We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD company check, cashier's check or money order. Terms available on preapproved corporate accounts. Applicable sales tax charged on orders shipped to CA, TX and ID only. **RETURNS:** All returns require a return authorization number (RMA#), please call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 to obtain a return number.

All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

MICRON
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

2805 E. Columbia Rd., Boise, ID 83706 (208) 368-3800

To order call: **1-800-642-7661** PM901

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Roger C. Alford

Lab Notes

PC Scanners: Not Just for High-end Users Anymore

With annual sales increasing at a rate of 200 to 250 percent, optical scanners have become a hot item in the PC market. Their ability to read and convert images into a form the PC can manipulate has already proved their value, particularly in desktop publishing, database management, and computer-aided design (CAD) applications. Increasing capabilities and falling prices are sure to widen their popularity still further.

Even today, with simple hand-held units available for under $100, scanner technology is accessible to the most dollar-conscious computer user. This Lab Notes will give you an overview of the kinds of considerations you should bear in mind when trying to match your needs to what's available and upcoming, and the sidebar glossary will guide you through the jargon of this rapidly developing field.

The need to incorporate diagrams, logos, photographs, and other graphics has made desktop publishing the predominant application for scanners. Scanned images range from two-tone line art to continuous-tone photographs, which the scanner can convert to as many as 256 gray-scale levels. Graphics software packages then complete the job by cropping, rotating, and otherwise editing the scanned illustrations to produce the best possible appearance in the final document.

Scanned images are not restricted to artwork, however. When coupled with optical character recognition (OCR) software, scanners can bring printed text and numbers into the PC, converting the images into text or spreadsheet files that can be processed by standard database, word processing or spreadsheet programs. While PC-based OCR is still relatively new, the necessary OCR software is already sophisticated enough for widespread use, and information-demanding applications will probably provide one of the largest growth areas for scanner use in the years immediately ahead. (Watch for our round-up of OCR software packages in the next issue).

■ Both in handling graphics images and in OCR, today's scanners offer performance you can't afford to ignore.

At present, computer-aided design is a relatively small but increasing market for scanner use. Scanners allow line art to be incorporated into CAD drawings, but an impediment to their wider use has been the difficulty of converting the raster scanned images into vector CAD images. New software packages will likely simplify or eliminate this problem within the next year or so.

TYPES OF SCANNERS

There are two primary types of scanner: hand-held and page (desktop) units. Hand-held scanners have a scan width of between 2 and 5 inches, so they often require you to make multiple manual sweeps to read in an entire document. Software is then used to merge the multiple sweeps into a single, uniform document. The merging process can be difficult, however, and some software packages do it better than others. Although hand-held models are sometimes used for OCR applications, the inevitable wobble imparted by the human hand makes it difficult to achieve the near-perfect scan required by OCR. Hand-held scanners are better suited for applications involving small figures that can be scanned in a single pass.

Page scanners can handle a full page at a time. These units are further divided into three categories: sheet-fed, flatbed, and overhead. From a user standpoint, sheet-fed scanners are similar in operation to typical office fax machines. The page to be scanned is simply fed in and rollers pull it through the machine. (Sheet-fed scanners are also sometimes called roller-feed scanners.) The rollers are the only moving parts in the unit; the scan optics and circuitry remain motionless as the pages flow by. Functionally simpler (and thus generally less expensive) than most flatbed scanners, sheet-fed scanners have the important disadvantage of being unable to handle pages from books, pamphlets, and other bound or stapled materials.

Flatbed scanners are mechanically the most complex—and usually the most expensive—type of scanner. You operate them rather as you do a standard office copier. The document to be scanned is placed facedown on a glass plate. Below the glass, an optical head assembly moves along the document to scan the image. This design can easily handle books and other bound materials. Note that many flatbed and sheet-fed scanners also support an optional automatic page feeder, which may be a highly valuable feature in such applications as OCR or PC fax.

Overhead scanners look very much like overhead projectors. In these units, documents are placed on a flat surface and are scanned from a head that's positioned above it. The acceptable size of the scanning surface varies among scanner models, but since these scanners are designed with a moderately wide field of view, most can also scan three-dimensional objects

that are placed on the target surface.

Note that because their scanning consistency is controlled from within and is not subject to the unpredictable variations introduced by manual movement, page scanners of any of the three types are preferred over hand-held models for OCR applications.

SCANNER RESOLUTION AND SCALES

A scanner's *resolution* is the number of dots it can sample for each linear inch of the document. Common resolutions are 75, 100, 150, 200, 300, and 400 dots per inch (dpi). But because most of today's laser printers are themselves limited to 300 dpi, this resolution is the highest that most scanners provide. And yet paralleling the trend toward higher-density laser printer output, a few 400-dpi scanners *have* been introduced.

Higher scan resolutions result in larger disk files for scanned images, since more bits of information are stored for the image. Many scanners now offer user-selectable scan resolution, typically allowing the user to select any standard resolution up to the limit of the scanner. This allows smaller files to be created for simpler images scanned at a lower resolution, while retaining support for higher resolution when needed.

The simplest scanners are *bilevel* devices. Also called *two-tone* scanners, these units are primarily used for simple drawings and other line art that can be represented in simple black and white. Attempting to scan photographs and other continuous-tone or halftone illustrations with a two-tone scanner results in the loss of most of the detail.

Significant numbers of gray-scale scanners came on the market in 1987, making it practical to scan photographs. Nearly all gray-scale scanners fall into one of three categories: 16-level, 64-level, and 256-level. These are also known, respectively, as 4-bit, 6-bit, and 8-bit scanners, corresponding to the number of bits required to store each gray-scale pixel (picture element) of information. (Just for completeness, there is at least one 128-level, 7-bit scanner available.)

Ordinary "black-and-white" photographs are actually *continuous-tone* images. That is, they contain a virtually unlimited number of shades between black and white. Gray-scale scanners divide the range between pure black and white into 16, 64, or 256 discrete shades of gray. Obviously, the more shades supported by the scanner, the more accurate the digitized image representation can be, but since this also means storing more bits per pixel, it also results in larger image files on the disk. Naturally, too, scanner cost is proportional to the number of gray levels supported.

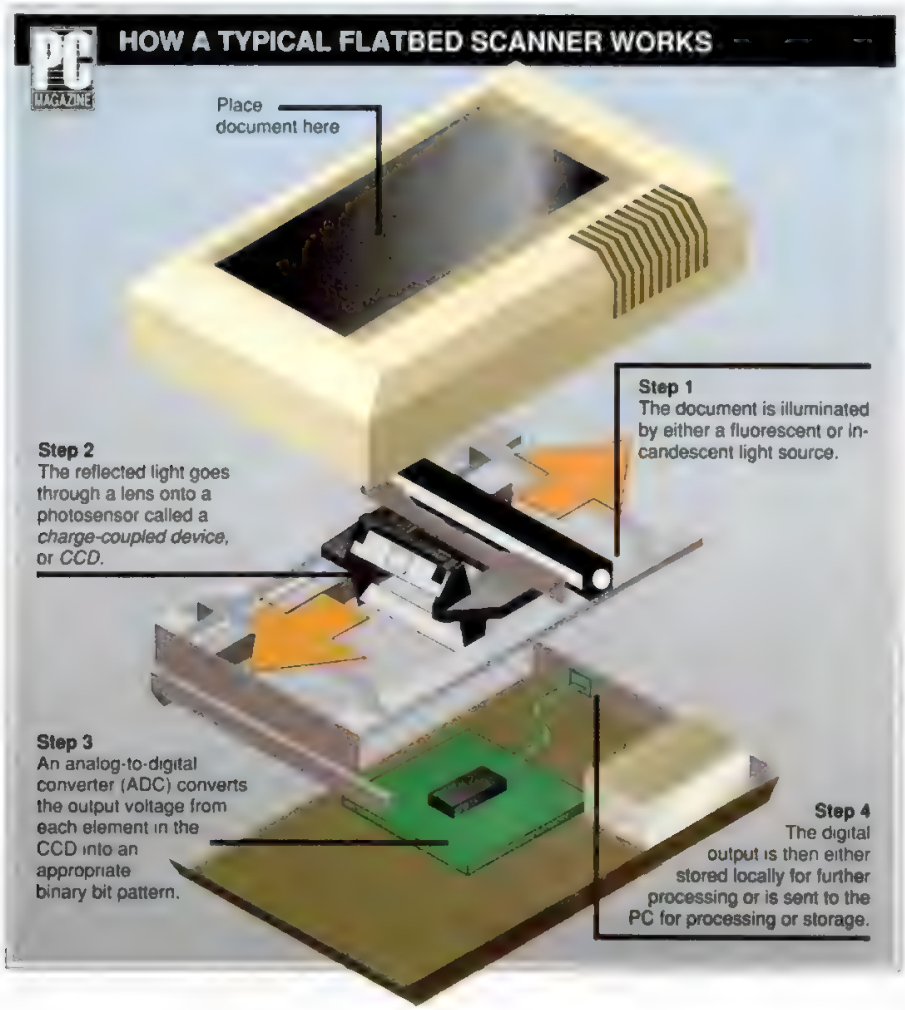


Figure 1: When coupled with OCR software, scanners can bring text, images, and numbers into a PC for use in various applications. Scanners are used primarily for desktop publishing.

HOW SCANNERS WORK

The operation of a typical scanner is illustrated in Figure 1. The document is illuminated by either a fluorescent or incandescent light source. The reflected light goes through a lens onto a photosensor called a *charge-coupled device*, or *CCD*. The CCD is a linear array of photoelectric elements or light detectors, typically from 2,000 to 4,000 in number. Each element outputs a voltage proportional to the amount of light falling on it. A black spot on the document absorbs most of the light, allowing very little to reflect to the CCD; this results in a low voltage output. A white spot reflects most of the light, resulting in a high voltage output. Gray levels (or colors) between these extremes similarly cause proportional voltages to be generated by the CCD elements.

The analog output voltages from the CCD elements must then be converted into digital values. In a simple two-tone scanner a threshold voltage (usually adjustable) about halfway between the black-and-white voltages is chosen as the decision point. Voltages below the threshold are considered black (0), and those above the threshold are white (1). Such a scanner thus uses 1 bit per pixel. In a gray-scale scanner, an analog-to-digital converter (ADC) converts the output voltage from each element in the CCD into an appropriate binary bit pattern that represents the in-

With A Power Tradition Like This...

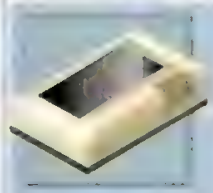
386™ Computers

- Best Buy Complete Computer System—Power 386 System
  Computer Shopper December 1988
- Overall Best Buy—Power 386 System
  Computer Shopper December 1988
- Editors' Choice—386/20
  PC Magazine May 30, 1989
- Editors' Choice—386/25
  PC Magazine May 30, 1989
- Editors' Choice—386/33
  PC Magazine October 31, 1989
- Best Overall Buy—386/16
  Computer Shopper December 1989
- #1 Product of 1989—386/33
  InfoWorld January 25, 1990
- #2 386-Based System of 1989—386/25
  InfoWorld January 25, 1990

486™ Computers

- Editors' Choice—486/25
  PC Magazine September 11, 1990
- 9.1—Highest Rated 486 System—486/25
  InfoWorld July 30, 1990

Northgate™ Wants To Know...



SCAN THE TERMS

by Roger C. Alford

Bilevel scanner A scanner that outputs only black-and-white pixels, based on a specific threshold level. Scanned pixels darker than the threshold are considered black, while those lighter than the threshold are considered white. No gray pixels are supported. This is also called a black-and-white scanner.

Brightness A measure of the overall amount of white in an image. A pure white image has the maximum brightness, while a pure black image has the minimum brightness.

CCD (charge-coupled device) An integrated circuit device containing as many as 4,000 light-sensitive elements packed closely together in a single row. When combined with the necessary optics, this device gives the scanner the ability to "see" the document being scanned.

Character scanner A scanner with internal OCR software either stored in firmware in the scanner or downloaded from the PC. The scanner decodes scanned text and outputs the ASCII character values for the decoded characters. A character scanner is generally designed only for OCR and is not normally used for graphics applications. Also called a text scanner.

Continuous-tone image An image that has a nearly infinite number of gray levels (shades) between black and white, such as a photograph.

Contrast The range of gray tones in an image. High contrast shows clear definiation between light and dark objects. Low contrast tends to show many more midrange gray tones, with almost a smearing effect. A contrast change alters all of the gray tones of an image.

Data transfer rate The rate at which scanned data is transferred from the scanner to the PC. This is generally measured in bits-per-second (bps).

Desktop scanner A scanner designed to rest on the top of a desk or other flat surface. There are three main types of desktop scanners: flatbed, sheet-fed, and overhead. A hand-held scanner is not a desktop scanner.

Dithering A method of using variable dot densities (with black dots) to simulate various shades of gray. The more dense the dots, the darker the apparent shade of gray.

Feature extraction An approach to optical character recognition (OCR) that involves looking for a combination of distinguishing features that can uniquely identify each standard character or symbol. For example, the software might list the features of the letter *b* as a vertical line with a connecting semicircle on the lower-right portion. When the characteristics of a character being decoded match those that are stored in a table in memory, the ASCII code for that character is sent to the output file. Feature extraction is more flexible than the matrix matching alternative, since it is completely independent of the font being decoded. Feature extraction is also called *feature recognition*, *pattern recognition*, or *topological analysis*. (See also *matrix matching* and *optical character recognition*.)

File formats The formats used to store scanned graphics images on-disk. TIFF is the most common scanner (graphics) file format, with .PCX, .IMG, .EPS, and .PIC being other commonly supported formats.

Flatbed scanner A scanner that has a flat top upon which the document to be scanned is placed facedown, in much the same way as in a conventional photocopier. Flatbed scanners typically offer the best scan results of any scanner type and also cost the most.

Gamma correction An approach for changing the brightness (shade) of a particular gray level (or a range of levels) wherever it appears in a graphic image. This might entail, for example, changing all 25-percent grays in an image to 60-percent grays. Gamma correction is particularly useful in brightening shadows or other isolated areas of an image.

GPIB (General-Purpose Interface Bus) A popular parallel interface bus used to interconnect electronic devices. It is capable of transferring 8 bits at a time and is sometimes used to connect scanners to PCs. It is also known as the IEEE-488 bus, and the HPIB (Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus). GPIB is a standard of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) and the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

Gray-scale scanner A scanner capable of determining a gray-level numeric value for each pixel scanned. The numeric range for each pixel is determined by the number of bits handled by the scanner. A 4-bit scanner can differentiate 16 shades of gray between black and white, inclusive; a 6-bit scanner can differentiate 64 shades of gray. A black-and-white scanner is just like a gray-scale scanner, but with only one bit representing two shades.

Gray scale Refers to viewing an image as composed of varying shades of gray between black and white rather than comprising only the two tones of black and white. A gray-scale scanner sees each pixel (or dot) of an image as one of many possible shades of gray (typically 16, 64, or 256). Bi-level scanners see each pixel as either black

CONTINUES

...Why Buy From Anyone Else?

You want award-winning power, performance, reliability, service, support and a great price. Only Northgate brings it all to you!

In just 3 short years, Northgate has developed and marketed award winning systems in every class of machine. Our formula for success is simple. We listen to what you want, then react to your needs with high performance systems, service and price no other company can match.

You could pay less for systems. And, you certainly can pay more. But you won't get industry-leading performance and all the Northgate extras like superior 24-hour technical support, overnight shipment of replacement parts, 30-day Performance Guarantee and more.

Northgate Is Power Computing For The 90's!

Call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! 800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

tensity of the reflected light within the number of bits per pixel supported by the scanner. An ADC with 4-bit resolution will output binary values between 0000 (black) and 1111 (white); similarly, a 6-bit ADC will output binary values between 000000 (black) and 111111 (white), and so on. With either type of scanner, once the analog voltages are converted into digital values, the resulting information is either stored locally for further processing or is sent to the PC for processing or storage.

Each reading of all the CCD elements represents a full-width, single pixel-row scan. Since such a scan is only one pixel-row deep, successive pixel rows are then scanned until the entire document or image has been read. The CCD may be advanced to the next pixel row by one of several methods: by manually moving the scanner (hand-held scanner), by automatically moving the scanner head (flatbed scanner), by automatically advancing the page across the scanner head (sheet-fed scanner), or by automatically moving a reflecting mirror (overhead scanner).

Color scanners work similarly to gray-scale scanners except that they must also extract color information from the document. This is normally accomplished by using multiple scans with colored lights and filters. New scanners to be introduced in the next year or so claim single-pass full-color scanning.

Some scanners preprocess the scan image data locally before sending anything to the PC. This is frequently done in the case of OCR applications, where the character-recognition software is either stored in the scanner's firmware or else is downloaded from the PC to the scanner during the initialization process. With its resident OCR software, the scanner can then convert the image file to text and send ASCII characters to the PC.

Most scanners, however, do not preprocess the image data. The unprocessed digital image data is simply transferred to the computer, where it is typically stored in a disk file. Indeed, simple scanners do not even store the binary image data locally before sending it on, but simply transfer the data as it is converted to digital format. Once the scanner image data is in the PC, the PC can process the image information as required, using OCR software, graphics-editing software, or other utilities.

SCANNER IMAGE FILE STORAGE

What your PC does with the image data it receives is partly determined by the utility software included with the scanner. Some scanner utilities are very flexible and allow the data to be stored in any of a number of popular file formats. Others are restricted to one or two formats—which is fine if these are the formats your applications use. Moreover, if you find yourself needing a format not supported by your scanner, all is not necessarily lost: a number of graphics-editing programs can convert between different graphics file formats. Most notable is *HiJaak*, from Inset Systems, which is capable of translating between any of 26 different file formats.

The file format supported by most scanners is the tagged-image file format, or TIFF. TIFF was developed by Aldus Corp. (the creator of *PageMaker*), with the help of Microsoft. The latest version (5.0) of the TIFF specification supports gray-scale and color images in addition to black-and-white images.

Another file format supported by most scanners is .PCX, which is used by ZSoft's popular paint program, *PC Paintbrush*. Other file formats supported by a number of scanner software packages include .EPS (Adobe Systems' Encapsulated PostScript), .IMG (from Digital Research's *GEM* software), .PIC (from Media Cybernetics' *Dr. Halo*), .PFF (used by Epson printers), and .FAX (Group III facsimile). Proprietary formats are also used by some scanner manufacturers, such as Computer-Aided Technology's .CAT file format.

> If you need a file format not supported by your scanner, turn to graphics-editing programs, one of which can translate between 26 different formats.

Whatever the file format, when working with scanners, you'll need *lots* of memory. While the standard 640K of system RAM will generally suffice for the scanning process itself, 2MB or more of RAM (and a 286 or 386 processor) are often required to manipulate or edit the scanned images, particularly those that involve multiple gray-scale levels. Some of the desktop publishing software packages, such as Xerox's *Ventura Publisher*, also require additional memory in order to incorporate large scanned images.

Scanning an 8½ by 11-inch document at 300 dpi with a simple two-tone scanner results in a 1MB disk file. Adding gray scale or color quickly multiplies this size. An 8-bit gray-scale image makes an 8MB disk file, and a 24-bit RGB color image (8 bits per color) takes a whopping 24MB of disk space! As you can see, storing a few images on your disk can quickly eat your disk away.

SCANNER INTERFACES

There is no single standard interface for connecting scanners to PCs. Rather, three interfaces are prevalent: RS-232 (serial), the Small Computer System Interface (SCSI), and the General-Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB). The common RS-232 serial interface is generally relegated to low-end scanners, which are in no hurry to get information back to the PC. While an inexpensive and easily accessible interface, the serial port's slow data transfer rate is generally irritating at best and completely unacceptable in many cases.

SCSI (pronounced "scuzzy") is the most commonly used interface for desktop scanners. A parallel interface capable of transferring 8 bits at a time, SCSI is finding increasing application for high-end disk drives, too, and is standard equipment on the Apple Macintosh. SCSI is an ANSI-standard interface and normally connects between the PC and the scanner through a 50-conductor cable.

GPIB, another parallel interface that transfers 8-bit words, is heavily used in electronics instrumentation, but is also well suited as a PC-to-scanner interface. Also known as the IEEE-488 bus (a standard of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers and an ANSI standard), this interface uses a cable with 24-pin connectors that look rather like shrunken Centronics printer connectors.

Some scanners connect directly to the PC's parallel (printer) port. This offers an easy, inexpensive connection to the PC and is faster than the RS-232 serial port in-

Power Computing For The 90's?

terface, but it's slower than either the SCSI or GPIB alternatives. Other, nonstandard interfaces are sometimes used. Hand-held scanners, for example, commonly use a proprietary interface to achieve an acceptable data transfer rate at minimal cost.

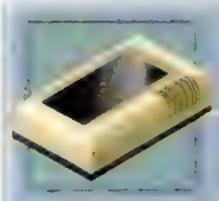
INSTALLING A SCANNER

Installing a scanner is generally a straightforward procedure, though inevitably there are "gotchas" to avoid. Most scanners include an interface card, so be sure your computer has a free expansion slot. Further, the interface cards often require an interrupt line and/or DMA channel for proper operation; as long as not all of your interrupt lines and DMA channels are used by other installed boards, all should be well. Of course, the few scanners that use the computer's own serial or parallel port do not require an expansion slot, only the presence of the specified port.

Whether a scanner includes an interface board or simply connects to the system's serial or parallel port, the unit is almost always supplied with an appropriate interface cable. Since it is generally desirable to keep the scanner physically close to the computer, most of these cables tend to be rather short (6 to 10 feet). In many cases, the cable length is also a restriction of the interface being used as well. If you find it necessary or desirable to move the scanner further away from your PC than the included cable allows, contact the scanner manufacturer; he may have other cable lengths available. Scanners that connect to the PC's serial port can easily be placed 50 or more feet away from the PC without incurring interface-related problems.

Following the instructions included with the scanner package, configure the interface card as necessary (in most cases the default settings will work) and install it in an available expansion slot. Most interface cards are half-height XT size, so any slot will work. After the scanner is placed on the desk or cart that will be its new home, simply connect the supplied interface cable to both the scanner and the interface card or PC port. (Many hand-held scanners have a preconnected cable coming out of the scanner, like a mouse, and so require only a connection to the interface board.)

Power for hand-held scanners is supplied through the interface cable; desktop units are supplied with a standard AC pow-



SCAN THE TERMS

CONTINUED

or white regardless of its true shade of gray. (See also *bi-level* or *gray-scale scanner*.)

Halftone A stored or printed image that simulates its continuous-tone original (typically a photograph) by using a dithering process. (See also *continuous-tone image* and *dithering*.)

Hand-held scanner A scanner held in the hand and manually swept across the document or image being scanned. Hand-held scanners may be either bi-level or gray-scale scanners.

Image scanner A scanner used to scan images, as opposed to scanning and decoding text.

Line art Drawings and other black-and-white-only images having no gray tones.

Matrix matching An approach to optical character recognition (OCR) in which scanned characters are compared to specific, previously stored character shapes. When the pixels of the scanned character match (are in the same place as) the stored character, the ASCII value for that character is sent to the output file. Only previously stored (previously "learned") fonts can be decoded using this approach. Matrix matching is also called font recognition. (See also *feature extraction* and *optical character recognition*.)

Omnifont A term that refers to the feature-extraction approach to optical character recognition (OCR), since feature extraction can universally decode a wide range of character fonts and typestyles. (See also *feature extraction* and *optical character recognition*.)

Optical character recognition (OCR) The process of decoding characters (text) from scanned documents. The decoded characters are then stored in a disk file in standard ASCII text format, allowing other programs, such as word processors, database managers, and spreadsheets, to process them as needed. There are two primary approaches to OCR, *feature extraction* and *matrix matching*.

Overhead scanner A desktop scanner that looks like an overhead projector. It scans documents and objects from above; documents must be placed face-up on the scanner's flat scanning surface. Also called a copyboard scanner. (See also *desktop scanner*.)

Page scanner A scanner capable of scanning an entire page at a single pass, instead of requiring multiple passes over different portions of the page in order to scan the entire page. Most desktop scanners are page scanners, while hand-held scanners are not.

Palette color A limited-color approach to representing color images in TIFF image files. Typically, 8 bits are stored for each pixel, to represent the color of the pixel. The 8-bit palette value for each pixel then becomes an index into red, green, and blue color tables that determine the actual color of the pixel. (See also *RGB color*.)

Parallel port The standard IBM printer port, which is found on most PCs. It's used for connecting to a printer with a Centronics-compatible interface. This interface is sometimes used to connect scanners to PCs.

Pixel A contraction of *picture element*. A pixel denotes the smallest piece of an image (a dot) distinguishable by a scanner or output device. A scanner that scans 300 dots-per-inch (dpi), for example, actually distinguishes 300 pixels every linear inch.

Preview A fast, low-resolution scan of an image. A preview is used to adjust the scanner settings and/or to select which portion of the image is to be used for the full scan. Also called a prescan.

CONTINUED

Only Northgate™ Makes Sense Of It All!

Don't be puzzled about computing for the 90's... call the company who speaks your language: Northgate. We're your problem-solving partners. We listen to your needs, analyze options, then recommend solutions.

We use a "modular systems" approach that allows us to custom configure your system to meet your current and future needs.

Now, let's shatter a few myths...

Northgate is a true manufacturer of computing systems ... not an assembler. Our R&D Department works day in and day out, developing new technologies to keep Northgate on the cutting edge of high performance computing.

We design and manufacture our own motherboards in the U.S.A. If you hear otherwise, hang up ... you deserve the truth!

A word about price. Northgate is the performance/price leader in systems for home and office. No, Northgate computers aren't the cheapest. Why? Because we don't take shortcuts in technology to get performance gains and hold prices down. Some companies cut corners to get speed improvements. Shadow RAM is one such technique.

Shadow RAM sets aside room in RAM for temporary storage of system and video I/O instructions normally stored in system ROM. By running these routines in RAM, instructions can be executed at the microprocessor's fastest speed.

However, this RAM is best used for extended memory needs like disk caching, RAM disk, and spoolers. When Shadow RAM eats up this space, you can experience software compatibility and operating problems. You'll never experience shortcut-related problems with a Northgate system. Call toll-free **800-548-1993.**

er cable. Note that some desktop scanners include retaining screws to keep their internal mechanisms from being damaged during shipment. Although this information is generally clearly indicated on the scanner itself, it's well to check the documentation before turning on a new scanner, for attempting to operate it with retaining screws in place could harm the unit. Similarly, to protect the internal mechanism, any retaining screws should be reinserted before shipping the scanner or moving it any substantial distance.

Once the hard(ware) part is done, it is time to install the software supplied with the scanner. This may include a driver to be referenced in your CONFIG.SYS file, a command line to be placed into your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, a simple executable file, or any combination of the three. A number of desktop scanners require software to be downloaded to the scanner from the PC for initialization or for special operations such as optical character recognition.

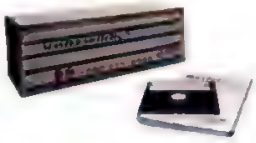
When the scanner software is executed at power-up, it typically tests the interface between the PC and the scanner. If a healthy level of communication is not found, an error message is displayed, though it often goes by so quickly that it's easy to miss. Bad cable connections or a mis-set interface configuration are the usual culprits if the scanner does not work initially.

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution
Take our **Master Switch** ™ a sophisticated sharing device combine it with **MasterNet** ™ networking software for PCs and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing file transfer electronic mail and a lot more Of course you can also share modems minis and mainframes or access the network remotely Installation and operation is very simple

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data It may be operated automatically by command or with interactive menus Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs The **MasterLink** ™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory resident access to the commands and menus

Other Products
We have a full line of connectivity solutions If you just want printer sharing we've got it We also have automatic switches code activated switches buffers converters cables protocol converters multiplexers line drivers and other products



Commitment to Excellence
At Rose Electronics we're not satisfied until you're satisfied That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium and small businesses factories stores educational institutions and Federal state and local governments We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty and a thirty-day money-back guarantee

ROSE ELECTRONICS
Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

P O Box 742571 • Houston Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933 7673 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4948886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLEMENTAL SOFTWARE

While many scanned images are usable "as is," often a few changes should be made before an image is included in your application. Perhaps lines should be added or deleted, the image should be rotated or cropped, or the gray-level shading should be altered to effect a different tone. These and similar modifications can be accomplished via standalone graphics editors or those found in popular paint programs.

PC Paintbrush, from ZSoft Corp., is the leading paint program, and most scanners support its .PCX graphics file format. The program's graphics-editing features include airbrushing, gradient fills, rotation, outlining, color redefinition, resizing, cropping, and more. It can also perform a certain amount of gray-scale manipulation.

A second popular paint program capable of accomplishing most of the commonly desired editing functions is *Dr. Halo,* from Media Cybernetics. Other programs you may wish to consider include *Inset* (Inset Systems), *The Graphics Link Plus* (HSC Software), *Hot Shot Graphics* (Symsoft), *Pizazz Plus* (Application Techniques), and *Publisher's Paintbrush* (ZSoft).

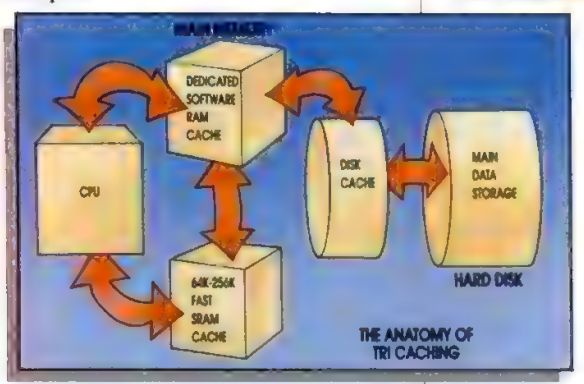
Gray-scale images present additional complexities that may require a special breed of software to edit effectively. Simple graphics editors, for example, implement a gray scale by grouping dots together in a dither pattern. The group of dots then becomes the new gray-scale dot (pixel) for the halftone (gray-scale) image. There are two primary drawbacks to such a procedure. First, the larger pixels reduce print resolution. Printing a 300-dpi scanned image on a standard 300-dpi laser printer with a 4-bit dither pattern (16

Northgate™ Brings It All Together And Puts Power For The 90's In Your Hands!

Northgate exemplifies power! IBM! Compaq! Dell! All the others! The unquestioned industry leader is Northgate! Why? Only Northgate solves the puzzle! Nowhere else can you get the blistering combination of triple caching power ... industry's fastest components and peripherals ... performance boosting software ... power services and technical support ... all for incredible factory-direct prices!

Tri-Caching technology breaks performance barriers!

Caching guarantees power computing into the 90's! Northgate uses three types of caching technology to extend total system performance. Each system has a minimum of 64K SRAM memory cache, 32K-64K cache hard disk controllers and caching software—all for enhanced performance and speed.



SRAM Memory Cache! Northgate uses high-speed 64K-256K static SRAM cache to buffer frequently requested data from slower memory storage areas. RAM cache reduces the main processor's idle time (wait stage) while data is transferred to and from main memory. Our external 486 SRAM cache operates in true burst mode for 33Mb/second execution of instructions. Boosts the hit rate for data finding to 99%!

Hard Disk Caching Controllers! Disk caching improves performance by relieving the bottle neck caused by hard drives. When reading and writing to hard disk, the information passes through a RAM cache buffer. This buffer retains data after it has been sent to its destination. If the same data is needed again, it is drawn from the cache instead of the disk. Result? Accelerated I/O transactions!

Caching Software! Northgate uses disk caching software for enhanced performance. Here's how it works. During a session the software "learns" to anticipate what data you'll need next and brings it into the cache for quick retrieval.

Industry's most powerful components and peripherals!

System speed is not based on the CPU alone. Hard drives, floppy drives, video cards and other peripherals all play a part in enhancing overall performance. One slow element slows the whole system down. Northgate solves this problem by using the latest in AT interface technology to maximize system performance.

Hard disks made just for Northgate customers—fastest in the world! For Northgate (and you!) only the fastest hard drives will do. Our complete selection of hard drives—featuring our exclusive Maxtor 200Mb—use AT technology with disk caching controllers for fast, efficient throughput.

Fastest video combinations on the market—screens appear almost before you release "Enter"! Northgate's 16-bit Super VGA lets you zip through desktop publishing, windowing and other bit-mapped graphics operations. Select from our broad range of high performance monitors and video cards to meet the most demanding design and engineering applications!

Now ... performance software unleashes the power of your Northgate!

To make the most of our awesome power, we're including FREE performance software with our Power User's systems. This $1139.00 suggested retail value includes Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0, Samna® Ami™ Professional word processing and Informix® Wingz™ graphics spreadsheet.

Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0!

You've heard about the point-and-click ease of Apple computing. Now Windows brings it to the DOS world! Windows speeds through even the most demanding 32-bit software ... makes program operation and multi-tasking a breeze!

AmiPro™—word processing and desktop publishing in one!

You get sophisticated word processing features including 130,000 word spell check, dictionary, thesaurus, search and replace, editable page views, multiple fonts, integrated graphics and more! And you get the look and feel of expensive desktop publishing packages!

Wingz™—powerful graphics spreadsheet and database program!

Wingz for Windows 3.0 is the first spreadsheet program that lets you take full advantage of today's powerful windows/graphics based environments. You get unsurpassed number-crunching power and page perfect presentations.

FOR MORE INFORMATION,
CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

shades of gray) reduces the print resolution to about 75 dpi, which is approximately newspaper quality. The second disadvantage of dithering shows up if the graphics editor resizes the image. As the size is increased, the image begins to lose its continuous-tone photographic appearance and to look increasingly "digital" or computer-generated.

While most of the simpler graphics editors can handle gray scale only by generating a dithered bitmap output, there are several programs specifically geared toward more-sophisticated gray-scale image editing. These gray-scale editors can effect changes in contrast, brightness, and tone in all or in portions of an image. Some go even further and allow image retouching, line smoothing, and other effects. Note, however, that while most of these packages will work with up to 256 shades of gray, few video adapters and monitors can visually support such a wide gray-scale spectrum. Even VGA will display only 64 shades of gray.

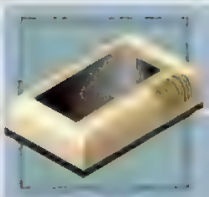
One of the more-advanced gray-scale editors is *Picture Publisher*, developed by Astral Development Corp. and sold by Microtek. (Other companies may soon be offering it, as well.) *Picture Publisher* runs under *Microsoft Windows* and requires VGA video. It provides not only the standard gray-scale editing functions, but special masking techniques and output customization, as well. It is, however, limited to the 64 gray levels supported by VGA.

Other gray-scale image editors include *Snapshot* (BioScan), and *ScanDo* (Hammerlab). As mentioned above, *PC Paintbrush* now also incorporates some gray-scale editing features, and Xerox has indicated that it may release a gray-scale image editor to complement its *Ventura Publisher*.

HARDWARE HELP FOR GRAY SCALES

Although much resolution is generally lost when a gray-scale image is printed on a standard 300-dpi laser printer, printing and typesetting companies often use laser typesetters that can print at far higher resolutions than are available in the average office. Two currently popular laser typesetters are the Linotronic L-100 (1,270 dpi) and L-300 (2,540 dpi) models.

When magazines print halftone images, they use variable dot sizes and densi-



SCAN THE TERMS

CONTINUED

Raster image An image made up of a matrix of dots or pixels. Scanned images and images displayed on a standard computer monitor are examples of raster images.

Resolution A measure of how many pixels per inch a scanner is capable of viewing. Resolution is generally measured in dots-per-inch (dpi).

RGB color A wide-spectrum approach to representing color images in TIFF files. Twenty-four bits are stored for each pixel to represent the color of the pixel: 8 bits for each primary color—red, green and blue. So, for example; 7, 7, 7 is white; 0, 0 ,0 is black; and 0 green, 6 red, and 5 blue is a variation of magenta. The result: over 16 million possible colors. Note: with RBG color, the numbers are directly proportional to the amount of color specified, whereas with palette color, the amount of color is determined by looking at a table. (See also *palette color*.)

Scan To convert an image from a document or photograph into a digitized form that can be stored on, and processed by, a computer. The resulting digital image is also called a scan.

Scan rate The speed at which a scanner can scan an image. It is normally measured in seconds per page for desktop scanners and inches per second for hand-held scanners. The scan rate of a desktop scanner often varies based on the scan resolution selected.

SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) An American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard computer parallel interface capable of sending 8 bits at a time. It is frequently used to interface scanners to PCs.

Serial port A PC interface port often used to connect PCs to modems and other peripheral devices. The serial interface is relatively slow, capable of transmitting only a single bit at a time. It is sometimes used to interface scanners to PCs. The serial port is also called the RS-232 port, since the electrical interface follows the RS-232 standard established by the Electronic Industries Associations (EIA).

Sheet-fed scanner A desktop scanner that operates by automatically moving the document being scanned (a single sheet) through the unit with rollers, in much the same way as in a conventional fax machine. Also called a roller-feed scanner. (See also *desktop scanner*.)

Thresholding A method used to eliminate gray-scale information from a scanned image, usually for line art or similar black-and-white applications. A gray-level threshold is first selected; all pixels lighter than the threshold level are considered white, while all darker pixels are considered black.

TIFF (tagged-image file format) A graphics file format jointly developed by Aldus and Microsoft and universally supported by all image scanners. It allows two-tone (black-and-white), gray-scale, palette color, and RGB color images to be described.

Variable resolution A feature available on some scanners whereby any one of several supported scan resolutions can be selected by the user.

Vector image An image made up of line segments. CAD (computer-aided design) programs generally store images in a vector format (even though they are visually displayed on a raster monitor) since the images are typically output to pen plotters, which are vector devices.

Vectorization A method of converting raster image files, such as those generated by scanners, to vector image files, such as those used by most computer-aided design (CAD) software packages. ■

Out Of Hundreds
Of 386™ Computers,

Only One Is
The Power
Of Choice...

Call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! 800-548-1993

Northgate™ Elegance™ 386/33 System... components and aggressive pricing...

Award winning 386 performance! Sizzling Northgate Elegance 386/33 and 386/25 have won *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, been rated #1 and #2 products (respectively) in *InfoWorld* AND received *Computer Shopper* "Best Buy" recognitions. Here's how we did it!

Elegance 386's high performance motherboard is designed and manufactured by Northgate. With a 16Mb 32-bit DRAM capacity, it's consistently rated in the top 1% of performance—at 25 and 33 MHz, Elegance 386 is the fastest in its class!

Tri-caching started here! Elegance was Northgate's first triple caching machine. It comes with 64K read write-back SRAM cache (expandable to a Northgate exclusive 256K) to accelerate the execution of instructions. A 32K hard drive cache controller accelerates I/O transactions while Smartdrive DOS disk caching software increases system throughput.

Zip through demanding programs. Multi-stage caching easily handles even a heavy overhead of video programs, I/O intensive tasks, network servers, large data bases and desktop publishing programs.

Desktop or tower ... your choice! Elegance 386 comes standard in our elegant five bay desktop case. Our popular seven bay tower case is also available. Either way, you get plenty of room for all kinds of I/O boards, and internal/external peripherals.

Start with our base system! Northgate's modular approach lets you design a system to meet your needs! Base 386/25 and 386/33 systems include: 1Mb of memory, 5.25" or 3.5" floppy drive, power supply, and exclusive *OmniKey*/PLUS or ULTRA keyboard.

"combines top performance, good excellent performer all around." *PC Magazine* October 31, 1989

Tell us what you need ... we'll build your system! Performance options include: 40Mb up to dual 600Mb (1.2 gigabytes!) hard disks with 15ms access; VGA monochrome and color cards and monitors; Intel and Weitek math coprocessors; floppy, CD ROM and optical drives; Mountain tape backups; printers and a host of others!

Or select our Power System with 4Mb of RAM, a 200Mb Maxtor hard disk with 15ms access, 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppies, a 14" Super VGA color monitor and an *OmniKey*®/ULTRA keyboard. And the system comes complete with Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0, Samna® Ami™ Professional word processing software and Wingz™ graphics spreadsheet and database software. This $1139.00 suggested retail value software is yours at NO EXTRA CHARGE!

Industry's finest 24-hour toll-free technical support! Your Elegance 386 is backed by expert technical support any time you need it. Call toll-free, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. PLUS, free on-site next day service to most locations if we can't solve your problems over the phone.

Your Elegance 386 comes with a one year warranty on parts and labor; five years on the *OmniKey* keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight at our expense—before you return your part!

Use Elegance 386 25 or 33 MHz RISK FREE for 30 days! If it fails to meet your expectations, return it. No questions asked.

ORDER TODAY! Call toll-free 24 hours every day. Ask about our custom leasing and financing programs, too!

Elegance 386 Power System Features:

- 25 or 33 MHz Intel® 80386DX processor
- 4Mb of 32-bit RAM (expandable to 8Mb on motherboard; total system RAM of 16Mb with optional 32-bit memory card)
- Proprietary, U.S.-made motherboard
- 200Mb Maxtor hard drive with 15ms access; 16-bit controller with 1:1 interleave; 32K disk read-look-ahead cache buffer
- 64K SRAM memory cache; read/write-back caching
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy drives; also read/write low density disks
- Eight expansion slots; one 32-bit slot; six bit and one 8-bit slot
- Weitek math coprocessor support
- One parallel and two serial ports
- 16-bit SVGA with 1024 x 768 resolution; 512K video memory
- Clock/calendar rated at 5 years
- 200 watt power supply (220 watt power supply in tower case)
- Seven bay upright tower case; room for three exposed and four internal half-height devices or desktop case with room for three exposed and 2 internal half-height devices
- Front mounted reset and high/low speed controls
- Exclusive Northgate *OmniKey*® ULTRA keyboard
- 1024 x 768 resolution 14" SVGA color monitor
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software installed
- On-line User's Guide to the system and MS-DOS 4.01
- QA Plus Diagnostic and Utility software
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse
- Samna® Ami™ Professional word processing software installed
- Informix Wingz™ graphics spreadsheet software installed
- 1 year warranty on system parts and labor; 5 years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified

Power User's 386/25 System

$4799.00

25 MHz Base System starts at $2799.00

Power User's 386/33 System

$5299.00

33 MHz Base System starts at $3299.00

Delivered To Your Home or Office!

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard ... or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS *"We hear you!"*

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA.

ties to display different gray levels effectively. While this cannot easily be done on a standard laser printer (since all dots are the same size), a few companies have developed hardware that assists laser printers in producing high-quality gray-scale images without the severe loss of resolution that dithering imparts.

Intel's Visual Edge, for example, is a gray-scale controller that works with the HP LaserJet II and a 286 or 386 AT. The Visual Edge system includes two boards. One plugs into an expansion slot in your computer, the other into the LaserJet's video option port; a cable connects the two boards. The Visual Edge circuitry then takes over control of the printer's laser in order to vary the spacing between the printed dots. By changing the dot densities, gray levels can be added to the printed image. Using this method, a halftone image with up to 150 lines per inch of resolution (magazine quality) can be printed.

OPTICAL CHARACTER RECOGNITION

Optical character recognition, which converts scanned documents into ASCII text files, is one of the most exciting aspects of scanner technology. In the last two years capabilities that previously required a minicomputer and cost $50,000 have become available to the PC user at a fraction of that price. Even with its new-found relative sophistication, however, OCR still has much room for improvement, especially in handling the challenges presented by unusual or difficult fonts and tight character spacings. Even simple italicized characters are often too difficult to decode.

When using OCR, therefore, you should realize at the outset that even very *good* conversions can currently achieve only about 95 percent accuracy. If 5 percent of the character translations are incorrect, however, that's 50 characters (and potentially 50 words) on a 1,000-character (200-word) page. Even word-processor spell-checkers will not catch all of these errors, since some of the incorrect characters will result in other real words (*hand* may become *land*, for example). Thus, always be prepared to do very careful proofreading, since the errors that a spell-checker misses will be difficult for *you* to catch, as well!

OCR uses two primary approaches for interpreting characters from scanned images. The first is known as *matrix matching* or *font recognition*. In this approach, the software is initially "taught" the characters and symbols for the specific fonts supported, together with their corresponding ASCII values. To teach the software a new font, each character and symbol of the new font is stored (typically by scanning) as a matrix of bits representing the shape of the character or symbol. Many OCR programs come with matrices for standard fonts, so you have to teach them only fonts not already included. In operation, the software compares each scanned character with the prestored characters, looking for a match. When it finds a match, it puts the ASCII code for the character into its output text file. (See "Two Approaches to Optical Character Recognition," *PC Magazine*, November 29, 1988.)

The other approach to OCR is known as *feature extraction*. Also known as *feature recognition*, *pattern recognition*, or *topological analysis*, this more generic approach involves comparing the characteristics of the scanned characters with a list of features each character is known to have. For example, the software might list the features of the letter *b* as "a vertical line with a connecting semicircle on the lower-right portion." These basic features are independent of the specific print font being used. When it finds these features in a scanned character, the program sends the corresponding ASCII code (62h for *b*) to the output file. (See "Two Approaches to Optical Character Recognition").

> In the last two years OCR capabilities that previously required a minicomputer and cost $50,000 have become available to PC users at a much reduced price.

OCR packages that use feature extraction are often called omnifont packages. Feature extraction requires a little more intelligence than the matrix-matching approach, but it generally offers more flexibility in handling numerous different font types.

Scanners designed strictly for OCR often use an internal firmware-based OCR program, and are known as text scanners. Most scanners, however, rely on third-party PC software to convert the scanned document image into an ASCII text file. This, of course, offers the greatest flexibility, since there are many OCR software packages from which to choose—and some are quite good. Even scanners that perform OCR internally can take advantage of PC-based third-party OCR packages, as long as the scanner is also capable of outputting an image file in TIFF format.

One currently popular OCR software program is *OmniPage*, from Caere Corp. This package requires a 386 processor, otherwise you can buy an optional processor board that will allow the program to work in a 286 system. *OmniPage* uses the feature-extraction approach, and while it cannot generally handle italicized fonts, it can handle a wide variety of standard fonts. Another popular omnifont OCR package, *TrueScan*, from Calera Recognition Systems, comes with a coprocessor board that plugs into your 286 or 386 AT-compatible machine. Other current OCR packages include *Read Right* (OCR Systems), *Spot OCR* (Flagstaff Engineering), *PC-OCR* (Essex Software Publishing), *CAT Reader* (Computer-Aided Technology), and *Catchword* (Logitech).

A number of scanner manufacturers offer OCR software specifically designed to operate with their own machines. DEST, for example, offers its new *Recognize!* for the PC Version 2.0 software, for the company's 2000 and 3000 desktop scanner series. It also works with Hewlett-Packard and Microtek scanners and requires an AT or compatible system. *Recognize!* can even handle bold fonts and italics.

Another scanner manufacturer, Advanced Vision Research Systems, offers the trainable (matrix matching) *MegaRead* OCR software for use with its scanners. And if your needs can justify the rather hefty price of $15,950, Xerox Imaging Systems offers its advanced Kurzweil Model 5000 OCR system, which includes scanner, software, and adapter board.

CHOOSING A SCANNER

As we've seen, there are many hardware and software options to consider when purchasing a scanner. The November 29, 1988, and March 28, 1989, issues of *PC Magazine* contain reviews of specific

Twenty-four 486 Systems Were Tested By *PC Magazine* Labs.

Only One Came Out A Winner...

Call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! 800-548-1993

Northgate™ Elegance™ 486i ISA System

"Only one machine stands out as of features: price, design, service,

Out of the twenty-four 486 computers tested and evaluated by *PC Magazine*, one—and only one—won the prestigious Editors' Choice Award: Elegance 486. And, Elegance was the only 486 to score over 9.0 on *InfoWorld's* Report Cards. (In fact, the closest competitor scored 8.2 and costs THREE TIMES AS MUCH!)

The fuel behind Northgate's state-of-the-art power! The 486 processor combines the capabilities of an enhanced 386, an advanced internal cache controller and 8K of supporting static cache memory. The chip also incorporates an enhanced 387 FPU (Floating Point Unit). In short, this gives you increased performance for the most demanding math-based applications.

Northgate caching enhancements give you greater speed! We've added a 64K read write-back SRAM cache (expandable to a Northgate exclusive 256K) to further accelerate the execution of instructions. I/O transactions are faster than ever thanks to a 32K hard drive cache controller. Finally, we armed Elegance 486/25 with Smartdrive DOS disk caching software. Result? Processing speed you must see to believe!

Elegance 486i ISA is the perfect stand-alone, high performance graphics/software workstation and network server. Its multi-stage caching is an excellent match for tough number-crunching operations.

Elegant desktop and optional tower cases. Five bays on the desktop and seven on the tower offer plenty of room for all kinds of boards and for adding peripherals and internal or external devices.

a winner because of its wealth and, finally, performance."

PC Magazine
September 11, 1990

REPORT CARD		INFO WORLD
July 30, 1990		
High-End Workstations/ File Servers	(InfoWorld weighting)	**Northgate Elegance 486 25i**
Workstation Configuration		
Price (as tested)		$6,195
Server Configuration Price		$8,895
Workstation Performance		
Speed, CPU-intensive applications	(100)	Very Good
Speed, disk-intensive applications	(100)	Excellent
Software compatibility	(150)	Excellent
Hardware compatibility	(125)	Excellent
Expandability	(75)	Excellent
File Server Performance		
Speed, office applications	(300)	Satisfactory
Speed, transaction	(125)	Good
Speed, burst transfer	(25)	Excellent
Expandability	(100)	Excellent
Documentation	(50)	Excellent
Setup	(100)	Good
Serviceability		
System design	(50)	Good
Support policies	(50)	Excellent
Technical support	(75)	Excellent
Workstation Value	(125)	Excellent
File Server Value	(125)	Very Good
Final Workstation Scores		9.1
Final Server Scores		7.1

Build up from our base! Northgate's modular system approach lets you add only the components you need. Our base system includes 4Mb of memory (expandable to 16Mb), your choice of 5.25" or 3.5" floppy drives, power supply, case and exclusive *OmniKey/PLUS* or ULTRA keyboard.

For heavy duty storage, our hard drive options range from 100Mb to dual 600Mb hard drives with super fast 15ms access. Make sure to ask about our VGA monochrome and color cards and monitors; Weitek math coprocessors; floppy, CD ROM and optical drives; Mountain tape backups; printers and other powerful peripherals!

Or select our Power System with 4Mb of RAM, a 200Mb Maxtor hard disk with 15ms access, 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppies, a 14" SVGA color monitor and an *OmniKey* keyboard. Comes complete with Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0, Samna® Ami™ Professional word processing software and Wingz™ graphics spreadsheet and database software. This $1139.00 value software is yours at NO EXTRA CHARGE!

Technical support power! Your Elegance 486i ISA is backed by expert technical support any time you need it. Call toll-free, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. PLUS, free on-site next day service to most locations if we can't solve your problems over the phone.

Warranty power! Elegance 486i ISA comes with a one year warranty on parts and labor; five years on the *OmniKey* keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight at our expense—before you return your part!

Use Elegance 486i ISA RISK FREE for 30 days! If it fails to meet your expectations, return it ... no questions asked!

ORDER TODAY! Call toll-free 24 hours every day. Don't forget to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

Elegance 486i ISA Power System Features

- 25 MHz Intel® 80486 processor
- 4Mb of 32-bit RAM (expandable to 8Mb on motherboard; total system RAM of 16Mb with optional 32-bit memory card)
- Proprietary, U.S.-made motherboard
- 200Mb Maxtor hard drive with 15ms access; 16-bit controller with 1:1 interleave; 32K disk read-look-ahead cache buffer
- 64K SRAM memory cache; read/write-back caching
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy drives; also read/write low density disks
- Eight expansion slots; one 32-bit slot; six bit and one 8-bit slot
- Weitek math coprocessor support
- One parallel and two serial ports
- 16-bit SVGA with 1024 x 768 resolution; 512K video memory
- Clock/calendar rated at 5 years
- 200 watt power supply (220 watt power supply in tower case)
- Seven bay upright tower case; room for three exposed and four internal half-height devices or desktop case with room for three exposed and 2 internal half-height devices
- Front mounted reset and high/low speed controls
- Exclusive Northgate *OmniKey*™ ULTRA keyboard
- 1024 x 768 resolution 14" SVGA color monitor
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software installed
- On-line User's Guide to the system and MS-DOS 4.01
- QA Plus Diagnostic and Utility software
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse
- Samna® Ami™ Professional word processing software installed
- Informix Wingz™ spreadsheet software installed
- 1 year warranty on system parts and labor; 5 years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified

Power User's 486i ISA System

$7299.00

Base System starts at $5199.00
Delivered To Your Home or Office!

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard ... or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS *We hear you!*™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA.

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION -- AND 2 DISKS

FREE!

PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

- One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**
- Two years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILITIES LIBRARY!

1-800-289-0429

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90. Regular annual subscription price is $44.97. Add $31 for postage per year outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

scanner models. These should prove helpful once you've narrowed the field to units that meet your overall application requirements. A review of the relevant considerations follows.

In determining what image quality you can live with, you're essentially dealing with what resolution and how many gray scales are acceptable and whether color is needed. Scan rates vary among scanners, with faster scanners, of course, tending to be more costly than slower ones. Remember, too, that while many scanners now offer 256 gray levels—even at 300 dpi resolution few output devices can take advantage of this much information. A 64-gray-scale scanner is generally better suited for most standard halftone image scanning. If you want to keep cost to a minimum and expect to be scanning only line art (black and white images), a simple two-tone scanner will suffice.

Moreover, while desktop scanners offer the best scan results, low-cost handheld scanners are acceptable for applications that involve only small line art and graphics images, such as company logos. Of the desktop units, flatbed scanners generally offer the greatest flexibility and accuracy and are correspondingly the most expensive choice. Sheet-fed scanners also provide good scanning results but can't handle bound materials. Overhead scanners offer the ability to scan small 3-D objects but at higher resolutions do not generally offer the same scan quality as the flatbed and sheet-fed units, since the image is further away from the scanhead.

For any graphics scanner, you must also make sure the scanner supports the software you will be using. If your graphics software supports TIFF, you will have no problem, and the *PC Paintbrush* .PCX format is also supported by most. Any other file format will probably require the use of a format-translation program, and while this is acceptable for occasional applications, it can be a burdensome extra step if required for every scanned image.

If you will be doing OCR, you will want a fairly high-resolution scanner: at least 200 dpi, with 300 dpi or higher preferred. Again, make sure the scanner works with the OCR software you are considering. While most OCR programs will work with any TIFF file, some are designed to work only with certain scanners. And even among OCR packages that can decode information from TIFF files, some, such as Dest's *Recognize!*, work more efficiently when allowed to operate directly with the specific scanners for which they are designed.

In determining your system requirements, bear in mind that many scanner software packages will not work on an XT system, but require an AT (286 or 386) system. This is particularly true for OCR. System RAM is also a concern. Scanned graphics images can take up a lot of memory, and many graphics editors bring the entire image into RAM before editing, so 1MB to 4MB of extended or expanded (EMS 4.0) memory is often required.

Similarly, you must make sure your hard disk has enough room to store the scanned images. And if you need to archive scanned images or transfer them to another system, remember that the image files will probably be too large to fit on a floppy diskette, so you'll need a tape drive or other transfer device.

Scanner technology is evolving rapidly, with improvements both in hardware and software being introduced constantly. Higher resolution is becoming more commonplace and will continue to be an area of scanner improvement. Several color scanners are already available, though, like color laser printers, they are expensive and only limited software is presently available to support them. Proving that color scanners can be cost effective, Microtek recently introduced its MSF-3002 color scanner for under $2,700. Finally, scanner support software—the piece of the puzzle that makes these hardware wonders useful in real applications—is being continually refined and improved. This, perhaps, will be the biggest area of scanner technology advancement.

The Spanish government recently began an ambitious project to archive 9,000,000 documents related to Columbus's voyage with the Niña, Pinta, and Santa María. An image database will be stored on optical disks and will eventually be available to libraries throughout the world. This is a good example of how scanners are being applied in applications that could not even have been considered a few years ago. The future holds many more, including some that are sure to touch on your own productivity. ■

Roger C. Alford is a design engineer and the author of two books and many articles on computers and electronics.

Northgate™ Gives You Credit!

Pay for your Northgate system with budget-easing monthly installments.

Owning any Northgate system is easy and affordable when you use Northgate's Big 'N' credit card. Own an award-winning computer system without straining your budget or tying up your major credit cards. When you Charge-it on Big 'N' your payments fit your budget every month.

Simply fill out the Big 'N' information form at the right and send it to Northgate Computer Systems, P.O. Box 59080, Minneapolis, MN 55459. We'll do the rest. Better yet, call our toll free number and talk to a Big 'N' representative.

After your credit is approved, one of our expert sales representatives will help you design the Northgate system that's just right for you. Best of all, your system will be shipped promptly.

Northgate also offers flexible long term leasing plans for your business. You can choose the plan that best suits your needs, with up to 5 year terms available.

Charge-it on Northgate's Big 'N' credit card! It's EASY to qualify, CONVENIENT to use with 24 hours a day, 7 days a week service, and assures FAST delivery after you order.

Northgate and the Northgate Big 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. ©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved.

BIG 'N' REQUEST FOR CREDIT

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN RESIDENTS
You must disclose your marital status
☐ married
☐ unmarried
☐ legally separated

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box)
☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application
☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.
☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Complete sections "a" and "b" only

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two year's residence and employment history. This will enable your application to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "D" on back.

Applicants must be 18 years of age or older.

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit $ _____

Your Name: First Initial Last **Date of Birth:** Mo Day Yr **Social Security Number:**

Present Address Street Apt. # City State Zip **Home Phone** ( ) –

Date of Residence: Month Year **Monthly Payment $** Buy Rent Other

Previous Address: **Dates of Residence:** From To

Your Employer: (If self-employed, see rear panel) **Date of Employment:** Mo Yr **Position:** **Monthly Income:** Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address: Street City State **Business Phone:** ( ) –

Previous Employer **Address:** **Dates of Employment** From To

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation. **Other Income:** ____ I have received since (Date) Monthly Income Gross $ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You Relationship

b. Credit Information

Include joint applicant's information if joint account requested

Bank Account: Bank Name Address Checking Savings

Bank Account: Checking Savings

	Payment	Balance
Bank Loan References:		
Bank Card References: VISA MasterCard		
Other Credit Card Reference		
Other Credit References: Account No Expires		

Driver's License No State Expires

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information

"If you are a married Wisconsin applicant you must provide your spouse's information below even though your spouse may not be signing this contract"

Joint Applicant's Name First Initial Last **Date of Birth** Mo Day Yr **Social Security Number**

Address Street Apt. # City State Zip **Date of Residence:** Mo Yr **Home Phone** ( ) –

Employer **Date of Employment:** Mo Yr **Position** **Monthly Income** Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address: Street City State **Business Phone** (–

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self-employed

Business Name Proprietorship Corporation Partnership

Business Address Business Telephone ( ) –

Description of Business Your Position In Business Since

Your annual income from business Business annual income (gross) (net)

You must provide at least one of the following:

1. Business Bank Name Telephone ( ) – Personal Banker's Name
2. Accountant's Name Telephone ( ) –
3. **Financial statement on business attached**

PCM1090

PHONE NORTHGATE NOW 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK.

800-548-1993

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability: 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Zenith Data Systems Presents Everything You Love About The PC ...Plus The Benefits Of Graphical Computing.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™

Zenith Data Systems was the first to offer Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0 and Asymetrix® ToolBook® *pre-installed* on every hard drive 386-based desktop PC. And that's just part of *The Seamless Solution* we've created for today's graphical computing environment.

With Microsoft Windows version 3.0 and the fingertip simplicity of the Microsoft Mouse, your Zenith Data Systems PC lets you glide graphically, *seamlessly* between applications. While Asymetrix ToolBook lets you design your own applications under Windows version 3.0. So your productivity will soar. With the greatest of ease.

A $643 value,* Microsoft Windows version 3.0, Asymetrix ToolBook and the Microsoft Mouse are all yours with every Intel386,™ 386 EISA or 386SX desktop PC.

Add our award-winning 14" VGA Flat Technology Monitor, and you've got *The Seamless Solution.* So your Windows version 3.0 and ToolBook applications will come to life with breakthrough clarity.

Zenith Data Systems. Transforming the PC into a powerful graphic environment. For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call:

1-800-523-9393

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Zenith Data Systems Sphere

The universal symbol of simplicity, the sphere perfectly represents The Seamless Solution™ from Zenith Data Systems.

ZENITH data systems

Groupe Bull

Microsoft and *Windows version 3.0* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Asymetrix and ToolBook are registered trademarks of Asymetrix Corporation. Intel386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
*Based on suggested retail price if purchased separately. © 1990 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

by
Jay Munro

Utilities

PCBOOK Makes Your LaserJet Print Files In Booklet Form

A README disk file is a convenient way for a software seller to extend the life of his already printed documentation, but at best it's a nuisance for the buyer. COPYing README to PRN simply produces a mass of unnumbered pages that don't even fit within the documentation package. And trying to reformat the file with your word processor not only takes a lot of time, but usually still sends you looking for the paper cutter.

PCBOOK eliminates all this hassle. It prints your README (or similar) files on double-sided pages arranged so that with one fold they become a neat little brochure that fits right into the regular documentation booklet or diskette sleeve. All you have to do is select the file and options—which include automatic page numbering—and reload the paper once, in order to print the back side(s).

PCBOOK is designed to work with an HP LaserJet Series II, IIP, or III. No additional printer memory or external fonts are required. Because it prints in landscape mode, on both sides, and uses the built-in Line Printer font rather than the larger, default Courier, PCBOOK can put four standard pages of 80 characters per line, 66 lines per page, on a single 8½- by 11-inch sheet. The formatting of the original file is retained, so indenting, columns, or code listings will print out correctly.

The easiest way to get a copy of PCBOOK is to download its .EXE file from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "PCBOOK by Modem." The source code, PCBOOK.BAS, is written in QuickBASIC and can also be downloaded from PC MagNet. If you wish to customize the program (see the sidebar "Customizing PCBOOK"), you'll need Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0b or 4.5, or Version 6.0 or 7.0 of the BASIC compiler.

If you do not have a modem, you can also get the source code by mail or fax by sending a *postcard* with your name, address, and fax number (if applicable) to Utilities, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Attention: Katherine West. No phone calls, please. (Note: estimated fax length is six pages.)

■ The painless way to handle README and similar files is to turn them automatically into handy booklets.

USING PCBOOK

The full syntax for PCBOOK is

```
PCBOOK [path]filename [/F] [/P]
 [/D] [/C] [/2] [/A] [/W] [/S]
 [/H]
```

The *filename* can designate almost any regular text or ASCII file, including those created with *PC Magazine*'s TED.COM or Borland's *SideKick*. Each line of text must be terminated by a carriage return and a line feed character, and you may include form feeds (also called *page feeds*) to force page breaks within the text. Note that PCBOOK does not (by default) wrap lines with lengths greater than 80 characters. As explained in more detail below, text files with longer lines *can* be printed with line wrap (not word wrap) by including the /W switch in the command, though at the cost of a small degradation of speed. Since most README files never exceed the 80-character width of the screen, this switch option will be needed only occasionally.

When entered with a filename, PCBOOK begins by calculating the number of sheets needed for printout. After displaying this total, the program proceeds to print the front side. If you run out of paper on the first pass, you are given the option to reload and continue or to cancel. (It's a good rule of thumb to keep your paper tray filled at least half way; it helps avoid paper jams.) If you want to know the number of sheets of paper required before actually printing, start PCBOOK with the /C switch added. PCBOOK will pause after displaying the number of sheets the file needs. Now you can press ENTER to continue or hit the Esc key to cancel printing and return to the DOS prompt. After PCBOOK has completed printing the first side, it will prompt you to reload the pages in order to print the second side.

Reloading the half-printed paper is very easy. If you use the normal top-bin output to collect the printed sheets, simply transfer them back on top of the remaining sheets in the paper supply tray. Just be careful not to flip or rotate the pages in relation to the way they came out of the printer. The paper orientation through the LaserJet is text-side-up going in and text-side-down coming out, as illustrated in Figure 1. Note, however, that *if you use the rear output tray* on the LaserJet, you will have to turn the stack of sheets over before loading it into the paper feed tray for side-two printing. When you've reloaded the paper into the supply tray, press Enter to continue printing to the end of the file.

When its print job is complete, PCBOOK displays a message on the screen and returns you to the DOS prompt.

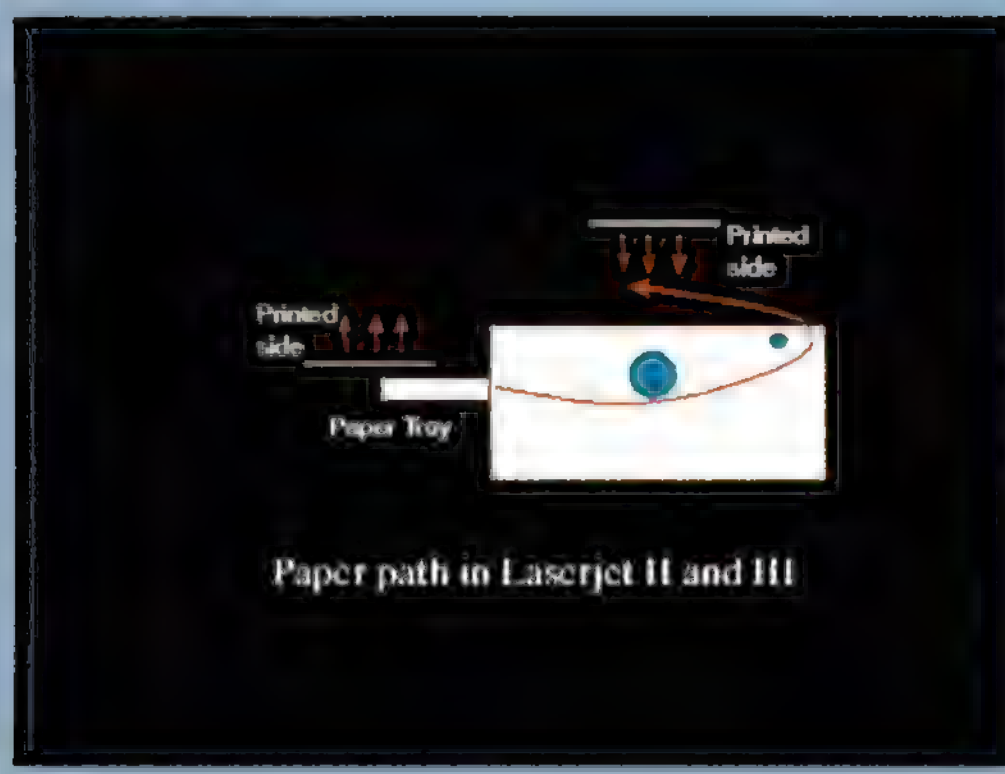


Figure 1: In normal printing, the LaserJet printers turn the paper over for you, so to print the sheet(s) on side two, you merely reload the half-printed sheets without changing the way they have come out of the printer.

All you need to do then is to staple or fold the booklet together. Naturally, before running the program, you should have your LaserJet turned on (unless you plan to select the /A switch as described below) stocked with paper, and on-line; some of the error messages have a long time-out before they appear.

PCBOOK OPTIONS

A printed header on each page is frequently useful, and PCBOOK has three optional switches for including header information. The /F switch prints the source filename in the center of the header; /P prints the current page number on the outside of the page; and /D prints the current date on the inside of the page. The header can use any or all three options. If a header is used, the text will start one line below and will still be 66 lines long. By default, the header, if used, will be printed on all but blank pages. (If you want headers on all the pages, see the "Customizing PCBOOK" sidebar for more information.)

LPT1 is the default printer port for PCBOOK. If your LaserJet is connected to LPT2, simply include the /2 switch when you issue the PCBOOK command. Note that since QuickBASIC supports only LPT1 or LPT2, these are the only parallel printer ports supported by PCBOOK. If you need to use the LaserJet in serial mode, use the DOS MODE command to set up the port and redirect from LPT1 or LPT2. (PCBOOK could be modified to use COM ports, but it's simpler just to follow the procedure explained in the DOS manual.)

Including the /A switch causes PCBOOK to prompt you for a filename instead of using LPT1 or LPT2. The file created will include all the printer commands that normally would be sent directly to the printer, so you need only copy the file to a LaserJet later to get your printout. The /A switch can also be used to force a dry run of the print by using the DOS device NUL as a filename. When you're in the process of modifying the program, this is a handy way to do your debugging without burning up reams of paper.

The /W switch instructs the printer to wrap lines that would otherwise extend beyond the right margin onto the next line. When PCBOOK is calculating page breaks, the extra lines are added to the count to keep pages printing correctly. The LaserJet wraps lines on a character basis, unlike a word processor, which breaks long lines on word boundaries. When the /W parameter is not used, PCBOOK defaults to line wrap off, so lines that extend into the margins will be truncated.

> PCBOOK has three optional switches that let you include header information on each page of the booklet.

Using the /H switch tells PCBOOK to display its syntax and a short description of all the switches, and then return to a DOS prompt. The /S switch, if used, adds a beep when PCBOOK successfully prints a side.

HOW PCBOOK WORKS

PCBOOK can create a booklet from a text file of any reasonable size. To overcome the problem of limited string space, PCBOOK makes use of a 513-element LONG INTEGER array called PtrArray&() to provide pointers into the file. Each element represents the location in the text file where a new page starts. The result is that 512 pages can be printed. The array elements used are always one more than the rounded-up number of pages. At 80 characters per line and up to 66 lines per page, the upper limit is a file of 2,642,240 bytes.

PCBOOK opens the text file as a binary file and reads it into a buffer. The buffer is scanned for line feed (LF) and form feed (FF) characters, using BASIC's INSTR function. If both are found, the form feed position is compared with the line feed position. If the form feed is closer to the start of the scan, the page count is incremented and the offset into the file is recorded. If the line feed is closer, then the current line count is incremented. The page is incremented and recorded when the line count reaches 66 lines, and the line counter is cleared to start again.

As the buffer is exhausted, another portion is read from the file; this continues until the whole file is processed. The input file is then closed and the last element of the pointer array is set to the length of the file.

The actual printing begins with clearing the LaserJet of any temporary macros, temporary fonts, and text and margin commands that may be left in the printer from earlier use. (Hewlett-Packard recommends resetting the LaserJet at the beginning and end of every print job.) All the commands used in PCBOOK are temporary and will be cleared at the end of the printing.

First, PCBOOK selects the escape sequences to put the LaserJet into landscape mode. Then it selects the sequences for the Line Printer font and the Pitch and turns off the default perforation skip. (The default setting of the perforation skip causes the LaserJet to eject a page when the printing goes past the number of lines set on the

WORK SPACE VS. SPACE THAT WORKS

You're tripping over your keyboard. Your monitor is too low. That report you're working on has vanished. The printer noise is driving you crazy. Paper is everywhere.

But don't give up.

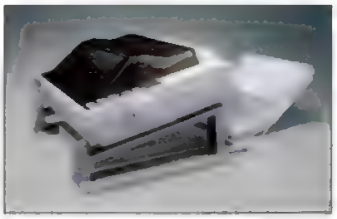
What you need is some help from Kensington.

Store your keyboard out of the way with Keyboard Slideaway.®

See eye to eye with the data you're entering with SideClip.®

Silence your noisy printer with Printer Muffler®80 and Stand.

Get your CPU off your desk with our sturdy Universal System Stand.



Even keep your printouts organized with our Universal Printer Stand's convenient paper catcher.

And unlike other accessories, Kensington's products fit right in with the design of your PC.

The styling is complementary.

The construction is solid. The materials are of the same high quality.

Kensington.

Because you can't work efficiently if your space doesn't work.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENSINGTON.

Keyboard Slideaway, Printer Muffler, SideClip, Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
© 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.

front panel. Since PCBOOK prints up to 68 lines per page when using a header, this would create a problem.)

The Macro function is a very handy, though underutilized feature of the LaserJet Series printers. You can create up to 32 macros with a standard Series II (up to 32,768 macros using a Series IIP or Series III and enough printer memory), and they can be called with a single command. Using printer macros to control the margins of the left and right side of the sheet reduces the number of commands sent to the printer for each page.

An escape command is sent to signal the start of the macro. Almost any instruction that follows can then be recorded and assigned to the macro. To terminate the macro, another escape sequence is sent to show where to stop. The macro is then defined as either permanent or temporary. For our purposes, the macros are made temporary, and so will be cleared at the end of the job.

The actual printing of the text file is done using BASIC PUT and GET statements using pointer array values that correspond to the page to be printed. For example, to print page 3, the value in element 3 is subtracted from element 4 to determine the length of page 3. A string buffer is created with this length, and the whole page is read from the text file into the string with BASIC's GET using the value in element 3 as the SEEK (or starting) point in the file. The string is scanned for a line feed character; in its absence, PCBOOK prints the entire buffer string. If a form feed is present, the string is printed up to, but not including the form feed. Because the LaserJet printer recognizes carriage returns, line feeds, and form feeds, the whole page can be sent to the printer in one print command. Printing the complete page string is much faster than printing a line at a time.

Booklets must always have an even number of sheets, and the total page count must be rounded up to the next multiple of 4. Once rounded up, the number of pages is divided by four to reflect the number of

CUSTOMIZING PCBOOK

by Jay Munro

A QuickBASIC program like PCBOOK should not, by any means, be considered untouchable. Starting from the basic working program, you should consider making modifications both to add desired features to the program and to further your knowledge of programming in general. As you trace through the source listing of a program, your imagination should set you to asking yourself, "What if . . . ?" To jump-start your creative juices, here are a few suggestions.

Printing the filename on every page is fine for program listings, but a title like LGR4DEC.TXT might be a bit cryptic for the general user. By adding an input statement to prompt for a descriptive title, the header could be made clearer. A new switch, such as /T, could trigger the prompt and set the PC.DoHeader flag for printing. A one-line title of up to 80 characters could then be added comfortably. Since a LaserJet macro may contain the text as well as the printer commands, your title could be loaded into the printer only once as a macro and called by number to be printed.

While you're at it, perhaps the page numbers would look nicer in a footer. Just set up the page numbers in the same manner as in the current header, but print the string at the end of the page instead of the beginning. After printing the page, use LJLocate to position the LaserJet cursor at line 68 and print the string.

To put a larger amount of text on each page, legal size paper could be substituted. Modify the macros one and two for wider margins and change PC.LineLen to the maximum number of characters that will fit in between. You may want to experiment with the lengths of the lines by creating a simple test file of numbers 1234567890, repeating on each line. Then, when you print the file, count the zeros as ten (characters) and add the last number to find the length of a line with the new margins. For example,

```
1234567890123456789012345678901234
```

is 34 characters long. Of course, you must not use the /W option at this time.

The best place for a program README file is with the original documentation. Depending on the method of binding or finishing your booklets, the center area or gutter of the pages produced by PCBOOK may need to be adjusted. To accommodate a three-hole punch, the PC.LineLen value should be made smaller and the center margins made wider.

To keep up with the latest fads in documentation, any extra blank pages that must be added when the text comes up short could be printed with the classic "This page intentionally left blank." Alternatively, you could be creative, with "This page is not really blank is it?", or "This space for rent, inquire . . . " Again, a LaserJet macro would fit the bill nicely.

As hinted in the text, users of Microsoft's Professional Development System may want to replace the OPEN for INPUT section—that tests for the existence of the text file—with the new DIR$ function. The line

```
IF LEN(DIR$(Filename$)) = 0 THEN
 GOTO GetName
```

will check the file without ON ERROR. Because the check is now contained locally, the user input section can be moved to its own module, making a cleaner program. The DIR$ function may also be used to add multiple file printing. An array of filenames can be created and fed to PCBOOK for printing.

PCBOOK works best on files of at least three or more pages, but for single or two-page files, a special condition could be added to print only on one side of the paper.

Finally, to print a header on every page, whether blank or not, remove the

```
IF PC.DoHeader THEN
```

statement from the two-page printing routines under the DoPass label. Calling Header prints every page with the header information. ■

ZEOS® 386SX™.

"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"

– PC Magazine

ZEOS
ZEOS
386SX

Your own ZEOS 386SX!

Only $1395

Call Now!
800-423-5891

TAKE YOUR PICK!

Choose from 4 great money saving packages

or specify your own custom configuration!

The Complete ZEOS 386SX, Package #1. Your complete 386SX system

ONLY $1395

This is your complete 386SX system for only $1395. It includes all the features described in the column to the left. System highlights include:

- Screaming ZEOS 16MHz 386SX motherboard.
- Ultra-fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive.
- Genuine Teac® 1.2MB floppy.
- 512K of High Speed 60ns DRAM, 16MB capacity.
- Shadow RAM/EMS capability, 387SX support.
- ZEOS 14" Flat Screen Tilt/Swivel Amber Monitor.
- Genuine Hercules® Graphics Card.
- Two Serial, one Parallel and one Game Port.
- ZEOS SuperCase: 2 Cooling Fans, 6 Bays, 200 Watt power supply.
- ZEOS R/S 101 keyboard.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty, with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.

The Incredible Upgrade Package #2

ONLY $1995

We take Package #1 and upgrade your Editor's Choice system to include:

- Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 card with 256K DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- One full Megabyte of 60ns DRAM.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software.

PC Magazine* said it best. "Great expandability, quality parts, and down-to-earth pricing...the result is a winner." —*Editor's Choice!

20MHz Now Available!

How do you improve on the fastest SX tested? Make it even faster with the new Intel 386SX-20! Add only $300 to any package.

Incredible Upgrade Package #3

ONLY $2195

Now take Two megabytes of memory and a second floppy drive and save even more! Your extras now include:

- Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 card with 256K DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Two full Megabytes of High Speed DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5," 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

Incredible Upgrade Package #4

ONLY $2295

Want an even bigger hard disk? Package #4 gives you all the extras *plus* our Fast 65MB hard drive. Outrageous savings!

- High Speed 65MB Hard Drive, 1:1, RLL.
- Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 card with 256K DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Two full Megabytes of High Speed DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5," 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

award winning ZEOS 386SX for only $1395? After all, there are *no compromises* in this system. Quite frankly, a great price is the result of many ZEOS advantages.

For instance. Unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff *plus* our own board level manufacturing facilities. All right here in St. Paul. When it comes with the ZEOS® name it comes with World Class Quality. It's the best you can buy.

You are saving too because you are buying direct from ZEOS. And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, twenty four hours a day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

Because nearly 50% of our system sales comes from previous ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you after you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

Price. Support.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour Tech Support and is it ever good! Anytime you need help your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline direct to your own personal technician—one who knows your system inside and out. We're here if you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every day. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

LEASE 5.0

Conventional Memory
0.49
0.83
0.83

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX TODAY!

Ordering your ZEOS 386SX is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. Buying the ZEOS 386SX is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages, OS/2 and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

rices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details.
ompaq and Deskpro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation; 386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM INCLUDES ALL OF THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY $1395!

- Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU. 8/16 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard selectable. Reset/Turbo Buttons.
- Fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive, 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, 1:1 interleave, high speed data transfer rate!
- 512K of high speed memory expandable to 16MB.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen High-Res amber monitor, Tilt and Swivel Base. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced keyboard with pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed serial ports plus parallel and game ports on ZEOS's own proprietary I/O card.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, driven by the best power supply money can buy.
- Speed demons appreciate our Shadow RAM/EMS capability, and full 387SX support.
- Includes our 6-bay ZEOS space saver case with two cooling fans for added reliability. Top notch.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts policy.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Outside U.S./Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, AmExp, Z-Card and COD.

Copyrighted material

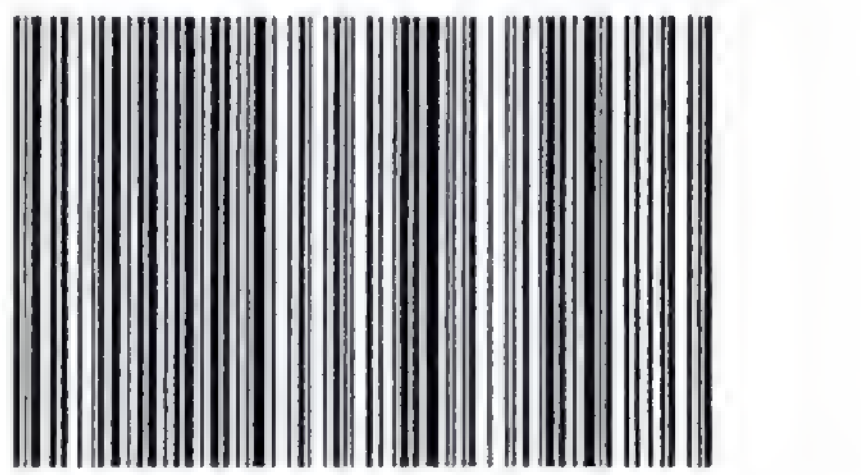
You Simply Can't Go Wrong!

"The ZEOS 386SX-16 successfully combines the two things people most want in their systems: solid performance and attractive pricing...The ZEOS is the fastest SX tested."

PC Magazine, On why the ZEOS® 386SX Wins Editor's Choice.

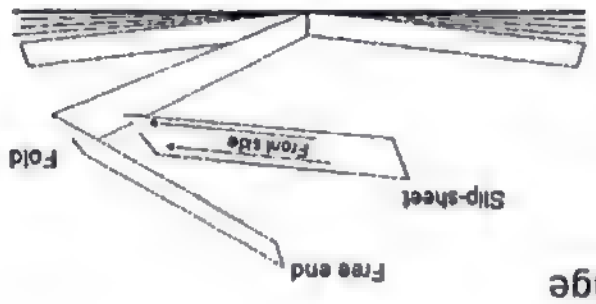
Starting complete at only $1,395 the ZEOS 386SX will be your choice too. Come on in and take a look!

Folded edge of the page



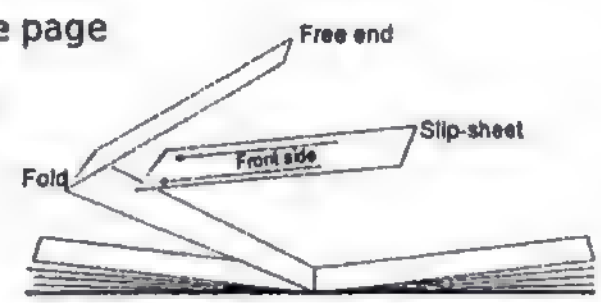
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



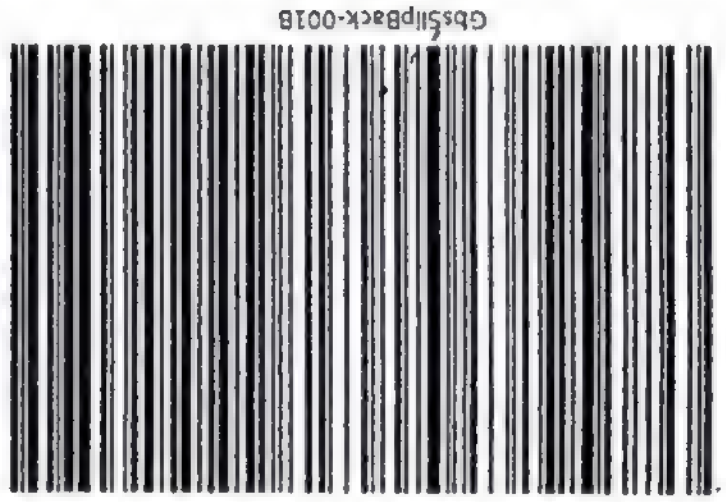
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

YES, COMPLETE. $1395

Editor's Choice! "ZEOS comes in a winner...The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value...great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *PC Magazine, Editor's Choice.*

How could we say it any better? You simply can't go wrong. The ZEOS 386SX is the best you can buy.

And right now, you can buy your own *complete* ZEOS 386SX 42MB hard drive system for only $1395!

Nothing can touch it. The ZEOS 386SX gives you Guaranteed Value you simply can't get anywhere else. And ZEOS is America's premier '386 systems manufacturer. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS '386 systems *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others. But why do they call the ZEOS 386SX "a terrific choice"? Four key reasons:

Performance. Quality.

ZEOS 386SX

YOU WANT PERFORMANCE? THIS IS IT!

ZEOS has invested literally thousands of hours creating the world's finest 386SX. And as *PC Magazine* said "it is the fastest SX tested," an awesome performer indeed!

This is no rehashed '286 design. It's a true '386 from the ground up. A Rock Solid Investment that runs circles around everything else out there.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES R

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation
ZEOS 386SX/16	3.99	6.98
IBM PS/2 Model 55SX	4.46	8.46
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67

QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON. ZEOS QUALITY.

Your ZEOS 386SX is designed and manufactured right in our own laboratories. We have used only the *very best* components available. From the power supply right thru to the video, every component is absolute top quality.

As an example. If you order a mono system you'll appreciate the fact that we use only genuine Hercules® brand monochrome graphics cards. They cost us more than double what others pay for their cheaper "Hercules compatible" cards. But Hercules® is quality. Quality you deserve.

And if you're a VGA buyer you'll absolutely *love* our VGA display. As *PC Magazine* said "the ZEOS VGA display and card prove to be one of the fastest overall...tying with the Compaq Deskpro 386S." Now that's *hot* video!

Even the floppy drive. Yours will be a genuine Teac.® They cost a lot more but you simply can't buy better. ZEOS systems. Quality from the ground up.

AN INCREDIBLE PRICE FOR AN INCREDIBLE MACHINE.

Incredible is the word! How can we build your

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All
Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation;
©ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

Apply Now for the Z•CARD!

Your own ZEOS® Revolving Charge Account

SEND FOR YOUR ZEOS CREDIT CARD

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z•Card™ Application and mail it today to **ZEOS International, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.** We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years residence and employment history.* If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete "Self Employment Information" section. **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. **If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call 800-421-8942 For Assistance.** Thank You!

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Do not complete Section C.*

*If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS: YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS:

☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

A. YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name _____

Home Phone (_____) _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____

Previous Address _____

Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Monthly Gross Salary $ _____ Bus. Phone (_____) _____

Previous Employer _____ From - To

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation.

Additional Monthly Income $ _____ Source: _____

Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____ Relationship _____

B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE: Checking Account ☐ Yes ☐ No
Savings Account ☐ Yes ☐ No

	Y/N	How Many?		Y/N	How Many?
Bank Loan	___	_____	Dept. Store Charge Card	___	_____
VISA	___	_____	Credit Union Account	___	_____
MasterCard	___	_____	Other Major Charge Cards	___	_____
Finance Company Loan	___	_____			

There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or 612-635-0613 or write to ZEOS, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

NY—A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

OH—THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDITWORTHY CUSTOMERS AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW

C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone (_____) _____ Date of Residence _____ (Mo./Yr.)

Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Bus. Phone (_____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary $ _____

D. SELF-EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

Business Name _____

Type of Business ☐ Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☐ Corporation

Business Phone (_____) _____

In Business Since _____

Your Annual Income From Business Gross _____ Net _____

Personal Banker's Name _____

Banker's Telephone Number (_____) _____

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

Buyer's Signature _____ **Date** _____

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sheets to be printed. For example, a 41-page file will be rounded up to 44 pages, resulting in 11 sheets being printed upon, though the last three pages will be intentionally blank.

To create a two-sided booklet in the correct format, the pages cannot be printed sequentially. On the first pass, printing starts with the first page (page 1) on the right and the last page on the left. The pages are increased by two on the right and decreased by 2 on the left. At the end of the first pass, half the pages in the file have been printed on the paper. To print the other side, the sheets are reloaded into the paper tray. The second pass starts with the center of the book—pages 21 and 22 in the example above—and continues incrementing and decrementing the pages by 2 until done. In this way, when the sheets are removed from the printer and folded in half, the pages will be in the correct order for reading.

A PROGRAMMING OVERVIEW

PCBOOK has four major sections: (1) initialization, command-line parsing, and user input; (2) input file processing; (3) printer setup; and (4) input file printing.

The initialization portion of PCBOOK assigns default values to many of the variables that are subsequently used throughout the program. Even though PCBOOK is a modular program, it is still a single BASIC file, and so can use shared variables. Sharing certain variables cuts down on passing often-used values. Furthermore, PCBOOK represents all numeric data using integers (short or long) for speed and smaller code size.

> PCBOOK represents all numeric data using integers for speed and smaller code size.

THE COMMAND LINE

QuickBASIC provides a reserved string variable called COMMAND$ for all command-line input, and PCBOOK uses the command line as the main entry point for parameters. Unlike C, which parses the command line into separate arguments, QuickBASIC users must parse the line manually. To keep the program size down, PCBOOK is coded to expect the *filename* parameter first, though optional switches thereafter may be entered in any order. LTrim$ is used to trim leading spaces that could inhibit the parsing of the filename. If the first character encountered is a /, PCBOOK assumes that no filename was specified and prompts you for one.

QuickBASIC's powerful INSTR function is used extensively throughout PCBOOK to scan strings for matching characters. INSTR takes a source string and a search string argument and, with an optional starting-position argument, returns the position within the search string

TALKING TO YOUR LASERJET

by Jay Munro

To many programmers, LaserJet escape sequences look like hieroglyphics. But while a statement like

```
ESC(8UEsc(s0p16.67h8.5v0s0b0T
```

looks so fearsome as to stifle any thoughts you may have had about programming your printer, the LaserJet language (PCL) is really quite easy to understand. Moreover, it's an extremely powerful text-and-graphics printing language. By knowing a little about how PCL is structured, you will be on your way to designing your own LaserJet programs.

PCL is divided into two types of commands: control codes and escape codes. Control codes are single characters, such as carriage return (Ctrl-M), line feed (Ctrl-J) or form feed (Ctrl-L). Printing control codes in BASIC is usually done by sending the appropriate CHR$() character, for example, CHR$(12) for page feed.

Escape codes are commands that have two or more characters, the first of which is always an ASCII ESC character (in BASIC, a CHR$(27)). The ESC character is a signal to the printer that the following character or characters are a printer command.

PCL escape commands are further divided into two types, two-character escape sequences and parameterized escape sequences. Two-character commands consist of the ESC character and one other character. The printer reset command, ESCE, is an example of a two-character command.

The parameterized escape sequences are the heart and soul of the PCL language. The escape sequence shown in the first paragraph is an example. Within a parameterized sequence, ASCII characters can function either as data or can represent the type of command or data. The following example shows the escape sequence to position the LaserJet cursor at the fifth row.

```
ESC&a5R
```

The five components of this sequence break down thus:

ESC—the normal ASCII escape character.

&—a character—an ASCII character with a value from 33 to 47 decimal (! to /)—that signifies that the escape sequence is *parameterized*, that is, that the printer is to expect more characters in the sequence.

a—a group character—an ASCII character with a value from 96 to 126 decimal (' to ~)—that specifies the group to which the command belongs. The "a" group affects cursor-positioning and margin-control commands.

5—a value field. Depending on the command, this field may be actual data or an index to the group of commands. In this example it's the number of the row at which to position the cursor. Font control sequences use this field to specify action to take on the last font specified.

R—the termination character—an ASCII character with a value from 64 to 94 (@ to ^)—signifies the end of the command and the parameter (in this case the row) to which it applies.

This sample parameterized se-

where a match begins. A 0 is returned if no match is encountered.

PCBOOK scans for each / switch separately and sets flags or variables accordingly. The /F, /P, and /D switches are grouped together and printed if any or all are specified. The header module creates a blank string 80 characters long, using MID$() to position the filename, page number, and date within the string for printing. If any of the three header switches is set, the PC.DoHeader flag is also set to signal that a header is to be used.

When the program starts, it must check for the existence of the input file. QB's ON ERROR facility is used in conjunction with the

```
OPEN filename$ FOR INPUT AS #1
```

statement to force an error if the file is not found. If the error is generated, the program will resume at the file-input prompt to try again. Programmers using Microsoft's Professional Development System may use the DIR$ function to accomplish the same thing. It may seem redundant to open the file just to see whether it exists: after all, the file will be opened for use in only a few lines. However, when the file is opened for use, it is with the FOR BINARY qualifier. When QuickBASIC opens a file variable for binary I/O and the file does not exist, it is simply created, and no error is generated. Thus PCBOOK would try to open it and try to print a zero-length file.

After the input file has been established, the COMMAND$ is checked one last time for the /A switch. If it finds an /A, PCBOOK prompts the user for an alternative filename or device. The OutFile$ default of "LPT1" or "LPT2" is changed to the new name.

INPUT-FILE PROCESSING

The BuildArray module is the core of PCBOOK and is called by the main module. The text file is opened FOR BINARY as #1 and read into the Buffer$. Using BASIC's INSRT function to scan for page feed and line feed characters, it locates virtual page breaks and stores them as an array of pointers into the text file. Using the full syntax of INSTR to scan the Buffer$, the parameter StPtr% is used as an offset or starting point within the string. The positions of the matches are recorded with TempLn% and TempPg% for line feed and form feed, respectively. As matches are found, the StPtr% is updated to point to 1 byte or character past the last match. By sliding the StPtr% along, the whole string is eventually scanned for form feed and line feed characters.

The actual pointers into the text file, PtrArray&(), are built by adding the position of the form feed in the current Buffer$ to the Offset& variable. Offset& is a pointer into the text file at the point where the buffer was last read. Offset& is updated on every Buffer$ read by adding the last Offset& to the length of the last Buffer$. StPtr%, the current position variable for the buffer, is also initialized at every read to ensure valid data.

The size of the file is found using the LOF() function. This information is kept

---

quence performs only one function: it positions the cursor on a specific row (5). To position it at a specific column (6), for example, another similar sequence must be sent

```
ESC&a6C
```

As you can probably imagine, sending all those ESC sequences could get very cumbersome. Fortunately, PCL offers a shortcut.

When the same parameterized and group characters are used for a number of commands, the multiple escape sequences can be combined, thus reducing the number of characters to be sent. To send the two commands above separately would require 10 characters. They can, however, be combined in the following way:

```
ESC&a6c5R  (=ESC&a6C + ESC&a5R)
```

In this sequence the ESC, parameterized, and group characters are not repeated, reducing the number of characters from 10 to 7—a 30 percent saving on overhead. The termination character (R) remains in uppercase, but all other alphabetic characters (in this case, only a c) become lowercase.

When escape sequences are combined, the commands are executed by the printer from left to right. In the above example, the LaserJet cursor is positioned at the sixth column first and then on the fifth row. In some situations the order of commands can be important, so knowing how commands execute could prevent bugs.

To use PCL commands from QuickBASIC programs, send all commands as strings. PCL commands can be built by concatenating strings and values to create a single string to send to the printer. Using our above example, the QuickBASIC syntax is

```
LPRINT CHR$(27);"&a";
LTRIM$(STR$(Col%));"C";
LTRIM$(STR$(Row%));"R";
```

The two integer values, Col% and Row%, must be converted into strings by the STR$ command, and the LTRIM$ functions remove the leading space that STR$ puts on. Occasionally, QuickBASIC, Version 4.0 and later, has problems with complex string concatenations. If you find problems printing certain concatenated strings, the workaround is to create a temporary string first, then print the temp. For example:

```
Temp$ = CHR$(27);"&a";
LTRIM$(STR$(Col%));"C";
LTRIM$(STR$(Row%));"R"
LPRINT Temp$;
```

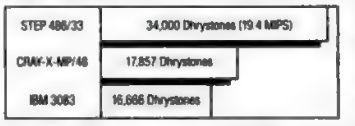
For more information about PCL and programming the LaserJet printer, get a copy of the technical reference manual for your model. Unlike many such references, the Hewlett-Packard manuals are written in clear and concise language and cover almost every aspect of programming the printer.

Now that you have gained this much insight into the LaserJet language, try to decode the lengthy first example. (Hint, it's from the font test printout on a LaserJet III.) ■

The Joneses.

Check out the benchmarks. When it comes to speed, pure and simple, mainframes are no longer the main attraction.

Introducing the Everex STEP 486/33 and STEP 486/25. Along with the STEP 486*is*, they give you desktop performance that was previously unheard of.



There are two reasons. The first, of course, is the 486™ chip. The other is AMMA,™ Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture.

AMMA uses "write-back" cache technology instead of the "write-through" technologies used in most PC's. The write-back cache was developed for mainframes. Everex was the pioneer in developing it for the PC. And in doing so, opened a whole new dimension in desktop performance.

With AMMA, you can write directly to the STEP 486's cache in nearly all cases. With write-through techniques, on the other hand, you lose most of the performance benefit of the cache.

*Inquiries from outside the U.S. call 415-498-1111. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark and Everex, STEP, STEP 486*is*, AMMA and PDS are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. 486 is a trademark of Intel Corp.

And how to keep up with them.

That's because write-through forces you to write to main memory much more often. And main memory is slower than the cache.

This is especially important in 486 computing, where the CPU performs as many as four times the write operations as in 386. Which makes AMMA's write-back architecture, combined with the 486's embedded cache, a powerful combination indeed.

But the STEP 486 machines give you more than just speed. They come with Programmable Drive Select. If your drive isn't listed on the set-up table, PDS™ lets you custom-configure the BIOS. It's good for virtually any hard drive.

What's more, all STEP systems come with a one-year extendable warranty and a one year renewable on-site service contract that also covers all Everex peripherals in the system.

To find out more, call 1-800-334-4552* for the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller—every one a high performance expert.

Then you can let the Joneses try keeping up for a change.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

© 1990 Everex Systems, Inc. For more information on how the above benchmarks were derived, please write the Everex Performance Test Center, 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All the power of The Software Link's PC-MOS operating system. All the benefits of both individual and networked PCs.

All in one high-performance, low-cost, multi-tasking system. With no terminals and no additional PCs — unless you want to optionally use your old XTs or ATs.

The UnTerminal™ UnNetwork.™

It's the ideal multiuser system for personal computer users.

UnTerminal monitor-keyboard workstations cost less than terminals. Less than text-only "intelligent I/O" solutions. Less than fiber-optic graphics solutions.

An independently operating UnTerminal workstation outperforms them all. With faster screen refresh — text *and graphics*. Instant switching between single and multiuser screens. Running popular DOS applications. And making every user feel like the only user.

UnNetwork.

Inexpensive monitor-keyboard workstations replace costly terminals and PCs on the UnTerminal™ UnNetwork.™ Run multiuser and popular PC programs at the same time—with no terminals or PCs—or use any XTs and ATs you happen to have.

The UnTerminal Video Network Adapter™ supports up to 4 Hercules-compatible workstations.

The UnTerminal Video Network Graphics Adapter™ supports up to two color graphics workstations—resolution up to 800 x 600.

The UnTerminal Connect Card makes an XT or AT into a multitasking, multiuser workstation.

Just add PC-MOS, monitors & keyboards.

The Software Link's PC-MOS multiplies the power of your PC. Why pay extra just to get the boxes? You can run up to eight color or 16 monochrome UnTerminal workstations per system — and save thousands.

Distributed by
The Software Link, Inc.

For more information, call: The Software Link, Inc. at (800) 451-LINK or (404) 448-5465.

Hercules compatible graphics using the UnTerminal (VNA).

Color graphics embedded in database using the UnTerminal (VGNA).

800 x 600 VGA graphics using the UnTerminal (VGNA).

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1990

Now XTs and ATs can be UnTerminals, too. Hotkey between local and host applications using the UnTerminal (VCCA).

THE SOFTWARE LINK

The PC-MOS UnTerminal

PC-MOS MULTIUSER SYSTEMS WITHOUT TERMINALS

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Software Link, Inc., 3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092.

Phone: (800) 451-LINK or (404) 448-5465, FAX: (404) 263-6474, Telex: 4996147 SWLINK.

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. UnTerminal, UnNetwork, Video Network Adapter, Video Connect Card Adapter and Video Graphics Network Adapter are trademarks of Advance Micro Research, Inc.

PCBOOK BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the proper number, dial (800) 346-3247; in Canada, call (800) 635-6225 (voice only). When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number nearest you. If you have a CompuServe account, type G PCMAG at any ! prompt.

After you have found the phone number nearest you, hang up and redial using that number. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. Then, at the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

To download PCBOOK.EXE and its BASIC source code listing, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next menu. Enter the filename, then select a file from those presented. Answer yes (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter for the transfer protocols. Choose one and download the file.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400 bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your manual.

PCBOOK Command

Jay Munro — October 16, 1990 (Utilities)

Purpose: Prints README and similar ASCII files in booklet format on an HP LaserJet II, IIP, or III printer. Uses two-sided printing in landscape mode, with Line Printer font so that four standard pages of 80 characters per line, 66 lines per page are printed on each sheet without formatting changes.

Format:

```
PCBOOK [path]filename [/F] [/P] [/D] [/C]
 [/2] [/A] [/W] [/S] [/H]
```

Remarks: The *filename* can designate any ASCII text file in which each line is terminated with a carriage return/line feed combination. Form feed characters can be added to force breaks in addition to those implicit in the 66-line (68-line if a header is used) page length.

Any or all of the /F, /P, and /D command-line switches can be used to create a one-line header that prints the filename, page number, and date, respectively, on all but blank pages. The /W switch causes lines exceeding 80 characters to wrap; by default such lines are truncated. Adding the /2 switch causes PCBOOK to print to LPT2 rather than the default LPT1. (Use the DOS MODE command to implement serial connection, if desired.) The /A switch can be used to direct output to a file.

PCBOOK sequences the page printing so that all side-one pages are printed in one pass. The sheets are then put back into the LaserJet paper tray and all side-two pages are printed. The finished booklet can then be created with a single fold. When using the normal (top) LaserJet output bin, the pass-one sheets should be reinserted in the paper tray without any relative change in orientation. If rear output from the printer is used, the sheets must be turned over as a group before reinsertion. To determine how many sheets will be required without automatically starting the print operation, use the /C parameter.

The /H parameter provides on-screen help for the program, and /S sounds a beep as each printing pass is successfully completed.

The source code for PCBOOK.EXE is written in QuickBASIC, and modifications will require Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0b or 4.5, or the BASIC compiler, Version 6.0 or 7.0. Both the executable and the source files for PCBOOK can be downloaded from PC MagNet.

in the TotalSize& variable. TotalSize& is compared with Offset& before each Buffer$ read. When the value in Offset& is equal or larger than TotalSize&, the operation is complete and the file is closed. Because BASIC's GET uses the length of the Buffer$ to determine how many characters it reads, TotalSize& is also used to resize the Buffer$ when the file has fewer characters left than the default BufSize%.

PCBOOK uses PtrArray&() values to SEEK into the text file at the correct page numbers. The difference between the current PtrArray& value and the following one is the length of the page in characters. In order to calculate the size of the last page, the last PtrArray&() element is assigned to TotalSize&.

PRINTER SETUP

Once the PtrArray&() has been created, the printer is initialized by sending LaserJet commands with the PrintSetup module. Most LaserJet commands are prefaced by an escape character (BASIC CHR$(27)), so to simplify sending the escape codes, I created a shared variable, ESC$. PrintSetup first resets the printer with an ESC$;"E"; command. After the reset, an ESC$;"&l10"; is sent to set page orientation to landscape mode. Both the reset and orientation commands will cause the printer to print and eject any data left in the machine prior to the commands. Notice that every ESC$ string here has a semicolon appended. When using the Print # statement, QuickBASIC normally prints a carriage return and line feed after the string. If you place a semicolon after the string, however, the carriage return and line feed will not be printed. Without the semicolon, the ESC$"E'' would reset the printer and send a carriage return/line feed. When the landscape mode command is received, the printer would print a page and then continue.

The LaserJet macros used in PCBOOK are created by the HP macro-control commands. The ID code and start macro code, ESC$;"&f#y0X";, define the beginning of the macro with ID number substituted for #; for example,

```
ESC$;"&f2y0X";  'Macro ID number 2
```

Escape codes to be included in the macro are then sent. The macro is terminated with the escape code, ESC$;"&f#y1X'';; and then defined as temporary with an ESC–$;"&f#y9X"; code. (For more discussion of the LaserJet escape commands, see the sidebar "Talking to your LaserJet.")

PRINTING THE INPUT FILE

Now that setup and processing are completed, it's an easy ride from here. The actual printing of the text file is done a page at a time, read from a particular location in the file—but not in sequential order—with BASIC's GET command into the Buffer$. The process is similar to that followed in the BuildArray subroutine, except that the PtrArray&() is used rather than created. QuickBASIC's GET command syntax is

> **The LaserJet macros used in PCBOOK are created by HP macro-control commands.**

```
GET #Filenum, Position& , Buffer$
```

Filenum is the BASIC file number with which the text file was opened. The Position is set using the PtrArray&() element that contains the starting point for the page needed. The Buffer$ is a string padded to the length of the page. For example, the current left side Buffer$ is padded with spaces using the basic statement:

```
Buffer$ =
 Space$(PtrArray&(LeftSide%+1)
 - PtrArray&(LeftSide%))
```

As we saw when we built the PtrArray&, the values in each element represent page breaks, so by subtracting the next-higher page from the one we need, we get the length of the page. The variables LeftSide% and RightSide% track the current portion of the page to be printed, while BookMark% tracks the number of sheets left to print.

When a form feed (CHR$(12)) is found in the text and recorded as a page break in the BuildArray module, the actual form feed character is counted in the page length. As the page is printed, the form feed must be removed, in order to keep the correct sheet order. An INSTR scan is done on the current Buffer$ to search for a CHR$(12), and if found, the string is printed only up to that character; otherwise the whole buffer string is printed.

PCBOOK reads the pages to print in the order of printing, not necessarily in sequential order, by using BASIC's GET statement with the position specified by PtrArray&().

After printing the left and right sides of each sheet, PCBOOK issues a form feed character. The program prints a text file in two passes, each pass printing one half of the pages. As each page is printed, the variables LeftSide%, RightSide%, and BookMark% are updated. Leftside% is decreased by 2 and RightSide% is increased by 2 because we are printing every other page on each pass. BookMark% is reduced by 1 each time, to track the number of physical sheets being printed. When BookMark% reaches 0, it signals the end of the pass.

The flag FirstPass% was set to a −1 at the start of the program, and it is now tested. If FirstPass% is true (−1) then PCBOOK prompts the user to reload the printed sheets and press Enter. The INKEY$ do/loop allows only two choices, Enter and Esc. By giving you only two ways to continue printing, the program eliminates the possibility that an accidental keypress will cause PCBOOK to resume printing before the sheets have been reloaded. The Esc key may be selected to cancel any further printing and end the program.

Assuming the user selects Enter to continue, the FirstPass% flag gets set to the value 0 and the program loops back to the DoPass label. At the end of the second pass, since the flag FirstPass% was cleared before, PCBOOK prints the message "Printing Done" to the screen and exits. On exit, an ESC$;"E"; resets the LaserJet, and BASIC's CLOSE statement closes all files.

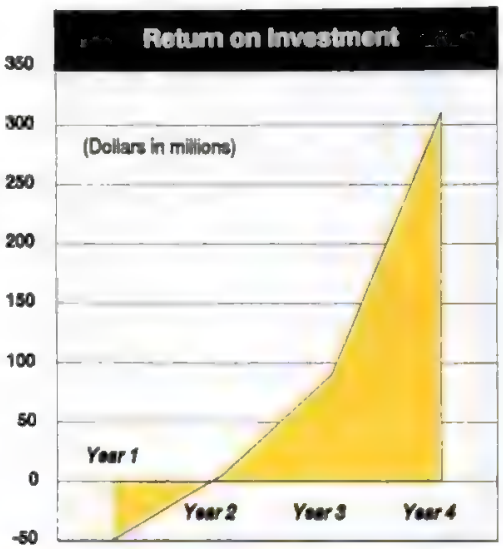
Error trapping in PCBOOK is minimal but sufficient to avoid "Abort, Retry, Fail" messages from the operating system. If the printer is off-line or the power is off, BASIC issues an error 24 or 25. Running out of paper will cause the program to return an error 27. Almost any other error will be reported by number, and if applicable, with the device name with which the error occurred. ■

Jay Munro is a staff programmer and graphic artist at Crescent Software.

To see how well we crunch numbers, look at our graphics.

Microsoft Excel for Windows.

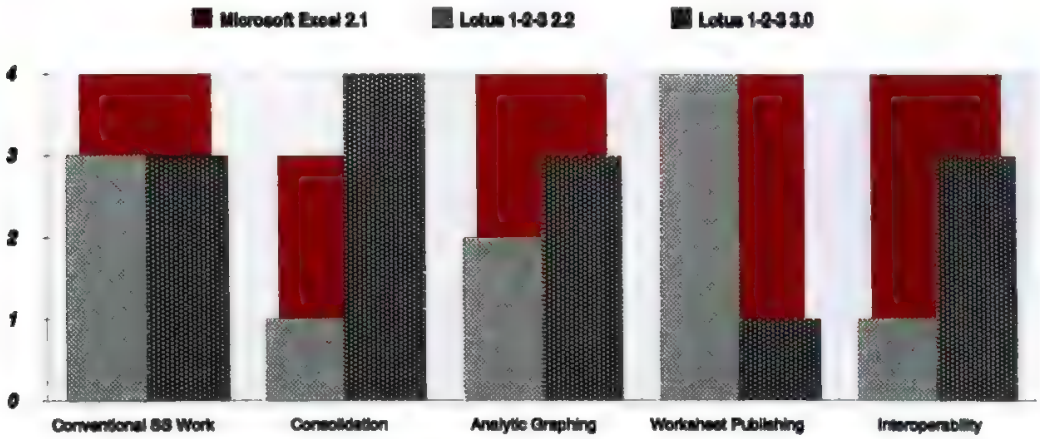
"With solid spreadsheet and charting components and a comprehensive macro language integrated into a powerful graphical environment, Excel is no more 'just a spreadsheet' than a Ferrari or a Porsche is 'just a car.'" **PC Magazine**



Based on the findings of a recent study, switching to graphical applications can yield increased productivity and can result in these dollar savings. ***

Recently, *PC Magazine* placed Microsoft Excel version 2.10 head to head with Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.2 and 3. They measured the essential criteria by which spreadsheets are judged. As you can see from the chart, Microsoft Excel proved to be superior in its balance of capabilities. Further evidence of the advantages of the graphical-based Microsoft Excel over the character-based Lotus 1-2-3 can be seen in a recent study.

Over the years, graphical-based applications result in significant dollar savings since they are faster to learn, faster to use and less frustrating to master.



In this chart, PC Magazine** compares the salient spreadsheet criteria of Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3. As you can see, Microsoft Excel showed its superiority.

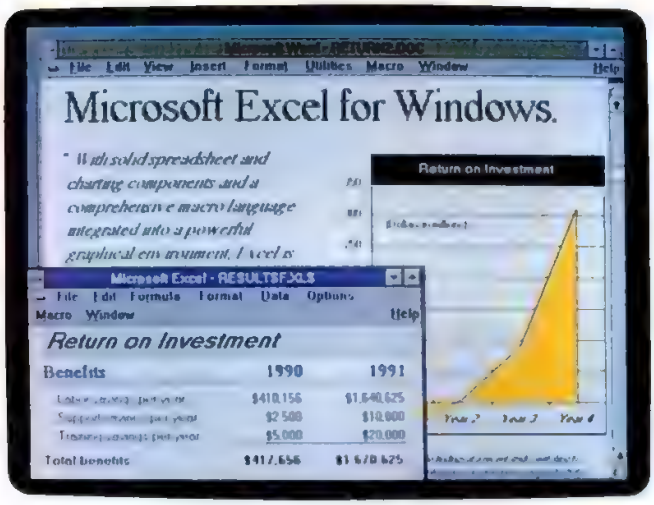
(Incidentally, this report was created using Microsoft Excel linked with Microsoft Word for Windows.)

*For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. M63. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making December 31, 1990. One free Working Model per person. Each additional Working Model is $9.95, applicable sales tax not included. Offer good while supplies last and only in the 50 United States. **Reprinted from PC Magazine, April 24, 1990. © 1990 Ziff*

If you read the report at the left, you can see in just a couple of seconds how well Microsoft® Excel for Windows™ can crunch numbers.

Which is exactly our point.

Whatever analytic case you're making, it's much more easily made with a comprehensible, bottom-line report than with a row and column spreadsheet.



Windows can display Microsoft Excel and Word for Windows at the same time so you can see how all elements of your analysis will go together.

And that's not to give up one iota of analytic power.

Fact is, Microsoft Excel gives you more power to make sense of numbers than any other spreadsheet going. Simply because whether you're analyzing or reporting, you get the power of the Microsoft Windows environment every step of the way.

For instance, you can display multiple spreadsheets simultaneously. So you can see all your data and all the relationships at once.

If you want to link a couple of those spreadsheets, just point, click.

And consider it done.

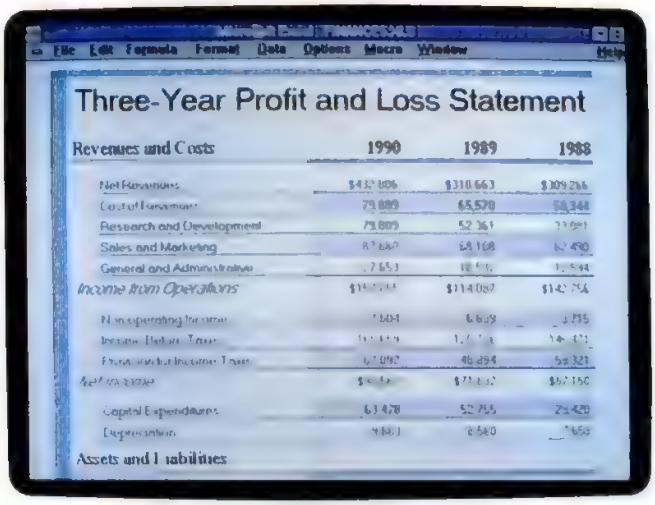
Or if you want to pull data from a variety of databases, you guessed it. Point, click and done.

Then before you wind up, you can do an audit of every formula to give you absolute confidence in your result.

And onto the finish. Which is where your results will really shine.

You can simply dress up your spreadsheet with color, shading, borders and a variety of type fonts.

Or you can chart your numbers hundreds of different ways to make them look really impressive.



Under the Windows environment, WYSIWYG lets you see exactly how your work will print out while you're creating it.

Then when you want to pull out all the stops, you can easily create full-blown reports that mix text, graphics and data. Just copy and paste using other Windows applications, like Word for Windows.

And if you're starting to worry about change, don't. Microsoft Excel reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3® files. So making a change for the better is easier done than said.

To prove it, we'll send you a free* fully functional Working Model of Microsoft Excel for Windows. Simply crunch these numbers: (800) 323-3577, Dept. M63.

That way you can see for yourself if our final analysis is correct.

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. *The first Working Model you select is free during our Windows Computing Promotion, September 15 through Communications Company. ***"The Benefits of the Graphical User Interface" prepared Spring 1990, by Temple, Barker & Sloane, Inc.

You Take Care Of Business.

Introducing the accounting software that does just what you need it to do.

Everything.

ACCPAC® accounting software was designed specifically for businesses like yours—so you can spend less time balancing your books and more time building your business.

No matter what you need to do—send an invoice, pay a bill, write a paycheck—ACCPAC provides a quick and simple way to do it. And it's so easy to learn you'll have it up and running in minutes.

At the same time, the ACCPAC family offers more advanced and comprehensive accounting packages that your company can easily upgrade to as your business grows.

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

That's why today, ACCPAC is the best-selling accounting software in the U.S. and Canada. All kinds of businesses in every type of industry trust their books to ACCPAC.

So should you.

Ask for ACCPAC BEDFORD,® ACCPAC BPI® and ACCPAC® PLUS at your local software dealer or call 1-800-531-5236.

And then take care of business. We'll take care of your books.

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We'll Take Care Of Your Books.

ACCPAC BEDFORD INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING, ACCPAC BPI and ACCPAC PLUS run on PC/DOS.
© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

Working with Metafiles: Modifying and Sharing Vector-Oriented Images

In the last issue, I discussed the support of metafiles under the OS/2 Graphics Programming Interface (GPI). A metafile is a collection of drawing commands encoded in a binary form. The metafile can be "played back" to render these drawing commands on an output device such as a video display or a printer. In structure and content, a metafile is quite different from a bitmap, which is a pixel-by-pixel representation of an image.

The bitmap and the metafile are the two standard forms of stored graphics data supported under the OS/2 Presentation Manager. You use metafiles for vector images defined by lines, filled areas, and text; you use bitmaps for raster images, which can originate from the real world through a scanner or a video frame grabber.

Both bitmaps and metafiles can be stored in memory or as disk files. In the last issue, I demonstrated how to use GpiSaveMetaFile to save a metafile to a disk file and GpiLoadMetaFile to load a disk-based metafile into memory. (Comparable functions for bitmaps do not exist in GPI; a future installment of Environments will show you how to accomplish these tasks.) This means that one program can create a metafile and store it on-disk and another program will be able to use it.

Both bitmaps and metafiles can also be shared among Presentation Manager applications through the clipboard.

METAFILES AND THE CLIPBOARD

Transferring metafiles between a Presentation Manager program and the Clipboard is a very easy operation. To see an example of this, you can modify the METAFILE program from the last issue of Environments. Replace ClientWndProc in METAFILE.C with the window procedure that is shown in Figure 1. You'll also need to include the line

```
$define INCL_WIN
```

in METAFILE.C before the line that includes the OS2.H header file.

> ■ GPI's rich support of transforms is one of its distinguishing characteristics, providing a powerful tool for manipulating metafile images.

This new version of the METAFILE program creates the metafile while processing the WM_CREATE message and then moves it into the clipboard using WinSetClipbrdData:

```
WinSetClipbrdData (hab, (ULONG)
 hmf, CF_METAFILE, CFI_HANDLE) ;
```

The second parameter is simply the handle to the metafile cast to an unsigned long integer. The last two parameters indicate that the data being set in the clipboard is a metafile, which is specified by its handle.

During the WM_PAINT message, the program obtains the handle to the metafile stored in the clipboard:

```
hmf = (HMF) WinQueryClipbrdData
 (hab, CF_METAFILE) ;
```

Of course, if the contents of the clipboard change between the WM_CREATE message and any subsequent WM_PAINT message, this will not work.

The usual rules about the clipboard apply to metafiles: After the WinSetClipbrdData call, your program no longer owns the object it has moved to the Clipboard. Do not attempt to use the handle after this call. And, when your program is obtaining an object from the Clipboard, it owns the object only between the WinQueryClipbrdData and WinCloseClipbrd functions.

If you want to continue using the object after moving it to the clipboard, make a copy of it first. In the case of a metafile, this is trivial:

```
hmfCopy = GpiCopyMetaFile (hmf) ;
```

Use one of the handles with WinSetClipbrdData and keep the other for your program to use. Similarly, when getting a metafile from the clipboard, make a copy of it before calling WinCloseClipbrd. Your program will own the copy.

HOW LARGE IS THE IMAGE?

Metafiles provide a convenient way for Presentation Manager programs to share and exchange vector-oriented graphical images, but there are some complications involved.

Suppose you're writing a PM word processing program. Text-only word processors are hopelessly passé, of course, so you want to give the user the option of including graphical images along with the text. These graphics could be either bitmaps or metafiles, and they could either be loaded from files or copied from the clipboard. You also want to give the user the option to move or resize the image. To do this intelligently, your program needs to know the size of the bitmap or metafile image.

For a bitmap, this is fairly easy. Your

program calls GpiQueryBitmapParameters to copy information about the bitmap into a BITMAPINFOHEADER structure. The cx and cy fields of this structure indicate the width and height of the bitmap in pixels. To display the bitmap in different sizes, you just pass the appropriate parameters defining the destination rectangle to the GpiWCBitBlt function.

There are no directly comparable functions in GPI for working with metafiles. However, obtaining information about the size of the metafile and actually changing its size aren't as bad as you might initially think (as I'll demonstrate in the next issue).

Indeed, once we start exploring this topic, a whole world of metafile manipulation opens up. You can display a metafile at its original size, stretch or compress it without the distortion associated with stretching or compressing bitmaps, and even rotate or shear the image. (Rotating bitmaps is something that GPI doesn't support at all.)

However, before we begin, you'll need to be familiar with the subject of GPI transforms.

GPI TRANSFORMS: AN OVERVIEW

A vector-oriented graphical image is defined by various graphics primitives, such as lines, filled areas, and text. The location of these primitives within the image is defined by coordinate points. By altering these coordinate points in a consistent manner, it is possible to alter the appearance of the image in some way. For example, if all the coordinate points were doubled, the image would be rendered twice as large.

As the word is used in computer graphics, a *transform* is a mathematical formula that modifies coordinate points. GPI's rich support of transforms is one of its distinguishing characteristics, as compared with other graphics programming systems. In this discussion, I'll restrict myself to the transforms available under the micro presentation space. (The subject becomes more complex when graphics segments—allowed in the normal presentation space—are introduced.)

When you call various GPI drawing functions such as GpiLine, GpiMove, and GpiBox, you pass coordinate points to the functions, specifying where the graphic is to appear. In many of the small Presentation Manager programs shown in previous installments of this column, these coordinate points have been in units of pixels relative to the lower-left corner of the program's client window. Thus, the client window corresponds to the upper-right quadrant of a normal Cartesian coordinate system, familiar to most high school graduates from a course in analytical geometry.

In reality, however, the coordinate points specified in the GPI drawing functions are subject to several hierarchical transforms, summarized by the diagram shown in Figure 2.

The coordinate points you pass to GPI functions are said to be points in *world coordinate* space. *World coordinate* is a traditional graphics term generally defined as "whatever coordinates are convenient for use by your application."

These world coordinates are modified by the model transform to produce points in model coordinate space. It is said that the model transform "maps" points in world space to points in model space. By default, this transform doesn't do anything and leaves the coordinate points as they were. (A transform that doesn't modify coordinates is called a *unity transform*.) You can set a nonunity model transform using GpiSetModelTransformMatrix.

Coordinates in model space are then modified by the default viewing transform to produce points on the presentation page. Normally, the default viewing transform doesn't do anything, but you can override that with a call to GpiSetDefaultViewMatrix.

Points on the presentation page are then modified by the device transform to map to device space—pixels relative to the lower-left corner of your program's window. The device transform is affected by the presentation page units and page size specified in the GpiCreatePS or GpiSetPS functions, and by the page viewport. Normally the page viewport is defined by GPI, but it can be altered by a call to GpiSetPageViewport.

It's tempting to attempt to visualize transforms graphically. However, this can prove to be very difficult. You'll acquire a

METACLIP.C COMPLETE LISTING

```
/*-----------------------------------------------------------------
   METACLIP.C -- Replacement ClientWndProc for METAFILE.C.
                 Demonstrates using the clipboard with metafiles.
                 (Remember to define INCL_WIN in METAFILE.C!)

                 (c) Ziff Communications Co, 1990
                 PC Magazine * Charles Petzold, 6/90
 -----------------------------------------------------------------*/

MRESULT EXPENTRY ClientWndProc (HWND hwnd, USHORT msg, MPARAM mp1, MPARAM mp2)
     {
     HMF hmf ;
     HPS hps ;

     switch (msg)
          {
          case WM_CREATE:
               hmf = CreateMetaFile () ;

               WinOpenClipbrd (hab) ;
               WinEmptyClipbrd (hab) ;
               WinSetClipbrdData (hab, (ULONG) hmf, CF_METAFILE, CFI_HANDLE) ;
               WinCloseClipbrd (hab) ;

               return 0 ;

          case WM_PAINT:
               hps = WinBeginPaint (hwnd, NULL, NULL) ;
               GpiErase (hps) ;

               WinOpenClipbrd (hab) ;
               hmf = (HMF) WinQueryClipbrdData (hab, CF_METAFILE) ;

               if (hmf != NULL)
                    GpiPlayMetaFile (hps, hmf, 0L, NULL, NULL, 0L, NULL) ;

               WinCloseClipbrd (hab) ;

               WinEndPaint (hps) ;
               return 0 ;
          }
     return WinDefWindowProc (hwnd, msg, mp1, mp2) ;
     }
```

Figure 1: Replace ClientWndProc in last issue's METAFILE.C program with this window procedure that demonstrates how to use metafiles with the clipboard.

The key to versatile performance...

...is the printer that gets it down on paper.

As your software becomes more sophisticated, you need a printer with capabilities to match. Canon's Laser Beam Printers provide all the performance you need to produce top quality results from today's highly advanced software applications.

Canon Laser Beam Printers are a high performance combination of vector graphics for high speed output and scalable fonts for the ultimate in type flexibility. So whichever application you choose, the output always looks the same. Beautiful.

For more information on how Canon printers can get your software's performance down on paper, call **1 (800) 848-4123.**

Canon

LASER BEAM PRINTERS

Working To Improve Your Image.™

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The XyQuest logo is a registered trademark of XyQuest, Inc. • Formtool® is a registered trademark of Bloc Publishing • The Aldus logo is a registered trademark of Aldus Corp. • Micrografx® is a registered trademark of Micrografx, Inc. • The WordStar logo is a registered trademark of Micropro International Corp. • The Informix logo is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc. • The Symantec logo is a registered trademark of Symantec Corp. • VersaCAD® is a registered trademark of Prime Computer, Inc. • Lotus® is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. • SPC Software Publishing is a trademark of Software Publishing Corp. • The Samna logo is a registered trademark of Samna Corp. • The Microsoft logo is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. • Corel® is a registered trademark of Corel Systems Corp. • Quicken® is a registered trademark of Intuit • The WordPerfect logo is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp. • Computer Associates® is a registered trademark of Computer Associates • The Ashton-Tate logo is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corp. • Digital Research® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. • Generic Software is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc. •

much better understanding working with the transform formulas.

MATRIX TRANSFORMS

Both the model transform and the default viewing transform are defined by three-by-three matrices, a very traditional concept in computer graphics. The PMGPI.H header file defines a structure named MATRIXLF for this matrix. The structure has nine fields, as shown below, that correspond to the nine cells of the matrix:

```
| fxM11   fxM12   lM13 = 0 |
| fxM21   fxM22   lM23 = 0 |
| lM31    lM32    lM33 = 1 |
```

The fx prefix on four of these structure fields indicates that the numbers are in the 32-bit FIXED format—the upper 16-bits are an integer part and the lower 16-bits are a fractional part. The l prefix on the other fields indicates these are LONG (32-bit signed long integer) values. The last column of the matrix is always initialized with 0, 0, and 1.

A point in two-dimensional world coordinate space can be represented by

(x_w, y_w)

or as a one-by-three matrix like this:

$| x_w \quad y_w \quad 1 |$

(Don't worry about the extra 1 at the end—it just makes some multiplications come out right.) When GPI applies the model transform to this coordinate point, it multiplies the one-by-three matrix by the three-by-three model transform matrix. This results in a one-by-three matrix representing the point in model coordinate space:

$| x_m \quad y_m \quad 1 |$

which is the point

(x_m, y_m)

If you've forgotten your matrix multiplication, the following formulas summarize the process:

$$x_m = x_w\ (fxM11) + y_w\ (fxM21) + lM31$$
$$y_m = x_w\ (fxM12) + y_w\ (fxM22) + lM32$$

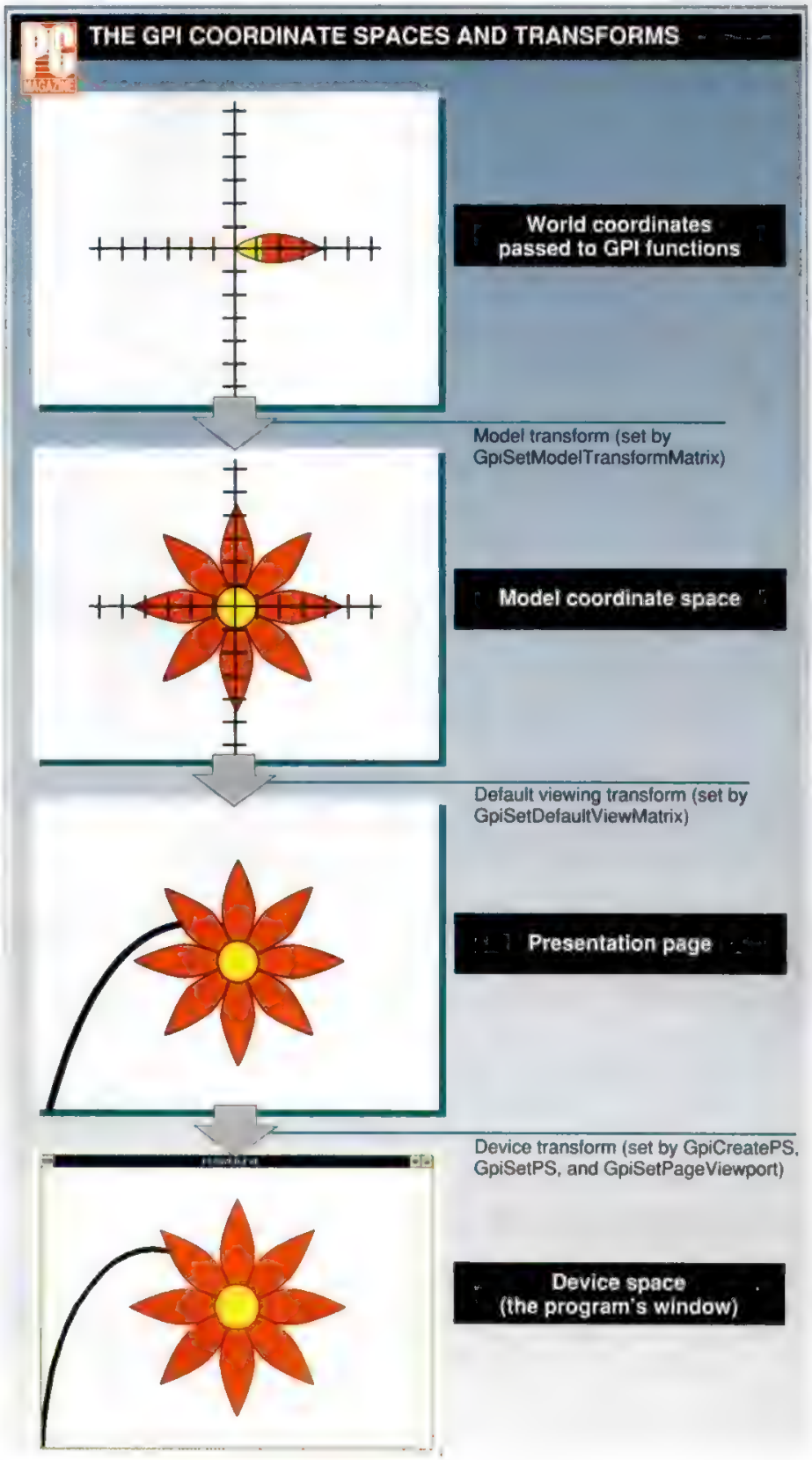


Figure 2: This diagram shows that coordinate points specified in the GPI drawing functions are subject to several hierarchical transforms.

$3,000,000.00

SAYS WE KNOW WHAT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT...

PC MAGAZINE LABS

When it comes to helping you make the right PC choices, *PC Magazine* puts its money where its mouth is.

We've spent over $3 million making our PC Labs the foremost PC testing facility in the world. Add another $1 million for new benchmark tests — plus an annual working budget of $2.5 million a year — and you've got a solid gold commitment to readers like yourself.

The fact is, we do more product testing than any other magazine, including *Consumer Reports*. That means that when you subscribe, you can count on having the best data available on the PC products you need to buy — from lap-tops to printers to VGA cards.

So don't delay. Join us today and you'll receive our exclusive 2-Disk Utilities Library — FREE — filled with 78 valuable power-user utilities. Yours Free with your paid subscription!

Special Savings Offer: Act now to get the Free Software and Save up to 62%!

- One year (22 issues) for $29.97 – Save 54%!
- Two year (44 issues) for $49.97 – Save 62%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90. Regular annual subscription price is $44.97.

For faster service call:

1-800-289-0429

PC MAGAZINE

THE BEST PC INFORMATION THAT MONEY CAN BUY.

These are called *linear* transforms, because x_m and y_m are based on x_w, j_w and a constant rather than powers of x_w and y_w.

By default, the fxM11 and fxM22 fields of the model transform matrix are set to 1 (or to state this more precisely, they are set to the FIXED value 0x10000 representing 1.0), and the fxM21, fxM12, lM31, and lM32 fields are set to 0, which yields the following:

$$x_m = x_w$$
$$y_m = y_w$$

Thus, by default, the model transform does not alter the coordinate points. But if, for example, you use GpiSetModelTransformMatrix to set the fxM11 field to 2.0 (the FIXED value 0x20000), then you get the following:

$$x_m = x_w\ (2)$$
$$y_m = y_w$$

At this point, everything you draw using GPI functions will be twice as wide as the coordinates would seem to indicate. This type of transform is called *scaling*.

If you set the lM31 and lM32 values to something other than 0, you effectively move the origin of the coordinate space. This type of transform is known as *translation*. A world coordinate point of (0,0) passed to a GPI drawing function will actually appear at the point (lM31,lM32) in model coordinate space.

Let's suppose that you want to rotate the image counterclockwise by the angle α. In this case you would have to set the four fields of the transform matrix in the following manner:

```
fxM11 = (FIXED) (65536 * cos (α))
fxM21 = (FIXED) (65536 * -sin (α))
fxM12 = (FIXED) (65536 * sin (α))
fxM22 = (FIXED) (65536 * cos (α))
```

I've been discussing this transform matrix as it applies to the model transform. The default viewing transform is the same, except that it transforms points in model space:

$$(x_m, y_m)$$

to points on the presentation page:

$$(x_p, y_p)$$

using the formulas

$$x_p = x_m\ (fxM11) + y_m\ (fxM21) + lM31$$
$$y_p = x_m\ (fxM12) + y_m\ (fxM22) + lM32$$

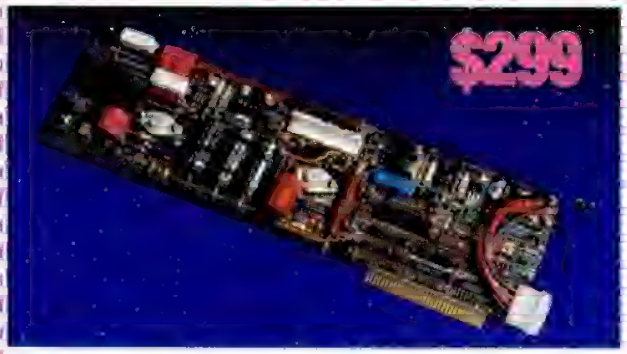
where fxM11 (and so forth) are the fields of the transform matrix you set using the GpiSetDefaultViewMatrix function.

Coordinates passed to GPI functions undergo two matrix transforms before the device transform. Why two? The reason (one reason, anyway) will be disclosed shortly.

THE DEVICE TRANSFORM

The third transform in the hierarchy is the device transform. This transform maps points on the presentation page:

$$(x_p, y_p)$$



Experience the Ultimate Technology Turn-On...

...and you can never be Turned-Off again!

With POWERCARD IPS.

The internal backup system that can freeze the entire computer environment in just seconds. At a Data Transfer Rate that's Hard Disk system dependent, usually from 2 seconds for 640K & up to 8 seconds in expanded and extended memory per Megabyte. Nothing is lost. Everything saved.

With features unmatched in the market like IBM PC, XT, AT, 286, 386, 486, Bus .8 bit slot ISA compatibility. Host I/O memory mapped with no system memory used, no consumed interrupt, no drivers and using no TSR. Add to all of the above a power-down rate of from 5 to 20 per day and safety features that include Internal Ram Test, Protections for Thermal, Power Fuse, Battery-Low and Battery Fuse, and you've got yourself one superior IPS.

Very compatible. Completely transparent, using nothing of your operating system or memory. For a small investment, $299 (best price for value in the industry) you never lose anything. Even if a shut-down occurs while copying from drive C to floppy A. Powercard puts you back exactly where you were. Fast. Safe. You and Powercard IPS can freeze the moment. And keep it forever.

1-(800) 637-2797

Distributor inquiries welcomed

POWERCARD

12231 SW 129th Ct., Miami, FL 33186
Yes please send me _____ IPS(s).
Plus Shipping and Handling charges.
☐ Check or money order enclosed. ☐ C.O.D.
Name _____
Address _____
City/State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Patents Pending © Copyright 1990

INFO '90
October 10-12, 1990
Jacob K. Javits
Convention Center of New York

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '90
November 12-16, 1990
Las Vegas, Nevada

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE STATGRAPHICS March 14, 1989

NEW! Automated Processing. Upgrades Available

Expert statistics software. For people who aren't statistics experts.

Most PC statistics packages were designed for statistics experts. Which means to use them, you need to memorize obscure algorithms and cryptic commands. That takes time.

Only one PC statistics package is powerful, comprehensive *and* easy to use: STATGRAPHICS®.

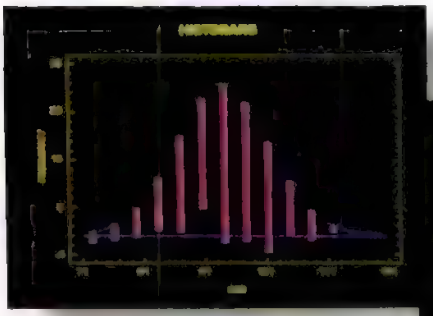
Comprehensive Statistics. STATGRAPHICS includes over 250 statistical procedures. All the tools you need for complete statistical analysis: ANOVA, complete regression analysis, multivariate and nonparametric techniques, quality control and experimental design, exploratory data analysis, extensive forecasting and time series analysis, and more.

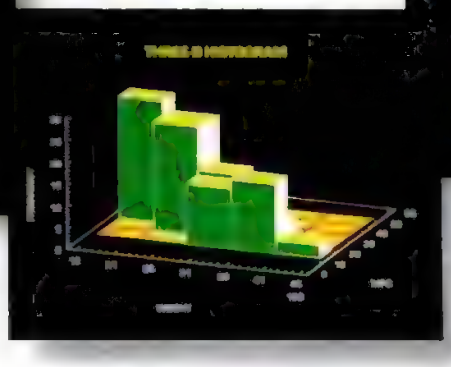
Integrated Statistical Graphics. Visualize your data instantly with presentation graphics completely integrated with your statistics—3-D histograms, quality control charts, 2 and 3-D line and surface plots, bar and pie charts, and more.

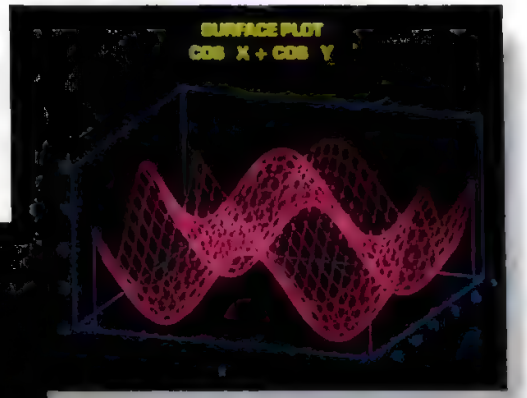
Modify data and assumptions repeatedly, query data points, do on-screen forecasting and model fitting, overlay graphs, or zoom in on any area for a closer look—without ever leaving the procedure or making permanent changes to your data.

This unique interactive environment lets you test ideas more quickly, analyze data more thoroughly, and uncover hidden trends.

Easy To Use. Enter data using STATGRAPHICS full-screen editor. Or import it directly from Lotus®, dBASE®, ASCII, or DIF files. STATGRAPHICS features online HELP and award-winning documentation including tutorial, examples, and sample data sets. And, STSC offers training, consulting, and support programs that have made STATGRAPHICS the choice of over 20,000 satisfied clients worldwide.







STATGRAPHICS–The Best Overall Value!

Product	Completely Menu Driven	Interactive Graphics	Storage Required	U.S. Sugg. Price
STATGRAPHICS	✔	✔	2 meg.	$895 Complete
SPSS™/PC+	No	No	10 meg.	$2375*
SAS®/PC	No	No	20 meg.	$2075*

Order Now. For more details or to order, call:

(800) 592-0050, ext. 200.

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123. Outside the U.S., (301) 984-5412 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Ask about our money-back guarantee!

STSC

STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20852

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. International prices may vary.
*Price includes base system plus all modules necessary to fully emulate STATGRAPHICS. Chart based on data compiled as of 8/2/89.

to points in device space:

(x_d, y_d)

which are simply pixels that are relative to the lower-left corner of the program's window, with values of x increasing to the right and values of y increasing to the top.

When you obtain a cached micro presentation space by calling WinGetPS (as many small PM programs do), GPI sets the device transform so that points on the presentation page map directly to device space with no alteration. This, together with the two default unity matrix transforms, is what allows these programs to draw in units of pixels.

You can create a presentation space with a nonunity device transform by calling GpiCreatePS or—if the presentation space already exists—by calling GpiSetPS. In either case, the device transform is defined by the presentation page units you specify using one of the parameters beginning with the prefix PU, such as PU_LOENGLISH or PU_HIMETRIC. You also specify a size of the presentation page using a SIZEL structure. The size of the presentation page is in presentation page units.

When you define presentation page size and units, GPI defines a page viewport for you. The page viewport is expressable as a rectangle structure of type RECTL. The physical size of the page viewport rectangle in device units (pixels) is equal to the physical size of the presentation page in presentation page units. The four corners of the presentation page map to the four corners of the page viewport. This transform allows you to draw in units of millimeters or fractions of an inch.

If sizl is a SIZEL structure defining the size of the presentation page, and rcl is a RECTL structure defining the page viewport rectangle, then the device transform can be represented as follows:

$$x_d = x_p \frac{\text{rcl.xRight} - \text{rcl.xLeft}}{\text{sizl.cx}} + \text{rcl.xLeft}$$

$$y_d = y_p \frac{\text{rcl.yTop} - \text{rcl.yBottom}}{\text{sizl.cy}} + \text{rcl.yBottom}$$

When defining the page viewport rectangle, GPI sets the xLeft and yBottom fields to zero. Thus, the device transform reduces to simply a scaling factor applied to presentation page coordinates:

$$x_d = x_p \frac{\text{rcl.xRight}}{\text{sizl.cx}}$$

$$y_d = y_p \frac{\text{rcl.yTop}}{\text{sizl.cy}}$$

However, a program can alter the page viewport rectangle by a call to GpiSetPageViewport.

TRANSFORMS AND METAFILES

Now let's examine how metafiles deal with these three transforms.

In the last issue, I described how a metafile is created. A program opens a metafile device context by calling DevOpenDC with an OD_METAFILE parameter. The program then creates a presentation space associated with this device context by calling GpiCreatePS. The metafile consists of the GPI functions called using this presentation space handle. DevCloseDC returns a handle to the metafile. The metafile contains various records that define the graphical image stored within it. A program can render this metafile on an output device by calling GpiPlayMetaFile.

> The metafile contains various records that define the graphical image stored within it. A program can then render this metafile on an output device by calling GpiPlayMetaFile.

Above I discussed five functions that affect the three transforms applicable in the micro presentation space. Here's how these functions affect the metafile:

- GpiCreatePS: The page units, page size, and page viewport are stored in the metafile in the Graphics Data Descriptor record. However, by default, this information is not used when the metafile is played. Instead, GPI uses the device transform set for the presentation space on which the metafile is being rendered.

In last issue's METAFILE program, the metafile was created with page units of PU_LOENGLISH. When the metafile was played, the image was rendered in units of pixels. It was necessary to define a nondefault play option

```
alPlayOptions [PMF_RESET] =
 RES_RESET ;
```

and pass this array to the GpiPlayMetafile function. This option causes the destination presentation space to be reset using the page units and page size stored in the metafile.

- GpiSetPS: This function is not valid when used on a presentation space associated with a metafile device context. Don't use it when creating a metafile. You can use this function on a destination presentation space before playing a metafile, but if you also set the reset option (as shown above), GPI will use the page units and page size defined in the metafile.
- GpiSetPageViewport: The page viewport is stored in the Graphics Data Descriptor record of the metafile. However, it is ignored when the metafile is played. If the reset option is used, then GPI will calculate a page viewport based on the presentation page units and page size stored in the metafile and on the resolution of the output device on which the metafile is being played. Hence, do not use this function when creating a metafile.
- GpiSetDefaultViewMatrix: This transform is stored in the Graphics Data Descriptor record. When creating a metafile, you should call this function only once, and before you call any drawing functions. By default, this transform is not used when the metafile is played. GPI uses the default viewing transform set for the destination presentation space instead.

However, if you use the reset option (shown above) when playing the metafile, then GPI will use the default viewing matrix stored in the metafile.

- GpiSetModelTransformMatrix: All model transforms are stored in the Graphics Data records in the metafile, along with the other GPI drawing and attribute functions. You may use this function at will

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

Adobe Type Manager™ is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Don't make a move with a laptop computer unless you have a Kodak Diconix printer too. See a demonstration by December 31, and get a free Kodak Fling 35 camera!

There are all kinds of reasons to travel with a Kodak Diconix printer and your laptop. Including sudden revisions, quick letters, instant overheads. And now there's a great reason to see a Diconix printer by Dec. 31: Watch a demonstration at a participating dealer, and you'll get a certificate good for a free Kodak Fling 35 camera! See either the Diconix 150 plus printer for DOS computers—PC Magazine's Editors' Choice—or the M150 plus printer, with Adobe Type Manager™ software, for all Macintosh computers. They're easy to carry—they're two of the smallest, lightest printers in the world—produce quality output on plain paper, and work as well on the desktop as on the road. But the free camera offer ends December 31, 1990, so saddle up today! For the name of your nearest participating dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 344-0006.

Palladium Media Enterprises, Inc. is the owner of all copyrights and trademarks in and to the Lone Ranger and Tonto

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER?

Free Kodak Fling 35 camera with a Diconix printer demo!

KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CheckFree: The Fastest Way To Pay Bills And Handle Finances.

CheckFree®
Electronically Pays All Your Bills And Automates Your Recordkeeping. No Checks, No Stamps, No Paperwork.

It Couldn't Be Easier.

All you do is enter payment information, and CheckFree software automatically records, categorizes, and sends the information to the CheckFree Processing Center via modem. Payments are then processed through the Federal Reserve System—the same system that banks use to clear your checks today. Fixed, recurring payments (such as mortgages) can be made automatically; once they're set up, you never have to bother with them again.

Pay Anyone Through Any Bank.

You can pay anyone with CheckFree because the CheckFree Processing Center utilizes electronic transfers as well as laser printed checks to make payments. If a company or individual you are paying is not set up for electronic payment, the CheckFree Processing Center will print and mail a laser printed check for you. Because of its universal payment processing technology, CheckFree can process payments to anyone in the U.S. through the checking account you already have at any bank, credit union, or savings and loan.

No Loss Of Float.

You tell the CheckFree software when you want your bills paid and the CheckFree system pays them on the dates you specify. All we need is a few days advance notice to make sure your payments get processed on time.

Saves Time, Paperwork, And Money.

Your bill paying and other routine financial activities can be reduced to just a few minutes. Paperwork becomes virtually non-existent. Plus, the CheckFree service is only $9.00* per month—not much when you consider the savings in postage, bank charges, and late fees.

Organizes Your Finances.

CheckFree gives you a completely automated checking account register that's updated automatically with each transaction. You can also record deposits or other non-CheckFree transactions. Checkbook reconciliation is virtually automatic. There's even an easy-to-use package of income, expense, and budget reports that keeps you constantly aware of what's coming in and what's going out.

Completely Secure.

CheckFree is more secure than conventional check writing. Payments are processed through the Federal Reserve System, so CheckFree never requires actual access to your account. Only you have access to your funds and only you authorize payments.

Built Into Other Leading Personal Finance Programs.

CheckFree is the only software package designed specifically for the efficiency of electronic payment technology. Simply put, it's the fastest and easiest way to handle your finances. What if you like the idea of CheckFree electronic bill payment, but prefer to use Managing Your Money®, Quicken®, or Checkwrite Plus®? No problem. CheckFree is seamlessly integrated into these programs, so you can enjoy the convenience of electronic bill payment with your choice of personal finance software.

Backed By The Nation's Leader In Electronic Payment Services.

Checkfree has been the leader in electronic payment processing since 1981, with current payment volume exceeding $1,000,000,000 annually.

Used By Thousands All Over The U.S.

See what experts have to say:

"The CheckFree electronic bill-paying service belongs to that rare class of product that is forward-looking, universally useful, and available today."

PC Magazine, Best of 1989 Awards
January 16, 1990 issue

"CheckFree makes bill paying a quick, painless task rather than a monthly ritual to be dreaded ... Checkfree Corporation has been handling commercial electronic payments for companies such as CompuServe® for years, and its experience and professionalism showed in all aspects of my dealings with it."

PC Magazine

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"...CheckFree did not fail me. When my banking statement arrived the first thing to catch my eye was a CheckFree check...this laser-printed paper check was reassurance that someone else could be trusted to pay my bills..."

Robert Cullen, Home Office Computing

Now that you know all about CheckFree, why would you pay your bills and handle your finances any other way? Why would you burden yourself with checks, stamps, and paperwork while your PC sits idly by? Besides, when you order by phone or mail, CheckFree comes with a money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied with CheckFree software, simply return it within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. You've got nothing to lose.

So order today. Call

1-800-882-5280

(Monday through Friday from 9AM to 7PM EST)

or send $29.95 (plus $4 shipping and handling) to:

CheckFree Software
P.O. Box 897
Columbus, OH 43216

$29.95

(Be sure to specify disk size and machine type.)

CheckFree is also available at leading retailers including Egghead Discount Software®, Electronics Boutique®, Babbages®, Waldensoft®, Software Etc.®, Soft Warehouse®, Radio Shack®, Best Buy®, and Price Club®.

CheckFree®

Client Support: free access via Email. **Hardware Requirements:** IBM® PC/Compatibles with 384K usable RAM, MS DOS® 2.1, two floppy drives or a hard disk system – or Macintosh® 512KE or higher, 800K drive. Hayes® compatible modem also required. ***Limitations:** Over 20 monthly transactions involve a nominal surcharge ($3 per ten payments or portion thereof).

CheckFree is a registered trademark of Checkfree Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective corporations.

Reprinted from PC Magazine, November 14, 1989. Copyright © 1989, Ziff Communications Company.
Copyright © 1989 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved. Reprinted from the May issue of Home Office Computing.

when creating the metafile, and it will always be used when playing the metafile.

Aha! This is the reason—or, as I have already mentioned, one of the reasons—for GPI supporting two separate matrix transforms: GPI always uses any model transforms stored in the metafile, but use of the default viewing transform is the program's option.

You need to use the model transform for assembling the various components of the picture. (A common example of this is some code that draws a wheel of a car. You have to use this code four times with four different model transforms when drawing the whole car.) Any default viewing transform you use should apply to the entire picture. If this picture is stored in a metafile, then the code that plays the metafile has the option of using the default viewing transform that is stored in the metafile or overriding it.

In short, when you play the metafile, you have one of two choices that affect the GPI transforms. If you don't use the play options or you set the PMF_RESET field of the play options array like this:

```
alPlayOptions [PMF_RESET] =
 RES_DEFAULT ;
```

or like this:

```
alPlayOptions [PMF_RESET] =
 RES_NORESET ;
```

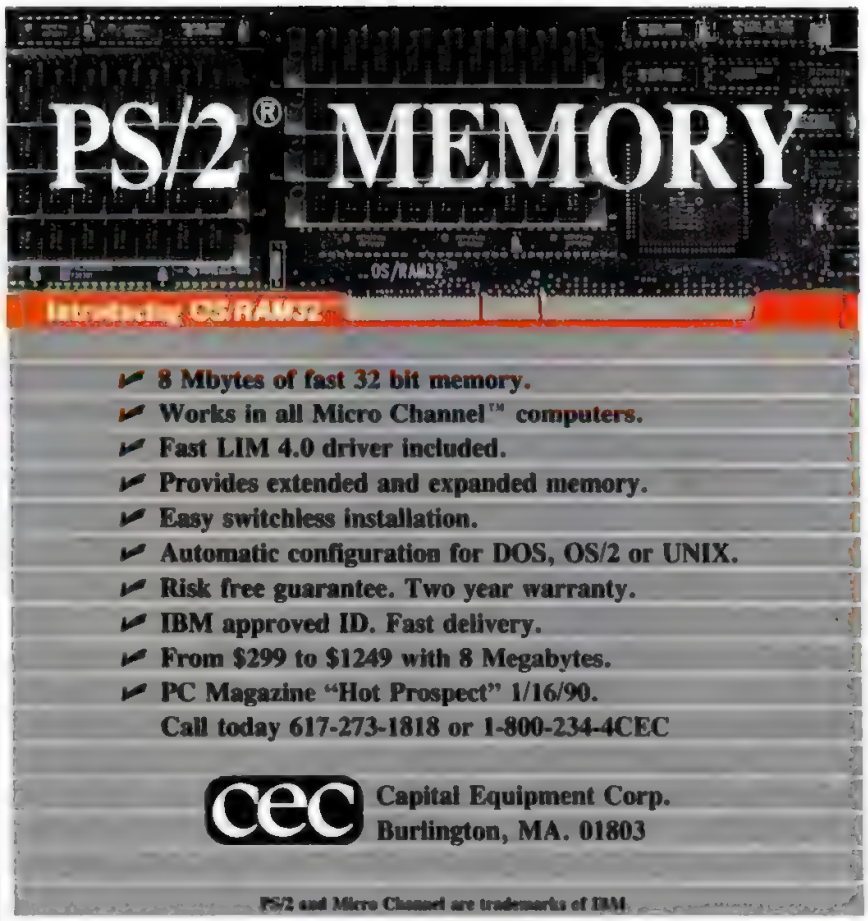
then the GPI uses the device transform and default viewing matrix currently in effect for the destination presentation space.

If you set the PMF_RESET field in the following manner:

```
alPlayOptions [PMF_RESET] =
 RES_RESET ;
```

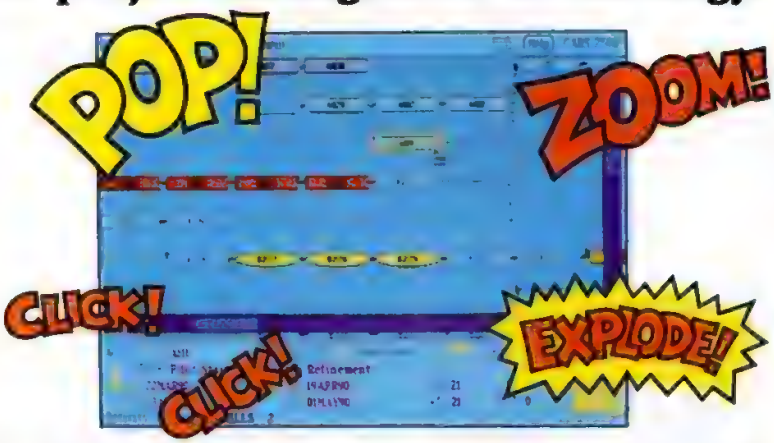
then the GPI resets the destination presentation space using the presentation page units, page size (but not page viewport), and the default viewing matrix set when the metafile was created. The page viewport is set based on the resolution of the destination presentation space.

In the next issue, I'll show you how to obtain the size of the image in the metafile and the page units, page size, and default viewing matrix stored in the metafile. It's easier than you may think. ■



CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Primavera introduces some important new project management terminology.



Primavera Project Planner® 4.0 works like you think. Visually. Graphically. Intuitively. As quickly as "pop", "click", "zoom"! Keeping you in touch with the big picture while giving you instant access to all the details.

Create an activity? Point, click-click. Define a relationship? Two clicks and done. Updates? Double click and enter progress. P3® 4.0 gives you copy, cut and paste, group and mark, and dozens of other powerful scheduling tools.

Now, the world's best high-performance project management software is even easier to use, and offers more capability. And it's available now, running under DOS.

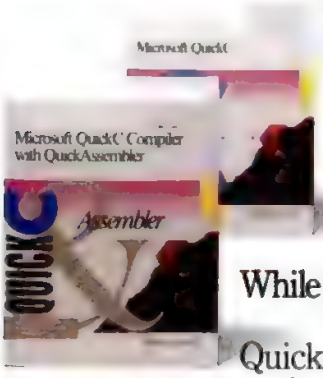
See Primavera Project Planner 4.0 in action. Call 1-800-423-0245 today for your FREE video demo.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
Project Management Software
Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It takes less to crack C and Assembler than you'd think.

With new Microsoft® QuickC® and QuickC with QuickAssembler,™ mastering the hard-core stuff is so easy it's almost criminal. You see, the Quick environment includes what we call the QuickAdvisor, an interactive, hypertext manual that furnishes answers on demand. As in on-line. While you're programming.



QuickC Compiler and QuickC with QuickAssembler also include the new language features found in the Microsoft C 6.0 Professional Development System. So you'll find yourself in quite a powerful position. And, at the same time, you'll be assured of upward compatibility with both of these products' professional counterparts.

Which means there's no need to trash any of your existing code.

Plus, with the QuickC with QuickAssembler Development System, C and Assembler are totally integrated. Ensuring easy access to the features you need to develop powerful applications.

To find out how easy it is to tap C and Assembler or to upgrade, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L94. You'll find we offer the right combination.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L94. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and QuickC are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and QuickAssembler are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

The Successor to DOS: A Look at Several Possibilities

MS-DOS, Microsoft's venerable operating system for Intel 80x86-based PCs, was originally designed in 1980, and the last version of DOS to find widespread acceptance—Version 3.3—was released in 1987. In the meantime, sales of 80286, 80386, and 80486-based machines capable of running in protected mode have overtaken the sales of PCs based on the older, real-mode-only 8086s and 8088s, VGA video adapters have emerged as the standard, and RAM sizes of 2MB, 4MB, and even 8MB have become commonplace.

In other words, nearly all of us are running an operating system designed for teletypes, floppy disks, and a ten-year-old microprocessor on machines with high-resolution bitmapped color graphics, fixed disks, and the computing power of a small mainframe. Depending on whether you're inclined to view a cup as half empty or half full, we are either enduring an era of stagnation and decadence or entering a window of magnificent opportunity akin to the period that saw the sudden displacement of CP/M by DOS.

There are those who feel that the installed base of DOS is so large and the inertia of the user base so great, that we'll be stuck with DOS in essentially its present form forever. I'm not nearly so pessimistic. I believe that there is a huge, pent-up demand for more capabilities and that if a clearly superior, upward-compatible successor to DOS were to present itself, users would migrate to it in droves. But what form might such a successor take? Let's look first at the current pretenders to DOS 3.3's throne: the latest versions of DOS itself, the DOS clones, UNIX, and OS/2.

DOS 4.0 AND DOS 5.0

DOS 4.0, which was released in 1988, will probably merit a footnote in the history books as one of personal computing's major operating-system fiascos. The changes that appeared in PC-DOS 4.0 were entirely implemented by IBM, leaving Microsoft in the uncomfortable position of having to reverse-engineer the system in order to come up with a "generic" MS-DOS 4.0 that could be licensed to other OEMs. Moreover, DOS 4 proved to be typical of IBM's microcomputer software efforts in general. Remember *TopView*?

> ■ There's a huge, pent-up demand for a clearly superior, upward-compatible successor to DOS. But what form might such a successor take?

By the time DOS 4 had been in the field for a month, the bulletin boards and online services were swamped with messages about its many anomalies—also known as bugs. Aside from its lack of robustness, DOS 4 gave short shrift to another important virtue: compatibility. Many different classes of programs were broken by DOS 4, ranging from disk optimizers to network drivers. And the DOS 4 kernel had grown so fat that certain important applications wouldn't run, simply for lack of memory.

DOS 4 also had flaws in the area of usability. The much-ballyhooed "user-friendly DOS shell" was in fact a poor match for third-party products such as *PC Tools* or the *Norton Commander*. DOS 4's support for putting system tables and buffers into expanded memory, which received much admiring publicity in the honeymoon period after the system's initial release, turned out to be of marginal value. And DOS 4 set new standards for software intolerance and bigotry—it wouldn't even recognize a fixed disk formatted with "generic" MS-DOS that didn't contain the three magic letters IBM in the boot sector!

Users stayed away from DOS 4 in droves, which led to an unprecedented situation: IBM was unable to follow its usual procedure and "de-support" DOS 3.3 after allowing a suitable interval for users to update. In fact, as I'm writing this in 1990, DOS 3.3 is *still* outselling DOS 4 by a significant margin. In part users were reacting appropriately to DOS 4's reputation for being big and unreliable. But I suspect they also shied away from DOS 4 as a gut reaction to all the hype that surrounded its release. Users instinctively recognized that DOS 4 was really just DOS 3.4 with a funny version number assigned for marketing purposes.

By 1990, Microsoft had awakened from its preoccupation with OS/2, realized that DOS was still a cash cow, wrested control of DOS's development back from Boca Raton, and deployed famous software guru Gordon Letwin to recoup the damage done to DOS's reputation by DOS 4. The normally reticent Letwin was even spotted on-line on BIX (*BYTE*'s counterpart to *PC Magazine*'s PC MagNet) soliciting suggestions about what to put into DOS and what to leave out. DOS 5.0 is just entering beta testing as this column is being written, and it may reach the end-user market around the time you are reading this.

Microsoft's plans for DOS 5.0 show that the software giant has learned some

valuable lessons. Unless things change dramatically during the beta testing period, DOS 5.0's impact on programmers will be minimal. There are no changes to the Int 21h application program interface, there are no new partition formats, and there are no new device driver considerations. All existing applications, disk utilities, and device drivers will continue to work without changes; this should be a relief, especially to the manufacturers and users of networks, unerasers, and disk optimizers—all of whom found their software nonfunctional after replacing DOS 3.*x* with DOS 4.

For the most part, the changes in DOS 5.0 are oriented toward better use of machine resources. Microsoft has finally realized that DOS cannot be allowed to grow without limit and steal memory away from applications, so the DOS 5.0 kernel has been shrunk, with the objective of making it the same size as DOS 3.3. To further minimize its footprint below 640K, DOS 5.0 can run from ROM or (in systems with extended memory) from the High Memory Area (HMA). The installation process has been made more forgiving; COMMAND .COM has been enhanced with several new features, including command-line history and recall; and the infamous DOS Shell has been overhauled to make it smaller and faster.

Most importantly, Microsoft has finally assumed responsibility for providing end-user support for DOS. A 900 number wired to a building full of technical support personnel has been established, and the DOS 5.0 upgrade will be available directly from Microsoft or through retail outlets. Microsoft's cavalier policy that support has to be obtained from OEMs, even though most of them never do more customization of DOS than to slap their name on the box, has been abandoned at last.

But DOS 5.0 is still the same old DOS at heart—still basically an 8086/88 operating system; still unable to take proper advantage of the 80386 and 80486 processors internally; still harboring a raft of undocumented functions that are vital to the proper execution of TSRs; still without clean, documented redirector hooks for networking or installable file systems; and still lacking an interrupt-driven communications device driver and an efficient video driver.

THE DOS CLONES

Although the cloning of DOS appeared to be a futile enterprise as recently as 5 years ago, there are now several companies making a reasonable living doing exactly that. Two of the firms, IGC (*VM/386*) and Software Link (*PC-MOS*), seem to be directing most of their marketing efforts at small multiuser applications, such as medical office accounting. Another two companies, Datalight and Digital Research, have targeted the ROMable DOS market, consisting largely of laptops and embedded systems.

When these DOS cloners stray out of their chosen ecological niches, though, they find themselves on shaky ground. Mainstream applications track the capabilities of Microsoft's DOS, and Microsoft and IBM can make changes in this "gold standard" at will. This forces the cloners' product cycles into lockstep with Microsoft. I'm still trying to figure out why Digital Research thought it clever to start shipping their DR DOS, Version 5.0, *before* Microsoft released MS-DOS, Version 5. That, to put the kindest possible interpretation on it, is misplaced self-confidence.

> When DOS cloners, such as Digital Research and Software Link, stray out of their chosen ecological niches, they find themselves on shaky ground.

It's difficult to look at the current DOS clone vendors and imagine any of them coming to our aid with the killer product that could supplant DOS. None of the companies have *all* of the necessary ingredients—technical excellence and depth, marketing savvy, and infinitely deep pockets—that would allow them to successfully confront Microsoft on its home ground. It's possible, of course, that a challenger could appear from a completely unexpected direction. In 1980 who could have imagined Microsoft—known at that time mainly for BASIC and *Multiplan*—as the dominant operating system company?

UNIX

Unix, which was originally written at Bell Labs, has reached its present popularity by a convoluted route. For the first decade or so of its existence, it was hideously expensive to license commercially but was virtually given away to universities for use in computer science departments. During this period, Unix grew enormously, proliferating into many similar but incompatible variants. Professors and graduate students used Unix as a convenient testbed for research projects and late-night hacking.

After AT&T's communications monopoly was dismantled, it started poking around in the closets and back rooms for other things to sell—and it discovered that not only did it own Unix lock, stock, and barrel, but that academia had already conveniently produced a whole generation of Unix True Believers.

Unix was designed as a multiuser, multitasking operating system for minicomputers with teletypes and dumb cathode-ray terminals. But Unix has changed with the times and has evolved into a credible platform for single-user workstations running graphically oriented applications. At the same time, PCs have finally become powerful enough to run Unix and its applications at something better than the pace of a crippled snail. The current versions of Unix also have DOS-Merge capabilities, which allow them to run real-mode applications in a sort of DOS Compatibility Environment, as OS/2 does. These changes have pushed Unix sales into the ballpark of tens of thousands per month—an order of magnitude less than the Mac, and two orders of magnitude less than DOS, but no small potatoes nonetheless.

I don't consider myself a Unix expert, but I've spent a fair amount of time porting my own company's products to half a dozen different Unix implementations, and it's hard for me to conceive of Unix as a replacement for DOS. Despite years of attempts to make Unix more friendly and forgiving, it's still laden with literally megabytes of baggage that betray its fundamental nature: the penultimate C hacker's programming platform. The one implementation of Unix I've seen that could indeed be installed, comprehended, networked, and used successfully by normal mortals—the one supplied with Steve

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED

When Accounting Today (May 1990) asked accountants which accounting software package they recommended to their small business clients, an overwhelming 29% said they recommend Peachtree's General Ledger–that's almost double the next largest competitor.

Reseller Management (March 14, 1990) asked resellers which accounting package they recommend and Peachtree came out on top again with 25% of resellers recommending it.

But accountants and resellers aren't the only ones giving Peachtree rave reviews:

"If you could find a definition for Peachtree in the dictionary, it might be 'value for your money.'"–PC Magazine 4/10/90

"It is, I believe, the best accounting package available for the price."–E.J. Bosmeny, CPA, Naperville, IL

"Complete III rivals packages costing 10 times as much."–PC Resource, July 1990

If there's one thing people agree on, it's what a great value Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle is. That's because it includes two first-rate software packages for one low price–Peachtree Complete III, a full-featured accounting system, and Peachtree Data Query III, a reporting and analysis tool.

Peachtree Complete III includes nine high-powered modules to meet all your business accounting needs.

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Invoicing
- Purchase Order
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

Peachtree Data Query III gives you custom access to the vital accounting data in your Peachtree Complete III files. Choose from PDQ's predefined reports, customize your own reports (and store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of data.

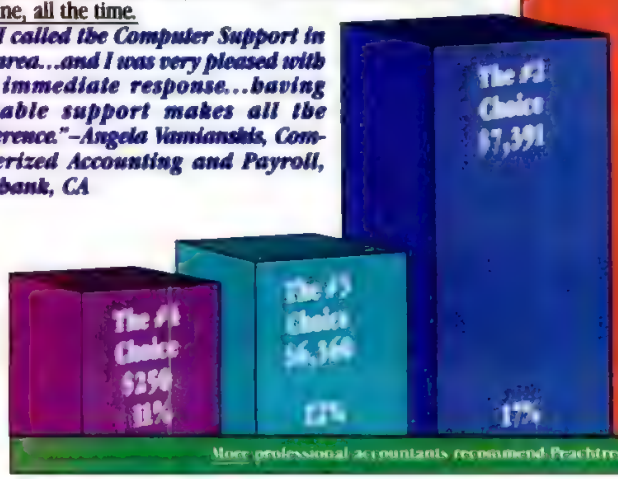
And, Peachtree is the one accounting system you won't outgrow. Install the functions your company needs now and add modules, departments or even companies to the system as your business grows.

"...It is, beyond a shadow of a doubt, the best, easiest to use, most helpful program I've ever had to review."–C. McQuaid, McQuaid & Holland, Inc., Accountants, Geneva, AL

"Installation is easy, data entry is fast...a joy to use."–PC Resource, July 1990

With Peachtree, you don't have to give up ease of use to get the power and performance you need. The Double Bonus Bundle comes with on-line tutorials for each module and thorough documentation–an Accounting Primer, a quick-start Installation Guide, and a complete reference library–so you can get up and running quickly. Errors are handled with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive HELP is on-line, all the time.

"I called the Computer Support in my area...and I was very pleased with the immediate response...having reliable support makes all the difference."–Angela Vamianskis, Computerized Accounting and Payroll, Burbank, CA



At Peachtree, we make technical support convenient for you with Authorized Support Centers in over 60 cities across the country and directly from Peachtree (support charges based on the length of the call on your credit card). And we stand behind our products with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, just return the package within 30 days for a prompt refund (less a $25 restocking fee).

"...It's the only application I recommend. The package is superb..."–Marc Barlow, Executive Vice President, AdMedia, Largo, FL

Order Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle NOW! Find out what over 350,000 satisfied Peachtree users already know–why so many people highly recommend Peachtree.

Features

General Ledger
- Unlimited accounts
- Comparative financial statements–present or back to 2 years
- Prior period adjustments

Accounts Payable
- Partial payment of invoices
- Prints checks
- Prints miscellaneous 1099's

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers
- Unlimited transactional detail
- "Ship to" address file

Purchase Orders
- Updates purchase orders and inventory
- Generate A/P invoices from purchase order

Job Cost
- Tracks profitability on a job-by-job basis

Payroll
- Unlimited number of employees
- Accrues sick and vacation time
- Prints checks, W-2's calculates Federal and State payroll taxes

Inventory
- Supports LIFO, FIFO, Specific Unit, standard and average costing methods
- Unlimited inventory items
- Serial number tracking

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation

PDQ III
- Modify pre-defined reports
- Create your own reports
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Transfer information to dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

Hardware Specifications. Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2 and compatibles 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Peachtree Software

Call Now To Order

or for the name of the dealer near you.

1-800-247-3224

or, 1-404-564-5800

To order by fax 1-404-564-5888

add $12.50 shipping to fax and mail orders*

(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

*Telephone number required on all orders

1505 Pavilion Place, Norcross, Georgia 30093

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM

Jobs' NeXT Machine—has thus far met with indifferent success.

Even if we were to back a long shot and choose Unix as the successor to DOS, which Unix and GUI are we talking about? System V, OSF, BSD, Mach, AIX, Motif, OpenLook, X, or NextStep? Not to mention the Unix clones such as QNX and Coherent, and Richard Stallman's semi-shareware GNU? Betting on the wrong horse could be economically lethal, because the much-anticipated binary and source code compatibility across Unix systems that was promised several years ago still hasn't materialized in any useful form.

OS/2

OS/2 as it exists today is a vastly different system than the protected-mode successor to DOS first envisioned by Microsoft in 1984 and 1985. The earliest version, internally known at Microsoft as DOS 5.0 or 286DOS, was small and relatively fast—it could even be booted from a floppy disk on a 1MB 80286 machine. The 286DOS application program interface (API), which was a proper superset of the DOS Int 21h, Microsoft Mouse Int 33h, and ROM BIOS video Int 10h and keyboard Int 16h interfaces, was small enough to be easily understood and allowed the straightforward porting of any DOS application. 286DOS was not burdened with a built-in graphical user interface; the original plan was to make a protected-mode version of *Microsoft Windows* available as a separate product that the user could run on top of 286DOS as an option.

But somewhere along the tortuous path from the original, experimental implementations of 286DOS to the retail product now known as OS/2, things went badly awry. A system designed to provide users and programmers with a painless migration path from DOS was transformed into a system designed to sell hardware and compete with Unix. Microsoft gave up its total control of OS/2's architecture when it entered into a Joint Development Agreement (JDA) with IBM, and this unholy alliance had many unfortunate consequences for both programmers and users.

First, some marketing decisions were made that seemed silly at the time and appear, in retrospect, incredibly stupid as well. At the last possible moment before its release to software developers, 286DOS was renamed OS/2, apparently for symmetry with IBM's new line of personal computers, PS/2s. This renaming alone caused endless confusion among journalists and users. The name OS/2 demonstrates no obvious lineage from DOS, and in fact is much more reminiscent of IBM's business-oriented minicomputers, such as the System/38, or IBM's traditional operating system behemoths for mainframes, such as OS/MVS or OS/360. Even now, more than three years after the original release of OS/2, there are still people who firmly believe that OS/2 will run only on PS/2 machines.

IBM's strategy of "phased release" of several OS/2 versions within a two-year time frame also kept users confused, requiring the frequent and painful installation of massive software updates.

> OS/2 as it exists today is a vastly different system than the protected-mode successor to DOS first imagined by Microsoft.

Second, the straight port of *Windows* to protected mode was abandoned in favor of a new, extremely complex, nonoptional graphical user interface known as the Presentation Manager, with an API that was vastly different from *Windows*'. The PM was largely designed at IBM in Hursley, England, the same IBM site that was responsible for IBM's Future Systems debacle in the 1970s. With the inclusion of PM, Microsoft's promises of source code portability and even binary portability from real-mode *Windows* to protected mode fell by the wayside, disk and RAM requirements for OS/2 shot up dramatically, and the possibility of booting a system from floppy disk or in a minimum nongraphical configuration no longer existed. Microsoft and IBM also failed to provide developers with appropriate graphically based programming environments for the Presentation Manager, instead offering only a character-mode-based editor, compiler, linker, and debugger, and a hodgepodge of C header files. Despite a lot of talk about object-oriented programming tools to make dealing with the hundreds of PM functions easier, nothing was ever delivered.

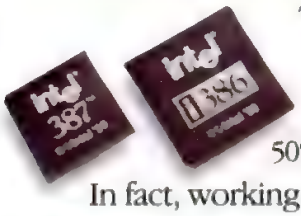
Third, Microsoft perplexed and dismayed the developer community by continually sending it mixed messages. Microsoft talked about stability and portability but changed the OS/2 API in every release, confronting developers with a moving target for their applications development. It lobbied developers to concentrate on graphical applications, but its own first OS/2 application was a perfunctory port of character-based *PC Word*.

Microsoft downplayed the importance of *Windows*, but developed three major new applications for *Windows* (*Word for Windows*, *PowerPoint*, *Project*) in the same timeframe as it released one somewhat lame PM-based product (*Excel*). It promoted CD-ROM continuously in its seminars and press releases, but couldn't seem to get an OS/2 CD-ROM device driver out the door. And Microsoft included the High Performance File System (HPFS) in OS/2 1.2 but then failed to follow through with an in-place file conversion aid or with reasonable backup programs. Microsoft also neglected to deliver usable printer drivers for nearly three years, obligating many pioneer OS/2 users to resort to DOS in order to generate hard copies of their spreadsheets or documents and crippling the end-user market for third-party OS/2 applications.

Fourth, when the 32-bit 80386 version of OS/2 finally arrived, Microsoft and IBM managed to confuse programmers and users yet again by not giving the new system a distinctive name and by public squabbling over the roles of Adobe PostScript, Apple's *TrueType*, AIX, NextStep, *Windows*, a mythical creature called PM Lite, OS/2 1.2, OS/2 1.3, and OS/2 2.0. They also managed to alienate many third-party developers by charging $2,600 for the 80386 software development kit—which initially consisted only of a handful of floppy disks and a few pages of printed documentation—making no allowances whatsoever for the pioneer developers who had invested time and energy in the 16-bit version of the system. Of course, in order to maintain a certain sort of consistency with past OS/2 releases, Microsoft and IBM were careful to drastically overhaul the 80386 OS/2 memory model, calling conventions, kernel API, and device driver interface in the name of some hoped-for future portability to RISC

You know what you need to speed up your power applications. There's just one more thing you should know.

Only one math coprocessor is a chip off the old block.



That's Intel's. And our new Math CoProcessors are even faster—up to 50% faster.

In fact, working side by side with the Intel microprocessor already inside your computer, an Intel Math CoProcessor can increase the speed of your spreadsheet, graphics, CAD and database programs by as much as 500%. That's good to know.

And the fact that it's made by Intel is also good to know.

Because Intel developed the first Math CoProcessor in 1982, and we've shipped millions since then. Each one is manufactured by Intel in the world's most advanced logic

facility, and then tested and retested against an exacting set of criteria.

And we can guarantee that every Intel Math CoProcessor lives up to the industry hardware standards we helped develop, delivering the same results regardless of what type of computer you're doing calculations on.

So call Intel at (800) 538-3373. Ask for Literature Packet #F6 on Intel's new and improved Math CoProcessors. And put an Intel Math CoProcessor inside your computer. It's the only one with the Intel name to live up to.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1990 Intel Corporation. 386 and 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Play It Again... Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information: Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager, 212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.

processors, handing developers a host of new conversion problems to worry about.

It's clear to me that OS/2 is a technologically sound product, a fine platform for networking and graphical applications, and a reasonable alternative to Unix for high-end systems. But it's just as clear that it has gotten too big, too resource hungry, and too complex to play its original role as a drop-in replacement for DOS. If people really wanted or needed systems this elaborate on their desktop, Unix would already be there in the millions of copies.

> Today, there is not a proper successor to DOS, but Microsoft could create one with its existing technology.

THE SUCCESSOR TO DOS

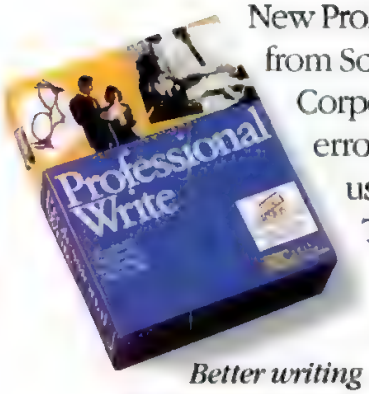
In short, so far as I am concerned, the proper successor to DOS is not yet in evidence. On one hand we have gargantuan, multitasking operating systems that include everything imaginable but the kitchen sink and are massive overkill for normal desktop computing tasks. And on the other hand we have what are fundamentally 16-bit systems that can't take full advantage of the 386 and 486 processors and can only host 32-bit applications by means of DOS Extenders and other kludges. The astute reader will notice that I have thus far not dragged *Windows* 3.0 into this discussion. In the next installment, I'll describe the characteristics that I believe a successor to DOS should have and show how Microsoft could put together such a system with its existing technology.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan ■

The software that made writing easier now makes your writing better.

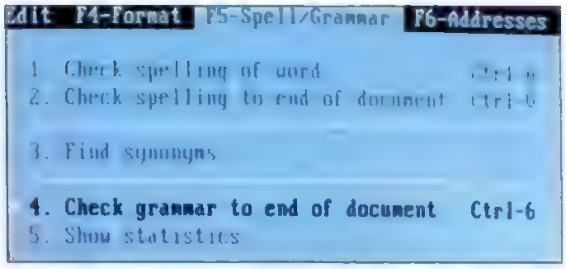
The leading executive word processor now includes a custom integration of the leading grammar-checker – Gram·maf·ik™ IV.



New Professional Write® 2.2 from Software Publishing Corporation detects errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation. Then recommends a way to correct them.

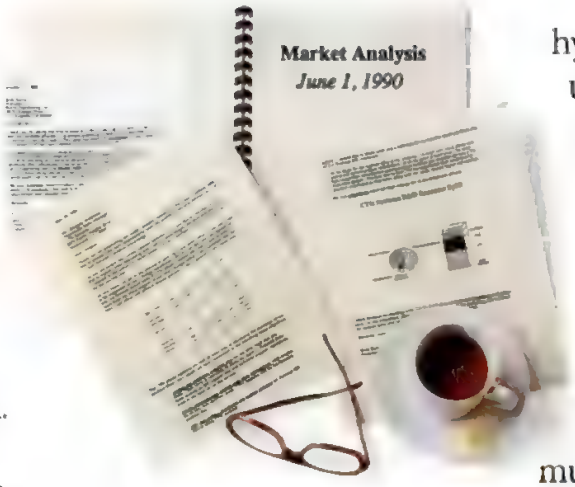
Better writing for busy executives.

This new version also supports many more printers, including HP® LaserJet® III, LaserJet IIP, and DeskJet® Plus. And offers a new line of HP font support, as well as the 25 in One!™ III cartridge from Pacific Data Products.



Check your grammar as easily as you check your spelling.

That's not all. Professional Write 2.2 has lots of other new features — automatic hyphenation, unlimited document size, enhanced import and export of delimited ASCII files, and much, much more. It's also available in Professional Write's new LAN version.



Greatly expanded printer and font support.

The best news is that even with all these new features Professional Write is still the word processor that's easy to learn and easy to use. No ten-pound manuals. No training.

Lots of new features without any compromise in ease of use.

The easiest way to prove it, of course, is to show you. Send for your free trial disk today. You'll be a better writer tomorrow.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR A FREE TRIAL DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 204, IN U.S. AND CANADA

For upgrade information, call 303-799-4900 (U.S.) and 416-566-0566 (Canada).

Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. © 1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. HP, LaserJet, DeskJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. 25 in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products.

Graphical User Interface CLEARING HOUSE

Specializing in products for Microsoft Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager environments

G.U.I. CLEARING HOUSE - PM / Windows Catalog

File Edit Search Order!

Call for pricing on any *Windows* or *Presentation Manager* applications.
We'll promptly get pricing and availability for you. Call today!

1-800-522-4624

Monday - Friday 9:00am to 8:00pm EST

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS

General/Productivity/Utilities

Active Life (personal productivity) 149
Asymetrix Toolbook....309
BeckerTools for Windows....69
Distinct Back-up....119
Dragnet....127
File Manager (by Distinct) 83
hDC Windows Express....81
hDC Windows FirstApps 81
IBM Current....239
Master Tracks Pro for PCs 329
Microsoft Windows 3.0....95
OnTrak/The Information Organizer 169
PackRat 3.0....315
PackRat Network (3 User)....579
PackRat Network (additional User) 129
Palantir WinTime 169
Personal Librarian 849
PLUS for Windows (by Spinnaker)....395
PrintCACHE (by LaserTools) 129
Printer Control Panel (by LaserTools) 129
Prompt!....113
Publisher's Powerpak (by ATECH)....69
PubTech CBM Desktop Office....155
SmarText (by Samna)....call
SmartWin....69
The DeskTop Set 79
Windows/On The World 409
YourWay (by Prisma)....169

Publishing/Graphics

ABC Flowcharter (by Roykore)....249
Adobe Illustrator/Windows 299
Adobe Streamline/Windows 235
Aldus PageMaker 509
Arts & Letters Graphics Composer....309
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 509
CA Cricket Graph....149
CA Cricket Presents....339
Corel DRAW!....325
DoDOT! (screen capture/convert) 109
Hammerlab ScanDO 149
(HP/Canon/Panasonic/Princeton/Ricoh)
IMAGE-IN....639
Image Prep (screen capture/convert)....159
Import for Windows (by Zenographics)....219
Micrografx Charisma....329
Micrografx Designer 3.0 469
Micrografx Draw Plus 189
Micrografx Xport ....call
OmniPage /386 719
OPUS-1 (by Roykore) 299
Palantir WinScan (for Microtek scanners) 79
PC Paintbrush Plus/Windows (by Z-Soft)....99
Photo Finish 1599
Picture Publisher 489
Pixie 2.0 (by Zenographics)....239
PowerPoint for Windows (Microsoft)....335
Publishers Type Foundry (by Z-Soft) 349
PubTech Multi-Tack 119
READPRO....489
Scrapbook+ 2.0 (by Eikon)....129
SoftType (by Z-Soft)....159
Springboard Publisher....99
Tiffany Plus (screen capture/conv)....79
Windows Color Lab I/P....489
(for Sharp, Microtek & Mitsubishi scanners)
ZING (by Enabling Technologies) 155

Word Processing

Ami' 129
Ami' Professional....319
Gram-mat-ik for Windows....89
NBI Legacy....359
Palantir Windows Spell 3.0....79
Palantir WinText 149
TextManager 2.0....95
Word for Windows (by Microsoft)....329

Database/Forms

Access SQL 1279
dBFast/Windows....295
ERwin (for Windows 3.x)....729
Horizon....179
INTEGRA SQL (by Coromandel)....609
JetForm....399
MARVIN Image Database....2395
Omnis Quartz....599
Palantir WinFiler....169
Q+E....125
SQL Windows (by Gupta) 1099
Superbase 2....219
Superbase 4....429
Thinx....399
Xerox FormBase....399

Financial/Accounting

Bookkeeping by Design 559
CCA Basic Small Business Package....295
CCA Enhanced Business Package....695
Client Write-Up by Design....1059
Excel for Windows (by Microsoft)....308
MacroCalc....109
MacInTax for Windows 73
TWINdows 249
Wingz (by Informix)....359

Engineering/Planning

CON-FLO, control valve analysis....179
Design/IDEF....2759
DesignView....749
DRAFIX Windows CAD....439
MetaDesign, diagramming tool 319
Micro Planner....489
Milestones, Etc (by Kidasa) 139
ORI-FLO, metering analysis 179
Project for Windows (Microsoft)....469
Project OUTLOOK 3.0....229
PUMP-FLO, pump analysis 179
RFFlow, flowcharting 109
Service Trak....689
SPACETEK:Facility Planner 4619
Topdown Project Planner (by Ajida) 249

Development Tools

ACTOR 3.0 609
Bridge 2.0 Tool Kit (for Windows 3) 629
Bridge 2.0 Runtime (for Windows 3) 125
C-TRIEVE/Windows (by Coromandel)....349
C_talk/Views 409
C++/Views....469
CASE:W 1.2 (by CASEworks) 675
CASE:W 3.0 (by CASEworks) 849
Eikon Resource Scrapbook 199
Eikon Standard Control Pak....call
Eikon Tools Control Pak ....call
Guide 3 (by Owl Int'l) 409
Guide Reader (by Owl Int'l)....call
Icon Author - Basic (by AimTech) 999
Icon Author - Full (by AimTech) 2249
Knowledge Pro Windows 629
Lasertalk PC 309
Level5 Expert System....609
Matesys ObjectScript 139
ProtoView....595
ProtoGen....409
Pubtech BatchWorks....89
The Whitewater Resource Toolkit....169
Whitewater Language Extensions 89
WinTrieve....335

Connectivity

Altos APEX 599
Altos MultiView....849
APE, A Programmable Emulator 159
Business Sessions for Windows....269
CrossTalk for Windows....119
DaVinci eMAIL for Windows 925
DaVinci eMAIL 8 user kit....335
DCA WindowLink for IRMA....329
DynaComm (Windows)....249
Faxit! for Windows 157
MicroPhone II....259
Network Courier 875
TERM for Windows....169
Windows Workstation....519
WinTerm....409

PM APPLICATIONS

Active Life (Personal Productivity)....149
Aldus PageMaker 519
CASE:PM for C (by CASEworks) 1895
CASE:PM for C++ (by CASEworks)....1895
CASE:PM for MicroFocus Cobol 2369
ChipChat (by Cawthon)....299
Corel Draw! ....call
DeScribe....519
Excel for PM (by Microsoft) 308
Lotus 1-2-3/G 549
Micrografx Designer 469
Nexpert Object, PM Runtime....919
Object-1/PM (by MDBS)....895
OS/2 PM Softset (by Microsoft)....119
OS/2 PM Toolkit (by Microsoft) 409
PackRat....315
PackRat Network (3 User)....579
PackRat Network (additional User) 129
Perspective OS/2 (by Three D Graphics)....249
RT-Graphics (by FSI) 929
RT-Graphics Toolkit w/source (by FSI) 649
Wingz (by Informix) 359

HARDWARE, etc.

Printers

Brother HL-8e "Best Buy"....Call ~~1775~~
Brother HL-8PS "Best Buy"....Call ~~3125~~
TI microLaser (NEW)....1549
TI microLaser PS (NEW) 2249

Video Boards

Genoa SuperVGA 6400 (512K)....289
Paradise 8514A Plus AT 699
Paradise 8514A Plus MCA....759

Image Scanners

Microtek MSF-300G 256 grey 1699
Microtek MSF-400G 256 grey 2999

Modems/FAX

Intel Connection FAX board (PC)....589
Intel Connection FAX board (MCA)....589
Intel Connection 2400 modem 165

WPMA Member
The Windows & Presentation Manager Association

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PAYMENT - Visa, MasterCard, Diners Club and Carte Blanche accepted. Personal and company checks accepted. Please allow 2 weeks for processing. Corporate and institutional purchase orders subject to credit approval and a minimum initial purchase $500. C.O.D. minimum purchase is $50, maximum $1,000 payable by cash, cashier's check, or money order. CT residents add 8% sales tax.
SHIPPING - Shipping/handling charge is 3% or $6 minimum. 5% for C.O.D. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Call for information for shipments to Alaska, Hawaii, and Canada.
TERMS - All products carry manufacturer's warranties only. Product warranties, guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges, or other promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. All returned items must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number. Unopened returns get full refund. Shipping is non-refundable. Opened software and other consumables are non-refundable. We can not guarantee compatibility. Item availability, price, terms, and policies subject to change without notice. **Graphical User Interface CLEARING HOUSE** is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Mailing address is **Graphical User Interface CLEARING HOUSE** P.O. Box 10, Sandy Hook, CT 06482. (203) 426-4624 Copyright © 1990 **GUI CLEARING HOUSE**. All rights reserved. 099080

by
William S. Hall

Windows

RUNNING PC TOOLS UNDER WINDOWS

I'm running *Windows/386*, Version 2.11, on an Everex 386SX under DOS 4.01. For the most part, I'm quite pleased with *Windows*. But when I run *PC Tools*, Version 5.5, *Windows* often hangs when *PC Tools* accesses the floppy disk drives. Is there a simple solution to this, other than running *PC Tools* directly from DOS?

Gregory J. Anderson
Portland, Oregon

Your problem may be related to the *PC Tools* utility that is able to copy high-density disks in a single pass using expanded memory as a buffer. Users have reported that some versions of *PC Tools* have problems with any source of expanded memory, not just *Windows/386*, after repeated copying of high-density disks. Central Point Software is aware of the problem, and you should call (503) 244-5782 for assistance.

PC Tools isn't the only DOS program with which you should exercise caution when running inside *Windows/386*. To find out why, read on.

MORE PROBLEM PROGRAMS

I found out the hard way that there are certain programs you're better off never running under *Windows*. CHKDSK is one example. The one time I ran it, it closed some files *Windows* was using and locked up my computer. To avoid this, I created a batch file to start *Windows* and prevent certain programs from executing when *Windows* is running. In the batch file, I created an environment variable with the line

```
set Windows=y
```

Then I renamed CHKDSK and created a batch file (shown in Figure 1) to run it. The batch file checks for this variable and will not execute the renamed CHKDSK program if *Windows* is active.

Gary Keuver
St. Louis, Missouri

- **RUNNING PC TOOLS UNDER WINDOWS:** Some versions of *PC Tools* have problems with any source of expanded memory, not just *Windows/386*.
- **MORE PROBLEM PROGRAMS:** Certain types of DOS programs shouldn't be executed from within *Windows*.
- **LARGE DISK PROBLEMS:** Using third-party disk partitioning software is risky in *Windows* 3.0 enhanced mode.

The best defense is a good offense. Ever since its early days, Microsoft has cautioned against using CHKDSK from within *Windows*. More recently, it has softened a bit. In *Windows* 3.0, it only cautions against using CHKDSK with the /F switch. Without the /F switch, CHKDSK works fine.

CHKDSK/F can modify the FAT. Other programs that perform similar operations also don't run properly with *Windows* and can cause you to lose data. These include the following:

- Third-party disk-caching programs. If you need a disk cache, use SMARTDrive, which is included with *Windows*. This utility is not confined to *Windows*.
- Hard disk optimizing programs. These include *The Norton Utilities'* Speed Disk, *PC Tools'* Compress, and Golden Bow Systems' *Vopt*.
- Hard disk utilities: These include *The Norton Utilities'* NU.EXE or *PC Tools Deluxe*. These programs can be used safely as long as you don't use a utility that modifies the hard disk.
- The DOS FORMAT command, if applied to a hard disk.
- Hard disk test and repair utilities such as *The Norton Utilities'* Disk TEST or *Mace Utilities'* REMEDY.
- Disk backup utilities such as *Fastback* or *COREfast*.

Note: You can use these programs and commands without risk once you exit *Windows*.

CHKDSK.BAT COMPLETE LISTING

```
@ECHO OFF
IF NOT '%WINDOWS%' == 'y' GOTO ok
ECHO Can't run CHKDSK under windows!
GOTO end
:ok
REM Assumes you renamed CHKDSK to CDSK
CDSK
:end
```

Figure 1: This batch file checks to see if *Windows* is active and won't run CHKDSK if it is.

LARGE DISK PROBLEMS

My system has a 320MB (approximate formatted capacity) hard disk drive with an ESDI controller. I wanted to set it up so that the system would recognize the entire hard disk. Performing a low-level format in translation mode specifying 618 cylinders, 16 heads, and 63 sectors per track seemed to do it. These values do not agree with the actual specifications of the drive. But it seemed to work, so I continued and, using DOS 4.1, I specified one partition.

At times, after a read or write, the disk would pause—sometimes for as long as 45 seconds. So I tried a primary partition of 42MB and an extended partition of 280MB, which I broke down into two logical drives. This didn't solve my problem. But I noticed that the problem seems to occur only when I run *Windows/386*. I've tried setting virtualHDirq=off in WIN.INI under the [Win386] section, but it doesn't solve the problem. Am I doomed to continual "walkabouts" on an otherwise fast machine?

David Johnson
Cary, North Carolina

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Windows

Problems with large hard disks when running *Windows/386* or *Windows* 3.0 in enhanced mode is one of the hot topics on several bulletin boards. And it's a particularly frustrating problem.

First, I suggest you try partitioning your drive using FDISK into the classic maximum sizes of 32MB or less. At one time, I was using a disk of over 300MB on an Olivetti 386 machine and experienced no particular problems with *Windows/386* under DOS 3.3. The disk was divided into a boot partition of 32MB and the remaining logical partition had nine drives of 32MB or less. If this doesn't solve your problem, you might want to try your luck with *Windows* 3.0. It's a well known fact that *Windows/386*, even in the latest version (2.11), has a few bugs.

To find out whether or not you can use *Windows* 3.0 on your system, call the *Windows* hotline at (800) 323-3577; if you have already purchased it, you should consult the "*Windows* 3.0 Hardware Compatibility List" which is included in the retail package. If you have the standard hard-disk-and-controller configuration of one of the computers that appears on this list, you'll be able to run it.

You shouldn't experience difficulties with any type of disk/controller combination running *Windows* 3.0 in real and standard modes. Difficulties here point to hardware problems. However, in enhanced mode, *Windows* 3.0 supports only standard ST506 or ESDI controllers. To use enhanced mode with SCSI or other nonstandard devices, load SMARTDrive. When enhanced mode detects SMARTDrive's presence, it directs all disk accesses through it. SMARTDrive thus functions as a double-buffered hard disk device driver, eliminating *most* compatibility problems.

You could still receive a message such as "Cannot Read(Write) from Drive X:" or "Drive X: Not Ready". If you do, make the following entry in your SYSTEM.INI file:

```
[386ENH]
VirtualHDIRQ=off
```

This entry allows the ROM routine that accesses the disk to function. It reduces performance, but that may be necessary if the controller or partitioning scheme is incompatible with *Windows'* virtual machine's direct disk access. This line is not case sensitive, and you can use synonyms for *off*, such as no, 0, and false. (In *Windows/386*, the section head is [WIN386]).

Remember, *Windows/386* and *Windows* 3.0 require you to partition your drive with FDISK. Using third-party partitioning utilities may have some deleterious effects, as we've just recently learned. At the time of this writing, Microsoft has just identified conflicts between SMARTDrive and some third-party disk-partitioning software that can result in the loss or corruption of data. (*Windows* 3.0 is fully functional without the optional disk caching utility). Your system *is* at risk if

- you are using third-party disk partitioning software, like the ones that are listed below, *and*
- a hard disk on your system has more than 1,024 cylinders, *and*
- you are using *Microsoft Windows'* SMARTDrive disk-caching utility.

This scenario occurs only if you're running third-party disk-partitioning software. Since the DOS FDISK partitioning software does not support disks with more than 1,024 cylinders, neither does *Windows*. Some disk controllers attempt to translate a hard disk with more than 1,024 cylinders into a logical disk with less than 1,024. As a result, they don't provide 100 percent compatibility in this area.

Your system *might* be at risk if

- you are using third-party disk partitioning software like that listed below, *and*
- your system contains a hard disk whose type is not directly supported by the system's ROM BIOS, *and*
- you are using *Microsoft Windows'* SMARTDrive, *and*
- you are currently using DOS, Version 3.30 or later.

The probability of risk is greater if your system was customized with off-the-shelf parts. Name-brand computers ship with ROM BIOS versions that support the hard drives installed by the manufacturer.

To determine if your system is at risk, review the list below of known disk-partitioning systems that, when used in conjunction with SMARTDrive, pose a threat. Then open your CONFIG.SYS file with an ASCII text editor and look for the corresponding device= lines:

- *SpeedStor* from Storage Dimensions, indicated in CONFIG.SYS with either device=SSTOR.SYS or device=HARDRIVE.SYS.

Bondwell

Introduces the Light Ones

At Bondwell, high performance laptop computers don't have to be expensive or heavy. We specialize in laptops that are superslim in size and at a price you can afford. Don't take our word for it, listen to what the experts have said in recent product reviews:

"In its current form, the combination of high power, light weight and low price make the B310 a good value, especially when stacked against comparable offerings from Compaq, Toshiba and other major vendors." Personal Computing, May 25, 1990.

"Performance-wise, the Bondwell runs well, and turned in some of the highest scores among the '286 laptops we tested." Computer Buyers Guide & Handbook, April 30, 1990.

Judge for yourself. Call today for further information at (415) 490-7098.

B310P: 7.61 lbs, 12MHz, 286, 40MB HDD, 1.44MB FDD, 1MB RAM, Backlit LCD, removable rechargeable battery, battery recharger

B310: 12MHz 80C286 CPU, 1MB RAM Non-reflective LCD, 40MB HDD, 1.44MB FDD, 7.61 lbs, removable rechargeable battery

B200: 6.9 lbs, 8MHz 80C88, dual 720K FDD, Non-reflective LCD, removable rechargeable battery

US SALES OFFICE: Bondwell Industrial Co., Inc. 47485 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538, U.S.A. Tel: (415) 490-7098

CANADIAN SALES OFFICE: Bondwell Canada Ltd., Unit 26, Midway Industrial Centre, 171-173 Advance Blvd., Brampton, Ontario L6T 4Z7, Canada Tel: (416) 793-2363

EUROPEAN SALES OFFICE: Bondwell United Kingdom Ltd., Bondwell House, Unit D1, Tariff Rd., London N17 OEH, UK Tel: (81) 365-1993

ASIAN SALES OFFICE: Bondwell Trading Ltd., 15A Hing Yip St., Kwun Tong, Lowloon, Hong Kong Tel: (3) 419371

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We'll Build It if You Put it Together.

ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN COMPUTER KIT!

- Building your own computer provides you with a better understanding of components and their functions
- Upgrading becomes a snap
- In-depth assembly instructions included
- Have your new computer assembled and running in three hours, using common tools
- Software included
- Purchase computer kits configured by Jameco or design your own

Jameco 16MHz 80386SX Desktop Computer Kit

Includes:

- 80386SX Motherboard with 2MB RAM (expandable to 8MB)
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" DSHD floppy drive
- Baby sized desktop case
- 200 Watt power supply
- DR DOS by Digital Research and Diagsoft's QAPlus diagnostic software

$1199.95
JE3816 monitor extra

UPGRADE YOUR COMPUTER!

- Today's new software requires power; you may be able to upgrade your current system
- Call us for information on upgrading today

LOOK TO JAMECO.....

- Inexpensive entry to computing
- Powerful office computer
- Upgrading your current system

Let us show you what we have to offer; call or write for the latest Jameco Catalog!

(415) 592-8097

JAMECO
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Rd., Belmont, CA 94002

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Terms: Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.
Above tradenames are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

■ *InnerSpace* from Priam Systems, indicated in CONFIG.SYS with device=EDVR.SYS

■ *Vfeatures Deluxe* from Golden Bow Systems, indicated in CONFIG.SYS with device=FIXT_DRV.SYS.

■ *Disk Manager* from Ontrack Computer Systems, indicated in CONFIG.SYS with device=DMDRVR.BIN.

If you're using one of the first three packages and your system is at risk, you can either remove SMARTDrive or repartition your hard disk using the DOS FDISK utility instead of third-party disk-partitioning software.

To remove SMARTDrive from your system, with your CONFIG.SYS file open, delete the following line:

```
device=smartdrv.sys
```

Then all that you need to do is save the change and reboot.

If you're using *Disk Manager*, use the following procedure to determine whether your system is at risk. First, you need to determine whether you have a hard drive with more than 1,024 cylinders. At the DOS prompt, invoke *Disk Manager* in manual mode by typing DM /M. Then type C to display the disk configuration. If any of the disks displayed has an Actual Cylinder Count over 1,024, you're at risk when using SMARTDrive.

Next, you will need to determine whether your hard disk is supported in the system BIOS or not:

■ At the DOS prompt, type VER to display the version of DOS you are running. If it's earlier than 3.30, you're not at risk. Otherwise continue.

■ Invoke *Disk Manager* in manual mode by typing DM /M.

■ Type C to display the disk configuration.

■ If the display says Parameters Are Standard, you're not at risk. If it says Parameters Are Replaced, continue.

■ For each disk in your system, compare the Setup Parameters with the Actual Parameters displayed. If all of the disks displayed have a Setup Head Count that matches the Actual Head Count and a Setup Sector Count that matches the Actual Sector Count, you're okay. If you don't find a perfect match, your drive is referred to as "nonhomogeneous," and you will need to continue.

■ From the *Disk Manager* main menu, type S to select the nonhomogeneous drive.

■ Type P to see the partition table for this drive.

■ If the drive has a partition with the Type DOS *and* one or more Type Write-Read or Read-Only partitions, you are at risk.

■ Repeat the last three steps for each of the nonhomogeneous drives that are in your system.

If you have additional questions or problems that haven't been addressed here, you should contact Microsoft Product Support at (206) 454-2030.

OPENING WINDOWS

Share your experiences with the *Windows* environment. We'll pay $50 for any tips we print. Mail your contributions on-disk, with a printout, to *Windows, PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

ABC Flowcharter for Windows

"Simply the easiest way to document procedures."

ABC Flowcharter™ makes drawing and editing flowcharts easier than ever. It's loaded with features that help you make and edit charts in a fraction of the time needed with other flowcharting or drawing programs.

ABC Flowcharter's advanced link feature lets you break complicated procedures into smaller, more manageable steps. Just click on a shape to display a sub-chart or procedure. It's that easy.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration or call **1-800-227-0847** for more information. See for yourself why **ABC Flowcharter** is quickly becoming the standard flowcharting tool for the Fortune 1000. Retail price $295.

Roykore™
2215 Filbert St.
San Francisco, CA 94123
415-563-9175

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make Powerful Connections with Borland's New Paradox

By any standard, Paradox® is the most powerful database. That's why it's been rated #1 by every leading computer publication, and why hundreds of thousands of users worldwide have switched to Paradox.

Now there's another reason to switch to Paradox—it ***connects.***

Now Connects With SQL

Paradox makes it easy to connect PCs to the networks and SQL servers of your choice*. No programming is required. Users don't need to learn SQL. And since LAN traffic is kept to a minimum, answers to queries are delivered FAST!

All the power and ease-of-use of Paradox—including Query By Example, multi-table forms and reports, presentation-quality graphics and much more—now transparently connect with your SQL data.

Connects With Programmers

Paradox includes a full-development language (PAL™) for building complete database applications. And now, with Paradox SQL Link, programmers can integrate SQL statements into PAL programs, use SQL table cursors, trap server error codes, and tap the unique capabilities of different database servers.

Connects with the Full Power of Your PC

Paradox 3.5 incorporates VROOMM™ and Turbo Drive.™ These proprietary Borland technologies let Paradox automatically optimize your computer's use of available memory, and access up to 16Mb of RAM on 286/386/486 PCs. The result is lightning-fast database performance on *any* PC.

dBASE Owners! Connect for Only $149.95

At $795, Paradox is the best database value around. And to introduce its power and connnectivity to dBASE® users, we're making an outrageous offer: If you own any version of dBASE, we'll sell you Paradox for only $149.95.† Paradox will read and write dBASE files for easy integration into your existing environment.

Upgrade to Paradox 3.5 Now. See your dealer or call 1 (800) 331-0877

B O R L A N D

Makers of Paradox,® Quattro® Pro, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal® and Sidekick®

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Code: MX72

*Microsoft, IBM and Oracle servers supported now. DEC Rdb connectivity will be available in the first quarter of 1991. †Offer also good for owners of any version of RBase or Dataease. Proof of ownership (a page from the manual) is required. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Mail orders to: Borland International, Inc., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001. Add $5.00 for shipping and handling. Residents in CA, CT, GA, IL, MA, MI, NY, OH, PA, TX, VA and WA please add appropriate sales tax. For orders outside the U.S., call (408) 438-5300. Paradox and Turbo Language are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Copyright © 1990 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. BI 1369

edited by
Trudy Neuhaus

Databases

DATABASE INDEXING WITH BASIC

Can you give a crash course on indexing? I program primarily in BASIC, although I've dabbled in assembly.

Mike Sullivan
Davie, Florida

■ Explore database indexing with BASIC using sequential and random access, the two main methods of storing data.

An index is (usually) a separate file that contains a subset of the main data file. So for example, an index to a customer database might contain only the account numbers. Record 1 of the index file might be the same account number that's in the first record of the main data file, and so on. So an index file is usually smaller than its corresponding data file.

The purpose of an index file is to speed the process of locating information in a database. However, its ability to locate data depends on how the data is stored. There are two main methods for storing data from within a BASIC program: sequential and random access. (For the purposes of this article, BASIC refers to QuickBASIC and BASIC 7 Professional Development System.)

Sequential files are simply a collection of records stored sequentially; that is, the data is stored in the order that it is entered. Each record in a sequential file uses only as many bytes as it needs. While the economy of space may be appealing, sequential access is limited in that the length of every record is different and not always known. Without knowing the length of the records, it's not easy to calculate where a given record starts and ends. The result? Sequential files often force you to look at every record until you find the one you want. And thus, while using sequential files may save you space, it won't save you any time.

Furthermore, sequential files don't lend themselves to being updated. For example, let's suppose a client has moved and you need to update his record. More than likely, his new address will not be the exact same length as his old address. If it's shorter, you're in luck: you can pad it to the old length with null bytes or blank spaces. But if it happens to be any longer, there's no way to directly insert it into the same place. Rather, you have to add a new record and mark the old one for deletion. Then, periodically, you have to "pack" your database—that is, copy over only the nondeleted records. But who wants to do all that?

The second way to store data is by using a random access file. With this method, each field, and therefore each record, has a predetermined length. For example, 32 characters are often set aside for a name field, even though some of the names in the file may very well be shorter than that length. However, when you know the record number you are looking for and the length of each record, you can obtain its location by determining the byte offset into the file. Therefore, when you're searching for a particular (and known) record number, the information can be retrieved virtually instantly.

One purpose for which the sequential method works better is memo fields. Because of the complexity of memo fields, I won't go into great detail here on how they work. Suffice it to say that there's no way to know ahead of time how long each memo may be; indeed, a memo could require a very large number of bytes. One common storage-and-access method uses a long integer pointer field located in the main data file record. This field holds the location of the data in the file that stores just the memo information. As memos are deleted and updated, the new information is simply stored at the end of the memo file, and the pointers in the main file are updated. This requires cleaning up the memo file from time to time, purging the now-obsolete memo data.

Now, what happens when you don't know the record number? How can a database program possibly find the right record if you know only the *information* you want to view? If you ask to see the customer record for "Jones, Robert," for example, how can the program locate that particular record? One way, of course, would be for the program to load and examine each record until the correct one is found. This may be an acceptable approach for files that contain fewer than a couple hundred records *and* are stored on a hard disk. But when searching thousands of records, this approach will take a very long time (and defeat the purpose of storing data in a random access file in the first place). This is where indexing comes into the picture.

CREATING AN INDEX

A data file is indexed on its fields; that is, a record in an index file corresponds to a field in the main data file. Common data types in an index file are integer (2 bytes), long integer (4 bytes), single and double precision (4 and 8 bytes, respectively), and string (unlimited).

The smaller the index, the better: not only does this conserve disk space, but it results in faster searches. One way to reduce the size of an index is to keep only the first four or so characters of a string field in the index file, even though a string field can be nearly any length.

Of course, if only the first few characters are stored in an index, it is possible that a search will locate an incorrect record. (Usually indexing subroutines converts an index of names or addresses to all uppercase before storing them in the index file. This way, the appropriate capitalization will be remembered in the main file, and the user doesn't have to worry about it when doing a search.) For example, if you ask the program to find the name Smith, it will also find Smithson. However, it is simple for a program to do an additional, complete comparison before presenting

SEARCHING AN INDEX ARRAY IN QUICKBASIC

```
TYPE IType                          'define the index data type
   IndexData AS STRING * 4          'using a 4-byte string
END TYPE

TYPE RType                          'define the main record
   LastName AS STRING * 15          'show just the first few
   FirstName AS STRING * 10         '  data fields in this
   DatePaid AS STRING * 6           '  brief example
   BalanceDue AS DOUBLE
   .
   .
END TYPE
DIM SHARED RecData AS RType         'we'll load RecData with
                                    '  the primary record data

                                    'open the files for RANDOM
OPEN "MAIN.DAT" FOR RANDOM AS #1 LEN = LEN(RecData)
OPEN "NAME.NDX" FOR RANDOM AS #2 LEN = 4

NumRecords% = LOF(2) \ 4                'see how many records
DIM Index(1 TO NumRecords%) AS IType    'create an index array

FOR X% = 1 TO NumRecords%               'load the index record
    GET #2 , , Index(X%)                '  by record so we can
NEXT                                    '  search repeatedly
CLOSE #2                                '  later if needed

LINE INPUT "Name to search for: ", Search$   'prompt for name
Search$ = UCASE$(Search$)                    'convert to caps
                                             'try to find it
CALL FindMatch(Index(), Search$, NumRecords%, FoundAt%)

IF FoundAt% THEN                            'we found one
   PRINT "Found at record"; FoundAt%        'show where
   PRINT RecData.LastName                   'print each field
   PRINT RecData.FirstName                  '  in the record
   PRINT RecData.DatePaid
   PRINT RecData.BalanceDue
ELSE
   PRINT "Name not found!"                  'no such name was
END IF                                      '  found in index

CLOSE #1                                    'clean up and end
END

SUB FindMatch(Index() AS IType, Search$, NumRecs%, FoundAt%)

    Subset$ = LEFT$(Search$, 4)    'isolate first four chars.
    FoundAt% = 0                   'assume we won't find it

    FOR X% = 1 TO NumRecs%
        IF Index(X%).IndexData = Subset$ THEN 'possible match
           GET #1 , X%, RecData               'get the record
           IF INSTR(UCASE$(RecData.LastName), Search$) THEN
              FoundAt% = X%                   'it matches
              EXIT SUB                        'we're all done
           END IF
        END IF
    NEXT                                       'keep searching

END SUB
```

Figure 1: This QuickBASIC subprogram will search an entire index array for a match and return the element number of where it was found.

the record on the screen. It is also up to the database program to update the index file whenever new information is added or changed in the main data file.

You may want to access information quickly in more than one field—last name and zip code, for example. In this case you would simply maintain a separate index file for each additional field. When you ask the program to search for a given last name, it will load and examine the index file that contains only the last name portion of each record. It's important to note that if the program is going to read and examine each record in the index file, this will still take a certain amount of time. But there are ways to make even indexed searches happen faster.

Depending on how small your index file is, it may fit entirely in RAM. (A record in the main data file might be, say, 230 bytes long, while an account number stored as an integer in an index file will require only 2 bytes per entry.) Even if the entire file cannot be loaded into memory at one time, a substantial portion may fit. If so, all or most of the searching can be performed in memory, which is many times faster than repeatedly accessing the hard disk.

SEARCHING MEMORY IN BASIC

The features that are most handy when you do any database type of programming in BASIC are the READ and DATA statements, Random Access files with full support for network file locking, and the FIELD statement. FIELD makes it possible for you to access any type of data file on-the-fly. The example programs presented here do not take advantage of BASIC's FIELD capability. For simplicity, TYPE variables are used to define the structure of the data file.

The program fragment shown in Figure 1 will search an entire fixed-length string index array stored in memory in order to locate a match. Although this routine is designed to search for string data, you can easily modify it to work with any BASIC data type that you want. To index a dollar amount field, for example, simply modify the TYPE variable to contain a single- or double-precision component rather than a fixed-length string.

To illustrate the index searching in context, Figure 1 also shows how the TYPE data is defined and how the index data is sized and loaded into memory. In practice, the index array would probably be read into memory all at once via an assembly language subroutine, rather than record by record as is shown here.

But the point of the matter is that if an index is read into memory at the beginning of a data entry or edit session, it can be searched repeatedly, without further disk accesses. The BASIC BLOAD statement could also be used, since it too is quick at loading an entire array into memory all at once; but it is limited to use with files of 64K or less.

Because the index file used in Figure 1 contains only the first four characters of each last-name field, the FindMatch subprogram must perform an extra step to ensure that the correct data has truly been found. If a match is established based on the first four characters, the corresponding

On Time®

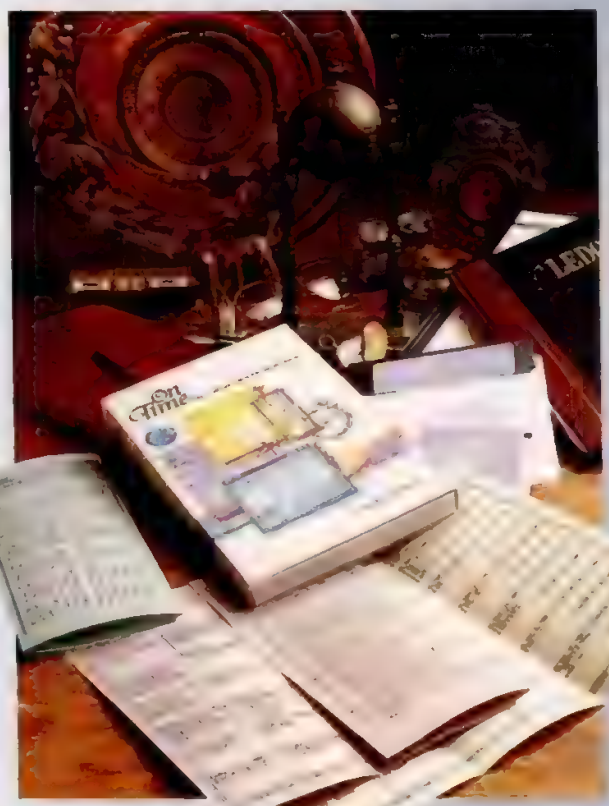
The calendar that is pure platinum... because time is your most valuable asset

Successful people get that way by making the most of every hour. And now it's easy with *OnTime*®

OnTime taps the power of your PC to help you effectively schedule your time. Plus, it lets you print incredibly useful reports.

Stunning laser printout.
OnTime solves the problem "I can't take my PC calendar with me." It prints on both sides of a single letter-size (or legal-size) sheet of paper. Side one prints a detailed itinerary for up to seven weeks at a glance. Side two prints your to-do list, upcoming events, and a 12 month calendar.

Other features:
- TO-DOs roll over until marked complete
- Alarms alert you in any program
- Memory Resident—uses only 15K memory
- Powerful keyword search
- Single entry for recurrent events
- Lifetime calendar—through the year 2079
- Complete remembering system



Ease of use, without sacrificing functionality, makes *OnTime* your best calendar buy.

$69.95

On Time®
the calendar that means business

NETWORK VERSION AVAILABLE

OnTime is a registered trademark of Campbell Services, Inc

The only calendar that runs on your PC and fits in your pocket!

"OnTime, from Campbell Services, does calendar management right"
– David DeJean, PC/Computing

"OnTime is far and away the best time management tool that you'll ever find"
*– Execu*Time Newsletter*

Try *OnTime* for 30 days at no risk.
Make your decision *OnTime*. You'll be glad you did. But, if you are not completely satisfied, for any reason, return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

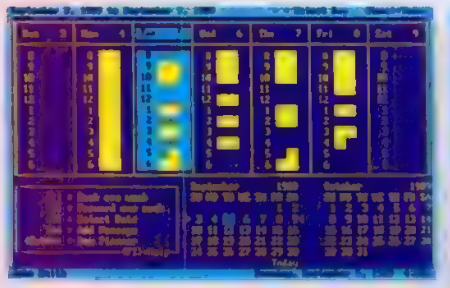
Send coupon or call
1-313-559-5955

YES, I've made my decision **OnTime**. Please ship **OnTime** 2nd day air for only $69.95 plus $5 shipping and handling. If I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it within 30 days for a full refund.

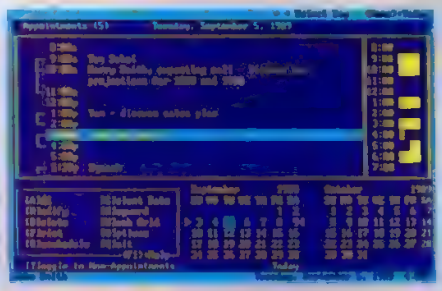
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____
Payment Method: ☐Check enclosed
☐Master Card ☐Visa ☐American Express
Card No
Expiration Date
Both 5.25" and 3.5" diskettes included

Mail to:
Campbell Services, Inc.
21700 Northwestern Hwy.
Suite 1070-P
Southfield, MI 48075

Or call:
1-313-559-5955



The week grid graphically illustrates allocated time, so you quickly see time availability



The Day Planner Screen displays each day in 60, 30, or 15 minute increments

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

record from the main data file is loaded. Then, the entire search string is compared with the entire last name field to see if the name is really there.

Notice that INSTR is used to see if the search string occurs within the last-name field, rather than performing a direct comparison. Since a last name that is shorter than the maximum field length will be padded with blanks in the file, a direct comparison would no doubt fail. For example, suppose that 15 bytes have been set aside for each last name in the file, and this particular record holds the name "Smith". In truth, the name will be read from disk as "Smith " (notice the trailing spaces), which will obviously not match the "Smith" entered by the operator.

This subprogram is just an example. There is no mechanism for continuing a search if the name that was found is not the correct one. Since it is possible that more than one person with the same last name will be in the database, such a provision would be a required feature for a real-world database program. There is also no provision for finding a match that is "equal to or greater than" or "equal to or less than" the specified string. These comparative strings would also be required in a commercial-quality application.

Although the program shown in Figure 1 will search memory substantially faster than a disk-based searching routine, there is still much room for improvement. Since assembly language is usually the best way to obtain the fastest speed, Figure 2 shows an assembly language subroutine that can be called from BASIC to search an integer array for a match. The FindInt routine was written to take advantage of the new simplified methods available in MASM 5.1 and later.

To use FindInt with a QuickBASIC or BASIC 7 program, you must first assemble it and then create a Quick Library so that it can be accessed from within the QB or QBX environments. Quick Libraries are created using the LINK program that comes with your version of BASIC by entering the following command:

```
LINK /Q FINDINT.OBJ , , NUL,
qlbname;
```

where qlbname represents the special library file that has been provided with your version of BASIC. This file is needed whenever a Quick Library is built. In QuickBASIC 4.5, this file is named BQLB45.IB, and in BASIC 7 it is called QBXQLB.LIB. Other versions of Microsoft BASIC may use different names for this file, and you should consult your BASIC manual in order to determine the correct name for your version.

FINDINT ROUTINE — COMPLETE LISTING

```
;Usage example:
;
;CALL FindInt(SEG Array%(1), Search%, NumEls%, FoundAt%)
;IF FoundAt% THEN
;   PRINT "Found at element number" FoundAt%
;ELSE
;   PRINT "Not found"
;END IF

.Model Medium, Basic
.Code

FindInt Proc Uses DI, Array:DWord, Search:Word, NumEls:Word, Found:Word

    Les  DI,Array          ;load the segmented array address
    Mov  BX,Search         ;get the address for the search value
    Mov  AX,[BX]           ;now AX holds the value to search for
    Mov  BX,NumEls         ;get the address for NumEls%
    Mov  CX,[BX]           ;now CX holds the number of elements
    Mov  DX,CX             ;copy this to DX for later
    Mov  BX,Found          ;get the address for Found%

    Mov  Word Ptr [BX],0   ;assume we won't find a match
    Cld                    ;ensure that searching is forward
    Repne Scasw            ;do the actual search
    Jnz  NotFound          ;it wasn't there

    Sub  DX,CX           ;calculate how far we searched
    Mov  [BX],DX         ;assign the element number to Found%

NotFound:
    Ret                  ;return to BASIC

FindInt Endp
End
```

Figure 2: This assembly language subroutine searches an integer array much faster than an equivalent routine written in a high-level language.

> If an index is read into memory at the beginning of a data entry or edit session, it can be searched repeatedly without further disk accesses.

To load the newly created Quick Library, you simply enter the following command:

```
QB /L FINDINT.QLB
```

or

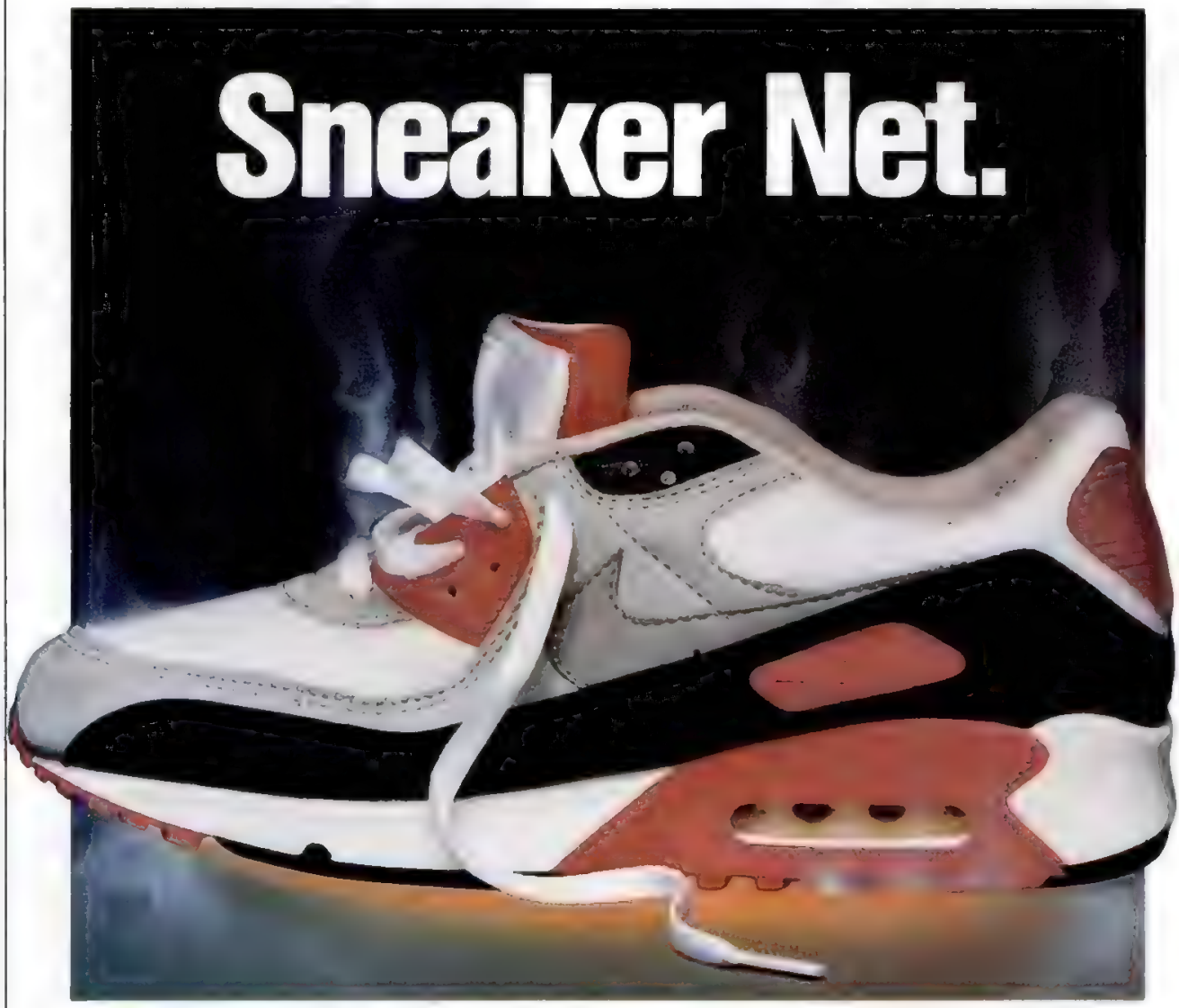
```
QBX /L FINDINT.QLB
```

The syntax and usage for FindInt are shown in the Figure 2 source file header comments.

LET US HEAR FROM YOU

Share your database experience, tips, and techniques and we'll pay you $50 for any submissions we print. Submissions must be made on-disk, and be sure to include a printout. Mail your contributions to Databases, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for instructions). ■

Research for this article was provided by Ethan Winer, a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



If you use PC's in your business, they may be hindering operations instead of helping you run your business better. Your people may be walking data from one PC to another, then waiting for the few available printers. You're on a Sneaker Net system – and it's impeding getting things done, costing you time and money and hurting more than your feet. Now is the time to consider NEXOS, from DSC.

NEXOS Network Systems connect your PC's so you don't have to. You'll share information, printers and software all without leaving your desk. NEXOS' unique menu system makes it easy to use and install. And when the time comes to add more PC's, NEXOS will connect them too. Because NEXOS lets the network grow as you grow your business.

Wouldn't you rather spend more time running your business than running between PC's? Get NEXOS, because NEXOS can help.

NEXOS Can Help!

1-800-289-6396

or fax: 1-408-954-5158

NEXOS

Solutions for running your business... better!

© 1990 DSC Communications Corporation

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*According to Lotus' technical support, you cannot view a graph while in perspective mode in 1-2-3.

Borland's Quattro® Pro vs. Lotus' 1-2-3®

Quattro Pro is radically different from Lotus' 1-2-3.* Even if you use Quattro Pro's menu builder and load the optional 1-2-3.MU demo file as shown above.

More than 300,000 spreadsheet users have now switched to Quattro Pro. They prefer its innovative features, including advanced graphics with slide show capabilities, complete drawing program, mouse support, linear programming, huge spreadsheet capacity afforded by its unique VROOMM™ technology, and its ability to read existing 1-2-3 files. And much more.

Quattro Pro has won every significant "best spreadsheet" award and product review to date:

Quattro Pro Awards

Technical Excellence Award
1989—PC Magazine

Spreadsheet Product of the Year
1989—InfoWorld

Software Product of the Year
1989—InfoWorld

Top-rated, High-End PC Spreadsheet Review
1990—InfoWorld

Most Valuable Product (MVP)
1989—PC Computing

Award of Distinction
1989—BYTE

Best Buy & Top-Rated Spreadsheet
1990—PC World

1989 Software Product of the Year
PC User (UK)

High-End Spreadsheet Editor's Choice
1990—PC Magazine

Best Numeric Business Application Award
1989—Software Publishers' Association

Top-rated, Consolidation Spreadsheet Review
1990—PC Week

Readers' VIP Award, Spreadsheet Category
1990—BYTE (tied for first)

At Borland, we believe in software craftsmanship and are fighting for your access to *real* innovation.

Judge for yourself

If one screen isn't enough, compare the rest of them.

That's why we're offering Quattro Pro to any 1-2-3 user** for only $99.95.

We'll send you the complete package (regularly $495†) with our customary 60-Day, Money-Back guarantee. We'll even bill you later if you'd prefer.

Order your own copy now and judge for yourself.

Call NOW 1-800-331-0877.

Also available at participating software dealers, or by mailing this coupon to:

Borland Quattro Pro Offer
1800 Green Hills Road
Scotts Valley, CA 95067

☑ **YES, send me Quattro Pro for only $99.95.†† I'd like to see for myself the product that Lotus is so worried about.**

Format: ☐ 3½" disk ☐ 5¼" disk
Payment: ☐ Bill me ☐ Check enclosed
☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC
_____ Exp. _____

Name: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____

**Proof of ownership—an original manual page or disk—is required. Offer good in United States and Canada only. †Suggested retail price. ††Add $5.00 shipping & handling plus local taxes where applicable.

Code MQ91

*Quattro Pro's default menu structure is CUA- and SAA-compatible like most of the new software that you'll buy in the '90s. Thanks to Borland's revolutionary VROOMM technology, Quattro Pro sports a modern graphical user interface and runs on today's hardware.

B O R L A N D

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Makers of Paradox,® Quattro® Pro, Turbo C® ++, Turbo Pascal® and SideKick.®

Quattro Pro, Paradox, Turbo C, Turbo Pascal, and SideKick are registered trademarks and VROOMM is a trademark of Borland International, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Copyright ©1990 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. B-1808

by
Craig Stinson

Spreadsheets

LIMITATIONS TO QUATTRO PRO'S MOUSE PALETTE

One convenient feature in *Quattro Pro* is its mouse palette, which lets you assign macros to buttons along the right side of the screen. You can execute these macros simply by clicking the buttons. Unfortunately, any {?} commands in macros assigned to mouse buttons are ignored when the macros are executed. Though undocumented, this problem was confirmed by Borland, and I was thus faced with the prospect that my simplest but most frequently used macro, @SUM({?})~, could not be invoked from the mouse palette.

I did, however, discover a simple workaround. I wrote a new macro that executes my original macro. Then I attached the new macro to the mouse palette. My original macro was named Sum, so the code for the new one is

```
{/ Name;Execute}Sum~
```

This solution should work for any macro that uses the {?} command.

When using this macro, keep in mind that you need to click the Enter button on the mouse palette or press Enter at the keyboard after marking the block to be summed. If you click the Enter button that appears on the input line, you get an error message indicating that a parenthesis is missing.

Brian Stine
Eugene, Oregon

Quattro Pro's mouse-palette feature does indeed exhibit the undocumented peculiarity described by Mr. Stine. Any {?} commands included in macros assigned to mouse-palette buttons are simply ignored when the macros are executed. No error messages are issued; the system just skips over the {?}s as though they didn't exist. Other interactive commands, such as {GETLABEL} and {GETNUMBER}, work normally in palette-button macros.

The mouse palette has one other undocumented limitation: you can assign no more than 25 characters to any button. In *Quattro Pro*'s command-equivalent macro language, 25 characters are barely enough to write one macro statement.

Because of these limitations, the best way to execute a macro with a mouse-palette button is to do as Mr. Stine describes: write the main macro on the worksheet. Then create a one-statement mouse-palette macro that executes the main macro.

You can also use the mouse palette as a shortcut for executing difficult-to-remember function-key combinations. For example, you could assign the one-statement macro {Macros} to a mouse button and then click that button instead of typing Shift-F3. Similarly, you could assign {Nextwin} to a palette button and then use that as a substitute for typing Shift-F6.

Figure 1 illustrates how you might deploy the mouse palette. The first four buttons retain Borland's default assignments. Button 5 executes the {Macros} key, button 6 executes the {Nextwin} key, and button 7 executes Mr. Stine's Sum macro. The entire palette layout is as follows:

Button	Macro
1	{Esc}
2	~
3	{Del}
4	{Functions}
5	{Macros}
6	{Nextwin}
7	{/ Name;Execute}Sum~

Incidentally, Mr. Stine is also right about

- **LIMITATIONS TO QUATTRO PRO'S MOUSE PALETTE:** A simple workaround lets you overcome the 25-character limit and the inability to use {?}.
- **AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE PASTE SPECIAL COMMAND:** Update worksheet values while keeping a record of the addends.
- **FORGOTTEN EXCEL SHORTCUTS:** A bevy of keystroke combinations that let you bypass menus and dialog boxes.

Figure 1: There are many ways to assign the user-defined functions on *Quattro Pro*'s Mouse Palette (far right on screen). The first four retain Borland's default assignments. Buttons 5 and 6 perform the same functions as pressing Shift-F3 and Shift-F6, respectively. The last button executes another macro, SUM, typed on the worksheet.

the Enter button that appears on the input line as you formulate a cell entry. Clicking this button does not return control to a macro that has used the {?} command to pause for user input. Its failure to do so appears to be a bug.

AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE PASTE SPECIAL COMMAND

Here's a frustrating scenario that a few of my fellow *Excel* users may have experienced at one time or another. Imagine you've just typed 500 sales figures into your spreadsheet and suddenly your boss tells you to add in 500 adjustment figures. Don't you wish you'd known it earlier?

One way to make the adjustments would be to open a new worksheet, enter all the adjustment figures in a column, select the entire column, and copy it to the clipboard. Then go back to the original worksheet, select the first cell in the column needing adjustment, and use the Edit menu's Paste Special command. In the Paste Special dialog box you would select the Values radio button and the Add radio button, then click OK.

This solution is fine; however, I have found the business of creating a new column and using Paste Special to be tedious. As a consequence, I wrote the macro shown in Figure 2.

To use this macro, select the first cell in the column that needs adjustment. Then press Ctrl-A and fill out the dialog box for each cell in the column. At the blank cell after the last item, the macro stops.

Julitta Korol
Brentwood, New York

The Paste Special command is a great consolidation tool, but unfortunately it doesn't show you the derivation of the roll-up figures. The OS/2 version of *Excel* has a Consolidate command that's even more versatile than Paste Special (because it lets you roll up figures from dissimilar worksheets), but it has the same drawback as Paste Special: no audit trail.

It is for this reason that Ms. Korol's macro offers a distinct advantage over the Paste Special command: by converting your original constants to formulas—instead of simply adding the adjustment values into the constants—the macro makes it possible for someone to look at each cell and see the adjustment figures as well as the original numbers.

> A valuable shortcut you don't want to miss is Ctrl-Shift-8. When this command is executed at any cell in a range, *Excel* will immediately select all cells in the current continuous series of rows and columns.

Incidentally, after adjusting your figures with this macro, you still have the option of using Paste Special to convert the formulas back into constants. To do this, you would first select the column of formulas and use Edit Copy to put the formulas on the clipboard. Then you would select the first cell in the column and choose Paste Special. In the Paste Special dialog box, you would choose the Values and None options. When you click OK, *Excel* will replace each formula in the column with its current calculated value.

VALUE UPDATE MACRO — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
    A            B
1  Ctrl+A       Add_Value
2               =FORMULA("="&(ACTIVE.CELL()&"+"&(INPUT("Enter the value to add:",1))))
3               =SELECT("R[1]C")
4               =IF(ISBLANK(ACTIVE.CELL()),GOTO(B6))
5               =GOTO(B2)
6               =RETURN()
```

Figure 2: This macro, which duplicates the Option menu's Paste Special function, lets you update a range of numbers. While not necessarily faster than Paste Special, the macro is more efficient: it lets you see the original values that make up the sum.

FORGOTTEN EXCEL SHORTCUTS

I've noticed an important omission in a recent *PC Magazine* discussion of *Excel* range selection. No mention was made of the handy Ctrl-Shift-8 keystroke combination, which selects the current cell block. Execute this command at any cell in a range, and *Excel* will immediately select all cells in the current continuous series of rows and columns. I find this command invaluable for setting print ranges and databases and consequently feel that it deserves attention.

Max Montgomery
Felton, California

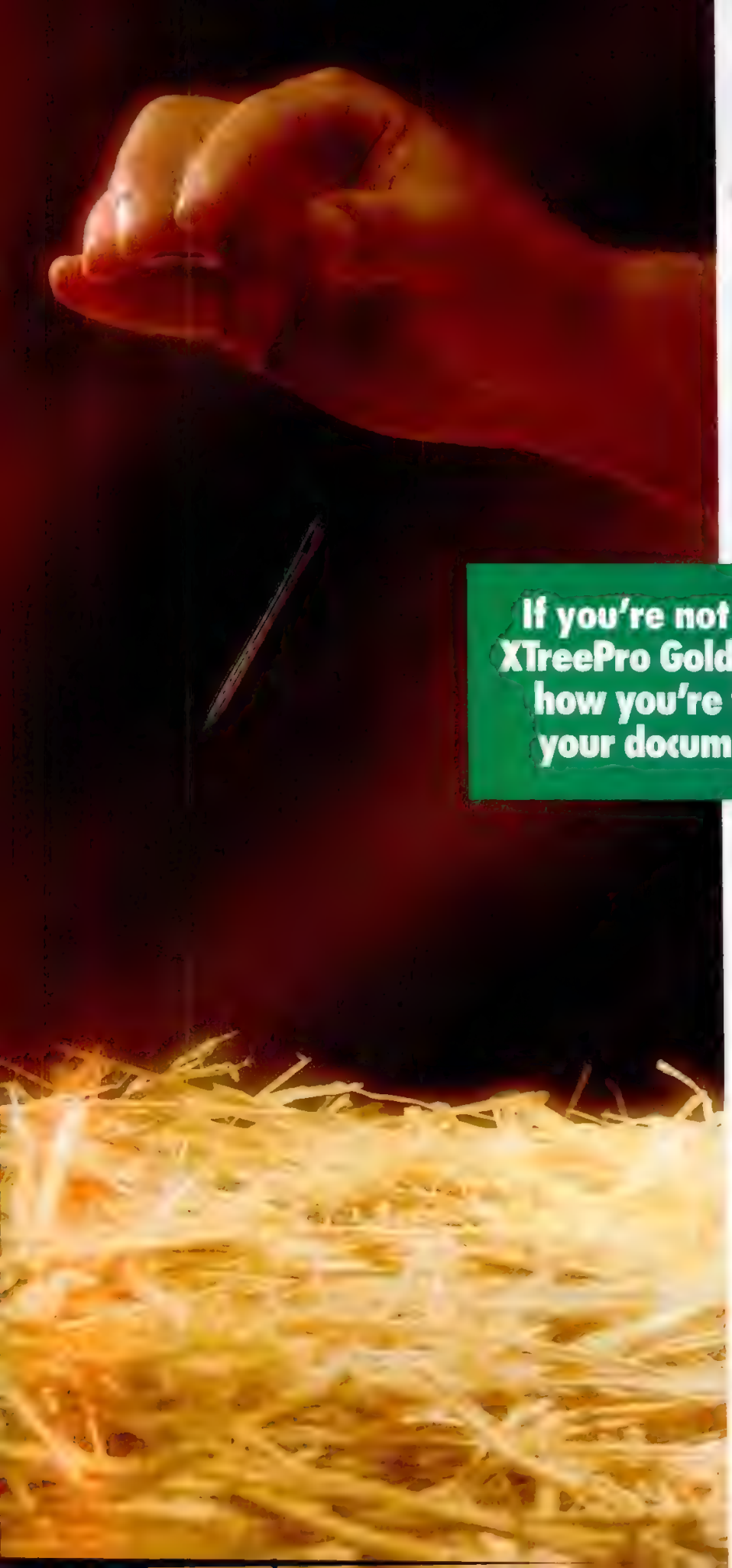
I'd bet my mouse that many an *Excel* user has overlooked this valuable keyboard shortcut. It's not hard to miss, because Microsoft buried the information in a table of arcane shortcuts for bypassing menus and dialog boxes. Why would Ctrl-Shift-8 be listed there? Because it's a shortcut for the Current Region option of the Formula Select Special command!

This table—on pages 440 to 441 of the *Excel* 2.1 reference manual—lists a number of other shortcuts, but you'd have to be a savant to remember most of them. For example, are you aware of the fact that Ctrl-[is a keyboard accelerator for Select Special's Precedents: Direct Only option? A few of the items on the list are both mnemonic and useful, however. The following three formatting shortcuts might be easy enough to assimilate into your keyboard repertoire:

- Ctrl-Shift-4 formats the current selection as currency with two decimal places.
- Ctrl-Shift-5 formats the current selection as a percentage with no decimal places.
- Ctrl-Shift-6 formats the current selection in scientific notation with two decimal places.

HINTS, TIPS, QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheets. We'll pay you $50 for anything we print. Please submit your letter on a disk, together with a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■



If you're not using XTreePro Gold, here's how you're filing your documents.

If you're filing documents in the depths of your PC, finding them again can be a tedious search. But once you organize your hard disk with XTreePro Gold,™ you'll find every file, every time.

You see, XTreePro Gold is the most complete file manager you can buy. Now you can forget all those difficult DOS commands. Its unique global features let you see your entire hard disk–and all the files organized on it. For instance, Autoview lets you browse through your file directory and look at each file without leaving the program. Or use the Split Window to copy or compare groups of files across different drives or directories. You can tag, copy, and move files in a snap.

Forget a file name? Good news: XTreePro Gold locates files by content, too. You can even edit files within XTreePro Gold by using the Text Editor. Or open any file and its application with a key stroke or a click of the mouse. XTreePro Gold is that simple to use.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

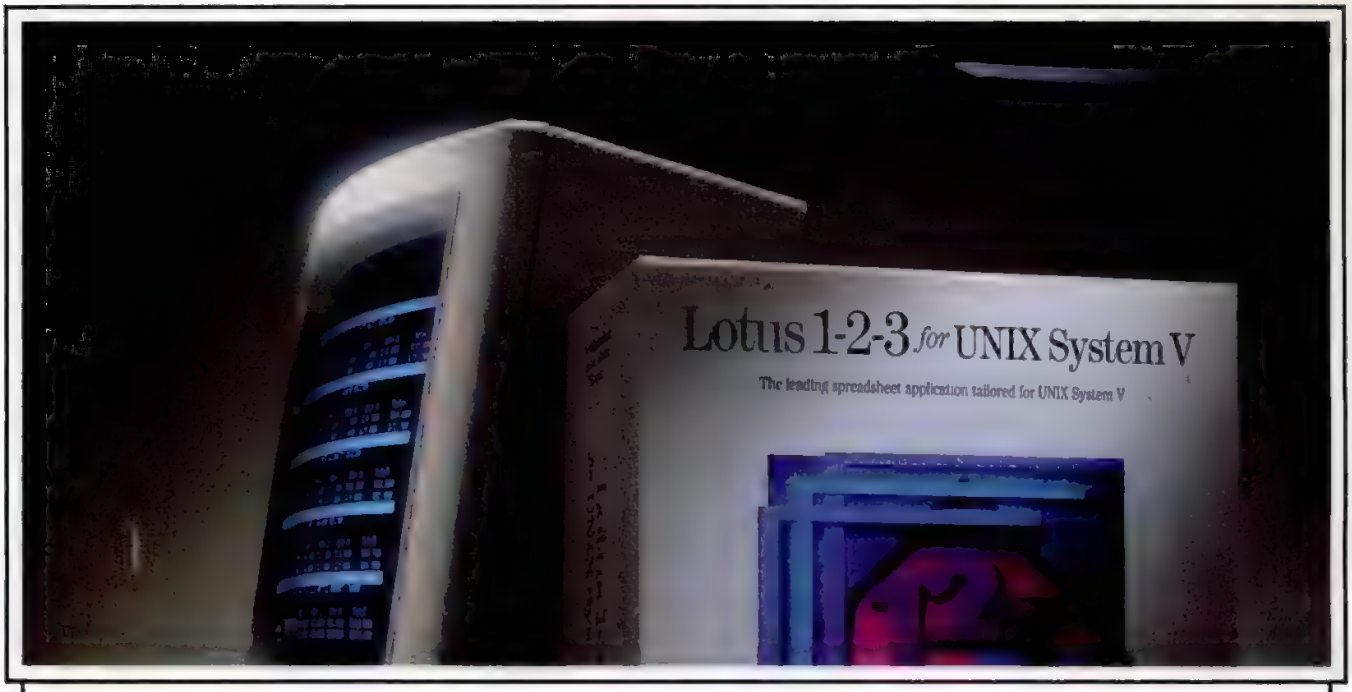
Call XTree for a detailed brochure at 1-800-634-5545. In California, call 1-800-551-5353. For information in Canada, call 1-416-866-8592. Other international, call 1-805-541-0604. And find out how easy it is to turn your straw into gold.

XTREE COMPANY

The world leader in disk management

XTreePro Gold is a trademark of Executive Systems, Inc

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A system with this much power doesn't deserve anything less.

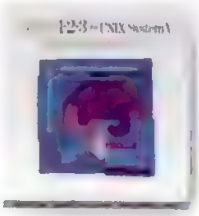
UNIX* System V/386 PC users no longer have to settle for a spreadsheet that's anything less than the industry standard.

Because now, Lotus® 1-2-3® for UNIX System V gives you all the power and performance of 1-2-3. Along with new features that let you make the most of your UNIX or XENIX® System V/386 PC.

So you can work with true 3D worksheets. Take advantage of file linking. Create high-impact business graphics. Access databases quickly and easily. In fact, do everything you can do with Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.0.

And macros, keystrokes, and files are compatible with other 1-2-3 releases. So you can not only use any work you've done with 1-2-3 up to now, you can also share information with other 1-2-3 users, regardless of their platform or environment.

At the same time, you get full advantage of your UNIX system's capabilities. Like multitasking, so you can work on one job while your computer is completing work on others. Background processing, that lets you run 1-2-3 applications at preset times. And with the Multi-user Edition, you can even save money by having a group of users share a single spreadsheet package.



Call 1-800-343-5414, extension CDU-0112, for more information about 1-2-3 for UNIX System V.

And start using the best spreadsheet you can get. Instead of settling for just any spreadsheet you can get.

Introducing Lotus 1-2-3 for UNIX System V

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

by
Craig L. Stark

The Working Word

People who work with words are often paid by the word. Therefore, in addition to a spell-checker and thesaurus, full-featured word processors like *XyWrite*, *WordPerfect*, and *Microsoft Word* now all contain functions that will tell you how many words there are in a particular document. In *WordPerfect* you can pick the Count option (6) from the Spell menu; Page Repaginate will tell you the number of lines and words in your *Word* document. *Word for Windows*' menus take you down to the second level of the Document Summary to get your word count; in *XyWrite* you simply enter WC from the command line.

However, writers and programmers alike often want to know something other than the total number of words. It's frequently desirable to be able to count the number of times a given word, phrase, or even character—such as an open parenthesis or curly bracket—recurs. The demand for this kind of feature has recently exercised the ingenuity of a number of our readers.

- **MACROLESS COUNTING IN WORD:** You can tell how many times you've used a word in a document.
- **COUNTING IN WORDPERFECT:** A macro counts the occurrence of a word in Versions 5.0 and 5.1.
- **KEEPING COUNT IN XYWRITE:** A word-use counting program can be a snap in the *XyWrite* programming language.
- **LINE-DRAWING TIPS:** The Esc key speeds the operation of this *WordPerfect* feature.

MACROLESS COUNTING IN WORD

Did you ever want to know how many times you used a certain word or phrase in the document you're writing? If you use *Microsoft Word* (or any other word processor that counts the number of times it replaces a given word) you're in luck. Without leaving the document, simply use the Replace command to replace the word with itself. When *Word* is finished it displays the number of times that it found and "replaced" the word.

You'll probably want to choose not to "confirm" each "change," and you should be sure to select the "whole word" option. In this way, if you were counting the number of times you used the word *the*, for example, the program wouldn't register its occurrence in *other*. Furthermore, *Word* gives you the choice of requiring case-matching or not and of restricting your search to a defined block of text.

Bill Kraengel
Valley Stream, New York

Mr. Kraengel's solution is of the "Why didn't I think of that?" variety; it works in both *Word* and *Word for Windows*. (In the latter the message reporting the number of occurrences disappears after a few moments.) Users of *WordPerfect* must seek a different kind of solution, as seen next.

COUNTING IN WORDPERFECT

The *WordPerfect* macro shown in Figure 1 will count any letter, word, or phrase in a document. To use it to determine the number of times *the* occurs, for example, simply invoke the macro by name (I call it COUNT.WPM) with Alt-F10 and, at the prompt, enter <space>the<space>. The macro works in either Version 5.0 or 5.1.

Pete Unger
Fort St. James, British Columbia
Canada

You'll have to use WP's Macro Editor to enter Mr. Unger's macro, but it's short and it works. The spaces on either side of *the* in the example above would obviously not be included if you were searching for a character rather than a whole word; indeed, the second space will cause you to miss occurrences where there is an immediately following punctuation mark. Note too, that *WordPerfect*'s search function is designed so that if you enter the search string in lowercase, it will also register uppercase occurrences, but not vice versa: uppercase search letters match only uppercase targets.

To round out the treatment of counting characters, phrases, or words among these high-power word processors is the following short *XyWrite* program, which was actually written by my son.

COUNT.WPM — COMPLETE LISTING

```
{DISPLAY OFF}
{HOME}{HOME}{HOME}{Up}
{ASSIGN}0~~
{ASSIGN}1~0~
{TEXT}0~letter, ·word·or·phrase·to·be·counted=>~
{ON NOT FOUND}{GO}tell~~
{LABEL}search_loop~
     {Search}{VAR 0}{Search}
    {ASSIGN}1~{VAR 1}+1~
{GO}search_loop~ {LABEL}tell~
    {CHAR}0~"{VAR 0}"·occurs·{VAR 1}·times·(press·any·key)~
     {ASSIGN}0~~     {ASSIGN}1~~
    {DISPLAY ON}
    {HOME}{HOME}{Down}
```

Figure 1: This is how the COUNT.WPM macro will look in WP's Macro Editor. The dots between words represent spaces, and the boldface commands are imported from the command menu.

The Working Word

KEEPING COUNT IN XYWRITE

Several years ago I developed the COUNT .PGM macro shown below. The program lets me count the occurrence of words, characters, or phrases in *XyWrite*. To invoke it, go to *XyWrite*'s command line with F5 and enter

```
RUN COUNT string
```

The *string* is what you want counted.

When viewed (or entered) in *XyWrite*'s expanded mode so that the code is visible, the program is as follows:

```
DX BC es 1BC «SX01,0»
«SX02,«CP»»«LBSTART»
BC SE /«PV00»/BC
 «IF«ER»»«GLEND»«EI»
«SX01,«PV01»+1»«GLSTART»
«LBEND»BC JMP «PV02»BC DO BC es 0
BC BC «PV01» occurrences «EX1»
```

First, the program turns off the updating of the display and suppresses any error messages generated during its execution. After this, it then initializes the first variable (SX01) to zero. This will serve as the counter. Next, it saves the current cursor position in the second variable (SX02). After this, it executes a search for the *string* you entered on the command line (this is automatically SX00). Each time it finds a match, it increments the counter variable. When no more matches are found, an error is detected, and processing jumps to the end label (LBEND). At this point the cursor is restored, the display updating and error message prompts are reactivated, and the program reports the number of occurrences found.

As written, COUNT is case insensitive; change the SE to SEA to make it case sensitive. The *string* may not include the / character (you could substitute another delimiter), but may consist, if desired, simply of a carriage return (Ctrl-Enter on the command line) or tab character for counting paragraphs quickly.

C. E. L. Stark
Cambridge, Massachusetts

One reason that I haven't published a large number of helpful *XyWrite* programs in The Working Word is that XPL (the *XyWrite* Programming Language) is so terse that it is not easy to render intelligible to nonusers. In the seven lines of code shown above there are *no* carriage returns. This means that the program must be entered as a single string, exactly as shown, after opening a new program file (NEP COUNT) and toggling into expanded mode (Ctrl-F9). The function calls, which are shown in boldface, are then entered from the *XyWrite* command line as PFUNC DX (turn off display update), PFUNC XC (execute), and so on. The E and . . characters are entered in expanded mode with Ctrl-< and Ctrl->, respectively.

> *XyWrite*'s programming language is capable of performing some amazingly sophisticated maneuvers, and once you've gotten into it, you'll see that it's not as intimidating as it looks initially.

However, like the program itself, *XyWrite*'s programming language is capable of performing some amazingly sophisticated maneuvers, and once you've gotten into the language, you'll see that it's not as intimidating as it looks initially.

In order to increase the accessibility of XPL, XyQuest has recently published a supplement, *The XyWrite Programming Language User's Guide*, which contains a good many tips, tricks, and illustrative programs (including a rather similar COUNT.PGM) that go well beyond the limited treatment provided in the regular user's manual.

LINE-DRAWING TIPS

I have found that it is possible to speed up the operation of the line-drawing feature in *WordPerfect* by a considerable amount if you use the Esc key. This trick works in Versions 4.2 and 5.0. The following directions assume you have already activated the line-draw feature (Ctrl-F3,L).

To draw a horizontal line 20 characters long, tap the Esc key, type 20, then tap the Right Arrow key.

To draw a vertical line 30 lines high, tap the Esc key, type 30, then tap the Down Arrow key.

When you are in line draw, the Home and End keys do not operate. This means that moving to the top or bottom, or left or right margins of your drawing can prove to be a rather slow procedure. Once again, the Esc key can help you overcome this limitation.

To move your cursor to the top of your document, go into the line-draw feature, tap 6 to choose the move feature, tap the Esc key, type 100, then tap the Up Arrow key. Note that 100 is arbitrary here; depending on how far down you start, you may have to repeat this process to actually get to the top of the document.

Similarly, in order to move your cursor to the bottom of the document, you must go into the line-draw feature, tap 6 in order to choose the move mode, hit Esc, type 100, and finally tap the Down Arrow key. With the same sequences, the Left Arrow and Right Arrow keys move you to the left and right margins.

Betsy Gurlacz
Chicago, Illinois

Ms. Gurlacz's tips work out in *WP* 5.1 as well. On my machine at least, they seem to execute even more quickly in 5.1 than in 5.0. It seems strange that neither manual mentions her suggestions, since the line-drawing option has long been one of *WordPerfect*'s more popular features.

Note that *WP* does caution that the line-drawing option is limited to use with monospace fonts and that for many users' documents the Graphic Lines and Tables features may provide better alternatives than the more-conservative line-draw techniques.

TIPS FROM WORKING WORDSMITHS

Tell fellow users about your latest word processing tips; we'll pay you $50 for any tips we print. Please send your letter on a disk, along with a printout. Mail your contributions to The Working Word, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

XEROX

Ventura Publisher introduces the Gold Series. It simply does more, any way you look at it.

And now there are several new ways to look at it. Because the desktop publisher that does more for you now does it all in the three leading PC environments.

The Gold Series introduces new Ventura Publisher® editions for DOS/GEM, Windows 3.0, and OS/2 Presentation Manager. That means new ease of use and learning as well as compatibility with hundreds more software applications. All three new editions can use documents from Ventura Publisher 1.1 and 2.0.

It does even more than before.
The Gold Series gives you much more than a choice of environments. At no extra cost, each edition includes our Professional Extension and Network Server. So you also get such advanced DTP features as interactive table creation and scientific equation editing, cross referencing, and vertical justification.

And you get networking. So several users can edit and proofread simultaneously as well as share stylesheets and network resources. On Novell, IBM, 3COM, and other Windows- and OS/2 Presentation Manager-compatible networks.

Whether you're designing a newsletter or publishing a directory, you'll do it faster and more effectively with Ventura Publisher. Unique features give you more flexible and precise type control, and automate many steps other programs make you repeat over and over. Ventura Publisher is the one DTP program that can handle all your publishing and design projects.

If you want to do more in desktop publishing, doesn't it make sense to use the program that does the most? Call today for more information about the new Ventura Publisher Gold Series. (800) 822-8221 in USA; (800) 228-8579 in Canada. For training information, call (800) 445-5554. Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company.

Ventura Publisher Gold Series
It simply does more.

Ventura Publisher® is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. All other product names or trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1990, Ventura Software Inc.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This looks like a job for new flicker-free VGA.

Check out Tatung's new *Flicker-free* VGA.

You've never seen graphics-mode VGA look so bright, so smooth.

The difference is Tatung's remarkable new OmniVGA/HR™ super VGA card.

Working with any Tatung Omniscan™ Series monitor, the OmniVGA/HR delivers 640x480 resolution at 70 Hz instead of 60 Hz — to refresh your VGA graphics over 16 percent faster than ordinary VGA.

Your eyes feel better just looking at it.

Flicker-free VGA from Tatung.

Together, Tatung's new OmniVGA/HR Series VGA cards and Omniscan super VGA monitors† give you more options, too. Including 800x600 VESA-compatible super VGA mode. And up to 1024x768 resolution*.

Call Tatung at 1 (800) 827-2850, ext. 213. Tatung Company of America, Inc., Video Display Division, 2850 El Presidio Street, Long Beach, CA 90810. Or contact your Tatung dealer today.

Tatung flicker-free VGA. You should see the difference.

TATUNG®

Engineering at its best.

† CM-1496X, CM-1498X
* Interlaced. Not 70 Hz.

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

BY ANY OTHER NAME

I've found an undocumented command, TRUENAME, in MS-DOS 4.01. TRUENAME seems to be an internal DOS command. It takes an optional filespec as its parameter and returns the *real* filename or pathname to the standard output device. TRUENAME can see through ASSIGN, JOIN, and SUBST redirection. Here are a few demonstrations of what it can do.

First, make sure that ASSIGN.COM and COMMAND.COM are accessible on your path. Now, copy them to your A: drive and create a file called TESTFILE. Make certain that TESTFILE exists on drive A: and *not* on drive C:.

Try TRUENAME with no parameters. You'll see the current directory. Try TRUENAME with a nonexistent filename. We checked earlier that TESTFILE doesn't exist on C:\, so enter TRUENAME TESTFILE at the C: prompt. The name C:\TESTFILE is returned—the name the file would have if it existed. Now let's get really carried away with a nonexistent path—TRUENAME C:\XYZ*.BAK. The result is C:\XYZ\????????.BAK

- **BY ANY OTHER NAME:** An undocumented DOS 4.x command unscrambles SUBST, ASSIGN, and JOIN.
- **SHIFTING AROUND:** This tiny program makes your Caps Lock key act like the Shift Lock on a typewriter.

Let's see what happens under ASSIGN redirection. Give the command ASSIGN C=A and then enter TRUENAME C:TESTFILE. We know that the true name is A:\TESTFILE—and TRUENAME reveals that the file is actually on drive A:.

Now we'll get rid of the ASSIGN and try out TRUENAME under SUBST redirection:

```
ASSIGN C=C
SUBST E: C:\WINDOWS
TRUENAME E:WIN.INI
```

C:\WINDOWS\WIN.INI is displayed—TRUENAME saw through SUBST and returned the actual physical name. Let's try JOIN now and see what happens . . .

```
SUBST E: /D
JOIN A: C:\DRIVE-A
TRUENAME DRIVE-A\ASSIGN.COM
```

Again, TRUENAME caught that the file was physically on drive A:.

Walter Dnes
Willowdale, Ontario
Canada

Superstition holds that if a sorcerer learns your true name he gains power over you. But it's no superstition that TRUENAME gives you power in your drives and directories. SUBST lets a subdirectory masquerade as a drive, ASSIGN lets one drive pose as another, and JOIN lets a drive pretend to be a subdirectory. These aliases can be handy, but they confuse certain utilities that need low-level access to the disk. For example, you can't run *PC Magazine*'s CHKFRAG.EXE on a disguised disk.

The TRUENAME command in DOS 4.*x* uses undocumented DOS function 60h, introduced in DOS 3.0. For those of you who want to experiment with this function under DOS 3.*x*, I've cobbled together a tiny program called TRUE.COM. Carefully type in the DEBUG script in Figure 1, making sure to insert blank lines after the JMP 170 line, the INT 20 line, and the final Q. The words after the semicolon

TRUE.SCR — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
NTRUE.COM
A100
JMP 170                     ;jump over data area to START

F 102 16F '$'
E 150 'Bad parameter'
E 160 'I need DOS 3:'
A170
MOV  AX,3000                ;:START
INT  21                     ;get DOS version
CMP  AL,3
JAE  17E                    ;if it's 3 or greater, go to OK
MOV  DX,160                 ;otherwise complain and ..
JMP  19C                    ;.. go to DONE
XOR  BX,BX                  ;:OK
MOV  BL,[0080]
ADD  BL,81                  ;make filename on command line into
MOV  BYTE PTR [BX],00       ;an ASCIIZ string
MOV  SI,0082                ;point SI at filename
MOV  DI,0102                ;point DI at result area
MOV  DX,DI                  ;point DX at result too
MOV  AX,6000
INT  21                     ;call true name function
JNC  019C                   ;If the call succeeded, goto DONE
MOV  DX,0150                ;otherwise point to error message
MOV  AX,0900                ;:DONE
INT  21                     ;print the message pointed to by DX
INT  20

RCX
A3
W
Q
```

Figure 1: This DEBUG script creates a program that imitates TRUENAME, an undocumented DOS 4.*x* command that can see through ASSIGN, JOIN, and SUBST redirection.

on some lines are comments—you can type them in or omit them. Then enter the command

```
DEBUG < TRUE.SCR
```

to create TRUE.COM.

TRUE.COM requires a parameter—if you want the true name of the current drive, you should use TRUE \. For the true name of the current directory, TRUE . will do the job. It's possible to check the true names of other drives as well, but you must be sure to specify a path, for example TRUE W:\FINAL or TRUE W: . If the DOS function call fails, you'll get the message "Bad parameter," and if you try to use TRUE.COM under DOS < 3, it will tell you "I need DOS 3!"

SHIFTING AROUND

The behavior of the Caps Lock key on the PC keyboard can be annoying to touch-typists. When we turn it on to enter all uppercase letters, our typing reflexes still cause us to press a Shift key to capitalize proper names or other words or phrases. Instead of ignoring this extra Shift key as redundant, the keyboard BIOS regards it as a request to reverse the shift state and enter a lowercase letter. As a result, we frequently see items such as hAPPY nEW yEAR, or jOHN q. pUBLIC.

SHFTLOCK.COM is a small memory-resident keyboard handler designed to eliminate this problem. Whenever you press a key, SHFTLOCK checks to see whether one of the Shift keys is already down. If so, it further checks whether Caps Lock is engaged. If the answer to both queries is positive, SHFTLOCK temporarily turns off the Caps Lock bit in low memory. It allows the BIOS to process the keystroke, and then turns the Caps Lock bit back on before it exits.

To create the program, use a pure-ASCII editor to enter SHFTLOCK.SCR (Figure 2). Be sure to include the blank lines before the RCX and after the Q. Then make sure DEBUG is available on your PATH and enter the command

```
DEBUG < SHFTLOCK.SCR
```

Load the resulting program file at start-up time from your AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

It's true, one person's bug can be another's feature—and some users may prefer working with, rather than around, this keyboard peculiarity. For those who have never quite adjusted to it, SHFTLOCK can help.

Gerald A. Monroe
Lakewood, Ohio

SHFTLOCK.SCR — COMPLETE LISTING

```
NSHFTLOCK.COM
A100
JMP  13C                    ; JUMP TO INSTALLATION
NOP
NOP                         ;  STORAGE SPACE FOR
NOP                         ;  OLD KEYBOARD VECTOR
NOP
STI                         ; INTERRUPTS ON
PUSH AX
MOV  AH,2                   ; GET SHIFT STATUS
INT  16                     ; FROM BIOS
TEST AL,3                   ; IS EITHER SHIFT PRESSED?
JZ   114                    ; NO, EXIT TO BIOS
TEST AL,40                  ; IS CAPSLOCK ALREADY ON?
JNZ  11A                    ; YES, DO OUR ROUTINE
POP  AX                     ; CLEAN UP STACK AND
CS:                         ; EXIT TO BIOS ROUTINE
JMP  FAR [102]
PUSH DS                     ; SAVE CALLER'S DATA SEG
MOV  AX,40                  ; ADDRESS BIOS DATA AREA
MOV  DS,AX
AND  BYTE PTR [17],BF       ; MASK OFF CAPSLOCK BIT
POP  DS
POP  AX
PUSHF                       ; LET BIOS PROCESS
CS:                         ;  THIS KEYSTROKE
CALL FAR [102]
PUSH AX                     ; WHEN IT'S DONE...
PUSH DS
MOV  AX,40                  ; GO TO BIOS DATA AREA
MOV  DS,AX
OR   BYTE PTR [17],40       ; MASK CAPSLOCK ON AGAIN
POP  DS                     ; CLEAN UP STACK
POP  AX
IRET                        ; AND EXIT (END OF RAM-RESIDENT CODE)
MOV  AX,3509                ; INSTALLATION: GET OLD
INT  21                     ;  KEYB VECTOR THROUGH DOS
MOV  [102],BX               ; SAVE OFFSET LOCALLY
MOV  [104],ES               ; AND SEGMENT TOO
MOV  AX,2509                ; REROUTE KEYB VECTOR CHAIN
MOV  DX,106                 ; TO POINT TO OUR CODE
INT  21                     ; USING DOS
MOV  DX,13C                 ; POINT TO END OF HANDLER
INT  27                     ; TERMINATE, STAY RESIDENT

RCX
56
W
Q
```

Figure 2: SHFTLOCK.COM is a small memory-resident keyboard handler created with this DEBUG script. It makes your Caps Lock key act more like the Shift Lock on a typewriter.

Probably anyone who first learned to type on a typewriter has experienced the sHIFT lOCK pROBLEM, and SHFTLOCK.COM is the remedy. It's not terribly *smart*—it can't unload itself from memory, and it won't stop you from loading it over and over. But it's so small that you won't begrudge the RAM it takes.

Every program inherits a copy of the DOS environment, even TSRs like this one. If your environment is large, SHFTLOCK's useless copy of it might be bigger than the program itself. To avoid wasting valuable RAM, load SHFTLOCK before setting your PATH, PROMPT, or any other environment variables. This advice holds true for most TSR programs, though there may be some that require access to the PATH or to particular environment variables.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User, and we'll pay you $50 for any submissions we print. Please submit your letter on a disk together with a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

You Expect A Lot From Your Portable PC

- 4.4 Pounds
- 1.4" Thin, Notebook Format
- 640 x 480 VGA Display
- Bright 10" Display
- 80C286 12MHz
- 20MB Hard Disk
- 1MB RAM
- MS-DOS and LapLink II Pre-loaded

You Should Expect Even More From The Company Behind It...

And Don't Settle For Less Than A Total Service Commitment!

CompuAdd Gives You More!

- 89 CompuAdd retail Superstores, each a complete sales and service facility
- 30-day, money-back guarantee
- Toll-free telephone support direct from the manufacturer
- On-site service through Memorex/Telex
- Local corporate sales representatives
- Major Accounts Program
- Government/Educational sales

CompuAdd gives you more, with our superior, exclusive method of product delivery and after-sale support that sets us apart from other manufacturers.

Only CompuAdd — and no other major competitor in the industry — owns the entire product delivery system. Our corporate structure eliminates the multiple layers of franchise management and the middleman overhead you encounter at other large computer manufacturers. When you deal with CompuAdd, you deal with the boss and bypass the middleman.

And CompuAdd's new leasing program makes it even more economical for businesses to get the systems they need. A typical 36 month lease for a Companion will cost only about $105 a month.

No matter what your requirements, our leasing program offers 100% financing over one to five years — and we can get the equipment there practically overnight. ***See your CompuAdd rep or call 1-800-866-0016.***

And For Extra Versatility...

The CompuAdd Companion offers the flexibility you need to use it wherever and however you want. Boost your productivity with these accessories:

Internal

Modem/Send-Only Fax:	*62285*—$399
Memory Expansion Kits (1MB):	*62286*—$445
Spare Battery Pack:	*62289*—$95

External

3.5" Diskette Drive:	*62283*—$215
Keypad:	*62284*—$75
CRT Interface:	*62281*—$125
Battery Pack:	*62288*—$225
Carrying Case:	*62282*—$49

Look for us at Comdex Exhibit Booth N3250

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, TX 78727

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing). CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, [illegible] $500) and [illegible]

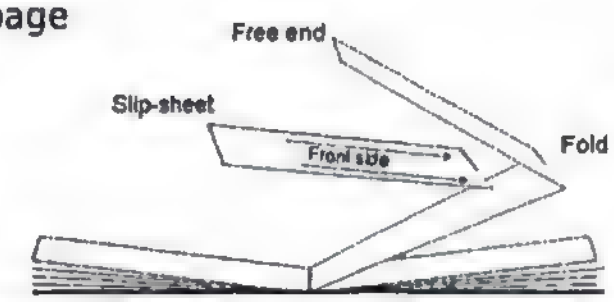
Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $40). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes and other consumables are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

GbsSlipBack-001B

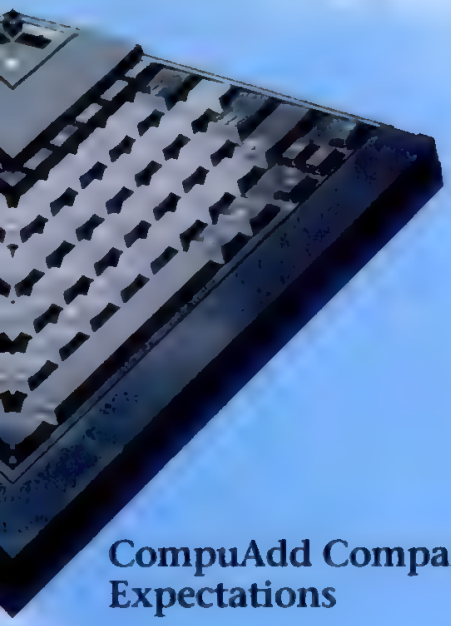
Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

But Don't Expect To Pay More Than $2895



CompuAdd Companion Exceeds Expectations

"The critical test for any notebook computer is in the balance between size and processing power."
— *PC Computing*, December 1989

CompuAdd has what the editor expects in a portable computer. At 4.4 pounds and 1.4" thin, the new CompuAdd Companion notebook computer is what portables ought to be — light, slim and fully featured.

"Storage media may be the biggest challenge for notebook computers."

The CompuAdd Companion sports a fast, built-in 20MB (23ms) hard disk drive. You'll never have to buy volatile, expensive, hard to find RAM disk memory cards. You'll have all the reliable storage you need for applications and data files.

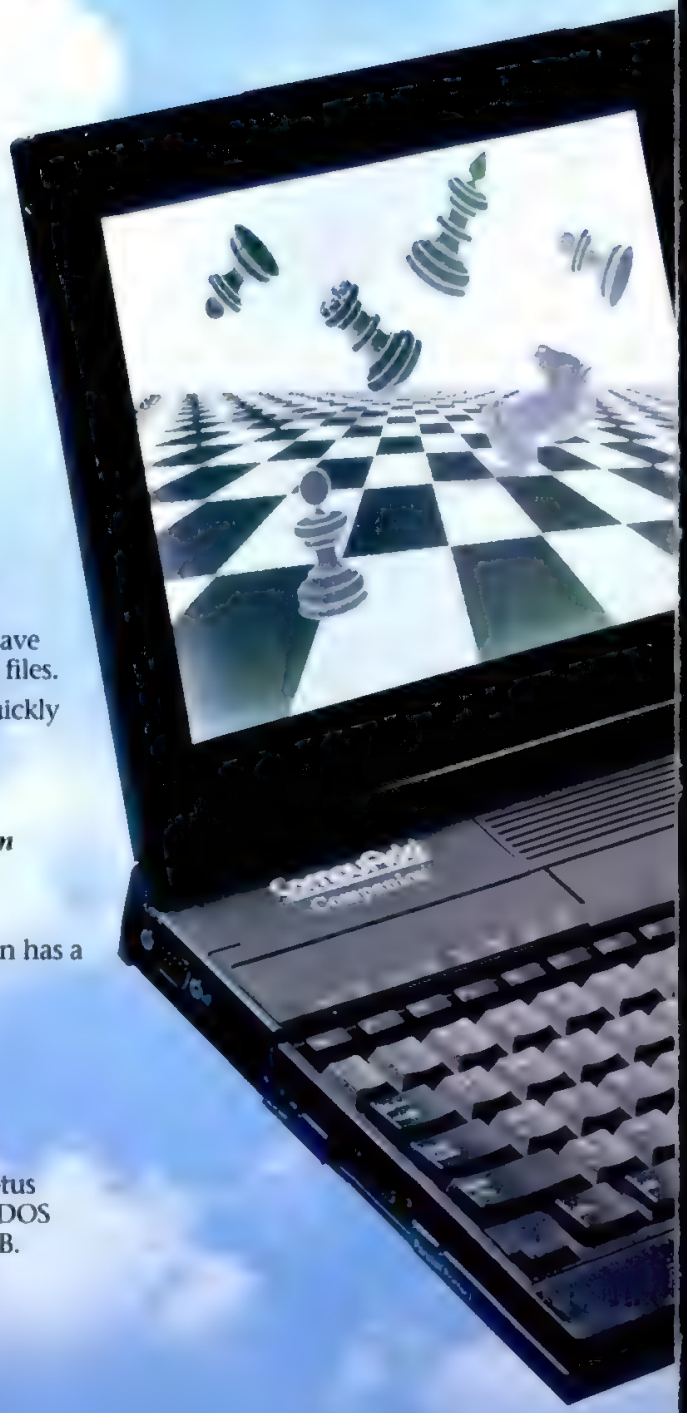
And using the pre-loaded LapLink II software, you can quickly and easily exchange files with your desktop system.

"...today's notebook screens all offer CGA resolution or better and enough contrast to allow you to work on them for hours..."

Why settle for less than a **VGA display** with the highest resolution and best contrast? The CompuAdd Companion has a bright, 640 by 480 pixel, 10-inch, sidelit LCD screen.

"The PC must be large and powerful enough to do useful work but small enough to fit into a briefcase."

The CompuAdd Companion uses the Intel™ 80C286 microprocessor running at 12MHz, and can handle sophisticated software applications, like Windows 3.0, Lotus 1-2-3™ and WordPerfect™ 5.1. It's compatible with MS-DOS and OS/2. The standard 1MB DRAM is expandable to 3MB.

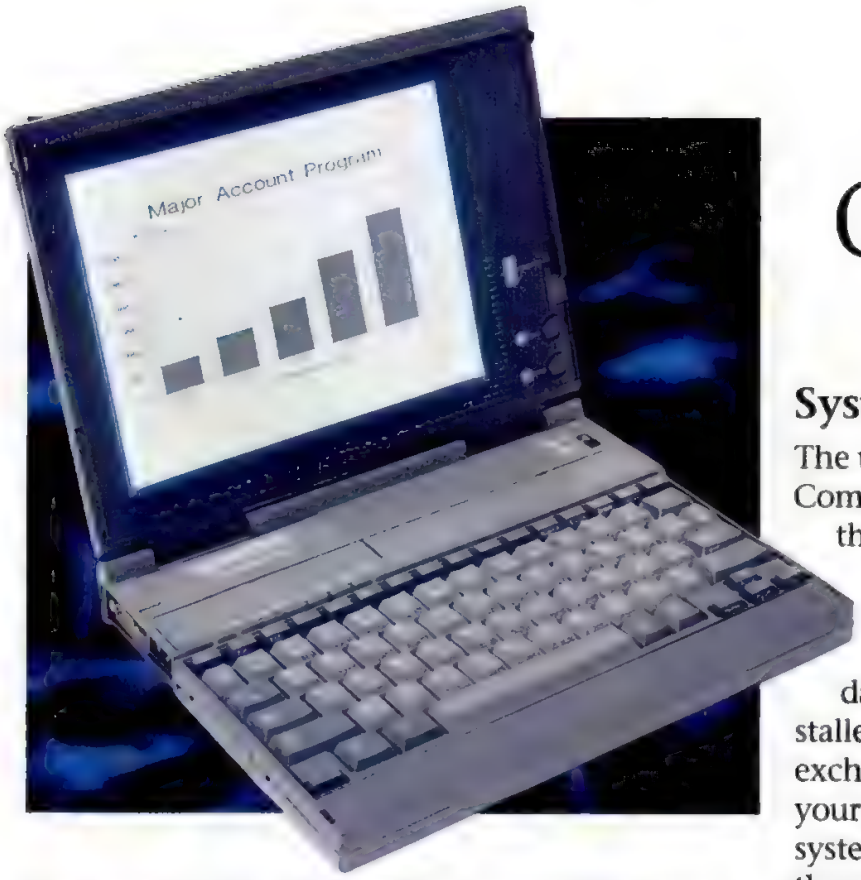


Call TODAY or visit your CompuAdd Superstore for these savings!

800-477-4797

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 7:00pm CST

GSA Contract Number: GS00K90AGS5189
GSA Phone Number: 800-688-6803



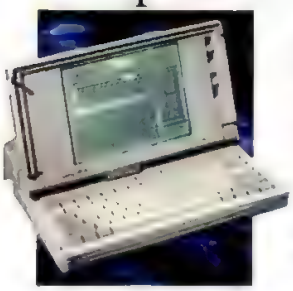
CompuAdd Companion

System Price: $2895 *(62280)*

The ultralight 4.4 pound CompuAdd Companion puts the performance of a full-sized 286 right in your briefcase! It comes with CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 and LapLink II data transfer software already installed. LapLink enables you to easily exchange software and data between your Companion and a desktop system. Completely AT-compatible, the sleek, gray Companion offers computing flexibility and performance no matter where you are!

- 80C286 microprocessor running at 6,7.16, or 12MHz
- Standard 1MB high speed dynamic RAM expandable to 3MB
- 1 wait-state page-mode memory
- Dedicated 80C287 math coprocessor socket
- Built-in serial, parallel printer, numeric keypad, and modular expansion ports can be used for external CVGA monitor or modem/fax interface modules
- High-resolution 640×480 VGA display
- 20MB hard disk drive with 23ms access time
- 79-key keyboard with 101-key emulation
- MS-DOS 4.01 and LapLink II in ROM
- Rechargeable/removeable internal battery pack
- Modular AC adapter
- Dimensions: 8.5"×11"×1.4"

CompuAdd 316SL



The CompuAdd 316SL packs the computing power of the 386SX into a convenient laptop at a price far below competitive models. Inside the compact 11.5 pound case, you'll find full desktop performance. Complete 32-bit processing capability, 2MB of onboard RAM, a fast 40MB (28ms) hard drive and a high-density 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive. Everything you demand of your portable office.

- 386SX microprocessor running at 16MHz
- 2MB DRAM expandable to 6MB
- 0 wait-state page-mode memory
- 40MB hard disk drive with 28ms access time
- 3.5" 1.44MB high-density diskette drive
- Dedicated internal modem/send-only fax expansion slot
- Dedicated 80387SX math coprocessor socket
- Built-in serial, parallel printer, and external CVGA monitor, keyboard and 5.25" diskette drive ports
- High-resolution 640×480 monographics VGA display with sidelit, supertwist LCD screen
- 85-key keyboard with 101-key emulation, 12 function keys and 4 cursor keys
- **FREE** CompuAdd Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01
- **FREE** CompuAdd serial mouse
- **System Price: $2895** *(62203)*

CALL TODAY! or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for these savings. **800-477-4797**

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 7:00pm CST

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers.

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, and other consumables are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

Think Technology, Think CompuAdd

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727
Fax: 512-335-6236
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS

Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575
Canada: 800-837-3266

by
Jeff Prosise

Tutor

NULL-MODEM CABLES

Figure 1 shows two diagrams for null-modem cables: one that appeared in *PC Magazine*'s January 17, 1989, Lab Notes column, the other for a null-modem cable sold by a popular mail-order house. Why are they different? Shouldn't all null-modem cables be similarly wired? And will both cables work with *PC Magazine*'s ZCOPY utility, which also appeared in the January 17, 1989, issue?

William H. Dixon
Leesburg, Florida

- **NULL-MODEM CABLES:** They provide direct PC-to-PC communications, but no standard defines how they should look.
- **IDENTIFYING MATH COPROCESSORS:** Here's how to tell what type of NDP you have.

Not all null-modem cables are created equal. The Electronics Industries Association (EIA) RS-232 specification from which we derive our standards for asynchronous serial communications doesn't address the issue of direct PC-to-PC communications and therefore doesn't delineate what a null-modem cable should look like. As a result, you'll find several different variations on the "standard" null-modem cable. Whether or not a given cable will work with a selected piece of software depends on how the RS-232 control pins are used to control the flow of data.

In its simplest form, a null-modem cable is nothing more than a serial cable with pins 2 and 3—the Transmit Data (TD) and Receive Data (RD) pins—crossed so that what is transmitted on pin 2 at one end will show up on pin 3 at the other, and vice versa. If no handshaking is performed at the hardware level, this arrangement is sufficient for rudimentary but effective data transfer between devices.

What is hardware handshaking? By definition, hardware handshaking is performed when two programs manipulate RS-232 control pins—DTR, DSR, RTS, and CTS—to achieve a hardware-based form of flow control. For example, in DTR/DSR handshaking, the sender asserts DTR (Data Terminal Ready) before sending the first character in a stream of data and waits for DSR (Data Set Ready) to be asserted in return. RTS/CTS handshaking works in a similar manner, but uses the Request To Send and Clear To Send pins rather than Data Terminal Ready and Data Set Ready. In either case, the sender delays transmitting data until the receiver is ready. Many serial communications programs use these or similar forms of handshaking to ensure that the PC on the transmitting end doesn't attempt to send data before the PC on the receiving end is prepared to accept it.

An alternative to hardware handshaking is software flow control. Programs that use the popular XON/XOFF flow-control protocol, for example, send special XON and XOFF characters (binary codes 17 and 19, respectively) to regulate the flow of data. If the receiver detects an impending buffer-full condition, for example, it transmits an XOFF character signaling the sender to suspend data transmission. When it's prepared to accept more data, it sends an XON character telling the sender to resume. Other alternatives are to forgo

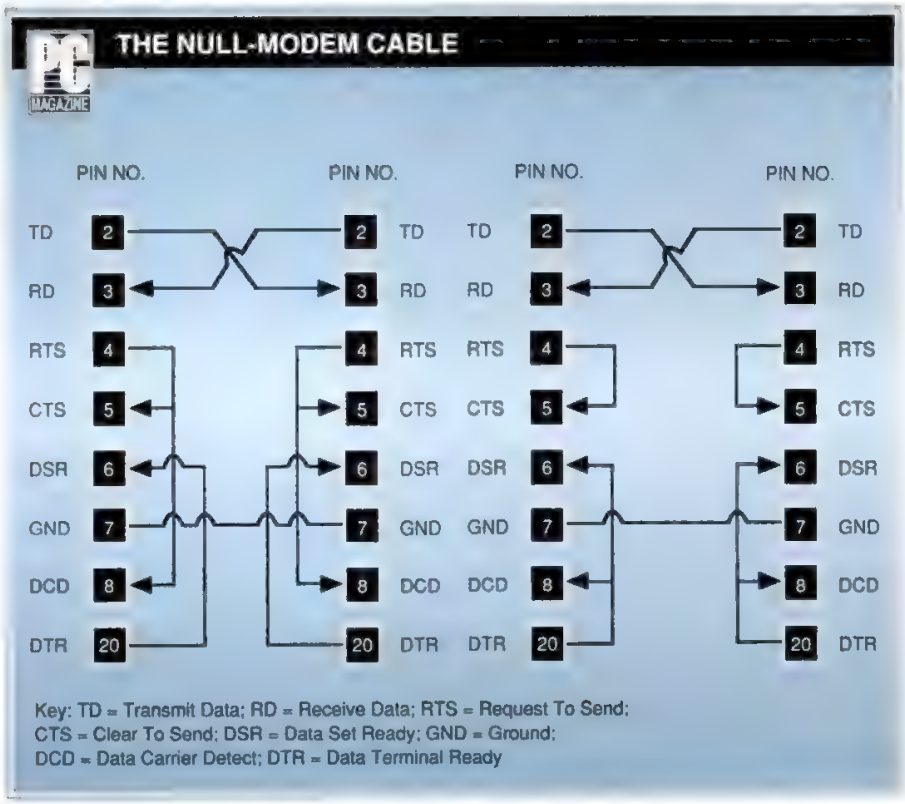


Figure 1: Here are two variations of the "standard" null-modem cable. There is no recognized standard for wiring null-modem cables, because the EIA RS-232 specification does not concern itself with direct PC-to-PC communications issues.

flow control altogether, or to use a packet-based file-transfer protocol such as Kermit or Xmodem.

The advantage to using a file-transfer protocol is that it's relatively easy to build-in error-checking logic, ensuring not only that the sending and receiving devices communicate with each other, but also that what comes across the line is free from random errors.

A typical null-modem cable is wired to short-circuit a program's dependency on any RS-232 pins other than TD and RD. Both cables shown in Figure 1, for example, work equally well with programs that employ DTR/DSR handshaking, RTS/CTS handshaking, or no handshaking at all. In addition, both cables tie an RS-232 output into DCD just in case the software running on the PC won't work unless Data Carrier Detect is asserted. The only difference is the physical wiring of DCD: the cable on the left loops the RTS output into DCD, while the one on the right loops DTR into DCD.

Will these null-modem cables work with ZCOPY? Yes. ZCOPY uses a packet-based data-transfer protocol in lieu of handshaking. The transfer isn't unlike an Xmodem upload or download; the sender transmits a packet of data, complete with a CRC value and other control information, and the receiver either acknowledges the packet and its contents or asks the sender to retransmit the packet. As a result, ZCOPY will work with virtually any null-modem cable—the only requirement being that TD and RD appear on opposite pins on opposite ends.

WHATNDP.SCR — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
N WHATNDP.COM
A
JMP     0136
DB      0D,0A,"No NDP installed",0D,0A,"$"
DB      0D,0A,"NDP is an 80$"
DB      "87$"
DB      "287$"
DB      "387$"
DB      0D,0A,"$"
DB      0,0
FINIT                           ;Check for coprocessor
FSTCW   [0134]                  ;  by initializing it
CMP     BYTE PTR [0135],3       ;  and looking at the
JZ      014B                    ;  bits 8 and 9 of the
MOV     AH,9                    ;  control word
MOV     DX,0102                 ;Exit if there's nothing
INT     21                      ;  there
RET
MOV     AH,9                    ;Print opening message
MOV     DX,0117
INT     21
MOV     DX,0126                 ;Test for 8087 by seeing
AND     WORD PTR [0134],FF7F    ;  if the FDISI instruction
WAIT                            ;  sets the IEM bit in the
FLDCW   [0134]                  ;  coprocessor control word
WAIT
FDISI
WAIT
FSTCW   [0134]
TEST    WORD PTR [0134],80
JNZ     018F                    ;Branch if NDP is an 8087
MOV     DX,0129                 ;Distinguish between 287
FINIT                           ;  and 387 by determining
FLD1                            ;  whether the NDP is
FLDZ                            ;  initialized to affine
FDIVP   ST(1),ST                ;  (387) or projective
FLD     ST(0)                   ;  (287) infinity
FCHS
FCOMPP
FSTSW   [0134]
WAIT
MOV     AX,[0134]
SAHF
JZ      018F                    ;Branch if 287
MOV     DX,012D                 ;It's a 387!
MOV     AH,9                    ;Print NDP type and exit
INT     21
MOV     AH,9
MOV     DX,0131
INT     21
RET

RCX
9B
W
Q
```

Figure 2: This DEBUG listing creates WHATNDP.COM, a short utility that reveals whether or not there's a math coprocessor installed in the PC it's run on, and if there is, whether it's an 8087, 287, or 387. Be sure to include the blank line between RET and RCX near the end of the listing.

IDENTIFYING MATH COPROCESSORS

In a recent Tutor column, we developed a short program called WHATCPU, which identifies the type of CPU it's running on. This time we'll build WHATNDP, a program that identifies what type of Intel math coprocessor—if any—is present in the host PC.

The best all-around set of routines I've seen for identifying Intel NDPs (Numeric Data Processors) came to us a couple of years ago, courtesy of reader Baron L. Roberts. WHATNDP incorporates a slightly modified version of his routines. Like WHATCPU, which relies on known differences between the various Intel CPUs to identify CPU types, WHATNDP uses documented differences in the Intel NDP chips to distinguish between 8087s, 80287s, and 80387s.

The DEBUG listing for WHATNDP .COM is shown in Figure 2. The first test it applies is one that was presented in the March 13, 1990, Tutor column for determining whether or not there's a math coprocessor installed. An FNINIT is executed to initialize the coprocessor (if it's there) and the coprocessor control word is transferred to a memory location where it can be inspected. FNINIT sets bits 8 and 9 of the control word on all Intel math chips. Thus, if bits 8 and 9 of the memory location that the control word was transferred to are set after the operation is complete (the memory location was originally set to 0), WHATNDP concludes that there must be a coprocessor present.

The next test separates 8087s from 287s and 387s. The key is that the coprocessor instructions FDISI and FENI, which disable and enable coprocessor interrupts by setting and clearing the IEM (Interrupt Enable Mask) bit in the coprocessor control word, are ignored on the 287 and 387 but not on the 8087. WHATNDP manually clears the IEM bit, then executes an FDISI

Get the real thing for the price of a reproduction.

True PostScript® printing for only $2,499*: microLaser™ PS17 from Texas Instruments.

Now you can afford the powerful font and graphics capabilities of the industry-standard PostScript software from Adobe®.

The microLaser PS17 features true Adobe PostScript printing so you don't have to settle for an imitation that costs about the same, but gives you less. Plus, microLaser offers these other advantages:

17 Scalable fonts. Plenty to get you started. If you need more, choose the microLaser PS35 model, with 35 PostScript fonts. Both models feature the new Adobe ATM™ font rendering technology, which improves the quality of PostScript fonts and prints them significantly faster.

The industry standard. With microLaser and PostScript, you can access more than 600 high-quality typefaces and over 4,000 software applications. It's also compatible with the HP LaserJet® Series II and allows you to switch between the HP and PostScript modes easily. Plus, you can connect microLaser to your PC, Macintosh® or virtually any type of computer hardware.

POSTSCRIPT

Superior paper handling. microLaser's paper drawer holds 250 sheets – and it conveniently slides inside the printer to save space. An optional, second 250-sheet paper drawer and envelope feeder are available for extra versatility.

The smallest footprint you'll find. At only 13.4" wide and 14.2" deep, microLaser offers what *BYTE* magazine calls, "an exquisitely small footprint and a compact design, destined for a cramped desktop."**

If you're not ready for PostScript yet, you can buy the standard microLaser for $1,799*. Then as your needs grow, so do microLaser's capabilities – without tools or technicians. Just add upgrade boards for PostScript software, more memory and optional interfaces. Or plug in microCartridges for additional fonts and emulations.

With all of this capability, why settle for less than the microLaser with PostScript?

Call us for additional information and the name of a dealer near you.

1-800-527-3500.

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1990 TI 66085

*TI suggested list price. **BYTE Magazine, July 1990 issue. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. ATM is a trademark and Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Haven't You Heard the News?

You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

instruction and then proceeds to read the control word back. If the NDP is an 8087, the IEM bit will be set; if it's a 287 or 387, it will not.

The final test differentiates between 287s and 387s. It relies on FINIT initializing the 287 to use *projective* infinity, where positive and negative infinity are equal, but initializes the 387 to use *affine* infinity—where positive and negative infinity appear at opposite ends of the number line.

In fact, the 387 uses affine infinity only; it ignores the setting of the control word's Infinity Control (IC) bit, which switches between affine and projective infinity on the 8087 and 287.

In order to gauge which infinity control mode is in effect after FINIT is executed, WHATNDP pushes a real 1 followed by a real 0 onto the NDP's internal register stack and divides 1 by 0. The result, stored in register ST(0), is positive infinity. It then copies the positive infinity to register ST(1) and generates a negative infinity in ST(0) by changing the sign with the FCHS instruction. Finally, it compares ST(0) and ST(1) with an FCOMPP instruction. If they're equal, then the infinity mode is projective (positive infinity and negative infinity are the same) and the coprocessor must therefore be a 287. However, if the two values are not equal, then the infinity mode is affine and the coprocessor must be a 387.

One thing to watch for is that if you run WHATNDP on a 486, it will tell you there's a 387 coprocessor installed. Of course there's really not. The 486 has an on-chip NDP built right into it that's architecturally similar to a 387. Obviously, if you run WHATCPU and find that there's a 486 installed, there's no need to even run WHATNDP.

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains techniques for using your hardware and software more productively. Questions about DOS and systems in general are answered here. To have your questions answered, write to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). We're sorry, but we're unable to answer questions individually. ■

Tracking device.

"For us, Computer Library is essential to tracking computer product trends and marketing events. We can locate everything that's been written about our clients' products~and the competition~just by pressing a few buttons. That makes Computer Library indispensable to us. You couldn't take it away if you tried."

~Mike Kelly, President, Techtel Corporation, PC Industry Market Research

The best way to keep an eye on the market is to keep your hands on *Computer Library*. Because it delivers a year's worth of information from over 120 computer, technical, and business periodicals on a single compact disc. Which means you can tap into information that up until now you could never find.

All you do is type in a word, press a button, and *Computer Library* instantly races through over 55,000 articles and abstracts to find exactly what you need from magazines like PC WEEK, PC/Computing, Government Computer News, and PC Magazine.

So you'll be able to read reviews of almost any product, learn what the experts think about industry technology and trends. Plus, pick up product tips you won't find in any manuals. And each month you'll receive a fully-updated compact disc packed with all the latest information so you're always up to date.

Call 212-503-4400 to subscribe for just $765 a year. And see how easy it is to get a better view of the market.

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Library, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

UDS V.32 Modems: winners at 19.2 kbps—now FasTalk doubles the speed

From the day of its introduction, UDS' V.32 modem has gathered honors from leading computer publications and other industry watchers!

Initially it set the standard for 9.6 kbps, full-duplex traffic over dial-up lines. When MNP® level 5 data compression was added, throughput went to 19.2 kbps.

Now comes the FasTalk V.32/42b—a modem that is specifically designed for PC applications and is fully compliant with CCITT's V.42*bis* recommendation. Meeting this standard gives the V.32/42b a maximum data rate of 38.4 kbps!

The modem is particularly useful for bit-intensive data transfers, such as engineering graphics, image processing and complex financial operations. Data Rate is automatically adjusted to 9600, 4800, 2400 or 300 bps (CCITT V.32 and V.22*bis*). At the 9600 bps rate, trellis coding gives the FasTalk V.32/42b an exceptionally high tolerance for noisy lines.

For accurate communication over worst-case lines, the unit incorporates V.42 LAP-M and MNP 4 error control functions. A full complement of on-board test functions is included, and eight LEDs provide easy monitoring of the unit's operation and built-in diagnostic features.

Get acquainted with the latest winner in the UDS V.32 family. For technical details and quantity pricing, contact UDS, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805-1993. Telephone 205/430-8000; FAX 205/430-8926.

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UDS

MOTOROLA

MNP® is a registered trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc.
Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity

- LOGGING IN TO NETWARE: This tip routes you to the right Novell server.
- LONG-DISTANCE LANS: How fast is fast enough between distant networks?
- LOADING VAPS: Automatic loading of VAPs is just a few keystrokes away.
- SAVING YOUR PATH IN NETWARE, ROUND 2: Here's an easy way to keep the login script from overwriting your path.

LOGGING IN TO NETWARE

When you're working on a Novell network with multiple servers, it's often convenient to log in to one server and attach to others you need to access. It's also nice to have just one login script to maintain. You can do this by choosing your main server and setting up your login script to use the ATTACH command to access other server volumes and print queues.

On the other servers, set up your login script to log you onto the server you chose as your primary machine. For example, if the main server is called billing, but accounting also has its own server, I'd set up my billing login script to ATTACH to accounting. And on the accounting server, I'd include the following "redirecting" line in the login script:

```
#f:\\public\\login billing
\my_login_name
```

This makes it easy to change login scripts, because you only have to keep the one on the main server current. It also adds consistency, because your environment doesn't change when you access resources on other servers. With the redirecting login script on all other servers, it is no longer necessary to specify your main server when you type your login name.

Adam Greene
Larchmont, New York

Judging from the amount of mail we get concerning the design and maintenance of *NetWare* login scripts, mastering them is an important part of a *NetWare* system administrator's job. Redirecting the login action is a dandy trick, particularly if varying network loads make it unclear which server will grab a client station's login attempt first.

LONG-DISTANCE LANS

Your review of X.25 LAN gateway products in the May 15, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine* described several ways to link LANs separated by many miles. But the article left open the question of what transmission speed you need to use to link the networks together in a satisfactory manner. The transmission rate relates directly to the cost of the modems and leased services. We just got a quote of over $300 per month for a 19.2-kilobit-per-second leased line between Los Angeles and Chicago. Because these services are quite expensive, would you please give us some idea as to how much speed is enough.

Mark Bundy
Los Angeles, California

High-speed long-distance circuits and high-speed X.25 services carry correspondingly high price tags, so you need to strike a fine balance between paying for too much service and suffering from too much delay in the links between LANs.

When you estimate the amount of data you will move across the LAN links, you can't simply look at the size of the files. For example, on a *NetWare*-based LAN, IPX adds a 30-byte header containing its control information. This means that if your application needs to send a 10 byte query to a server on a remote LAN, 40 bytes actually move across the link. On larger file transfers, IPX breaks the data into 512-byte packets and then adds its overhead to each packet.

Vendors of bridges and routers add their load on the transmission path by using special protocols to provide error detection and correction. HDLC, a commonly used router protocol, adds 2 leading bytes and 2 trailing bytes to each packet it carries across the long-distance link.

I contacted Newport System Solutions, a company with a lot of expertise in linking LANs, for help in "sizing" the communications line between networks.

The technical support people at Newport System Solutions pointed out that it isn't uncommon for sophisticated database programs to access 100K of index and key records to find a specific entry. So even if you think you're making a simple query into the database on a distant LAN, your query can move a large amount of data across the link.

Let's examine an exchange that sends a 100-byte query to a database on a distant network in order to receive a 1K reply. The total elapsed time for the communications portion of this exchange at a signaling rate of 9.6 kilobits per second is about 1 second. If a second person sends a similar query at the same time, in the worst case the reply of each user could take 2 seconds.

But it's more typical for 10 or 20 users to try to share the same link. Twenty people executing the same kind of queries on a 9.6-kilobit link could expect a 20-second response time for each query, supposing a nearly instantaneous response from the database file server. Today, few users would be happy with a 20-second response time. If you pay the considerable cost to increase the link speed to 56 kilobits per second, those 20 people would experience response times of about 3.5 seconds.

An alternative to installing faster lines is to install more of the slower-speed lines.

A single user can't benefit from two lines, but modern routers will split the user load between all available lines.

The cost of communications lines includes both a monthly recurring charge as well as the nonrecurring charge you will have to pay for installation and equipment. The deregulation of the long-distance telephone industry created a confused market. You'll find that you can get a wide variety of quotes for the same service from different companies.

The large long-distance carriers now sell package deals, giving you "virtual" leased lines instead of dedicated connections, and this can significantly reduce the monthly line charges. This service uses their lines on a demand basis instead of dedicating channels. This way the company has more flexibility, and it gives you lower rates. AT&T calls this service the Software Defined Network. The other long-distance carriers offer a similar service.

Because of the significant up-front cost of modems and line termination equipment, you should consider either initially leasing this equipment or buying the modems capable of faster service even if you start with slower-speed lines.

And, by the way, you should note that Microsoft's *LAN Manager* product is optimized for larger packets than *NetWare*, so if long-haul LAN linking is critical to your organization, *LAN Manager* deserves strong consideration.

LOADING VAPS

Here's a quick tip in response to the "Remote Control" item in the June 26, 1990, column. You can avoid the "LOAD VAP" message in *NetWare*, Versions 2.15 and later, by generating a file called SERVER.CFG in the SYS:SYSTEM directory. Entering the line:

```
VAP WAIT 10
```

in SERVER.CFG allows the LAN administrator 10 seconds to press a key and abort the loading of any VAPs. Unfortunately, this action stops the loading of any VAPs in the SYS:SYSTEM directory. The entire VAP issue becomes null and void in *NetWare 386*, where *NetWare* Loadable Modules (NLMs) replace the VAPs. You can load or unload NLMs at will while the system is operating.

Thanks for all the tips you've given me in this great column. Perhaps this will help other *NetWare* administrators.

Jeff Strickland
Charlotte, North Carolina

Only a few companies produce value-added process products for Novell *Advanced NetWare 286*, while at the same time the LAN Labs' mailbox overflows with *NetWare* Loadable Modules for *NetWare 386*. Since *Advanced NetWare 286* is the staple of the industry, and considering that relatively few organizations use *NetWare 386*, I think this indicates that NLMs are a lot easier to write than VAPs.

> The large long-distance carriers now sell package deals, giving you "virtual" leased lines instead of dedicated connections, and this can significantly reduce the cost of monthly line charges.

At the present time, most of the NLMs fall into one of two categories: printer accessories and statistics-gathering software. Version 3.1 of *NetWare 386* includes more tools that are used to develop NLMs, so I think we'll be seeing even more NLM products on the market in the future. Now if folks would just start buying *NetWare 386* . . . .

SAVING YOUR PATH IN NETWARE, ROUND 2

Michael LeBlanc's letter in the July 1990 Connectivity column brought up a nagging issue for many Novell *NetWare* network administrators: How do you create a login script that won't overwrite the path setup on the computer's boot disk? *PC Magazine* provided one solution, but I've found that it isn't the easiest alternative. Fortunately, there is a feature of the network search MAP command that allows a solution to the problem.

You can start your search drive mappings with a number greater than one and *NetWare* will leave environment space so that the drives previously defined in the DOS PATH will remain in the environment. So, for example, it is possible to declare your first search mapping with the number 8 instead of 1. This is accomplished by entering the following lines:

```
SEARCH 8:=SYS:APPS
SEARCH 9:=SYS:EMAIL
SEARCH 10:=SYS/UTIL/BATCH
```

In this way, you can have up to seven PATHed directories in the workstation's memory and your login script won't obliterate them. If there are fewer than seven directories in the PATH statement, *NetWare* will append its MAPped drives to the end of the DOS PATH list. You might find that you're wasting a little environment space, but it works!

Now, when you issue the naked MAP command from the system prompt, you'll see the DOS PATHed directories listed as search drives, followed by the *NetWare* directories and their corresponding search mappings.

It's important to make sure that you put a semicolon at the end of the PATH statement in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file of the workstation.

Steven K. Posner
Glendale, California

We have received several responses from readers in reply to the question of how to retain the DOS PATH after you have logged in to a *NetWare* server. The simple technique described above works nicely, as long as you don't have a long list of referenced drives and subdirectories.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 for any tips we print. Please submit your letter on a disk along with a printout. Then mail your contributions to Connectivity, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named PC MAGAZINE LAN LABS). We are unable to answer letters individually. ■

Get the Most Out of Us!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to PC MAGAZINE's programs and product reviews.

PC MagNet is *PC MAGAZINE's* on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. A PC MagNet account gives you:

- Access to all of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities and programs
- The latest PC Labs Benchmark tests
- New versions of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities
- A way to talk directly with *PC MAGAZINE* editors and columnists
- On-line support for our programs in the forums
- Direct entry to the Computer Library family of databases
- A downloadable-index to *PC MAGAZINE's* product reviews

One call gets you started!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your communications software for either 300, 1,200 or 2,400 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) FIND CIS (346-3247). When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found.
2. When you receive a CONNECT or CARRIER DETECTED message, enter **Ctrl-C.**
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter **CIS**.
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter **177000,5000.**
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter **PC'MAGNET.**
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter **Z10D9000.**
7. Register your name and enter your **VISA, MasterCard,** or **American Express** account number. You may choose to have your company billed directly by choosing Business Account Invoicing. For more information about Business Account Invoicing, call (800) 848-8199.
8. Your personal **User ID** number and **Password** will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process. PC MagNet costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. For assistance regarding passwords, membership, billing or payment terms, call Customer Assistance at (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650. There are no upfront subscription fees, or monthly charges. You pay only for the time spent on-line.

CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt.

PC MAGNET

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compuclassics

Don't Be Bewitched! Be Dazzled!

PLEASE CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED. WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADDRESSES. CALL US FOR A FULL CATALOG.

Please Specify Disk Size When Ordering - International Versions May be Higher

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Dac Accounting 4 1	89 00
Managing Your Money 6.0	119 00
Peachtree III w/ Data Query	229 00
Quicken 3 0	39.00
Ronstadt's Financials 1 02	75 00
Timeskips III 3.4	189.00

CAD

Autosketch 3 0	145.00
Design Cad 3D 3 0	205.00
Design Cad 4 0	155.00
Generic 3D Drafting	195 00
Generic Cadd Level 3	219.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5 2	115 00
Close Up Support 3.0	165 00
Crosstalk Mark 4	139 00
PC Anywhere IV	99 00
Procomm Plus	59 00
Smarterm 240 3 1	195.00

DATABASE

Clarion Professional Developer 2 1	475 00
Clipper (Summer '87)	429 00
DBase IV 1 1	499 00
Foxbase Plus	199 00
Foxpro Lan	679 00
Foxpro Single User	479 00
Paradox V 3.0	489 00
PC File 5 0	75 00
R & R Relational Report Writer	105 00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bitstream Fonts (each)	95 00
Freedom of Press	259 00
Go Script Plus Ver 3	195 00
Go Script Ver 3	99 00
PFS 1st Publisher 3 0	95 00
The New Print Shop	39 00
Ultrascript PC Plus 2 0	249 00
Ventura Publisher Gold	559 00

EDUCATION & ENTERTAINMENT

Flight Simulator 4 0	42 00
Leisure Suit Larry III	39 00
Microsoft Learning DOS	35.00
PC Globe 3 0	39 00
Playroom	32 00
Simcity	33 00
Tetris	22.00
Typing Tutor IV Plus	35 00
Where Is Carmen San Diego	30.00

FORM DESIGN & FLOWCHARTING

Flowcharting III	149 00
Formwork with Fill File 2 5	85 00
Interactive Easyflow 6 1	109 00
Org Plus Advanced 5 0	69 00
Per Form 2 1	159 00

GRAPHICS

Autodesk Animator	245 00
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	89.00
Drawperfect 1 1	279 00
Freelance Plus 3 01	339 00
Grapher	145 00
Harvard Graphics 2 3	319 00
Hijaak	85 00
Hot Shot Graphics	159 00
Inset Plus (w/HiJaak)	109 00
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	119.00
Pizazz Plus 2 0	85 00
Print A Plot 2 0	199 00
Show Partner FX 3.5	229 00
Surfer	358 00

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

ATI VGA Wonder 512 W/ Mouse	349 00
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	115 00
Logitech Bus Mouse C9	85 00
Logitech Serial Mouse	75 00
Logitech Scan Man Plus	185 00
Logitech Trackman Serial or Bus	89 00
Masterpiece Plus	105 00
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3 0	159.00
Microspeed PC Trac Serial	75 00
MS Mouse w/Paint Serial Or Bus	109 00
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Board w/1MB	179 00
Pacific Outline I	205 00
Pacific Data PacificPage for HP/III	379.00
Pacific Data 25-in-one	269 00
Pacific Data PacificPage	479 00
Postscript Cartridge by Adobe	282 00
Prac Periph 2400 Ext w/MNP	209 00
Prac Periph 2400 Int w/MNP	175 00
Sota 286i Accelerator	305 00
Sota 386i Accelerator	409 00
Super Cartridge 1 -IQ Engineering	275 00
Super Cartridge 2 -IQ Engineering	449 00
Worldport 2400 Modem w/ MNP	345 00
Worldport 2496 Fax Modem	485 00

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Agenda	275.00
askSam	175.00
Infoselect 1 1	55 00
Instant Recall	79.00
Who What When 2.0	179.00

INTEGRATED

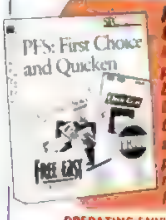
MS Works 2 0	95 00
PFS First Choice	95.00
Q & A 3 0 (Networkable)	229 00
Symphony 2 2	519 00

LANGUAGE & PROGRAMMING

Brief	159.00
BTrieve	159.00
C Tools Plus	95 00
Clear + for C (or dBase)	135 00
Macro Assembler	99.00
Matrix Layout 2 0	135 00
MS Basic 7 1 Development System	329 00
MS C 6 0	329 00
MS Fortran	299 00
MS Quick Basic	67 00
MS Quick C 2.5	67 00
MS Quick C w/ Quick Assembler 2.5	135 00
Object Professional	109.00
Quickpac Professional	143.00
Smalltalk V286	129.00
Sourcer w/Bios	159.00
Turbo C ++ Prof.	199.00
Turbo C Tools	95 00
Turbo Pascal 5 5 Prof	179 00
Power Tools Plus	115 00
Turbo Professional	79 00
Windows Development Toolkit	329 00
Zortech C ++ 2 0	169.00

NETWORKING

Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter	199 00
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit	409 00
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter	259 00
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit 10 MBPS	555 00
NE1000	175.00
NE2000	205.00
Western Digital Ethercard Plus	179 00



PFS FIRST CHOICE *integrated package with 5 business features bundled with Quicken, the top selling business/personal financial manager. Special Price $92.*

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

Desqview 2 3	77 00
Desqview 386 2 3	125 00
IBM DOS 3 3	109 00
IBM DOS 4 01	119 00
MS Windows 3 0	99 00

OS/2

OS/2 Standard Edition 1 2	295 00
Excel for OS/2	329 00
Multiscope 1 1	325 00
MS OS/2 Presentation Mngr Toolkit	329 00
Smalltalk/V PM	329 00
Wordperfect for OS/2	319 00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project 3 0	439 00
Scitor Project Scheduler IV	429 00
Superproject Expert	449 00
Timeline 4 0	489 00

SCIENTIFIC / STAT

Brainmaker	149 00
Derive	125 00
Mathcad 2 5	325.00
Mathematica 386 w/387 Support	845.00
SPSS/PC Plus	549.00
Statgraphics	579.00
Systat w/ Graphics	679.00

SPREADSHEET

Allways (Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony)	115.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	349.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	419.00
Quattro Pro	319.00
Quattro Pro Upgrade	99.00
Sideways 3.2	42.00
Supercalc V	315.00
The Baler	359.00
VP Planner Plus 3D	155.00

UTILITIES

1 Dir Plus 3.0	49.00
386 To The Max Pro	79.00
Above Disk	85.00
Automenu	39.00
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	89.00
Check It	85.00
Copy II PC 5 0	25.00
Copywrite/Zerodisk w/Rescue	55 00
Direct Access 5 0	55.00
Disk Technician Advanced	95.00
Fastback Plus	119.00
Headroom	69.00
Hyperpad 1 0	85.00
Lap Link Release III	92.00
Mace Utilities 1990	95.00
Magellan 2 0	109 00
Norton Commander 3.0	99.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 5.0	119.00
PC Tools Deluxe 6 0	80.00
Print Cache (Lasertorq)	99 00
Q-Dos II	39 00
QEMM 5 1	59 00
Software Bridge 4 1	79 00
Software Carousel	55 00
Sprinte II	67 00
PC-Kwik Powerpak	79 00
[illegible]	89.00
XTree Pro Gold	82.00

WINDOWS

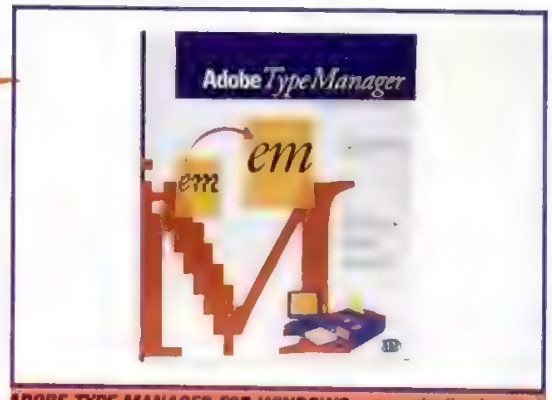
Adobe Illustrator Windows	285.00
Adobe Streamline	235 00
AMI Professional	309 00
Corel Draw Windows 1.2	329 00
Crosstalk For Windows	125.00
Dragnet 1 0	89 00
DB Fast/Windows	209.00
Excel	319.00
hDC Windows Express 3 0	52 00
IBM Current	239 00
Micrografx Designer 3.01	489 00
Micrografx Charisma	355.00
Microsoft Project for Windows	469 00
Omnipage386 2 1	509 00
Pagemaker 3.01	499.00
PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows	99 00
Powerpoint	329.00
Prompt 1.0	79 00
Soft Type (Z Soft)	119 00
Superbase 4 for Windows	429.00
Tempo	75.00
Toolbook by Asymetrix	305.00
Wingz	335.00
Word for Windows	329.00
Xerox Formbase	325.00

WORD PROCESSING

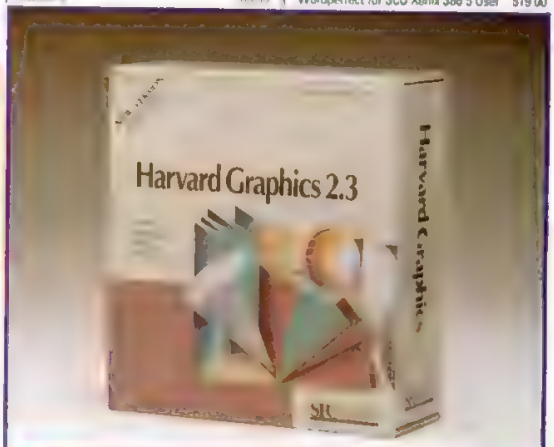
Displaywrite V	255.00
Grammatik IV	52 00
Nota Bene	335 00
Rightwriter	65 00
Word 5.0	209 00
Word Perfect 5.1	249.00
Word Perfect Net Add-On 5.1	189.00
Wordstar 6.0	279.00

UNIX/UNIX

SCO Foxbase + 386	655 00
SCO Unix Dev. System 386	655 00
SCO Unix Operating System 386	609 00
SCO Xenix Operating System 386	479.00
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 386 5 User	519 00



ADOBE TYPE MANAGER FOR WINDOWS *automatically cleans up the jagged edges on the type displayed on your screen to display clean, smooth legible type. The Adobe Type Manager does the same for text printed from dot matrix printers. It comes with 13 scalable font programs and enables you to use other high quality Postscript language typefaces, even though you don't have a Postscript printer. Compatible with Windows 3.0. Price ONLY $59.*



HARVARD GRAPHICS *is the market-leading business graphic software for business profession. It's intuitive interface and superior ease of use allows instant productivity for all users. Full- featured drawing capabilities allow images to be easily customized. Practically limitless charting options allow a full range of capabilities with output capabilities for printing, color slides, overhead transparencies or free running computer ScreenShows. Add-on products for maps, business and military symbols enhance its large range of features. $319.*

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
818 • 347 • 2444
FAX YOUR ORDER
818 • 347 • 9977
PHONE YOUR ORDER
800 • 733 • 3888

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, school and universities • Prices subject to change without notice • We ship the latest versions • We accept Visa Master Card, and American Express • 2% surcharge on American Express • 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned • Please call (818) 347 9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted • Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken • (Domestic Sales) $5.50 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders • $10 Blue Label shipping • $4 50 C O D charge • International sales call for freight pricing • Heavier items are charged accordingly • We do not guarantee compatibility • Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad • Order desk open 7 A M to 5 P M Monday to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A M to 2 P M

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309
Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, California 91304.

WE WELCOME CORPORATE ACCOUNTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS.

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor ***$1999***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$2299***
Model 55SX, w/60 MB w/Monitor ***$2999***
Port. 70/120 ..... ***$5695***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$3749***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$4499***
6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286E

(12 MHZ) 40MB, 1MG Memory, Mono VGA Card & Monitor ... ***$2299***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

SLT 20/SLT 40 ..... ***$3749/$4199***
LTE 20 ..... ***$1999***
LTE 286 20/40 ..... ***$2549/$2895***

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I ***$2099***
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ***$2495***
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) ***$3995***
Model 386E w/100 MB ***$4249***
Model 386-33 w/84 MB ***$7399***
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ ***$6295***
6 Month Warranty

BRAND NAME COMPUTERS

286E, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG Drive, Mono Card & Monitor . ***$1099***

386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1595***

386E, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1895***

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 48 MB, mono monitor $1599
386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor $2199
386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor $3199
386 25 MHZ — 40 MG, mono monitor & card ... $4199

PANASONIC

FX1650 — 8086, 640K, 3½" floppy, 20 MG, monitor $699

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 ..... $279
Hayes 2400 ..... $329
Intel 2400 ..... $139
Intel 2400 Ext. $169
Everex 1200 ..... $79
Everex 2400 ..... $119
Everex 2400 External $169
US Robotics 9600 ..... $579

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $20
256K 1 MG Chips .... each $4 $8
256K/1MB Simms $40 $79
Compaq 386 1 MB $199
Compaq 386 4 MB $399
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 .... $449
IBM 30-286 512K $119
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $349
Compaq SLT 1 MB $349
Intel 8087-3 ..... $99
Intel 8087-2 ..... $119
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ . $149/$189
80287-10XL $209
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 .. $439/$549
80C287-A $269

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K $169
AST 6 Pack 286 ..... $189
AST Rampage Plus $369
Orchid Tiny Turbo $219
Orchid Extra $259
Intel Above 286+ $329
Intel Above 286+ 2 MG $499
Intel Plus 8 w 2 MG $479
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $515
Intel 386 AT $899
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus $499

FAX & DIGIT.

Intel Connection $489
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $339
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $579
Sharp FO-230 Fax $649
Sharp FO-333 Fax $749

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $79
Everex 40 MB Tape $259
Everex 60 MB Tape $659
Irwin 40 MB Tape $399

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225) $249
30 MB for XT (ST238) $259
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $339
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) $259
80 MB for AT $549
80 MG 296 Kit $379

IOMEGA

5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card ... $899
5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card .. $1099
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1769

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB $489
Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 80 MB $659

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB/100MB ..... $389/$599

PRINTERS

EPSON
VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810 .. $173 LQ 850 .. $439
FX 850 .. $299 LQ 860 .. $549
FX 1050 . $399 LQ 950 .. $449
LQ 510 .. $275 LQ 1010 . $379
LQ 2550 . $859 LQ 1050 . $599
EPL Laser 6000 ... $799

OKIDATA

ML 320 .. $339 ML 390 .. $459
ML 321 .. $459 ML 391 .. $629
ML 380 .. $359 ML 393 .. $969

CITIZEN

180D .... $149 HSP500 . $309
GSX140 . $299 HSP550 . $429

PANASONIC

1124 .... $279 1624 .... $349
1180 .... $169 1695 .... $399
1191 .... $229 4420 .... $899
4450I Laser $1199

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III $1579
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $959
Deskjet Plus $669
Laserjet IID $2479
Pacific Data 1 MG $149
Pacific Data 2 MG $199
Pacific Data 4 MG $399
Headline Cartridge $199
Pacific Page $349
Pacific Outlines $199
Plotter-in-Cartridge $229
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249
Intel Visual Edge $399

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

1000/1200HD ..... $659/$1999
3100/3200 ..... $2699/$3399

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 ... $1849
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2699
ELS Level I 4 User $439
ELS Level II 8 User $1159
1000 Ethernet $199
NE2000 ..... $199

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $419
D Base IV $459
Harvard Graphics $289
IBM Displaywrite IV $229
Logitech Mouse $74
Lotus 123 2 2/3 0 ... $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $99
Microsoft Windows $69
Microsoft Word $219
Multimate Version IV $279
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $419
Ventura Desktop Publ. ... $509
Wealth Builder $149
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249
Wordstar $189

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Edge $179
ATI VGA Wonder $219
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $269
Everex EGA/VGA .... $89/$119
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
Orchid Pro Designer $239
Orchid Pro w/512K $289
Paradise VGA $159
Paradise +16 ..... $179
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $189
Vega VRAM 512K $419
Vega VGA $199

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $339
Diamond Scan $489
HL6605 16" $1175
HL6905 20" $1899

NEC

Multisync IIA $469
Multisync IIID $599
Multisync IVD $1149
Multisync VD $2299

PRINCETON

Ultrasync/Ultra 16 .. $479/$845

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA ..... $229/$319
VGA $309

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.
9 am - 5 pm — Sat.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

Call Customer Service and in Illinois 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

FASTMICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR QUALITY COMPUTERS

1-800-441-FAST

FASTDATA 286[12]

$999 Base System Complete with 40mb Hard Drive & Monitor.

This 286 combines VLSI surface-mount techology and 80ns memory for superior performance at a great price. Add in our top-notch support and you can't go wrong!

Call today for your custom quote.

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ Four drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ Phoenix BIOS.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

FASTDATA 386[25]

$1799 Complete Base System.

For 25mhz 386 power and 32 bit expandability, the FASTDATA 386-25 is the ideal choice. We guarantee your satisfaction with this powerful performer.

- ❑ 25mhz Intel 80386.
- ❑ 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- ❑ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ❑ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- ❑ Standard chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- ❑ Five drive bays: three 5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- ❑ 200 watt power supply.
- ❑ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ❑ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- ❑ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ❑ Phoenix BIOS.
- ❑ FCC Class B approved.

FASTDATA 386[SX]

- ❍ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ❍ 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ❍ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, fast transfer rate.
- ❍ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (Second drive add $79)
- ❍ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons. (Optional chassis add $50)
- ❍ Five available drive bays.
- ❍ 200 watt power supply
- ❍ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports. (Game port included on color systems)
- ❍ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- ❍ 8 expansion slots, 5 available.
- ❍ Phoenix BIOS.
- ❍ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, Xenix and Novell.
- ❍ FCC Class B approved.

$1299 Base System Complete with 40mb Hard Drive, 2mb's of RAM & monitor.

Combine 16mhz processing speed, 386 power and IDE drive technology and you have a high performance workstation at a FastMicro price . . . the FASTDATA 386-SX!

Satifaction and More!

When you buy your FastData system, you get one of the most extensive support programs in the business. Not only do you get a great computer at a great price, but you are buying from the company that offers total satisfaction.

You see, other companies want to sell you a computer but send you shopping elsewhere when you need a printer or software. We support our computer buyers with the *best price* on 1000's of hardware and software items.

When you buy a computer from us, you have to be happy. If within the first 30 days of purchasing any FastData brand product you are not completely satisfied, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

Plus, you will be covered by one of the most comprehensive warrantees in the business. One year parts and labor. Toll free technical support-for life! And if you have a problem with your FastData personal computer, and we can't solve it over the phone or by our *FastSHIP* advance product replacement program, we'll service your system on-site to most U.S. locations at no charge.

Look at the competition, compare quality, support, service, selection and price, you'll become a satisfied FastData owner too!

SYSTEM OPTIONS

UPGRADE PRICING-ADD TO BASE PRICE

Add-On:	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monocrome	$0	$125	$200	$350
VGA Color	$360	$485	$560	$710
VGA 1024	$550	$675	$750	$900

Second floppy disk drive, add: $79
MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01, add: $69
No monitor or video card, less: $100
Custom Case, add: $50
Mini Upright Case, add: $50
Full Size Upright Case, add $100

DRIVE AND MEMORY OPTIONS

Whether its a larger hard drive or more memory to run today's sophisticated software, we can configure your system to meet your needs.

- We ship systems with hard drives from 40 to over 600 megabytes of storage from manufacturers like Seagate, Toshiba, Mitsubishi, Western Digital and others. All systems are formatted, bootable and ready to go when you open the box. See the prices listed to the left on our most popular models, call for larger drives.
- All our systems come with 80 nanosecond memory or faster. Call for our competitive memory pricing and we'll install it for free.

VIDEO OPTIONS

Choose from a wide array of video systems for your new FastData personal computer.

- The FastData VGA color upgrade includes a 14" 640x480 VGA color monitor with swivel base and our 16 bit VGA card with 256K of video memory.
- Our VGA 1024 option comes with a super VGA monitor with 1024x768 interlaced resolution and our FastData 16 bit VGA card with 512K of video memory.
- We also offer CGA and EGA upgrades or we can configure your new system with your choice of third party monitors and video cards listed on the opposite page; simply subtract $100 from the base price and add in what you prefer.

FASTMICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

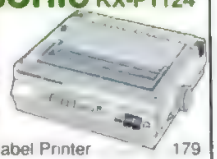
ALPS Allegro 500 ... 309
Citizen
200GX ... 189
GSX140 ... 285
Diconix 150 Plus ... 329
Fujitsu
DL3400 ... 419
NEC
P2200XE ... 309
P5200 ... 495
P5300 ... 659
P6200 P6300 ... Call
LC290 ... 2495

Texas Instruments Microlaser PS

$1839 The new TI Microlaser PS combines 6 pages per minute true Postscript by Adobe and 1.5 megabytes of RAM into a compact size. Perfect for desktop publishing.

Okidata
182 Turbo ... 225
320 (IBM) ... 335
390 (IBM) ... 469
393 (IBM) ... 999
Panasonic
KXP1180 ... 175
KXP1191 ... 239
KXP1124 ... 299
KXP1624 ... 429
KXP4420 Laser ... 995
KXP4450 4455 Lasers ... Call

Panasonic KX-P1124
$299



Get multiple fonts and pitches, paper park, 24 pin letter quality and a 2 year warranty.

Seiko Smart Label Printer ... 179
Star
NX1000-II ... 167
NX2410 ... 279
XB2410 / 2415 ... 429 / 569

MONITORS

Mitsubishi
1410 EGA ... 325
Diamond Scan 1381 ... 479
NEC
Multisync 2a ... 489
Multisync GS 2a ... 199
Multisync 3d ... 629
Multisync 4d ... 1095
Panasonic
C1381 VGA 1024x768 new! ... 439
Princeton
Max15 ... 237
Ultrasync 12" ... 479
Ultrasync 14" (now 1024x768) ... 509
Ultra 16 ... 835
Samsung ... Call
Seiko
CM1440 ... 519
CM1450 ... 659
Sony 1304 Multiscan ... 649
Zenith 1492 ... Call

FastData Monitors

are your best value for the money. We have a complete line made for us by famous name manufacturers like Samsung & LeadStar. Like all FastData branded products, you have a full 30 day money back satisfaction guarantee.

FastData
12" Amber Monochrome ... 79
14" Amber Monochrome ... 119
14" White Monochrome ... 119
14" White VGA Monochrome ... 129
14" CGA Color 52 dot pitch ... 199
14" EGA Color 39dot pitch ... 319
14" VGA Color 31 dot pitch ... 319
14" VGA 1024 x 768i 28 dp ... 399

POWER PROTECTION

Curtis Ruby Plus ... 59
Datasheild 100 ... 57
Emerson UPS Model 10 new! ... 139
Masterpeice Plus ... 95

Call On Non-Listed Items

BOARDS

ATI
2400 ETC Internal ... 147
2400 ETC External ... 187
VGA Wonder 256 ... 209
VGA Wonder 512 ... 239
Brown Wagh Sound Blaster ... 157
Everex
1200B Int Modem ... 55
2400B Int Modem ... 105
EGA 480 Card ... 79
RAM3000 16 bit RAM card ... 75
RAM8000 16 bit RAM card ... 169
FastData (satisfaction guaranteed)
16 Bit VGA 256K ... 99
16 Bit VGA 512K ... 139
2400B Int Modem w/ software ... 69
CGA or MGP Card ... 35
Parallel Dual Serial Game Card ... 35
XT 1 44 Dual Floppy Controller ... 35

FastData 16-Bit VGA $99

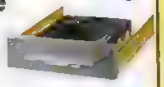
The FastData VGA adds CGA, EGA and VGA up to 1024x768. Its expandable to 512K & has a 30day money back satisfaction guarantee.

Hercules Graphic Card + ... 169
Intel
8087-2 ... 115
287XL New! ... 209
387-DX20 ... 369
387-SX16 ... 319
Logitech Scanman Plus ... 159
Orchid
ProDesigner ... 229
ProDesigner II 512 1mb ... 299/349
Tiny Turbo 286 ... 207
Tiny Turbo Xtra ... 267
Paradise
Basic VGA - 8 bit ... 109
VGA 1024 256K ... 175
VGA 1024 512K ... 229
Practical Peripherals
1200B Int Modem ... 59
2400B Int Modem ... 125
2400B Int with MNP ... 169
Prometheus
Promodem 1200B Int ... 48
Promodem 2400B Int. ... 98
Promodem 2400B Mini-Pocket ... 119
Promodem 2400G Ext. ... 149
The Complete PC
Answering Machine ... 239
Fax 4800 ... 229
Hand Scanner 400 ... 139
Tiara Networking
Lancard A PC (Arcnet) ... 79
Lancard E Star 8 (Ethernet) ... 139
Lancard E AT (16 bit Ethernet) ... 249
USRobotics
2400 Baud Internal ... 119
2400 Baud External ... 149
Courier HST 14,400 Ext. ... 579
Courier HST 14,400 Int. ... 539
Video 7
VGA 1024i 256K ... 209
VGA 1024i 512K ... 237
Vega VGA ... 149
V-RAM VGA 512K ... 355
Western Digital Controllers
WD1006V-MM2 MFM AT 1:1 ... 109
WD1006V-SR2 RRL AT 1:1 ... 129
WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1.1 ... 199

DISK DRIVES

Colorado 40 120mb Int Tape ... 249
Conner ... Call

Toshiba 1.44 3.5" Floppy Drive $79



This drive formats and reads 720K and 1.44mb formats. Kit includes brackets and black and grey faceplates. Rush add $5.

Mitsubishi
60MB AT RRL MR535 ... 299
Seagate
20MB XT Kit #225 ... 239
30MB XT Kit #238 ... 249
40MB AT #251-1 ... 299
80MB AT #4096 ... 559
Toshiba
360K Floppy ... 69
720K 3.5" Floppy ... 69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy ... 79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy ... 79

SOFTWARE

DATABASE

Clarion Personal Developer ... 104
Clarion Professional Developer ... Call
Clipper ... 399
DataEase ... 459
dBase III+ ... 419
dBase IV ... 479
dBXL Diamond ... 129
Foxbase Plus ... 179
FoxPro ... 417
Paradox ... 419
Q & A ... 214
RapidFile ... 99
Rbase for DOS ... 447
Reflex ... 159

Postscript Cartridge by Adobe $239

Upgrade your HP LaserJet II to Postscript by Adobe! Comes standard with a full 35 outline fonts and works with normal postscript software. Why settle for an imitation when you can have the real thing?

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Autosketch ... 83
Corel Draw ... 309
DrawPerfect ... 265
Freelance Plus ... 307
GEM Desktop Pub ... 159
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit ... 109
Generic Cadd Level 3 ... 199
Harvard Graphics ... 275
Pagemaker ... 479
PC Paintbrush IV Plus ... 109
Perspective Jr ... 69
PFS First Publisher ... 89
Publisher's Paintbrush ... 149
Publish It! ... 104
Ventura Publisher Gold ... 519

FINANCIAL

Bedford Integrated Acct ... 145
DAC Accounting 4.0 ... 79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.0 ... 157
Dollars & Sense ... Call
Managing Your Money ... 113
Peachtree Complete III ... 139
Peachtree with Data Query ... 209
Quicken ... 35

INTEGRATED

First Choice ... 105
SmartWare II ... 417
Windows 3.0 ... 89
Works ... 89

MICE

Keytronics Professional ... 65
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial ... 65
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus ... 76
Logitech Trackman Serial ... 75
Microsoft Serial or Bus w/ paint ... 95
Microsoft with Windows 3.0 ... 147
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus ... 79

LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse
$65

C 9 Serial Ver. Our best mouse includes Pop Up Dos & LogiMenu. Add $15 for PaintShow.

PROGRAMMING

Macro Assembler ... 89
Turbo C++ ... Call
Turbo Pascal ... 90
Quick Basic ... 60
Quick C ... 60
Quick Pascal ... 60

SPREADSHEETS

Allways ... 106
Excel ... Call
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 ... 325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.0 ... Call
Lucid 3-D ... 53
Quattro Pro (call for details) ... 89

Call On Non-Listed Items

UTILITIES

Control Room ... 69
CoreFast ... 60
Carbon Copy Plus ... 109
Desqview ... 68
Desqview 386 ... 115
Direct Access ... 46
Fastback Plus ... 109
Formtool Gold ... 52
Formfiller ... 85
Headroom ... 59
Laplink III ... 85
MS-Dos 3.3 or 4.01 ... 59
Mace Utilities 1990 ... 79
Norton Advanced ... Call
PC Anywhere III ... 59
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ... Call
ProComm Plus ... 52
QEMM 386/QRAM ... Call
SideKick Plus ... 119
Sideways ... 37
Super PC Kwik ... 43
XTree Pro Gold ... 67

Windows 3.0
$89

This hot graphical environment runs even non Windows software and breaks the 640k barrier. Buy Windows from FASTMicro and we'll throw in 10 Windows shareware applications for free! Requires a 286 or above with 640K or more of memory.

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator (GR) ... 279
Ami (WP) ... 115
Ami Professional (WP) ... 287
Asymetrix Toolbook ... 279
Corel Draw (GR) ... 309
DBfast Windows (DB) ... 189
Excel (SS) ... 299
Grammatik IV for Windows (WP) ... 49
PC Paintbrush for Windows (GR) ... 77
Pagemaker (DP) ... 479
Micrographix ... Call
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0 ... 147
Windows 3.0 ... 89
WingZ for the PC (SS) ... 309
Word for Windows (WP) ... 309

WORD PROCESSORS

GEM First Word Plus ... 52
Grammatik IV ... 49
Multimate 4.0 ... 267
Professional Write ... 149
Rightwriter ... 45
Sprint ... 117
Word for Windows ... 309
Word Perfect 5.1 ... 239
Word Perfect Add'l Station ... 153
Word Perfect Library ... 67
WordStar Professional ... Call

Also See Windows Software Category

WordPerfect 5.1
$239

WordPerfect 5.1 adds even more to its top-rated product. Pull-down menus, mouse support, table functions, expanded graphics, and much more have been added. Yet it retains its classic ease of use!

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge 3% (Min $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. * Excludes FastData products.

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T PAY MORE
DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!

- With 9 warehouses nationwide, your order arrives next day!
- Over $50,000,000 in stock.
- More than 6,000 hardware and software items in stock.

- Guaranteed Same-Day shipping until 4:00pm - *nationwide!*
- No charge for credit card use.
- No percentage charge for Shipping & Handling.

MICRO NATIONAL EXPRESS
6th Anniversary

LOWEST PRICES ON SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING
DAC Easy Accounting V4 1 79
DAC Bonus Pack V4 1 158
Peachtree Complete III 139

CAD/ENGINEERING
Autosketch V2.0 85
Generic CADD Level 3V1 1 199
DesignCAD V3.0 3D 188

CD-ROM
Microsoft Bookshelf 189
Nec Clip Art 3D (PC).....239

COMMUNICATIONS
Crosstalk XVI V3.7. 103
PCanywhere III V3.11.....58
Procomm Plus V1 1B 47

DATABASE
Clipper 409
dBase IV V1.0..... 459
DBXL V1.3 132
Foxbase+ Dev V2 1 179
Paradox V3.0 439
R Base V3.0 499

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Pagemaker V3.0 489
Ventura Pub V3.0 Gold 509
PFS First Pub V3.0 85
Finesse 3.1 - Logitech 85

EDUCATIONAL
Microsoft Learning DOS V2.0 33
PC GLOBE 3.0 37
Microsoft Flight Sim V4.0 39

FINANCE
Quicken V3.0 34
Managing Your Money V6.0 112
Wealthbuilder 132

MICROSOFT WORD for Windows $299

FORMS
Formgen Plus V5.0 129
Formaker II W/HP Fonts 225
Form Publisher for Windows 149
Formworx with Fill & File 79
Formtool V2.01 49
PerFORM V2.1 *new!*.....155

GRAPHICS
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 105
Adobe III for Windows 298
Corel Draw V1 2 313
Autodesk Animator 229
Designer V3.0 455
Harvard Graphics V2 13 285

INTEGRATED
Microsoft WORKS V2.0 92
PFS First Choice 98
Q&A V3.0 229

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS
Desqview 386 V2.2.....110
Microsoft Windows V3.0 89
Toolbook for Windows 279

PROGRAMMING
Turbo C Pro Pack ..... .159
Turbo Pascal V5.5.....95
Microsoft Quick Basic V4.5 61
Microsoft Quick C V2.5.....61

PROJECT
Microsoft Project V4.0 299
Harvard Project Mgr 3.01 402
Timeline V4.0 439

SPREADSHEETS
LUCID 3-D V2.0 54
Microsoft PC Excel 2 1 295
Quattro Professional V2.0 295
SuperCalc 5 289

QEMM-386 V5.0 $53

UTILITIES
BACKUP
BACK IT 55
Fastback Plus V2.1 98
Norton Backup 89
PC Fullback Plus.....47
GENERAL
Copy II PC Plus V9.....22
Mace Vaccine.....53
Norton Editor V1.3C 45
HARD DISK
CheckIt 79
Disk Optimizer V4.05 37
Mace Utilities V1990 79
Norton Util Adv V4.5 89
Disk Technician Adv V6.0 89
PC Tools V6.0 79
Spinrite II V1 1 67
LAPTOP
Battery Watch V2.0 27
Brooklyn Bndge V3.0.....75
LAP-LINK 85
MEMORY
AboveDisc V4.0 59
PopDrop Plus 55
QEMM V5.0 386 53
MENU
Direct Access V5.0 53
XTREE Pro Gold V1 4 69

OCR
Read-It.....69
ReadRight Personal..... 165
PRINT
GoScript Plus V3.0 175
PrintQ V4.0 71
Sideways V3.2 37
UltraScript PC 2.0 105

WORD PROCESSING
Microsoft WORD V5.0 209
WORD for Windows 299
RightWriter V3.1 49
AMI Professional V1.2.....289
PFS Pro Write V2 2 149
Volkswriter4 99
WordPerfect V5.1 245

COMPUTERS
ALR
Powerflex 286 40mb 1299
PwrVeisa 386/33-110mb 4595
Bus Veisa 486/25-110mb 5495
PwrVeisa 486/33-110mb 6649
Toshiba
T8500 25MHZ 100MB 3999
Laptop - Toshiba
T1000XE - 20MB 1799
T1200HB - 20MB..... 1999
T1600 - 40MB 2899
T1600X - 40MB 3199
T3200SX - 40MB.....4299
T5200 - 100MB 5549

ALR 40mb PowerFlex286 $1299
with 1 Yr. On-site by Intel!

CO-PROCESSORS
INTEL 80287-10 209
INTEL 80387-SX (16MHz)....285
INTEL 80387-20 365
INTEL 80387-25 459
INTEL 80387-33 559

DRIVES
CD-ROM
NEC CDR-35-01 399
NEC CDR-72 EXT 695
SONY CDU-510S 599

FLOPPY - Toshiba Kits
3.5" 1.44MB.....85
5.25" H/H 1 2MB GREY.....79
HARD CARDS
Plus Hardcard 20MB 499
Plus Hardcard II 40MB 589
Plus Hardcard II 80MB 689
WD Filecard 30MB 299

WordPerfect V5.1 $245

INTERNAL
CMS
ST225 20MB HD & CTRL 249
ST238 30MB HD & CTRL 269
ST251-1 40MB Drive 349
BERNOULLI 5 25 44mb 975
Micropolis
182MB HH PC PAK 1195
385MB HH PC PAK 1695
TAPE - Maynard
XL 40MB INT (5540) 299

FAX CARDS
Complete Fax 9600 439
JT Fax 4800B Int.....199

GRAPHIC CARDS
ATI VGA Wonder +256K 219
Boca 1024/VGA 209
Hercules Gph Card Plus 175
NEC Graphics Engine 16 595
PARADISE
Basic VGA 119
VGA Professional 229
VGA 1024-512K Pro 275
8514/A Plus.....595
US Video VGA/NTSC 499
Video 7 VGA 1024I 256K 219

KEYBOARDS
Switchboard - Datadesk 175
KB-101 Plus - Keytronics 86

MEDIA
Bernoulli 5 25" 40 mb 3-PK 229
SONY 3 1/2" DS/DD 10PK 13

LOWEST PRICES ON HARDWARE

SONY 3 1/2" DS/HD 10PK 22
3M 3 1/2" DS/HD 10-PK 19
3M 5 1/4" DS/DD-RH 10-PK 7
3M 5 1/4" DS/HD 10-PK 12

MEMORY BOARDS
AST Rampage 286 + 512K 385
BocaRam AT PLUS 109
Everex Ram 3000 Deluxe 85
Intel Above Bd + 512K 339

MODEMS
ATI 2400 ETC/Int w/MNP5....155
ATI 9600 ETC/External 499
CPI 2400S Internal..... 75
CPI VIVA 24 External.....99
CPI VIVA 24 Ext w/MNP5....139
Everex Evercom 1200 Int 49
Everex Evercom 24 Int MNP 145
HAYES 2400B w/o SW 235
Intel 2400B Classic 139
Intel Conn Coprocessor ... 529

MOUSE PRODUCTS
Logitech Dexxa Serial DLX 29
Logitech Series 9 Ser/Bus 65/74
Logitech Trkman Ser/Bus 75/81
Microsoft w/PB&Menu-BUS 97
MSC Omni II w/Paint - Ser 39
MSC White Mouse Ser/Bus 55/69
MSC PC Trackball Ser/Bus 65/77

NEC MultiSync 2A $449

MONITORS
AMDEK
210+ Amber 99
Color 732 12" VGA 399
SmartScan 736 Super VGA. 499
MAGNAVOX
7BM623 TTL Amber 89
7BM749 VGA Mono 139
CM9032 VGA Color 299
Super VGA Color 459
MITSUBISHI
XC1429 VGA Color 389
Diamond Scan 14" 489
NEC
MULTISYNC 2A.....449
MULTISYNC 3D.....629
MULTISYNC 4D 1139
MULTISYNC GS-2A 199
SAMSUNG
AMBER 14" Flat SM430 99
CGA 14" Color SC452C 199
VGA II 14" Color 349

NETWORK CARDS
NE 1000-A Ethernet-8 Bit 145
NE 2000 A Ethernet-16 Bit 175

POWER PRODUCTS
American Pwr 200VA UPS 149
American Pwr 600I UPS 375
American Pwr 800I UPS 619
Master Piece Plus.....93
Tripplite IBAR4/ISOBAR6 39/49

PRINTERS
CANON
LBP-4 LASER 915
LBP-8 MARK III.....1449
LBP 8 MARK IIIR 2229
CITIZEN
120D 80 COL 120 CPS.....139
180D 80 COL 150 CPS ... 155
HSP 500 300 CPS 80 Col... 319
HSP 550 300 CPS 136 Col 449
Kodak
Diconix 150 PLUS - Par 339

Okidata ML 380 $299

NEC
P2200XE 80 Col/24 pin 315
P5200 80 Col/24 pin 505
P5300 136 Col/24 pin 675
P6200 80 Col 499
P6300 136 Col/24 Pin 659
OKIDATA
ML 182P-Turbo 9 pin 229
ML 320P 9 pin 329
ML 321P 9 pin 469
ML 380 9 pin 299
ML390-Plus 9 pin 459
ML391-Plus 9 pin 635
ML393-Plus 24 pin 999
OKILASER 400.....939
OKILASER 800.....1219
OKILASER 820 1579
OKILASER 840 2449
OMS
PC 820 Postscript Laser 4199

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS
CPI
JetFont Superset + 235
JetPage IIDIIIP/III 325
JetMemory 1MB P/II 165
Pacific
1-2-4 PLUS 1MB/2MB 169/245
25-In-1 III 335
PacificPage P / III.....359/479
Plotter-In-A-Cart II 239

PROCESSOR BOARDS
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 199
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT 379
Orchid Tiny Trubo Xtra 259

SCANNERS
Complete Half Page/400 175
Complete Full Page 525
Logitech ScanMan Plus 169

Our Policy:

- We accept VISA & MasterCard only.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- We ship via UPS and Federal Express.
- We charge actual freight costs: $6.75 min.
- 30 Day return privileges. All items must be "as new" and complete. Sorry, we cannot accept incomplete items for return.
- Technical Support 800-879-4003.
- All items subject to availability.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.

SHIPPING LOCATIONS

Micro National Express
800-879-4001

Orderline Hours Monday - Saturday 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. (CST)

MICRO NATIONAL 6th Anniversary EXPRESS

ATLANTA • CHICAGO • DALLAS • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • TAMPA • WASHINGTON, D.C.

Copyright Micro National Express, Inc., 1990. Micro National Express is a registered trademark of Micro National Express, Inc., Birmingham, AL. Train logo is a registered trademark of Micro National Express, Inc.

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

11 YEARS OF CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

BETTER PRICES BETTER SERVICE BEST VALUE

SPECIAL THIS MONTH!

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Jumbo 60/120MB Internal Tape Backup

$260

WordPerfect 5.1

only

$235*

WordPerfect 5.1 has all the great word processing features you need and now it has graphics capabilities too!

*with the purchase of a box of diskettes

SPINRITE II

only

$59.95

Spinrite II maximizes hard disk performance. It prevents hard disk problems and prolongs hard disk life.

24-HOUR SHIPPING

WE'LL SHIP MOST PRODUCTS WITHIN 24 HOURS

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS	
AZX 12MHZ 286 W/1MB	668
AZX 12MHZ XT 640K	425
AZX 25MHZ 386 W/1MB Ram	1352
AZX 486 25MHZ 128K Cache W/4mb	3999
DIGITIZER	
Kurta IS/One12x12 Kit	424
Summagraphic II 12X12	349
Wiz by Calcomp	141
FLOPPY DRIVES	
Teac 1/2 HT 360K	65
Teac 1.2 FLOPPY	79
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB	75
HP COMPATIBLE	
1 MB Memory BD For LJII &IID	164
1 MB Memory BD For LJIIP & III	128
25 Cartridges in One	259
Adobe Postcript Cartridge	259
Post Emul for LJII W/2MB BD	349
I/O CARDS	
C&H XT & AT Game Card	34
Copy II PC Deluxe Option	103
DFI I/O AT P/S/G	35
DFI I/O XT P/S/G/CC	37
Sound Blaster	161
KEYBOARD	
DFI Keyboard 101 Click	47
Keytronics KB 101-1	89

MASS STORAGE	
Colorado TBU 60/120 INT	260
Connor Hard Drives	CALL
Plus 40MB Hardcard II	399
Quantum Hard Drives	CALL
Seagate 20MB W/cont	248
Seagate 30MB W/cont	264
Seagate 40MB ST-251-1	299
MEMORY BOARDS	
AST six pack+ W/64K PC	119
DFI 2MB above board AT	75
Everex 3MB above board AT	83
MICE/JOY STICKS	
C&H flight stick	46
Logitech New Bus Mouse	79
Logitech Trackman	79
Msoft Bus W/Windows 3.0	155
Msoft Mouse Serial W/Paint	105
MODEMS/FAX	
ATI 2400 Ext Etc w/MNP	149
Cardinal 2400 INT	83
DFI Fax/Modem	88
Everex 2400+ INT	140
Everex 300/1200B INT	49
US Robotics 9600 Dual Std.	895
US Robotics HST 9600	595
US Robotics Sport 2400 EXT	159
MONITORS	
12" Amber w/tilt	77
14" VGA w/tilt	359

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	489
NEC Multisync 2A	487
NEC Multisync 3D	669
Seiko 1450 Super VGA	659
PRINTERS	
Citizen 120 D 120CPS	139
Citizen GSX 140	295
NEC P2200 XE	279
NEC P6300	669
Okidata 182I Turbo	242
Okidata 321	489
Panasonic 1124	CALL
Panasonic 1180	179
Panasonic 1624	386
Panasonic 4450 Laser	1449
Star NX 1000 II	165
SCANNERS/OCR	
DFI Handy Scanner HS-3000	159
DFI OCR Software	59
Logitech Catchword	135
Logitech Scanman HI-Res	188
VIDEO CARDS	
ATI EGA 800 Wonder Plus	105
ATI VGA + Wonder w/256	252
ATI VGA + Wonder w/512	315
DFI Hercules Comp Mono	53
DFI VGA Card w/256K	103
Genoa 6400 512K	238
Paradise VGA 1024-256K	226
Sigma VGA Legend	253
Vega VGA 1024-I 256K	225

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING	
Dac Easy Accounting 4.1	80
Managing Your Money 6.0	119
Peachtree Complete III	143
Quicken Ver 3.0	34
CAD	
Auto Sketch Ver 2.0	85
Autodesk Animator	229
Design Cad 2D 4.0	146
Design Cad 3D 3.0	194
Easy Cad 2.3	97
Generic Cad Level 3	205
Math Cad 2.5	279
COMMUNICATIONS	
Carbon Copy PC Plus	100
Laplink III	87
PC Anywhere III	59
Pro Com Plus	51
DATABASE	
Clarion Pers Dev Ver 2.0	45
Clarion Pro Developer 2.1	449
Clipper Ver 5.0	CALL
Dbase IV	479
Fox Base + 2.1	185
Paradox 3.0	445
PFS Pro File Ver 2.1	187
Power Base 2.3	167
Q and A	223
R&R Report Writer 3.0	96
Rbase 3.0	459
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
Adobe Illustrator	279
Bitstream Fonts	97

Omni Page 386	575
Pagemaker 3.01	505
PFS First Publisher 3.0	94
DOS	
Microsoft DOS 3.3	59
Microsoft DOS 4.01	63
GRAPHICS	
DrawPerfect	270
Flowchart III	142
Grasp 3.5	109
Harvard Graphics 2.3	309
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	107
The New Printshop	35
INTEGRATED	
Lotus Symphony 2.2	483
Microsoft Works 2.0	92
PFS 1st Choice	101
LANGUAGES	
Borland Turbo C ++ Pro	139
Borland Turbo Pascal 5.5	96
Microsoft Macro Assem	91
Microsoft Quick Basic	61
Microsoft Quick C 2.5	61
Msoft C Complier 6.0	319
SPREADSHEETS	
Lotus 123 Ver 2.2	339
Lotus 123 Ver 3.0	410
Lucid 3D Ver 2.2	54
Quattro Pro 2.0	325
UTILITIES	
386 To The Max 5.0	70
Copy II PC	23

Desqview 386 1.1	116
Direct Access 5.0	54
Disk Technician Gold	91
Fastback Plus 2.1	111
Form Tools Gold 3.0	54
Lotus Magellan 2.0	99
Norton Commander 3.0	86
Norton Utilities 5.0	111
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	82
PC-Kwik Power Pak	71
QEMM 386 V 5.1 w/Man	54
Xtree Pro Gold	71
WINDOWS APPLICATIONS	
ABC Flow Charter	192
Ami Pro	289
Corel Draw Ver 1.2	322
Crosstalk For Windows	117
Microsoft Excel 2.2	303
Microsoft Windows 3.0	97
Microsoft Word For Windows	314
Msoft Powerpoint	322
Toolbook	288
Ventura Publisher Gold 3.0	545
WORD PROCESSING	
Grammatik IV	47
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
Right Writer 3.1	46
Xywrite III w/Ala Carte	199

CALL FOR ITEMS NOT SHOWN

FAX (602) 784-4080

PHONE HOURS:
Monday thru Friday 6:00am - 6:00pm PDT
Saturday 7:00am - 3:00pm PDT

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- We welcome international accounts. $250 minimum order.
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders.
- We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Shipping minimum is $200. Arizona orders - 6.2% sales tax.
- Personal/company checks allow fourteen (14) days to clear.
- All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee compatibility.
- No charge for VISA, MasterCard or Discover.

PC 10/90

FEDERAL EXPRESS

In U.S.A. and Canada call: In Arizona call: 602-784-2222

1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

A DIVISION OF AZ COMPUTER CORPORATION OF AMERICA
2127 W. 5TH PLACE TEMPE, AZ 85281

RETAIL OUTLET PRICES MAY BE SLIGHTLY HIGHER

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

Ad No. 9111

International Orders A Specialty
Phone 1-708-654-4100
Letter of Credit accepted

COMPAQ Laptop LTE 286 20 Mb/40 Mb $2925/$3395

HP LaserJet IIP (with toner) $990
HP LaserJet III (with toner) $1599

286 CLONE 12 Mhz, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 40MB HD, Mono Monitor 2 Yr. Warr. $1198

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program
($64,240 paid in 1989)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Mono/Color	$995/1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1725
Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk	$1925
Model 55SX—061Mb Disk	$3155
Model 65SX—30 Mb Disk	$Call
Model 70-E61/061/A61	$3550, 3999, 5900
Portable 70—60 120 Mb Disk	$5300/5795
Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	$4499
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	$6300
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900

We Supply 100% IBM Internals . . . Not Everyone Does!

COMPAQ

286e Deskpro 1/20/40	$1910/2210/2389
386/20e Deskpro 40/110 Mb	$4295/4875
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	$Call/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb	$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3675/4175
Laptop LTE 20 Mb	$2144
Laptop LTE 286 20/40	$2925/3395

We Supply 100% COMPAQ Internals . . . Not Everyone Does!

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000SE/XE	$1179/1895
T1200FB/HB	$1485/1879
T1200XE	$2699
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	$3200/3600
T3100 SX	$3971
T3200 SX	$4000
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$4889/5250

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$279
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$569
TOSHIBA 1 44 Mb Floppy	$110
PROCOM Ext 5 25" for PS/2	$279
PS/2 Hard Drives	$Call
COMPAQ 1 44 1/3 HT	$199
Card Drives	
PLUS II 40/80	$599/699
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$519/599
PROCOM 20 Mb	$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519

FAX

MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO330	$950/1159
SHARP FO510	$1150
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500

AST

286 10Mhz w/40 Mb	$1799
386SX/16 w/40 Mb	$2299
386 20Mhz w/40 Mb	$3299

CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS
ASK ABOUT AVAILABLE SERVICE PLAN

TAPE BACK UP

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN — All Models	$Call
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 432	$160
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$209
MULTISYNC GS IIA	$239
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	$450
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB/EGA	$245/378
Smartscan 735	$520

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGDM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
GOLDSTAR VGA	$380
IBM 8515	$695
IBM PS/2 8513	$549
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultSync 4D/5D	$1140/2399
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	$495/639
ZENITH 1492	$649

NETWORK PRODUCTS

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$595
SAMSUNG 286 Diskless Workstation 12 MHz, 640K, NE 1000	$1150
HANDOK Diskless Workstation 386SX, 2Mb RAM, VGA, w/o NIC	$1600
CALL FOR SOFTWARE PRICES!	
ARCNET PS110	$410
ARCNET PC130	$160
ARCNET PC260	$235
8-bit Ethernet Card	$189
16-bit Ethernet Card	$295
32-bit Ethernet Card — AT	$929
32-bit Ethernet Card — MCA	$775
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Trained & authorized network support $85/hour.

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$390
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$309
WYSE 85	$394
WYSE 150	$290

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$490
COMPAQ DOS 3 31/4.0	$89/110
dBase IV	$480
DisplayWrite IV	$299
Harvard Graphics 2.3	$299
IBM DOS 3 3/4 01	$99/119
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.2	$269
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.2	$59
Lotus 1 2 3 V 2 2/3.0	$335/409
Lotus Symphony	$450
MicroSoft Windows 3.0	$95
MicroSoft Excell	$309
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate V 4 0	$279
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3 0	$439
PFS First Pub	$92
PFS 1st Choice	$105
PFS Prowrite/File	$135/199
Q&A	$230
Quicken	$37
Rightwriter	$59
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publisher	$533
Word Perfect 5 1	$251

LASER PRINTERS

HP DeskJet Plus/IP	$675/990
HP LaserJet IID with toner	$2495
HP LaserJet IIL	$1599
IBM LaserPrinter/E	$1779/1099
NEC SilentWriter 260	$2695
Pacific Data 25 in-1 Font	$282
Pacific Data 1 2-4	$195
Pacific Page Postscript Cart	$495
PANASONIC KXP4420	$Call
PANASONIC KXP4450	$1399
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$Call
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
HP ScanJet Plus with IF	$1499
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix	
150 Plus	$344
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	$347
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$449
LQ 510 60/180 cps	$335
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$507
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$719
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$949
LX 810 30/180 cps	$195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399
IBM	
Quickwriter	$1120
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$797
Proprinter III/III XL	$400/645
NEC	
P2200XE	$349
P5200	$544
P5300	$695
P6200	$Call
Okidata	
ML 172P	$210
ML182 Turbo	$230
320/21	$365/477
390+/391+	$483/648
393+/393+ Color	$1049/1118
Panasonic	
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$239
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$319
KX 1624	$444
KX 1695 NEW!	$444
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540

COMM./EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Int/Ext	$269/349
IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	$169
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159
World Port FAX/Modem	$499

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST 6 Pack/286 w/512K	$299
COMPAQ 1Mb	$525
COMPAQ 4Mb	$1900
IBM i486 Add on	$3000
Intel Above Board Plus 286/512K	$395
Intel Above Board II Plus OK	$295
Intel Above Board MC32 OK	$399
Sota 286i/386si Accel	$279/$495

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	$279/329
COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VDU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA 6400	$259
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA/VGA+16	$195/235
RP MonoGraphics	$69

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	$220/149/88
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/200/220/355
80387-33/20/25/SX	$574/400/472/313

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
CAP15 Power Director	$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	$110
Keytronics KB101	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25
101 Key Tactile Keyboard	$75

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	$129
LOGITECH BUS	$85
LOGITECH C9 HiRes/PS/2	$85
LOGITECH Trackman Ser/Bus	$95/105
Microsoft Mouse with Paint	$119
Microsoft Mouse with Windows 3.0	$159
IBM Mouse	$85

"Call Us With Your Best Price" . . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-708-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- **All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.™**
- **Corporate accounts call Dan.**
- **Lease available.**
- **Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Credit cards charged upon shipment only.**
- **Expanded customer service hours! Now 7:30 AM to 6:30 PM (8:00 AM to 2 PM Sat.) Central Time**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount
- Wire transfer accepted
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- Restocking charge on returns
- Educational P O's welcome
- Corporate terms available
- Prepay and deduct 1% Must be done when placing order, applies to advertised prices only.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

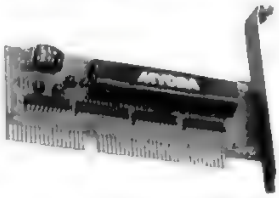
IOCM Member INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

Built for Speed, Priced for Comparision!

MYODA VG-303

$159

- Protection from any type of virus
- power on password function
- Hardware designed, it can not be destroyed by virus
- Better protection than software alone
- Softswitch keyboard lock fuction
- No effect on RAM or speed
- For IBM-PC/XT, AT, 386 486 & compatibles
- Supports networks
- Easy installation



No Virus Allowed!

MYODA LT5200 SERIES

Flexibility of a Laptop with the true power and expandability of a high-performance Desktop computer. MYODA has designed and built these machines with the needs of today's demanding users in mind. Just look at our features and then compare them with other machines costing twice as much and you will see why we are the clear choice for professional users. We offer true expandability with 2 FULL SIXTEEN BIT SLOTS, MEMORY IS EXPANDABLE TO 8MB,VGA SCREEN, EXTERNAL VGA MONITOR PORT, EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE PORT. There's even a true 386-25 running at 0 WAIT STATE available with 32KB CACHE MEMORY. And they all come with a CONNER, 40 MB HARD DRIVE & a 3.5/1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE, AMI, or Award BIOS

FREE DOS 4.01 or 3.3 with every LT5200 order

Model	cpu	Internal Slots	Screen	FD	HD	EXT FD Port	Max Memory	Price
5200CD	386-25	2x16 Bit	VGA ,GAS plasma	3 5/1 44	40MB IDE	YES	8MB	$3599
5200SX	386-16	2x16 Bit	VGA GAS plasma	3 5/1 44	40MB IDE	YES	8MB	$2999
5200NV	286-16	2x16 Bit	VGA GAS plasma	3 5 1 44	40MB IDE	YES	8MB	$2399

Larger Hard Drives Also Available Call for Details

Get up to $300 in rebates

LIMITED TIME

MYODA LT-3500

$1499

Here is your chance to pick up on the biggest bargain in Laptops anywhere The LT-3500 is packed with features The 80286-12 MHz CPU runs at 0 wait state, ready to blaze through those tough applications. There is also a 40MB fast hard drive and an internal 3 5 / 1 44MB diskette drive

- Intel 80286 CPU 0 wait state
- 6/12 MHz clock speed
- EGA GAS plasma display
- 1MB installed 4MB max
- 3.5/1 44MB floppy drive
- 40MB(28ms) hard drive
- 2 serial/1 parallel/CRT port
- Free carrying case

Laptop Accessories

- External 5 25/1 2MB floppy drive
- External battery pack with12V inverter
- Expansion chassis 2x8 bit, 2x16 bit (For LT-3500 only)
- Numeric keypad

Prices and Availability subject to change without notice

MYODA MD7240

$1499 With 64KB Cache Memory

$1219 Without Cache Memory

- Intel 80386-25 microprocessor
- 0 wait state,25MHz clock speed
- 4MB memory installed
- 64KB cache memory(optional)
- One 5 25/1 2MB floppy drive
- IDE dual floppy/hard drive controller card
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- Tower Case Optional

we will configure each system to your exact requirement. Call us today with your specifications

MYODA MD3410

$529

- Intel 80286-12 microprocessor
- 0 wait state,12 MHz clock speed
- 1MB memory installed
- One 5 25/1 2MB floppy drive
- IDE dual floppy/hard drive controller card
- 2 serial 1 parallel port
- 101 enhanced keyboard

MYODA MD5030

CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE

- Intel 80386SX-16 Microprocessor
- Same configuration as above

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We carry a full line of computer components. Call us for details!

HOURS:

Mon-Fri: 8:30-5:00 Sat: 8:30-1:30

(Central time)

MYODA® Inc.

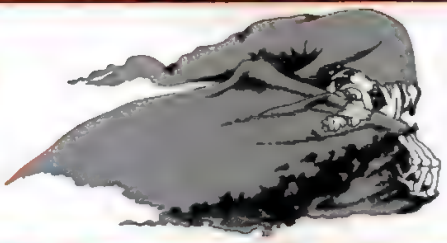
1053 Shore Rd, Naperville IL 60563 Tel (708) 369-5199 Fax (708) 369-6068

Call Toll Free: **1-800-562-1071**

OEM Inquiries: Pet Ong, Taipei Office, 2F-1, No. 31, Lane 3, Lohsiang Road, Taipei, Taiwan TEL 886-2-3728445 FAX 886-2-3620283

Dealers/Vars Inquiries: 1053 Shore Rd, Naperville Illinois 60563 TEL (708) 369-5199 FAX (708) 369-6068

LET BULLDOG SHOW YOU A FRIGHTFULLY GOOD DEAL!



BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12 MHZ	
1 mg Ram 1 2 floppy	$699
286 16 MHZ	
1 mg Ram 1 2 floppy	749
286 20 MHZ	
1 mg Ram, 1 2 floppy	819
386 20 MHZ	
1 mg Ram 1 2 floppy	1155
586 25 MHZ	
1 mg Ram 1 2 floppy	1215
386 25 CACHE	
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1895
386-33 CACHE	
4 mg Ram, 1 2 floppy	2250
486 25 CACHE	
4 mg Ram, 1 2 floppy	3199

FREE shipping on all **BULLDOG** systems prepaid with a Cashiers Check, Money Order or Bank Wire!

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM 2	
Model 70 Portable 60/120	5585/5995
Model 30 286 w/20mb	1775
Model 50 30 60	2119/2495
Model 70 60 120	3989/4639
Model 80 40/70	3569/3999
Model 80 300	6799
Model 55 SX 30/60	2695/2999

COMPAQ

286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1629
III 20 40	3595/4289
286E 40 100	2450/2999
386S 1 40	2456/3049
386-25 110 300	6529/8695
386 20E 40 110	4395/4995
Port 386 40/100	5080/5795
SLT 20 40	3985/4449

AST SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 70	1075
AST Premium 386 Model 300C	2899

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Toshiba 1000	655
Toshiba 1000SE	1159
Toshiba 1000XE	1825
Toshiba 1200HB	1939
Toshiba 1200XE	2769
Toshiba 1600 20 40	2550/3129
Toshiba 3100SX 40 80	4149/4730
Toshiba 3100E 40	2979
Toshiba 3200 3200SX	2999/4239
Toshiba 5200 40 100	4915/5339
Panasonic CF 150B	765
Atari Portfolio Palmtop	339

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!
Kingston Memory for most Systems Call for pricing!

FAX

Quadfax 96 Fax Board	229
Toshiba 3200	665
Toshiba 3400	795
Toshiba 3600	825
Toshiba 3750	925
Everex 24 96 int/ext	$265/319

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX 810	$173
FX 850	299
FX 1050	399
LQ 510	275
LQ 850	439
LQ 950	439
LQ 1010	379
LQ 1050	599
LQ 2550	859
EPL 6000	799
LQ 860	549
DICONIX	
Diconix 150+	345
OKIDATA	
172	199
182 Plus	229
320 321	339/469
380	359
390 Plus	459
391 Plus	639
393 Plus	989
393 Color Plus	1069
TOSHIBA	
Express 301/311	239/270
NEC	
2000 XE	265
6200	SPECIAL
6300	SPECIAL
PANASONIC	
1124	279
1180	169
1191	229
1624	349
1695	399
4420	899
4450i	1199
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laser Series II	1269
Laser Series III	1599
Laser II D	Call!
Laser II P	999
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	579/739
LASER ACCESSORIES	
Pacific Data 1 mb 2mb	259/359
Pacific Data 25 N-1 for HPII HPIII	259/309
Pacific Page	439
Pacific Page for II P	359
Plotter in a Cartridge	239
Plotter in a Cartridge IIP	239
Headlines in a Cartridge	199
Pacific Print	219
CANON	
BJ 130E	659
LB P4	955
LBP 8 III	1799
BJ 10F	339

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

Everex 1200 int	69
Everex 2400 int ext	110/169
Everex 2400 ext w/mnp	199
Hayes 1200B 2400B	199/289
Hayes 1200 2400	295/345
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	139
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	149
Practical Per 2400 int	127
US Robotics 2400 9600	139/635
ViVa 24 int/ext	79/110

GRAPHIC CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer	$99
Genoa Super Hi Res	145
Genoa 6300	199
Genoa 6400	255
Hercules Graphics Card	185
Hercules InColor	159
Hercules VGA	125
Orchid Peanut	139
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	249
Orchid Pro Designer w/512K	299
Orchid Pro Designer II w/512K	279
Paradise Auto Switch 480	99
Paradise VGA Plus	135
Paradise VGA Plus 16	169
Paradise VGA Professional	249
STB Multi Res II	155
Vega VGA	139
V Ram w/512K	349
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K 512K	205/235
ATI Wonder EGA 800 +	129
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	245/295
NEC Graphics Engine 256K	935

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 40 mb int	285
Everex 60 mb int /ext Teac	595/699
Everex 60 mb int /ext Wangtech	709/799
Archive 40 mb int /ext	249/409
CMS 60 mb int ext	565/639
CMS 150 mb internal	799
external	865
Archives FT 60 int or ext w/card	955
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	Call!

NETWORK

ARC Net PC 130	99
ARC Net PC 130E	129
ARC Net Active Hub Passive Hub	289/79
ARC Net PC 500FS	305
ARC Net PC 500WS	235
Western Digital Ethernet Plus	179
Gateway 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital	Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110	389/649
Seagate 20mb w/contr ST225	239
Seagate 30mb w/contr ST238	259
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251 1	275
Seagate 80mb ST 4096	549
Ext Drives for PS/2 360/1 2	179
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int	79
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1 44mb int	89
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int	75
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1 2mb int	79
Bernoulli Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int	989
20mb ext w/card	1259
dual 20 mb ext w/card	1939
44mb internal w/card	1169
Plus Hard Card 40	549
Plus Hard Card 20	489
Plus Hard Card II 40/80	389/689

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows	145
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man	179
Logitech Series 9 Serial	69
Logitech Series 9 Bus	79
Logitech Track Man Serial	99
Logitech Track Man Bus	99

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$499
Clanon ProDeveloper	469
Clipper 5 0	469
Dbase IV	499
Enable O/A	425
Foxbase	195
Freelance Plus	135
Framework III	455
Harvard Graphics	315
IBM DisplayWrite V	255
Lotus 2 01/2 2	299/445
Lotus 3 0	389
Lotus Symphony	489
Microsoft Word	219
Microsoft Excel	299
Multimate 4 0	249
Peachtree III Complete	145
Paradox	449
Q & A	235
Super Calc V	299
Ventura Desktop Publ	535
Word Perfect 5 1	254
WordStar 5 5	199
WordStar 2000 +	299
Peachtree Double Burns	219
Microsoft Windows 3 0	109

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/512K	209
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	145
AST 5251-11 Enhanced	519
AST Rampage 286	395
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	75
Intel Above Board w/512K	359
Intel Above Board I/O w/512K	379
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	985
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	529
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K	299
Irma Board III	415
Logical Connection 256/512K	386 465
Orchid Ramquest 16/32 w/o K	289
Orchid Ramquest 8-16 w/1 meg	329
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	459
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	459
Expanz	159

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

We've got your number!

8087 3	99
8087 2	119
80287 8	189
80387 10	209
80387 16	319
80387 20	389
80387 25	449
80387 33	559
80387 SX	289
1mb Simm 80NS	68
256K Simm 80NS	22
Simm, Dram and Sipp	Call

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC	
MULTISYNC	
2A	499
3D	659
4D	1150
5D	2450
IBM	
8503	229
8512	499
8513	579
PRINCETON	
MAX 15	Call
Ultra 16	869
Ultra 14	549
MAGNAVOX	
Amber 776	89
RGB80 8762	255
EGA 9CM053	365
MITSUBISHI	
Diamond Scan	499
HL6605 15"	1225
HL6905 19"	2050
ZENITH	
1492	629

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices

Prices, Price & Availability subject to change without notice. Large shipments may require additional charges. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send [illegible] warranty. We cannot guarantee compatability. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be accompanied by a RMA number. Call [illegible]

WE ACCEPT Purchase Orders w/Approved Credit

MasterCard | American Express | VISA | DISCOVER | C.O.D.

SALES HOT LINE 1.800.438.6039

International Customers: 1.404.860.7364

FAX: 1.404.860.7358

MMC

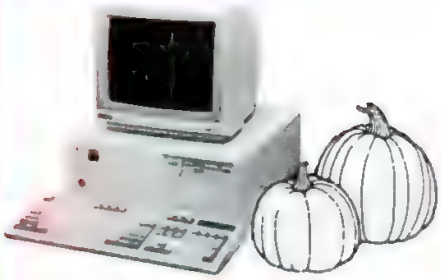
BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULLDOG COMPUTER



BULLDOG 286/12

80286 MICROPROCESSOR
12/8 MHZ CPU SPEED
SOCKET FOR INTEL 80287 MATH COPROCESSOR
1MB MEMORY EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON MOTHERBOARD
(12 MB WITH MEMORY CARD)
HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS VIDEO CARD
12" AMBER MONOGRAPHICS MONITOR
1.2 MB 5 1/4" FLOPPY DRIVE
1.44 3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVE
40 MB 12MS HARD DRIVE (3 1/2" IDE)
1 PARALLEL/2 SERIAL PORTS
101 AT STYLE ENHANCED KEYBOARD
8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2 8-BIT, 6 16-BIT)
MS DOS 3.3 OR 4.01
NORTON SI INDEX (V4.0) 12.6MHZ
LANDMARK SPEED 15.6 MHZ

$1250

INCLUDED WHEN YOU BUY A BULLDOG SYSTEM:

One Year Warranty
Toll Free Technical Support
Custom Configuration Available
Customer Satisfaction Guaranteed
Bulldog Utility Softwear with every Bulldog System

BULLDOG 286 UPGRADES

286/16MHZ + $75
286/20MHZ + $130
386SX/16MHZ + $150
80 MEG IDE HARD DRIVE + $180
105 MEG IDE HARD DRIVE + $400
CGA CARD & MONITOR + $150
VGA CARD & MONITOR + $515
SLIM LINE CASE + $25
TOWER CASE + $100

OTHER OPTIONS AVAILABLE!!!

BULLDOG 386 UPGRADES

386/20 MHZ W/CACHE + $100
386/25 MHZ + $100
386/25 MHZ w/CACHE + $425
386/33 MHZ4MB W/CACHE + $1050
486/25 MHZ4MB W/CACHE + $2000
80MEG/DE HARD DRIVE + $180
105MEG IDE HARD DRIVE + $400
CGA CARD & MONITOR + $150
VGA CARD & MONITOR + $515

CALL FOR CUSTOMER CONFIGURATIONS!!!

BULLDOG 386/20

80386 MICROPROCESSOR
20/8 MHZ CPU SPEED
SOCKET FOR INTEL 80387 MATH COPROCESSOR
1MB MEMORY EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON MOTHERBOARD
(16 MB WITH MEMORY CARD)
HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS VIDEO CARD
12" AMBER MONOGRAPHICS MONITOR
1.2 MB 5 1/4" FLOPPY DRIVE
1.44 3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVE
40 MB 12MS HARD DRIVE (3 1/2" IDE)
1 PARALLEL/2 SERIAL PORTS
101 AT STYLE ENHANCED KEYBOARD
9 EXPANSION SLOTS (2 8-BIT, 6 16-BIT, 1 32-BIT)
MS DOS 3.3 OR 4.01
NORTON SI INDEX (V4.0) 22.0MHZ
LANDMARK SPEED 28.0MHZ

$1349

BULLDOG OFFERS AMERICA'S LOWEST EPSON PRICES

LX810
9-PIN DOT MATRIX
200 CPS DRAFT; 30 CPS NLQ
NARROW CARTRIDGE
3 RESIDENT FONTS
PARALLEL INTERFACE W/4K BUFFER

$173

FX850
9-PIN DOT MATRIX
264 CPS DRAFT; 54 CPS NLQ
NARROW CARTRIDGE
4 RESIDENT FONTS
PARALLEL INTERFACE W/8K BUFFER

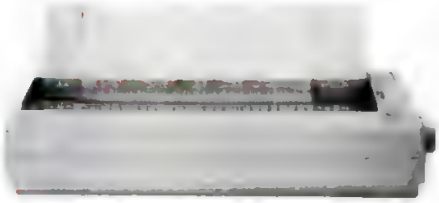
$299

FX1050
9-PIN DOT MATRIX
264 CPS DRAFT; 54 CPS NLQ
WIDE CARTRIDGE
4 RESIDENT FONTS
PARALLEL INTERFACE W/4K BUFFER

$419

LQ510
24-PIN DOT MATRIX
225 CPS DRAFT; 75 CPS LQ
NARROW CARTRIDGE
5 RESIDENT FONTS
PARALLEL INTERFACE W/8K BUFFER

$275



LQ1010
24-PIN DOT MATRIX
225 CPS DRAFT; 75 CPS LQ
WIDE CARTRIDGE
5 RESIDENT FONTS
PARALLEL INTERFACE W/8K BUFFER

$379

LQ850
24-PIN DOT MATRIX
330 CPS DRAFT; 110 CPS LQ
NARROW CARTRIDGE
5 RESIDENT FONTS
PARALLEL/SERIAL DIN INTERFACE W/8K BUFFER

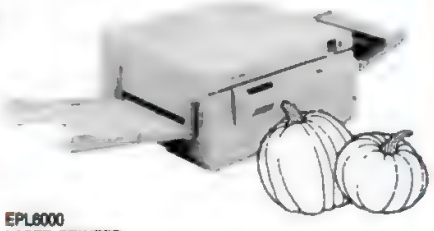
$439

LQ1050
24-PIN DOT MATRIX
330 CPS DRAFT; 110 CPS LQ
WIDE CARTRIDGE
4 RESIDENT FONTS
PARALLEL/SERIAL DIN INTERFACE W/8K BUFFER

$589

LQ2550
24-PIN DOT MATRIX
BUILT IN COLOR
500 CPS DRAFT; 167 CPS LQ
WIDE CARTRIDGE
7 RESIDENT FONTS
PARALLEL/SERIAL INTERFACE W/8K BUFFER

$859



EPL6000
LASER PRINTER
6 PAGES PER MINUTE; FIRST PAGE LESS THAN 21 SECONDS AFTER RECEIPT OF DATA
8.5 x 11 LETTER TRAY
512K EXPANDABLE TO 4.5 MB
HEWLETT PACKARD II EMULATION
ACCEPTS HP FONT CARTRIDGES

$799

Call for pricing on other IBM compatibles.

SALES HOT LINE
1.800.438.6039

Hours: Monday thru Friday 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

(PROCESSING REQUIRED SERVICE CARD)

EXCEL MICRO

M-F 7AM - 6PM | CELEBRATING 5 YEARS OF SERVICE | SAT 9AM - 3PM | **714-272-0500**

LAPTOPS

MITSUBISHI
MP286L - 20MB EGA 640k/1 6MB 1649/1899
MP286L - 40MB EGA 640k/1 6MB 2099/2449

NEC
ProSpeed 286 20MB/40MB — CALL
ProSpeed 386 40MB/100MB — FOR
ProSpeed 386SX 40MB/100MB — LATEST
ProSpeed 386CSX 40MB/100MB — PRICES

DICONIX $299
150 PLUS PARALLEL
With purchase of any Laptop

PANASONIC
CF-150 Backlit w/carry case — REDUCED

SHARP
MZ-100 2 floppy — 799
PC 6620 / PC 8041 — CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Note Book 286/20 VGA — CALL
LT286-12: 20MB CGA — 1899
W / Removeable Floppy - 3 5" 1 44MB — 2099
LT286-25 20MB VGA — 2249
LT286-45: 40MB VGA — 2349

TOSHIBA WITH FREEBIES

FREE SOFTWARE with purchase of ANY Toshiba Laptop. Choose ONE from PC Kwik Power Pak, Borland Sidekick, Borland Sprint, Lotus Metro & Microsoft Windows 386. While supplies last

T1000 512k — 619
T1000 w / 1200 Int Toshiba Modem — 666
T1000 with 768k Card — 849
T1000 w / 768k Card & 1200 Modem — 899
T1000SE 1MB / 3MB — 1069/1399
T1000XE: 1MB / 3MB — 1669/1999
T1200HB — 1599
T1200XE 1MB / 3MB — 2469/2899
T1600/40MB: 1MB — 2899
T1600/40MB 3MB / 5MB — 3099/3299
T3100E/40MB 1MB — 2699
T3100E/40MB. 3MB / 5MB — 2899/3099
T3100SX/40MB: 1MB/3MB — 3599/3799
T3100SX/40MB 5MB/7MB — 3999/4199
T3100SX/80MB: NEW — CALL
T3200SX/40MB 1MB/3MB — 3799/3999
T3200SX/40MB 5MB/7MB — 4199/4399
T3200SX/120MB NEW — CALL
T5100-100MB 2MB/4MB — 4249/4449
T5200-40MB 2MB/4MB — 4499/4699
T5200-100MB 2MB/4MB — 4899/5099
T5200-100MB 6MB/8MB — 5299/5499
T5200-100MB: 12MB/14MB — 6799/6999

ACCESSORIES

AC/AUTO Adapters, Extra Battery Packs & Battery Chargers etc. — CALL
AUTO Adapter & Battery Pack Combo for Laptops with factory AC power only: Mitsubishi & Toshiba Laptops — 249
TARGUS FolioPac for "NoteBooks" — 45
FolioPac Leather I/II — 75/85
LapPack Deluxe — 55
Leather Classic/Premier — 135/185
TOSHIBA Carry Case — CALL
DESIGNER Carry Case w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for software, manuals, batteries, portable printer, etc. Specify Model — 39
With purchase of any Laptop: Only — 30
TOSHIBA Expansion Chasis w/cont — 799
WONUnder: Single/Dual Expansion slot For Select Laptop Models only — CALL
NUMERIC KEYPADS — from 69
ETHERNET: NEC ProSpeed/Toshiba — 299
3270 Local: NEC PS/Toshiba — 399
3270 Remote: NEC PS/Toshiba/Zenith — 599
5250 Remote NEC PS/Toshiba/Zenith — 599
Token Ring NEC ProSpeed/Toshiba — 749
LAPLINK II: Serial/III Ser & Par — 69/59

MONITORS:

EMERSON 1415 VGA — 275
MITSUBISHI 1410 EGA — 329
D Scan 1361 w/Swivel Base — 459
NEC 2A Super VGA — 459
MultiSync 3D/4D — CALL
PACKARD BELL 1472 Whi — 129
1452 RGB — 229
1422 EGA — 335
8513 MultiScan — 369
SEIKO 1440 MultiSync Super VGA — 559
SONY 1302 MultiScan — 579
1304 MultiScan — 635
1320 VGA — 459
9 to 15 Pin Cable — 20

SHARP FAX
FO-215 599 FO-333 699

INTEL 2400 MODEM
with Free MNP5 software
Int 133 Ext 155

TOSHIBA T1000
with 1200 Int
TOSHIBA MODEM
666

DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Edge — 149
VGA Wonder Plus — CALL
HERCULES InColor — 149
Graphics Station I/II — 629/929
NEC Graphics Engine 16 — 579
Graphics Engine 256 — 869
ORCHID Peanut VGA 256k — 119
PARADISE VGA Plus 16 — 185
VGA Professional — 215
VGA 1024 - 512k — 255
8514 A Plus AT/PS2 — 529/589
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA — 144
FastWrite VGA — 189
VGA 1024i 512k — 259
V-RAM VGA 512k — 359

★ FREE SHIPMENT ★

★ PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

MEMORY UPGRADES

AST SixPak 286/512k — 199
Rampage Plus 286/512k — 375
Rampage Plus PS2/512k — 449
Most 386s 1MB/4MB — 129/339
COMPAQ SLT 286 1MB — 185
LTE 286 1MB/2MB — 185/225
Most Desktops 1MB/4MB — 129/429
1MB/4MB Board — 199/499
486-25/SystemPro — CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD: II, IID, IIP & III 1MB/2MB/4MB — 129/199/339
HP VECTRA: — CALL
IBM Most PS2 Models 2MB — 199
INTEL Above Board + w/512k — 315
A B + Par & Ser w/512k — 339
A B + w/2MB (exp to 8MB) — 519
A B + Par & Ser w/2MB — 549
MITSUBISHI 286Laptops 2MB — 379
286Desktop 1MB/2MB — 269/499
NEC ProSpeed 286 1MB/4MB — 229/669
ProSpeed 386 2MB/8MB — 349/CALL
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS — CALL
TOSHIBA T1000 768k Card — 249
T1000SE/T1000XE: 2MB — 369
T1200XE 2MB — 259
Most other models 2MB — 229
T3100SX / T3200SX 4MB — 649
T5200 8MB (Max 14MB) — 1499
ZENITH SuperSport 286 1MB — 179

CHIPS ETC

DRAMS
64K x 1 100/120ns — $1.90/1.70
256K x 1 80/100 — $2.85/2.70
256K x 4 80/100 — $8.90/8.00
SIMMS/SIPPS
1MB x 9 70/80 — 79/75
4MB x 9 80ns — 529
IIT 2C87: 8/10 MHz — 177/197
2C87 12/20 MHz — 207/247
3C87: 16/20 MHz — 277/297
3C87 25/33 MHz — 367/477
INTEL - 80287: 8/10 MHz — 187/207
80387: 16 / 20 MHz — 317/357
80387: 25 / 33 MHz — 447/547
80387-SX / 80C287-A — 297/297

POWER

APC: American Power Conversion
SMART UPS 400 — 329
UPS 360SX/450AT — 249/319
DATA SHIELD
Turbo200/Turbo300 — 249/339
T450/T520/T675 — 399/469/569
UPS SS400/SS700 — 669/829
UPS SS700-04A — 899
KENSINGTON
Modem/Fax Protector — 33
MasterPiece 400 Platinum — 77
UPS: 330/450/520 — 269/349/399
TRIPP LITE
TSB: Modem/Fax Protector — 39
Command Console CCI 6 Plus — 99
LS1200(4)/LS1800(6) — 149/199
BC750/BC1200 — 469/649
450LAN/750LAN — 349/499

PURCHASE ORDERS

Subject to Credit approval. Fortune 1000, Universities & Government Institutions. Call for details at PO line 714-272-9599

MODEMS

ANCHOR 2400 Int / Ext — 83/117
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext — 155/225
9600 V32 MNP5 Ext — 749
9600 Secure Ext — 869
ATI 2400 MNP5 Int — 149
2400 MNP5 Ext — 185
EVEREX 2400 MNP5 Int — 179
2400 MNP5 Ext — 195
2400 PS/2 Int — 175
EXCEL 2400 Int w/SW — 67
HAYES 1200B Int — 139
1200B Int w/Smartcom II — 179
2400 Personal w/SW — 149
2400B Int — 229
2400B w/Smartcomm II — 269
1200/2400 Ext — 269/319
2400P PS/2 Int — 339
2400Q Compaq PIII/386 — 355
INTEL 2400 w/MNP5 software Int/Ext — 133/155
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext — 169/219
2400 PS2 Int — 229
MEGAHERTZ: for LAPTOPS 2400 INTERNAL with Software
Compac LTE/SLT 286 — 149
Compac LTE MNP5 — 299
Epson Equipty LT — 149
Sharp w/Serial port — 189
Toshiba No Slot — CALL
Toshiba In slot — CALL
Toshiba MNP 5 — CALL
NEC MultiSpeed/ProSpeed — 149
NEC ProSpeed MNP5 — 279
Zenith: 181, 183, SP, SP286 — 159
Zenith MNP5 — 279
MITSUBISHI 2400 Int — 209
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext — 159/199
2400 PS2 Int — 249
PROMETHEUS
2400 Mini Pocket — 129
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext — 159/179
2400 Int w/SendFax — 129
PRO 9600 V32 MNP5 Ext — 659
R & D for TOSHIBA
2400 In slot — 199
TELEBIT T1000 9600 Baud Int/Ext — 475/525
Trailblazer Plus: 19,200 Baud Int/PS2/Ext — 749/799/899
TOSHIBA 1200 Int T1000 — 55
2400 In slot/No slot — CALL
US ROBOTICS Sportster 2400 Ext — 159
Sportster 2400 Int w/sw — 119
Courier 2400 Int w/MNP5 — 269
2400 PS2 Int/MNP5 — 175/225
HST 14 4 MNP5 Int — 525
HST 14 4 MNP5 Ext — 545
9600 Full Duplex V32 MNP5 Int 569 Ext — 595
HST V32 MNP5 Dual Standard Int 799 Ext — 849
VEN-TEL 2400 Int — 159
2400 MNP5 Int — 229
2400 Ext/with MNP5 — 229/279
2400 PS2/with Xtalk — 269/299
9600 Plus V32 Ext — 749
9600 Plus II V32 Ext — 869
WORLD PORT Pocket Modem
2400 with Carbon Copy — 235
2400 MNP5 — 335
ZOOM HC2400 Int w/SW — 67
MX2400 Ext — 89
HC2400S Int w/SendFax — 99

CD ROM

NEC Portable CDR 350-01 — 389
Internal Half Ht CDR-82 — 579
External CDR-72 — 649
PANASONIC 940MB 5 25" Worm Int/Ext — 1979/2179
Worm Cont: PC/PS2 — 269/549
TOSHIBA for PC: Int/Ext — 649/699
For PS/2: Int/Ext — 799/899

BACKUP & DRIVES

REPAIRED
FLAT RATE — from 59
ARCHIVE / MAYNARD Backup
40MB Int/Ext — 299/399
80MB Int/Ext — 429/529
COLORADO JUMBO Backup
40MB-120MB: Int/Ext — 239/349
CORE Tape Light
120-300MB: Int/Ext — 375/515
IRWIN Int. 40MB/80MB — 339/439
MOUNTAIN Int 40MB/Ext — 359/549
80MB Int/Ext — 499/599
FLOPPY: SONY / TEAC / TOSHIBA
3 5" 720k & 1 44MB — 77
AT Rails: Add — 5
TEXAS INST - LT286-12: Floppy Removable 3 5" 1 44MB — 199
TOSHIBA T1000XE: 3.5" Ext — CALL
EXTERNAL FLOPPY & Controller Kit
FOR PC / XT / AT / 386
3 5": 720K / 1 44MB — 177/197
5 25": 360k/1 2MB — 179/199
Extra Controller for above — 99
3 5": 2 88MB/1 44MB/720K — 359
Diskette 2 88MB — 12
Extra Controllers — 129
FLOPPY 5.25" EXT KIT 360K/1.2
IBM PS/2 — 169/199
COMPAQ SLT — 165/185
EPSON LT / 286LT — 149/185
HYUNDAI — 149/179
MITSUBISHI 286L — 159/189
NEC HD/ProSpeed 286 — 159/189
SHARP Laptops 360k only — 149
TOSHIBA — 149/179
ZENITH: Specify Model — 169/199

BACKUP FOR LAPTOPS
External 20MB/40MB — 369/469
HARD DRIVES: For Most Toshibas
External 20MB/40MB — 649/779

HARD CARDS

PLUS DEVELOPMENT
Hard Card II 40MB/80MB — 525/625
Passport 20/40 — 385/515
Impulse 40/80 — 339/519
Adapters, Mtng & LAN kits — CALL

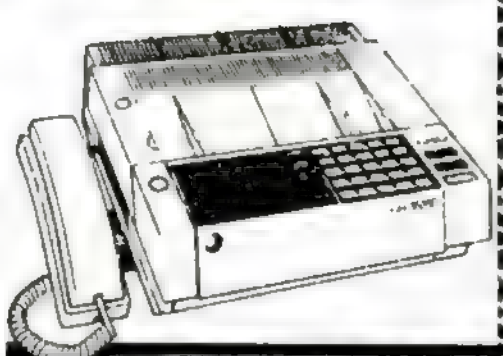
PRINTERS

DICONIX 150 PLUS Parallel — 315
With 3', 6' or 10' Cable — 329
HEWLETT PACKARD
DeskJet Plus — 649
HP IIP / III — CALL
HP Genuine Toner: IIP/III — 79/89
HP Compatible Cartridges — CALL
NEC P2200XE Parallel — 259
5200 / 5300 — 479/649
P6300 — CALL
OKIDATA 182 — 225
320/321 — 329/459
390/391 — 459/619
PANASONIC 1124/1624 — 299/399
Laser 4420/4450 — 1099/CALL
SEIKO Smart Label Printer — 175
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
MicroLaser Standard — 1199
PS 17 / PS 35 — 1599/1949
TOSHIBA 301/311 — 315/365
PageLaser 8/12 — 1249/2299

FOREIGN ORDERS

FAST & reliable. Door to door, fully insured. Most countries 3-5 days service. Low shipment charges. Fax 1-714-272-9201

POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change. Prices reflect discount for cash payment. Add 3% (Min. $6) for COD, DISCOVER, MC/VISA and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused shipments subject to 20% charge (Min. $50). CREDIT CARDS NOT CHARGED UNTIL SHIPPED.



FAX

BOARDS $155

COMBO 2400 Modem & 9600 Fax — 185
COMPLETE PC Fax 4800 — 229
Portable Fax - Battery powered — 289
Fax Board 9600 — 395
Voice Mail System only — 239
Complete Communicator: Modem, Fax & Voice Mail System — 499
EVEREX 2496: Fax & MNP5 Data Modem Internal / External — 249/299
FRECOM Fax96 — 169
HAYES JT Fax Board 4800 — 199
Hayes JT Fax Portable 4800 — 325
Hayes JT Fax Board 9600 — 459
INTEL Connection CoProcessor Send & Receive Fax — 485
MEGAHERTZ: 2496 Fax / Modem Internal for Toshiba — 369
QUADRAM JT Fax Board 4800 — CALL
Quadram JT Fax Portable 4800 — 225
Quadram JT Fax Board 9600 — 359
R & D: 2496 Fax/Modem Int for Toshiba/with MNP5 — 365/385
WORLD PORT 2496: Fax / Modem Portable — 425
Internal for Toshiba Laptops — 445

MACHINES $399

CANON Fax 20/23 — 599/799
Fax 25/35 — 899/869
Fax 222/245 — 1249/1449
Fax 270/350 — 1499/1699
EPSON F2000/F3000 — 529/699
MURATA M900/1400 — 399/529
M1800/M1850 — 559/685
F40/F45 — 1149/1349
PANAFAX UF-140 / UF 160 — 569/699
UF-170 New Loaded w/features — CALL
UF-250/UF-260 — 1145/1275
PANASONIC KXF 80 — 539
KXF 100/KXF 120 — 569/759
RICOH 810/860/900 — 399/599/819
RF910/RF920 — 699/849
R15/R25 — 769/1029
R95/R105 — 1799/2099
SAMSUNG FX1010 — 399
FX2010 — 449
SHARP UX-110/FO-230 — 399/599
FO-215/FO-333 — 599/699
FO-510/FO-550 — 799/1269
FO-750/FO-800 — 1549/1949
TOSHIBA T3200/3400 — 449/569
T3450/T3600 — 599/649
T3750 — 739
Auto Switch for Fax/Phone/Answer Machine
Hooks All Three to One Phone Line — 129
With Modem Jack — 169

SCANNERS

CHINNON DS 3000 — 549
DS 3000 w/OCR SW - ReadRight — 749
COMPLETE PC Hand Scanner 400 — 139
Half/Full page Scanner — 169/485
HP ScanJet Plus: Specify I/F — CALL
LOGITECH ScanMan+ XT/AT/PS2 — 165
ScanMan Plus: PS2 50 & up — 205
MICROTEK 300G/300Z — 1399/1779
PANASONIC RS 505U/RS 506U — 765/1079
Interface for 505&506: XT/PS2 — 199/299
SHARP Color JX100/JX300 — 699/2999

KEYBOARDS & MICE ETC.

CALCOMP The Wiz — 129
Wiz Pen/Wiz Templates — 49/CALL
DATADESK SwitchBoard — 169
Add on Modules — CALL
KENSINGTON
Expert Mouse: PS2 TrackBall — 117
KEYTRONIC KB 101 Plus — 87
KB5151/KB5153 — 117/147
LOGITECH Dexxa Mouse-Ser — 39
New Series 9-320 dpi: Bus/Ser — 99
Trackman Bus/Ser — 99/89
MICROSOFT Bus/Ser — 95
With Windows 286 — 127
MICROSPEED PC Trac Bus/Ser — 77/87

EXCEL MICRO • 1167 SIXTH ST. • BLDG. 9 • NORCO, CALIFORNIA 91760

PLEASE REFER TO AD # PC 809

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.

LIMITED QUANTITIES ORDER TODAY!

1-800-729-9000

cordata

386SX LAPTOP COMPUTER w/ 40 MB HARD DRIVE

- 80386SX microprocessor operating at 8/16MHz, zero wait state
- 100% IBM compatible
- One MB RAM, expandable to four MB on motherboard
- 40 MB hard disk drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy disk drive
- Desktop expansion module: converts laptop into desktop computer.
- 2400 bps Hayes compatible modem with two phone jack connectors • Two 16-bit AT expansion slots & one XT slot • Two RS232C serial ports • 1 centronics parallel port • Detachable LCD display & 101 key keyboard • VGA graphics, resolution 640x480
- MS DOS 4.0 • Includes Nicad batteries and battery charger • 80387SX-16 match co-processor socket
- Dim.: 14"W x 11.5"D x 3"H.
- **One Year Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$4,419.00**

DAMARK PRICE $2499.99

Item No. B-2365-146969
Insured Ship/Hand $29.00

Emerson

2400 BAUD HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM

2400 BAUD

- Fully Hayes compatible, runs most popular communications software
- RS 232C data interface
- 8 status indicators and 6 self test modes
- Auto fall back to 1200 or 300 BPS
- Auto or manual answer selectable.
- 2" speaker with volume control
- Front panel LEDs
- Includes phone cable, user's guide and power adapter
- Dim.: approx. 1-1/2" x 5" x 10"
- Model # 2400EX
- **Two Year Mfr. Limited Warranty!**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$199.99**

DAMARK PRICE $99.99

Item No. B-2365-141655
Insured Ship/Hand $6.50

cordata

386SX COMPUTER with VGA MONITOR

- IBM compatible
- 80386 SX-16/8 MHz speed, zero wait state, upgradable to 20 MHz.
- One 3-1/2" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive
- One 5-1/4" 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- 40 MB hard drive/28 millisecond access time
- One MB RAM on motherboard, expandable to 8 MB
- Expansion slots: three 16-bit IBM AT compatible accessory slots, one 8-bit IBM PC/XT compatible accessory slot. • Built-in VGA video support
- Battery backed real time clock calendar
- One serial & one parallel port • 80387SX-16 math co processor socket • 101 key IBM style keyboard
- Phoenix BIOS • Model # CPC8248 • Included MS-DOS 4.0 • Dim. 16"Wx18"Dx5"H
- 14" non-glare color monitor • 100% IBM compatible
- .42 mm dot pitch • 256 colors • Resolution 640x480
- Dim. 14.72"W x 12.40"H x 15.64"D
- * Note: software shown on screen not included
- **One Year Warranty through Cordata.**
- **Factory New! Factory Perfect!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail **$2,968.00**

DAMARK PRICE $1499.99

Item No. B-2365-143578
Insured Ship/Hand $49.00

KRAFT SYSTEMS INC

TRACKBALL

- Smooth moving Trackball mouse
- 100% IBM compatible
- Variable resolution up to 1150 D.P.I.
- Complete one-handed control
- Easy to install, just insert disk and follow step-by-step menu driven instructions.
- Includes one 5-1/4" disk and one 3-1/2" disk.
- Includes Telepaint™ software with two 5-1/4" disks
- Microsoft compatible. Software driver included.
- System requirements: IBM or compatible PC, DOS 2.0 or higher
- Includes 9 to 25 adapter cable for installation on any RS232 serial port
- Includes Telepaint™ Software
- **Five Year Limited Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New! Factory Perfect!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$169.90**

DAMARK PRICE $49.99

Item No. B-2365-148684
Insured Ship/Hand $6.00

TOSHIBA

24 PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTER

- 24-pin letter quality printer
- Print speed: 218 CPS draft; 72 CPS letter quality
- 32K buffer
- **Includes: 12 Multi-Strike Ribbons PLUS 2 Font Cards**—because of this great low price, no choice on font cards received
- Built-in rear tractor • Friction feed • Auto loading, single sheet guide for letterhead and cut sheets and friction feed • Front panel LCD display includes type fonts, pitch, emulation, lines per inch, quiet mode and page length. • 360x360 graphics. • IBM emulation.
- Tractor feed and tear bar for continuous forms.
- Single or continuous feed paper loading • Parallel/serial interfaces included. • Model #: P321SL.
- Dim.: 16.3"Wx3.9"Hx15"D.
- **One Year Limited Manufacturer's Warranty!**
- **Factory New! Factory Perfect!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$1,019.00**

DAMARK PRICE $299.99

Item No. B-2365-149468
Insured Ship/Hand $29.00

Sheetfeeder

- Model #: MS-17

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$349.00**

DAMARK PRICE $69.99

Item No. B-2365-149450
Insured Ship/Hand $6.00

FAMOUS MAKER

286 AT COMPUTER WITH 14" HIGH RESOLUTION VGA COLOR MONITOR and 30MB HARD DRIVE

- 8/12.5/6.25MHz switchable
- One MB RAM on motherboard, expandable to four MB • 30 MB hard drive • One 5.25" 1.22MB floppy drive
- High resolution VGA monitor 640 x 480
- Socket for 80287 math co-processor • 16-bit VGA card, 800 X 600 resolution
- IBM compatible
- 3 expansion slots—two 16-bit and one 8-bit
- 1 serial port. • 1 parallel port. • PS/2 compatible 6-pin mouse port • Phoenix 286 ROM BIOS
- Includes MS-DOS 4.01 with DOS Shell utilities and GW BASIC™
- PC dim. 4.1"H x 15"W x 15-1/2"D.
- Monitor dim. 13.9"W x 14.7"D x 14.1"H.
- **One Year Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New! Factory Perfect!**

FREE BONUS SOFTWARE: Spinnaker "Easy Writer" word processing, "Ace2" interaction game & "Splash" demo program. Also includes coupon to buy "Splash" at great savings!

Mfr. Sugg. Retail **$2,293.00**

DAMARK PRICE $999.99

Item No. B-2365-149047
Insured Ship/Hand $49.00

DAMARK

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-729-9000

Customer Service: 1-612-531-0082

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ST ____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____
CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____

Qty	Description	Item #	S/H/I	Price

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. CONTINENTAL STATES ONLY

SUB TOTAL	
in MN add 6% Sales Tax	
Total S/H/I	
GRAND TOTAL	

☐ VISA ☐ DISCOVER ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check/Money Order

B-2365

Send To: DAMARK International, Inc., 7101 Winnetka Ave. N., Mpls., MN 55428-1619

Copyright 1990 DAMARK International, Inc. All rights reserved.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

FileSafe® TD4000

QIC-40 Compatible 40 MB Tape Drives

The TD4000 will backup and restore at 2 MB per minute for high density floppy controllers and 1 MB for low density controllers. Operations are enhanced by high speed rewind, direct track accessing, fast formatting capabilities and advanced error correction techniques.TD4000 drives support the most popular area networks and permit shared file access so that network servers can be backed up without halting the network. Comes complete with necessary hardware, software and manuals.

Mdl. 4440 40MB Ext.... $549.56

Mdl. 4440 40MB Int..... $366.29

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ *Sells For Less*

AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

FileSafe® 8000 Plus

Network Compatible Tape Backup Drives

Mountain's 8000 + is the ideal backup solution for workstations or small to medium size networks. Up to 152 MB of storage on a 3.5" cartridge tape. It can operate with either simple Lotus®-like menus, or you can easily develope customized command lines or batch files to meet your specific requirements. Indepth on-line help is just a keystroke away. Among FileSafe's easy-to-access functions are unattended backup operations and full or file-by-file disk backup and restore.

80MB External $599.74

80MB Internal $488.76

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

Mountain®

FileSafe® 2100 High Capacity Data Backup

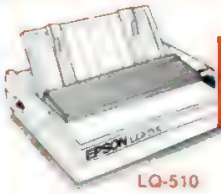
For networks and minicomputers connected to large, on-line data bases, Mountain's 2100 offers one of the most effective and reliable tape backup solutions available. Using helical scan technology and other advanced techniques, the 2100 brings a wealth of advantages to applications handling large data capacities. 2.2 Gigabytes storage on a single 8mm tape cassette. Up to 13 MB per minute data transfer rate.Supports network operating systems on the market including Novell, 3Com, IBM PC Lan, and others. When used with FileTalk™, Mountain's powerful network utility, all the local hard disks and the file servers on the LAN can be backed up in one session..

2.2 Gigabytes of Backup Storage..... $4988.53

FileSafe® 150 Internal 150 MB Tape Drive

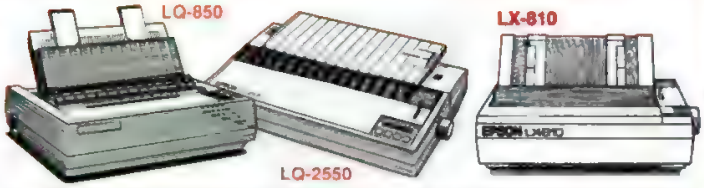
The AT 150 MB internal/external drive has AT rails for installation in a 5.25" half height slot, and connects to a half-length QIC-02 board. All mounting hardware, software and manuals are included. Compaq rail kits are available

150MB Internal..... $1029.20 150MB External $1393.87



EPSON®

Make A Big Impression.



LQ-510,LQ-1010

FREE Multi Font Cartdrige

✓180 CPS in Draft Mode ✓60 CPS in NLQ Mode ✓Friction & Tractor Feed ✓Auto Single Sheet Loading ✓Front Panel Controls ✓New 2 Year Limited Warranty **Options** ✓Cut-Sheet Feeder, LQ Software for Microsoft Windows

LQ-510 ..... $268.00 LQ-1010 ..... 374.00

LQ-2550 Printer

✓324 CPS in Draft Mode ✓405 CPS in Ultra High-Speed Mode ✓106 CPS in NLQ Mode ✓8 K Buffer ✓5 Letter Quality Fonts ✓Front Panel Controls ✓Color Capability **Options** ✓Single & Dual-Bin Cut ✓Sheet Feeders ✓Color Enhancement ✓Stores Up to 14 Printer Functions in Memory

Call For Best Price on Epson LQ-2550

FX-1050 Printer

✓264 CPS in Draft Elite Mode ✓54 CPS in Near Letter Quality ✓8K Buffer ✓Friction and Tractor Feed ✓Automatic Single-Sheet Loading ✓Front Panel Controls ✓New 2 Year Limited Warranty **Options** ✓Cut-Sheet Feeder With Envelope Feed Capability ✓Serial Interface ✓Dual Bin Sheet Feeder

Call For Best Price on Epson FX-850

EPSON PL-6000

65 in 1 Font Cartridge

✓ 300 x 300 DPI ✓ Fast Six Pages Per Minute ✓ Six Resident Fonts ✓ Compatible with Popular Cartridge & Soft Fonts ✓Expandable Memory Up to 4.5 MB ✓ Two Year Limited Warranty

Call For Best Price on Epson PL-6000

LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1050 Printers

✓264 CPS in Draft Mode ✓88 CPS in NLQ Mode ✓Front Panel Controls ✓ New 2 Year Limited Warranty **Options** ✓TractorFeed ✓Cut-Sheet Feeder ✓32 K Buffer

Call For Best Price on Epson LQ-Series

LX-810 Printer

✓180 CPS in Draft Mode, 30 CPS in NLQ Mode ✓8K Buffer ✓80 Column Printer ✓Friction and Tractor Feed ✓Automatic Single-Sheet Loading ✓IBM ProPrinter Character Set ✓New 2 Year Limited Warranty

LX-810 ..... $169.00

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY 2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says...."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM136

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales: 7:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
8:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
Tech Support: 8:00-8:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $500.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

CDW™ ROLL OF SERVICE

(800) 326-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PCWEEK MEMBER

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

PB FORCE I
40 MB/28 MS Hard Drive

- 80286/12 MHz CPU
- 1 MB RAM Standard
- One 5.25", One 3.5" Floppy
- 800 x 600 Res. VGA Video
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- LotusWorks, DOS 4.01
- Monitor Optional

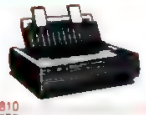
$1188.75

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ *Sells For Less*
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

COMPAQ®

DESKPRO 286N, Mdl. 1	$1318.47	DESKPRO 386S20 60MB	$3297.82
LTE PC Mdl 20	1819.47	DESKPRO 386/25E Mdl 1	4763.04
LTE 286 Mdl 40	2817.22	DESKPRO 386N PC Mdl.1	CALL
DESKPRO 386S Mdl 1	2082.17	SLT 386S20 Mdl 60	4982.60



EPSON®

LX810	$189.00	LQ510	$268.00
LQ850	432.00	LQ950	432.00
FX850	287.00	LQ1050	598.00
FX1050	403.00	LQ2550	859.00
LQ1010	374.00	EPL 6000 Laser	799.00

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

PACKARD BELL

PB 286, 40 MB VGA Laptop	CALL
FORCE 1 286/12, 40 Meg, 1 MB	1188.75
FORCE 1 LP 286/12 2 MB	CALL
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz, 124 MB	1868.67
FORCE 386SX, 40 MB	1398.53
PB 386/33 2 MB, 3.5 & 5.25 Drives	$2191.76

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LT286 Model 12	$2596.66
LT286 Model 12 with Modem	2891.11
LT286 Model 25, 20MB Laptop	2942.22
LT286 Model 45 40MB Laptop	CALL

IBM

PS/2 30286 30MB	CALL	PS/2 65SX 60MB	$3890.86
PS/2 50Z 30MB	1933.69	PS/2 70E 60MB	3648.43
PS/2 55SX 30MB	2850.00	PS/2 Mdl 80 70MB	3766.95

COMPAQ

DP286N, Mdl. 1	$1318.47	DP386S20 60MB	$3297.82
LTE PC Mdl 20	1819.47	DP386s25E Mdl 1	4763.04
LTE 286 Mdl 40	2817.22	DP386N PC Mdl.1	CALL
DP386S Mdl 1	2082.17	SLT 386S20 Mdl 60	4982.60

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4 77/10 MHz	$389.11
S-550 AT Comp , 8/12 MHz, 286, 1MB RAM	756.45
SO700SX 2MB RAM 16 MHz, 386 SX	988.21
S-5200 32MB, 286, 12MHz Laptop	1497.53
SD-630 286 12MHz 640K	631.81

CALL CDW FOR OTHER DESKTOPS & LAPTOPS

HP & CPQ COMP. MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ - 386,386S, 20E	$163.10
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E	525.33
1MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E	225.86
4MB Exp Bd - 386S, 20E	599.43
2MB Upgrade LaserJet II - IIO	264.12
1MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP - III	175.68
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP - III	307.84
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	515.24
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$373.40 / 294.95
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber	375.90 / 294.10
WYSE 99GT	380.31
WYSE 150	283.96

CD-ROM & WORM DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	$589.77
NEC External / Internal	671.10/ 599.55
PANASONIC - F5010 WORM	2160.91
PANASONIC - F5014 WORM	1964.36
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	799.29

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	$3715.90	12 x 12	$379.62
1043GT	6246.59	12 x 18	736.04
1025	9022.72	36 x 48	3657.47

HURTA

1212S1	$411.76	36 x 48	$2186.05
12 x 17	622.35	4 Button Cursor	75.00

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12	$354.40
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	589.50
PANASONIC FX-RS307U 600x600 Scanner	977.20
PANASONIC FX-RS506U Scanner	977.20
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	545.41
COMPLETE PC Half Page Scanner	167.95

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575A	CALL
HP7475A	1409.89
HP7550A	2926.56
HP7570A	LOWEST PRICE
HP7576-EXL	CALL
HP SCANJET +	1086.66

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	$189.00	LQ510	$268.00
LQ850	432.00	LQ950	432.00
FX850	287.00	LQ1050	598.00
FX1050	403.00	LQ2550	859.00
LQ1010	374.00	EPL6000 Laser	799.00

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES
CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	$344.65	P6300 New Model	$CALL
LC890XL	CALL	LC890	2822.80

DICONIX by KODAK
150 Parallel /150 Serial ... $338.75 / 344.94

brother

M1809/1909	$363.63/457.10	HL 8e	$1489.25
M1824L/M1924L	CALL	HL8PS Postscript	2744.76

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo	$234.48	ML320/321	$329.88/465.53
OKILASER 400	928.65	ML390+/ML391+	CALL
OKILASER 800	1199.00	ML380	299.95
OKILASER 820	1537.88	ML393+	995.90
OKILASER 840	2409.57	ML393 + Color	1057.80

Panasonic

1124	$299.49	1624	CALL
1695	CALL	1180/1191	169.12/219.12
4420 Laser Printer	CALL FOR BEST PRICE		

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IID			$2497.95
H-P Deskjet Plus/H-P LaserJet IIP			879.33/1034.07
H-P LaserJet III ...IN STOCK		H-P Deskwriter	619.22
H-P Paintjet	CALL	H-P Paintjet XL	CALL

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3	$338.86
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3	393.75
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II	CALL
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P - III	CALL
PACIFIC DATA Headliner	268.28
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HP IIP/III	$185.56
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript	363.50
CPI SUPERJET + 42% Profit for all HP Lasers	297.65

BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

AST SixPack 286 512K	$149.56
AST Rampage Plus 512K	391.78
CYRIX FasMath 16 MHz/20 MHz	286.90/326.19
CYRIX FasMath 25 MHz/33 MHz	410.72/502.39
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	328.68
INTEL inboard 386/PC	499.60
INTEL Visual Edge HP LaserJet II	448.39
INTEL Connection Coprocessor	495.67
INTEL 8087-2 119.90	INTEL 80387-3 95.20
INTEL 80287-XLT 213.48	INTEL 80287-8 206.55
INTEL 80287-XL 223.55	INTEL 80387-16 337.60
INTEL 80387-20 360.65	INTEL 80387 25 478.92
INTEL 80387-SX 299.82	INTEL 80387-33 575.20

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 2 MB - 20 MB			$419.95 - 629.60
CONNER 84 MB - 200 MB			568.95 / 1015.62
IOMEGA B144/B144X			989.24 / 1296.10
IOMEGA B244X/B120ZX			1985.43 / 1040.90
IOMEGA B220ZX, External 5.25"			2026.43
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card			676.75
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy			225.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops			207.77
TEAC and SONY Floppy Drives			CALL

Seagate

ST225 Kit 20 MB	$259.58	SEAGATE 4096 80	$576.74
ST238 Kit 30 MB	299.32	SEAGATE ST 251 -	297.20
ST4383E 329 MB	1582.55	ST4766N 676 MB	2186.21
ST4182E 160 MB	953.49	ST1128A 111 MB	710.66
ST1162A 143 MB	919.44	ST2383A 338 MB	1839.53

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 MB	$889.40	1355 142 MB	$988.40
1375PAK 153 MB	1230.85	1558 338 MB	1512.52

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	FOR BEST
NOVELL Netware 386 V 3.1	NOVELL
NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V. 2.15	PRICING
NOVELL SFT Netware V 2.15	AUTHORIZED
NOVELL Netware Assurance	SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM 3C509 ETHERLINK	$269.30
ARCNET PC270E Twisted Pair Board	CALL
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	124.27
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	145.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	320.73
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	238.60
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	189.25
SMC Active Hub 8 Port	289.63
NOVELL NE2000	226.40
THOMAS CONRAD 6142 Arcnet 8-Bit	145.30
THOMAS CONRAD 6045 Arcnet 16-Bit	279.80

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$148.75	2400 External	$176.94
2400B MNP	197.72	2400 External MNP	224.11

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$134.50
2400SA MNP	208.50	2400SA	177.97

HAYES

1200 External	$278.80	2400B Internal	$224.45
1200B Internal	163.20	2400 PS/2	345.40
2400 External	336.84	ULTRA 9600 Ext.	CALL

U.S. Robotics

Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
Dual 14,400 HST	832.85	14 400 HST	586.75

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	$167.10	2400 for COMPAQ SLT	$259.80
2400 for NEC	225.88	2400 for TOSHIBA	167.10

CPI VIVA 2400 Internal	$89.98
CPI VIVA 2400 External Fivesend Modem	139.65
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP	169.33

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$784.45	AME-520ES	$377.48
AME 360SX	245.72	AME-800RT	599.19
AME-450AT	321.82	AME-600LS	449.19

DataShield

S100	$59.55	6 Outlet Surge	$27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$232.14	BPS-500/BPS-550	CALL
BPS-800	561.17	BPS-1200	734.68

CWB

BC 450	$298.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	198.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (AB X Box)	$39.95/ 44.95
INTELLICOM Long Link	119.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	90.90/123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95
5TH GEN Logical Connection 256K/512K	CALL / 436.50
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	99.95
PRACTICAL PERIPH 32K Inline Parallel Buffer	123.80
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/LINK Parallel Extender	99.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.65
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00
COMPLETE PC Communicator	549.27
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	319.87
CompleteFax 9600 $399.50	SHARP FO215333 CALL
JT-Fax 9600 $27.95	OKI Fax Machines CALL

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0	$95.79
ALDUS Pagemaker	495.82
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.00 / 479.77
BORLAND Quattro / Quattro Pro	94.52 / 323.22
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	131.25
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.6.0	85.78
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw	324.80
DELTA TECH Direct Access	53.69
DMP PC Anywhere III	89.53
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 /319.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	349.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 V3 LOTUS Network 3.0	415.00 / 511.20
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	109.37
MICROSOFT Excel	316.08
MICROSOFT Word V5	207.77
MICROSOFT Word for Windows	325.89
NORTON Advanced Utilities V 4.5	89.80
PROCOMM Plus	56.12
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. First Choice w/Quicken	103.93
SYMANTEC Q&A	227.80
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V2.3	416.21
TOBIAS Managing Your Money	128.87
TIMEWORKS Publish It!	119.65
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	256.39
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	510.00

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$84.00 / 79.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	146.14 / 179.84
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1474 14" Amber or White	115.35
PACKARD BELL 12" Amber	89.95
SAMSUNG RGB Color	219.36
MAGNAVOX RGB Color	247.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 9CM082	$379.62
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.80
NEC Multisync 2A Multisync 3D	466.85 / 609.67
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	298.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	367.70
PGS Ultrasync 12	469.56
SAMSUNG VGA 31mm	369.50
SAMSUNG CT4581 Multisync	456.30
SAMSUNG 4592 EGA	CALL
SONY Multiscan 1302 1304	619.95 / 660.52
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512	$239.60 / 276.12
GENOA 6300 / 6400	157.26 / 255.38
PARADISE 1024/256K 512K	199.00 / 249.00
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	149.70 / 189.30
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	98.70
SIGMA Legend VGA	CALL
VIDEO 7 1024i	267.33
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 512K	389.50

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI h905 19 Inch	$1809.55
MITSUBISHI HL6605ATK	1092.33
MITSUBISHI 3905ADK	1798.80
NEC Graphics Engine 16 or 256	CALL
SIGMA Laserview	1687.18
VERMONT Cobra High Speed 381	2217.84
VERMONT Cobra 381	1938.77
METHEUS 1104	919.89

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$96.00
LOGITECH BUS	86.00
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman PS/2	177.89/214.50
LOGITECH Trackman	86.00
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	108.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	108.34
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0	147.50

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MAPLE, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says... "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM136

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales: 7:30-20 CDT Mon-Fri
8:00-5:00 CDT Sat
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri

(800) 326-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $500.00 please add $6.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change.
™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

MMC MICRO MERCHANT MARKETING COUNCIL

PC WEEK MEMBER

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SPECIAL PRICING ON ALL LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
NEC	PROSPEED ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
COMPAQ	SLT/LTE ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
SHARP	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
PACKARD BELL	PB286LP 20MB/40MB	1799/2199
TEXAS INSTRUMENT	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ	ALL MODELS	CALL
PACKARD BELL	ALL MODELS	CALL
AST	286/386/486 ALL MODELS	CALL
WYSE TERMINALS	30/50/60	309/375/309
EVEREX	286/386 STEP MACHINES	CALL
DTK COMPUTER SYSTEMS		CALL

DISC DRIVES / TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO MEMORY JUMBO+ 40-120MB INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE		249
MOUNTAIN	40meg int/ext	379/CALL
ARCHIVE	40/60/150MB INT/EXT	CALL
MICROPOLIS	ALL MODELS	CALL
SEAGATE	ST251-1	275
SEAGATE	ST225 kit	239
SEAGATE	ST4096 80meg 28ms	558
TOSHIBA	1.44MB Floppy 3.5"	82
MAXTOR, IMPHIMIS, CONNOR DRIVES		CALL

INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL	80287-8	189
INTEL	80C287A	268
INTEL	80387SX	285
INTEL	80387-16	219
INTEL	80387-20	359
INTEL	80387-25	459
INTEL	80387-33	559

FAX MACHINES

SHARP	FO230 /FO333	625/759
MURATA	900/1400/1800	CALL
PANASONIC	PANAFAX MODELS	CALL
CANON	FAXPHONE ALL MODELS	CALL

PACKARD BELL LAPTOP SPECIAL!

- 286 16MHz
- 1MB-RAM
- CGA 640x400 DISPLAY
- 20MB HARD DRIVE
- AC/DC W/BATT

$1795.00

PACKARD BELL 286/40MB VGA **$2199.00**

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC			
KXP1180	169	KXP1695	399
KXP1191	225	KXP4450iLaser	1339
KXP1124	289	KXP4420Laser	939
KXP1624	369	ALL ACC. IN STOCK!	
NEC			
P2200XE	259	P6200/P6300	NEW
P5200/P5300	495/575	LC890XL/LC290	CALL
OKIDATA			
182 Turbo	225	380+	309
320/321	329/459	390+/391+	459/629
Laser 400	925	393+	969
STAR			
NX1000 II	159	XB2410	439
NX1000Rainbow	199	XB2415	399
EPSON			
FX-850	CALL	LQ-1050	CALL
FX-1050	CALL	LQ-2550	CALL
LQ-510	279	DFX-5000	1399
DICONIX by Kodak			
150+	329	150+CARRY CASE	29
SEIKO Smart Label Printer			174
HEWLETT PACKARD			
DESKJET+	675	LASERJET IID	CALL
LASERJET IIP	989	PAINTJET/XL	979/1795
LASERJET II	SPECIAL	SCANJET+	1084
LASERJET III	1589	PLOTTERS	ALL MODELS
PACIFIC DATA			
1/2/4MB UPGRADES FOR II/IIP/IID/III			CALL
25-in-1 FONT CARTRIDGE			257
PACIFIC PAGE (postscript) II/IIP/III			CALL
PLOTTER-IN-CARTRIDGE			237

MONITORS

NEC GS2A	14" mono VGA	205
NEC IIA	14" 800x600	459
NEC 3D	14" 1024x768	629
NEC 4D/5D	16"/20" multisync	1095/2285
PACK BELL PB1474FA	14" Flat Monochrome	115
PACK BELL PB8531VG	14" VGA 640x480 .31mm	369
PACK BELL PB8541VG	14" VGA 640x480 .41mm	319
MITSUBISHI	1381 14" multisync 800x600	489
ZENITH 1492	14" VGA flat 640x480	592
PRINCETON	ULTRA-16 16" 1024x768	SPECIAL
PRINCETON	ULTRA-14 14" 800x600	CALL
SAMSUNG	MULTISYNC 14" 800x600	439
SEIKO	CM1440/CM1450 14" VGA .25mm	589/NEW
PANASONIC	PANASYNC 1381 1024x768	427
SONY	CPD-1304 14" 1024x768 .25mm	CALL

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 256K	217
ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 512K	277
CARDINAL-100 640x480 VGA	119
CARDINAL-600 1024x768 VGA	229
PARADISE VGA+/VGA+16	155/195
PARADISE PROFESSIONAL	245
PARADISE 8514/A+	550
VIDEO 7 1024i 256K/512K	215/285
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 16	650
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 256	934

MODEMS AND MISC

SOUNDBLASTER	157
AD-LIB MUSIC CARD	109
ADOBE POSTSCRIPT CART FOR LASERJET II	239
CARDINAL 2400BAUD/INT W/MNP-5	149
MEGAHERTZ MODEMS FOR LAPTOPS	CALL
MICROSOFT MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	119
LOGITECH C9 SERIAL MOUSE	79
LOGITECH TRACKMAN	95
LOGITECH 2 BUTTON SERIAL MOUSE	49

NETWORKING

NOVELL	ELS LEVEL I 4-USER	435
NOVELL	ELS LEVEL II 8-USER	1155
NOVELL NETWARE 386		CALL
NETWORKING BOARDS		IN STOCK

PACKARD BELL 286 SYSTEM

- 286 12MHz 1MB-RAM
- Color VGA monitor
- 5.25" & 3.5" floppies
- 40MB hard drive
- Lotus Works software
- MS-DOS 4.01 & GW-Basic
- 1-Year On-Site Warranty

$1449

OCTOBER SPECIALS

TOSHIBA T1000XE

- 80C86 1MB-RAM
- Expandable to 3MB
- 20MB hard drive
- MS-DOS and Laplink software in ROM
- 6.2 lbs w/batt

$1569

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TRAVELMATE 2000 LAPTOP

- Ultra slim 8.5"x11"x1.4"
- Weights 4.4 lbs. w/batt
- 640x480 VGA white display
- 20MB hard drive, 1MB-RAM
- 80C286 12Mhz processor
- DOS 4.01 & Laplink in ROM

NOW IN STOCK!

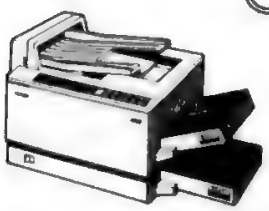
PACKARD BELL 386SX SYSTEM

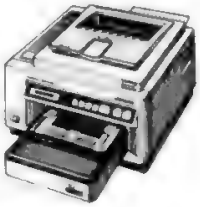
- 386SX 16MHz 1MB-RAM
- Color VGA monitor
- 5.25" & 3.5" Floppies
- 40MB hard drive
- Lotus Works software
- MS-DOS 4.01 & GW-Basic
- 1-Year On-Site Warranty

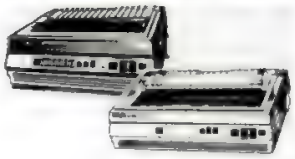
$1795

Panasonic Office Automation OA

PANASONIC DOT MATRIX PRINTERS







KX-P1624 WIDE CARRIAGE

KX-P4450i
LASER PARTNER

- Fast 11 pages/minute at 300 DPI
- Two 250 sheet trays
- Individual sheet loading
- 512K (max. 4.5MB) 28 fonts
- Emulates HP Laser II & Epson
- 1-year warranty

KX-P4420
PERSONAL LASER PARTNER

- 8 Pages per minute
- One 250 sheet tray
- 300 DPI resolution
- 512K Ram 22 internal fonts
- HP Emulation
- 1-year warranty

KX-P1180 & KX-P1191

- 9-pin printer.
- 240cps draft (192cps KX-P1180).
- Rear, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- 6K buffer (2K on KX-P1180).
- Auto paper loading feature.
- Paper parking feature.
- Emulates Epson & IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic Warranty.

KX-P1124 & KX-P1624

- 24 pin high resolution printer.
- 192cps draft printing speed.
- Rear, front, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- Auto paper loading.
- Paper parking.
- 6K buffer. (12K on KXP-1624)
- Emulates Epson and IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic warranty.

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, Il. 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE **800-669-5208**

CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS • IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards
- Foreign orders welcome

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
June 27, 1989
Mass Storage Mail Order

HARD DRIVES

Best Buy

KALOK

Hard Drive Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatible

20Mb KL320 40ms **$229**

30Mb KL330 40ms **$249**

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

CONNER

Performance KITS

80Mb	CP3184 25ms	$ 599
104Mb	CP3104 25ms	$ 629
209Mb	CP3204 16ms	$ 999

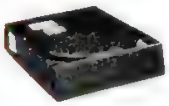
YOU GET - 16 bit Hard/Floppy controller •IDE interface embedded PC/AT controller •Disk Manager formatting software •"1 to 1" Interleave •32K or 64K Look Ahead read buffer •500x's non operating shock.

Card Drive™

Card Drive 20	KL320	40ms	$249
Card Drive 30	KL330	40ms	$269
Card Drive 40	M8450	46ms	$319
Card Drive 50	ST157R	40ms	$359
Card Drive 65	MK134	22ms	$429

Card Drives use quality Kalok, MinScribe, Seagate or Toshiba hard drives with controller and cables mounted onto a sturdy metal frame. Pre-tested and pre-formatted. Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT compatibles and most Tandy models. SUPER EASY INSTALLATION.

MITSUBISHI 44Mb



MR535

• 25ms
• MFM
• Rotary Voice Coil

$299

Includes 5 1/4" half-height drive, **Installation Manual**, mounting hardware and partitioning/formatting software.

WESTERN DIGITAL

40Mb 95044A
3 1/2" • HH
28ms • IDE

$279 *Bare*

AT KIT **$299**

Includes 16-bit hard/floppy controller, cables, mounting hardware and software.

TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

60Mb **$249**

CORE International **120Mb/300Mb**
With data compression

Internal Unit (with 1 tape)	$449
4 Floppy Adaptor	$ 79
Additional Tape	$ 29

FLOPPY DRIVES

	Toshiba	TEAC
360K	$54	$59
720K	$64	$69
1.2Mb	$72	$77
1.44Mb	$72	$77

TOSHIBA

65Mb RLL • 22ms
3 1/2" • HH
MK134FA

Bare Drive	$349
IBM PC/XT KIT	$399
IBM AT KIT	$449

Kits include controller, cables, mounting hardware, partitioning/formatting software and installation manuals.

72Mb MK72PC
MFM • 25ms
5 1/4" • FH
$599 BARE

100Mb MK234FC IDE • 22ms
5 1/4" • FH
$619 IBM AT KIT

Includes 16 bit host adaptor beige & black bezels, rails, cables, software & manual

Seagate

			Bare Drive	PC/XT Kit	AT/386 Kit
20Mb	ST124	40ms	$179	$229	$299
30Mb	ST238R	65ms	$199	$249	$319
40Mb	ST251-1	28ms	$279	$339	$379
65Mb	ST277R-1	28ms	$329	$389	$429
80Mb	ST296N	28ms	$379	$399	$579

BARE DRIVES include drive, **Installation Manual**, mounting hardware & Disk Manager partitioning software (40Mb and greater PC/XT KITS include host adapter and cables. AT/386 KITS include all installation hardware, host adapter, cables and software.

UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MICROPOLIS

High Capacity Drives
ESDI or SCSI PC PAKS

160Mb MC1654
16ms Half Height **$1049**

330Mb MC1664
14ms Half-Height **$1645**

660Mb MC1568
16ms Full-Height **$2295**

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with ESDI Controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives. All kits include cables, mounting hardware, installation software and our comprehensive Installation Manual. Network drivers available. SCSI versions are available at equivalent prices.

IMPRIMIS

A Part of Seagate Technology

SUPER FAST!!

Full Height Hard Drives

160Mb	ST4182E	ESDI	16ms	$995
340Mb	ST4383E	ESDI	16ms	$1475
340Mb	ST4376N	SCSI	16ms	$1475
613Mb	ST4702N	SCSI	16ms	$1995
660Mb	ST4766E	ESDI	16ms	$2095
660Mb	ST4766N	SCSI	16ms	$2095
1050Mb	ST41200N	SCSI	16ms	$3895

Maxtor

High Capacity Kits

200Mb **$995**
IDE or SCSI • 15ms • 3.5"

340Mb **$1695**
ESDI or SCSI • 16ms

660Mb **$2395**
ESDI or SCSI • 16ms

HARD DRIVES International

Insight

1912 West Fourth St.
Dept. JA
Tempe, AZ 85281
Sales: 602-967-5128

MMC

SALES

U.S. and Canada
(800) 736-DISC
Order Status: (800) 729-4490
FAX: (602) 829-9193

APO/FPO
602-350-1145

International
Sales: 602-350-1144
FAX: 602-921-5312

PURCHASE ORDERS
Corporate • Government
Institutional
Sales: 800-733-0882
FAX: 602-350-1180

VISA MasterCard American Express Card

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers. Net 30 on some conditions. May apply. Add $ shipping for COMPUTERS, APO, FPO orders. 90 day exchange conditions. Shipping & handling charges are non-refundable. Product must be unopened and in original condition. 1 Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Hard Drives International is a business division of Distribution Network, Inc. All trademarks are the respective owners' property.

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE

JA1090

We're cheap.

You get the lowest available prices anywhere. And that's guaranteed!

Hard to believe? Then call our bluff. If you can find a lower price on any item you buy from us, we'll put our money on the line and pay you the difference.* Plus, when you shop with us *you're guaranteed to get*:

Your choice of quality name-brand products — over 250,000 of them. Shop for clothes, toys, home furnishings, computers, VCRs, state-of-the-art stereo components...you name it!

FREE Double Warranty Protection coverage, up to a full year longer than the original warranty, on the products you buy.*

Superior service at your fingertips...24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

We're definitely not cheap when it comes to providing variety, value, and great prices. Just set your modem's parameters to E, 7, 1 and dial 1-800-3-FOR-ONE. It's toll-free...connect-time charges are only $6/hour after the first FREE hour. Or call us now at 1-800-843-7777, and get 3 months for only $1.00. Then unless you notify us otherwise, we will continue your membership for a full year and bill you only $30, which will be cheerfully refunded should you decide to discontinue your membership.

*Conditions of our Low Price Guarantee and Double Warranty policies can be read online.

comp-u-store® OnLine

...the smart way to shop.

Comp-u-store OnLine is a service of CUC International Inc.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER: 3 MONTHS FOR $1

ONV8PM3

© 1990, CUC International Inc.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrades

–and so much more!

5 Year Warranty! Lowest Prices! Best Brands! New!

TOSHIBA T1000SE 2MB $449
T1600, T3100E, T3200SX, T5100 2MB $279
T1000SX 2MB $299
T3200 3MB $469
T5200 and 8500 2MB $279

BocaRAM memory expansion boards
BocaRAM XT with 1MB $179 2MB $254
BocaRAM AT Plus with 80ns chips 2MB $289
4MB $449 8MB $779

COMPAQ fully compatible memory
386/20, 25, 20e, 25e, 386s modules
1MB $145 4MB $369
386/20e, 25e, 386s expansion boards
1MB $189 4MB $492
386/33, 486/25 System Memory 2MB $255
386/16 boards 1MB $378 4MB $1135
386/16 expansion kit for board 1MB $159
SLT/286 1MB $245
Portable III 512K $82 2MB $219
LTE 1MB $179 2MB $299

ZENITH fully compatible memory
386/20, 25, 33 1MB $149 2MB $249
Supersport 286 1MB $279

H-P LASERJET II/IID IIP/III
Memory boards 1MB $129 1MB $135
all expandable 2MB $185 2MB $189
up to 4MBytes 4MB $319 4MB $329
25-in-1 Font Cartridge II/IID/IIP–$249, III–$339

IBM PS/2 easy memory expansions
30/286 kit 512K $66 2MB $195
70-E61, 70-121 1MB $105 2MB $199
70-A21 32-bit module 2MB $220
80-041 32-bit board 1MB $149
80-111, 80-311 32-bit board 2MB $249
8MB board with 2MB installed, for 70/80 $554
for 30/286, 50, 50Z, 55, 55SX, 60 $489
upgrade kits for above boards 2MB $199
IBM Laser Printer memory upgrades Please Call

SIMM plug-in memory modules
Easy and inexpensive. Please check your manual.
256KB x 9 60ns $49 70ns $33
80ns $26 100ns $24
1MB x 9 60ns $115 70ns $85
80ns $75 100ns $70

Math Coprocessors– All Genuine INTEL
Lowest prices on the best products. Call for the right coprocessor to supercharge your computer.

Customer satisfaction since 1982. Thousands of products— Call today for FREE CATALOG or pricing on other products!

TENEX™ Computer Express

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

56800 Magnetic Drive
Mishawaka, IN 46545
FAX 219-255-1778

Shipping & handling $5.00
P.O.'s & dealers welcome

Toll Free Nationwide **1-800-776-6781**
International 219-259-7040

P2K

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

PMG 10-16-90

800-558-0003 ComputAbility Consumer Electronics 800-558-0003

BOARDS

PARADISE

Basic VGA	115
VGA +	145
VGA + 16	179
1024I -256K	195
1024 I-512K	239
VGA Professional	239
8514A + AT	519

VIDEO 7

Vega VGA	145
VRAM-512K	349
1024I-256K	199
1024I-512K	235

AST

VGA +-256K	185
VGA	145
Rampage + 286/512K	379
6 Pak + 384K	215
6 Pak + 64K	119
6 Pak 286/512K	195

CARDINAL

VGA 100-	89
VGA 300-	139
VGA 400-	139
VGA 600-	169

PRINTERS

Panasonic Office Automation

KX-P 1180	$165
KX-P 1124	$285
KX-P 1624	$349

brother NEW

M-1809-9 pin	$339
M-1824L-24 pin	$449
M-1909	$439
M-1924L	$569
HL-8e Laser	$1299
Color Kit	CALL

star micronics

NX-1000 Series II	$145
NX-1000 Rainbow	$189
XB 2410 $429 / NX 2410	$259
XB 2415 $559 / NX 2415	$379

CITIZEN

120D	$139
180D	$159
200GX	$169
GSX 140	$289
Color Kit-200GX	$49

MONITORS

Gold Star 1420	$299	Emerson 1400 EM	$175
Gold Star 1425+	$299	Emerson 1405 EM	$279
Gold Star 1460	$359	Emerson 1410 EM	$259
Gold Star 1610	$669	Emerson 1420 EM	$389
Gold Star 1450+	$379	Emerson 1435 EM	$319
Panasonic 1381	$419	Seiko CM 1440	$529
Packard Bell 1439EG	$269	Seiko CM 1450	$669
Packard Bell 8530	$389	Sony 1304	$659
Packard Bell 8531	$329	Mits. Diamond Scan	$479

OKIDATA

Okidata 380 ..... $299

320	$339	391	$639
390	$469	393	$1019

INTEL • INTEL
Math Coprocessors • Boards

8087-2	125 Del
80287-10	219 Del
80387 SX	289 Del
80387-16	329 Del
80387-20	369 Del
80387-25	469 Del
80387-33	569 Del
287XL - NEW	219 Del
287XLT - NEW	219 Del
Aboveboard Plus 512K	349 Del
Aboveboard Plus I/O	379 Del
Aboveboard + 8 2Mb	579 Del
Inboard 386 PC w/1M	559 Del
Inboard 386 AT w/ 0K	849 Del

All Intel includes FREE DELIVERY in the contiguous 48 states

MICE & TRACKBALLS

Microsoft Serial Mouse + Paint	99
Microsoft Bus. Mouse/Paint	99
MS Windows Mouse 3.0	145
Logitech Series 9 - Bus-w/o paint	79
Logitech Series 9 - Ser w/o paint	69
Decus Del. Ser w/o paint	29
Scanman +	165
Micro Speed PC Trac-Ser. NEW	75
Micro Speed PC Trac-Bus. NEW	85
Roller Mouse - PC all	79
Trackman Ser/Bus	77/84

Cardinal™

Modems

Card. MB 2450 Int. 2400	79
Card. MB 2400 Ex Ext. 2400	99
Cardl MB 2250 F/W MNP 5	115
Card MB 2450 MNP Lev 5 Int.	129
Card. 2400 MNP L 5 Ext 2400	149

• NEC MultiSync • • Graphics Engine •

16 Colors	$599 Del*
256 Colors	$899 Del*

* FREE DELIVERY in the contiguous 48 states

JOYSTICKS

MACH 3 Joy Stick	29
MAXX Flight Yoke	75
MAXX Pedal - NEW	45
Flight Stick w/Falcon	47
Hi Speed Adaptor	CALL
Gamecard 3 w/ Y Cable	35

TheComplete PC

COMPLETE COMMUNICATOR	529 Del
COMPLETE FULL PAGE SCAN	529 Del
COMPLETE Hlf PG SCAN 400 dpi	185 Del
COMPLETE HAND SCANNER	149 Del
COMPLETE FAX CARD 4800	239 Del
COMPLETE FAX CARD 9600	415 Del
COMPLETE FAX/PORTABLE	295 Del
COMPLETE ANSWERING MACH	239 Del
COMPLETE OCR/FL PG SCAN	295 Del
COMPLETE OCR/HP &HDSCAN	175 Del

Includes FREE DELIVERY in the contiguous 48 states

Plus Development

Hardcard II 40	399 Del*
Hardcard II 80	649 Del*

*FREE DELIVERY in the contiguous 48 states

Colorado Memory

DJ10 - 120MB	245
AB10 Internal Adaptor	69
KE10 External Adaptor	119

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Pacific Page 4 Memory 0 K	77 Del*
Pacific Page 4 Mem-1 Mg	138 Del*
Pacific Page 4 Mem-2 Mg	186 Del*
Pacific Page 4 Mem-3 Mg	298 Del*
Pacific Page 4 Mem-4 Mg	329 Del*
25 in One Cartridge	279 Del*
25 in One Version 3	329 Del*

* FREE DELIVERY in the contiguous 48 states

TOSHIBA

FLOPPY DRIVES

5.25" 360KB PC/XT	65
5.25" 1.22MB PC/AT	79
3.5" 720KB PC/XT	66
3.5" 1.44MB PC/AT	77

External Drives for Toshiba Laptop

3.5" 720MB ext.	129
3.5" 1.44MB ext.	139
5.25" 360MB ext.	149
5.25" 1.2MB ext.	159

External AT/XT Drives w/ Ext. Port

3.5" 720 MB ext.	115
3.5" 1.44MB ext.	119
5.25" 360MB ext	119
5.25" 720MB ext	129

Seagate LOWER PRICES!

ST-124	20 Meg	169
ST-125	20 Meg-40ms	219
ST-125-1	20 Meg-28ms	229
ST-125N	20 Meg-SCSI	235
ST-125N-1	20 Meg-SCSI	245
ST-138	30 Meg-43 ms	249
ST-138-1	30 Meg-28 ms	259
ST-138R-1	30 Meg-28 ms	239
ST-138R-1	30 Meg-28 ms	255
ST-138N	30 Meg-SCSI	245
ST-138N-1	30 Meg-SCSI	269
-- HARD CARDS --		
30 Meg Hard Card-28 ms drive		295
50 Meg Hard Card		319
ST-151	42 Meg-24 ms	315
ST-157N-1	49 Meg - SCSI	299
ST-157R	49 Meg-40 ms	255
ST-157N	49 Meg-SCSI	295
ST-177N	60 Meg - SCSI	349
ST-225	20 Meg-65 ms	199
ST-225N	20 Meg-SCSI	255
ST-225R	20 Meg	169
ST-238R	30 Meg-65 ms	199
ST-250R	40 Meg	205
ST-251-1	40 Meg-28 ms	249
ST-277N-1	60 Meg - SCSI	309
ST-277R-1	60 Meg-40 ms	299
ST-296N	80 Meg-SCSI	345
ST-1096N	80 Meg-SCSI	389
ST-4096	80 Meg-28ms	549
ST-4144R	120 Meg-28ms	599

• = Windows — PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE — Δ = 3.5"

1 DIR Plus 45.95	Desqview 386 1.1 117.95	Laser Control 3.3 88.95	MS Word 5.0 209.95	Perform 2.1-64 $30 Rebate 154.95	Software Bridge 4.0 Δ 83.95
ABC Flowcharter 194.95	Direct Access 5.0 56.95	Letter Perfect 1.0 124.95	MS Word for Win • 309.95	Per Form Pro • 264.95	Software Carousel 3.0 49.95
Above Disk 57.95	Disk Technician Adv. 88.95	Lotus 123 V2.2 CALL	MS Word Net Node 120.95	Perfect Comp 2.0 107.95	Spinwrite II 66.95
Adv Revelation 2.0 484.95	Drafix Ultra 234.95	Lotus 123 V3.0 CALL	MS Works 92.95	PFS 1st Choice w/Prod 102.95	Statagraphics 4.0 Δ 539.95
Animator Clips 109.95	Drafix Ultra for Win • 409.95	Lotus Agenda 256.95	Netroom-Unlimit User 279.95	PFS 1st Publisher 3.0 91.95	Straight Line 67.95
Auto Sketch Enh 2.0 85.95	Dragnet • 84.95	Mace Utilities 5.0 61.95	Network Rightwriter 152.95	PFS Officewriter V6.1 229.95	Super Project Expert 409.95
Autodesk Animator 227.95	Draw Perfect 1.1 263.95	Mace Utilities 1990 91.95	Norton Backup 94.95	PFS Pro File V2.01 179.95	Superbase 2 V1.0 • 158.95
Automenu 4.7 37.95	Enable OA 409.95	Math CAD V2.5 273.95	Norton Commander 94.95	PFS Pro Plan V1.02 63.95	Superbase 4 for Win • 399.95
Avalgo Publishing 162.95	Express Publisher 79.95	Micrographix Charisma 323.95	Norton Editor 49.95	PFS Pro Write 2.2 151.95	Switch It! 55.95
Back It 4.0 74.95	Fast 2.0 57.95	Micrographix XPort 257.95	Norton Utilities 5.0 112.95	Pizzaz Plus 65.95	Takeover 154.95
Cakewalk 73.95	Fastback Plus 2.0 114.95	Mirror III 49.95	Nutshell + 155.95	Plan Perfect 5.1 259.95	Timeline 4.0 459.95
Calander Creator + 34.95	Financial Manager 499.95	MS DOS V3.3 69.95	One Write + Acctng 159.95	Pop Drop Plus 55.95	Timeslips III 159.95
Carbon Copy Plus 5.2 114.95	Finesse V3.1 97.95	MS DOS 4.01 79.95	Optune 44.95	Print Cache 99.95	Toolbook 281.95
Check It 79.95	Form Filler 79.95			Print Rite 55.95	Turbo Basic 1.1 66.95
Clipper 5.0 CALL	Form Publisher • 136.95			Print Vision 39.95	Turbo C++ 82.95
Clipper Summer 87 406.95	Form Tool Gold 56.95			PrintShop (NEW) 36.95	Turbo C ++ Pro 159.95
Colorix (VGA Paint) 94.95	Formworx w/Fill & File 80.95			Procom Plus 53.95	Turbo Debug+Tools2.0 102.95
Concur DOS 386 10 U 279.95	FoxBase 386 284.95			Prompt • 74.95	Turbo Pascal 5.5 93.95
Copy II PC 22.95	FoxBase Plus 184.95			Publish It! 106.95	Turbo Pascal Pro 5.5 161.95
Corel Draw 1.2 • 314.95	FoxBase Pro 444.95			Publishe Paintbrush 149.95	Typing Tutor IV 29.95
Crosstalk for Win • 126.95	Gem 3 Dektp Pub 2.0 157.95			Q & A Networking 254.95	Ultra Vision w/booster 72.95
d Base IV 484.95	Gem Artline 263.95			Q & A V3 219.95	Viewlink 81.95
Dac Bonus Pack 4.1 164.95	Generic Cad 3D Draft 179.95			Q DOS II 35.95	Virex PC 63.95
Dac Easy Account 4.1 80.95	Generic CAD Level 3 205.95			Qemm 386 5.1 55.95	VM 386 132.95
Dac Easy Lite Account 39.95	Go Script 92.95			Qemm 50/60 55.95	VP Planner 3D 143.95
Dac Easy Net Acct. Sys. 339.95	Go Script Plus 174.95			Quattro Pro 306.95	Wealth Builder w/Quick 134.95
Dac Easy Payroll 4.1 56.95	Grammatik 4 47.95			Quicken 3.0 35.95	Who What When V2.0 159.95
Data Perfect 2.1 264.95	Graph In a Box Execut 157.95			Qumatic Inst Pres 41.95	Will Maker 4.0 38.95
DB Publisher Pro 406.95	hDC First Appe • 51.95			R:Base For DOS 3.0 459.95	Wingz for Windows • 393.95
DB Publish Report Mkr 167.95	hDC WinExpress V3.0 • 51.95			Relay Gold 159.95	Word Perfect 5.1 244.95
DBase IV LAN 604.95	Home Lawyer 66.95			Remote II 104.95	Word Perfect Add User 155.95
Deluxe Paint II Enh 76.95	Impress 74.95			Resume Kit 25.95	Word Perfect Executive 131.95
Design CAD 2.0 V5.0 142.95	Info Select 55.95			Right Writer 4.0 51.95	Word Perfect Office PC 80.95
Design CAD 3-D 188.95	Keyworks Advanced 97.95			Rolodex Live 27.95	Xtree Net 2.0 ELS 1 + 2136.95
Designer 3.0 • 459.95	Labels Unlimited Δ 37.95			Sidekick Plus 129.95	XTree Pro Gold 78.95
Desqview 2.26 69.95	Laplink Release III 85.95			Smartware II 429.95	XY Write 3+ 204.95

MS Basic Pro Dev. 7.0 314.95	Pacific Page PE 354.95			
MS C Compiler 6.0 314.95	Page Garden (Bricklin's) 56.95			
MS Cobol Comp 3.0 574.95	Paradox 444.95			
MS Excel • 303.95	Paradox Network 629.95			
MS Flight Simulator 38.95	PC Anywhere 4 101.95			
MS Macro Assembler 91.95	PC File 5.0 71.95			
MS Multiplan 119.95	PC Globe + 36.95			
MS Pascal Comp 4.0 183.95	Nations Disk 13.95			
MS Project 4.0 304.95	PC Paintbrush + /win • 79.95			
MS Quick Basic 4.5 61.95	PC Paintbrush IV + 109.95			
MS Quick C 2.5 61.95	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 88.95			
MS Quick C/Quick As 124.95	PC USA 36.95			
MS Quick Pascal 61.95	Peachtree III Complete 143.95			
MS Windows 3.0 • 94.95	Peachtree III w/PDC III 211.95			
MS Win Dev. Tool3.0 • 314.95	Percent Edge 54.95			

SHIPPING CHARGES

If you buy software from other companies, check their shipping charges! At ComputAbility, whether you order 1 or 1,000 software titles: Software shipping to the contiguous 48 states is only

$4.00 Per Order

HOURS : CST
9am-9pm Mon-Fri
11am-5pm Sat.

ORDERING INFORMATION: Specify System. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. PO's welcome, COD charges are $4.00. Include $4.00 shipping for software orders, hardware - 5% shipping minimum $5.00. WI residents include 5% tax. HI, AK Puerto Rico, FPO, APO and Canadian Orders, 6% shipping and minimum order $6.00. All other orders, 15% shipping and minimum $15.00. All non-USA orders are shipped 1st class insured US Mail. If foreign shipping exceeds minimum amount, you will be charged the additional. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Defective products require a Return Authorization # (RA). Call (414) 357-8181 for necessary RA or your return will not be accepted. Shipping and handling charges are non-refundable, updates must be handled by end user and manufacturer directly. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. MasterCard and Visa welcome.

P.O. Box 17882
Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 357-8181
Fax (414) 357-7814

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUNDAY 10-5

PROMPT DELIVERY

NEC · TOSHIBA · HEWLETT PACKARD · IBM · COMPAQ · MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS · Microsoft · NOVELL · EVEREX

FAX # 212-463-8335
TOLL FREE 1-800-874-1235
IN N.Y.S. (800) 223-6779
IN CANADA TOLL FREE 1-800-666-1668
S & W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS
31 West 21 Street, New York, N.Y. 10010
N.Y.C. (212) 463-8330
HOURS Sun. 10-5 Mon.-Thurs. 9-6 Fri. 10-2 Sat. Closed

PRICES HARD TO MEET — SERVICE HARD TO BEAT! *World Wide Inquiries Promptly Filled*

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Numbers Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

She's 5 years old. She's already had 7 names, 16 identities and 21 homes.

Ad Council

Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents. Beginning the tragic ordeal of life on the run. Child Find offers an end to the running. With our toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents and for the kids.

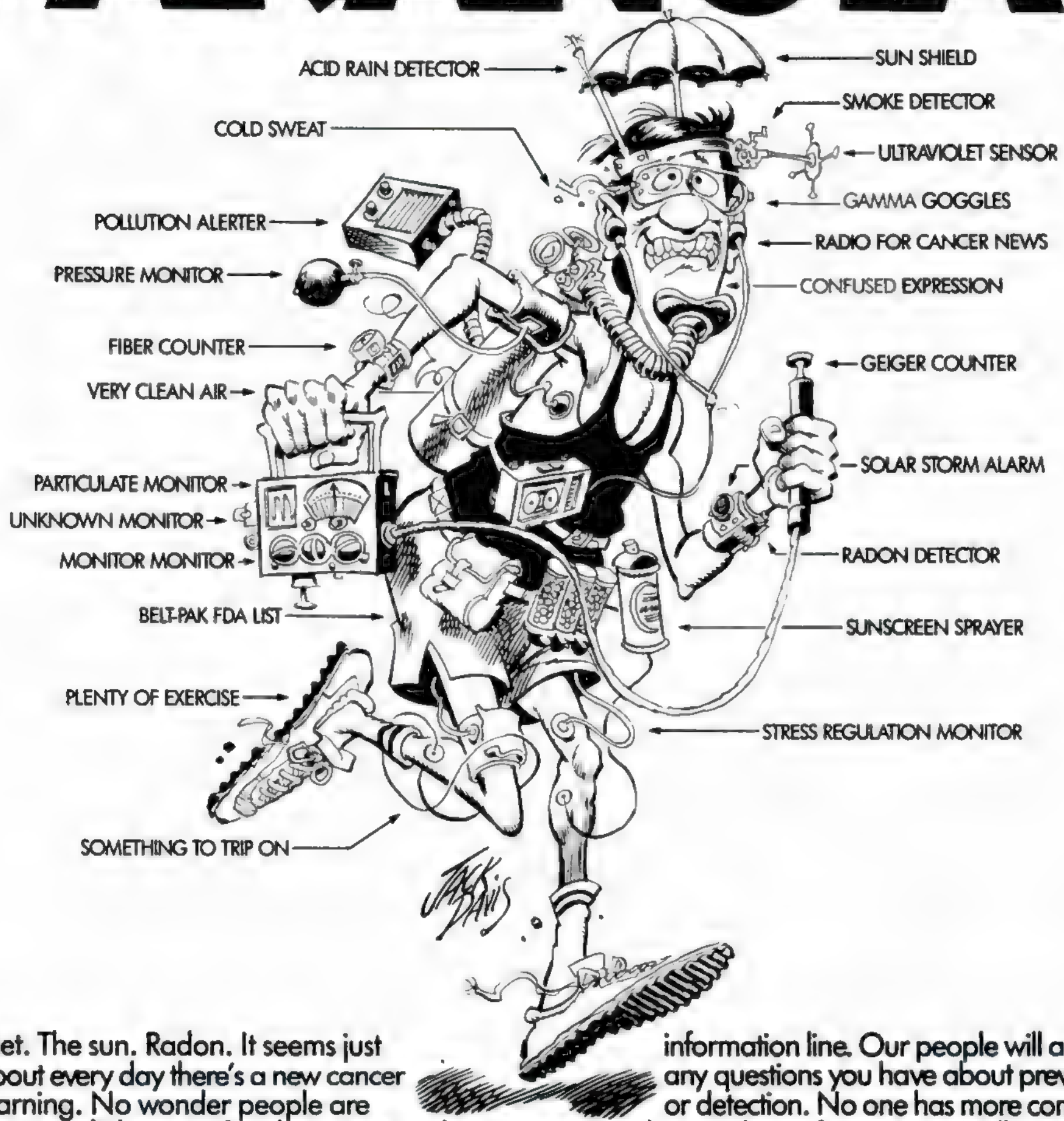
For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, we can't operate on love alone.

To find out how you can help, or if you need our help, please call 1-800-A-WAY-OUT. And help another child find a more peaceful future.

CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

This space is contributed as a public service.

CANCER PARANOIA?



Diet. The sun. Radon. It seems just about every day there's a new cancer warning. No wonder people are getting a little crazy. But there is a simple way to take control of the situation. And your life.

Call the American Cancer Society's toll-free information line. Our people will answer any questions you have about prevention or detection. No one has more complete and up-to-date information. We'll give you the truth. The facts. The personal guidance to do what's right.

CALL 1·800·ACS·2345. WE'LL EASE YOUR MIND.

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY®

ARTIST: JACK DAVIS c/o GERALD & CULLEN RAPP, INC. (212) 889-3337

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards 527
CD-ROM 527
Communications 528
Computer Systems 534
Disk Drives 536
Diskettes 536
Expansion Units 536
Printers 537
Security 539
Tape Drive Subsystems 539

SOFTWARE

Accounting 540
CAD/CAM 540

SOFTWARE

Communications 540
Construction 540
Data Base 540
Data Entry 540
Desktop Publishing 541
Dictionary 541
Education 541
Engineering 541
Entertainment/ Games 542
Financial 542
Flowcharting 542
Foreign Languages 542
Graphics 543
Health 543
Inventory 544
Mailing Programs 544
Medical 544
Music 544
Preventative Maintenance 544
Programmers Tools 544
Public Domain/ Shareware 545
Real Estate 546
Religion 546
Sales Marketing 546
Scientific 546
Security 546
Statistics 547
Surveys 547
Taxes 547
Utilities 547
Windows 548
Word Processing 548

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories 548
Bar Coding 548
Books/Catalogues/ Publications/ 550
Data Conversion 550
Data Recovery Services 551
Disk Conversion 551
Diskette Copy Service 551
Insurance 551
Recruitment 552
Supplies 551
Trade Shows 552

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ **FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR**

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117
AZ, CA (619), CO, KS, ND, NH, NJ, NV, SD, VT, CANADA

Charles Boyar 212-503-5118
AK, FL, MA, NY, OH, PA, UT, WY

Karen Cosgrove 212-503-5156
AR, CA (209, 714, 805) ID, IN, LA, MN, RI, TN, TX, WI OVERSEAS

Kate Morris 212-503-5125
AL, CA (707, 916) CT, IA, IL, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR, WA

Jelane Westra 212-503-5175
CA (213, 818) DC, MS, SC, VA, WV

John Zaterka 212-503-5176
CA (408, 415) DE, HI, KY, MD, ME, MT, NE

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Director, Classified Sales,
Paul Stafford

Group Advertising Director,
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sales Manager,
Paul A. Fusco

Support Manager,
Monica B. Dixon

Sr. Advertising Coordinator,
Wanda D. Brown

Production Director,
Anne Brockinton

Production Manager,
Carolyn Bingham

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

WARPSPEED 386/SX All-In-One

System Board Series
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER BUILT-IN
- IDE INTERFACE BUILT-IN
- MULTI I/O BUILT-IN
- PHOENIX BIOS W/EMS
- EXPAND TO 8MB ON-BD

$379 W/OK

MADE IN USA

386/SX ALL-IN-ONE BARESONE SYSTEM W/1MB $699.00
386/SX ALL-IN-ONE BUSINESS SYSTEM W/1MB $899.00

HOMESMART COMPUTING
(800)627-6998/US (713)589-7100/TX

ALL PRICE REFLECT 5% DISCOUNT FOR CASH PREPAYMENT
ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

5 YEAR WARRANTY! - FREE DELIVERY!

IBM PS/2 & LaserPrinter
2MB Module Model 80's $CALL
Model 70-E61;-121 $185
2-8MB Exp Boards $CALL
Models 50, 60, 70 & 80
1, 2, 3.5MB Memory Boards $CALL
LaserPrinter 4019 & 4019e

Toshiba Laptops
2MB Upgrades $CALL
Models 1000SE, 1600, 3100e, 3100SX, 3200SX, 5100, 5200

COMPAQ Memory
DeskPro 386/20,25,20e,25e
1MB Add-On Module $153
4MB Add-On Module $387
DeskPro 486/25, 386/33, SystemPro
2, 8MB Add-On Modules $CALL

HP LaserJet Memory
Upgrades - II; IID; IIP,III $CALL

NEC Memory
1, 2, 4, 8MB Upgrades $CALL
PowerMate SX+, ProSpeed's

Apple, AST, AT&T, DEC, Dell, Epson, NEC, SUN, Zenith, Others

SIGMA DATA
Established 1980
Scytheville Row • P.O. Box 1797 • New London, NH 03257
Call for latest pricing
TOLL FREE: (800) 446-4525
NH (603) 526-6909 FAX (603) 526-6915

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS IN ROM !!

Always waiting for the prompt? Speedup with an MVS EPROM Disk!
-Boot instantly
-Workstations
-360k $200

PC ON A CARD!
Debug on the PC
Test in SBC RAM
Burn into EPROM
3 serial,2 par
Battery or 5vdc
cpu,io,ram $150

8088 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

MERRIMACK VALLEY SYSTEMS
Box 994 Merrimack,NH 03054
Phone (508) 792 9507

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXCEL MICRO 714-272-0500

CELEBRATING 5 YEARS OF SERVICE

FOR MORE PRODUCTS SEE OUR FULL PAGE AD

AST: 1MB	129	MITSUBISHI 286L: 2MB	379
COMPAQ SLT: 1MB	185	NEC 1MB/4MB	229/669
HP LASER: 1MB/4MB	129/339	MOST TOSHIBA: 2MB	229
IBM PS/2: 2MB	199	ZENITH SS: 1MB	179

ROMDISK™

Industrial Control Systems
LAN Terminals
Diskless Systems

For the IBM PC, XT, AT PC DOS* or MS DOS*

SOLID STATE DISKETTE AND DRIVE EMULATORS
FOR DISKLESS SYSTEMS

- Diskless systems with local DOS and program storage for client LAN terminals, and embedded and industrial control systems.
- Single or dual disk emulation of 5¼" or 3½" diskettes.
- EPROM, Flash EEPROM and SRAM technology. Flash EEPROM models are electrically erasable. SRAM models are battery backed. EPROM models are ultraviolet erasable.
- On-board EPROM programmer—simply copy a diskette to program the EPROMs or Flash EEPROMs. Flash EEPROMs remotely programmable on LANs.
- Two Autoboot modes, a File (read) and a Programming mode—automatic disk drive designation set-up during booting.
- Utilities and Users Manual included.
- List prices from $195. OEM prices available.

CURTIS, INC.
2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113 • 612/631-9512 • Fax 612/631-9508
* IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM. MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrade LaserJet IIP & III

with our 4MB capacity expandable Memory Boards

1,2,3 & 4 MB
1 year warranty
also available
II & IID Memory

718-972-2799
EXP COMPUTER, INC. FAX 718-854-4826

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLAST

YOUR MESSAGE THRU

POWER LINE

VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package

Single Line (Bgm/Outb) . . $295.00
Multi-Line $895.00

(Developer OEM packages available)
VISA MC AMEX DISC

Call: (415) 522-3800
FAX (415) 522-5556
TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVENUE ALAMEDA CA 94501

© 1990 TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad

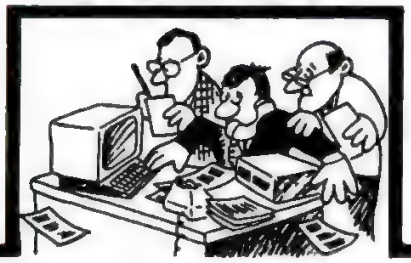
(212) 503-5115
or
(800) 825-4ADS

CD-ROM

CD ROM, Inc.
CD ROM WORM
Magneto-Optical drives
CD-ROM discs for IBM and MAC
Optical consulting services
Quality products and services
At competitive prices
Free Catalogue
Tel 303 231 9373
1667 Cole Blvd Suite 400
Golden Colorado 80401 USA
FAX 303 231 9581 CIS 72007 544

COMMUNICATIONS

USE YOUR PC'S MORE EFFECTIVELY!



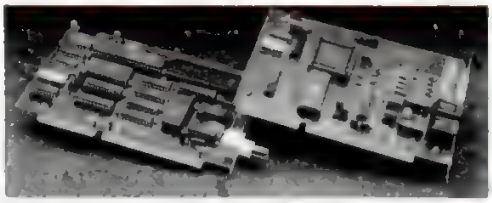
- Extend the distance between Keyboard/Monitor and CPU up to 600 feet with: **Extender**
- Connect 2 or 3 Keyboards and Monitors to 1 CPU with: **COMPANION**
- Control 2 to 96 PC File Servers with a single Keyboard and Monitor with: **COMMANDER**
- Boot up your PC by phone with: **PhoneBoot**
- Reboot your PC File Servers by phone with: **REBOOT**

These Quality Products from CYBEX are guaranteed to your satisfaction, or your money back.

Cybex Corporation
2800H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVISIBLE NETWORK



Invisible Software offers a full line of network products.

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility." --PC Week

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive." --LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it." --Data Based Advisor

"...Ran flawlessly ...We confidently recommend Net 30..." --Byte Magazine

Invisible Network is the first LAN to support expanded memory. Your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a work- station, 13K for a server. And you can increase DOS memory from 640K to 704K--**Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** Without expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software---nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 network operating system is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help.
- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics, NetBIOS. Runs Novell Netware.

NEW! FASTER ETHERNET. We've speeded up our Ethernet products with improved software, larger on-board RAM, and new 16-bit Ethernet boards.

Call (415) 570-5967, M-F, 9-6 Pacific Time.

	Compatibility	Speed	Wiring	Price
Model 200	IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 Bit	1.8 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$215 ea.
Model 300	IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 or 16 Bit	3.0 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$315 ea.
Model 300/A	Micro Channel, 16 Bit	3.0 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$399 ea.
Ethernet	IBM PC/XT, 8 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$369 ea.
Ethernet 16	IBM AT, 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$369 ea.
Ethernet/A	Micro Channel, 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$469 ea.

Guaranteed Quality We design and manufacture all our own products 30 day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty on hardware. Free technical support by telephone.

Invisible Software, Inc.
1142 Chess Drive Foster City, CA 94404 FAX (415) 570-6017
Call (415) 570-5967

Novell Certified Products

Ethernet $159
Unshielded Twisted-Pair

SynOptic Compatibles and also compatible with Novell NE1000 driver.
10Mbps Transfer rate
AWG-24 UTP Cable
Works best with our UTP Ethernet Concentrator

Product Line:
ETHERNET 8 bit — ARCNET STAR
ETHERNET 16bit — ARCNET BUS
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB
ETHERNET REPEATER
ETHERNET UTP CONCENTRATOR

ARC American Research Corporation
1101 Monterey Pass Rd, Monterey Pk, CA 91754
Tel: (213)265-0835, Fax: (213)265-1973,
Toll-free (800)654-6151

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery. If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after January 31, 1991.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139
140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191
192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243
244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295
296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347
348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399
400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451
452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503
504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555
556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607
608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659
660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711
712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763
764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815
816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

PC 101 16-4

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01 ☐ Yes ☐ 02 No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service
99. ☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01 ☐ DP/MIS
02 ☐ Systems, Programming
03 ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07 ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes
02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01 ☐ 10 or less
02 ☐ 11-25
03. ☐ 26-99
04 ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
01 ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03 ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02 ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01 ☐ Now
02 ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03 ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01 ☐ 25 or less
02 ☐ 26-99
03 ☐ 100-499
04 ☐ 500-999
05 ☐ 1000 or more

Please print

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (____) _____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.)

Signature_____ Date_____

Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after January 31, 1991.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139
140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191
192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243
244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295
296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347
348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399
400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451
452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503
504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555
556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607
608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659
660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711
712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763
764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815
816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

PC 101 16-4

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01 ☐ Yes ☐ 02 No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01 ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03 ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05 ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14 ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18 ☐ Other Business or Service
99. ☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01 ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03 ☐ Communications
04 ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08 ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99 ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes
02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products.
01 10 or less
02 11-25
03 26-99
04 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office?
(Check all that apply.)
01 ☐ Linked to mainframe
02 ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location:
(Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02 ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03 ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01 ☐ Now
02 ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03 ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04 ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01 25 or less
02 26-99
03 ☐ 100-499
04 ☐ 500-999
05 1000 or more

Please print

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (____) _____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature_____ Date_____

Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

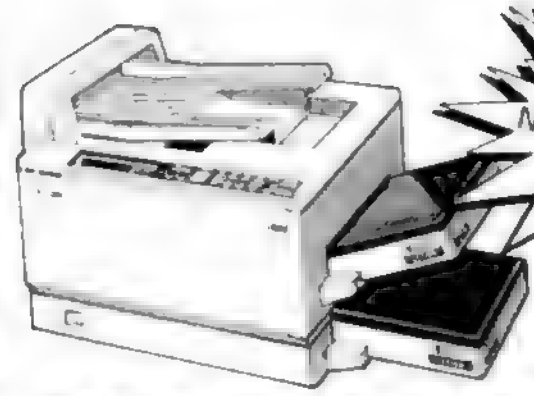
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

Copyrighted material

LOWEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY ON FAX MACHINES & LASER PRINTERS



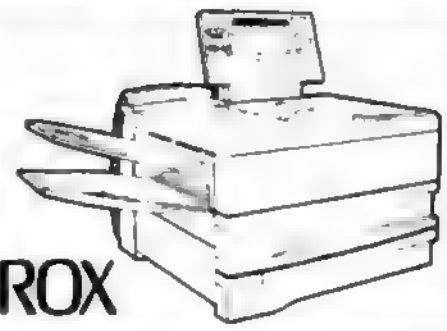
IMMEDIATE SAME DAY SHIPPING
Next Day Air Available
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
SAME DAY REPAIR TURNAROUND
Best Service in the Country!

WE ARE FAX SPECIALISTS

6 YEARS IN THE FAX BUSINESS

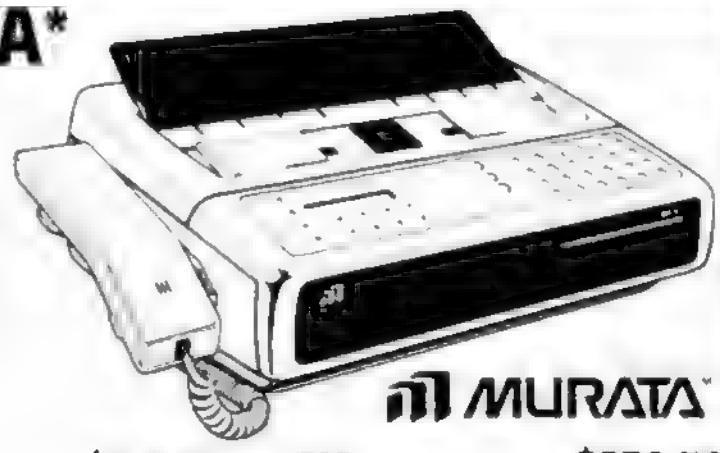
XEROX 7033*
PLAIN PAPER FAX COPIER

$3433.00



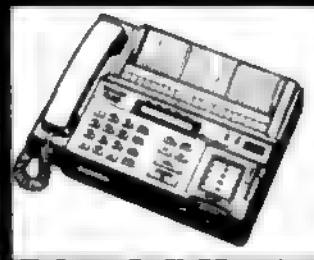
XEROX

MURATA*



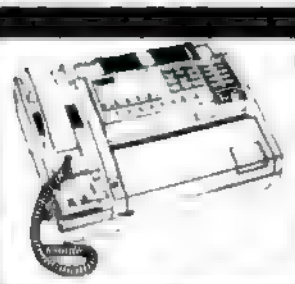
MURATA

M900	$419.27	F25	$832.56
M1800	$615.62	F40	$1131.07
M1850	$770.39	F45	$1369.87
M 1100	$629.48	F55	$1638.31
		F37	$760.83



SHARP*

SHARP 215	$657.31
SHARP 230	CALL
SHARP 333	$772.67



TOSHIBA*

3600	$696.62
3750	$792.03
3450	$652.75

LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP II P	$973.48
HP III	$1578.90

KXP-4450 I	$1286.59
KXP-4420	$985.23

Panasonic Office Automation

CALL FOR PRICES

CALL ABOUT PACIFIC DATA FONTS/ACCESSORIES

FAX ACCESSORIES

ELIMINATED DEDICATED PHONE LINES
Have a FAX, modem, phone, and answering machine on one phone line. Command TF 555 ..... ***238.00***

FAX PAPER
Highest quality! Guaranteed not to cause machine damage. Paper for all machines.

FAX SMARTER, *upgrade your old FAX ! Don't buy a new FAX, upgrade it. Allow your older machine to have auto-dialing. Receive into memory if out of paper. Memory broadcasting, confidential mail boxes and more.* ***$756.00***

DIAL OUT FROM ANYWHERE!
Phone Flex allows you to dial out with a fax or a modem on multi line phone or a hotel phone. ***$141.43***

LIFETIME GUARANTEE/ POWER FROM PROBLEMS
Fax Max Line protector Protect your fax and computer from destructive power and phone line surges. ***$80.00***

FAX OF AMERICA

CALL TOLL FREE FOR PRICES NOW!

1-800-342-FAXX or 219-256-7019 In Indiana

DEP PI

FINANCING TERMS Master Card/Visa 4% surcharge American Express 4 1/2% No billing to your credit card until your order is shipped C.O.D.s accepted No surcharge Certified Check Cashier Check or Money order required Bank wire service available Personal or company checks require 10 days to clear We ship UPS ground shipping Charge handling and insurance added to order Restocking fee applicable to non-defective returns of 20% when allowed Prices subject to change without notice *Prices do not include shipping and mandatory accessory purchases

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Call for low monthly payments

		MONTHLY PAYMENTS
TOSHIBA T1000	$599	$23/mo
T1000 SE Notebook		$CALL
T1000 XE/1200 XE Notebook		$CALL
T1200 HB 20MB	$1599	$58/mo
T1600 286 20MB	$2399	$64/mo
T1600 286 40MB	$2585	$69/mo
T1600 X 40MB		$CALL
T3100 E 286 40MB		$96/mo
T3100 SX 40MB/80MB	$3585	CALL
T3200 SX 40MB		$CALL
T5100 386 100MB	$4199	$112/mo
T5200 386 40MB	$4479	$119/mo
T5200 386 100MB	$4879	$130/mo

LOWEST $$$

LEADING EDGE LAPTOPS

386SX with 20MB	$1995	$52/mo
386SX with 40MB	$2095	$57/mo

800-383-3199
orders only
714-898-8626
customer service/foreign orders
FAX: 714-891-1202
M-F: 6a.m.-6p.m. Sat/Sun 7a.m.-2p.m. PST

BACKLIT NOTEBOOK
* 9.5 Mhz-20MB **$1295**
only 6lbs **$34**/mo

POQET $Call
ATARI Portfolio
$359-$15/mo

POCKET COMPUTERS

PALMTOP 80C88, MS DOS compatible, Lotus 123 file compatible, Word Processor, Address Book, Appointment Diary, Phone Dialer. Up/Download thru parallel port to printer/PC/XT/AT/386.

SHARP 4741 MiniLaptop
* 8088-10Mhz
* 40MB hard drive **$44**/mo
* 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
* 640x400 res backlit screen

T.P.C. TELEPHONE PRODUCT CENTER

100% FINANCING No money down OAC

SHARP LAPTOPS

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES !!!

SHARP NOTEBOOK
* PC 6220: 286 with 20 MB & VGA
* 8.5"x11"x1.4" - 4lbs **$78**/mo

SHARP 386 Color VGA $169/mo
* PC 8081 with 80MB

SHARP 5541 286 40MB VGA **$2295** $95/mo

SHARP 5741 $93/mo
* 386SX-40MB
* Back lit VGA screen-Mini Laptop

INSTANT CREDIT

FINANCE $51/mo

LAPTOPS

TEXAS INSTR.
TI 12 286 20MB Notebk	$1895	$51/mo
TI 25/45 286	$2249/2349	$65/63/mo
Notebook 286 20MB VGA-4lbs		$CALL

ZENITH LAPTOPS
Minisport NOTEBOOK	$Call
Supersport 184-2	$1695
Supersport 286 20MB	$2499
Supersport 286 40MB	$2699
Supersport 286E 20/40MB	$Call
386SX 40MB	$3899

NEC LAPTOPS
Ultralite 2MB NOTE BOOK		$Call
Prospeed 286 20MB	$2379	$64/mo
Prospeed 286 40MB	$2595	$70/mo
Prospeed 386SX		$Call
Prospeed 386 40MB	$3499	$92/mo

MITSUBISHI
MP 286-210 2 FD	$1265	$35/mo
MP 286-220 1 FD, 20MB	$1639	$45/mo
MP 286-240 1 FD, 40MB	$2139	$58/mo

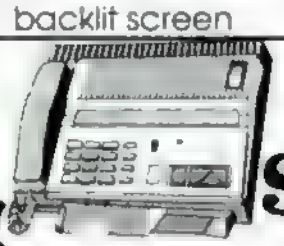
COMPAQ LAPTOPS
LTE 20MB	$2139	$58/mo
LTE 286 20MB	$2999	$80/mo
LTE 286 40MB	$3250	$87/mo
COMPAQ SLT 20MB/40MB		$Call
COMPAQ SLT 40MB		$LOW
SLT 386SX VGA		$Call

EPSON LAPTOPS
286E 20MB removable	$2495	$66/mo
286E 40MB removable	$2695	$72/mo
386SX 20MB removable	$3159	$84/mo
386SX 40MB removable	$3599	$88/mo

GOLDSTAR
GS500 286 20MB	$1495	$40/mo
GS520 386SX VGA		$Call

MORE LAPTOPS
FORA 386SX with 40MB VGA	$2395
PACKARD BELL 286-VGA20	$1995
Aris NOTEBOOK	$Call
PSION	$Call
Samsung GS 5200	$1495
Bondwell 310: 286 40MB	$1695
Panasonic CF150 B Notebk	$599 $23/mo
Altima 386N SX Notebook	$Call
Tandon LT286/LT386 40MB	$Call

MEMORY UPGRADES



FAX $15/mo

TOSHIBA
T1000 1200SE XE 1MB 2MB Call $299
T1600 3100 3200 5200 2MB $295

ZENITH
Supersport 1MB 4MB $199 Call
Z386 20 25 33
1MB $145
2MB $249
4MB $649
Z386SX
2MB $199

COMPAQ
SLT 1MB $199
LTE 286
1MB 2MB $295 475
DeskPro 286
20 20E 25 286 E
1MB 4MB $165 440
DeskPro 386S
1MB 4MB $165 495
DeskPro 386 33
2MB $295

IBM PS/2
Mdl 30 286 20
512K 2MB $75 225
Mdl 70 E61 121
1MB $ 25
Mdl 70 A 21
2MB $245
Mdl 80 141
1MB $199
Mdl 80 1 1 21
2MB $299
4019 Laser 1MB 299

HP LaserJet
HP II D 7
1MB 2MB $145 209
HP IIP II
1MB 2MB $145 245

MATH COs
386 SX $Call
80287 8 $125
80287 10 $125
80287 12 $264
80387 16 $269
80387 20 $295
80387 25 $389
80387 33 $465

EPSON FAX
F1000 $525
F2000 $550 (\$20)
F3000 $699

CANON FAX
Fax phone 8 $449
Fax phone 15 $419
Fax phone 20 $629
Fax phone 23 $749
Fax phone 25 $929
Fax phone 35 $865
Fax 222 $1149
Fax 270 $1495
Fax 350 $1595
Fax 450 $1845
Fax 630 $1995
Fax 705 $2479
Fax 850 $3089

PANASONIC
KXF 60 $539
KXF 100 $585
KXF 120 $749
KXF 220 $1045
KXF 320 $1335
KXF 50 $CALL
KXF 90 $CALL
KX 110 $CALL

PANAFAX
UF 160 $645
UF 170 $925
PDE 12CE $495
PDE 16CE $679
PDE 17CE $979

MURATA
M900 $395
M1400 $528 ($15)
M1800 $568
M1850 $698
F25 $769
F37 $849
F40 $1110
F45 $1299
Gus 110, 220v $499
Samsung 1010 $399

TOSHIBA
T3400 $568
T3600 $659 ($23)
T3750 $748

RICOH
RF810 $399
RF860 $625
RF910 $725 ($19)
RF920 $845
Fax 15 $715
Fax 25 $1039
Fax 35 $1099
Fax 80 $1205
Fax 95 $1795
Fax 105 $1819
Fax 1010 $2799
Fax 1000L $3095

SHARP
FO 215 $589
FO 230 $599
FO 333 $699
FO 510 $769
FO 550 $1299
FO 750 $1599
FO 800 $1995
FO 5200 $2499
UX 110 $479
UX 181 $639
Audiovox 110/220v
AF2000 $499

FAX CARDS
Hayes JT 9600 $299
Hayes JT 9600 $459
9600 FAX + 2400
Modem card $299
Complete
PC 9600 $394
9600 Fax card $184

MODEMS
2400 int $69
2400 ext $Call
9600 int $395
9600 ext $Call
IBM PS 2 9600 $Call

SCANNERS

Sharp JX 100	$665	Panasonic 506U	$1078
Sharp JX 300	$2779	Panasonic 307U	$989
Sharp JX 450	$4779	Complete PC 1/2 pg	$165
Chinon DS 3000	$599	Complete PC full pg	$499
Chinon DS 3000 + OCR	$745	Logitech 5" ScanMan + OCR	$299
HP Scanjet	$1385	DEST 8 1/2 scan + OCR	$699
Oscam 400dpi full pg + doc feed + OCR	$695	Mars [illegible]	$179
Panasonic 505U	$784	Mars 800dpi 5" HandScan + OCR	$299

DESKTOP

386-20 GOLDSTAR
$1895
40MB drive, VGA

386SX-16Mhz
$999 ($28)
1MB RAM, 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive, 1:1 interleave controller, 40MB HD

MAGNAVOX $16/mo $399
8 Mhz IBM XT compatible, 768K RAM, 1 5¼" 360KB FD, Color/mono card

386-33 Mhz 40MB mono **$1895**
486-25 Mhz - Call for configuration

IBM PS/2
Model 25 Mono/color	$975/1229
IBM 8530 -286 20MB/30MB	$1695/1895
IBM 8555 SX-30MB	$2695
IBM 8555 SX-60MB	$3025
IBM 8560 286 44MB	$3175
IBM 8571E61/O61	$3495/3895
IBM 8570 A61	$5845
Portable 70 60MB/120MB	$Call
IBM 8570-121 20Mhz 386	$4450
IBM 8570-A21 25Mhz 386	$6195
8580-041 16Mhz 386, 40MB	$4195
8580-111 20Mhz 386, 115MB	$5795

COMPAQ
Deskpro 286E 20MB/40MB	$2099/2399
Deskpro 386S	$Call
Deskpro 386/20E 40MB	$4275
Deskpro 386/20E110MB	$4799
Deskpro 386/25E 84MB	$5495
Deskpro 386/25E 110MB	$6195
Deskpro 386/25E 300MB	$8495
Deskpro 386/33 84MB	$7245
Model 486/25N 120MB/320MB/650MB	$CALL
Portable III 20MB/40MB	$3395/3998
Portable 386 40MB/100MB	$4799/5599

APPLE MACINTOSH
Portable	$3899
Mac SE 30/40MB	$2950
Mac IIX 40MB	$4150

CALL FOR LOW$$ MONTHLY PAYMENTS

T.P.C. 12603 Hoover St., Garden Grove, CA 92641

AD A16

Terms: These are pre-payment prices discounted 2.9% for cash. Discover V SA MC COD are not considered pre-payment. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. We check for stolen credit cards. Prices and availability subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. A $5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS. Monthly financing payments are approximations only.

SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

ACCOUNTING

Accpac BPI GL AP AR	$227
Bedford Acctng	$146
Check It	$78
DAC Easy	$79
DAC Easy Bonus pack 4.0	$163
DAC Payroll	$54
Dollars & Sense (3.1) w/Forecast	$94
GREAT AMERICAN	
One Write Plus	$87
Accounts Payable	$129
Accounts Receivable	$129
Payroll	$129
Time Slips II	$108
One Write	$158
JK Lasser Income Tax	$43
Money Matters	$47
Peachtree III	$141
Peachtree III w/Data query	$208
Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle	$210
Profitwise Bus. 10 pak	$138
Profitwise/Solomon report & graph	$108
Quicken 3.0	$33
Tobias Managing your Money (6.0)	$108
Tobias Tax Cut	$44
Tobias Managing Your $	$118
Turbo Tax	$37
Wealth Builder	$131
Turbo Tax Professional	$214
Time Slips III	$158

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator windows	$268
Express Publisher	$78
Finesse	$83
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	$84
NewsMaster II	$44
Newsroom Pro	$24
PageMaker 3.0	$467
PC Paintbrush IV plus	$104
Perform w/Designer & filler	$154
Printshop	$34
Publish It	$105
Publishers Paintbrush	$158
Ventura Publishing	$496
Ventura Pro Extension	$388
Arts & Letters 2.0	$Call
Autodesk Animator	$198
Dan Bricklin's Page Garden	$65
Corporate Ladder	$46
Draw Perfect	$262
Freelance Plus 3.01	$314
Go Script	$118
Go Script Plus	$246
Hitask	$94

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch (2.0)	$84
Design CAD 2D	$143
Design CAD 3D	$187
Drafix Ultra	$231
Generic CAD Level 3	$154
Generic CAD 3D drafting	$128
Math CAD	$272
Turbo CAD	$44

DATA BASE MNGMT

Ask Sam	$158
Clarion Personal Developer	$104
Clarion Professional Developer	$368
Data Perfect 2.1	$255
Clipper 4.0	$407
DBase IV	$438
Dbase IV Developers Edition	$789
Data Ease	$418
DB Publisher Pro	$389
DB Publisher Report Maker	$166
Foxbase 386	$284
Foxbase Plus	$178
Foxbase Pro	$418
Lotus Agenda	$248
Oracle Database add in	$142
Paradox 3.0	$444
Paradox 386	$565
PFS Prof File	$169
Q&A	$214
R:Base compiler	$574
R:Base for DOS	$450
Revelation Advance	$228
Revelation Advance Runtime	$98
VP Expert	$112
VP info	$112
DBXL Diamond 1.3	$Call
Rapid File 1.2	$188
R&R Code generator	$118
R&R Report Writer	$100
Reflex 2.0	$157

LANGUAGES

Lattice C compiler 6.0	$148
Macro Assembler	$90
MS Basic Pro develop system	$298
MS C Compiler 5.1	$272
MS Cobol Compiler 3.0	$545
MS Fortran Compiler	$272
MS Quick Pascal	$61
Quick Basic 4.5	$61
Quick C	$61
Ryan McFarland Fortran	$358
Ryan McFarland Cobol	$738
Turbo Basic 1.1	$64
Turbo C 2.0	$94
Turbo C Pro	$158
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Pro Pack	$158
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	$254
Microsoft Pascal	$180
Micro Windows Dev	$307
Turbo Power Tools Plus	$96
Turbo Prolog 2.0	$88

GRAPHICS

Colorix (VGA Paint)	$94
Corel Draw	$312
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$75
Designer	$414
First Publishers Power Pack	$87
Flowcharting II Plus	$121
Form Tools	$48
Form Works w/fill & file	$81
Graph Plus	$318
Graphic in the Box	$64
Harvard Graphics	$274
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	$85
Impress	$88
Lotus Freelance Plus	$314
PC Paintbrush (for Windows)	$78
PC Paintbrush IV+	$104
PFS First Publisher Art Gallery	$74
Pizzaz	$42
VP Grafix	$58
PrintMaster Plus	$33

SPREADSHEETS

Excel	$245
Lotus 123 ver. 2.2	$328
Lotus 123 ver. 3.0	$398
Lucid 3D	$54
MS Excel 2.1	$288
MS MultiPlan 4.0	$118
Multiplan 4.01	$119
Plan Perfect 5.0	$254
Quattro	$83
Quattro Pro	$256
SuperCalc 5	$287
Twin Advanced	$58
VP Planner	$44
SuperCalc V LAN	$298
VP Planner 2.0	$114

PROJECT MNGMT

Harvard Project Manager III	$384
Microsoft Project 4.0	$298
MS Multiplan	$118
Org & Advanced	$Call
Super Project Expert	$407
Timeline 3.0	$357
VP Planner 3D	$132
Timeline Graphics	$114

MICE & ACCESSORIES

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	$103
Logi Mouse Hi-res XT/AT	$65
Masterpiece	$81
Masterpiece Plus	$92
MS Bus/Serial Mouse	$96
MS Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows	$129
Omni Mouse II Bus w/Paint	$54
Omni Mouse II Serial w/Paint	$37
MS Business 5 Pack	$298
PC Track Ball Serial w/Magician	$74
Summa Sketch II 12x12	$308
Summa Sketch II 12x18 Pro	$559
Trakman Bus/Serial	$81
White Mouse Bus/Serial	$64

INTEGRATIVE SWARE

Enable (OA)	$408
Framework III	$434
MS Works	$91
PFS: First Choice	$93
Smartware II w/Spell checker	$426

SONY DISKETTES

3.5" DS/DD 100	$88
3.5" High Density 100	$164
5.25" DS/DD 100	$58
5.25" High Density 100	$98

WORD PROCESSING

AMI	$117
AMI Professional	$278
MS Word	$204
MS Word Companion	$28
MS Word for Windows	$294
MS Word for Windows Upgrade	$138
PFS Professional Write	$127
Volkswriter 4	$98
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	$78
Word Perfect 5.1	$244
Word Perfect Library	$68
Word Perfect Office	$258
Wordstar 2000 Plus	$258
XyWrite III	$203

XENIX

MS Word Xenix	$464
MS MultiPlan Xenix	$388
SCO FoxBase	$664
SCO Lyrix	$438
SCO VP/IX	$584
SCO Xenix 386 ver. 2.3.1	$458
SCO Xenix 286 ver. 2.3.2	$414
SCO Xenix 386 Complete	$1008
SCO Xenix 286 Complete	$898
WordPerfect Xenix 4.2	$488

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.0	$103
CompuServe Membership kit	$18
Crosstalk XVI	$102
Crosstalk Windows	$116
Crosstalk Mark IV	$126
Direct Access 4.1	$47
Fastwire II	$69
Laplink III	$79
Mirror III	$47
PC Anywhere III	$59
Procom Plus	$47
Remote 2	$102
Smartcom II	$77
Smartcom III	$133
Smartcom 320	$102
Close-up	$117
Co-session	$142
Relay Gold	$157

LAN & NETWORK

Accpac BPI Network	$228
DataEase LAN 3 pack	$439
DBase IV LAN	$598
FoxBase LAN	$284
MS Excell Network node	$151
MS Word Network node	$118
Novell Netware ELS I	$410
Novell Netware ELS II	$865
Paradox Network	$626
PFS Professional LAN	$277
Q & A Network Pak (8 user)	$251
R Base for DOS 1-6 Network	$616
Supercalc 5 LAN	$294
Ventura Publisher Networking	$758
Word Perfect additional user	$154
Xtree Networking	$208

OCR SOFTWARE

Complete Hand Scan 400	$174
Complete Full Page OCR/FP	$288
CAT Reader 1/2 page	$139
CAT Reader Full Page	$224
DFI OCR	$64
DFI OCR Deluxe	$147

UTILITIES

Avery List & Mail	$35
I Dir Plus	$44
386 to the Max v. 3.0	$71
Above Disk	$54
Backup Pro	$57
Brooklyn Bridge	$86
Carousel	$48
Copy II PC	$21
Desqview	$68
Desqview 386	$115
Direct Access	$46
Fastback Plus	$97
Formworks w/fill & file	$98
Headroom	$67
Laplink III	$83
Le Menu	$40
Lotus Magellan	$98
Mace Utilities	$52
MS Windows 286	$60
MS Windows 386	$119
Move 'Em	$42
Norton Commander 3.0	$76
Norton Utilities 4.5	$52
Norton Utilities Advanced 5.0	$106
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	$70
Pop Drop 3.1	$28
Pop Drop Plus	$54
Sidekick Plus	$128
Spinwrite II	$66
Xtree Pro	$48
Xtree Pro Gold	$68
Allways for Lotus	$78
Allways for Symphony	$78
Battery watch 2.0	$36
Bookmark Plus	$89
Cruise Control	$24
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	$106
Go Script	$115
Go Script Plus	$222
Gofer	$44
Lotus Metro	$52
Mace Gold	$78
Xtree Net	$208
V Feature	$84
V Feature Plus	$Call
Optune	$43

HARD DISK UTILITIES

Disk Manager - Micropolis	$18
Disk Manager - Miniscribe	$18
Disk Manager - Seagate	$18
Disk Manager - Macintosh	$38
Disk Manager - Novell	$Call
Disk Technician Advanced	$88

INSTRUCTION TRAIN

For the Record	$24
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	$29
PC Logo (new ver.)	$46
Personal Lawyer	$34
Carmen San Diego:	
Where in the World	$28
Where in Time	$28
Where in the USA	$26
Resume Maker	$27
Will Maker	$30

GAME & EDUCATION

Battle Chess	$28
California Games	$14
California Games II	$31
ChessMaster 2100	$33
F-15 Strike Eagle II	$33
F-15 Combat Pilot	$30
F-19 Stealth Fighter	$33
King's Quest I, II, III, IV	$28
Hunt for Red October	$29
Leisure Suit Larry I	$38
Leisure Suit Larry II, III	$34
Mac Scuba	$48
MS Flight Simulator 4.0	$38
CH Flightstick	$58
PC Globe	$34
PC USA	$34
Red Storm Rising	$36
Sim City	$28
Tetris	$18
Their Finest Hour	$35
Tongue of the Taman	$24
Tracon	$35
Welltris	$18
X-Men: Madness in MurderWorld	$25

NINTENDO HQ

Alleyway	$25
Al Unser Jr. Turbo Racing	$43
Golf	$25
Jackal	$26
Ninja Garden	$45
Robocop	$44
Super Mario Brothers I, II	$Call
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	$41

MONITORS

Hyundai VGA 720x400	$299
Mitsubish Diamond Scan	$479
Panasync "39"	$499
Sony 1304 Multiscan	$549
Sony 1302 Multiscan	$599
Sony 1320 VGA	$499
NEC Multisync 2A	$468
NEC Multi 3D	$599
NEC 4D	$1165
NEC 5D	$2095
Packard Bell 12"	$89
Packard Bell 14"	$110
VGA (white)	$149
Multisync	$399
CM3 14" Multiscan 1024x768	$439
IBM:	
8503 12" mono	$199
8512 14" mono	$479
8513 12" color	$549
8514 16"	$1169

DESKTOP
386-20 Goldstar
$1895

40MB drive, VGA monitor system • 1 year warranty • MS DOS & Alpha Works FREE

386SX Goldstar
$999
$25/mo

1MB RAM • 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive • 1:1 interleave controller •

Goldstar XT
$399
$16/mo

8 Mhz IBM XT compatible • 768K RAM • 1 5¼" 360KB FD • Color/mono card

486-Call for config **$mo**/pymt

Magnavox XT
20MB **$599 $21**/mo

PRINTERS

Panasonic KXP-1180	$169
Panasonic KXP-1191	$209
Panasonic KXP-1124	$289
Panasonic KXP-1695	$Call
Panasonic KXP-1624	$Call
KXP-4420 LASER	$Call
KXP-4450 LASER	$1299
Diconix 150 plus	$318
Diconix 300	$345
Sharp Laser SX-9500	$895
NEC 2200	$325
NEC 5200	$498
NEC 5300	$649
Okidata ML 182	$230
Okidata ML 320	$335
Okidata ML 321	$455
Okidata ML 380 24 pin	$355
Okidata ML 390 24 pin	$455
Okidata ML 391 24 pin	$619
Okidata ML 393 24 pin	$959
Okidata ML 393C 24 pin	$1029
Okidata ML 2410 24 pin	$1595
Toshiba 301	$318
Toshiba 311	$409
Page Laser 6	$1279
Page Laser 12	$2445
HP Deskjet Plus	$695
HP 2P Laser printer	$969
HP III Laser printer	$1565
HP 2D Laser printer	$2399
HP Deskwriter	$795
Epson LQ510	$295
Epson Laser 6000	$899
Epson FX1050	$325

HARD DRIVES

Conner 40MB 25ms	$349
Conner 100MB 25ms	$599
Conner 200MB 18ms	$945
SEAGATE	
20MB ST225	$198
30MB ST238R	$218
40MB ST251-1	$299
60MB ST277R	$385
40MB ST4053	$499
80MB ST4096	$???
20MB ST125 3.5"	$238
30MB ST139 3.5"	$258
WESTERN DIGITAL	
WD 1003V-MM1 HDC	$89
WD 1003V-MM2 HD/FDC	$99
WD 1003V-SR1 RLL	$99
WD 1003V-SR2 RLL	$115
WD 1006V-MM1 1:1	$99
WD 1006V-MM2 HD/FDC	$119
WDXT-GEN2/XT HDC	$58
Filecard 20MB XT/AT	$349
WD 3.5" 40MB IDE AT drive	$415

Telephone Product Center

Call for custom configurations
12603 Hoover St., Garden Grove, CA 92641
T.P.C. 800-383-3199
Customer service 714-898-8626 Fax 714-891-1202

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

FOR BEST PRICE PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS - CALL USM

386-SX MiniTower System $790

- 1MB RAM Exp to 8MB
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy
- 1:1 Interleave Controller
- 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports
- MiniTower Case/200W

	Base	Conner 42MB	80MB
386 SX 16	$ 790	1150	1350
386 25	1190	1550	1750
286 20	690	1050	1250
286-25	790	1150	1350

4 MEG Tower Systems

AMI Gemini 486-25 4MB $3490
AMI Voyager 486 25 4MB 3890
AMI MKII 386 33 4MB 2390
AMI MKIII 386 25 4MB 1990

MICRONICS
486 25 64K CACHE 4MB 3590
486 25 256K CACHE 4MB 3890

OMNITEL
386 33 64K CACHE 4MB 2190
INCLUDES 4MB RAM BHH Bay Tower 230WPS 1:1 Controller 101 Keyboard 2 Ser Par Ports 1 year parts & labor warranty Special prices on harddisks and monitors

USM DISTRIBUTORS 43104 Christy St Fremont CA 94538
415-623-9040, 415-952-5885
Fax 415-623-7592

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMI & MICRONICS
" The Best Motherboards "

PC PROS is the largest distributor of AMI in the US. We GUARANTEE the best price and service. 486 and EISA now shipping!
MAXTOR - MICROSCIENCE drives on Special
also INTEL 80387-33 ONLY $519
See our Touche ad for complete systems

PC PROS 708\810-1010 FAX# 810-9490
8205 S. Cass Ave., Darien IL 60559

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cache 25/33MHz 386 Motherboard $1095/$1695

Faster than Everex Step
As fast as Northgate Elegance

Model	Cache	Mips	0k	4M
386/25	64K	6.2	1095	1495
386/25	256K	6.2	1395	1795
386/33	64K	8.3	1695	2095
386/33	256K	8.3	2095	2495

Features
- 64K/256K write/back Cache
- Cache both read/write cycle
- 16M 32 bit ram max. on board
- 80387/Weitek Socket
- DOS,Unix,Xenix,OS/2,Novell
- 1 yr. parts/labor warranty

Complete 25MHz Systems

	42M	68M	110M	150M
Base	2195	2545	2745	2995
mono	2295	2445	2845	3085
VGA	2695	2845	3245	3485

Schwab Computer,730C E. El Camino Real, Sunnyvale,CA94087 (408)245-6666,Fax 245-3103

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

LAPTOP SPECIALS AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP MODELS
ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • COMPAQ
SHARP • HITACHI • EPSON
MITSUBISHI • DATAVUE

Call for availability on other models!
Convenient one-stop shopping for all your laptops accessories and upgrades!

ORDER BEFORE 3:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING
NEXT-DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE
OPEN MON-FRI 9AM-9PM EST, SAT 9AM-5PM
FAST, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
13 Mellen Lane
Bound Brook, NJ 08805
201-469-7678

CORPORATE CLIENT & COMMERCIAL LEASING WELCOME
"LOW PRICES FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALISTS"
FAX: (201) 469-7544

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's Up to 43% off!

		IBM Retail	Your Cost
MODEL 8021	20MB	$ 1,925	1,095
MODEL 30-286-121	20MB	2,345	1,595
MODEL 30-286-131	30MB	2,495	1,675
MODEL 50-031z	30MB	2,745	1,795
MODEL 50-061z	60MB	3,195	2,095
MODEL 55-031sx	30MB	3,495	2,425
MODEL 55-061sx	60MB	3,825	2,695
MODEL 70-121	120MB	6,395	4,195
MODEL 80-121	120MB	7,495	5,095
MODEL 80-A31	120MB	13,195	8,750

1270/5250 EMUL MEMORY PARTS In Stock
We also carry the Full IBM, COMPAQ, H.P. and APPLE lines!

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER
6073 NW 167th STREET - UNIT C-25
MIAMI, FL 33015
PH: (305) 825-5565
FAX: (305) 825-7774

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Design House Offers Low Price & High Quality Motherboard & System Products

Motherboards	Qty = 1	Qty=10
386/33MHz, CPU, 64KB Coche, AT Size	$1300	$1209
386/25MHz, CPU, 64KB Coche, AT Size	$899	$829
386/25MHz, CPU, 32KB Coche, AT Size	$859	$790
386/20MHz, CPU C&T Chipset, AT Size	$649	$599
386SX/16MHz, CPU, Intel Chipset	$355	$325
286/16MHz, NEAT Chipset	$229	$209
286/12MHz, VLSI Chipset	$138	$125

CALL 1-800-448-2031
P.O. COD VISA & M/C Accepted
1Mx1-80nsDRAM:$8.50
1Mx9-80nsSIMM: $80

Systems

80286/12MHz:	$595	80386SX/16MHz:	$798	80386/25MHz,32KB Cache:	$1469
80286/16MHz:	$709	80386/20MHz:	$1059	80386/25MHz,64KB Cache:	$1509

1MB Memory, Baby AT Case/200W, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy, AT FDD/HDD Controller, 2S/1P & Game Card, 101 Enhanced Keyboard

1MB Memory, Super AT Case/230W, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy, AT FDD/HDD Controller, 2S/1P & Game card, 101 Enhanced keyboard

1MB memory, Full Tower Case/230W, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy, AT FDD/HDD Controller, 2S 1P & Game Card, 101 Enhanced Keyboard

FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC
3740 E. Southern Ave. #100
Mesa, AZ 85206 Tel.(602)832-6116 Fax(602)832-0881

We offer 1 year warranty on all parts & labor and excellent technical support

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XT CLONE 640K 20MB MONO	$611
286 12MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB MONO	$852
386SX 16MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB VGA	$1387
386 25MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB VGA	$2067
SEAGATE ST251-1 40Mb 28MS	$269
SEAGATE ST4096 80MB 28MS	$499
MITSUBISHI MR[illegible] 65MB RLL 28MS	[illegible]
W DIGITAL WD[illegible]44-A 40MB IDE AT 28MS	$269
CONNER CP3184 84MB IDE AT 25MS	$475
CONNER CP3104 104MB IDE AT 28MS	$539
CONNER CP3204 210MB IDE AT 19MS	$849
FUJITSU 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE 5.25	$60
FUJITSU 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE 3.5	$62
FUJITSU 101 CLICK KEYBOARD	$39
NANAO 16" FLEXSCAN 9070S 31.00T	$879
NANAO 19" FLEXSCAN 9070S 28.00T	$1195

DMC
1234 South St., Long Beach, CA. 90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676 & 422-6643

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

T.M.C.
THE MICRO CONNECTION
(603) 382-2140

"INTRODUCING" T.M.C. 286/386/486

286/12Mhz, 0 Wait, 1.2mb Floppy, 1mb Ram, Par/Ser, 101 keyboard. $849.00

"Mono Monitor and Color"
"Mouse included with Purchase"

CALL US FOR 386/486 SYSTEMS
"NEW 386/486 25/33MHZ"
DTP * CAD/CAM * COMMUNICATIONS

BUY DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER!

"IN TAX FREE NEW HAMPSHIRE"

IBM * APPLE * COMPAQ *HP
ALL MAKES & MODELS, NOW AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRICING

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEALERS HATE US !! WE DEAL

THEY SIMPLY CANNOT COMPETE !
WE ARE THE MANUFACTURER !

286-12 42MB HD **899.00**
1MB RAM, 101-KYBD, TOWER/STD.CASE

ALSO: 386's & 486's

TRIDENT TECHNOLOGIES
SALES • SERVICE • NETWORKING • OEM
580 WASHINGTON ST. NEWTON,MA
1-800-255-5552
508 653 6700 FAX 508 443 4373

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURN YOUR 286 INTO A POWERFUL 386 SX - NO SLOT REQUIRED FITS IN 286 SOCKET

$295.00

3EST-USA
(408) 737-3900 • FAX (408) 737-3910

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®
13TH YEAR
of Discounting Computers & Fax Machines
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
Radio Shack®
SCO® TANDY®
22511 Katy Fwy
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567
Toll Free 800-231-3680

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

15-DAY MONEY BACK

486-25 64K Cache (available for sure)	$3590
386-33 64K Cache	$1590
386-25 64K Cache	$1210
386-25	$1070
386SX-16	$ 730
286-12	$ 520

All systems include:
- 1MB
- ONE 1.2MB FD
- 1:1 FD/HD CONTROLLER
- AT I/O(2S, 1P, 1G)
- DELUXE CASE
- 200W, POWER SUPPLY
- ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

ABEST 800-765-8884

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Don't settle for less than you need. Get the most system for your money!

BLK 486 25 MHz
- 80486-25 MHz CPU
- 64K Cache
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 150 MB, 14 ms ESDI Hard Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- VGA Card 16-Bit with 512K RAM
- 1024x768 Multisync Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

NEW **$5,095.00**

BLK 386SX 16 MHz
- 80386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 2 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB, 28 ms Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 Controller
- VGA Card 8-Bit
- 14" VGA Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

NEW **$1,795.00**

BLK 386 33 MHz
- 80386-33 MHz CPU
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 150 MB, 14 ms ESDI Hard Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- VGA Card 16-Bit with 512K RAM
- 1024x768 Multisync Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

With 64K Cache $3,695.00 — **$3,595.00**

BLK 386 25 MHz
- 80386-25 MHz CPU
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80 MB, 28 ms Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 Controller
- VGA Card 16-Bit with 512K RAM
- 1024x768 Multisync Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

With 64K Cache $2,895.00 — **$2,695.00**

BLK 386 20 MHz
- 80386-20 MHz CPU
- 2 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 65 MB, 28 ms RLL Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 RLL Controller
- VGA Card 16-Bit
- 14" VGA Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

$2,095.00

BLK 286 12 MHz
- 80286-12 MHz CPU
- 1 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB, 28 ms Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 Controller
- Monographics Card
- 14" Monochrome Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

VGA Option $1,345.00 — **$1,145.00**

Get the price/performance advantage and technical support when you need it.
To better serve your needs, Blackship Computer offers:

*Toll Free Technical Support 1-800-877-6249 | *1 year Parts-and-labor warranty | *24 Hour Service Turnaround

For All Your Other System Needs Call Blackship.

"Of our seven contenders, the Blackship 486-25 earned the top value." – InfoWorld, March 12, 1990

"With its winning combination of quality off-the-shelf parts, the Blackship 386-33 offers solid performance at an affordable price." – PC Magazine, February 13, 1990

"... its price/performance ratio easily justifies PC World's Best Buy recommendation." – PC World, August 1988

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-877-6249

BLACKSHIP
4031 Clipper Court
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel 415-770-9300
Fax 415-770-8674

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEALERS PLEASE CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNT
AMI LICENSED 386-25 MHz, 64K CACHE, 0K, M/B - $995.00

ALL BASE SYSTEMS WITH 1 MB MEMORY

- 286 12 MHz $499.00
- 386SX 16 MHz $875.00
- 386 20 MHz $1095.00
- 386 25 MHz $1195.00
- 386 25 MHz W/64K CACHE $1595.00
- 386 33 MHz W/64K CACHE $1895.00

MONO MONITOR + CARD ADD $99.00
VGA MONITOR + CARD ADD $399.00
40 MB HARD DRIVE (28MS) ADD $295.00
80 MB HARD DRIVE (28MS) ADD $539.00

MULTI - INDUSTRY TECH., INC.
14741 CARMENITA ROAD NORWALK CA 90650 PH:(213)921-6669 FX:(213)802-9218
777 NEW DURHAM ROAD EDISON NJ 08817 PH:(201)906-9206 FX:(201)906-9209

INCLUDES: 1 MB RAM, FDC, FDHD ADAPTER, 1.2 MB OR 1.44 MB F/D, 101 K/B, 3 SR P/S G, & ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MTI (800)366-6481 (800)999-6481

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IME COMPUTERS EST. 1981
Quality Products at Liquidation Prices
ASK ABOUT OUR VOLUME DISCOUNTS!

COMPLETE SYSTEM:
Amdek 286
10MHz/20MB
w/ZENITH Monochrome Screen
IME INSTALLED & TESTED
$699

INCLUDES:
- Amdek 10MHz 80286
- 12" Zenith Monochrome Monitor
- 20MB Minisciibe Drive
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 102 Keyboard
- 1 Parallel+1 Serial Port
- 2 Expansion Slots
- MS/DOS 3.3
- 90-Day IME Warranty
- Small footprint
- All NEW!

OR YOU CAN SUBSTITUTE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:
12.5MHz, 1MB RAM ..... add $200
45MB Rodime Drive ..... add $80
15" Amdek 1280x800 Monitor... add $100
12" Wyse VGA Monitor ..... add $250
19" Xerox Two-Page Display ..... add $250
Delco 1:1 MFM Controller ..... add $69

NEW! LAPTOP SIZE! **Kodak Diconix 150 INK JET PRINTER $199**
Goes anywhere—fits in briefcase!
- Sheets (8½x11) + bi-directional tractor feed
- Draft (150cps) + Quality (50cps) modes
- Runs on 5 C-cells
- A/C adaptor included
- Weighs under 4 lbs.
- Tiny—2"x8.5"x10.8"
- 192dpi—hi-res graphics
- Parallel port
- Ink cartridge included
- List Price $419.00

15" Amdek Hi-Res Monitor
- Monochrome—paper white
- WYSIWYG—Res. to 1280x800
- Automatic mode switching

Includes drivers for all popular software, display card, 30-day IME warranty. New.
(List Price $999.00) *IME Price: $199*

Super Drives • Super Values

Brand	MINISCRIBE	RODIME	MAXTOR	MAXTOR	MAXTOR	MAXTOR
Model#	8425F	3055	LXT-100	XT-3280	EXT-4380	XT-8760E
CONDITION	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW*	Recertified	Recertified
Formatted	21MB	45MB	96MB	244.4MB	319MB	677MB
Unformatted	25MB	55MB	110MB	280MB	380MB	769MB
Interface	MFM(ST506)	MFM(ST506)	SCSI	SCSI	ESDI	ESDI
Height	Half	Half	Half	Full	Full	Full
Ave. Seek Time	40ms	28ms	25ms	30ms	27ms	16.5ms
IME Warranty	30 days	30 days	1 year	90 days	90 days	1 year
Last List Price	$211.00	$795.00	$825.00	$2,265.00	$2,325.00	$3,855.00
IME Price	*$169*	*$249*	*$489*	*$699**	*$999*	*$1799*

* XT-3280 also available as Used, 30-day IME warranty $599

MAXTOR HD KITS W/CONTROLLERS

Drive	Controller	Price
EXT-4380	+ DTC 6280	$1199
XT 8760E	+ DTC 6280-15T	$1999

Ask about our GREAT BUYS... ...on all types of MONITORS from $69 to $399! ...and PRINTERS as low as $89!

Call (800) 999-1911 MasterCard VISA
FAX (617) 254-0392 BOSTON, MA NO SURCHARGE

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXSEL DIRECT
1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770
Refurbished IBMs!

PC 2 Floppy, 512K	$ 399
XT 10MB HD, 512K	549
XT 20MB HD, 640K	699
AT 30MB HD, 512K	1299
PS/2 30-021	1149
PS/2 50-021	1299
PS/2 60-041	1699
PS/2 60-071	1899
PS/2 80-041	3699
H.P. LaserJet	599
HP LaserJet II	1099

Call for custom configuration.

EXSEL INC.
THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR THE FUTURE
2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623
All units refurbished with 90 Day Warranty. VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change.
CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$29.99 101-Enhanced Keyboard

Burham Computer Center
908 E. Main St., Alhambra, CA 91801 TEL: (818) 570-0396 FAX: (818) 570-0936

286-12 VGA COLOR SYSTEM $1349.00	386SX-16 VGA COLOR SYSTEM $1599.00
286-16 VGA COLOR SYSTEM $1399.00	386-20 VGA COLOR SYSTEM $1849.00

INCLUDES:
- 1 MB RAM ON BOARD
- 1.2 & 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVES
- SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE (28 msec)
- W.D. 1:1 INT. FDHD CONTROLLER CARD
- AT I/O (2S, 1P, 1G)
- 800X600 RES. VGA CARD
- VGA MONITOR
- 101 KEYBOARD
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY (PARTS & LABOR)

UPGRADES:
- FROM 386-20 TO 386-25 SYSTEM $99.00
- FROM 386-25 TO 386-25 SYSTEM WITH 64K CACHE $299.00
- FROM 386-25 64K CACHE TO 386-33 64K CACHE $299.00
- 65 MB RLL 1:1 HARD DRIVE $79.00
- 80MB SCSI HARD DRIVE $149.00
- 1024 X 768 VGA CARD & MONITOR $99.00

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DISK DRIVES

DISC DRIVES SALE – Unbeatable Prices

3.5" with 5.25" frame, new, 35ms. 1 year warranty., auto park.

			Bare Drive	8bit XT Kit	16 Bit AT Kit
PT 338	32 1 mb	MFM	$249	$299	$349
PT 351	42 8 mb	MFM	289	339	389
PT 357 R	49.1 mb	RLL	299	359	399
PT 376 R	65 5 mb	RLL	349	399	459

HARD DRIVES REPAIR COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-19 mb	$99	$89.10
20-29 mb	$125	$112.50
30-39 mb	$175	$135.00
40-49 mb	$150	$157.50
50-85 mb	$210	$189.00
86-120 mb	$275	$247.50
120-150 mb	$325	$325.00
151-275 mb	$425	$425.00
276-380 mb	$495	$495.00
Test & Evaluation		$25

CALL FOR DATA RECOVERY

VALID THROUGH 10 31 90
We Repair Most Major Brands
3 1/2", 5 1/4" AND PS2 FLOPPY DRIVES REPAIR FLAT RATE – ONLY $45
90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.
jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane Moorpark, CA 93021
Phone: 805/529-0908
Fax: 805/529-7712

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STORAGE THAT MAKES SENSE.

Low Cost AT, PS/2 & NOVELL Compusurfed Kits

High-Quality, Fully Burnt-In Formatted Drives with Caching Controllers

Maxtor

Capacity MB	68	86	120	110	158	200	338	652
Access Time	28	18	18	18	14	15	16	16.5
Interface	RLL	AT	AT	ESDI	ESDI	AT	ESDI	ESDI
Interface					SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI
Size	5.25"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	5.25"	5.25"
Price	$459	$599	$699	$899	$1150	$1175	$1575	$2475

Call for Perisol's Complete Product Catalog

- Drive, Controller Cables and Software included with Kits
- Full One-Year Warranty
- Cash prices indicated

800-447-8226

Fax: 408-988 4431 Support: 800-228-8489

Perisol TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

media source

DISKETTES
SONY • KAO
VERBATIM

QUANTITY	100	200
5.25" DS/DD	.27¢	.26¢
5.25" HD	.54¢	.52¢
3.5" DS/DD	.55¢	.54¢
3.5" HD	1.42	1.38

Includes sleeves, labels, and tabs.
100% Certified & Guaranteed.
800-356-2553

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAXELL SONY • BASF

100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY

5¼" DS/DD	$ .39 each
5¼" DS/HD	.59 each
3½" DS/DD	.66 each
3½" DS/HD	1.29 each

Price based on mix/match qty. of 300 in bulk
Includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits.
PREFORMATTED • COLORS • TAPES

800-222-0490
In NJ: 201-462-7628 FAX: 201-462-5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

5.25 DISKS		3.5 DISKS	
DS/DD	29¢ ea.	DS/DD	58¢ ea.
DS/HD	55¢ ea	DS/HD	$1.25 ea

FREE T-SHIRT with $200.00 order

Turn Over A New Leaf!

GREENLEAF computer products, inc.
1-800-722-2989

DATA CARTRIDGES

QD-2000	$15.95 ea.
QD-2040	$16.95 ea
QD-300XLP	$17.95 ea
QD-6150	$21.50 ea

8MM Tapes, 4MM Tapes, Optical Disk, Fax Paper, Ribbons, Disk Cases

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

diskettes etc...

Quality Diskettes — Next Day Shipping
1-800-288-2839 IN ARIZONA CALL 443-1484

5¼" DS/DD 48TPI 25¢ ea — 25¢ IN LOTS OF 50
3½" DS/DD 135TPI 39¢ ea — 39¢ IN LOTS OF 50
Special! 5¼" DS/DD 35¢ — 5¼" DS/HD 49¢ — RED, LT. BLUE, DK. BLUE, GREEN, GREY, MAROON, WHITE — IN LOTS OF 25 WITH TYVEK SLEEVES — SILK SCREENING AVAILABLE
100% GUARANTEED 3½" DS/HD 1.44 MB 75¢ — HIGHEST QUALITY! TOP IN LOTS OF 25
5¼" DS/HD 96TPI 39¢ ea — 39¢ IN LOTS OF 50

10105 E. Via Linda Suite 103-394 ■ Scottsdale, Arizona 85258

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.59 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.99(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad
1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

EXPANSION UNITS

Name Brands ★ Low $$

COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
Complete XT 10MHZ System W/Monitor	$549
Packard Bell 286 Computers from	$799
AST 386 Computers from	$1869
EXPANSION BOARDS	
AST Sixpackplus (64-384k)	$129
Rampage2 256k (0-2mb) for XT	$269
Rampage 286 plus (0-8MB)	$369
Rampage2 Plus MC for PS2 50/60 (0-8MB)	$379
Intel Above 286Plus for XT/AT (512-2mb)	$368
Above 286Plus 8 (2-8MB)	$599
Above Board 2 Plus for PS250/60 (0-2mb)	$299
Above MC 32 for PS2 70/80 (0-8mb)	$369
Inboard 386 for PC/AT	$call
2400B Modem Int/Ext. $149/189 for PS2	$239
GRAPHICS CARDS	
ATI, Paradise, Hercules, VEGA	$call
HARD DRIVES	
SEAGATE ST225 XT kit $269 ST251-1	$349
Miniscribe/Imprimis/Plus Hard Cards	$call
MEMORY: 64k, 256k, 1MB, SIMMS, PS2, Compaq	$call
FLOPPY DRIVES	
Toshiba for PC, AT $79 1.2MB $99, 3.5"	$79.99
PRINTERS: Citizen/Panasonic/Toshiba/NEC	$call
MONITORS: NEC/Amdek/Princeton Gr	$call
TAPE BACKUPS: Archive/Everex/Maynard from	$349

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 *Visa, MC, Check or COD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

EXPANSION UNITS

CALL DRAM CO

"For the best DRAM products, prices & service!"

- Free Shipping (on orders over $300.00)
- 100% Guaranteed
- 1 Year Warranty (on all products)

- Volume Discounts Available
- P.O.'s Welcome
- 2% Visa/MC surcharge
- C.O.D. Cash/Co. Ck OAC
- Prices subject to change

DRAMS

1MEG X 1 100NS	$5.95
1MEG X 1 80NS	$6.25
1MEG X 1 70NS	$6.50
1MEG X 1 60NS	$8.25
256K X 4 80NS	$7.50
256K X 1 150NS	$1.95
256K X 1 120NS	$2.05
256K X 1 100NS	$2.10
256K X 1 80NS	$2.26
256K X 1 70NS	$2.25
256K X 1 60NS	$3.00
64K X 4 80NS	$3.70
64K X 1 120NS	$1.60
64K X 1 100NS	$1.75

IBM Type SIMMS

4MEG X 9 80NS	$395.00
1MEG X 9 100NS	$62.00
1MEG X 9 80NS	$66.00
1MEG X 9 70NS	$68.00
1MEG X 9 60NS	$70.00
256K X 9 100NS	$22.00
256K X 9 80NS	$24.00
256K X 9 60NS	$32.00

*Add $4 for SIP's.

APPLE Type SIMMS

4MEG X 8 0NS	$385.00
1MEG X 8 80NS	$60.00

PS/2 Type SIMMS

6450603 1MEG	$125.00
6450604 2MEG	$195.00
6450608 2MEG	$285.00
30F5348 512K	$70.00
30F5360 2MEG	$195.00

INTEL MATH COPROCESSORS

80287 8MHZ	$100.00
10MHZ	$200.00
80387 16SX	$280.00
16MHZ	$307.00
20MHZ	$345.00
25MHZ	$435.00
33MHZ	$540.00

CYRIX FASMATH COPROCESSORS

SERIES CALL

(415) 398-2987
FAX (415) 398-5402

P.O. Box 590127, San Francisco, CA 94159-0127

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

Complete Upgrades For Your IBM or Compatible

The new ROM BIOS UPGRADES will give your computer support for 360K, 720K, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives; EGA & VGA support NOVELL and NETWARE compatible; support for 48 different hard drive types plus two user defined, 84, 101 & 102 key keyboard support, built-in diagnostics in ROM, complete set-up in ROM; 100% IBM compatible; supports 0, 1 or 2 wait states, full OS/2 support, complete documentation, latest versions

*The XT BIOS upgrades require a high-density controller card for 1.44 or 1.2MB floppy drive

XT BIOS UPGRADES

PHOENIX-XT BIOS	44.95
AMI XT BIOS	49.95
PATERSON-XT TURBO BIOS	49.95

AT 286 BIOS UPGRADES

PHOENIX 286 BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX 286 AST BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX 286 IOS BIOS	59.95
AMI 286 C&T BIOS	59.95
AMI 286 VLSI BIOS	59.95
AMI 286 SUNTAC BIOS	59.95

IBM BIOS UPGRADES

PHOENIX IBM PC BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX IBM XT BIOS	49.95
PHOENIX IBM AT 286 BIOS	69.95

AT 386 BIOS UPGRADES

PHOENIX 386 BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX 386 C&T BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX 386 SX BIOS	59.95
AMI 386 BIOS	59.95
AMI 386 C&T BIOS	59.95
AMI 386 SX BIOS	59.95
AMI 386 COMPAQ BIOS	59.95

IBM PS/2 BIOS UPGRADES

AMI PS 2 MODEL 30 BIOS	59.95
AMI PS 2 MODEL 50 BIOS	59.95
AMI PS 2 MODEL 60 BIOS	59.95

UPGRADES, ETC.
(800) 541-1943

15822 NE 185th Street
Woodinville, WA 98072
FAX (206) 481-5284
VISA • MC • COD

- 2-Year Warranty
- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Volume Discounts
- Free Technical Support
- We Ship UPS & Federal Express
- Dealers — OEM'S — VAR'S Welcome
- Free Catalog
- P.O.'s Are Welcome
- Same-Day Shipping
- Add $5 for Shipping
- Factory Authorized

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

SAVE ON HP!!

PaintJet	$650	RuggedWriter	$675
DeskJet	$400	LaserJet IID	$1,900
DeskJet+	$450	7470 Plotter	$450
Deskwriter	$675	7440Plotter	$650
ScanJet	$425	7475 Plotter	$900
ScanJet+	$750	7550 Plotter	$1,700
ThinkJet	$250	Sketchpro	$250

All above equipment items in stock with warranty.
Call for other HP items not listed.

LaserJet II, IID, IIP, III Memory
1MB - $125 2MB - $195 4MB - $345
Call for prices on Pacific Data, IQ Engineering DeskJet accessories, paper trays, toners, etc.

800 441-1491
Now toll free to US and Canada!

COMPUTER BUSINESS MART
6450 Lusk Blvd. E102 San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 453-8445 • FAX (619) 558-3088
CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERABYTE INTL

MOTHER BOARD

	32K CACHE	$CALL
386-33	1MB $895 2MB $1060	4MB $1135
386SX-16	1MB $495 2MB $595	4MB $ 795
MODEM	2400 BSP INTERNAL	$ 69.00
	VGA CARD	$160.00

16 B/T 512K MEMORY 1024X768 MAX RESOL

D-RAMS

256x4	-08	CALL
1MEG	-08	CALL
64X4	-10	$3.50
41256	-08	$2.85
41256	-10	$2.50
41256	12	$2.15

SIMMS & SIPPS

1 MEGX9	80	CALL
256X9	80	CALL

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387	-33	$550
80387	-25	$450
80387	-20	$350
80387	-16	$305
80387SX		$295
80287	-10	$208

CACHE MEMORY

8KX8	-20	$CALL
8KX8	-25	$CALL

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE & VOLUME DISC

IN USA 800-688-BYTE ASK FOR TERI
CANADA 604-263-0988 ASK FOR LCH

TERABYTE INTL INC.
20710 Manhattan Place Suite 116 Torrance CA 90501
TEL 213-787-9736 FAX 213-323-9735
PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM

2MB			$175.00
2MB	IBM PS 2 Model 70		$240.00
SIMM	AST Premium 386 33Mhz		160.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	69.00
SIMM	256Kx9	100 ns	22.00
1Mbit	1Mx1	60 ns	12.50
1Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns	6.95
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	2.95
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	2.15
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	1.95
4464	64Kx4	100 ns	2.40
41264*	64Kx4	100 ns	5.95

EPROM

27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	$17.50
27512	64Kx8	200 ns	7.50
27256	32Kx8	200 ns	5.75
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.75

STATIC RAM

62256P-10	32Kx8	100 ns	$7.50
6264P-12	8Kx8	120 ns	4.50

OPEN 6 DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SAT. DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY 9a-12 $6.25 4 lb 2p-6 $11.00 5 lb

(918) 267-4961
No minimum order

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HP ACCESSORIES!

MEMORY BOARDS

1 MB for II,IID:	$169
2 MB for II,IID:	$249
4 MB for II,IID:	$399

-For IIP,III add $20-

PAPER TRAYS

Ltr/Leg: $45 Env: $49

LASERJET FEEDERS

150 env/1000 shts:	$799
1000 sheets:	$499
LETTER FOLDER:	$199

A. [illegible]
Tel: (800) 776-2440
Fax: (415) 489-3788
-VISA MC Dlrs. Welcome!

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHIPS!

OVER 40 MILLION SOLD SINCE 1985

• DYNAMIC RAM •
SIMM / SIPP
41256 • 1MEG
44256 • 4464
4164 • ALL SPEEDS!

UPGRADES: PS2, ATT, COMPAQ, TOSH, DELL, ETC

MATH • CO-PROCESSORS •

387SX	33MHZ	CALL
387DX-25	25MHZ	CALL
387DX-20	20MHZ	CALL
387DX-16	16MHZ	CALL
387SX		CALL
WX 287A	12MHZ	CALL
287-10	10MHZ	CALL
287-8	8MHZ	CALL
80871-3	10MHZ	CALL
80871-2	8MHZ	CALL

• EPROM •

27C1000	ALL SPEEDS
27C512	ALL SPEEDS
27C256	ALL SPEEDS
27256	ALL SPEEDS
27128A	ALL SPEEDS
27C64A	ALL SPEEDS
2764	ALL SPEEDS

• CPU •

8088/8086	8/10MHZ	CALL
80186/188	16/20/25MHZ	CALL

• SRAM •

62256/128x8		ALL SPEEDS
62648K/8		ALL SPEEDS
61162Kx8		ALL SPEEDS

CALL FOR PRICES!
WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!
1-800-827-CHIP
CALIFORNIA MICROCHIP
SAME DAY SHIPPING!
IN CALIF. 818-883-1353
VISA/MC 3% MORE • C.O.D. CASH/CO. CK. OAC

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNAMIC RAMS

4Mx9	80ns	$365.00
PS2 2M 604/608		$175.00
AST PREMIUM		$110.00
1Mx9	100ns	$62.00
1Mx8	100ns	$58.00
256x9	100ns	$17.75
514256	100ns	$ 6.25
1Mx1	100ns	$ 6.00
41464	120ns	$ 2.75
41256	120ns	$ 2.15
51258	80ns	$ 3.85
4164	120ns	$ 1.90

* For high speed, Zip, Pcc, [illegible] Please Call *

• MATH COPROCESSORS

3C87	ATT/CYRIX	$ CALL
80387-33	33MHZ	$640.00
80387-25	25MHZ	$435.00
80387-20	20MHZ	$350.00
80387-16	16MHZ	$305.00
80387SX	20MHZ	$310.00
80287XL	16MHZ	$260.00
3C87-20	12MHZ	$255.00
3C87-12	12MHZ	$220.00
3C87-10	10MHZ	$184.00
3C87-8	10MHZ	$169.00
80871	10MHZ	$155.00

• E PROMS

27C1024	200ns	$14.00
27C512	200ns	$ 6.75
27512	200ns	$ 6.25
27C256	250ns	$ 5.75
27256	250ns	$ 4.25
27128A	250ns	$ 4.00
27C64A	300ns	$ 4.25
2764	250ns	$ 3.50

• CPU

V20	8MHz	$ 12.75
V30	8/10MHz	$ 8.95/15

• STATIC RAMS

32Kx8	90nS	In Stock

I.C. EXPRESS
18140 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91744
Customer service (818) 333-8800 FAX (818) 369-1388
ORDER: (800) 877-8188 (Mon-Fri, 6-8 PST)
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA LAPTOP EMS/HardRAM Cards

1MB $299
2MB $549

For the T1000SE, T1000XE, or J-3100SS

(800) 345-2356

BUFFALO

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad

(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

We Know What We Sell.

LASERJET SHARING
Family of plug-in sharing boards
Model 80 **$369**
8 serial w/256K expandable to 512K/ 1.25M. Serial speed to 57,600 baud
Model 50 **$285**
4 serial & 1 parallel. Memory same as Model 80.
Model S4 **$149**
4 serial automatic. Serial speed up to 115,200 baud
Model P4 **$149**
4 parallel automatic switch

FONT CARTRIDGES
Wide variety of multiple fonts available
Full font customization. Complete HP compatible font cartridges in stock
25 in One **CALL**
Pacific Data's best-seller. 172 Fonts and symbol sets. Now also compatible with the LJIIP.
Headlines in a Cartridge **$219**
18 Large sized Helvetica and Times Roman style fonts – from 14 to 48 pts.
123/Spreadsheet Cartridge **$149**
Ideal cartridge for spreadsheets. Up to 30 characters per inch
Pro Collection Turbo Cartridge **$189**
35 Fonts, 100% equivalent to HP's
Tax & Finance (T) **$129**
For all tax preparation programs including Center Piece Software.

FEATURED SPECIAL!

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS
PacificPage
The first and most cost-effective PostScript (Version 47) emulation in a cartridge. 35 Apple LaserWriter NT equivalent font families. Limitless variety of special design effects with high quality fonts at any point size. Requires 2.5MB of total printer memory **$459**
Pacific Page for LJII / Pacific Page Personal for LJIIP **Call $269**
Plotter in a Cartridge
HPGL Emulation in precise high resolution graphics in a fraction of time required by pen plotters

FOR PRINTER PRODUCTS CALL
800-747-HPLJ

EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARDS
User upgradeable by adding DIP memory chips

	LJII IID	LJIIP
0MB	Call	Call
1MB	$219	$239
2MB	$319	$339
4MB	$495	$519

HP LaserJet Printer Enhancements are What We Know Best.

Lowest Prices Guaranteed*

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES
LJII/IID Letter/Legal Tray **$59**
LJII/IID Envelope Tray **$72**
LJIIP Lower Letter Cassette **Call**
BigBin (1000 Sheets capability) **$669**
JetScript **$1,779**
Fast PostScript emulation controller.
Visual Edge **Call**
High quality reproducible grayscale photos

SOFTWARE
PrintCache (LaserTorq) **Call**
Fastest print buffering product available
Print A Plot **$169**
HPGL software emulation
LaserControl **$129**
Full control of HPLJ printer
JetForm **$379**
Best electronics forms
SofCraft Font Solution Pack **$389**
The complete bitmap font solution
MacPrint **$129**
Link Mac to HPLJ printer

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON APPROVED PURCHASE ORDERS
30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.
Except for opened software. Does not include return freight or shipping & handling.
All returned merchandise must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number.
Prices are subject to change without notice.
PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd.
*Every reasonable competitive price will be met

IQ ENGINEERING SUPER CARTRIDGES
SC1 – 55 Fonts, for HP LJ Printers **$289**
SC 2WP – T. Rmn Helv from 8 to 24 pts **$309**
SC 2 – 17 Typefaces w fonts from 4 to 30 pts **$489**
SC 2XP – Over 200 fonts from 4 to 30 pts. **$569**
SC 2L – SC 2 in landscape format **$589**
SC 2LC – Most wanted landscape fonts **$329**
SC 2/LC – Integration of SC 2 SC 2LC **$659**

DH systems
1940 Cotner Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90025
800-747-HPLJ
FAX: (213) 478-4770
Phone (213) 479-4477
VISA-M/C Accepted

FOR COMPUTERS, CALL: "THE GIANT SLAYERS" 1-800-747-4ESC

TEL: (213) 655-3605 FAX: (213) 655-8945

An Authorized Dealer of: AST, Citizen, Panasonic and Tallgrass.

Model	ESC386-20Z	ESC386-25Z	ESC386-25C 32	ESC386-33C 32
CPU	80386-20	80386-25	80386-25	80386-33
Math Coprocessor	80387		80387 Weitek	
RAM	1MB Standard (Option – up to 16MB)			
BIOS	Phoenix or Award			
Expansion Slots	One 32 Bit, Five 16 Bit AT, Two 8 Bit XT			
Cache Memory	0 K	0 K	32K	32K
HD/FD Controller	DTC 7287 Hard/Floppy Controller with 1:1 Interleave			
Floppy Drive	5¼" 1.2MB or 3½" 1.44MB			
Ports	Two Serial, One Parallel			
Keyboard	101 Key Enhanced BTC Keyboard			
Hard Disk Option	20MB – 1.2GB Available			
Video Set Option	Mono, CGA, EGA, VGA, Super VGA			
$ Price	1,295.00	1,395.00	1,795.00	1,995.00

Other Systems Available

One year warranty on all systems. Terms extended to Corporations, Government and Institutions. Price and Specifications are subject to change. Returns with RMA # only. Returns subject to 15% restocking fee. Financing available

ESC COMPUTERS
Division of DH SYSTEMS
8344 Melrose Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90069

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

PC SECURITY
SERGEANT SYSTEM
Access Control Card

- Puts password barrier on any IBM PC or compatible
- Plug in hardware board
- No software required
- Diskette locking capability
- Completely transparent
- Audit trail

$89.00

Desktop Electronics
PHONE (408) 441-0626
1630 Oakland Rd. Ste. A-203
San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™
PC SECURITY

½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD

- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**
add 5.00—shipping/handling
Check Money Order VISA MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111309 Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-8505** or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 183 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

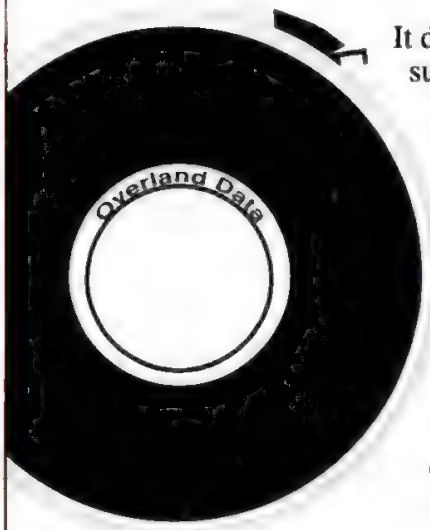
TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS – RENT OR BUY

9 TRACK TAPE $1995
$250 Monthly Rental
LEASES RENTALS SALES
CALL 800-289-4TAPE FAX (714) 497-5569
LAGUNA CONVERSION SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track? Just call us.



It doesn't get any easier than this. A wide variety of PC-9-Track tape subsystems are available to you by phone, including tape drives, cards, and software:

- DOS, UNIX, XENIX, PICK, NOVELL Support
- 800, 1600, 3200, 6250 bpi
- 486, 386, 286 & PS/2 Compatible
- 2 Year Warranty on Controller Cards
- 24 Hour Delivery
- Menu-Driven Software
- Excellent for Hard Disk Backup
- VAX, IBM, ANSI Label Tapes

We invented the first PC-9-Track controller ten years ago, and have been on top ever since with the world's best selling cards. It's easy to find out why: just call us.

1-800-PC-9TRAK*

OVERLAND DATA

5600 Kearny Mesa Rd. San Diego, CA 92111 • * **1-800-729-8725 U.S. & Can.** • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

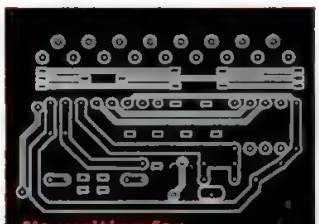
1-800-647-3863
505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger
*dInvoicer & A/R
*Service Billing
*Job Costing
*Purch Ord/Inventory
*Bill of Matls
*Accts Payable
*Sales Analysis
*Order Entry
*Job Estimating
*Payroll
*Lazr-Forms

$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 3 + or 4 Source Code
DATAMAR SYSTEMS (619) 223-3344
4876-P Santa Monica Avenue
San Diego, CA 92107
MasterCard-Visa-AMEX-Check-COD

CAD/CAM



BoardMaker™ made this board in 10 minutes!

Two sizes of BoardMaker™ prototyping machines turn out ready-to-stuff SMT boards, and single- and double-sided analog and digital boards fast

New easy-to-use Instant-CAM™ software reads/writes all popular formats, speeds board conversion with pull-down menus and mouse option. It accepts Gerber, HPGL, Excellon, Emma and Quest formats.

Pays for itself after 12 to 20 boards

Free VHS Video Demo
Free 30 Day Software Trial

Phone request (415-883-1717), fax it (415-883-2626)
Instant Board Circuits, 20A Pamaron Way, Novato, CA 94949.
Instant Board Circuits
CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

RJE on a PC — Print 20,000 lines/minute

Call Barr Systems for the most powerful solution to your volume printing and file transfer needs. BARR brings you the freedom to use any printer on a PC.

Features:
- connect up to four S/370 channel-attached printers
- LAN gateway service
- print spooling
- unattended operation
- electronic forms management
- line speeds to 256,000 bps
- dial-up or dedicated lines
- easy to learn and use
- nine-track tape support

Mainframe Protocols Supported:
- SNA RJE with SDLC or Token Ring (TIC)
- HASP, 3780, 2780

BARR
Barr Systems, Inc.
4131 NW 28 Lane
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARR-SYS or 800-227-7797
CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package. $795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

What do more than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

When You Need Fund Accounting Software... You Need American Fundware.

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions – written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors – that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to Learn. Easy to Use. Easy to Produce Results.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY
1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850
P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C or C++

Build a multi-user 85k dBASE compatible application using pulldown menus, popup windows, and data entry from pick lists. Then port your application to UNIX, Microsoft Windows, OS/2 without changing a single line of code. $295 with source code. Request a free demo or order Code Base on a 30 day trial.
Sequiter Software Inc.
P.O. Box 5659, Station L
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6C 4G1
Call (403) 448-0313 or Fax (403) 448-0315

SMART PARADOX USERS . . . .

Save time, money, reduce errors and improve performance with extra data entry features
– run your scripts "during" data entry
– stop duplicate entries with auto search, save keystrokes with auto field entries
– prevent math errors with auto calculate & much more. Send $29.95 + $2.50 (s/h) to
Paradox Data Entry Manual & Diskette
Essential Business Services of Roseville
Dept. 529, 1751 W. City Rd. B
Roseville, MN 55113 (PH# (612) 636-3060)

DATA ENTRY

Viking Data Entry

New, professional quality package features
- Faster, easier keyboard entry, verification
- Advanced data validation insures accuracy
- Access to ISAM or sequential data files
- Available for MS DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS & AIX operating systems
- Incomparable technical support

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145
918/491-6144 FAX 918/494-2701

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. On-line help text, edit language, batch control.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's
IBM AS/400™
IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

KeyEntry III

- Replace dedicated data input systems
- Front-end mainframe applications
- LAN or stand-alone environments
- Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

FREE 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851
(800) 533-6879
CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!

Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

** Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

DATA ENTRY

Perfect Replacement for Key-to-Disk Systems

ENTRYPOINT 10
Datalex

FEATURES
- Paint-the-screen form design
- Menu-driven edit selection
  Field and char type validation
  Range checks
  Table lookup
  Check digits
  Required fields
- Two-pass verification
- Default values and table retrieval
- Accumulator balancing
- Customizable error messages
- Programmable function keys
- Operator statistics
- LAN version
- Foreign character set

SUPPORT
- Toll-free support hotline
- 24-hour electronic bulletin board
- International distribution and support
- Award-winning manuals
- On-site training programs
- Design consultation

Application Analysis for Qualified Companies

800-962-8888
From Canada 1-800-848-5548
FAX 415-362-5733

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.

(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue • Palo Alto, CA 94306
CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

paperTamer™ brings the flexibility and convenience of image-based **automated document storage and retrieval** within the reach of everyone.

No special hardware needed, just your PC and scanner.

Economical, easy-to-use productivity software from:

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

Call (602) 634-5100

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Incredible OCR

A total solution to all your OCR needs. One software package does it all, developed by the leader in OCR technology. Recognizes many common typefaces, and can easily learn most others. Supports all the major word processors. Faster and more accurate than systems costing twice as much. • Amazingly it works with virtually every brand of hand held scanners, most full page scanners, and all PC/fax boards. It will never become obsolete! More than 15 000 satisfied users

All for only **$184.00** Check, money order, VISA, MC and COD accepted

PAI OCR
800 762 5542
FAX 919 828 5196
611 Tucker Street
Raleigh, NC 27603

International include $5 for air mail shipping

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS PC you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171 B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430 508-897-5662 Ext 316

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS
The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A.P., A.R., Invoicing, Personnel Scheduling, Report Generator and General Ledger. Runs on DOS, XENIX & NOVELL.
DATA BASICS
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

DICTIONARY

Instant Access to Dictionary Definitions

Instantly pop up dictionary definitions from your word processor with a single keystroke. **Inductel's Micro Library Series** gives you electronic equivalents of complete dictionaries from major publishers which will run on your **IBM XT, AT, or compatible**. Products include: **Funk & Wagnall's Standard Desk Dictionary $79.95, The Concise Dictionary of 26 Languages $49.95**, and six technical dictionaries from McGraw-Hill **$49.95** each. Available on STD or HD 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes **(408)866-8016 in CA** or **(800)367-4497 FAX(408)243-1762**

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

B.S. and M.S. in Computer Science

The American Institute for Computer Science offers the Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science by correspondence. Earn an advanced degree at home. B.S. subjects covered include MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures, and Operating System Elements. The M.S. program includes Software Engineering, Artificial Intelligence, Database Systems, Compiler Design and much more.

American Institute For Computer Sciences
2101-PC Magnolia Ave. South
Suite 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
Or call (800) 767 2427 Or (205) 323-6191
CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color Option Available

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

begins on the next page.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Actual Graph-XXX Image

These HOT graphics require VGA

301	23 Heart Stopping GIF images	14.95
401	Brilliant Laser Stunning Resolution	14.95
402	Super Photographic Quality	14.95
501	Angel Sizzling Investigation movie	14.95
502	Mandy Sizzling Investigation movie	14.95
102	VGA Movie Combo - 501 & 502	24.95
103	$75 Value Pack - ALL 5 DISKS	49.95

Images also available for HAM & HAM+ Requires 640K, Supply Copy and Hard disk. $5 S&H and foreign orders add $1 per disk. Please provide $5 S&H for modem and on-line orders

Graph-XXX

We've seen the rest... We're the BEST

Must state age over 21

STARWARE PUBLISHING CORP
P.O. Box 340203
Boca Raton, FL 33434
407-479-0588

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult Modem Fun!

- West Coast's Hottest Adult BBS
- 1000's of Shareware Programs
- CB Style Group and Private Chat
- Exotic Adult Sections
- Giant Message Bases
- Interactive Multiplayer Games
- Access Numbers In 750 US Cities
- For "Over 18" Adults Only

ACCESS LA!

INFO & SIGN UP BY MODEM
1-800-HOTTFUN
(3/12/24 Baud 8/N/1)

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT VGA SOFTWARE

Visualize the full potential of VGA SVGA with these stunning, Hi-res 256 color images

- Vol 1 SEXY (6 disks) $13.95
- Vol 2 NUDE (6 disks) $13.95
- Vol 3 MORE NUDE (6 disks) $13.95
- Vol 4 ADULTS ONLY (6 disks) $13.95
- Vol 5 ADULT VGA MOVIES (6 disks) $13.95

Specify disk type. Include $3 S&H. State 21
CJCWARE
Station A, P.O. Box 2299
Champaign, IL 61825
Check MO accepted

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software- $42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC VISA accepted. Free info
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 5382 PC
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 626-7208 Orders 1-800-527-9467

PRO FOOTBALL SOFTWARE

Follow the NFL with PC-Picks 5.0, the Pro Football Analyst! Picks winners (60% ATS) using adjustable formulas. Includes 1990 schedule, huge stat trend database & FREE stat updates by modem during season. Fun to use. Rave reviews in PC Computing, PC Resource & PCM! $59.95. MC Visa Check MO
MICROBROTHERS SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 339
LAFAYETTE, CO 80026-0339
1-800-359-9000 EXT 865 (24 HOURS)

SeXXy Software

Must State Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk # 1 — An unbelievable visual erotic encounter — MUST SEE !!
SeXXy Disk # 2 — an erotic encounter game for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions
SeXXy Disk # 3 — an anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition
SeXXy Disk # 4 — 2 more incredible visual erotic encounters — impress your friends
SeXXy Disk # 5 — create your own erotic fantasies about friends and lovers
SeXXy Disk # 6 — view, print, or edit ten gorgeous pinups.

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32
for IBM and compat
CGA, EGA or VGA graphics reqd
Add $3 s/h - in OK add tax
3.5" disks or foreign orders add $2 per disk

VISA/MC Orders only
800-243-1515 Ext. 600CM

Or check MO to SeXXy Software 2880 Bergey Road
Dept 600CM Hatfield, PA 19440

THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS !

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

When You Must Be Accurate!

Loan Amortization Software

Used worldwide by banks, credit unions, S & L's and attorneys

$79.95 MINI-AMORT™

- Prints Amortizations
- Fixed or Adjustable Rate
- Irregular Payments
- Recurring extra payment
- Balloon Payment
- Easy Menus & Helps
- Solve for an Unknown
- Present Value, Future Value
- 18 Digit Accuracy
- 360, 365, or 360/365 day interest computations
- File store & retrieve
- *Demo Disk Available

$149.95 EXEC-AMORT™

- Over 5000 Sold Worldwide
- Includes all the features of Mini-Amort™
- Prepaid Interest
- Points and Fees
- Calculate and print APR's that comply to US Rules Regulation Z, Truth in Lending specifications
- Yield & Loan Price
- Long/Short period interest
- No Spreadsheet Required
- Fully Self Contained
- *Demo Disk Available

$79.75 ZIPPY™ Mail List

- Names, Address & More
- Search, Update & Print
- Zip Code Sorting
- Save on Bulk Mailing
- Fully Self Contained
- No Programming Required

$49.95 T Hi-Res Graphics

- For most Toshiba Laptops that support 640x400 graphics
- 640x400 AT&T compatible Graphics

Order Today! Call 800/858-8448
Technical Support Call 313/791-0770 FAX Orders: 313/791-3010

Network, Site License and Corporate prices available.
Visa,MC, Amex & Discover, COD's add $3.30, $5 Ground, $13 Air Shipping, International Add $15 Shipping *Demo Disk $5 each plus shipping

ELECTROSONICS, 36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
60 day money back guarantee on full product.

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

Comtronic Contract Collector™

Payment Collections for Lenders, Investors & Collectors

Manage contracts, loans, notes, mortgages, deeds of trust & more. Flexible payments. Amortization. Print Statements, Coupon Books, Notices, Invoices, Receipts, Checks, Reports, 1098's & 1099's. Demo only $40. Find out more!

206-874-4034

Comtronic Systems, Inc.
33305 First Way South, Suite 210
Federal Way, WA 98003

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

!!! ATTENTION INVESTORS !!!

"Profit Averages" follows stocks and funds using dual moving averages, automated phone updates and clear buy sell signals!

- Just minutes a week! Easy to use!
- Consistent gains in bear or bull market!
- Be your own financial adviser today!

MS DOS 2.0+, CGA 256K 30 day $ back guar $79.95 + WA res 8% tx MC VISA
FIRST ADVANTAGE SOFTWARE INC
23825 Dockton Rd Vashon WA 98070
To order or free brochure 1-800-842-2466

Investment Charting

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

METASTOCK PROFESSIONAL™

$349

Demo Disk—$5

Version 2.0 has 100+ new enhancements! Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, futures, mutual funds, etc. Features multiple windows, 45+ pre-programmed indicators, powerful formula builder, profit tester, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 20 data services. For complete literature, call toll-free

1-800-882-3040

EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOAN PLUS*

Money collection problems? Automate loan processing from loan date to payoff. Computes interest, principal & balance for each payment. Interest options: monthly, daily, rule of 78, etc. Reports: loan collection, amortization, receipts, invoices, late notices, year end, etc. $695-$295. Free demo $5 s/h
ADVANCED PERFORMANCE Inc
107 Court St Pickens, S.C. 29671
803 878-2100 Fax 803 855 4639
To download demo BBS 201-473 1991

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET.

FLOWCHARTING

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the clipboard. Supports printer cartridges and soft fonts. Call for free trial disk
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303 663-5767 FAX 303-669-4889

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

PC&PS/2 Foreign Language Applications

The Diplomat™

Over 32 languages including ...

Arabic, Armenian, Farsi, French, Greek, Hebrew, Latvian, Russian, Serbian, Spanish, Turkish, Ukrainian, Urdu, and more

Français, Ελληνικά, Español, Turkçe, עברית, عربي, فارسي, Русский

Compatible with: WordStar, Volkswriter, Quattro, WordPerfect, Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, Word, dBase, Personal Editor 1-2-3 and more

Basic NLQ Package $99
Laserjet Package $125
Ventura/Pagemaker Laserjet $195
Ventura/Pagemaker PostScript $295
Plus many more Options & Utilities

Diplomat Software Inc.
3700 Campus Drive, Suite 202
Newport Beach, CA 92660
PHONE (714) 474-6968
FAX (714) 250-8117

Order your Diplomat today. Or send $25 for a sample disk package

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

HPHBET!

Foreign language software with extensive digitized sound for IBM and Macintosh. Russian, Japanese, Chinese, French, Spanish, German, Italian.

Call or write for our catalog today.

The HyperGlot Software Co.
505 Forest Hills Blvd., Knoxville, Tn. 37919 800-726-5087

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMERICAN DIGITAL IMAGING

Prints/Slides Artwork converted to Computer SuperVGA, VGA or EGA any resolution colors Strengthen your Business, Medical, Science Graphics Presentations with photo quality images in all TARGA formats, GIF, PCX RIX many DTP/printer formats Price $28-$45
American Digital Imaging
141 N State St Suite 158
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
503-635-8896 • FAX 503-636-0495

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs Average binary size-6kbytes 14 video graphics standards Scale rotate, colorize & more 'Call' from user written programs Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library $44 95 VISA MC
Eclectic Systems
8106 St David Ct
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

GRAPHICS

Slides From Your PC

We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Pixie and Mirage on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592

Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INGRAF

VIDEO, PRINTER & PLOTTER Graphics Library. NO ROYALTIES. SOURCE CODE. C, FORTRAN, PASCAL & BASIC versions.

Sutrasoft
10506 Permian Dr.
Sugar Land, TX 77478
(713) 491-2088

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFPLUS

Power Pack Your PrtSC Key!
Only $49.95

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Link into Pagemaker or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black, vertically or horizontally
- Supports 256 colors
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer
- Linkable/OEM versions available

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. S.W Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
1-800-359-9000 ex. 527 206-937-1081

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

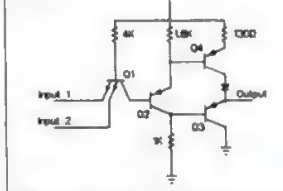
HIGH QUALITY SLIDES FROM YOUR PC
•OVERNIGHT SERVICE•

IMPACT GRAPHICS INC.

FREELANCE
HARVARD GRAPHICS
POSTSCRIPT
1-800-940-CLIK
5205 NW 33RD AVE.
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

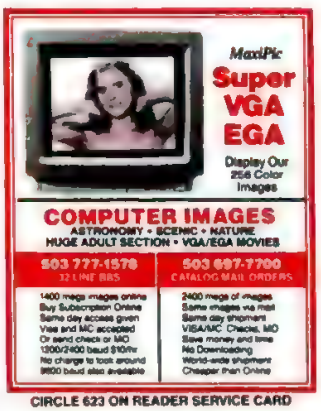
CoDraw
Technical Drawing Software



CoDraw is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers:
CoStat - for statistics
CoPlot - for scientific graphs
CoDraw - for technical drawings
$99 each or $259 for all three.
John Dvorak says: *"Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software."*

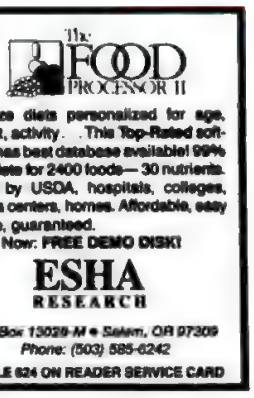
CoHort Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoDraw.)

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH



CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

begins on the next page.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

INVENTORY

*****dFELLER INVENTORY*****

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.
* dFELLER Inventory $150 Requires dBASE II III
* dFELLER Plus $200 with History & PO's Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

MAILING PROGRAMS

Today's PC Mail System

Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to: standardize & correct addresses, add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car Rt presort 1, 2, 3 Class, detect duplicates, print Postnet bar codes, palletize 2 3 Class, and qualify for postal discounts. CASS certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
608 788-8700 (WI) or 800 831-6245

The Mail Order Wizard

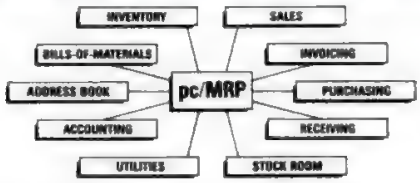
Is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs—and then some! gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'. Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed. very serious software, a must see. "Catalog Age, $1,670. Demo, $20.
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept. M
Evanston, IL 60202
(708) 869-3434 or (800) 782-8278

MAIL ORDER MANAGER (M.O.M.)

The complete solution for the mail order business—order entry/review, credit card processing, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting. Clipper compiled dBase III + files. Inbound/Outbound Editor's Choice. -find out why more people buy M.O.M. after comparing us to the competition. Single user $1195. Networks from $2295. Demo $25 refundable.
Dydacomp Development Corp
P.O. Box 641
Wayne, NJ 07474-0641
(201) 694-0779

MANUFACTURING

pc/MRP Builds Strong Companies Ten Ways



pc/MRP can make life easier by tracking every aspect of your growing concern. pc/MRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales purchasing, inventory, receiving, stockroom, bills-of-materials, invoicing/billing, and customer/vendor address book. pc/MRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package.

- Small Single User Package $149.00 Complete
- Large Single User Package $395.00 Complete
- Multiuser Package $695.00 Complete

Software Arts Consulting
P.O. Box 3621
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 496-6140 Call for free literature

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

MEDICAL/DENTAL SYSTEMS

Thirteen years of service and the latest technology. Practice management systems including paper and electronic claims. Superbill, patient ledgers, practice analysis, financial histories, appointments, diagnostic data base and much more. Systems from $200 to $3,000. Call, FAX or Write for FREE information and reports.
CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail P.O. Box 2080
Yucca Valley, CA 92286-2080
Call 619 365-9718 or FAX 619 228-1567

COMPUMEDIC™

PROVEN Practice Management System—in use 8 yrs. Electronic claims, A/R, A/P,G/L, Scheduling, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE! user designed forms, reports. Call for pricing. Dental (DentalWare™) & Veterinary (VetLogic™) also avail. Dealer inquiries invited.
DATA STRATEGIES, INC
17150 Via Del Campo Suite 203
San Diego, CA 92127 (619) 451-0480

PRACTICE MANAGEMENT

MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims package. Programmable, fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customize reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature & demo.
Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave. Ste 201 Dept 99
Campbell, CA 95008
800-678-1111 ext. 99

STAT MEDICAL SYSTEMS

STAT modular systems grow with your medical, dental or ophthalmic practice.
$195 Base system: patient data base, recalls, report generator, letter writer & more
$395 Point of service transaction processing (superbills, financial reports, receipts)
$395 Patient billing module (statements)
$695 Automatic 3rd party billing, tailorable claim forms with ICD procedure codes
free Full featured demonstration disk & doc
*******30 day money back guarantee*******
GAMMA Incorporated
Three Dundee Park
Andover, MA 01810
(508) 470-0080

MUSIC

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

SONGWRIGHT V MUSIC PROCESSOR

Prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transpose, copy, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Suite 5A
Leesburg, VA 22075
(703) 777-7232

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE

A preventive maintenance & report generating a system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Work orders, User defined coding, Cost per mile/hr reports, PM reports: Scheduled maintenance reports & warning, Service history, Gas/Oil history, Parts/Cost, Oil analysis results reporting.
RAM Systems Inc
224 Causeway Blvd
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

■ PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BASIC Programming Made Easy

Crescent Software publishes a wide variety of tools and enhancements for use with QuickBASIC. We offer more than a dozen packages, all complete with commented source code and extensive tutorials, and all very easy to use. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design with data entry, BASIC TSR programs, database, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our free catalog.

Crescent Software
32 Seventy Acres, West Redding, CT 06896 (203) 438-5300

BASIC Programmers

Call us for an excellent assortment of add-on products for QB and BASIC PDS. We specialize in assembler routines that make your programs faster as well as a wide assortment of productivity tools that save you time. No royalties. Free tech support.
Call Toll Free or write for detailed information, with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time

MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free SPF/PC® Demo

Do you use ISPF/PDF? Try the only PC editor with the same functionality. An interactive demo disk is yours for the asking!

CTC 1040 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 521-5900 (800) 648-6700 *FAX:* (415) 521-0369

Call 408-438-8608
or write:
TurboPower Software
P.O. Box 66747
Scotts Valley, CA
95066-0747

TURBO Power

SOURCER™ 486

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer – creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory, COM files or .EXE files. Data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts, I/O ports and much more. New release supports 8088/87 to 80386/87, 80486, and V20/V30 instructions. BIOS Pre-Processor – generates commented listings for any BIOS. "Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen." PC Magazine, 1/17/89, page 101

Sourcer New Version 3.0	$129.95
BIOS Pre-Processor – (Requires Sourcer)	$ 49.95
Unpecker – Unpack EXE files	$ 39.95
ASMtool – Source code analyzer	$ 89.95
View-It – Zoomable file viewer	$ 69.95
ASM ProPak – All above (save $50)	$329.75
Sourcer w/BIOS (save $10)	$169.95

S&H: USA $5, Can/Mex $10, Other $15, CA Res. add tax

1-800-662-8266
V COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd. Suite 275, Dept. PC
San Jose, CA 95129 • (408) 296-4224

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 1200 software products from more than 440 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720
USA. 800-336-1166
Canada 800-225-1166
International 216-494-3781
FAX 216-494-5260

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEURAL NETWORKS MADE EASY!

THE VISIBLE NEURAL NETWORK™ will teach you everything that you need to know in order to use the most important algorithm of the '90's. Package includes tutorial program, illustrated manual and GWBASIC source code of a functioning neural network application. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! $32.95
THE VISIBLE NEURAL NETWORK, INC
4228 Weskan Court, Suite 1603
Bridgeton, MO 63044-1317
(314) 739-2654 MC/VISA

■ PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

MEGA-DISK COLLECTION

PsL 800-242-4PsL
713-524-6394

"Biggest Little Disk Library in Texas"

1.44 meg of top pd/shareware for $6.99 on ONE 1.44MEG or on MULTIPLE 360K DISKS.
(Shareware requires payment to the author for use beyond a reasonable evaluation period.)

#7000 Catalog of 4000+ programs
#7083 Windows 3.0 Wallpaper
#7066 Windows Applications: programs for MSW environ.
#7003 Accounting: Checkmate, Medlin, PC-Deal, Pro-PC Acc.
#7006 Inventory, Payroll, P.O.S.
#7011 Home Accounting Pgms.
#7043 Investment Programs
#7027 Ventura Publisher Utilities
#7028 Pre-School Education
#7034 Arcade Games - dozens
#7035 Card Games: bridge, gin, hearts, poker, pinochle, more
#7036 Chess, ckrs, othello, more
#7037 EGA/VGA Games
#7039 Fractal Graphics programs
#7062 File Managrs: Point/Shoot, Qfiler, Treeview, Scout, more
#7063 DOS Menu: Automenu,, HDM, Director, Commando
#7064 Task Swapping: On-Call, 4DOS, Alt, Back & Forth
#7067 Dozens of DOS Utilities
#7069 Hyper-Word: hypertext
#7071 Forms Creators: the best 4

Call for a free newsletter/catalog
*** 1.44meg drive, only $73 ***

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC COMPATIBLES FREE CATALOG

112 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-Z
Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE 24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG

Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only $2.99 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested

Includes Exclusive
5 **FREE** disk offer

THE SOFTWARE LABS
3767 Overland Ave. No. 112
Arcadia, CA 91024

1-800-359-9998

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $1.50
- Same Day Shipping
- No Minimum Order

FREE CATALOG
IBM PD/SHAREWARE

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

15 FULL DISKS - FREE

SOFTWARE FOR IBM COMPUTERS

TRY US! 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" disks full of our best sellers - **FREE!** Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more.
PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
ORDER TODAY - CALL
619 942-9998
since 1985

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE BYTES FOR THE $$$

HUNDREDS of NEW Shareware/PD programs in our NEW FREE Fall '90 catalog!!! Get only the BEST for your money. We have one of the largest QUALITY libraries in the country. Our 70+ page detailed catalog gives specific info on each program. Call Toll Free! MC/VISA
BIG BYTE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 14008
ARLINGTON, TX 76094-1008
1-800-879-BYTE (24 hrs.)

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial condos and more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner manager $495. Deluxe PM for professional management $1,195. Multi-User with Novell network compatibility $2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
YARDI SYSTEMS INC
813 Reddick St
Santa Barbara CA 93103
805-966-3666

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Rental Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure. Demo $10.
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt Pleasant UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801 462 2130

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL, RESIDENTIAL, CONDOMINIUM, HOME-OWNERS ASSOC, MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info and sample printouts call:
REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake ID 83835
(208) 772 3259

SALES MARKETING

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE
Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**
F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865
CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Study Tools that grow with you.
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible study. Call or write for free brochure.
BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway
Ste. 304 • Austin, TX 78728
1-800-423-1228
Tech Support (512) 251-7541
CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAS COMPUTER BIBLE™
NEW! Version 2.1
New American Standard
The best of the best sellers
For IBM and 100% Compatible
- Instant word or phrase search.
- Use saved verses with word proc. or included text editor.
- Includes windowing, wildcarding & logical operators.

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!
Demo Disk avail.
Foundation Press
P.O. Box 6439
Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 630-6450
$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax) plus $4.00 P & H
CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE
"Totall Manager is one of the finest, possibly the best, of all sales and marketing management programs . . . in my opinion, it is very much the way to go!"
Business Marketing, July, 1989
FREE Totall Manager DEMO
1-800-777-6368
BARTEL
948 E. 7145 S., Suite C-101, Midvale, UT 84047 (801) 566-5544
CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

Leader in Sales Force Automation!
Client Management, Telemarketing, Direct Marketing, Field Sales, Custom Reports, Lead Tracking, Profiling, Call Scheduling, Autodial, Followup Letters, Unlimited Notes & Contacts, Laser Interface, Pop-up Windows, User-customizable for any Business, True LAN System.
New! **SaleMaker Plus** PC & LAN Versions **1-800-766-7355**
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
12/22/87, Ver 1.51
CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

GREAT GEOLOGICAL SOFTWARE!
Over 60 programs for petroleum, mining, hydrology, academic and scientific uses. Gridding/contouring, log plotting, plate tectonics, digitizing, basemapping, ternary plots, steronets, cross sections, lots more. LaserJet support. Macintosh too! Affordable. $75 to $2500. Call, write or fax for free catalog.
Rockware Inc
4251 Kipling Street Suite 595
Wheat Ridge CO 80033
303-423-5645 FAX 303-423-6171

SECURITY

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout data encoding & multi-product protection.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION
Keep your software honest with
- StopView --Stop hackers, track your software, without copy protection
- StopCopy Plus-- Defeat ALL copiers, secure your software with transparent, option filled, copy protection

Free demonstration package available!
BBI Computer Systems
14105 Heritage Lane
Silver Spring MD 20906
Ph (301) 871-1094 FAX (301) 460-7545

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software
- Defeats all disk copy software
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- Requires NO special devices or disks
- Invisible to your end user

Eval. disk protects 2 disks $25
Starter kit protects 100 disks $99
L-Tech Corporation
377 Route 17 South Suite 618
Hasbrouck Heights NJ 07604
(201) 288-1608 BBS 201-288-8795(8/N/1)

SECURITY

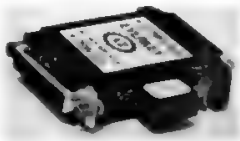
SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE TO PROTECT YOUR $$ PROFITS $$

Since 1986, thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech has offered them.

EVERLOCK SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
EVERTRAK SOFTWARE SECURITY
EVERKEY HARDWARE PROTECTION

The ALL IN ONE device that offers
- REMOTE RESETS
- SERIALIZATION
- DATE EXECUTE LIMITS
- COMPRESSION

and much, much more



These products are easy to use and most important, they work! No one in the market place can offer you the Flexability, Ease of Operation, or Degree of Protection that You receive with Az-Tech products.

Call Today for a FREE Demo
800-227-0644

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
Security Products That Work

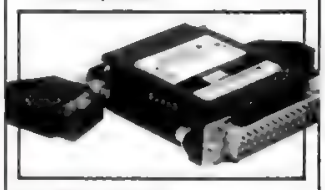
305 East Franklin • Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 • FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest use...

For Hardware Based Security (Parallel Port Interface)
- STANDARD KEY TAG Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY TAG Limited executions
- READ/WRITE KEY TAG Secure field programmable memory
- NETWORK KEY TAG Site-license for specific # of users
- DURATION KEY TAG On-chip secure clock for leases, trials



For Disk Security
High Level Security
With hard disk install/uninstall included
- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

Low Level Security
User Installable Protection
- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
800-562-2543
270 Lexington (708) 808-0300
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 FAX 808-0313

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD
Copy Protection

Manufacturers depend on Softguard Copy Protection Systems to protect their software. **SuperLock™** and **TrialDisc™** features include:
- IBM PC, compatibles, and Macintosh
- Invisible to End Users
- Hard Disk Support
- No Source Code Changes Required
- LAN Support

For more information, or to order, call
415-651-5580/FAX 415-651-7814

Datapath

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICS PACKAGES

StatSoft, Inc. offers a complete line of integrated statistics/graphics/dbms packages (for all computers), from CSS (Complete Statistical System) a leading high-end system, to smaller but expandable solutions for occasional users.

For more information look for our ads in most computer journals (e.g. every issue of Byte), contact your dealer or the nearest StatSoft office.

Megafile Manager
- Complete data management for huge files (32,000 fields, unlimited records)
- Records can be 2,000 times larger than dBaseIV, Paradox, SPSS Data Entry II
- Data entry, verification, cleaning transforms, quick cut paste blocks
- Merge multiple files from Lotus, dBase, DIF Excel, CSS, etc
- Create large archival data bases
- Export subsets to other programs
- IBM 640k $195 (+$5 s/h)

StatSoft™
StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040 4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438 310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755
StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario) 416-849-0737
2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression, T-tests, ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep measures, covariance), Forecasting, Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics, Cross Tabulation, Graphics, histograms, box scatter etc. Reads ASCII Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone 801 546-0445 FAX 801-546-3907

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM
An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Ctr. Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

#1 in SURVEYS
When the American Marketing Association conducts PC training sessions for its members, they can't waste time with clumsy software. It has to be user-friendly, instructive and comprehensive. Get the facts. Find out about StatPac Gold. Ask for our free report on DESIGNING BETTER QUESTIONNAIRES.
StatPac Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

UTILITIES
continues on the next page.

TAXES

W2/1099 Software
Major companies and CPAs rate our software tops! Create forms on HP LaserJet or use any preprinted forms. Creates IRS ready diskettes. Convenient data entry or import from any other software. W2 & all 1099's. Easy to learn & use - great support! (Programmers - ask about our Laser Forms Toolbox!) $129.00
Newport Wave Software
10 Savannah
Irvine, CA 92720
(800) 999-2611 (714) 544-1099

UTILITIES

BREAK 640K!
VRAM ™ ($49 + 4sh) creates 32M of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded! VRAM plus (7 utilities $88 + 5sh) HRAM creates 928K DOS memory, min-mem frees memory used by TSRs. Diskpack backs up 10M to 2 disks. COMx connects PCs (w 32ft cable)..and more. 30-day grt.
Biologic
7950 Blue Gray Circle
Manassas, VA 22110-2829
703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax)

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Software Programs to eliminate the need to use hardware locks with the following programs:
CADKEY 99.00, CADVANCE 99.00
MICROSTATION 99.00,
PERSONAL DESIGNER 199.00
PCAD 199.00.
Plus shipping & handling.
Don't wait for your lock to fail, get stolen or become lost.
CALL FOR AVAILABLE PKGS.
(204) 669-4639
SAFESOFT SYSTEMS
191 KIRLYSTONE WAY
WPG, MB, CANADA R2G 3B6

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

UTILITIES

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- Combining the award winning *V-EMM Classic* (still only $89.95) with the new *V-EMM Utilities* (also only $89.95) *V-EMM Gold* provides EMS Simulation, Virtual Memory Management, Upper Memory Management EGA/VGA Memory Management and more All at a very special price!

Upper Memory Management

- *V-EMM Gold* turns up to 96K of EGA/VGA memory into conventional memory
- It turns up to 192K of EMS 4.0 memory into upper DOS memory
- It turns up to 184K of PS, 2 80386 memory into upper DOS memory

Conventional memory can be used by all DOS programs Upper DOS memory can be used to load TSRs device drivers and DOS BUFFERS

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Only $129.95 + s/h 30-day money back guarantee

V-EMM 1.1

Fort's Software
P O Box 396
Manhattan KS 66502
(913) 537 2897

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVE INTO THE FAST LANE...

Power Forms™

Ready to use business forms with a dBASE compatible data base.
Prints in 7 - 10 seconds on laser printers
Customize forms to include: Company Name, Address, Logo, etc.
Data Base & Word Processor capabilities
Over 20 forms: Expense Report, P.O., Fax, Invoice(s), Letters, Labels, ...

ONLY $99.00

FREE Disk/Director ($24.95 value) with your order!

2633 Manhattan Beach Blvd
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
☎ 800 486-9552

Visa / Master Card / C.O.D.

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

PERSONAL MEASURE

Finds performance bottlenecks in PCs can enhance anyone's diagnostics artillery documentation is exemplary" W Rosch 8 89 PC Magazine NOW measure and tune Windows 3 0 apps! Most major LANs Clear graphs and statistics show how your apps spend time $125 + S&H (5 25" or 3 5") MC VISA
SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC
73 Westcott Road
Harvard MA 01451
508 456 3889 telex 6503571400

WINDOWS

Silly Little Icons

These 56 icons for Windows 3.0 are to be used for non-Windows applications and .BAT files within Program Groups and will help make the groups easier and more colorful to read. They DO NOT replace the DOS icon when their program is Minimized.

The cost is $25.00 plus $3.00 shipping and handling. Specify 720K 3½" or 360K 5¼" floppy diskette.

Dunn Enterprises
4 Prospect Terrace Gorham, NH 03581

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Windows Programming

- Experienced
- Quick Results
- Large Staff

McClure Consultants Ltd.
Barrington, Illinois 708-382-6233

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING

עִבְרִית, Ἑλληνικά, عربي,

Русский, Farsi, English, European & Scandinavian; plus either IPA, Hindi, Bengali, Gurmukhi, Tamil, Thai, Korean, or Viet. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and highest quality printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 incl. US shipping. $150 add'l for laser. $19 demo. Req. 640k, graphics. Money back guarantee.

Gamma Productions, Inc., 710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622. MC/VISA/AMEX.

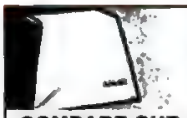
CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD

DuangJan, bilingual word processor for English and Armenian Bengali, Euro Latin Greek, Gujarati Hindi Khmer Lao Punjabi Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil Telugu Thai, Viet

Only $109 + $5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h)
Free Font editor For IBM with dot-matrix Laser Jet printer Demo $9 + $1 s/h MC VISA
Megachomp Company
3438 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia PA 19149-1606 U S A
TEL 215-331-2748 FAX 215-331 4188

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES



CompuTogs Dust Covers

The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add $2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl!

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

MONITOR	15.95	PRINTER (specify)	15.95
KEYBOARD	13.95	MON/CPU	24.95

CompuTogs® P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, N.C. 27419 • (919) 292-9060
VISA/MC Accepted. Include $3.50 Shipping
CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE
CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD **1-800-227-TOGS**

CompuCover®
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

Keyskin™ Keyboard Protectors

Clear to the eye and soft to the touch you just type right through them. **KeySkin™ Keyboard Protectors** stay on 24 hours a day, protecting against spills and dust, even while you use your computer Easy to put on and last for years Hundreds of models available **$25.95**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

USA (800) 874-6391 Fax (904) 863-2200
FLA (800) 342-9008 (904) 862-4448

2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept PCM)
Visa Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A MUST FOR COMPUTERS

VIZIFLEX SEELS

The only keyboard cover designed to remain securely in place at all times. It will not impede computer performance in any way. Over 350 models available for all kinds of keyboards.

VIZIFLEX SEELS, INC.

16 E Lafayette St., Hackensack, NJ 07601
Tel (201) 487-8080 • Fax (201) 487-6637
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stop wasting half your diskettes!

Use the newest Cajun Punch to get a full 1.44 MBytes Guaranteed!

• **Full one year warranty**

The Cajun Punch, version 2.0 adds a high-density sense hole to 3.5" disks and allows a high-density drive to format 720K disks to a full 1.44 Mbyte capacity.

New alignment guide for perfect placement every time. Lighter, more comfortable design. This industrial-quality punch pays for itself with the first box of diskettes.

• **Macintosh and IBM-compatible.**

$39.95 plus $3.50 s/h
VISA / MC / Check / COD
(Shipping higher outside continental U.S.)

CAJUN EDGE
117 S. Oak St., Ste. C, Hammond, LA 70401
(800) 448-2970, (504) 542-0410 In Louisiana

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS 2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX TX SL TL 1200 3000 4000
- ZENITH 138 148 151 158 248
- EPSON EQUITY III I+ II+ III+

- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
- DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
- READS CODE 39 I-2 OF 5 UPC A E EAN 8 13 CODABAR
- AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30 50 60/75
- KIMTRON KT7 PC & KT70 PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET PLUS SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A REGAL PARKWAY
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

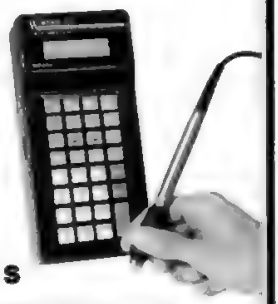
BAR CODING

BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS

LABELING SOFTWARE

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.**
- Any Format. Any size. Totally flexible design. Many formats furnished.
- One Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG or text. Context sensitive help.
- 16 text sizes — from .1" to 3" (readable from 100').
- 13 Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, ZIP, & Code 39.
- Auto-incrementing. Simple operator interface. File input.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Prints PCX files for logos, symbols, etc.
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy, Fast! (drives LaserJet at 8ppm).
- Label shown printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
  (Other DOS bar code programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**).
  (MS-DOS "callable routines" from **$179**. Mac bar code fonts **$99**).

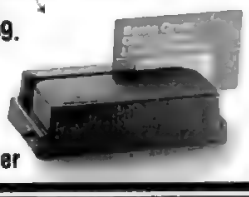
PORTABLE READERS



- Battery operated reader. Wand or laser input.
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory. Built in real-time clock.
- Bar code or keyed input. Easy raised rubber keyboard.
- Reads Codabar, MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39.
- Easily programmable prompts. Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard.
- Doubles as non-portable reader (on-line wedge operation).
- Complete with stainless steel wand — **$849**

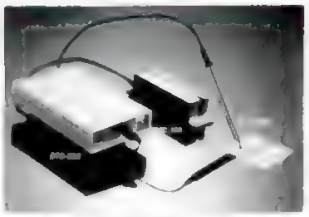
BAR CODE READERS

- **For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals**
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard. No software changes needed.
- Reads 2of5, Codabar, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39.
- 1 or 2 input scanners: wand, slot badge, magstripe, or laser.
- Top rated by independent review!
- Complete with steel wand — **$399.**



Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!
Company P.O.'s accepted
2 year warranty on wand & reader

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060 408-458-9938 **800-345-4220**



- ***Bar code printing software available***
- ***30-day money back guarantee***
- ***One year warranty***
- ***Quantity discount/OEM and VAR inquiries welcome***

We have the complete solution for your bar code needs. When purchasing these products, one should look for a company that would offer risk-free guarantee to grant consumers peace of mind. Fortunately there is one company with complete confidence in its products. BTC is it! Write or call us now.

BTC (USA) Corp.
46177 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 657-3956 • FAX (415) 657-3965
6000-F Commerce Pkwy.
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 273-8500 • FAX (609) 273-9399

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS
for the IBM PC & PS/2
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 1-800-526-5920
Telex (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843
American Express Visa Mastercard

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE
PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes **directly** from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. **$295.00**

Keyboard wedge and portable **BAR CODE READERS** from **$395.00**

FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775

Bear Rock
6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABEL MASTER

Print quality bar codes with Label Master
- WYSIWYG layout • Money back guarantee
- Supports matrix, laser, thermal printers
- Supports most bar codes • Supports graphics images
- Label Master $479 • Quick Draw $259
- Developers Library with source $189

NEW

The Computer Connection
P.O. Box 634
Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833 2331
(800) 552-2331

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

BAR CODING

YOU WILL SAVE TIME AND ELIMINATE ERRORS WITH YOUR APPLE®, DEC™, IBM®, OR WYSE® COMPUTER AND PERCON® BAR CODE READERS.

You've never entered data so quickly or so accurately as you will using bar codes or magnetic stripes, and a PERCON Series 10 decoder. Our proven, reliable decoders "Auto-Learn" up to 13 key bar codes, require no software changes, and leave your keyboard free to use at all times. Simple keyboard, bus, or serial port plug-ins for a range of computers and terminals. 5 year warranty on decoders, 1 year warranty on input devices.

Call 1-800-8-PERCON.

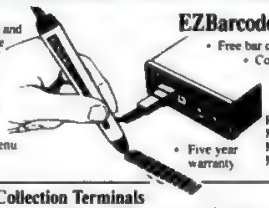
PERCON INCORPORATED

2190 W 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402 (503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399
AppleLink: D3857 CONNECT: PERCONENG 1

PERCON Apple, DEC IBM, and Wyse are trademarks of their respective companies

See us at Fall COMDEX booth #N150.

TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!



- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (metal wand also available)
- Converts to RS-232 or Macintosh version with optional back panel
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- Automatic setup from bar code menu
- 30-day money-back guarantee

EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

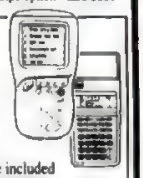
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Complete with wand, it's

only $289!

RS-232 version . . $319
Macintosh version . $309
Metal wand . add $60
M-S stripe option . add $100

- Five year warranty

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals



- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory . . . $1095
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 512K memory . $1495
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory . . . $1795

PHT-60

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $149 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers

- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE; dBASE language source code included
- EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

PHT-34

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc. 1306-C East 55th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax. (216) 361-0030 • Telex: 6503183986MCI UW

BOOKS/CATALOGUES/PUBLICATIONS

PCjr Owners!!

Everything You'll Ever Need Plus Much, Much More!

- Memory Sidecars - Expand now to 1.2 MB!
- Second & Third Disk Drives which Snap-on-Top
- 3½" 720K Disk Drives for PS/2 Compatibility
- Speed-Up Boards-Increase Speed to 9.54 MHz
- 20, 30, 40, 60 & 80MB Hard Disk Drive Systems
- 101-Key Enhanced PCjr Keyboards
- Serial Port Compatibility Boards
- Modifications for Tandy Compatibility
- PCjr Compatible Software & Game Cartridges
- PCjr System Units with 128K or 256K
- Diagnostic Service Only $25
- Replacement Parts and Repair Service

Remember—When you purchase all your PCjr products from PC Enterprises you'll never need to worry about compatibility. Our new full color catalog now features over 300 PCjr products on 56 pages. Call or write for your FREE copy today!

(800) 922-PCjr (201) 280-0025

PC ENTERPRISES

"The jr Products Group"
PO Box 292 Belmar, NJ 07719
"Dedicated to the Support of the PCjr Since 1984"

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE Computer Catalog

Deep Discounts on
4000 Computer Products

ELEK-TEK, Inc.
In IL 708-677-7660
800-395-1000

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-WAND Bar Codes

SOFTWARE - Laser & matrix print labeling

Our full line of readers know all standard codes, & use pistol wand, slot reader or magnetic stripe

PC-WAND 100 - Inserts label data as PC keystokes

PC-WAND 200 - For all common terminals

PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 readers into 1 port

PC-WAND 800 - Portable programmable hand-held terminal with software keyboard & display

30 day money back guarantee 1 year warranty dealer programs excellent free telephone support

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
655-K North Berry Street, Brea CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

DATA CONVERSION

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES?

ENTRUST THEM TO US

2500 Word Processor & Computer formats 3½", 5¼", 8" DISKS, MAGNETIC TAPES, MAGNETIC CARDS

DISK DUPLICATION OCR SCANNING SERVICES

Customized conversions too! Call us for quality, best prices and quickest turnaround time

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
TEL: 312-419-8771 (Chicago)
FAX: 312-419-1390

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

1ST RUN

TAPE <--> DISK <--> SCANNING

- QUICK TURNAROUND

Word Processor, Micro, Mini, Main Frames, Typesetters
(Customized Programming Available)

IBM	APPLE	LANIER	MS/DOS
MAC	CPT	MICOM	SPREADSHEETS
WANG	NBI	UNIX	DATABASES
XEROX	EXXON	XENIX	MAILLISTS
DEC	VYDEC	CP/M	2000 OTHERS

Optical Storage Retrieval
Paper-Film-Fiche

1ST RUN Computer Services Inc
1261 Broadway, Suite 508 New York, N.Y. 10001

FREE TEST (212)779-0800 (800)833-2207 BEST RATES

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from
IBM XEROX, DEC WANG, EXXON MACS, LANIER, CPT, CT MICOM NBI, WRDPLX, WORDSTAR WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4 MULTIMATE SAMNA MASII DCA
*******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551
(800) 825-0540

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

The Data Recovery Professionals

Ontrack Data Recovery specializes in recapturing data from any microcomputer hard drive or floppy diskette.

- Recommended by major hard drive manufacturers
- The most technologically advanced recovery service available
- Proven results

Find out why we are the leaders in data recovery - call an Ontrack Data Recovery representative today for more information.

1-800-872-2599

MN: 612-937-5161 • FAX: 612-937-5815

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

Duplication Prices as low as **53¢** ea

Software Production Inc.
Redmond, Washington

Call Toll Free
(800) 359-0953

- Highest Quality Media
- All Major Formats
- "Zero Defect" Quality Control
- Fast Turnaround
- Products 100% Guaranteed
- Shipping to Any Destination
- Terms Available
- Contract Pricing Available

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diskette Duplicator

240 Copies Per Hour Using Any IBM PC/XT/AT or Compatible.

$1,995

Desktop Autoloaders also available, for unattended use. For information, or to order, call 415-651-5580.

Datapath

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Production

- Disk duplication
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- All formats • Warehousing
- Full packaging services
- Fulfillment • Drop shipping
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd. Hatfield, PA 19440

800-243-1515

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

Incompatible Computers?

We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors, and magnetic tape. Thousands of formats supported to and from:

- Cartridge tapes (incl. TK-50)
- 9-track tape (800 to 6250 BPI)
- 3.5", 5.25", 8" floppy disks

For cost effective, quality conversions, call

Disk Interchange Service Co.
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050
• 24 hour turnaround available •

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.

800 - CONVERT
708-459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS
- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5 CONVRT •
- In CA 1-213-669 8134 •
- Formerly W Text Sciences Corporation •

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS INC
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold NJ 07728
Full Service Duplication Facility

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Quality Duplication at Affordable Pricing ◆ Custom Labeling & Packaging ◆ Fast Turnaround

Disk & Dupe	500	2000	5000
5.25 DS DD	55	53	49
5.25 DS HD	79	75	69
3.5 DS DD	75	72	67
3.5 DS HD	189	179	159

Prices Include Sleeves

(800) 426-0247
PRINCETON DISKETTE
1101 Richmond Ave. ● Ft. Recovery Sch., NJ 08742

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

SAFEWARE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

SUPPLIES

TONER CARTRIDGES RECHARGED

TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR TURN.
HP, Apple, Canon, QMS, etc.
Canon Microfiche & Copiers
SHIP INCL. **$45**
Canon PC Copiers $40

NEW! HP DeskJet Refills!
Save 50% • Colors
Water-Resistant Ink

We buy empties!

Atlanta, GA Office Now Also!

Memory Upgrades! PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS
1,2,4 MB .....call for current price.
25 in 1 Font Cartridge • Plotter on a Cartridge
Pacific Page PostScript Cartridge

1-800-458-3501
1-800-239-4027(AL)
1-800-722-2804(GA)

ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS
2216 University Blvd
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

SUPPLIES

TONER

Your Cartridge for HP, Apple, etc. rebuilt
Black....46.50
Color....66.50
PC.....41.50

24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

LASERQuipt brand cartridge for HP, etc.
Black 61.50
Colors....81.50
PC.....51.50

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery

HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50
New cartridges from 79.50

LASER QuipT™
7615 Washington Ave. S
Edina, Minnesota 55435

•Franchises
•Wholesale

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Color Transfer Toners
Laser print on plain paper - transfer to Tshirts, jackets, hats, metal, clamp boards, mugs, trophies, more!
FREE Samples

100% Guaranteed
Assurance of Quality Since 1978

Black Lightning

Black, Long Life, Text, Color, & Graphics

800-BLACK99
(1-800-252-2599)

New & Remanufactured
Toner
HP LaserJets, Ricoh
Apple LaserWriters
Canon PC Copiers
Kyocera & more!
We buy used cartridges

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24 HOUR TURNAROUND

QUALITY TONER CARTRIDGE
REMANUFACTURING

20% More Toner • Darker Print • 100% Guaranteed
Replacement drums now available • We Buy Empties

Laser Resources, Inc.
9741 M-Southern Pine Blvd
Charlotte, N C 28273

1-800-462-7143

$39.95

SHIPPING INCLUDED

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE

100% GUARANTEED • 1-800-252-0136

Laser Printer: HP, Apple, Canon, QMS & more
(over 300 models are rechargeable)

Canon Copier: PC-3, 5, 6, 7, ...20, 25 & more

Paper Feeder: handling capacity - 1,000 sheets

Black - $40.50 / Color - $65.50 2nd Day Air Delivery

$595.00

ETC (Eldon Tech. Corp.) • 880 Georges Rd. • No. Brunswick, NJ 08902

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company

UPS To:
6827 S. Broadway
St. Louis, MO
63111

We buy empties- $10.00
Ricoh Engine Toner $49 95/CS

(314) 352-8667

800-88-TONER

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRADE SHOWS

Save Money at . . .

TRI STATE COMPUTER FAIRS

Sun. Oct. 21 Cherry Hill, NJ - Garden State Park - 250 Tables

Sat. Oct. 27 Enfield, Ct. Armory - Rt. 5 Exit 46 Rt. 91 - 130 Tables

Sun. Nov. 4 Somerset, NJ - Ukrainian Center - 120 Tables

Sat. Nov. 10 Albany, NY-Polish Comm. Center - Wash.Ave.Ext. 120 Tables

Sun. Nov. 11 Meadowlands, NJ - Hilton Hotel off Rt. 3 - 250 Tables

For More Info Call (201) 533-1991

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RECRUITMENT

The Answer is NYNEX

Special Employment Opportunities

Only NYNEX Business Centers has the reputation and the resources to put you ahead of the game. No other company competing in the personal computer reseller market today can match our sincere commitment to quality and customers know it. More companies come to us because we offer them the widest variety of products and the highest level of service and support with expertise in networking and communication. And we make the same kind of commitment to our employees. We go out of our way to invest in the best facilities, superior people, prime locations and the industry's premier training program. In today's competitive market, that's the kind of company commitment you need behind you.

A value added distributor of personal computer and work station products such as:

Compaq APPLE IBM SUN HP

Marketing these products to Fortune 1000 companies, our extensive growth has created these exceptional opportunities:

Sales Representatives

- Commissioned sales position responsible for developing long-term customer relationships through sales of microsystems, work station products and business services.
- High earnings potential.
- Opportunity for advancement in a fast-paced environment.
- 4-year degree (or equivalent experience) required. Minimum of 2 years directly related sales.

Systems Engineers

- This is a high-profile, state-of-the-art technical position with significant customer contact in a professional quality environment where technical expertise is a criteria for success.
- The ideal candidate will possess a BS (or equivalent experience); 2-4 years technical experience including installation of LAN (Novell, UNIX, 3COM), WAN; project management experience; excellent communication skills.

Service Technicians

- The ideal candidate will possess a minimum of 1 year experience in installation and repair.
- Manufacturer certifications desired: IBM, Compaq, Apple.

NYNEX offers excellent benefits and competitive salaries.

Please forward resumes to: Director of Staffing, NYNEX Business Information Systems, 4th Floor, 222 Bloomingdale Road, White Plains, NY 10605.

NYNEX Business Centers

An Equal Opportunity Employer

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

PC Magazine Marketplace —

The showcase for products and services in the IBM Standard Market.

COMING UP

■ LAN STATISTICAL REPORTING SOFTWARE

Network administrators are faced with the need to justify budgets, plan for future growth, and exercise management controls over complex and expensive LAN systems. PC LAN Labs tests 20 statistical reporting programs designed to give the administrator the tools to collect wide varieties of data and control network activity.

■ MCA-BUS PCs

Micro Channel architecture offers 32-bit processing and multitasking ability, but is there any point in buying a Micro Channel–based PC from anyone but the founder of this architecture, IBM? At least vendors now offer MCA-bus 386SX and 386 systems, but their performance and compatibility have yet to be proven. PC Labs tests the competition and helps you pick the winner.

■ TASK-SWITCHING SOFTWARE

You don't necessarily need to dive into a high-end multitasking environment to get the look and feel of running several applications simultaneously. Why not try a solution that will set you back as little as $49? Now task-switching software can move you from program to program with the touch of a hotkey. Contributing editor M. David Stone tests the *AutoSwap*, *Back & Forth*, *Dr. Switch*, *Headroom*, *Software Carousel*, and *Switch-It* packages.

■ OCR SOFTWARE

Successful optical character recognition is no longer dependent on fine-tuned custom scanners and costly coprocessor boards. With 386 PCs and plenty of memory, you can get excellent accuracy from software-only packages that use industry-standard scanners. PC Labs tests 11 such OCR products, including the 386 version of Editor's Choice-winning *Omnipage* from Caere, and *WordScan*, a *Windows* 3.0–based newcomer from Calera Recognition Systems. ■

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Manager - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin
Advertising Coordinator - Christine Holsten
Asst. Advertising Coordinator - Lynette Stiffa

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141
Todd Anderman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA
Michael Bird - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
Lisa Friedman - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
Peter C. Weedfald - District Manager
(212) 503-5269
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Joyce Wasserman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
Stephanie Brzozowski - Account Representative
(212) 503-5675

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seltz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
John Despirito - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

Robert Diftler - Central Advertising Manager
(312) 346-7666

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Stephen Dress - District Manager
Jay Overbye - District Sales Representative
150 North Wacher Drive
25th floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 346-7666
Maureen Dooley - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126
Chris Sullivan - Account Representative
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, UT
Sandy Schackman - District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Karen Keavey - Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

Pamela Rock - Western Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Rick Vandervoorn - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Deborah Gatton - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK, CO, UT
Pete Foster - District Manager
Kim Dawson - District Manager
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, Ca. 92715
(714) 852-8001
Michael Hatherill - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113

CA (Los Angeles)
Mary Arlotto - District Manager
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 645
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-2100
Beth Gartenberg - Sr. Account Representative
(212) 503-5040

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
375	Computer Associates	ACCPAC	448
502	DAC Easy, Inc.	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	75
263	Macola Inc.	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	328
358	Peachtree Software	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	463
DATABASE MANAGERS			
•	Ashton Tate	DBASE IV 1.1	170-171
287	Borland International	PARADOX	476
•	Oracle	DATABASE SOFTWARE	80
199	XTREE-Div of Executive Systems	X-TREE PROGOLD	485
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
•	Lotus Development	AGENDA	39
LANGUAGES			
•	Microsoft	QUICK C / ASM	460
241	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	239
297	Pacific Data Products	25 IN 1	264
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
272	DSC Communications	DSC NEXOS	481
•	Mark Williams	OPERATING SYSTEM	68
•	Microsoft	WINDOWS COMPUTING	305
•	Microsoft	WINDOWS 3.0	2-3
269	Stika Corp (Formerly TOPS)	DOS BUNDLE	251
724	Softlogic Solutions	SOFTWARE CAROUSEL	14
393	Software Link	PC MOS	442
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
329	Borland International	TURBO C/C++	57
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
148	Primavera Systems	PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	459
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
365	STSC	STATISTICS SOFTWARE	455
TEXT EDITORS			
236	Fifth Generation	MACE UTILITIES	325
UTILITIES			
131	Bitstream	FaceLift	197
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTING UTILITY	224
749	Central Point Software	PC TOOLS DELUXE	70-71
286	Fifth Generation	THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE	293
236	Fifth Generation	MACE UTILITIES	325
232	Fifth Generation	FAST BACK PLUS	271
224	Franklin Software	LANGUAGE MASTER	86
167	Helix Software	HEADROOM 2.0 VERSION	51
156	Isogon Corp	FONTSPACE	21
•	Lotus Development	MAGELLAN	263
170	Multisoft Corporation	SUPER PC KWIK	220
241	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	239
297	Pacific Data Products	25 IN 1	264
140	PC Publishing	ADD ON UTILITY BUNDLED W/1-2-3	59
302	Peter Norton Computing	NORTON UTILITIES 5.0	209
724	Softlogic Solutions	SOFTWARE CAROUSEL	14
204	Traveling Software	LAPLINK	150
199	XTREE-Div of Executive Systems	X-TREE PROGOLD	485
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
250	Corel Systems/Samna	AMI PROFESSIONAL	202
232	Fifth Generation	FAST BACK PLUS	271
224	Franklin Software	LANGUAGE MASTER	86
325	IQ Engineering	IQ SUPER CARTRIDGE	92
241	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	239
297	Pacific Data Products	25 IN 1	264
•	Software Publishing	WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE	469
•	Wordperfect	WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE	96
518	Xyquest	WORD PROCESSING	86
CAD/CAM			
506	Generic Software	AUTOSKETCH	285
154	MathSoft Inc.	PC CAD V 2.5	67
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
285	Borland International	QUATTRO PRO	482
323	Funk Software	PDQueue	174
325	IQ Engineering	IQ SUPER CARTRIDGE	92
•	Lotus Development Corporation	123 3.1	400-401
•	Lotus Development	123 FOR UNIX SYSTEM V	486
•	Microsoft	WINDOWS EXCEL	445
140	PC Publishing	SPREADSHEET	59
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
250	Corel Systems/Samna	AMI PROFESSIONAL	202
241	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	239
297	Pacific Data Products	25 IN 1	264
299	SWFTE International, Ltd.	GLYPHIX	37
175	Ventura Software, Inc.	XEROX VENTURA	489
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
362	OCR Systems	READ RIGHT	149
FORM DESIGNERS			
380	Bloc Publishing	FORM FILLER 3.0	74
250/734	Delrina Technology	PerFORM PRO	140
257	Indigo Software Ltd.	ELECTRONIC FORMS SOFTWARE	108
PRE-PRINTED FORM SOFTWARE			
380	Bloc Publishing	FORM FILLER	74
FONT SOFTWARE			
131	Bitstream	FaceLift	197
156	Isogon Corp.	FONTSPACE	21
241	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	239
297	Pacific Data Products	25 IN 1	264
FLOWCHARTING			
301	Patton & Patton	FLOW CHART SOFTWARE	94
124	Roykore, Inc.	ABC FLOWCHARTER	475
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
•	Adobe Systems	ATM WINDOWS	333
305	GUI Cleaning House	MAIL ORDER	470
528	hDC Computer Corporation	HDC WINDOWS EXPRESS	203
•	Microsoft	WINDOWS COMPUTING	305
•	Microsoft	WINDOWS 3.0	2-3
•	Microsoft	WINDOWS EXCEL	445
124	Roykore, Inc.	ABC FLOWCHARTER	475
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
179	Jameco Electronics	MAIL ORDER	474
•	Northgate Computer Systems	KEYBOARDS	232-233
388	Zeos International	KEYBOARD	78
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
232	Fifth Generation	FAST BACK PLUS	271
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
749	Central Point Software	PC TOOLS DELUXE	70-71
473	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc.	STORAGE-JUMBO TAPE BACKUP	316
198	Core International	DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES	198
169	Lyben Computer Systems	3M DATA CARTRIDGE TAPES	336
495	Maynard Electronics	DAT	337
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVES	146
240	Mountain Computer Inc.	FILESAFE-BACK UP SYSTEM	26
190	Procom Technology	STORAGE PERIPHERALS	222
•	Seagate	WREN DISK DRIVES	273
377	Sony Magnetic Products Co	DATA CARTRIDGES	298-299
268	SWAN Technologies	TAPE BACK-UPS	22-25
384	Tecmar	MASS STORAGE, TAPE DRIVES	128-129
HARD DISKS			
198	Core International	20 MHZ DRIVE	198
244	IEF	DISK PACK	315
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVES	146
190	Procom Technology	STORAGE PERIPHERALS	222
161/314	Storage Dimensions	LASER STORAGE & ERASABLE WRITE	358
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
129	Acma Computers, Inc.	ACMA PC'S	40-41
165	Advanced Logic Research	BUSINESS VEISA	32
111	Arche Technologies	ARCHE PC'S	145
166	AST Research	PC'S	136-137
•	Austin Computers	PC'S	10-11
509	Austin Computers	MAIL ORDER, PC'S	12-13
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	COMPATIBLES	518-519
•	Compaq Computer Corporation	PC'S	377-380
•	Compaq Computer Corporation	PC'S	362-363
•	CompuAdd	316S	241-244
•	CompuAdd	320S	493-496
387	COMPUTERLAND	EPSON PC	266-267
372	Copam U.S.A., Inc.	COPAM PC'S	335
•	Dataworld	PC'S	18-19
532	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	177-190
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	PC	132-133
113	Everex / Computer Info Special	486 SYSTEMS	440-441
•	EXCEL MICRO	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES	518
•	Gateway 2000	COMPATIBLES	113-124
•	Hewlett Packard Vectra	HEWLETT PACKARD VECTRA'S PC's	64
525	Hyundai	PC'S	212-213
•	IBM Corp.	PS/2	200-201
•	IBM Corp.	RISC6000	110-111
480	Iverson Computer Corporation	CUSTOM DESIGNED PC'S	96-97
179	Jameco Electronics	MAIL ORDER	474
157	NEC Technologies Inc.	BUSINESSMATE	60-61
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	415-417
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	419-421
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	228-235
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	423
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	405
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	407
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	409
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	413
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	411
271	Pao-Ku Ltd.	COMPATIBLES	513
303	PC Brand	PC'S	348-357
238	Premier Innovations	PC'S	84
326	Sears Business Centers	AT&T 6386 SX/EL	223
163	Standard Computer Corp.	PC'S	52-53
135	Sun Microsystems	SPARKSTATION IPC	389
268	Swan Technologies	COMPUTERS	22-25
284	Tandon Computer Corporation	COMPUTERS	163-166
312	Tandon Computer Corporation	COMPUTERS	287-290
508	Tandon Computer Corporation	COMPUTERS	369-372
391	Tangent Computer, Inc.	PC'S/SYSTEMS	107
123/206	Telemart	PC'S	88-91
306	Tenex Computer Express	MEMORY PRODUCT	522
121	Tri-Star Computer	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES	17
385	US Integrated Technologies	USIT PC'S	193
184	Wyse Technology	COMPATIBLE PC'S	62
211	Xircom	ETHERNET ADAPTER CARDS FOR LAP	340
732	Zenith Data Systems	COMPATIBLES	424
721	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	216-217
487	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	76-77
115	Zeos International	Z-CARD	437
388	Zeos International	KEYBOARD	78
•	Zeos International	ZEOS' NOTEBOOK LAPTOP	48A-H
•	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	429-436
INPUT DEVICES			
501	CH Products	ROLLERMOUSE	248
492	Kye International	MOUSE	249
182	Logitech	MOUSE SERIES 9	253
343	Logitech	TRACKMAN	255
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
•	Ashton Tate	CONTROL ROOM	345
329	Borland International	TURBO C/C++	57
ADD-ON BOARDS			
128	Capital Equipment Corporation	ADD IN BOARDS	450
374	Intel	(PCEO) NET BOARD	54
325	IQ Engineering	IQ SUPER CARTRIDGE	92
370	Micron Technology	ADD ON BOARD,MEMORY BOARD	402
327	Paradise	VGA BOARDS	268
268	SWAN Technologies	VGA BOARDS	22-25
•	Truevision Inc.	VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARD	319
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
492	Kye International	SCANNER	249
492	Kye International	DIGITIZER TABLET	249
359	Our Business Machines, Inc.	GRAY SCALE SCANNER	4

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
PRINTERS			
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTING UTILITY	224
187	Canon, USA	LASER BEAM PRINTERS	451
155	Canon, USA	BUBBLE JET 10e	173
367	COMPUTERLAND	EPSON PRINTER	266-267
363	Eastman Kodak	DICONIX 150 PLUS PORTABLE	457
325	IQ Engineering	IQ SUPER CARTRIDGE	92
179	Jameco Electronics	MAIL ORDER	474
•	NEC Technologies, Inc.	P6300 DOT MATRIX PRINTER	246
245	Output Technology	850 DOT MATRIX PRINTER	127
241	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	239
297	Pacific Data Products	25 IN 1	264
138	Panasonic	OA LASER PRINTER	297
122	Panasonic	OA LASER PRINTERS	154
259	QMS	PRINTERS	5
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES			
190	Procom Technology	STORAGE PERIPHERALS	222
FONT CARTRIDGES			
125	Intercon	FONT CARTRIDGES	69
TRACK BALLS			
501	CH Products	ROLLERMOUSE	248
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
521	3M Memory Technologies	3LC LASER/COPIER LABELS	322
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTING UTILITY	224
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	PRINTER SHARING DEVICES	225
•	Epson	PRINTER	258-259
286	Fifth Generation	THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE	293
•	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Gp.	GALAXY PRINTER	194-195
325	IQ Engineering	IQ SUPER CARTRIDGE	92
726	Kansai International	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	16
241	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	239
297	Pacific Data Products	25 IN 1	264
290	Rose Electronics	PRINTER SHARING	412
304	Texas Instruments	MICROLASER	499
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
203	Bondwell	BONDWELL LAPTOPS	473
273	Bus Computer	LT-386SX	159
•	CompuAdd	LAPTOP	241-244
•	CompuAdd	LAPTOP	493-496
183	D-Link Systems, Inc.	POCKET LAN ADAPTER	143
212	Dolch Computers	DOLCH P.A.C.	29
•	NEC Technologies, Inc.	386SX 20	397
271	Pao-Ku Ltd.	LAPTOPS	513
312	Tandon Computer Corporation	LAPTOP	287-290
289	Tandy Corporation	LAPTOP	339
177	Texas Instruments	LAPTOP	169
379	Toshiba of America	LAPTOP	104-105
211	Xircom	ETHERNET ADAPTER CARDS FOR LAP	340
732	Zenith Data Systems	LAPTOP COMPUTERS	424
•	Zeos International	ZEOS' NOTEBOOK LAPTOP	48A-H
PC-FAX			
234	3X USA Flyp96	FAX BOARD	47
CO-PROCESSORS			
747	Cyrix Corp	MATH CO-PROCESSOR	161
OPTICAL PERIPHERALS			
190	Procom Technology	STORAGE PERIPHERALS	222
161/314	Storage Dimensions	LASER STORAGE & ERASABLE WRITE	358
MEMORY SUBSYSTEMS			
190	Procom Technology	STORAGE PERIPHERALS	222
306	Tenex Computer Express	MEMORY PRODUCT	522
OS/2 SOFTWARE			
305	GUI Clearing House	MAIL ORDER	470
TIME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE			
105	Campbell Services Inc	CALENDARING SOFTWARE	479
CD-ROM			
190	Procom Technology	STORAGE PERIPHERALS	222
CHIPS/PROCESSORS			
•	Intel Corporation	MATH CO PROCESSOR	465
DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
153	NEC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	MultiSync Monitors	2-4
490	Seiko Instruments	MONITOR	42
294	Tatung Company of America	MONITORS	490
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
729	Corel Systems/Samna	COREL DRAW	226
•	Micrografx	DESIGNER	72
362	OCR Systems	READ RIGHT	149
PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES			
241	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	239
297	Pacific Data Products	25 IN 1	264
VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS			
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	9600 EXTERNAL MODEM	256
118	Hercules Computer Technology	GRAPHICS BOARDS	265
370	Micron Technology	VIDEO PRODUCTS	402
153	NEC Technologies, Inc.	MultiSync Graphics Board	2-4
327	Paradise	VGA BOARDS	268
•	Truevision Inc.	VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARD	319
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTING UTILITY	224
749	Central Point Software	PC TOOLS DELUXE	70-71
504	DATASTORM Technologies Inc.	PROCOMM PLUS	227
278	DCA	CROSSTALK	20
286	Fifth Generation	THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE	293
213	Norton Lambert	COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE	87
204	Traveling Software	LAPLINK	150
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
293	3 COM 3+	OPEN SERVER	374-375
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTING UTILITY	224
483	ConnectWorks	LAN	398
185	CONNEXPERTS	SYSTEMIZER	324
183	D-Link Systems, Inc.	POCKET LAN ADAPTER	143
272	DSC Communications	DSC NEXOS	481
146	Gateway Communications	ETHERNET BOARD	393
•	IBM Lan Marketing	TOKEN RING ADAPTER CARD	366-367
322	Novell Data Systems	NOVELL NETWORKING PRODUCTS	326-327
241	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	239
297	Pacific Data Products	25 IN 1	264
290	Rose Electronics	PRINTER SHARING	412
326	Sears Business Centers	AT&T 6386 SX/EL	223
230	US Sage	MAIN LAN	361
211	Xircom	ETHERNET ADAPTER CARDS FOR LAP	340

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS			
296	Attachmate EXTRA!	EXTENDED	385
MODEMS			
337	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA WONDER PLUS	394
179	Jameco Electronics	MAIL ORDER	474
231	Touchbase Systems MNP	MODEMS	28
367	Universal Data Systems V 32	MODEM	502
EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTERS			
241	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	239
297	Pacific Data Products	25 IN 1	264
MULTIUSER SYSTEMS			
230	US Sage	MAIN LAN	361
PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE			
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTING UTILITY	224
101	Verran AC	DATALINK	365
DISKETTES			
•	Maxell RD SERIES	FLOPPY DISKS	306
377	Sony Magnetic Products Co	FLOPPY DISKS	298-299
223	Verbatim	DISKETTES	95
POWER PROTECTION			
378	Iomega Corporation	BERNOULLI BOX	204-205
267	Powercard Supply	INTERNAL BACK-UP POWER	454
SECURITY			
267	Powercard Supply	INTERNAL BACK-UP POWER	454
PC ACCESSORIES			
•	Curtis Manufacturing	ACCESSORIES	103
220	Kensington Microware Ltd.	PC ACCESSORIES	427
169	Lyben Computer Systems	3M DATA CARTRIDGE TAPES	336
RETAIL/DISTRIBUTORS			
326	Sears Business Centers	AT&T 6386 SX/EL	223
MAIL ORDER			
129	Acma Computers, Inc.	ACMA PC'S	40-41
336	Arlington Computer Products	MAIL ORDER	507
•	Austin Computers	MAIL ORDER	10-11
509	Austin Computers	MAIL ORDER, PC'S	12-13
141-481	Bulldog Computer Products	MAIL ORDER SYSTEMS/PRINTERS	514/515
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	MAIL ORDER	518-519
205	Compuclassics	MAIL ORDER	506
300	Computability	MAIL ORDER	523
•	Damark International	MAIL ORDER	517
532	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	177-190
347	Duston Discount Software	MAIL ORDER SOFTWARE	156
•	EXCEL MICRO	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES	516
352	FASTMICRO	MAIL ORDER	508-509
•	Gateway 2000	COMPATIBLES	113-124
305	GUI Clearing House	MAIL ORDER	470
•	Hard Drives International	MAIL ORDER	521
179	Jameco Electronics	MAIL ORDER	474
•	Lyben Computer Systems	3M DATA CARTRDIGE TAPES	68
307	Micro National	MAIL ORDER	510
225	MicroWarehouse Inc	MAIL ORDER	310-313
489	Midwest Computer Works	MAIL ORDER	520
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	415-417
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	419-421
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	228-235
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	423
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	405
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	407
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	409
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	413
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	411
271	Pao-Ku Ltd.	MAIL ORDER	513
303	PC Brand	M/O	348-357
•	PC Connection	MAIL ORDER	276-281
295	RP Systems	MAIL ORDER	512
349	S & W Computers	MAIL ORDER	524-523
127	Softbank	MAIL ORDER	236
268	Swan Technologies	MAIL ORDER	22-25
123/206	Telemart	MAIL ORDER	88-91
306	Tenex Computer Express	MAIL ORDER	522
171	Warehouse Data Products	MAIL ORDER	511
721	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	216-217
115	Zeos International	Z-CARD	437
388	Zeos International	KEYBOARD	388
•	Zeos International	ZEOS' NOTEBOOK LAPTOP	480-487
•	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	429-436
ON LINE DATABASES			
207	CheckFree Technology Inc.	ON LINE CHECK CASHING SERVICE	458
226	CompuServe Information Service	ON-LINE SERVIVE	346
137	CUC International COMPU-STORE	ON-LINE SERVICE	522
497	PC MagNet	ON LINE DATABASE	505
BOOKS			
172	Abacus	COMPUTER BOOKS	301
UNIX PRODUCTS			
•	Lotus Development	123 FOR UNIX SYSTEM V	486
•	Mark Williams	UNIX PRODUCT	68
MISCELLANEOUS			
172	Abacus	COMPUTER BOOKS	301
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
336	Arlington Computer Products	MAIL ORDER	507
141-481	Bulldog Computer Products	MAIL ORDER SYSTEMS/PRINTERS	514-515
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	MAIL ORDER	518-519
205	Compuclassics	MAIL ORDER	506
300	Computability	MAIL ORDER	523
137	CUC International	MAIL ORDER	522
•	Damark International	MAIL ORDER	517
•	EXCEL MICRO	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES	516
352	FASTMICRO	MAIL ORDER	508-509
•	Hard Drives International	MAIL ORDER	521
307	Micro National	MAIL ORDER	510
489	Midwest Computer Works	MAIL ORDER	520
271	Pao-Ku Ltd	MAIL ORDER	513
295	RP Systems	MAIL ORDER	512
349	S & W Computers	MAIL ORDER	524
306	Tenex Computer Express	MAIL ORDER	522
171	Warehouse Data Products	MAIL ORDER	511

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

PC MAGAZINE Volume 9 Number 17

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS			
405	Nutri-Calc HD	Camde Corp.	557
404	Executive Diet Helper	Ohio Distinctive Software	557
404	Menu Planner	Ohio Distinctive Software	557
404	Weight Loss Planner	Ohio Distinctive Software	557
406	Ultima VI	Origin Systems	558
407	FRAC	Max Shapiro, International House	560
COMPUTERS			
	286-based PCs:		
427	Compaq LTE/286	Compaq Computer Corp.	112
428	Sharp PC-6220	Sharp Electronics Corp.	126
429	TravelMate 2000	Texas Instruments	126
542	Toshiba T1200XE	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	141
	386- and 386SX-based PCs:		
543	Arima ACT 386SX-420	Arima Computer Corp.	142
544	Compaq XLT 386s/20	Compaq Computer Corp.	147
545	Walkabout/SX	Data General Corp.	148
546	Epson Equity LT-386SX	Epson America Inc.	151
547	GRiD 1450sx	GRiD Systems Corp.	157
548	Impulse SX	Impulse Systems Inc.	162
549	ITC 386 PEP	Intelligence Technology Corp.	167
550	Toshiba T3100SX	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	172
601	Twinhead Superlap SX	Twinhead Corp.	175
602	Zenith TurbosPort 386e	Zenith Data Systems	176
439	Compaq SystemPro 486-240	Compaq Computer Corp.	55
440	Business Server 33/386 (ISA)	Advanced Logic Research Inc.	55
441	ES-300C	Epson America Inc.	55
CONNECTIVITY			
409	StarLAN 10 NAU	AT&T Computer Systems	368
410	E2010 (AT) and E3010 (MCA) Ethernet Cards	Cabletron Systems Inc.	373
410	MMAC3 and MMAC8 Hub Chassis	Cabletron Systems Inc.	373
411	David ExpressNET LAN	David Systems Inc.	376
411	David VolksNET LAN	David Systems Inc.	376
412	10BASE Twisted-Pair Adapter	DCA 10NET Communications	381
413	Speedlink/PC16 TP	Everex Systems Inc.	382
414	G/EtherTwist	Gateway Communications Inc.	383
415	HP Ethertwist PC Link	Hewlett-Packard Co.	386
416	PCnic TP Family Card	IMC Networks Corp.	390
417	EtherNext LAN 10BaseT System	NetWorth Inc.	392
418	SMC/3016TP	Standard Microsystems Corp.	395
419	Etherlink II/TP	3Com Corp.	396
420	EtherCard Plus10T	Western Digital Corp.	396
DESKTOP PUBLISHING (Gray-Scale Editors)			
424	Gray F/X	Xerox Imaging Systems Inc.	240
422	ImagEdit	IBM Corp.	247
423	Image-In	Image-In Inc.	251
426	PC Paintbrush IV Plus	ZSoft Corp.	252
421	Picture Publisher	Astral Development Corp.	257
425	ZIP Image Processing	Catenary Systems	260
HARDWARE			
430	Niscan/GS	Niscan Inc.	48
431	Hico A4Color Scanner	ECA C&C Products	48
434	Information Station	Applied Resources Inc.	49
438	LaserMaster OS/2 Printer Driver	LaserMaster Corp.	44
442	IMG-511	Fora Inc.	56
443	AVR 3000/GS	AVR	56
444	NuScan PC Gray Scale Scanner	Asuka Technologies Inc.	56
445	Personal Scan	DEST	56
448	Elefont Desk Cartridge	Elesys Inc.	58
647	VirtualVideo Producer, VGA Version 3.0	V Graph Inc.	49
447	MousePenPortable	APPOINT	58
HARDWARE (Tape Backup)			
603	Alliance QA150-EXAT	Alliance Technology Inc.	286
604	Bi-Tech 150 SCSI Tape Kit QIC	Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.	292
605	TapeMaster 150E	CMS Enhancements Inc.	292
607	150/-250- Megabyte Tape Drive	Compaq Computer Corp.	302
606	QFA500	Colorado Memory Systems Inc.	300
608	COREtape CT150/250E	CORE International Inc.	303
609	Emerald Systems RapidRecover 150 Model RAP	Emerald Systems Corp.	309
610	Everex Excel Stream 150	Everex Systems Inc.	314
611	Identica IDT150	Identica/Division of Prima International Inc.	314
612	Irwin 6451-E	Irwin Magnetic Systems Inc.	317
613	MaynStream 150Q	Maynard Inc.	317
614	MT-150/DOS	MicroNet Technology Inc.	318
615	FileSafe 7250	Mountain Computer Inc.	320
616	NCR 6091 150 MB SCSI Tape SubSystem	NCR Corp., Peripheral Products Division	320
617	NovaStor NST150	NovaStor Corp.	323
618	Osicom Osibak 150S	Osicom Technologies Inc.	323
619	Sankyo ET 150 E	Sankyo Seiki (America) Inc.	329
620	Sysgen Maxi TS250e	Sysgen Inc.	329
621	FSO 150e	Tallgrass Technologies Corp.	330
622	Panther 150	Tandberg Data Inc.	330
623	Tecmar QT-150e	Tecmar Inc.	334
624	TLC Legacy 150x²	Tense Lectronix Corp.	336
625	Wangtek LS 5150 PK	Wangtek Inc.	338
MODEMS			
437	9600etc/e	ATI Technologies Inc.	55
OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS			
399	DESQview 386, Version 2.2	Quarterdeck Office Systems	196
400	Microsoft Windows, Version 3.0	Microsoft Corp.	202
401	Omniview 386, Version 4.2	Sunny Hill Software	210
402	VM/386 MultiTasker, Version 1.22	IGC	214
403	Vmos/3, Version 1.0k2	Microdyne Corp.	222
PRINTERS			
652	HP LaserJet IIfD	Hewlett Packard Inc.	33
SOFTWARE			
432	Letter Perfect	WordPerfect Corp.	38
433	WordPerfect Thymer	WordPerfect Corp.	38
435	Kappa, Version 1.1	IntelliCorp	50
436	Mewel Version 3.1	Magna Software Systems	44
446	Netware Early Warning System	Frye Computer Systems Inc.	58
449	ARK	Asymetrix Corp.	58
450	Imara	Imara Research Corp.	58
650	Thinx, Version 1.0	Bell Atlantic	43
652	dBase IV, Version 1.1	Ashton-Tate	33
UTILITIES			
648	Companion For WordPerfect, Version 2.0	Psybourne Inc.	46
649	By Design, Version 1.0	Streetwise Software	46
646	The Norton Utilities 5.0	Symantec Corp.	36

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Lab Notes	PC scanners: Not just for high-end users anymore.	403
Utilities	PCBOOK makes your LaserJet print files in booklet form	425
Environments	Working with metafiles: Modifying and sharing vector-oriented images.	449
Power Programming	The successor to DOS: A look at several possibilities.	461
Windows	One thing to know when running PC Tools under Windows.	471
Windows	Some programs not to execute in a DOS virtual machine.	472
Windows	Why using third-party disk partitioning software can be risky.	475
Databases	Explore database indexing with BASIC, using sequential and random access.	477
Spreadsheets	How to overcome the limitations of Quattro Pro's mouse palette.	483
Spreadsheets	A simple macro that offers an advantage over Excel's Paste Special.	484
Spreadsheets	Valuable keystroke shortcuts that bypass menus and dialog boxes in Excel.	484
The Working Word	An easy way to find out how many times you've used a particular word in any Word document.	487
The Working Word	How to count the occurrence of a word in WordPerfect 5.0 and 5.1.	487
The Working Word	Understand XyWrite's XPL and count words in a snap.	488
The Working Word	How to speed the operation of the line-drawing feature in WordPerfect 4.2 and 5.0.	488
User-to-User	Unscramble SUBST, ASSIGN, and JOIN with TRUENAME, an undocumented DOS 4.x command.	491
User-to-User	A tiny program that makes a Caps Lock key act like the Shift Lock on a typewriter.	492
Tutor	Understand why null-modem cables vary in appearance.	497
Tutor	A program that identifies what type of NOP you have.	498
Connectivity	A tip for logging in to a Novell network.	503
Connectivity	Find out how much speed is needed to link your long-distance LANs.	503
Connectivity	How to avoid the "LOAD VAP" message in NetWare.	504
Connectivity	An easy way to keep the login script from overwriting your path in NetWare.	504

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

Nutrition Software Helps Weight Conscious PC Users Plan and Stick to Diets

PERSONAL FITNESS
by Don Trivette

The PC is increasingly blamed for health problems ranging from carpal tunnel syndrome and eye strain to an increased risk of cancer. Leaving these controversies aside, there is no doubt that the PC can play a very positive role in helping users live a healthier lifestyle. Ohio Distinctive Software and Camde Corp. both publish software that exploits the PC's database and record-keeping capabilities to help health conscious users watch their diets.

Ohio Distinctive Software, based in Columbus, Ohio, markets three PC programs that may help you to slim down and shape up. *The Executive Diet Helper* is a computerized look-up program that gives you the calorie, carbohydrate, protein, fat, and cholesterol content of about 3,000 common foods. The foods are grouped into 22 classifications like soup, seafood, and vegetables. Once you select an appropriate group and type in the food, *EDH* usually displays several choices. For example, "potato" yields various combinations of baked, fried, and boiled legumes. This program was once priced at $100, but is now selling for $20; at the reduced price it may be a useful tool for the dietitian who needs a computerized reference.

The second program, *Menu Planner*, prints a menu of foods based on the number of calories you specify, along with other factors like the risks of diabetes, heart disease, and hypertension. A vegetarian lifestyle can also be taken into account, along with age and pregnancy. Telling the program I wanted a 2,700-calorie-per-day diabetic menu produced dozens of printed recommendations. For lunch, *Menu Planner* suggested an 11.5-ounce tunafish (from a can packed with water) sandwich. I could have substituted a less healthy 9-ounce ham sandwich, but the program warned me that 8 ounces of hot dogs or hamburgers (any type) were a poor choice. *The Menu Planner* also sells for $20.

The *Weight Loss Planner* is four separate programs bundled under a menu. The regular weight loss program determines your ideal weight based on age, size, and gender, and then calculates the daily caloric intake needed to reach that goal. The accelerated weight loss version does the same thing, but in fewer days. The customized version lets you tell it how much you actually eat, and it will tell you how many days (years? decades?) it will take you to reach your ideal weight (if ever). The fourth program calculates calories expended during various types of exercise. The *Weight Loss Planner* sells for $99, but you will do well to wait till it sheds some dollars before you buy it.

All of these programs have antique command structures, no graphics, and limited output. On the positive side, they are easy to run—there's no installation or copying of files; you simply insert the disk and run.

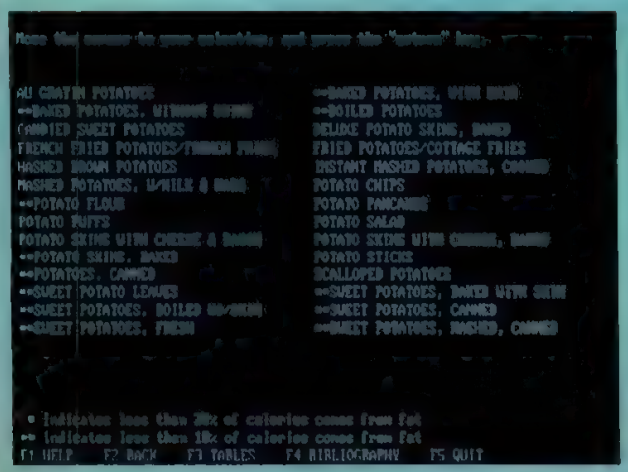
At the other end of the scale is *Nutri-Calc HD*, a $225 program from Camde Corp., a leading vendor of nutritional analysis software. This integrated program analyzes food intake, calculates caloric output based on daily activity, and then pre-

CONTINUES

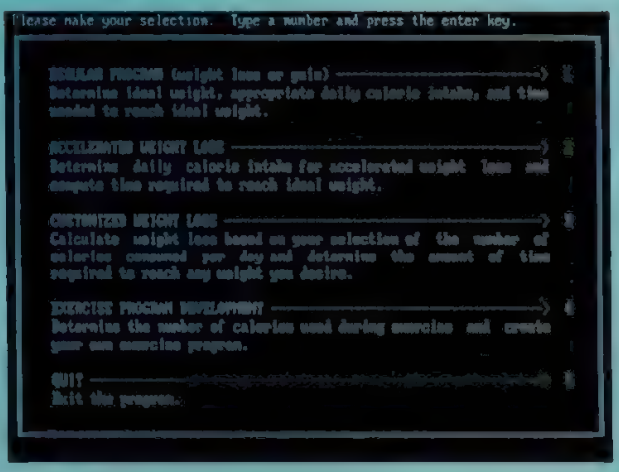
GAMES

Ultima VI: the role-playing saga continues.

FRAC, a shareware program, takes *Tetris* into 3-D space.



The food dictionary of *Executive Diet Helper* contains a variety of foods prepared in a number of different ways.



Weight Loss Planner has four regimens for dropping pounds—which, like all diets, require willpower.

Nutrition

CONTINUED

sents the results as a weight gain/loss plan. The software can store and maintain a caloric history for a large number of individuals, limited only by the computer's memory.

Nutri-Calc HD was recently upgraded to contain a greatly expanded food database, data on four nutrients missing from the previous version, a simpler user interface, and updated values from the new 10th Edition of the Recommended Daily Allowances. The less comprehensive version, *Nutri-Calc PC*, (see After Hours, January 31, 1989) does not require a hard disk and remains available.

The nutrition analysis section is particularly comprehensive, with built-in values for more than 3,400 foods, prepared dishes, and fast-food goodies. The split-screen configuration makes daily food analysis extremely easy. Select the foods from the left column, adjust the quantity or serving size, and the results accumulate in the right column. Press a function key for a detailed analysis of 30 proximates, lipids, vitamins, and minerals along with the RDA value for each of these. You also get a bar graph that instantly shows how you are doing with respect to RDAs, and a pie chart that displays your daily diet as carbohydrates, fat, and protein.

The calorie calculator, called *Calorie Magic*, computes how many calories you need based on body size, age, gender, and activity level. You specify how many hours a day you spend in various activities (for example: 8 in sleeping, 1 in dressing, 1 in eating). If you enter a weight goal and time period, the program computes the daily caloric intake level to reach that goal, but unlike *Menu Planner*, it doesn't offer menu suggestions.

Nutri-Calc HD is intended for professionals like doctors and dietitians, but it can also be used by those knowledgeable in nutrition and willing to pay $225. *Executive Diet Helper*, *Menu Planner*, and *Weight Loss Planner* are for more-budget-minded nutritionists.

List Price: *Executive Diet Helper*, $20; *Menu Planner*, $20; *Weight Loss Planner*, $99. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later; *Menu Planner* requires a printer. Ohio Distinctive Software, 1078-G Merrimar Circle North, P.O. Box 20201, Columbus, OH 43220; (614) 459-0453.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Nutri-Calc HD*, $225. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later, hard disk. Camde Corp., 4435 S. Rural Rd., #331, Tempe, AZ 85282; (602) 821-2310.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ultima VI Continues the Story, Adds Hi-res Graphics

GAMES
by Barry Brenesal

Origin Systems' *Ultima I* almost single-handedly set the imaginative standards for role-playing software back in 1980, and each subsequent game in the series has increased the size and detail of *Ultima*'s fantasy world. The quests now require an investment of time and patience almost worthy of the search for the Holy Grail. *Ultima VI*, developed to mark Origin Systems's 10th anniversary, is easily the most complex yet.

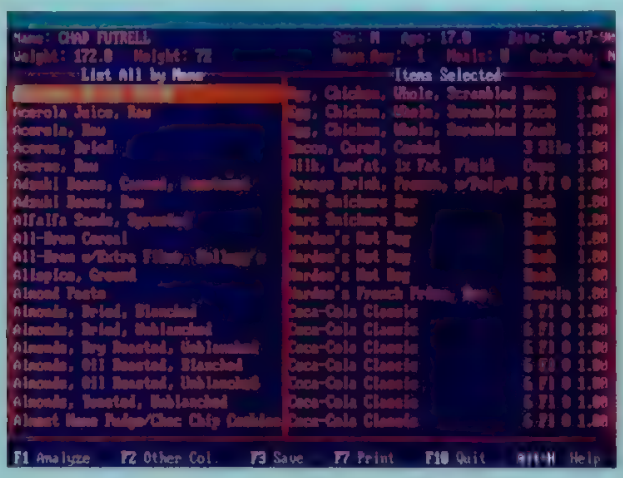
This time, you and assorted friends must save the world of your ruler, Lord British, from an invasion of living, intelligent gargoyles. (You'd think that by now Lord British would have taken the hint, and moved to some quieter neighborhood. But no. . .).

A radical departure from the game's long-familiar visual style sets this *Ultima* well apart from its predecessors. True, Britannia *feels* the same, with cities like Skara Brae and old, familiar characters like Iolo and Lord British, himself. You still visit dungeons, buy and sell weapons, and go on a number of lesser quests in preparation for The Big One. But the kingdom and its environs look completely different now. That might be because this is the first *Ultima* to be developed on a PC, instead of on an Apple. Rumor has it that when series creator Richard Garriott found himself with 640K worth of RAM to play with, he almost had mystical visions.

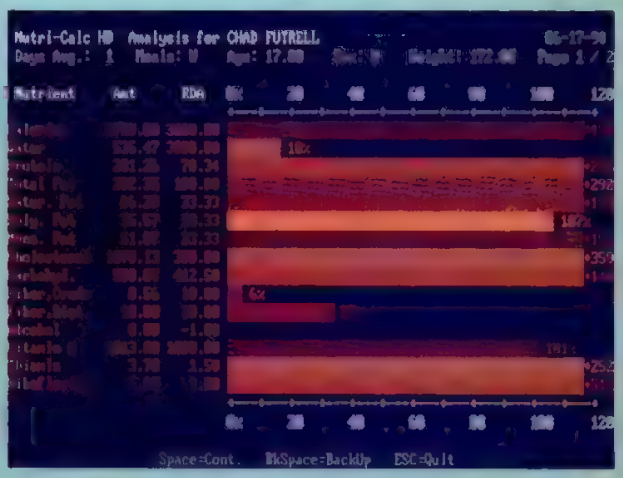
MORE REALISM

Terrain is rendered more realistically and less symbolically. City icons, for example, no longer expand to fill the screen. Instead, characters advance along roads and through woods until buildings stand revealed. Conversing with an *Ultima VI* character brings up an individualized portrait of your interlocutor, in a fashion similar to Origin's *Knights of Legend*. Human figures in distinctive clothing, and monsters in assorted hides move through an attractive, varied landscape. The giant insects are real enough to send you hunting for bug spray, and the hydras are probably as disgusting, pixel for pixel, as any horror film creature I've ever seen. Optional sound cards enhance matters with attractive music and effects.

This substantial overhaul and



Nutri-Calc HD computes the daily intake of a typical 17-year-old male at more than 5,700 calories.



Nutri-Calc HD graphically displays consumption as a percent of Recommended Daily Allowance.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
293	3 COM	374-375
521	3M Memory Technologies	322
234	3X USA	47
166	AST Research	136-137
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	256
337	ATI Technologies Inc.	394
296	Attachmate	385
172	Abacus	301
129	Acma Computers, Inc.	40-41
*	Adobe Systems	331-333
165	Advanced Logic Research	32
111	Arche Technologies	145
336	Arlington Computer Products	507
*	Ashton Tate	170-171
*	Ashton Tate	345
509	Austin Computers	9-13
131	Bitstream	197
380	Bloc Publishing	74
203	Bondwell	473
329	Borland International	57
287	Borland International	476
285	Borland International	482
253	Brain Computer Corp	82-83
328	Buffalo Products	224
141/481	Bulldog Computer Products	514-515
273	Bus Computer	159
501	CH Products	248
*	Compu Add	241-244
*	Compu Add	493-496
387	COMPUTERLAND	266-267
185	CONNEXPERTS	324
202	Corel Systems	250
729	Corel Systems/Samna	226
137	CUC International	522
105	Campbell Services Inc.	479
155	Canon, USA	173
187	Canon, USA	451
128	Capital Equipment Corporation	459
749	Central Point Software	70-71
207	CheckFree Technology Inc.	458
473	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc.	316
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	518-519
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	362-363
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	377-380
226	CompuServe Information Service	346
205	Compuclassics	506
300	Computability	523
375	Computer Associates	448
483	ConnectWorks	398
372	Copam U.S.A., Inc.	335
198	Core International	198
*	Curtis Manufacturing	103
747	Cyrix Corp.	161
183	D-Link Systems, Inc.	143
502	DAC Easy, Inc.	75
504	DATASTORM Technologies Inc.	227
278	DCA	20
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	225
272	DSC Communications	481
*	Damark International	517
*	Dataworld	18-19
532	Dell Computer Corporation	177-190
536	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C6
*	Dell Computer Corporation	563-564
250/734	Delrina Technology	140
212	Dolch Computers	29
347	Dustin Discount Software	156
*	EXCEL MICRO	516
363	Eastman Kodak	457
*	Epson	258-259
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	132-133
113	Everex / Computer Info Speciaists	440-441
352	FASTMICRO	508-509
232	Fifth Generation	271
236	Fifth Generation	325
286	Fifth Generation	293
224	Franklin Software	86
323	Funk Software	174
305	GUI Clearing House	470
*	Gateway 2000	113-124
146	Gateway Communications	393
506	Generic Software	285
528	hDC Computer Corporation	203
*	Hard Drives International	521
167	Helix Software	51
118	Hercules Computer Technology	265
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	194-195
*	Hewlett Packard Vectra	64
525	Hyundai	212-213
*	IBM Corp.	110-111
*	IBM Corp.	200-201
*	IBM Lan Marketing	366-367
244	IEF	315
325	IQ Engineering	92
156	Isogon Corp.	21
257	Indigo Software Ltd.	108
374	Intel (PCEO)	54
512	Intel Corporation	465-467
125	Intercon	69
378	Iomega Corporation	204-205
480	Iverson Computer Corporation	96-97
179	Jameco Electronics	474
726	Kansai International	16
220	Kensington Microware Ltd.	427
492	Kye International	249
169	Lyben Computer Systems	336
182	Logitech	253
343	Logitech	255
*	Lotus Development Corporation	400-401
*	Lotus Development	486
*	Lotus Development	261-263
*	Lotus Development	39
154	MathSoft Inc.	67
240	Mountain Computer Inc.	26
263	Macola Inc.	328
*	Mark Williams	68
*	Maxell	308
495	Maynard Electronics	337
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	146
307	Micro National	510
225	MicroWarehouse Inc.	310-313
*	Micrografx	72
370	Micron Technology	402
*	Microsoft	305-307
*	Microsoft	460
*	Microsoft	445-447
*	Microsoft	2-3
489	Midwest Computer Works	520
170	Multisoft Corporation	220
*	NEC Technologies, Inc.	1
153	NEC Technologies, Inc.	C2-C4
*	NEC Technologies, Inc.	397
335	NEC Technologies, Inc.	399
*	NEC Technologies, Inc.	246
157	NEC Technologies, Inc.	60-61
*	Northgate Computer Systems	405
*	Northgate Computer Systems	228-235
*	Northgate Computer Systems	407
*	Northgate Computer Systems	419-421
*	Northgate Computer Systems	415-417
*	Northgate Computer Systems	411
*	Northgate Computer Systems	413
*	Northgate Computer Systems	423
*	Northgate Computer Systems	409
213	Norton Lambert	87
322	Novell Data Systems	326-327
362	OCR Systems	149
359	Our Business Machines, Inc.	4
*	Oracle	80
245	Output Technology	127
301	Patton & Patton	94
303	PC Brand	348-357
*	PC Connection	276-281
140	PC Publishing	59
238	Premier Innovations	84
297	Pacific Data Products	264
241	Pacific Data Products	239
122	Panasonic OA	152-154
138	Panasonic OA	297
271	Pao-Ku Ltd.	513
327	Paradise	268
358	Peachtree Software	463
302	Peter Norton Computing	207-209
267	Powercard Supply	454
148	Primavera Systems	459
190	Procom Technology	222
259	QMS	5
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	45
295	RP Systems	512
290	Rose Electronics	412
124	Roykore, Inc.	475
349	S & W Computers	524
326	Sears Business Centers	223
269	Sitka Corp. (Formerly TOPS)	251
127	Softbank	236
365	STSC	455
135	Sun Microsystems	388-389
*	Seagate	273
490	Seiko Instruments	42
724	Softlogic Solutions	14
*	Software Publishing	469
377	Sony Magnetic Products Co.	298-299
163	Standard Computer Corp.	52-53
161/314	Storage Dimensions	358
268	Swan Technologies	22-25
299	SWFTE	37
312	Tandon Computer Corporation	287-290
284	Tandon Computer Corporation	163-166
508	Tandon Computer Corporation	369-372
289	Tandy Corporation	339
*	Truevision Inc.	319
139	Truevision Inc.	321
391	Tangent Computer, Inc.	107
294	Tatung Company of America	490
384	Tecmar	128-129
123/206	Telemart	88-91
306	Tenex Computer Express	522
177	Texas Instruments	169
304	Texas Instruments	499
379	Toshiba of America	104-105
231	Touchbase Systems	28
204	Traveling Software	150
121	Tri-Star Computer	17
230	US Sage	361
385	US Intergrated Technologies	193
367	Universal Data Systems	502
223	Verbatim	95
101	Verran	365
175	Ventura Software, Inc.	489
171	Warehouse Data Products	511
*	Wordperfect	98
184	Wyse Technology	62
199	XTREE-Div of Executive Systems	485
211	Xircom	340
518	Xyquest	86
732	Zenith Data Systems	424
115	Zeos International	437
721	Zeos International	216-217
487	Zeos International	76-77
388	Zeos International	78
*	Zeos International	48a-h
*	Zeos International	429-436
145	Zeos International	30-31

*-No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

Ultima VI

CONTINUED

upgrade is the game's biggest drawing card, but also its chief drawback. All that animation and data (on seven 360K disks!) slows the pace as files load and run. *Ultima VI*, unlike its predecessors, moves glacially at times, even on a 286. With this much information to update, saving games in single data files is no longer possible—and that translates into only one playable game per software installation. A similar trade-off involves the bias toward higher resolution. EGA graphics are curiously blurred and dull at times, while the VGA/MCGA images come through with clarity, detail, and beauty.

It's all part of the price paid for Origin's attempt to push a better wonderland through the front end of a computer terminal. In light of this, the program's major failing is all the more surprising. The game is still unable (an inheritance from previous *Ultimas)* to recognize and respond to changing story conditions. There's a cute talking mouse in the game, for instance, who got killed when my team was ambushed. Lord British himself had taught her to speak, and was very fond of the creature. When I brought her little furry body back to the monarch, all he did was chuckle, and rave again about her accomplishments. Incongruities like this dissipate the "alternate universe" atmosphere which Origin has spent so much time and effort building.

Ultima VI features a more realistic landscape than those of earlier installments in this long-running series, probably because it was developed on a PC, not an Apple.

A NEW INTERFACE

The user interface has been revamped as well, again with mixed results. For the first time, controls are mouse driven, and almost all familiar letter commands are gone. Changing weapons via keyboard (to name one typical activity) is no longer the simple "[R]eady [S]word." Now, you have to choose [TAB], position the icon over the weapon you want, and hit [ENTER]. The accumulating tedium of this is partially offset by several time-saving keyboard shortcuts (unfortunately absent from the documentation or quick reference).

Combat remains elementary compared with many other role-playing games. Your choices are limited to Attack, Move, Switch weapons, or Use item (including your book of spells). One new option changes any of your party (save your own character) into self-guided warriors during combat. While this works well in theory, the implementation isn't perfect. Time and again, several members of my group dropped out of the conflict entirely, as they tried to advance toward the nearest foe. The enemy just happened to be behind an impenetrable 100-foot-long wall.

An A plus for effort on *Ultima VI*, then, and a mixed grade for achievement. People with VGA/MCGA graphics will want *Ultima VI* for its superb use of color, and players of past *Ultimas* will want the game simply because it's *Ultima*. Just as fans of mystery novels devour every new book by a favoritie author, *Ultima* addicts will jump at a fresh chance for swashbuckling adventures.

List Price: *Ultima VI*, $69.95.
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later, graphics adapter. Mouse, hard drive recommended. Origin Systems, P.O. Box 161570, Austin, TX 78716; (800) 999-4939.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When you converse with an *Ultima VI* character, his portrait appears on-screen in full color—similar to Origin's *Knights of Legend*.

FRAC Offers Tetris Addicts A Fresh Challenge

GAMES
by Peter Kozodoy

For the last two months I've been addicted to *FRAC*, an exciting new 3-D adaptation of the wildly popular arcade classic, *Tetris*. Like *Tetris*, *FRAC* originated in a foreign country, and game play takes place against an attractive graphical backdrop (in this case, a colorful fractal from the Mandelbrot set). Like other *Tetris* spinoffs such as Spectrum HoloByte's *Welltris* and California Dreams' *Blockout*, *FRAC* expands the basic *Tetris* metaphor into three dimensions.

The object is to efficiently position blocks as they drift slowly down into a well. When a horizontal layer of the well fills up, the layer disappears and the player receives bonus points. More points are awarded for dropping the blocks directly from the top of the well than for letting them simply drift down.

FRAC's shapes are three-dimensional blocks constructed from cubes. They fall toward a 6 by 6 grid on the bottom of a well 13 cubes high. Positioning shapes as they fall is simple, using the keyboard's numeric keypad or the "QWEASDZXC" keys. The middle key rotates the block through the x, y, and z planes; the other keys move it in the horizontal plane. A falling shape's horizontal location is tracked by indicators along the top line of the well. This is very useful because it's often difficult (sometimes almost impossible) to visually determine where in three-dimensional space the blocks are.

There are a variety of play options. You can begin at any level you wish (the level determines the speed of the falling blocks), or increase your level midgame. True masochists can also choose to have a number of layers partially filled before game play begins.

FRAC

CONTINUED

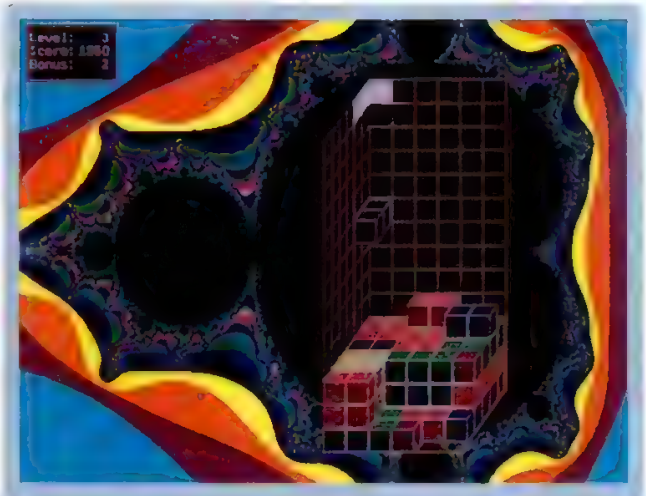
The game is quite difficult enough without adding such complications, however. One tip from a hardened addict: it's important to keep the highest buildup toward the back of the grid. If you don't, you will obscure your view of the game board. Even so, success often rides on your ability to remember where you put previous blocks. And monster blocks like the huge, bright yellow, 3 by 3 by 3 cube always seem to tumble down when you are least prepared for them.

FRAC's three-dimensional graphics are impressive and clear. EGA (with 256K RAM on the graphics card) or VGA graphics are required.

FRAC is a well-done, fun, and extremely habit-forming game. It retains the simplicity and the appeal of *Tetris*, but extends it into another dimension. And here's the best part: it's shareware.

That means you can take advantage of the "try before you buy" philosophy. If you like the game, you send in the registration fee. And if it leaves you cold, you simply delete it. You can also copy the game and pass it along to your friends.

Created by Simsalabim Software of Sweden, it carries only a $10 price tag and is available on bulletin boards everywhere. You can even get it on PC MagNet (it's in the games library of the After Hours forum). If you prefer to get the game on a floppy disk by mail, the price increases to $30. But you'd better act quickly because the good folks at Simsalabim (which is Swedish for "abracadabra") are currently at work on a *four-dimensional* version. ■



***FRAC* extends *Tetris* into three colorful dimensions. The shareware game is available on many bulletin boards, including PC MagNet.**

List Price: *FRAC*, $10 shareware registration or $30 by mail (specify 3.5-inch or 5.25-inch disk). **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, EGA or VGA adapter with 256K RAM. Max Shapiro, International House, 2291 Piedmont Ave., Berkeley, CA 94720. Also available from bulletin boards and PC MagNet, Library 3 of the After Hours forum.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wheel of fortune.

"With Computer Library I was able to find some unusual hardware for a desperate customer. And within the first two weeks I made a profit of $700."

~Semyon Roitman, President, Entre Computer Store

Take *Computer Library* out for a spin and you'll be amazed what turns up. For openers, you'll find crucial computer products and information right at your fingertips.

Because *Computer Library* delivers a year's worth of computer articles from over 120 publications like PC WEEK and PC Magazine. All on a compact disc that's mailed to you each month with new, fully updated information.

So you'll find products when others can't. And be able to watch the reviews to gauge what the best sellers will be. All for $765 a year.

Call 212-503-4400 to subscribe. And chances are you'll hit the jackpot.

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Computer Library is a Trademark of Ziff Communications Company

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

Disclaimer

The information contained in this document is current of the date of publication. Every effort was made to ensure the accaracy and completeness of this information though errors and ommisions may have been made. In some cases, product documentation and vendor representations were used as sources for information. Readers are cautioned that independent verification of all information contained herein is advised.

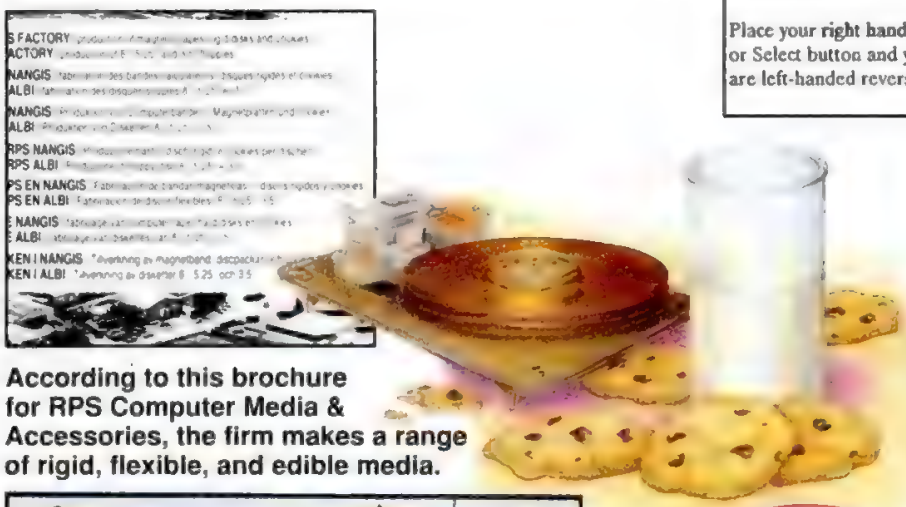
"Accaracy and ommisions" disclaimer at the bottom of the title page of the Oracle *Database Server Evaluation Guide: An Independent Survey by James Buzzard.*

Heck, If You're Left-Handed, Reverse This Advice

Directions for using a two-button mouse, from the Hewlett-Packard Design CAD Workstation Training Manual:

> utton mouse:
>
> Place your right hand on the mouse so that your index finger is on the right, or Select button and your middle finger in on the left or Menu button. If you are left-handed reverse this advice.

ILLUSTRATION: STEPHEN SWENY



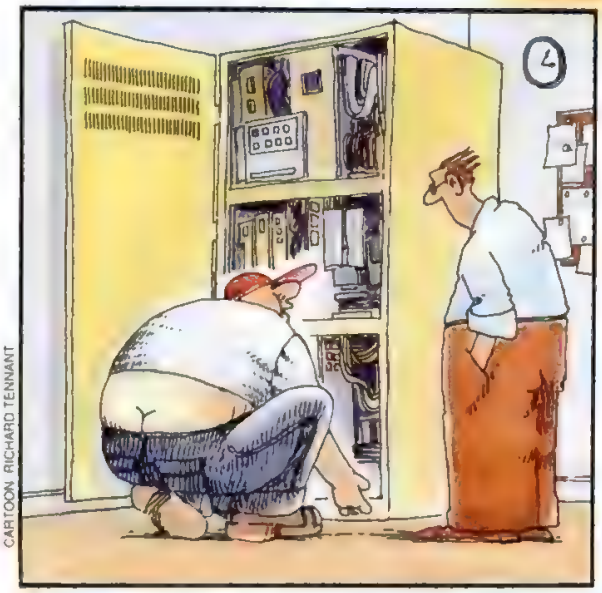
According to this brochure for RPS Computer Media & Accessories, the firm makes a range of rigid, flexible, and edible media.

ILLUSTRATION: JANET PIETROBONO

Propped Up By Unix, 3270 Terminals Gain New Life As Computers

"The five CRTs were replaced with a terminal connected to an IBM 3270 running Unix, which offers access to all the services of the previous five CRTs. It's Unix that ties everything together."

—*Varbusiness*, January 1990.



CARTOON: RICHARD TENNANT

"YEAH, I USED TO WORK ON REFRIGERATORS, WASHING MACHINES, STUFF LIKE THAT - HOW'D YOU GUESS?"

tting advantages. For exa
blets facilitate electronic draw
creation, using the familiar tech
niques of tracing and sketching.
Furthermore, tracing a drawing
with a mouse requires taping the
drawing to the computer screen.
This method, which is awkward
and highly inaccurate, limits the
size of the drawing that can be
traced by CRT screen size. Howev-
er, tracing with tablets is easy, high-
y accurate and is not limited b
een size. Indeed, tablets capa
ommodating E-size en
ngs are readily

This We've Got to See

From Computer Graphics Review, March 1990.

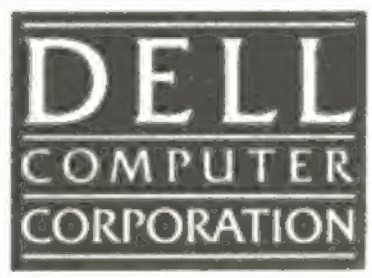
If your entry is used in Abort, Retry, Fail? we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Caution: In case of multiple entries, the postmark date, neatness and completeness of entry are considered. Winners this issue: David M. Phillips ("accaracy and omissions"), David Bing (HP mouse instructions), Dominic Toon (rigid disks and cookies), Kurt B. Barthelmess (3270 running Unix), Dave Kunath (tracing by mouse).

FINALLY. A COMPUTER COMPANY WITHOUT THE PUSHY SALESPEOPLE.

Dell's new free catalog has everything you need to buy a computer, except pushy salespeople. It tells you about our new computers, prices, services, and reasons we've won eight out of eight *PC Week* Polls of Customer Satisfaction for personal computers. Call (800) 873-1130 now or return this card today. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-873-1130
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

FOR NETWORKING/UNIX® INFO
800-678-UNIX
HOURS: 7 AM-7 PM CT M-F 9 AM-4 PM CT ON SAT.



GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptop, 286 and 386™SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ Please Print

Title: _____

Company: _____ If Applicable

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ 486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51889

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptop, 286 and 386™SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ Please Print

Title: _____

Company: _____ If Applicable

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ 486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51889

Copyrighted material

WE'RE GIVING AWAY THE STORE.

For A Free Catalog Of
Dell's New Computers, Send This Card.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

THE TEXAS LAPTOP MASSACRE.

PC WEEK POLL: 386SX-BASED LAPTOP/PORTABLE COMPUTERS

	Overall Weighted Score	Standard Software Compat.	Display Quality	Overall Reliability	Overall Performance	Keyboard Quality	Product Support Quality	Repair Service Availability	Value Relative To Cost	Overall Functionality As Compared To Desktop PCs	Board-Level Hardware Compat.	Product Support Access.	Quality of Document.
Dell System® 316LT	1st	1st	2nd	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st
Toshiba T3100SX	2nd	2nd	1st	2nd	2nd	2nd	3rd	2nd	2nd	2nd	2nd	2nd	2nd
Zenith SuperSport SX Model 40	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd	2nd	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd

It wasn't very pretty.

On July 16, 1990, a computer company from Austin, Texas annihilated the competition in the *PC Week* Customer Satisfaction Poll for 386SX™ based laptops.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW

800-283-1440

IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

HOURS: 7 AM - 7 PM CT M-F; 9 AM - 4 PM CT SAT

In fact, the Dell™ 316LT laptop handily beat the Toshiba laptop in 11 out of 12 categories. And the Zenith laptop in all 12 categories.

As usual, Dell won because we offer premium products direct from the manufacturer. Assuring our customers better service and support with features like next business day deskside service from the Xerox Corporation anywhere in the contiguous U.S. even if you're traveling. Superior documentation. A one-year limited warranty. And a toll-free money-back no questions asked guarantee.

So, if you're tired of dealing with inept salesmen, unreliable products and computer companies that won't return your calls, violence isn't the answer.

Dell is. Call us today.

Above and beyond the call.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

To see the next generation of award winners, see our new line of computers starting on page 177.

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Dell System is a registered trademark and Dell is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △ On-site service may not be available in certain locations. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty or Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299. ATTN: Warranty. © 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE 11889

Dell™ PC wins the 1st *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Poll.

286 Systems, October 17, 1988

Dell PC wins the 2nd *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Poll.

386™ Systems, October 24, 1988

Dell PC wins the 3rd *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Poll.

386 Systems, April 10, 1989

Dell PC wins the 4th *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Poll.

286 Systems, April 17, 1989

Dell PC wins the 5th *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Poll.

386 Systems, February 5, 1990

Dell PC wins the 6th *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Poll.

386SX Systems, February 12, 1990

Dell PC wins the 7th *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Poll.

386SX Laptops, July 16, 1990

Dell PC wins an unprecedented 8th *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Poll.

386 LAN Servers, July 30, 1990

MAYBE IT'S TIME TO CALL GUINNESS.

Announcing a new world record.

We're the only company that's won the prestigious PC Week Customer Satisfaction Poll for personal computers eight times. Why?

It's simple. Dell has extremely satisfied customers. In fact, some of them border on being fanatical. Our customers described our computers service and support with terms like "Flawless," "Superb" and "Absolutely the Best."

Call us today and see what it's like to work with an award winning computer company.

We could always use another vote.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-283-1440
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

For information on how we won the latest PC Week Laptop Poll, look at back inside cover.

Dell is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography. Dell disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks or trade names other than its own. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE 11BB9